وِليَم طمسُن وَرتبات

قاموس

٨١٦ صفحة ، اكثر من ٤٠,٠٠٠ كلمة

عربي

مرجع دقيق موثق

انكليزي

مكتبة لبنان

قاموس
عربي - إنكليزي

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

تأليف
وليم طمسُن وَرتبات

مكتبة لبنان

قاموس عربي إنكليزي

تأليف

ولـيم طمسُن وَرْتبات

شاركه في التأليف وهذبه وضبطه

الدّكتور يوحنا ورتبات

والدّكتور هرْفي بوُرْتر

الطبعة الخامسة

مكتبة لبنان

بيروت



مؤسسة جواد للطباعة والتصوير

هاتف: ٢٧٧١٨٤ - ٢٧٦٥٣٨ - بيروت - لبنان

كلمة الناشر

اِنّ مُعجَم « ورْتبَات » في العَربيّة وَالانكليزيّة مِن أدقّ مَا عَرَفتهُ المَعَاجِم في بَابهِ ، وَضعه الدكتوُر « وِليَم طمُسُن وَرْتبَات » بِموَازرَة الدّكتورَين « يُوحنّا وَرْتبَات ، وَهَرفي بُورتر » ، وَمُراجعَةِ مُنشِئي المقتطَف فَقيدَي العِلمِ وَالصّحَافَة : الأستَاذَين يَعقوُب صَرّوف وَفَارس نمِر ، فجَاءَ بشِهَادَةِ الثّقات مَرْجِعًا يُعوّل عَليهِ في دِقّتهِ ، وَلاَ يَستَغنِي عَنهُ فِي حَجْمِهِ طَالِبٌ أو مُترْجمٌ أو أديبٌ يَتنَاوَلُ بِقلَمِهِ اللّغةَ الانكليزيّة .

وَقَد رَأتْ إدَارَةُ « مَكتبَة لبنَان » أن تُخرْجَ لِلعَالَم العَرَبي ، الذَي يَتكَاثرُ فيهِ طُلاّبُ الانكليزيّةِ يَومًا عَن يَوم ، الطَبْعَةَ الرّابِعَةَ مِن هٰذا المؤلّفِ النَفِيس إحيَاءً لِذكرىٰ مُؤلّفِهِ الفَاضِل ، وَخِدمَةً لِلنّشء ، آملَةً أنْ يَملأَ الفرَاغَ الذِي يَسْتَحِقّهُ .

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مونث) Feminine

مث (*for* مثنى) Dual

ج (*for* جمع) Plural

Abbr.	Abbreviated	*Ital.*	Italian
Adj.	Adjective	*Log.*	Logic
Adv.	Adverb	*Mas.*	Masonry
Alg.	Algebra	*Masc.*	Masculine
Anat.	Anatomy	*Med.*	Medicine
Arith.	Arithmetic	*Mil.*	Military
Astr.	Astronomy	*Nav.*	Navy
Bot.	Botany	*Neg.*	Negative
Coll.	Collective noun	*Neut.*	Neuter
Contr.	Contraction	*Opp.*	Opposed or opposite to
Cor.	Coran	*Pers.*	Persian
Dim.	Diminutive	*Pl.*	Plural
Eng.	Engineering	*Pr.*	Preposition
Fem.	Feminine	*Pret.*	Preterit
For.	Foreign	*Rail.*	Railway
Fut.	Future	*Sing.*	Singular
Geom.	Geometry	*Sp.*	Specially
Gram.	Grammar	*Subs.*	Substantive
Heb.	Hebrew	*Theo.*	Theology
Hort.	Horticulture	*Tr.*	Transitive
Indec.	Indeclinable	*Turk.*	Turkish
Irrig.	Irrigation		
Intr.	Intransitive		

ا

ا First letter of the Alphabet called *Alef*. As a numeral sign=1

* أ Particle of interrogation

* آ and أ Particle of interjection

* أَبٌ (from أَبَوٌ) ج آبَاءٌ Father

أَبَوَانِ (*dual*) Parents

أَبَوَاهُ (أَبَوَيْهِ) His parents

* آبُ Month of August

الآبُ The Heavenly Father

يَا أَبَتِ وَيَا أَبَتَاهُ O my Father !

أَبُو الْحَارِثِ The lion

أَبُو الْحُصَيْنِ Fox

أَبَوِيٌّ Fatherly, paternal

أُبُوَّةٌ Fatherhood

* أَبَّ يَئِبُّ وَيَؤُبُّ أَبًّا وَأَبَابَةً إِلَى To long intensely for (one's country); prepare one's self for a journey. Move

تَأَبَّبَ To wonder at

أَبٌّ ج أُبُوبٌ Pasturage, herbage

* أَبَدَ يَأْبِدُ أُبُودًا To stop; dwell (at a place). Become wild or unsocial

تَأَبَّدَ To be deserted, wild

أَبَّدَ To cause to continue

أَبَدٌ ج آبَادٌ وَأُبُودٌ Time, eternity (future)

أَبَدًا وَأَبَدَ الْآبِدِينَ وَأَبَدَ الْأَبَدِ Ever; always; for ever and ever

آبِدَةٌ ج أَوَابِدُ Wild animal
Extraordinary deed; calamity

أَبَدِيٌّ وَمُؤَبَّدٌ Eternal, everlasting, perpetual

أَبَدِيَّةٌ Eternity, perpetuity

* أَبَرَ يَأْبُرُ أَبْرًا To prick. To defame. Fecundate. Improve

إِبْرَةٌ ج إِبَرٌ Needle

مِئْبَرٌ ج مَآبِرُ Needle-case

* إِبْرِيزٌ Pure gold

* إِبْرَيْسَمٌ Silk

* أَبْرَشِيَّةٌ Diocese

* إِبْرَهِيمُ Abraham

إِبْرِيقٌ ج أَبَارِيقُ Ewer, water-jug

* إِبْزِيمٌ ج أَبَازِيمُ Buckle, clasp

*أَبَضَ يَأْبِضُ أَبْضًا To tie, bind (camel's leg). Loose

*أَبِضٌ ج آبَاضٌ . وَمَأْبِضٌ ج مَآبِضُ Back part of the knee. Eternity

*إِبْطٌ ج آبَاطٌ Arm-pit

تَأَبَّطَ To take under one's arm

*أَبِقَ وَأَبَقَ يَأْبِقُ أَبْقًا To run away, escape (as a slave)

آبِقٌ ج أُبَّقٌ وَأُبَّاقٌ Escaped (slave), a fugitive

*إِبِلٌ ج آبَالٌ Camels (collective noun)

أَبَابِيلُ Groups flocks, bevies

*إِبْلِيسُ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ وَأَبَالِيسُ Satan, the devil

*أَبَنَ يَأْبُنُ أَبْنًا بِ To accuse; reproach

أَبَّنَ To lament and praise the dead

إِبَّانٌ Time or season of a thing

إِبْنٌ ج أَبْنَاءٌ وَبَنُونَ Son

إِبْنَةٌ أَوْ بِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ Daughter

مَأْبُونٌ Accused, suspected

*أَبَنُوسٌ Ebony

*أُبَّهَةٌ وَأُبْهَةٌ Beauty. Greatness

أَبُو see أَبٌ

*أَبَى يَأْبَى وَيَأْبِي إِبَاءً وَإِبَاءَةً

To refuse, reject; have aversion.

إِبَاءٌ Refusal, rejection; unwillingness; pride

أَبِيٌّ He who refuses or disdains to do a base thing

أُتْرُجٌّ وَأُتْرُنْجٌ Citron

*مَأْتَمٌ (from أَتَمَ) ج مَآتِمُ Place or assembly of sorrow or rejoicing

*أَتَانٌ ج أُتُنٌ وَأُتْنٌ She-ass

أَتُونٌ ج أُتُنٌ Oven, furnace; lime-kiln

*أَتَى يَأْتِي إِتْيَانًا To come, arrive; come to; undertake

أَتَاهُ بِ To present, offer something to any one

آتَى إِيتَاءً To bring something to any one; give, present

تَأَتَّى مِنْ او عَنْ To happen, be derived from

تَأَتَّى لِ To be prepared, disposed to. To be feasible

إِتَاوَةٌ Tax, tribute

إِتْيَانٌ Arrival, coming

آتٍ Comer, one who arrives

الآتِي The future; coming next

*أَثَّ يَأَثُّ أَثَاثَةً To grow luxuriantly (grass, hair); be furnished

أَثَاثٌ Household furniture, goods, utensils

*أَثَرَ يَأْثُرُ أَثْرًا To honour, respect

أَثَرَهُ To cite (a fact); quote

أَثِرَ يَأْثَرُ أَثَرًا To choose; determine upon; commence

أَثِرَهُ To choose or appropriate the best

أَثَّرَ فِي To leave traces, impress, make an impression

آثَرَ To choose, prefer, give precedence

تَأَثَّرَ وَ إِقْتَفَرَ To follow one's tracks

إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ To prefer, choose. To die

أَثَرٌ ج آثَارٌ Trace, sign, impression, remains, mark; monument; tradition, sayings

أَلآثَارُ ٱلْقَدِيمَةُ Ancient monuments

أَثَارَةٌ Remain, relic (of knowledge)

أَثِيرٌ Pure, fine, first quality, (sword). Making heavy footprints (animal)

تَأْثِيرٌ Influence; impression

مَأْثُرَةٌ ج مَآثِرُ Memorable deed

مَأْثُورٌ Transmitted by tradition

مُؤَثِّرٌ That which impresses, impressive

*أُثْفِيَّةٌ ج أَثَافٍ Stone on which pots are placed for cooking

*أَثَلَ يَأْثِلُ أُثُولاً To be firmly rooted, or take root

أَثْلٌ A species of tamarisk

*أَثِمَ يَأْثَمُ إِثْمًا وَمَأْثَمًا To commit a sin or crime

أَثَّمَ To accuse of sin or crime

إِثْمٌ ج آثَامٌ Sin, crime, fault, iniquity

آثِمٌ ج أَثَمَةٌ وَأَثِيمٌ ج أُثَمَاءُ Guilty, unrighteous

مَأْثَمَةٌ وَمَأْثَمٌ ج مَآثِمُ Sin, crime

*أَجَّ يَؤُجُّ أَجِيجًا To burn, blaze

تَأَجَّجَ To shine brightly

أَجَّةٌ ج إِجَاجٌ Heat, ardour; confusion, tumult

أُجَاجٌ Brackish or briny (water)

أَجَّاجٌ وَأَجُوجٌ Ardent, burning

مَأْجُوجُ وَيَأْجُوجُ Gog and Magog

أُجُدٌ Strong camel (female)

*أَجَرَ يَأْجُرُ أَجْرًا وَإِجَارَةً عَلَى To reward, pay; let on hire

آجَرَ مُؤَاجَرَةً وَإِيجَارًا To pay for work; let for money

إِسْتَأْجَرَ To hire, take on hire

أَجْرٌ ج أُجُورٌ وَآجَارٌ Recompense, requital

أَجْرٌ وَأُجْرَةٌ وَإِجَارَةٌ Wages, salary

آجُرٌّ Baked bricks

إِجَّارٌ ج أَجَاجِيرُ Top of a house, roof

إِيجَارٌ Lease, lease of ground, hire, rent

أَجِيرٌ ج أُجَرَاءُ Servant, hired labourer

مُؤْجِرٌ وَمُؤَاجِرٌ Landlord

مُسْتَأْجِرٌ Tenant

*إِجَّاصٌ وَإِنْجَاصٌ Pears (fruit)

*أَجِلَ يَأْجَلُ أَجَلاً To delay, tarry

أَجَّلَ To fix a term, grant a delay

تَأَجَّلَ To have a fixed term, (payment)

إِسْتَأْجَلَ To ask for a term or delay

أَجَلْ Yes, yea

أَلأَجَلُ Appointed time, or fixed period; end of life

أَجْلٌ Cause, reason, sake

مِنْ أَجْلِكَ For thy sake

آلآجِلُ وَآلآجِلَةُ The future life

آجِلاً او عَاجِلاً Sooner or later

مُؤَجَّلٌ That which has a fixed term

* أَجَمٌ وَأَجَمَةٌ ج أُجُمٌ وَآجَامٌ Thicket, wood, jungle

* أَجَنَ To become brackish, unwholesome, foul (water)

* أَحَّدَ وَوَحَّدَ To make one; proclaim one

إِتَّحَدَ To separate one's self, be isolated

إِتَّحَدَ بِ To unite with; join

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One

أَلأَحَدُ Sunday

أُحَادَ One by one

آحَادٌ Units

إِتِّحَادٌ Union; agreement

أَحَدِيَّةٌ Unity

* أَخْ Interjection of disgust or pain

* أَخَذَ يَأْخُذُ أَخْذًا To take; take hold of

أَخَذَ يَقُولُ To commence (by) saying, begin to speak

أَخَذَ بِ To seize, take hold of

آخَذَ مُؤَاخَذَةً بِ او عَلَى To blame, reproach, punish for

إِتَّخَذَ To take to himself; take possession of

- ج أَخْذَى Captive

مَأْخَذٌ ج مَآخِذُ Place from which anything is taken. Source. Way

* أَخَّرَ تَأْخِيرًا To cause a delay; put at the last; leave behind; postpone

تَأَخَّرَ وَإِسْتَأْخَرَ To remain behind, tarry, delay

آخَرُ ج آخَرُونَ م أُخْرَى ج أُخَرُ وَأُخْرِيَاتٌ
Other, another

آخِرٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, last

فِي آلآخِرِ At the end, in the last place

آخِرَةٌ ج أَوَاخِرُ End, extremity, termination

أَلآخِرُ وَآلآخِرَةُ The future life; day of judgment

إِلَى آخِرِهِ (الخ) To the end, and so on, &c.

أَخِيرٌ ج أَخِيرُونَ Last, extreme

أَخِيرًا At the end, finally, lastly

تَارَةً وَأُخْرَى At one time and another

مُؤَخَّرٌ ج مَآخِرُ Posterior part, rear (of an army); stern (of a ship)

مُتَأَخِّرٌ Remaining, lagging behind, backward, delaying

* أَخَا يَأْخُو أُخُوَّةً To be or become a brother or sister

آخَى مُؤَاخَاةً وَإِخَاءً To act or be as a brother to one, to fraternise with one

إِخَاءٌ وَإِخَاوَةٌ وَمُؤَاخَاةٌ وَأُخُوَّةٌ Brotherhood, fraternity; friendship

أَخٌ (أَو أَخو) مث أَخَوَانِ ج إِخْوَةٌ وَإِخْوَانٌ Brother; friend, companion

أُخْتٌ ج أَخَوَاتٌ Sister; friend, companion

أَخَوِيٌّ Fraternal, brotherly, sisterly

آخِيَّةٌ وَأَخِيَّةٌ ج أَخَايَا وَأَخَاوِيُّ وَأَوَاخِيُّ Hitching stake with ring

* أُخُورٌ Stable

* أَدَّ يَؤُدُّ أَدًّا To wander. Befall, distress, afflict (calamity)

إِدَّةٌ وَإِدٌّ A wonderful thing; a very evil, abominable affair

* أَدُبَ يَأْدُبُ أَدَبًا To be well educated and of refined manners; be well bred

أَدَبَ يَأْدِبُ أَدْبًا وَآدَبَ إِيدَابًا To invite to a meal, prepare a banquet

أَدَّبَ To give a good education; discipline, chastise

تَأَدَّبَ To receive a good education; be well bred; be polite

أَدَبٌ ج آدَابٌ Liberal education; refined manners; politeness; literary pursuits

عِلْمُ الْأَدَبِ Polite literature; (Arabic) philology

أُدْبَةٌ وَمَأْدَبَةٌ ج مَآدِبُ Entertainment, feast, banquet

تَأْدِيبٌ Punishment, chastisement, correction

أَدَبِيٌّ Moral, polite

أَدِيبٌ ج أُدَبَاءُ Literary, learned, scholar; of polite manners, well bred

* أَدَمَ يَأْدِمُ أَدْمًا To season bread with something savoury

أُدْمٌ وَإِدَامٌ Condiment; seasoning

أَدَمٌ Skin. Grave. Dates

أَدَمَةٌ Human skin

أُدْمَةٌ Kinship. Means. Mixed white and black colour

آدَمُ ج أَوَادِمُ Adam. Brownish

آدَمِيٌّ Human being; relating to Adam

إِدَامٌ Any food eaten with bread

أَدِيمٌ Skin; surface of the earth; seasoned food

* أَدَاةٌ ج أَدَوَاتٌ Tool, utensil, instrument; particle (*gram.*)

* أَدَّى تَأْدِيَةً إِلَى To cause to reach or arrive, bring to; pay a person; restore; perform (a duty)

أَدَاءٌ Payment, discharge, fulfilment

أَدِيٌّ Small or moderate sized vessel

* إِذْ Then, when (of past time)

إِذْ ذَاكَ Consequently, therefore

* إِذَا Behold! When (in the sense of future) followed by the *pret.*

إِذَا مَا When, as soon as

إِذًا وَإِذَنْ In that case; therefore

* آذَارُ March (month)

* أَذِنَ يَأْذَنُ أَذَنًا لِ او إِلَى To listen to

أَذِنَ لِ فِي To give permission or leave to

أَذِنَ بِ To know of

أَذَّنَ To proclaim, call out the hour for Moslem prayers

آذَنَ To inform, announce. Prevent, forbid

إِسْتَأْذَنَ فِي To ask for permission or leave

إِذْنٌ Permission, leave

أُذْنٌ وَأُذُنٌ ج آذَانٌ Ear. Handle

أَذَانٌ The Moslem call to prayer

مُؤَذِّنٌ وَأَذِينٌ The person who calls out the hour for Moslem prayer

مِئْذَنَةٌ وَمَأْذَنَةٌ ج مَآذِنُ Minaret

* آذَى إِيذَاءً To injure, damage, annoy

تَأَذَّى مِن To suffer a damage, an injury

أَذًى وَأَذِيَّةٌ وَأَذَاةٌ Injury, damage

مُؤْذٍ Hurtful, harmful; annoying

* أَرَبَ يَأْرِبُ أَرْبًا To tighten a knot. Strike a limb

أَرِبَ يَأْرَبُ أَرَبًا To be skilful, clever

أَرَبٌ ج آرَابٌ Need

إِرْبًا إِرْبًا In pieces; limb by limb

إِرْبَةٌ Deceit, craft. Cunning. Need

أُرْبِيَّةٌ Groin

أَرِيبٌ وَأَرِبٌ Cunning, sly; skilful, industrious

مَأْرَبَةٌ وَمَأْرَبٌ ج مَآرِبُ Object, purpose

* أُورُبَّا Europe

أُورُبِّيٌّ European

* أَرَثَ يَأْرُثُ أَرْثًا To light a fire

إِرْثٌ (*See* وَرِثَ) Inheritance

* أَرِجَ يَأْرَجُ أَرَجًا To exhale strong odour

أُرْجُوَانٌ Purple (*n.*) (*Pers.*)

أُرْجُوَانِيٌّ Purple (*adj.*)

* أَرَّخَ وَآرَخَ To date, write a history

تَأْرِيخٌ ج تَوَارِيخُ Epoch, era, date of an event or letter; history; annals

تَأْرِيخِيٌّ Historical

مُؤَرِّخٌ Historian

مُؤَرَّخٌ Dated

* إِرْدَبٌّ Ardeb (corn measure)

* أَرَزَ يَأْرُزُ وَأَرَزَ يَأْرِزُ أُرُوزًا إِلَى To contract, gather together; stand firm

أَرْزٌ Cedar or pine (tree)

أَرْزَةٌ A cedar tree

أَرُزٌّ وَأَرْزٌ وَأُرُزٌ وَأُرْزٌ Rice

* أَرَشَ يَأْرُشُ أَرْشًا To scratch. Incite, beguile

أَرْشٌ Blood money; bribe

* أَرْضٌ ج أَرَضُونَ وَأَرَاضٍ Earth, terrestrial globe; soil, land, ground; country.

أَرْضِيٌّ Terrestrial

* أَرِقَ يَأْرَقُ أَرَقًا To pass a sleepless night, be wakeful

أَرَقٌ Wakefulness; insomnia

* أَرَاكٌ ج أُرُكٌ A thorny tree

أَرِيكَةٌ ج أَرِيكٌ وَأَرَائِكُ A bridal divan, raised couch

* أَرْنَاوُط وَأَرْنَاوُد Albanian

* إِرَمٌ ج آرَامٌ وَأُرُومٌ Cairn

أُرُومَةٌ وَأَرُومَةٌ ج أُرُومٌ Root, foundation

* أَرْنَبٌ ج أَرَانِبُ Hare, rabbit

أَرْنَبَةٌ A rabbit, hare

* أَزَّ يَؤُزُّ أَزِيزًا وَأَزًّا To produce a noise as of water boiling violently. Shake; beguile, lead into evil

* أَزَبَ يَأْزِبُ أَزْبًا To flow

مِئْزَابٌ ج مَآزِيبُ Gutter

مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ وَمَوَازِيبُ Drain, pipe or channel for water

* أَزَّرَ To cover one's self with the veil called إِزَار; strengthen a wall

آزَرَ مُؤَازَرَةً To assist, strengthen

تَأَزَّرَ وَإِتَّزَرَ وَإِتْزَرَ To wrap, cover one's self with the long veil or wrapper called إِزَار

أَزْرٌ Strength; aid. Place on the loins where the إِزَار is tied

إِزَارٌ وَإِزَارَةٌ ج أُزُرٌ وَآزِرَةٌ A long wrapper, veil

مِئْزَرٌ ج مَآزِرُ A long wrapper, veil

مُؤَازَرَةٌ Succour, assistance, help

* أَزِفَ يَأْزَفُ أَزَفًا وَأُزُوفًا To draw near, approach; come suddenly upon. Heal (wound).

أَلْآزِفَةُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْآزِفَةِ : The day of Resurrection or the hour that is near

* أَزَلٌ وَأَزَلِيَّةٌ Eternity; (past) time without beginning

أَزَلِيٌّ Eternal (of past time)

* أَزْمَةٌ وَأَزَمَةٌ Distress; crisis

* آزَى To correspond (one to another); be situated opposite to

إِزَاءٌ In front, opposite to, facing, vis à vis

* أَسَّسَ To mark out and lay the foundation of (a building); found

تَأَسَّسَ To be founded, built

إِسٌّ وَأُسٌّ وَأَسَاسٌ ج إِسَاسٌ وَأُسُسٌ Base, foundation, trace, cause

أَسَاسِيٌّ Fundamental, foundation stone

مُؤَسِّسٌ Founder

مُؤَسَّسٌ عَلَى Founded, established upon

* إِسْبَانَخٌ Spinach, spinage

* إسْبِيدَاجٌ أو إسْفِيدَاجٌ Ceruse, white lead

* ألإسْتُ Anus

* أُسْتَاذٌ ج أَسَاتِذَةٌ وَأَسَاتِيذُ Master, professor, preceptor

* إسْتَبْرَق Thick silk, gold brocade; dress of it. (*For.*)

* أَسَدٌ م أَسَدَةٌ ج أُسُودٌ Lion

دَاءُ الأَسَدِ Leontiasis (leprosy)

* أَسَرَ يَأْسِرُ أَسْرًا وَإِسَارًا To tie, to bind, to take captive

إسْتَأْسَرَ لِ To give one's self up as captive, to surrender

بِأَسْرِهِ All, without exception, the whole of

أَسْر Captivity, retention, detention

أُسْرَةٌ Near relations, kin, strong coat of mail

إسَارٌ وَإسَارَةٌ ج أُسُرٌ Strap, thong

أَسِيرٌ ج أُسَرَاءُ وَأُسَارَى وَأَسْرَى Captive

إسْرَائِيلُ Israel

* إسْطَبْلٌ ج إسْطَبْلَاتٌ Stable

* أَسْطُرْلَابٌ Astrolabe (*astr.*)

* أُسْطُورَةٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ Story, tale, fable, romance

* أُسْطُولٌ ج أَسَاطِيلُ Fleet

* أَسِفَ يَأْسَفُ أَسَفًا وَتَأَسَّفَ عَلَى To be sad for, to grieve about, to regret

آسَفَ To make angry, enrage

أَسَفٌ وَأَسَافَةٌ Sorrow, grief, regret

يَا أَسَفِي وَيَا أَسَفَاهُ Alas!

أَسِفٌ Very angry; very sorrowful

* إسْفَنْج Sponge

إسْفَنْجَةٌ A sponge

إسْفَنْجِيّ Spongy

* إسْكَلَةٌ ج أَسَاكِلُ Harbour; landing stage (*For.*)

* أَسَلٌ Rush. Head (of grain). Thorn. Spear

* إسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامِيّ Name; noun

* إسْمَعِيلُ أَوْ إسْمَاعِيلُ Ishmael

* أَسَنَ يَأْسِنُ أَسْنًا وَأُسُونًا وَأَسِنَ يَأْسَنُ أَسَنًا To become bad or worse in odour or taste (water)

آسِنٌ Altered for the worse in taste or odour (water)

* أَسَا يَأْسُو أَسْوًا To dress a wound, to reconcile; to console

آسَا مُؤَاسَاةً وَإتَّسَى To treat as one's self

تَأَسَّى وَإتَّسَى To be consoled, to be comforted, to support with patience, to bear patiently

أَسًا Grief

أُسْوَةٌ ج أُسًى وَإسًى An object of imitation, model, example

آسٍ ج إسَاءٌ وَأُسَاةٌ Physician

* أَسِيَ يَأْسَى أَسًى عَلَى To be sorry, to be grieved; to be afflicted

أَسًى وَأَسًا Grief, sorrow

* أَشَرَ يَأْشُرُ وَأَشِرَ يَأْشَرُ أَشْرًا To divide, saw. Exult, behave insolently, unthankfully

آشِرٌ Behaving insolently

* أُشْنَانٌ Soda plant

أُشْنَةٌ Parasitic plant

* آصَدَ (أَوْصَدَ) To shut, close

مُؤْصَدٌ Shut; closed

* أَصَرَ يَأْصِرُ أَصْرًا To confine; hold in custody

إِصْرٌ وَأُصْرٌ ج آصَارٌ Covenant, contract, *sp.* a burdensome one; severe command. Sin, crime

* إِصْطَبْلٌ Stable

* أَصُلَ يَأْصُلُ أَصَالَةً To be firmly rooted, to be of noble origin; to have sound judgment

أَصَّلَ To indicate, to point out the origin; to strenghten, to consolidate; to establish

تَأَصَّلَ To have a firm footing; to take firm root

إِسْتَأْصَلَ To uproot, to destroy, to extirpate

أَصْلٌ ج أُصُولٌ Root; origin; lineage; principle; fundamental element or fact

أَصَالَةٌ Firmness, good judgment

إِسْتِئْصَالٌ Extirpation; extermination

أَصْلِيٌّ Radical, original

أَصِيلٌ ج أُصُلٌ وَآصَالٌ وَأَصَائِلُ
Solid, firmly rooted; firm of judgment; intelligent; of noble origin. Evening, latter part of the day

أَصِيلَةٌ A man's whole property

* أَطَرَ يَأْطُرُ أَطْرًا To bend

إِطَارٌ ج أُطُرٌ Hoop, ring

* أُطُمٌ وَأُطْمٌ ج آطَامٌ وَأُطُومٌ Castle; high, strong building

* آغَا ج آغَاوَاتٌ Agha, Turkisk officer, eunuch *(Turkish)*

* أُفٍّ Fie! Oh! Ugh!

* أَفِدَ يَأْفَدُ أَفَدًا To hasten; to lag

* إِفْرَنْجٌ وَإِفْرَنْجَةٌ Franks; Europeans

إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ A European

* إِفْسِنْتِينٌ Absinthe

* أُفُقٌ ج آفَاقٌ Horizon; region; border

* أَفَكَ يَأْفِكُ إِفْكًا وَأُفُوكًا To tell a lie; to change another's purpose or opinion; to turn away from

إِئْتَفَكَ To fall, be overturned

إِفْكٌ وَأَفِيكَةٌ A lie

أَفَّاكٌ A liar

* أَفَلَ يَأْفِلُ وَيَأْفُلُ أُفُولًا وَأَفْلًا
To set, to vanish, to disappear (Sun, moon)

* أَفْيُونٌ Opium

* أُقَّةٌ ج أُقَقٌ وَأُقَّاتٌ Oke; weight equalling 2 lbs. 11 oz.

أَقْتَ *(Cor.) Used for* وَقْتَ

* أَكَّدَ وَوَكَّدَ To strengthen; to assure, to certify, to confirm

تَأَكَّدَ To be strengthened ; to be assured ; to be confirmed

أَكِيدٌ Firm ; certain

تَأْكِيدٌ Assurance ; certitude. Emphasis

* أَكَرَ يَأْكُرُ أَكْرًا To dig a pit

أَكَّارٌ ج أَكَرَةٌ Peasant

أُكَافٌ وِوُكَافٌ Donkey's saddle

* أَكَلَ يَأْكُلُ أَكْلًا To eat ; to consume ; use up

آكَلَ مُؤَاكَلَةً To eat with another ; to share in another's meal

أُكُلٌ Food, fruit, means of subsistence

أُكْلَةٌ A morsel, mouthful

آكِلَةٌ وَأَكِلَةٌ Corroding ulcer

أَكِيلٌ وَأَكُولٌ Hearty eater, glutton

مَأْكَلٌ ج مَآكِلُ Food, edibles ; place of eating

مَأْكُولٌ ج مَآكِيلُ وَمَأْكُولَاتٌ
Edible ; food

* أَكَمَةٌ ج أَكَمٌ وَآكَامٌ Hill, rising ground

* أَلْ The (definite article)

* آلَ (See أَوَّلَ)

أَلَّ يَؤُلُّ وَيَئِلُّ أَلًّا To hasten, tremble, shake

إِلٌّ Something sacred, inviolable ; oath

إِلٌّ وَإِلَّةٌ Relationship

أَلَا Is it not so ?

* أَلَبَ وَتَأَلَّبَ To collect, gather (intr.)

* أَلَّا = أَنْ لَا That-not

* إِلَّا Unless, except ; lest, if not ; less

* أَلَتَ يَأْلِتُ أَلْتًا
To decrease, degenerate, become incomplete. To cause to decrease or become less. To cause to swear

* أَلَّذِي مث أَللَّذَانِ ج أَلَّذِينَ
Who, which. *(Masc.)*

أَلَّتِي ج أَللَّوَاتِي وَأَللَّائِي Who, which *(Fem.)*

أَلَسَ يَأْلِسُ أَلْسًا To disobey ; deceive ; steal ; be mistakened

أُلِسَ To be confused in mind ; out of his head

* أَلْشِينٌ Slipper

* أَلِفَ يَأْلَفُ إِلْفًا To accustom one's self to ; grow tame

أَلَّفَ بَيْنَ To unite, join together

أَلَّفَ To compose or compile a book

آلَفَ مُؤَالَفَةً وَإِلَافًا To associate with another

آلَفَ إِيلَافًا To cause one to attach himself to ; unite

تَأَلَّفَ To be united, come together, be on friendly terms; composed

إِئْتَلَفَ وَتَآلَفَ مَعَ To establish a friendship with one, have familiar intercourse

إِلْفٌ وَأَلِيفٌ Friend, companion

أَلْفٌ ج أُلُوفٌ وَآلَافٌ Thousand

أُلْفَةٌ Friendship, alliance

أَلُوفٌ ج أُلُفٌ — Very familiar, very intimate

إِئْتِلَافٌ — Accord, harmony, friendship

تَأْلِيفٌ ج تَآلِيفُ — Compilation; composition; book

مَأْلُوفٌ وَمُؤَلَّفٌ — Familiar, customary, usual

مُؤَالَفَةٌ — Friendship, familiarity, familar intercourse

مُؤَلِّفٌ — Author (of a book)

مُؤَلَّفٌ — Composed. Book

* أَلَقَ يَأْلِقُ أَلْقًا — To be false, (lightning)

تَأَلَّقَ وَإِئْتَلَقَ — To be bright, glitter (star)

* أَلِمَ يَأْلَمُ أَلَمًا — To suffer, feel pain

أَلَّمَ وَآلَمَ — To pain, cause pain

تَأَلَّمَ — To feel pain, ache; be irritated

أَلَمٌ ج آلَامٌ — Pain, grief, ache

أَلِيمٌ وَمُؤْلِمٌ — Painful, anything causing pain

* أَلْمَاسٌ — Diamond

* أَلَّهَ — To deify

تَأَلَّهَ — To be deified, devote one's self to religious exercises

إِلَهٌ وَإِلَاهٌ ج آلِهَةٌ — A God, divinity

أَللّٰهُ وَأَللّٰه — God; the One True God

أَللّٰهُمَّ — O God!

إِلَاهَةٌ — A goddess

إِلَاهَةٌ وَأُلُوهَةٌ وَأُلُوهِيَّةٌ — Divinity, divine essence

إِلٰهِيٌّ — Divine, theological

عِلْمُ ٱلْإِلٰهِيَّاتِ — Theology. Metaphysics

تَأْلِيهٌ — Deification; apotheosis

* أَلَا يَأْلُو أَلْوًا وَأُلُوًّا وَأُلِيًّا وَأَلَّى وَإِئْتَلَى — To fall short, be remiss; refuse, hold back

آلَى وَتَأَلَّى وَإِئْتَلَى — To swear, take oath

أَلْوٌ وَإِلْيٌ وَأَلْيٌ ج آلَاءٌ — Benefit, favour, blessing

* أَلْيَةٌ ج أَلَايَا وَأَلْيَاتٌ — Rump. Fat, tail of certain sheep

* أَلَايٌ ج أَلَايَاتٌ — Regiment (*Turk.*)

* إِلَى — To, unto, until

إِلَيْكَ عَنِّي — Away with thee! Get thou away from me

إِلَى أَنْ — Until, till

إِلَى مَتَى — Until, when? How long?

* أَمَّ يَؤُمُّ أَمًّا وَإِئْتَمَّ — To repair to, go towards a place; intend, propose, strive after. Hit on the head

أَمَّ إِمَامًا وَإِمَامَةً — To go in front, lead; be the leader (of an army)

أُمٌّ ج أُمَّاتٌ وَأُمَّهَاتٌ — Mother; source, origin, first principle, prototype

يَا أُمَّتِ — O my mother!

أُمُّ ٱلْقِرَى — Fire

أُمُّ ٱلْقُرَى — Metropolis. Mecca

أُمُّ ٱلدِّمَاغِ وَأُمُّ ٱلرَّأْسِ Pia-mater Brain

أَمَامَ Before, in front

إِمَامٌ ج أَئِمَّةٌ وَأَيِمَّةٌ Imam, title of the first Caliphs; leader, president. Road, way. String, cord. The Coran

إِمَامَةٌ Leadership, dignity of an Imam

أُمَّةٌ ج أُمَمٌ Collection, multitude; nation, people, tribe. Way

أُمِّيٌّ Maternal, motherly. Ignorant, uneducated, illiterate

* أَمَّا—فَ But, but as to

إِمَّا — إِمَّا Either—or

* أَمْتٌ Wound, prominence. Doubt. Distortion, blemish

* أَمَدٌ ج آمَادٌ Limit, end, term (of time)

* أَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ أَمْرًا بِ To order command

أَمِرَ يَأْمَرُ وَأَمَرَ يَأْمُرُ إِمَارَةً عَلَى To be or become a leader, prince, chief

أَمَّرَهُ To invest one with power, authority: make one a prince

آمَرَ مُؤَامَرَةً فِي To consult upon

تَآمَرَ وَٱئْتَمَرَ To deliberate, consult with one another, determine upon together

أَمْرٌ ج أَوَامِرُ Command, order, edict; power, authority, dominion

أَمْرٌ أُمُورٌ Matter, affair, case, business; concern

إِمْرٌ A severe, grievous or terrible thing; wonderful thing

إِمْرَةٌ وَإِمَارَةٌ Prefecture, power, dominion

أَمَارٌ وَأَمَارَةٌ ج أَمَارَاتٌ Sign, indication

أَمَّارٌ Wont to command; inciting, urging, causing to incline to a thing

أَمِيرٌ ج أُمَرَاءُ Chief, prince

أَمِيرُ أَلَايٍ Colonel

أَمِيرُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Admiral

أَمِيرُ ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ Commander of the faithful, Caliph

أَمِيرُ سِلَاحٍ Arm-bearer of the king

أَمِيرِيٌّ Princely

أَلْمَالُ ٱلْأَمِيرِيُّ Taxes

مَأْمُورٌ Commanded; power of attorney; [official]

مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ Mission, power conferred upon a person

* أَمْسِ ج آمُسٌ وَآمَاسٌ Yesterday; short time past

* أَمَلَ يَأْمُلُ أَمَلًا وَأَمَّلَ To hope, hope for

تَأَمَّلَ To meditate, reflect upon; look long and attentively at

أَمَلٌ ج آمَالٌ Hope, desire

تَأَمُّلٌ ج تَأَمُّلَاتٌ Meditation, reflexion

مَأْمُولٌ Hope; that which is hoped for

* أَمُنَ يَأْمُنُ أَمَانَةً To be faithful, loyal

أَمِنَ يَأْمَنُ إِمْنًا وَأَمَانًا To be safe, consider one's self safe

أَمِنَ بِ To trust a person with any thing

آمَنَ وَآمَنَهُ To encourage, assure another's safety; with على to entrust

آمَنَ إِيمَانًا بِ To believe in, have faith in, believe in God

آمَّنَهُ To protect a person, render secure

إِئْتَمَنَ To trust, rely upon, confide

إِسْتَأْمَنَ إِلَى To repair to or ask for protection

أَمْنٌ وَأَمَانٌ Security; safety, protection

أَمَانَةٌ Faithfulness. That which is committed to one's care

أَمِينٌ ج أُمَنَاءُ Faithful, trustworthy; loyal, constant

أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ Treasurer, cashier, paymaster

آمِينَ وَأَمِينَ Amen; so be it

إِيمَانٌ Creed, belief; religious faith

مَأْمَنٌ Place of safety

مَأْمُونٌ Trustworthy, anyone that is trusted, considered faithful

مُؤْمِنٌ Believer, faithful

مُسْتَأْمِنٌ One to whom security is guaranteed

* أَمَةٌ ج إِمَاءٌ وَأَمَوَاتٌ Female slave, servant maid

* أَنْ وَأَنَّ That (*particle*)

* إِنْ If, Not

* أَنَّ وَإِنَّ Certainly, truly, indeed

إِنَّمَا Only, but. Verily

* أَنَّ يَئِنُّ أَنِينًا To groan

* أَنَا ج نَحْنُ I, we

(نِي ج نَا (Obj. case with verb

* أَنَّبَ To blame, reproach

(أُنْبُوبَةٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ) Faucet, pipe

* أَنْتَ ج أَنْتُمْ م أَنْتِ ج أَنْتُنَّ Thou. ye, you

أَنْتُمَا You two, both of you

* أَنُثَ يَأْنُثُ أَنَثًا To be soft (iron); be effeminate

أَنَّثَ To put into the feminine gender; make effeminate

تَأَنَّثَ To become feminine; be effeminated

أُنْثَى ج إِنَاثٌ وَأَنَاثَى وَأُنُثٌ Female

مُؤَنَّثٌ Feminine, effeminate

* أَلْإِنْجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament

* أَنِسَ يَأْنَسُ أَنَسًا وَأَنَسَةً بِ To be polite, affable, social

آنَسَ مُؤَانَسَةً To become familiar or sociable with one

آنَسَ إِينَاسًا To cheer by society, entertain pleasantly. See, perceive, be sensible of

إِسْتَأْنَسَ To become polite and cultured. Inquire into, ask permission

أُنْسٌ Social life; affability, politeness. Cheerfulness

إِنْسٌ Mankind (*opposed to* جِنٌّ)

إِنْسَانٌ ج أَنَاسٌ وَنَاسٌ وَأَنَاسِيُّ Man

إِنْسَانُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye

إِنْسَانِيٌّ Human, polite

إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ Humanity; politeness; urbanity

أَنِيسٌ وَمُؤَانِسٌ Friendly, gentle, affable, polite

* أَنِفَ يَأْنَفُ أَنَفًا مِنْ To abstain from; despise or refuse from haughtiness, disdain

إِسْتَأْنَفَ To recommence an action, bring it before a superior tribunal; appeal

أَنْفٌ ج آنَافٌ وَأُنُوفٌ Nose; projecting part of anything; extremity; point

آنِفًا In the first place; in the beginning; formerly

أَنَفَةٌ Sense of honour; shame: disdain, contempt

إِئْتِنَافٌ وَإِسْتِئْنَافٌ Act of commencing a thing

إِسْتِئْنَافِيٌّ Initial

مَجْلِسُ ٱلْاسْتِئْنَافِ Court of appeal

* أَنِقَ يَأْنَقُ أَنَقًا بِـ To admire; be agreeably surprised at; be pleased with

تَأَنَّقَ بِـ أَوْ فِي To devote one's self assiduously to a pleasing thing; perform a thing intelligently and well

أَنِقٌ وَأَنِيقٌ Beautiful, pleasing

إِنَاقَةٌ Beauty, charm

* أَنَمٌ — أَنَامٌ وَآنَامٌ Men; created beings; mankind

* أَنَى يَأْنِي أَنْيًا وَإِنًى Its time comes or approaches, comes to maturity; to be backward, delay

أَنَى ٱلْحَمِيمُ The hot water became heated to the utmost degree

تَأَنَّى وَإِسْتَأْنَى فِي أَوْ بِـ To act or treat a matter deliberately and considerately

إِسْتَأْنَى To wait patiently for

إِنَاءٌ ج آنِيَةٌ وَأَوَانٍ Vessel, receptacle

أَنَاةٌ Patience, deliberateness; gravity; moderation

إِنْيٌ ج آنَاءٌ Hour of the night

تَأَنٍّ Deliberateness, staidness, slowness; carefulness

مُتَأَنٍّ Deliberate, careful, gentle

* أَنَّى How? where? whence? wherever, wheresoever

* أَنِيسُونٌ Anise

* آهِ وَآهًا Ah!

* أَهَّبَ To equip, get one ready

تَأَهَّبَ لِـ To get ready, be prepared; equip one's self

أُهْبَةٌ ج أُهَبٌ Apparatus, tools, war materials; gear, what is necessary

إِهَابٌ Skin, hide

مُتَأَهِّبٌ Prepared, equipped, ready

* أَهَلَ يَأْهِلُ أُهُولاً — To take a wife, marry, become sociable

أُهِلَ — To be inhabited (house, town)

أَهَّلَ لِ — To deem or render fit for

أَهَّلَ بِـ — To bid welcome, say

أَهْلاً وَسَهْلاً

تَأَهَّلَ وَٱتَّهَلَ — To marry

إِسْتَأْهَلَ — To be worthy of, deserve, merit

أَهْلاً وَسَهْلاً — Welcome! Be welcome and at your ease!

أَهْلٌ ج أَهْلُونَ وَآهَالٌ وَأَهَالٍ — Family; house; father, wife and children; people or inhabitants of one place

آهِلٌ — Inhabited

أَهْلُ ٱلدَّارِ — People of the house; immates

أَهْلُ ٱلْحَضَرِ — Inhabitants of towns

أَهْلُ ٱلرَّجُلِ — Wife, wife and children

أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ — Inhabitants of tents or of the desert

أَهْلٌ لِ — Worthy of, fit for

أَهْلِيٌّ — Domestic

أَهْلِيَّةٌ — Aptitude, desert; worthiness, being fit for

مُسْتَأْهِلٌ — Deserving, meriting, worthy of

* أَوْ — Or, unless

* آبَ يَؤُوبُ أَوْبًا وَإِيَابًا إِلَى — To return, come to

أَوَّبَ وَأَيَّبَ — To return

أَوَّابٌ — One who returns (to God), repents

مَآبٌ ج مَآوِبُ — A place to which one returns. Abode

* أَوْجٌ — Highest point in the skies; culmination; perigee

* أَوِدَ يَأْوَدُ أَوَدًا — To become bent or crooked

آدَ يَؤُودُ أَوْدًا — To bend, recede return. Oppress, burden

* ار — أَوَّرَ — To deceive, excite

إِسْتَأْوَرَ — To be frightned

أُوَارٌ — Heat, fire

* إِوَزٌّ — Geese

* آسٌ — Myrtle

آفَةٌ ج آفَاتٌ — Injury, damage, blight, pest, plague

مَؤُوفٌ — Injured; damaged. Smitten with a pest

* أُوقِيَانُوس — Ocean

* آلَ يَؤُولُ أَوْلاً وَمَآلاً إِلَى — To return; to result in; be reduced to

آلَ إِيَالَةً — To preside over; govern

أَوَّلَ وَتَأَوَّلَ — To interpret, explain, make clear

آلٌ — Family; kinsfolk, followers

آلَةٌ ج آلَاتٌ — Instrument, utensil; organ. Arms (in war)

آلِيٌّ — Organic, pertaining to organs (animal and vegetable)

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَائِلُ وَأَوَالٍ م أُولَى First foremost; beginning

أَوَّلًا وَفِي ٱلْأَوَّلِ وَفِي أَوَّلِ ٱلْأَمْرِ Firstly, in the first place

أَوَّلًا فَأَوَّلًا Successively

أَوَّلٌ ج أَوَّلُونَ م أُولَى ج أُوَلُ وَأُولَيَاتٌ The first; ancient; precedent; anterior

أَوَّلُ ٱلْبَارِحَةِ Day before yesterday

أَلْأَوَّلُونَ وَٱلْآخِرُونَ The ancients and the moderns (the old and new)

* أُولَاءِ وَأُولَى (جمع ذَا) These

أُولَئِكَ Those, these

أُولُو م أُولَاتُ Possessors, owners

أُولَى (جمع ٱلَّذِي)

أَوَّلِيٌّ م أَوَّلِيَّةٌ Anterior, primitive

أَوَّلِيَّةٌ Priority, precedence, superiority. Primordial truth, axiom

إِيَالَةٌ ج إِيَالَاتٌ Goverment; province; act of governing

تَأْوِيلٌ Interpretation (of a dream). Explanation

مَآلٌ End, result, issue; sense (of words)

* آنٌ وَأَوَانٌ ج آوِنَةٌ Time, hour; moment; season of the year

أَلْآنَ Now, at present

مِنَ ٱلْآنَ Henceforth, hereafter

إِلَى ٱلْآنَ Till now, up to this day

* إِيوَانٌ ج إِيوَانَاتٌ وَأَوَاوِينُ Palace, a porch or hall with an arched roof

* آهَ يَؤُوهُ أَوْهًا وَتَأَوَّهَ To call out oh! lament; feel pain

أَوَّاهٌ One who moans or sorrows much

* أَوَى يَأْوِي أُوِيًّا إِلَى To look for shelter, resort to for shelter

آوَى وَأَوَى إِلَى Same as أَوَى also: to give shelter

أُوِيٌّ Collected, crowded

مَأْوًى ج مَآوٍ Abode, dwelling place. Shelter

اِبْنُ آوَى ج بَنَاتُ آوَى Jackal

* أَيْ That is to say; namely; i. e., viz. Ho!

إِيْ Yes, certainly, undoubtedly

* أَيٌّ م أَيَّةٌ Whoever, whichever; who? which? what?

أَيُّ وَأَيُّهَا م أَيَّتُهَا O! *(in address)*

آيَةٌ ج آيَاتٌ وَآيٌ Sign; miracle; prodigy; verse of a book; of the Koran

* إِيَّا Particle always joined to the pronouns: تَا . ه . ك . ي كُم . هُم .

when separated from the verb by which they are governed:

as إِيَّايَ وَإِيَّاكَ وَإِيَّاهُ وَإِيَّانَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ

إِيَّاكَ مِنْ Be careful of! be on your guard against!

إِيَّاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ See that you do not!

*أَيَّدَ To strengthen, aid

تَأَيَّدَ To be strengthened, helped, assisted

تَأْيِيدٌ Help, succour

*أَيَّارُ May (month)

*أَيِسَ يَأْيَسُ إِيَاسًا مِنْ To despair of, be without hope

إِيَاسٌ Despair

أَيِسٌ وَآيِسٌ Despairing, desperate

أَيْكٌ Collection of dense, tangled trees

أَيْكَةٌ A dense, tangled tree

*أَيِّلٌ وَإِيَّلٌ ج أَيَائِلُ Deer, stag, mountain-goat

*أَيْلُولُ September

*آمَ يَئِيمُ أَيْمًا وَأُيُومًا وَإِيمَةً To be single, without husband or wife

أَيِّمٌ ج أَيَائِمُ وَأَيَامَى Being single, having no husband or wife

*آنَ يَئِينُ أَيْنًا Its time comes, draws near. To be tired

آيِنَةٌ (جمع آنَ وَأَوَانَ) (*See above*)

أَيَّانَ When?

أَيْنَ Where? whither?

أَيْنَمَا Wherever; everywhere

فِي كُلِّ أَيْنٍ وَآنٍ Everywhere and always

إِلَى أَيْنَ Whither? where? to what place?

مِنْ أَيْنَ From whence? where from?



ب

ب Second letter of the Alphabet called *Ba*. As a numerical sign = 2.

بِ *Inseparable preposition denoting*
with, during, for, by, at, in, to, towards. It denotes also the object of a transitive verb; and it is used after إِذَا *e. g.*

ضَرَبَهُ بِالسَّيْفِ He struck him with the sword

مَرَرْتُ بِهِ I passed him, met him

سَارَ بِاللَّيْلِ He travelled during the night

إِذْهَبْ بِسَلَامٍ Go in peace

بِسَحَرٍ In the early morning

اَلْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ Eye for eye

بِاللّٰهِ . بِحَيَاتِي By God! By my life!

إِذَا بِرَجُلٍ Behold, there was (or came) a man

بِمَا أَنَّ By reason of, inasmuch

* بَابَا ج بَابَاوَاتٌ Pope; father

بَابَوِيٌّ وَبَابَاوِيٌّ Papal

* بُؤْبُؤُ الْعَيْنِ Pupil of the eye

* بَابِلُ Babel; Babylon

* بَابُوجٌ ج بَوَابِيجُ Slipper *(Pers.)*

* بَابُونَغ Camomile *(Pers.)*

* بَادْ زَهْرٌ وَبَازَهْرٌ Bezoar (stone)

بَاذِنْجَانٌ Egg-plant (Melongena)

* بَأَرَ يَبْأَرُ بَأْرًا To dig a well

بِئْرٌ وَبِئْرَةٌ ج أَبْآرٌ وَبِئَارٌ Well, cistern

بَارَةٌ ج بَارَاتٌ Para (coin)

* بَارِنَامَجٌ وَبَرْنَامَجٌ Catalogue *(Pers.)*

* بَارُودٌ Gunpowder

بَارُودَةٌ ج بَوَارِيدُ Gun

* بَازٌ ج بِيزَانٌ وَبُؤُوزٌ Falcon; hawk

* بَازَارٌ Market *(Pers.)*

بَازِرْكَانٌ Cloth-merchant

* بَئِسَ يَبْأَسُ بُؤْسًا وَبُؤُوسًا وَبُؤْسَى
To be unlucky, unfortunate; be poor

بِئْسَ Evil! Bad, very bad! (expression of strong dislike to a thing)

بَؤُسَ يَبْؤُسُ بَأْسًا To be strong; be brave, courageous. Unhappy

إِبْتَأَسَ بِ	To be afflicted with, grieve, sorrow for
بَأْسٌ	Courage, boldness: prowess. Punishment
بَأْسٌ وَبُؤْسٌ	Misfortune, calamity, distress
لَا بَأْسَ فِي ذَلِكَ	There is no harm in that
اَلْبَأْسَاءُ	Misfortune, distress, poverty
بَئِسٌ وَبَائِسٌ	Unfortunate, unlucky, poor
* بَاسِلِيقٌ	Basilic vein (in the arm)
* بَاشَا بَاشَاوَاتٌ مث بَاشَاوَانِ	Pasha
* بَاشَقٌ ج بَوَاشِقُ	Sparrow-hawk
* بَاقَةٌ ج بَاقَاتٌ	Bunch of flowers, bouquet
* بَاقِلِي	Beans
* بَالَةٌ ج بَالَاتٌ	Bale (of merchandise)
* بَامِيَا وَبَامِيَةٌ	Okra (leguminous plant)
* بَبْغَاءُ وَبَبَّغَاءُ ج بَبْغَاوَاتٌ	Parrot
* بَتَّ يَبِتُّ بَتًّا وَأَبَتَّ	To cut off; decide (with neg.); renounce
إِنْبَتَّ	To be cut off, decided, finished
اَلْبَتَّةَ وَبَتَّةً	Irrevocably; not at all
بَتَاتٌ	Supplies, provisions; house-furniture
مَبْتُوتٌ وَمُنْبَتٌّ	Cut off; decided
* بَتَرَ يَبْتُرُ بَتْرًا	To curtail, cut off entirely, amputate
بَاتِرٌ وَبَتَّارٌ	Cutting, sharp (sword)
بُتَيْرَاءُ	The rising sun
أَبْتَرُ	Having the tail cut off. A short serpent. Having no children or descendants; nothing to perpetuate the memory
* بَتَعَ يَبْتَعُ بَتْعًا	To go away
بِتْعٌ	Wine from honey
* بَتَكَ يَبْتُكُ بَتْكًا وَبَتَّكَ	To cut off, sever, slit (the ear); pluck out
* بَتَلَ وَتَبَتَّلَ	To devote one's self entirely to God; live in celibacy
بَتُولٌ	Virgin devoted to divine worship; nun
بَتُولِيَّةٌ	Virginity
* بَثَّ يَبُثُّ بَثًّا وَبَثَّثَ	To disperse; diffuse; divulge, publish
إِنْبَثَّ	To be divulged, spread, dispersed
مَبْثُوثٌ وَمُنْبَثٌّ	Divulged, spread, published
* بَثِرَ يَبْثَرُ وَبَثَرَ يَبْثُرُ وَبَثُرَ يَبْثُرُ بَثَرًا وَبُثُورًا وَتَبَثَّرَ	To break out with pustules
بَثْرٌ ج بُثُورٌ	Pustule
* بَثَقَ يَبْثُقُ بَثْقًا	To overflow its banks, overflow: overflow with tears
إِنْبَثَقَ مِنْ	To pour forth; proceed from
إِنْبَثَقَ ٱلْفَجْرُ	To dawn
بِثْقٌ ج بُثُوقٌ	Breach in a dam or river bank
إِنْبِثَاقٌ	Procession (of the Holy Ghost)

Overflowing, breaking forth, issuing from — مُنْبَثِق

To lance, pierce (a tumour) — * بَجَّ يَبُجُّ بَجًّا

To rejoice in — بَجِحَ يَبْجَحُ بَجَحًا وَتَبَجَّحَ

To remain inside — * بَجَدَ يَبْجُدُ بُجُودًا وَبَجَّدَ بِ

To open a passage, make the water flow, gush out — * بَجَسَ يَبْجُسُ بَجْسًا وَبَجَّسَ

To flow out, gush forth (water) — تَبَجَّسَ وَانْبَجَسَ

To cut with the sword — * بَجَعَ يَبْجَعُ بَجْعًا

Stork. Pelican — بَجَعٌ

To be in easy circumstances, in good condition; happy, content — * بَجِلَ يَبْجَلُ بُجُولًا وَبَجَلًا

To be great, honoured and respected — بَجُلَ يَبْجُلُ بَجَالَةً

To honour, praise, venerate — بَجَّلَ

To clench a nail — * بَجَنَ ٱلْمِسْمَارَ

* بَحَّ يَبَحُّ بَحًّا وَبَحَحًا وَبُحُوحًا وَبَحَاحًا

To be hoarse

Hoarseness; rough voice — بُحَّةٌ

Hoarse — أَبَحُّ وَمَبْحُوحٌ

Middle, centre — بُحْبُوحَةٌ

To be pure and unmixed — * بَحُتَ يَبْحُتُ بُحُوتَةً

To be pure, frank, sincere with one — بَاحَتَهُ ٱلْوُدَّ

Pure, unalloyed. — بَحْتٌ وَبَحْتَةٌ

Short, thickset, dwarf — * بُحْتُرٌ وَبُحْتُرِيٌّ

To scratch the earth in search of something — * بَحَثَ يَبْحَثُ بَحْثًا فِي

To seek, inquire, examine, investigate — بَحَثَ عَنْ

To discuss, investigate a thing with one — بَاحَثَ وَتَبَاحَثَ

To seek for, inquire into, investigate — تَبَحَّثَ وَٱسْتَبْحَثَ عَنْ

Examination, investigation inquiry — بَحْثٌ

Soil, earth — بُحَاثَةٌ

Field of inquiry, investigation, research — مَبْحَثٌ ج مَبَاحِثُ

Discussion, controversy, disputation. Search for something — مُبَاحَثَةٌ

To dissipate, squander, disperse — * بَحْثَرَ

Dissipation; prodigality: examination — بَحْثَرَةٌ

To cut; split. Be perplexed, confused (with fear) — * بَحَرَ يَبْحَرُ بَحْرًا

To try and go deep into a subject. Enlarge one's range of knowledge — تَبَحَّرَ فِي

Sea; large river (Nile) — بَحْرٌ ج أَبْحُرٌ وَبُحُورٌ وَبِحَارٌ

During the course of the day — فِي بَحْرِ ٱلنَّهَارِ

The Atlantic Ocean — بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ

The Red Sea — ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ

The Black Sea — ٱلْبَحْرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ

بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea

اَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ The Pacific Ocean

اَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ أَوْ بَحْرُ ٱلرُّومِ The Mediterranean

بَحْرَةٌ ج بِحَارٌ Wide tract of land; town, basin, pool

بُحْرَانٌ Critical stage of sickness; [delirium]

بُحَيْرَةٌ ج بُحَيْرَاتٌ Lake

بَحْرِيٌّ Belonging or referring to the sea. (Opposed to بَرِّيٌّ).

بَحْرِيٌّ وَبَحَّارٌ ج بَحَّارَةٌ وَبَحْرِيَّةٌ Sailor, mariner

* بَخَّ يَبِخُّ بَخًّا To snore. Be conceited

* بَخْتٌ Fortune, good luck

بَخْتٌ أَسْوَدُ Bad luck, misfortune

بَخْتَرَ . تَبَخْتَرَ To swagger, walk in a proud, self-conceited way

بَخْتَرَةٌ Graceful or conceited gait in walking

* بَخَرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخْرًا To steam as of a boiling pot (*intr.*)

بَخِرَ يَبْخَرُ بَخَرًا To have a bad breath, bad smell, stink

بَخَّرَ To fumigate, emit vapour, steam. To perfume with incense

بَخَرٌ Bad breath or odour

بَاخِرَةٌ ج بَوَاخِرُ Steamer, steamship

بُخَارٌ ج أَبْخِرَةٌ Vapour, steam; smoke; exhalation

بَخُورٌ Incense; fragrant wood for fumigation

بَخُورُ مَرْيَمَ Cyclamen (plant)

أَبْخَرُ Having a foul breath

مِبْخَرَةٌ ج مَبَاخِرُ Censer

* بَخَسَ يَبْخَسُ بَخْسًا To diminish; injure, treat unjustly

بَخْسٌ Defective measure; low price

* بَخْشِيشٌ Present, free gift (*Turk.*)

* بَخَعَ يَبْخَعُ بَخْعًا To commit suicide

* بَخِلَ يَبْخَلُ بَخَلًا وَبَخُلَ بُخْلًا بـِ عَلَى وَعَنْ To be miserly, avaricious

بُخْلٌ وَبَخَلٌ Avarice, parsimony, stinginess

بَاخِلٌ وَبَخِيلٌ ج بُخَلَاءُ Miser; miserly, avaricious

* بَدَّدَ تَبْدِيدًا To disperse; squander, dissipate

تَبَدَّدَ To be dispersed, squandered

إِسْتَبَدَّ بِـ To be independent of others, occupy one's self alone in something. Be arbitrary

بُدٌّ Idol, idol temple; gnat. Fortune, luck

لَا بُدَّ By all means, necessarily, certainly

لَا بُدَّ مِنْ Necessarily; there is no escape from, or avoiding (it)

بَدٌّ Fatigue

بِذّ Similar, like thing
مُبَذَّد Dispersed; squandered
* بَدَأَ يَبْدَأُ بَدْءًا بِ To commence, begin; create (God)
بَدَّأَ To initiate; give precedence
أَبْدَأَ To create; produce; do a new thing
إِبْتَدَأَ بِ To begin, commence
بَدْءٌ وَبِدَاءَةٌ Beginning, commencement
إِبْتِدَائِيّ Initial, primitive
مَبْدَأٌ ج مَبَادِئُ Starting point; principle
مَبْدُوءٌ Begun, commenced
مُبْدِئٌ وَبَادِئٌ One who commences, who creates
مُبْتَدَأٌ Beginning, commencement *In Gram.* subject of a sentence, the correlative of خَبَر
* بَذَخٌ Dissipation; pride
* بَدَرَ يَبْدُرُ بَدْرًا وَبُدُورًا To become full (moon). Come quickly or unexpectedly upon; surprise
بَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten towards one
بَادَرَ إِلَى To hasten, run towards. Vie with another in hastening
إِبْتَدَرَ إِلَى To hasten together, hasten up; strive to anticipate
بَدْرٌ ج بُدُورٌ Full moon
بَدْرَةٌ ج بِدَرٌ وَبُدُورٌ Purse containing a large sum of money
بَيْدَرٌ ج بَيَادِرُ Threshing-floor
* بَذْرَقَ To squander
* بَدَعَ يَبْدَعُ بَدْعًا To begin, produce, originate
بَدُعَ يَبْدُعُ بَدَاعَةً وَبُدُوعًا To be perfect, incomparable
بَدَّعَ To impute an innovation, a heresy, to some one
أَبْدَعَ وَإِبْتَدَعَ To originate, produce, invent
أَبْدَعَ To excel in doing a thing; be the author of a heresy
إِسْتَبْدَعَ Consider a thing as new, extraordinary
بِدْعٌ Innovator, first doer of a thing; novelty
بِدْعَةٌ ج بِدَعٌ Innovation; new doctrine; heresy; schism
بَدِيعٌ ج بُدْعٌ Astonishing, wonderful; inventor, discoverer
عِلْمُ ٱلْبَدِيعِ Rhetoric; elocution
إِبْدَاعٌ وَإِبْتِدَاعٌ Act of inventing; creation; original thought, originality
مُبْدِعٌ وَمُبْتَدِعٌ Creator; inventor, discoverer
* بَدَلَ يَبْدُلُ بَدْلًا وَبَدَّلَ وَأَبْدَلَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ To change, exchange, interchange
بَادَلَ مُبَادَلَةً وَبِدَالًا بِ To make an exchange with another

تَبَدَّلَ To be changed or altered

تَبَدَّلَ بِ To accept in exchange, take or give in exchange

تَبَادَلَ بِ To make a mutual exchange

إِسْتَبْدَلَ بِ To receive an exchange of one thing for another

بِدْلٌ وَبَدَلٌ وَبَدِيلٌ Anything that is given or received in exchange; substitute

بَدَلَ أَنْ Instead of

بَدَلاً مِنْ In exchange for

بَدَّالٌ Peddler of eatables

تَبْدِيلٌ وَتَبَدُّلٌ Change, exchange; substitution

تَبَادُلٌ Reciprocity; exchange, etc.

مُتَبَادَلٌ Reciprocal, mutual (accord)

* بَدَنَ وَبَدُنَ يَبْدُنُ بُدْنًا وَبَدَانَةً وَبَدَانًا
To grow corpulent, be fat, stout

بَدَنٌ ج أَبْدَانٌ Body, trunk; short coat of mail. Curtain of a wall

بَدَنَةٌ ج بَدَنَاتٌ وَبُدْنٌ Camel, cow, etc., for sacrifice

بِدُون Without. *See* دون

* بَدَهَ يَبْدَهُ بَدْهًا وَبَادَهَ To come unexpectedly, surprise; come suddenly upon (event)

إِبْتَدَهَ To speak extempore, improvise

بَدَاهَة | بَدِيهَة Improvisation. intuitive knowledge; faculty of intuition; extempore speech; unpremeditated judgment

بَدِيهًا وَعَلَى ٱلْبَدِيهَةِ Intuitively; improvised, without preparation; unexpectedly; extempore

بَدِيهِيٌّ Intuitive, original to the mind

بَدِيهِيَّةٌ Axiom

* بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدَاءً وَبُدُوًّا وَبَدْوًا وَبَدَاوَةً لِ
To appear, become evident, occur to one's mind

بَدَا يَبْدُو بَدْوًا وَتَبَدَّى To go and live in the desert; lead a nomad life

بَادَى بِ To go forth to encounter (in battle); show open hostility

أَبْدَى To make plain, manifest, reveal (*sp.* hostility)

أَبْدَى لِ To show or do openly to

ٱلْبَدْوُ Nomads, bedouins. (*Generic term*)

ٱلْبَادِي One going forth

بَدْوٌ وَبَادِيَةٌ ج بَوَادٍ Desert; desert of nomad tribes

بَدَاوَةٌ Desert life; desert

بَدَوِيٌّ Bedouin; nomad

* بَذَّ يَبُذُّ بَذًّا وَبَذِيذَةً To conquer

بَذَّ يَبَذُّ بَذَذًا وَبَذَاذًا To fall into trouble, have a bad appearance

* بَذِخَ يَبْذَخُ بَذَخًا وَتَبَذَّخَ To be high, be proud; exalt one's self above others

بَذَخٌ Pride, haughtiness

بَاذِخٌ Proud, haughty

* بَذَرَ يَبْذُرُ بَذْرًا To sow; disperse; disseminate speech

بَذَّرَ To disperse, spread about; squander, dissipate

شَذَرَ بَذَرَ In every direction

بَذْرٌ ج بِذَارٌ وَبُذُورٌ Seed, grain of seed; descendant, progeny

تَبْذِيرٌ Dissipation, squandering, prodigality

مُبَذِّرٌ Prodigal

* بَذْرَقَ To protect. Squander

* بَذَلَ يَبْذِلُ بَذْلاً To give abundantly; be liberal; give or sacrifice one's self

بَذْلٌ Generous gift, present

بَذْلُ ٱلْجَهْدِ Extraordinary effort

بَاذِلٌ Generous, liberal

مَبْذُولٌ Given away, spent, squandered

* بَرَّ يَبَرُّ بِرًّا وَمَبَرَّةً وَبُرُورًا To act well, be pious towards God, parents, or children; be just, virtuous, true. To obey, behave courteously towards one, bestow a favor upon

بَرَّرَ To proclaim one to be just, truthful, pious; justify

تَبَرَّرَ To be justified; be pious, just before God

بِرٌّ Goodness, faithfulness in God's service; piety; filial piety

بُرٌّ Wheat

بَرٌّ Land as opposed to sea

بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا By land and by sea

بَرٌّ وَبَارٌّ ج أَبْرَارٌ وَبَرَرَةٌ Just, pious, righteous, truthful, charitable

بَرَّانِيٌّ ج بَرَّانِيُّونَ External, from the outside; [counterfeit money]

بَرِّيٌّ Wild (tree or animal)

بَرِّيَّةٌ ج بَرَارِيُّ Desert, waste

تَبْرِيرٌ Justification

مَبَرَّةٌ ج مَبَارٌّ *Like* بِرٌّ

* بَرَأَ يَبْرَأُ بَرْءًا وَبُرُوءًا To create, from nothing or from pre-existing matter (God)

بَرَأَ وَبَرِئَ يَبْرَأُ بُرُوءًا وَبَرَاءً وَبَرَاءَةً مِنْ To be free or safe from; innocent of. Recover from an illness

بَرَّأَ مِنْ To acquit, declare innocent of

أَبْرَأَ مِنْ To heal; absolve, acquit of

تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ To declare one's self innocent of; be acquitted of guilt; escape from

إِسْتَبْرَأَ مِنْ To seek acquittal; abstain from; search out

بُرْءٌ وَبُرُوءٌ Recovery, cure

بَرِيءٌ ج أَبْرِيَاءُ Free, exempt; innocent; healed, recovered

بَرَاءَةٌ Immunity; privilege. Document of acquittal. Document of a royal gift

بَارِئٌ Creator (God)

بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا Creature, creation

تَبْرِئَةٌ Liberation; exemption; sentence of acquittal

* بَرْبَخٌ Earthen water-pipe; water-duct; sewer

* بَرْبَرَ To be clamorous and noisy

بَرْبَرِيٌّ ج بَرْبَرٌ وَبَرَابِرَةٌ (coll. وَبَرْبَرٌ) Native of Barbary. Barbarian

* بُرْتُقَانٌ وَبُرْدُقَانٌ Oranges

* بُرْثُنٌ ج بَرَاثِنُ Claw, paw

* تَبَرَّجَ To display one's ornaments or beauties of person (woman to man)

بُرْجٌ ج بُرُوجٌ وَأَبْرَاجٌ Tower, castle, citadel

بُرُوجُ ٱلْأَفْلَاكِ Signs or stations of the zodiac

بَارِجَةٌ ج بَوَارِجُ Man of war

* بَرِحَ يَبْرَحُ بَرَحًا وَبَرَاحًا To leave a place, depart from

مَا بَرِحَ غَنِيًّا He has not ceased to be rich; he continues rich

بَرَّحَ To cause pain

أَبْرَحَ To cause one to abandon, desert (a place)

ٱلْبَارِحُ وَٱلْبَارِحَةُ Yesterday

ٱلْبَارِحَةُ ٱلْأُولَى / أَوَّلُ ٱلْبَارِحَةِ Day before yesterday

* بَرَدَ يَبْرُدُ بَرْدًا وَبُرُودَةً To become or feel cold, become torpid, languid, make cold

بَرَدَ To file (iron)

بَرَدَ ٱلْحَقُّ عَلَيْهِ To prove a claim upon

بَرَّدَ To make cool, or cold. Abate assuage (pain)

أَبْرَدَ To send as a messenger

بَرْدٌ Cold; coolness; comfort arising from coolness

بَرَدٌ Hail; hail-stones

بُرْدَةٌ وَبُرْدٌ ج بُرَدٌ وَبُرُودٌ Striped outer garment. Cloak of a dervish

بُرَدَاءُ وَبُرَدِيَّةٌ Fever and ague

بَرْدِيٌّ Reed, papyrus reed

بَارِدٌ Cold, fresh; stupid; feeble (argument)

بُرَادَةٌ Filings, shavings

بَرَّادَةٌ Porous earthen vessel for cooling water

بُرُودَةٌ Freshness, coolness

بَرِيدٌ ج بُرُدٌ Courier, messenger; post; a measure = 12 miles Horse or mule for a courier

مِبْرَدٌ ج مَبَارِدُ File

* بَرْذَعَةٌ ج بَرَاذِعُ Donkey-saddle, pack-saddle; saddle cloth

بَرَاذِعِيٌّ Saddle-maker

* بِرْذَوْنٌ ج بَرَاذِينُ Slow beast of burden; pack-horse; jade
* بَرَزَ يَبْرُزُ بُرُوزًا To pass out; appear, issue: go forth to void excrement
بَرَزَ وَبَرِزَ يَبْرُزُ بَرَازًا To appear, show one's self after concealment; be prominent, project
بَرَّزَ To make apparent. Surpass
بَارَزَ To go forth to meet in a duel or battle
أَبْرَزَ To cause to come forth. Make known, publish
بَارِزٌ One who sallies out, shows himself. Duelist
بَرَازٌ Vast plain. Human excrement
بِرَازٌ وَمُبَارَزَةٌ Combat, duel
بُرُوزٌ Sortie; coming forth, appearance
مُبَارِزٌ One who comes out into the arena; champion; fighter
* بَرْزَخٌ ج بَرَازِخُ That which intervenes between two things; barrier; isthmus
* بِرْسَامٌ Pleurisy
بِرْسِيمٌ Alexandrian cloves
* اِبْرَشَّ To be piebald; spotted
بَرْشٌ Stramonium
. أَبْرَشُ م بَرْشَاءُ Piebald, spotted
بِرِشْتٌ Soft-boiled egg. (*Pers.*) [Calf of the leg.]
* بُرْشَانٌ Wafer (*For.*)

* بَرِصَ يَبْرَصُ بَرَصًا To be or become a leper
بَرَصٌ Leprosy
أَبْرَصُ م بَرْصَاءُ ج بُرْصٌ Leper, leprous
سَامٌّ أَبْرَصُ — أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ Poisonous lizard; gecko
* بَرْطَلَ بَرْطَلَةً To bribe; obtain assistance by bribery
تَبَرْطَلَ To be bribed, accept a bribe
بِرْطِيلٌ ج بَرَاطِيلُ Gift; bribe
(* بُرْطَاشٌ) Threshold
مُبَرْطَلٌ One who accepts a bribe
* بَرْطَمَ وَتَبَرْطَمَ To be angry and frown
* بَرَعَ يَبْرَعُ وَبَرُعَ يَبْرُعُ بُرُوعًا وَبَرَاعَةً
To surpass others in knowledge, courage, virtue, beauty, etc.
تَبَرَّعَ بِـ To give what is not obligatory, bestow of free will
بَارِعٌ Distinguished: excellent; pefect
بَرَاعَةٌ Distinction; merit; excellence; elegance
تَبَرُّعٌ ج تَبَرُّعَاتٌ Free gift; pious gift of charity
مُتَبَرِّعٌ Giving freely of one's own will; generous
* بُرْعُمٌ وَبُرْعُمَةٌ / بُرْعُومٌ وَبُرْعُومَةٌ ج بَرَاعِمُ
Bud; calyx of a flower
* بُرْغُوثٌ ج بَرَاغِيثُ Flea

* بَرْغَشٌ Small flies; gnats *(coll.)*

بَرْغَشَةٌ A small fly; gnat

* بُرْغُلٌ Boiled wheat or corn dried and coarsely ground

* بُرْغِيٌّ ج بَرَاغِيُّ Screw

* بِرْفِيرٌ وَفِرْفِيرٌ Purple: purple-robe

* بَرَقَ يَبْرُقُ بَرْقًا وَبَرِيقًا وَبُرُوقًا To flash, lighten (heavens); shine, glitter, be brilliant (blade, star, etc.)

بَرِقَ يَبْرَقُ بَرَقًا To be dazed, confused

أَبْرَقَ *Like the above.* Also: to be struck by lightning; dazed, confounded

بَرْقٌ ج بُرُوقٌ Lightning; gleam; flash

بَرَّاقٌ Shining, gleaming, glistening

بُورَقٌ Borax

* بَرِغَ وَتَبَرَّغَ To be ugly; soiled

* بَرْقَشَ To paint gaudily in different colours; adorn; speak confusedly

تَبَرْقَشَ To be adorned with various colours

* بَرْقَعَ بَرْقَعَةً بِ To veil, cover the face

تَبَرْقَعَ بِ To cover the face with a veil

بُرْقُعٌ ج بَرَاقِعُ A lady's veil which allows only the eyes to be seen

* (بُرْقُوقٌ) Yellow plum; apricot

* بَرَكَ يَبْرُكُ بُرُوكًا To kneel; sit down *(sp.* the camel). Reside

بَرَّكَ وَأَبْرَكَ To make (the camel) kneel down; cause a person to sit upon his knees

بَارَكَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى To bless; invoke the blessing of God upon one

تَبَرَّكَ بِ To seek or obtain the blessing of or by...

تَبَارَكَ To be blessed; happy, exalted

تَبَارَكَ ٱللهُ وَتَعَالَى Blessed be God!

بَرَكَةٌ ج بَرَكَاتٌ Blessing; happiness; abundance; prosperity

بِرْكَةٌ ج بِرَكٌ Pool, pond; basin, tank

مُبَارَكٌ Blessed

* بِرْكَارٌ وَبِيكَارٌ Compasses, pair of compasses. *(Pers.)*

* بُرْكَانٌ ج بَرَاكِينُ Volcano, volcanic mountain

* بَرَمَ يَبْرِمُ بَرْمًا وَأَبْرَمَ To twist a rope; do a thing perfectly

أَبْرَمَ عَلَيْهِ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To harass an opponent in dispute

إِنْبَرَمَ To be firmly twisted (rope); be firm; be fixed

بَرِيمٌ (وَبَرِيمَةٌ) Gimlet; augur; corkscrew

إِبْرَامٌ Strengthening (of a contract, treaty or alliance)

مُبْرَمٌ Affirmed, assured (peace)

قَضَاءٌ مُبْرَمٌ	Inevitable destiny, irresistible fate
مِبْرَمٌ ج مَبَارِمُ	Spindle
مُبْرُومٌ وَبَرِيمٌ	Twisted cord, round-shaped
* بَرْمِيلٌ ج بَرَامِيلُ	Barrel; cask
* بُرْنُسٌ ج بَرَانِسُ	A kind of cloak with a hood
* بُرْنِيَّةٌ ج بَرَانِيُّ	Vessel or pot of baked clay; jar.
* (بُرْنَيْطَةٌ)	Hat
* بُرْهَةٌ وَبَرْهَةٌ	Space or period of time
* بَرَهْمَنٌ ج بَرَاهِمَةٌ	Brahman
* بَرْهَنَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ	To prove, establish by convincing proof
تَبَرْهَنَ	To be proved, demonstrated
بُرْهَانٌ ج بَرَاهِينُ	Proof, evidence, demonstration
مُبَرْهَنٌ	Demonstrated, proved
بَرْوَازٌ ج بَرَاوِيزُ	Frame, picture-frame. *(Pers.)*
* بَرَى يَبْرِي بَرْيًا	To pare, shave; make or mend a pen. Emaciate (an animal)
بَارَى	To vie, compete for superiority. Imitate
تَبَارَى	To vie one with another
إِنْبَرَى لِ	To offer or oppose one's self to; be opposed to. To be pared, cut, mended (pen)
بَرِيَّةٌ ج بَرَايَا	Creation, universe
مَبْرِيٌّ	Mended or cut (pen, reed)
* بَزَّ يَبُزُّ بَزًّا وَ اِبْتَزَّ	To take by force, plunder
بَزٌّ ج بُزُوزٌ	Fine linen, or cotton. Clothes
بِزٌّ ج أَبْزَازٌ وَبِزَازٌ	Udder, nipple
بِزَّةٌ	Clothes; anus; form
بَزَّازٌ	Cloth-merchant; linen-draper, draper
بِزَازَةٌ	Commerce, trade of stuffs, linen trade
* بَزِخَ يَبْزَخُ بَزَخًا	To have a hollow or depressed back and protruding chest
أَبْزَخُ م بَزْخَاءُ	Having a hollow back and protruding chest
* بَزَرَ يَبْزِرُ بَزْرًا	To throw seed for seasoning into the cooking pot; sow
بِزْرٌ ج بُزُورٌ	Seed, grain, eggs of the silk-worm
بِزْرَةٌ	A grain of seed, an egg of the silk-worm
بَزَّارٌ	Seller of linseed and its oil; of grain; of eggs of the silk-worm
* بَزَغَ يَبْزُغُ بَزْغًا وَبُزُوغًا	To begin to rise; peep forth (sun)
بُزُوغٌ	Rising of the sun or moon
* بَزَقَ يَبْزُقُ بَزْقًا	To spit; rise (sun)
بُزَاقٌ	Spittle, saliva
بَزَّاقَةٌ (بَزَّاقٌ .coll)	Snail
مِبْزَقَةٌ ج مَبَازِقُ	Spittoon

* بَزَلَ يَبْزُلُ بَزْلاً — To split. Tap a cask. Clarify. Execute

إِنْبَزَلَ — To be split. Tapped

بَزَّالٌ — Gimlet or drill with which to tap casks

بُزَالٌ — Bung-hole in a cask

مِبْزَلٌ ج مَبَازِلُ — Trocar. Filter

* إِبْزَنٌ ج أَبَازِنُ — Bath-tub

* بَزَا يَبْزُو بَزْواً — To stretch forth the neck, be haughty. Subdue

بَازٍ ج بُزَاةٌ وَبَوَازٍ — Hawk, falcon

أَبْزَى — Having a prominent breast and depressed back

* بَسَّ يَبُسُّ بَسّاً — To drive (camels). Break in pieces, cause to crumble

بَسٌّ م بَسَّةٌ (بُسَيْنٌ م بُسَيْنَةٌ) — Cat

* بُسْتَانٌ ج بَسَاتِينُ — Garden; orchard

بُسْتَانِيٌّ — Gardener

* بَسَرَ يَبْسُرُ بَسْراً — To act precipitately; do or demand anything before the proper time; hurry. To frown, scowl

بُسْرٌ — Dates

بَاسُورٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ — Piles; polypus

* بَسَطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسْطاً — To spread out (a garment or cloth); open the hand; stretch out the arm; rejoice, cheer one

بَسُطَ يَبْسُطُ بَسَاطَةً — To be free; without restraint (in speech)

بَسَّطَ — To stretch out, unfold (a cloth, mat, or garment)

تَبَسَّطَ — To be stretched out, unfolded; make one's self easy and comfortable

إِنْبَسَطَ — To stretch one's self out; be extended; be cheerful, merry; divert one's self

بَسْطَةٌ — Width, ampleness

بِسَاطٌ ج بُسُطٌ — Carpet. Wide plain

بَسِيطٌ ج بُسَطَاءُ — Simple, not compound. [Simple, naïve, artless]

بَسِيطَةٌ ج بَسَائِطُ — Spacious plain; the earth; open country

إِنْبِسَاطٌ (وَبَسْطٌ) — Joy; cheerfulness; amusement

مَبْسُوطٌ — Extended; stretched out, cheerful, content, in good spirits, happy

* بَسَقَ يَبْسُقُ بَسْقاً — To spit. To be high, tall (tree)

بَاسِقٌ — Having a noble disposition

* بَسُلَ يَبْسُلُ بَسَالَةً — To be brave, courageous *(sp. in war)*

أَبْسَلَ — To expose or deliver to punishment; forbid

إِسْتَبْسَلَ — To rush into certain death in a combat

بَاسِلٌ ج بُسَلَاءُ وَبُسْلٌ — Courageous, bold, brave

بَسَالَةٌ — Courage, bravery; heroism

* بَسَمَ يَبْسِمُ بَسْماً وَتَبَسَّمَ وَ إِبْتَسَمَ — To smile

بَاسِمٌ وَمُبْتَسِمٌ وَبَسَّامٌ — Smiling

Smile تَبَسُّمٌ وَٱبْتِسَامٌ

Front teeth ; mouth مَبْسِمٌ ج مَبَاسِمُ

To pronounce the words بِسْمِ ٱللهِ * بَسْمَلَ بَسْمَلَةً

* بَشَّ يَبَشُّ بَشَاشَةً وَبَشًّا (ضِدُّ عَبَسَ)
To show an open, friendly face ; receive with friendliness ; put on a smile

To smile to one بَشَّ لِ

Cheerfulness of face, affability ; gentleness بَشَاشَةٌ

Friendly ; cheerful ; affable بَشٌّ وَبَشَاشٌ وَأَبَشُّ وَبَشُوشٌ

To peel ; pare ; eat the ground bare (locusts) * بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ بَشْرًا

To rejoice at بَشَرَ يَبْشُرُ وَبَشِرَ يَبْشَرُ بِ

To announce good news بَشَّرَ

To manage an affair in one's own person بَاشَرَ

To be glad, rejoice at something أَبْشَرَ بِ

To rejoice at good news إِسْتَبْشَرَ بِ

Epidermis ; cuticle بَشَرَةٌ وَبَشَرٌ

Man ; mankind ; humanity بَشَرٌ

Mankind ; men أَلْبَشَرُ

Good news ; glad tidings بُشْرَى

Human ; referring to mankind ; mortal بَشَرِيٌّ

Outer wall (of a city) بَاشُورَةٌ

Good news ; gospel. بِشَارَةٌ ج بَشَائِرُ
Present or gift which the bearer of good tidings receives

Bearer of good news ; evangelist بَشِيرٌ ج بُشَرَاءُ

Announcing of good news ; preaching of the gospel تَبْشِيرٌ

Announcer of news ; preacher مُبَشِّرٌ

Winds which announce rain أَلْمُبَشِّرَاتُ

* بَشِعَ يَبْشَعُ بَشَعًا وَبَشَاعَةً وَتَبَشُّعًا
To have a bad or insipid taste (food); have a foul odour of the mouth; be ugly, deformed

To regard ugly إِسْتَبْشَعَ

Bad taste (food); ugliness; deformity بَشَاعَةٌ

Having a bad taste, stale and insipid ; having a foul breath ; smelling badly ; ugly ; objectionable بَشِعٌ وَبَشِيعٌ

To suffer from indigestion ; loathe * بَشِمَ يَبْشَمُ بَشَمًا مِنْ

To clinch (a nail) بَشَّمَ

Indigestion ; oppression of the stomach ; loathing بَشَمٌ

To shine, glitter * بَصَّ يَبِصُّ بَصِيصًا

A live coal بَصَّةٌ

Spy بَصَّاصٌ ج بَصَّاصُونَ وَبَصَّاصَةٌ

Eye بَصَّاصَةٌ

To wag the tail ; open the eyes for the first time : commence to see (pup) * بَصْبَصَ بَصْبَصَةً

* بَصُرَ يَبْصُرُ وَبَصِرَ يَبْصَرُ بَصَرًا وَبَصَارَةً To see, perceive; understand

تَبَصَّرَ To consider, observe, examine

تَبَصَّرَ فِي To contemplate, reflect upon, look at

إِسْتَبْصَرَ To observe with attention; try to see, understand. Appear

إِسْتَبْصَرَ فِي To reflect upon something; have intelligence

بَصَرٌ ج أَبْصَارٌ Sight; discernment

بَاصِرَةٌ ج بَوَاصِرُ Eye

بَصَارَةٌ Penetration; intelligence

بَصِيرٌ ج بُصَرَاءُ Intelligent, sharp-sighted, discerning

بَصِيرَةٌ ج بَصَائِرُ Mental perception; insight; sagacity, penetration; intelligence; prudence. Witness

تَبَصُّرٌ Consideration; reflection

تَبْصِرَةٌ That which leads to the knowledge of a thing

* بَصَقَ يَبْصُقُ بَصْقًا To spit

بُصَاقٌ Spittle, saliva

* بَصَلٌ Onion; bulb

بَصَلُ ٱلْعُنْصُلِ وَبَصَلُ ٱلْفَارِ Squills

بَصَلَةٌ An onion, a bulb

* بَصِمَ — ذُو بُصْمٍ Thick. Coarse

* بَضَّ يَبِضُّ بَضَاضَةً وَبُضُوضَةً To be plump with delicate skin; have a delicate skin

* بَضَعَ يَبْضَعُ بَضْعًا وَبَضَّعَ To cut into pieces, cut off: split, cleave

بِضْعٌ وَبِضْعَةٌ A small number

بِضْعَةُ أَيَّامٍ A few days

بِضَاعَةٌ ج بَضَائِعُ Merchandise, stock in trade; goods

مِبْضَعٌ ج مَبَاضِعُ Knife; lancet

مُسْتَبْضِعٌ Merchant; tradesman, seller of goods

* بَطَّ يَبُطُّ بَطًّا To cut open, lance a tumour

بَطَّةٌ ج بَطٌّ Duck

* بَطُؤَ يَبْطُؤُ بُطْأً وَبِطَاءً وَأَبْطَأَ To move slowly, linger

بَطَّأَ عَلَى وَبِـ To detain, delay one by something; render slow; delay to do a thing

تَبَاطَأَ فِي To be slow, dally

إِسْتَبْطَأَ To consider slow

بِطَاءٌ وَبُطْءٌ وَبُطُوءٌ Slowness

بَطِيءٌ Slow, tardy, dilatory

مُتَبَاطِئٌ Acting slowly, tardily

* بَطَحَ يَبْطَحُ بَطْحًا To throw one upon his face

بَطِيحَةٌ ج وَبَطَائِحُ Wide bed of a water-course or torrent

* بَطِّيخٌ أَحْمَرُ Water-melon

بَطِّيخٌ أَصْفَرُ Musk-melon

* بَطِرَ يَبْطَرُ بَطَرًا To exult, be intoxicated with good fortune; be overbearing or insolent

أَبْطَرَ To cause to be insolent; render overbearing; amaze, confound

بَطَرٌ Exultation. Wantonness

بَطِرٌ وَبَطْرَانٌ Insolent; overbearing; wanton

بَيْطَرَ To practise the art of a veterinary surgeon or farrier; shoe animals

بَيْطَارٌ ج بَيَاطِرَةٌ Veterinary surgeon; farrier

بَيْطَرَةٌ Profession of a veterinary surgeon, or farrier

بَطَّارِيَّةٌ Battery (of cannons)

* بَطْرِيقٌ ج بَطَارِقَةٌ General of a Christian army; leader of 10,000

* بَطْرَكٌ وَبَطْرِيكٌ ج بَطَارِكَةٌ Patriarch

بَطْرِيرْكِيَّةٌ وَبَطْرَكِيَّةٌ Patriarchate

بَطْسَةٌ ج بُطَسٌ Large ship, warship

* بَطَشَ يَبْطِشُ بَطْشًا بِـ To seize, assault with violence

بَاطَشَ To seize mutually with violence; come to close quarters

بَطْشٌ Power; violence; courage; prowess

بَطْشَةٌ Assault, violent seizure

بَاطِشٌ وَبَطَّاشٌ وَبَطِيشٌ Strong; courageous, brave

* بِطَاقَةٌ ج بَطَائِقُ Letter, note, card; ticket; price-mark

حَمَامُ بِطَاقَةٍ Carrier pigeons

* بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطْلًا وَبُطْلَانًا To be vain, false; go for nothing; be of no account; be repealed, abolished

بَطَلَ يَبْطُلُ بَطَالَةً To be out of work, idle

بَطُلَ يَبْطُلُ بُطَالَةً وَبُطُولَةً To be brave, be a hero

بَطَّلَ وَأَبْطَلَ To repeal, abolish; render vain, useless

تَبَطَّلَ To be brave; occupy one's self with useless things

بُطْلٌ وَبُطْلَانٌ Vanity; lie; anything unfounded

بَطَلٌ ج أَبْطَالٌ Hero; brave man

بَاطِلٌ False, vain, useless; foolish; null; *(as subs.)* falsehood, vanity

بَطَّالٌ Lazy, idle; vain, useless

بِطَالَةٌ Idleness; holidays; furlough; day of rest

بَطَالَةٌ Courage, bravery

إِبْطَالٌ Abolition, abrogation, repeal

أَبَاطِيلُ Vanities; lies

مُبْطِلٌ One who abolishes, annuls; who gives himself up to frivolous things

* بَطْلِينُوسٌ Marine muscle

* بُطْمٌ Terebinth

* بَطَنَ يَبْطُنُ بَطْنًا وَبُطُونًا To be hidden, secret; be in the interior

بَطَّنَ وَأَبْطَنَ To line (clothes); tighten the girths (of a camel)

إِسْتَبْطَنَ To penetrate; go right through; try to fathom anything; hold concealed within

بَطْنٌ ج بُطُونٌ Belly, abdomen. Interior. Tribe

بَطِنٌ وَبَطِينٌ وَمِبْطَانٌ Big-bellied; gluttonous

بِطْنَةٌ Gluttony

بَاطِنٌ ج بَوَاطِنُ Internal, intimate; hidden; (*as subs.*) secret thoughts, or real character of a person

بَاطِنًا Internally, secretly

بِطَانَةٌ ج بَطَائِنُ Lining; secret; intimate friends and associates

بَطِينٌ Large bellied; gormand

مَبْطُونٌ Having a belly-ache, stomach-ache

* بَعَثَ يَبْعَثُ بَعْثًا وَبِـ إِلَى To send something to

بَعَثَ To awaken; raise the dead

بَعَثَ عَلَى To urge one, incite

إِنْبَعَثَ To be sent; be raised from the dead. To flow, pour forth (water); hasten

بَعْثٌ Messenger. Day of resurrection. Army

بَاعِثٌ One who sends; who causes; cause, motive

بَاعِثَةٌ ج بَوَاعِثُ Cause, motive, reason; impulsion

بَاعُوثٌ Prayers of Easter Monday

مَبْعَثٌ Mission of a prophet

مَبْعُوثٌ وَمُنْبَعِثٌ Sent. Raised from the dead; envoy

اَلْمَبْعُوثَانُ (مجلس) Lower house of Parliament

* بَعْثَرَ بَعْثَرَةً To lay open, expose, overturn; rummage

* بَعَجَ يَبْعَجُ بَعْجًا To cut open, rip

* بَعُدَ يَبْعُدُ بُعْدًا وَبَعِدَ يَبْعَدُ بَعَدًا عَنْ To remove to a distance; be far from, distant

بَعِدَ To perish

بَعَّدَ وَأَبْعَدَ To remove to a distance; separate from

بَاعَدَ مُبَاعَدَةً وَبِعَادًا To keep at a distance; stand aloof from

تَبَاعَدَ عَنْ Te be far from each other; separate

إِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ To go or keep far from; quit

إِسْتَبْعَدَ To consider distant, remote; regard as improbable

إِسْتَبْعَدَ عَنْ To remove to a distance; go far away from

بُعْدٌ وَبَعَدٌ وَبُعْدَةٌ Distance; interval. Death; perdition

بَعْدُ Then; afterwards; after that; later on

بَعْدَمَا وَمِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ After, after that

بَعِيدٌ ج بُعَدَاءُ Distant; far

* بَعَرَ يَبْعَرُ بَعْرًا To drop excrement (animals, cattle)

بَعْرَةٌ ج بَعَرَاتٌ وَبَعْرٌ وَأَبْعَارٌ Globular dung of animals; globular excrement (*coll.*)

بَعِيرٌ ج بُعْرَانٌ وَأَبْعِرَةٌ وَأَبَاعِرُ	Camel
* بَعْزَقَ بَعْزَقَةً	To disperse, scatter
تَبَعْزَقَ	To be dispersed, dissipated
مُبَعْزِقٌ	Dissipater, squanderer
* بَعَّضَ	To dismember, divide into portions or lots
بَعْضٌ	Portion, part; some
بَعُوضٌ	Gnats, musquitoes (*coll.*)
بَعُوضَةٌ	A gnat or musquito
تَبْعِيضٌ	Division, distinction
* بَعَلَ يَبْعَلُ بَعَالَةً وَبُعُولَةً	To be a husband or wife; marry
بَعِلَ بِـ	To be perplexed confounded
بَعْلٌ م بَعْلَةٌ ج بُعُولَةٌ وَبُعُولٌ	Husband, wife. Baal
بَعْلٌ	Rising ground not watered; plant watered only by rain
بَعْلَبَكُّ	Baalbek
* بَغَتَ يَبْغَتُ بَغْتاً وَبَاغَتَ	To happen unexpectedly; come upon one suddenly; surprise
بَغْتَةٌ ج بَغَتَاتٌ	Unexpected occurrence; sudden attack; surprise
بَغْتَةً وَعَلَى بَغْتَةٍ	Suddenly, unexpectedly
* بَغَثَ — بُغَاثٌ	Birds that do not prey, ignoble birds
أَبْغَثُ م بَغْثَاءُ	Dust coloured, black and white, speckled
* بَغْدَادُ وَبَغْذَاذُ	Bagdad
* بُوغَازٌ ج بَوَاغِيزُ	Strait
* بَغَضَ وَبَغُضَ يَبْغُضُ وَبَغِضَ يَبْغَضُ	
بَغَاضَةً	To be hateful, detested
بَغَّضَ	To render hateful, odious
أَبْغَضَ	To hate, detest
بُغْضٌ	Hatred; enmity
بِغْضَةٌ وَبَغْضَاءُ	Violent hatred
بَغِيضٌ وَمُبْغَضٌ وَمَبْغُوضٌ	Hateful, detestable; hated, detested
مُبْغِضٌ	One who hates, detests
* بَغْلٌ ج بِغَالٌ وَأَبْغَالٌ	Mule
بَغْلَةٌ	Mule (*Fem.*)
بَغَّالٌ	Muleteer; owner of mules
* بَغَمَ — بَاغَمَ	To speak words of love in a soft voice
* بَغَى يَبْغِي بَغْيٍ وَبُغَاءً وَبُغْيَةً	To seek, wish for, desire
بَغَى عَلَى	To be unjust; oppress
يَنْبَغِي أَنْ	It is desirable, convenient, fit; ought to be
يَنْبَغِي لَهُ	It is desirable, convenient, proper for him
تَبَغَّى وَإِبْتَغَى	To desire, wish for; seek, ask
بَغْيٌ	Transgression; injustice; iniquity; aggression
بِغَاءٌ	Adultery. (*Cor.*)
بُغَاءٌ وَإِبْتِغَاءٌ	Wish, desire; demand

بُغْيَة وَبِغْيَة Anything wished for or sought

بَغِيٌّ ج بَغَايَا Female slave; adulteress

بَاغٍ ج بُغَاة One who seeks or desires passionately. Unjust; rebellious; tyrant, aggressor

مُبْتَغًى Desired or sought after

* بَقَّ يَبِقُّ بَقًّا وَبَقَاقًا عَلَى To talk much; talk against

بَقَّة ج بَقّ Bed-bug

بَقْبَاق Great talker, chatterer, babbler

* [بُقْجَة ج بُقَج Parcel of clothes

* بَقْدُونَس Parsley

* بَقَرَ يَبْقُرُ بَقْرًا To open; widen

بَقَرٌ ج أَبْقَار Oxen and cows; bovine race

بَقَرُ ٱلْوَحْشِ Wild ox; species of antelope

جُوعُ ٱلْبَقَرِ Violent hunger

بَقَرَة ج بَقَرَات Cow

بَقَرِيّ Bovine, referring to cattle

* بَقْس Box-tree

* بَقِعَ يَبْقَعُ بَقَعًا To be spotted white and black; be spotted

(تَبَقَّعَ) Be spotted, sprinkled in some places; be stained

بَقَع Spots, stains

بُقْعَة ج بُقَع وَبِقَاع Place, plot of ground

بَقْعَة ج بِقَاع Low ground with water

ٱلْبِقَاع Cœlesyria

* بَقَلَ يَبْقُلُ بَقْلاً وَأَبْقَلَ To be covered with vegetation. Appear; sprout

بَقْلٌ ج بُقُول Vegetables, herbs

بَقْلَة وَبَقْلَةُ ٱلْحَمْقَاء Purslane

بَقْلَةُ ٱلْأَنْصَارِ Cauliflower; cabbage

ٱلْبَقْلَةُ ٱلْمُبَارَكَة Endive; succory

بَاقِلِّي A species of beans

بَقَّال Green-grocer; vegetable merchant

(بَقْلَاوَا) A kind of Turkish sweet-meat or almond cake

مَبْقَلَة Vegetable garden

* بَقَّمَ To dye with red

بَقَّم Log-wood

* بَقِيَ يَبْقَى بَقَاء To endure, remain, survive; continue

بَقِيَ يَضْرِبُ He continued beating

بَقَّى To cause to remain; preserve

أَبْقَى To reserve, preserve; preserve alive

تَبَقَّى To be left; remain alive; be preserved for the future

تَبَقَّى وَ إِسْتَبْقَى To preserve, allow to live

بَقَاء Continuance, duration

بَقِيَّة ج بَقَايَا Remainder, that which survives; rest

بَاقٍ ج بَاقُونَ Remaining, surviving *(for persons)*

الباقي Remainder. The Eternal

باقية Vetch

أبقى More durable, lasting

مستبقى Preserved, left in reserve

* بكّ يبكّ بكًّا To scatter, break; crowd. Be poor, rough

* بكّة *Same as* مكّة *(Cor.)*

* بكّت To reprove, scold; receive one with reproaches and reprimands; threaten

تبكّت To be scolded, reprimanded, upbraided

تبكيت Reprimand, scolding, upbraiding

تبكيت الضمير Qualms or remorse of conscience

* بكر يبكر بكورًا To rise early; go forth early in the morning

بكّر في To do anything, or come, early in the morning

بكّر To come early in the morning; be early

باكر To visit early in the morning. Precede

إبتكر To be the first to do any thing; eat the first fruit

إبتكر إلى أو على To go and see one early in the morning

بِكر ج أبكار First of anything, first-born; virgin

بُكرة Dawn or break of day; to-morrow

بُكرةً وباكرًا وإبكارًا Early in the morning

بَكرة ج بَكر Filly, young she-camel. Water-wheel; pulley

باكر Early

بكارة Virginity

باكورة First fruits

بكورية Primogeniture; right of the first-born; first fruits, etc.

مبكر وبكور First spring rain; early fruit

مبكّر Early

* بكل يبكل بكلًا وبكّل To mix [Button]

بُكلة Clasp, buckle

* بكِم يبكَم وبكُم يبكُم بكمًا وبكامة To be dumb; be purposely silent

أبكم To cause to be silent

بكم Dumbness

أبكم ج بُكم Dumb; mute

* بكى يبكي بكاء وبكى To weep, shed tears, cry

بكى وبكّى To weep over, lament

بكّى وأبكى واستبكى To cause to weep or cry

بكّى على To cause to weep over or lament

بكاء وبكى Weeping, lamentation

باكٍ ج بكاة وبكيّ Weeping, weeper, lamenter, mourner

مُبكٍ ومَبكٍ Cause of weeping

مبكى ج مباكٍ A place of tears

بَلْدَةٌ وَبَلَدٌ ج بِلَادٌ وَبُلْدَانٌ City, town; district, province, country, land

بَلَدِيٌّ Native; of or belonging to the town

بَلَادَةٌ Stupidity; dulness; want of intelligence or penetration

بَلِيدٌ وَأَبْلَدُ Imbecile, stupid, feeble minded, inert

* تَبَلْوَرَ To be crystallized

بِلَّوْرٌ وَبَلُّورٌ Crystal

بِلَّوْرِيٌّ Of crystal, crystalline

* أَبْلَسَ To be silent with grief; despair; be perplexed, confounded

بَلَاسٌ ج بُلُسٌ Hair-cloth

إِبْلِيسُ ج أَبَالِسَةٌ Devil, Satan

* بَلْسَمٌ Balsam, balm

* بَلَسَانٌ Elder-tree

* بَلَصَ يَبْلُصُ بَلْصًا To take property or taxes illegally

تَبَلَّصَ لِ To long or strive for

بَلْصٌ وَبَلْصَةٌ Illegal and oppressive taxation. Vexation

مَبْلُوصٌ Oppressed by heavy, illegal taxes; overburdened by oppression

* بَلَطَ يَبْلُطُ بَلْطًا وَبَلَّطَ To pave, pave with flag-stones

بَلْطَةٌ Axe, battle-axe; sapper's executioner's axe (*Turk.*)

* بَلْ But; on the contrary; or rather; no; nay; verily

* بَلَّ يَبُلُّ بَلًّا وَبِلَّةً To wet, moisten. Grant

بَلَّلَ To wet through

أَبَلَّ To bear fruit. To recover from sickness. To wander

تَبَلَّلَ وَإِبْتَلَّ To become wet, moistened, wet through

مَبْلُولٌ وَمُبَلَّلٌ Wet, moistened

بَلَّانٌ / بَلَّانَةٌ ج بَلَّانَاتٌ Man or woman who serves bathers at a Turkish bath. Poterium spinosum

* بَلْبَلَ To mix, confound; put into disorder

تَبَلْبَلَ To be confused, disquieted, agitated

بُلْبُلٌ ج بَلَابِلُ Nightingale

بَلْبَلَةٌ وَبِلْبَالٌ ج بَلَابِلُ Confusion; agitation; anxiety

بَلَابِلُ Anxieties, griefs

بِلْبَالٌ Intense anxiety

* بَلَجَ وَتَبَلَّجَ To shine (morning). Be gay

أَبْلَجُ وَبَلِجٌ Cheerful (face)

* بَلَحٌ Dates (*coll.*)

* بَلَدَ يَبْلُدُ بُلُودًا بِـ To reside in a place, adopt it for dwelling in it

بَلُدَ يَبْلُدُ وَبَلِدَ يَبْلَدُ بَلَادَةً To be stupid, dull, weak-minded

تَبَلَّدَ To be, or pretend to be, stupid or confused; reside in a country; be acclimated, or naturalized

بَلَاطٌ Flag-stones; pavement

بلَاطُ ٱلْمَلِكِ Royal Court

بَلَاطَةٌ A flag-stone, slab, flag

بَلُّوطٌ Oak-tree; acorn

بَلْطَجِي Sapper, executioner *(Turk.)*

تَبْلِيطٌ ج تَبَالِيطُ Act of paving; flagging, paving with flag-stones

مُبَلِّطٌ Paver

مُبَلَّطٌ Paved, etc.

* بَلِعَ يَبْلَعُ بَلْعًا وَٱبْتَلَعَ To swallow

بَلَّعَ وَأَبْلَعَ To give to swallow, make to swallow

بَلْعٌ وَٱبْتِلَاعٌ Swallowing, absorption

بَالُوعَةٌ وَبَلَّاعَةٌ ج بَوَالِيعُ وَبَلَالِيعُ Sink, sewer, gutter, drain

بُلْعُمٌ وَبُلْعُومٌ Œsophagus, gullet

مَبْلَعٌ Throat

* بَلَغَ يَبْلُغُ بُلُوغًا To reach, attain. Become of age; attain to puberty. Come to one's knowledge (news)

بَلُغَ يَبْلُغُ بَلَاغَةً To be eloquent

بَلَّغَ To send news, inform; bring news. Cause to obtain

بَالَغَ فِي To exaggerate. Exert one's self zealously in a matter;

أَبْلَغَ إِلَى To lead, bring to; inform

بُلْغَةٌ Sufficiency; what is sufficient to live upon

بَالِغٌ One who has arrived to, gained his aim; mature; of full age

بَلَاغٌ Communication, message. Sufficient portion

بَلَاغٌ أَخِيرٌ Ultimatum

بَلَاغَةٌ Elegance of speaking or writing; eloquence

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَلَاغَةِ Rhetoric

بُلُوغٌ Arrival at a certain point. Puberty, maturity; majority. Accomplishment, completion

بَلِيغٌ Eloquent, clear; efficacious

مَبْلَغٌ ج مَبَالِغُ Sum, amount; limit scope

مُبَالَغَةٌ Exaggeration; hyperbole; emphasis. Extreme care, effort

* بَلْغَمٌ ج بَلَاغِمُ Phlegm

بَلْغَمِي Phlegmatic

* بَلِقَ يَبْلَقُ وَبَلُقَ يَبْلُقُ بَلَقًا وَٱبْلَقَّ To be spotted (black and white)

أَبْلَقُ م بَلْقَاءُ ج بُلْقٌ Spotted (black and white)

* بَلْقَعَ To be uncultivated and uninhabited

بَلْقَعٌ ج بَلَاقِعُ Barren desert

* بَلَّانٌ A thorny plant. *(Poterium Spinosum L.)*

* بَلِهَ يَبْلَهُ بَلَهًا وَبَلَاهَةً To be stupid, simple, incompetent

بَلَهٌ وَبَلَاهَةٌ Stupidity, idiocy

أَبْلَه م بَلْهَاء ج بُلْه Stupid; simpleton, idiot

* بَلَا يَبْلُو بَلْوًا وَبَلَاءً بـِ To test, try, put to severe trial; afflict

بَلِيَ يَبْلَى بِلًى وَبَلَاءً To become old or worn out (a garment); decay

بُلِيَ وَابْتُلِيَ To be afflicted with a calamity, misfortune; be tried

أَبْلَى إِبْلَاءً To wear out (a garment). Test, try, prove

بَالَى مُبَالَاةً وَبِلَاءً بـِ To be attentive to, be careful of. *(Commonly with a negative)*

إِبْتَلَى To put to the test, try

بِلًى Decay; rotteness

بَلَى Yes, certainly, without doubt

بَلَاء Trial. Grief; calamity

بَلْوَى وَبَلْوَة وَبَلِيَّة ج بَلَايَا Trial visitation, affliction, calamity; trouble; sorrow

بَالٍ وَبَلِيّ Used up, worn; consumed; rotten

مُبْتَلًى وَمَبْلُوّ Afflicted; tried; grieved

مُبَالَاة Solicitude, care, anxiety

مُبَالٍ Careful, attentive, zealous

* بِمَ Wherewith? how? why?

بِمَا أَنَّ Because, inasmuch as, on account of

* بِن *See* إِبن

* بُنّ Coffee-berries; coffee *(coll.)*

بُنِّيّ Coffee-colour, of coffee

بَنَان Tips of the fingers

* بَنَّجَ To put one to sleep by giving him the drug henbane: drug, stupify, [chloroform]

بَنْج Henbane, Hyoscyamus

* بَنْد ج بُنُود Flag, banner; standard. Division of 10,000 men. Section. Trick; craft. [Law or section of a law]

* بَنْدَر ج بَنَادِر Port, harbour, emporium

* (بَنَدُورَة) Tomatoes

* (بَنْدِيرَة) Flag, standard, banner

* بُنْدُقَة وَبُنْدُق ج بَنَادِق Hazel-nut. nut. Ball (musket). A weight

بُنْدُقِيَّة Musket, gun

بُنْدُوق ج بَنَادِيق Bastard

* بِنْصِر ج بَنَاصِر Ring-finger; finger next to the little finger

* بَنَفْسَج Violet *(flower)*

بَنَفْسَجِيّ Violet *(colour)*

* بَنِيقَة ج بَنَائِق Gore of a dress or shirt; shoot of a vine

* بَنْك ج بُنُوكَة وَبُنُوك Seat. Bank

* بَنَى يَبْنِي بِنَاءً وَبُنْيَانًا To construct, build, raise

تَبَنَّى To adopt one as a son

إِبْتَنَى To construct, build a house; be built

Building, edifice, construction بِنَاءٌ وَبِنَايَةٌ وَبُنْيَانٌ

Whence, in consequence of بِنَاءً عَلَى

Architect, mason-builder بَنَّاءٌ ج بَنَّاؤُونَ

Edifice. Form, structure of the body بِنْيَةٌ وَبُنْيَةٌ ج بِنًى وَبُنًى

Sound, well constitued; of a good constitution صَحِيحُ ٱلْبِنْيَةِ

My little son! بُنَيَّ

Builder, founder بَانٍ ج بَانِيَةٌ وَبُوَانٍ

Son, boy ٱبْنٌ ج بَنُونَ وَأَبْنَاءٌ

Traveller, wayfarer ٱبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ

Daughter; girl ٱبْنَةٌ وَبِنْتٌ ج بَنَاتٌ

Wine بِنْتُ ٱلْكَرْمِ

Thought, advice بِنْتُ ٱلْفِكْرِ

Filiation sonship بُنُوَّةٌ

Of the son, pertaining to the son, filial بَنَوِيٌّ

Adoption, act of adopting تَبَنٍّ

Built, constructed. Indeclinable مَبْنِيٌّ

* بَهَتَ يَبْهَتُ وَبَهِتَ يَبْهَتُ وَبُهِتَ بَهْتًا
To be astonished, perplexed, stunned; be of a faint colour; faded

To astonish, bewilder, overcome بَهَتَ يَبْهَتُ بَهْتًا

To calumniate, slander بَهَتَ بَهْتًا وَبُهْتَانًا

Lie, falsehood; calumny, slander بُهْتَانٌ وَبَهِيتَةٌ

* بَهِجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهْجًا وَأَبْهَجَ To rejoice, cheer

بَهُجَ يَبْهُجُ بَهَاجَةً To be beautiful

بَهِجَ يَبْهَجُ بَهْجًا بِ وَلِ To be glad, cheerful; rejoice at

ٱبْتَهَجَ To rejoice

بَهْجَةٌ Joy, gladness; rejoicing; beauty, splendour

بَهِيجٌ Gay, joyful, joyous, cheerful; handsome, beautiful

مُبْهِجٌ Cheering, causing joy

* بَهَرَ يَبْهَرُ بَهْرًا وَبُهُورًا To shine, be brilliant; outshine, surpass in beauty, merit. Excel

بُهِرَ To be dazzled (by the sun)

بَاهَرَ To vie in glory with some one

ٱنْبَهَرَ To be out of breath, pant

بَهْرٌ Beauty, splendour; distinction, superiority; victory

بَهَارٌ Beauty. Plant of sweet odour. Buphthalmum

بَاهِرٌ Beautiful, handsome; clear, bright; admirable

أَبْهَرُ Artery. Vein in the arm

ٱلْأَبْهَرَانِ The two great arteries issuing out of the heart

* بَهْرَجَ بَهْرَجَةً To lead astray

* بَهَظَ يَبْهَظُ بَهْظًا To overburden (with work), overwhelm

بَاهِظٌ Heavy, distressing; difficult, serious (affair)

* بَهَقٌ White patch on the skin

* بَهَلَ يَبْهَلُ بَهْلاً To leave one to his own will; curse

إِبْتَهَلَ إِلَى To humiliate one's self before God and call upon Him

بَهْلَة Curse, malediction

بُهْلُولٌ ج بَهَالِيل Generous, noble chief. Blockhead, merry Andrew

بَهْلَوَانٌ ج بَهَالِين Rope-dancer, acrobat

إِبْتِهَال Supplication; invocation for help from above

* بَهَمَ — أَبْهَم To be or make vague confused, doubtful

أَبْهَمَ وَتَبَهَّمَ عَلَى To be doubtful, ambiguous

إِسْتَبْهَمَ عَلَى To be secret, hidden; be doubtful, ambiguous

بَهِيمٌ ج بُهُمٌ Black; of one colour; one coloured horse; sound or voice without trilling

بَهِيمَةٌ ج بَهَائِمُ Brute, beast, quadruped (in opposition to a rational being)

بَهِيمِيّ Bestial, brutal; referring to beasts

بَهِيمِيَّة Bestiality; nature of beasts or brutes

أَبْهَمُ ج بُهْمٌ Destitute of speech

إِبْهَام Uncertainty, doubt; ambiguity

إِبْهَامٌ ج أَبَاهِيمُ وَأَبَاهِيمُ Thumb; great toe

مُبْهَمٌ Hidden, secret; unknown, vague, ambiguous; doubtful

* بَهَا يَبْهُو وَبَهِيَ وَبَهُوَ يَبْهَى بَهَاءً وَبَهَاءَةً To be beautiful, shine with beauty

بَاهَى To rival, or vie with, in beauty

تَبَاهَى To vie with or emulate in beauty or elegance

بَهَاءٌ Beauty, brilliancy, elegance, splendour

بَهْوٌ ج أَبْهَاءٌ وَبُهِيٌّ House in front of other houses

بَهِيٌّ Beautiful, splendid; brilliant, radiant

* بَاءَ يَبُوءُ بَوْءًا إِلَى To return, come back to

بَاءَ بِ To return with something upon one, deserving something; be fit for

بَاءَ بِ إِلَى To bring or lead back

بَوَّأَ To place, prepare a place. Reside, dwell

تَبَوَّأَ وبِ To enter into, take possession of; succeed (to a throne). Dwell

بَوَاءٌ Equality, similarity; (*also adj.*) equal, like

* بَوَّبَ To divide into chapters; arrange in sorts and classes

بَابٌ ج أَبْوَابٌ Door. Chapter. Introduction. Category; class

اَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي The Sublime Porte

أَبْوَابُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Expedients of war

بَابَةٌ ج بَابَاتٌ Term; limit of a calculation. Category; class; species; manner; condition

بَوَّابٌ Door-keeper. Pylorus

بَوَّابَة	Large door, gate
بِوَابَة	Office of door-keeper
* بُوْتَقَة	Crucible
* بَاجٌ — بَائِجَة ج بَوَائِج	Calamity
* بَاحَ يَبُوحُ بَوْحًا وَبُؤُوحًا	To be known, become public
بَاحَ بِ	To make known, publish, divulge
أَبَاحَ	To allow ; make anything public property, declare it lawful
إِسْتَبَاحَ	To consider lawful or right
بَائِحٌ وَبَيِّحٌ	One who promulgates a secret ; traitor
بَوَاحًا	Openly, publicly
إِبَاحَة	Revealing, disclossng of a secret, making it public; giving full permission ; license
مُبَاحٌ لِ	Permissible ; lawful ; optional
* بَاخَ يَبُوخُ بَوْخًا	To abate ; fade
* بَارَ يَبُورُ بُورًا وَبَوَارًا	To perish ; lie uncultivated or fallow ; become unsaleable
بَوَّرَ	To leave uncultivated or fallow
أَبَارَ	To destroy, cause to perish
بَوْرٌ	Uncultivated or fallow land
بُورٌ	Evil, corrupt man ; reprobate ; destined to perish
بَائِرٌ	Uncultivated ; erring ; reprobate
بَوَارٌ	Destruction, ruin, perdition
دَارُ ٱلْبَوَارِ	Hell
* بُورِيٌّ	Kind of fish. Blowpipe
بُورِيَّة وَبُورِيَاء وَبَارِيٌّ	Reed-mat, mat of bulrushes
* بُورَق	Borax ; natron
* بَازٌ (correct form بَازٍ) ج بِيزَانٌ	Falcon, hawk
* بَاسَ يَبُوسُ بَوْسًا	To kiss
بَوْسٌ	Kissing
بَوْسَة	A kiss
* بُوسِيرٌ ج بَوَاسِيرُ	Emerods, piles
[بُوسْطَة	Post ; post-office ; mail]
بُوسْطَجِيٌّ	Postman (*Turk.*)
* بَاشَ يَبُوشُ بَوْشًا	To cry out, be boisterous (crowd)
بَوْشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ (instead of أَبْوَاشٌ)	Rabble, crowd of vagabonds
* بَاصَ يَبُوصُ بَوْصًا	To precede, be the first, at the head
بُوصٌ	Colour. Complexion
بُوصٌ	Silk
* بُوطَة	Crucible
بُوطَة (correct بُوْتَقَة)	See above
* بَاعَ يَبُوعُ بَوْعًا	To stretch out the arms at full length and measure with them ; make long strides

بَاعٌ ج أَبْوَاعٌ Measure equal to two outstretched arms. High rank ; nobility ; honour

طَوِيلُ ٱلْبَاعِ Generous, liberal. Able

قَصِيرُ ٱلْبَاعِ Miserly. Incompetent

بُوعٌ Metatarsal bone of the great toe

* بَاقَ يَبُوقُ بَوْقًا To assault ; rob

بَوَّقَ To blow the trumpet

بُوقٌ ج أَبْوَاقٌ Trumpet ; shell. Lie

بَائِقَةٌ ج بَوَائِقُ Calamity ; injustice

* بَائِكَةٌ ج بَوَائِكُ Large storehouse

* بَالَ يَبُولُ بَوْلاً وَبُوَّلَ To urinate. Melt ; flow

بَالٌ Heart, mind ; thought. State ; condition

خَطَرَ بِبَالٍ To occur to the mind

بَالَةٌ Flask. Perfume-bottle. Bale

بَوْلٌ Urine

مِبْوَلَةٌ Urinal

*بُولَادٌ (فُولَاذٌ) Steel ; (*Pers.*) [razor]

* بُومٌ Owl

بُومَةٌ An owl

] بُولِصَةٌ ج بَوَالِصُ Bill ; order ; receipt

* بَانٌ وَبَانَةٌ Moringa. The Egyptian willow

حَبُّ ٱلْبَانِ Fruit of the foregoing

* بُونٌ وَبَوْنٌ Interval ; distance ; difference

* بَوٌّ Foal of a camel

* بَاتَ يَبِيتُ وَيَبَاتُ بَيْتًا وَمَبِيتًا وَمَبَاتًا فِي
To pass, or enter upon the night in a place

بَاتَ بِ أَوْ عِنْدَ To pass the night in a place or with anyone

بَيَّتَ To plan or do a thing by night, counterfeit, falsify (a saying)

أَبَاتَ To cause to pass the night

إِسْتَبَاتَ To provide one's self with food for the night

بَيْتٌ ج بُيُوتٌ وَأَبْيَاتٌ House, room, apartment. Verse of poetry. Family

اَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْحَرَامُ The Kaaba in Mecca

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلَاءِ
وَبَيْتُ ٱلْفَضَاءِ
Water-closet ; latrine ; privy

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ Public treasury

بَيْتُ ٱلْعَنْكَبُوتِ Cobweb

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ Jerusalem

بَائِتٌ Passing the night ; a night old ; stale (bread)

بَيَاتٌ A night-attack

مَبِيتٌ House, dwelling, night's lodging

* بَادَ يَبِيدُ بَيْدًا أَوْ بَيَادًا وَبَيْدُودَةً
To become extinct, pass away, perish, vanish

أَبَادَ To destroy, annihilate

بَيْدَ أَنْ Although, but; however, yet. Because

بَيْدَاءُ ج بِيدٌ وَبَيْدَاوَاتٌ Desert; waterless desert

بَيَادِيٌّ ج بَيَادَةٌ Foot-soldier (*Pers.*)

* بَيْدَرٌ Threshing-floor

* بِيرٌ Well (*See* بِئْرٌ)

* بَيْرَقٌ ج بَيَارِقُ Standard, banner, flag (*Pers.*)

* [بِيرَةٌ] [Beer, ale

* بِيشٌ Aconite

* بِيشٌ ج أَبْيَاشٌ Hole in the ground for a tree

* بَاضَ يَبِيضُ بَيْضًا To lay eggs

بَيَّضَ To whiten, white-wash, bleach; tin; make a clean copy; revise

تَبَيَّضَ To be whitened, white-washed, bleached; tinned; be carefully written, revised (copy)

إِبْيَضَّ To become white

بَيْضٌ ج بُيُوضٌ Eggs. (*coll.*)

بَيْضَةٌ ج بَيْضَاتٌ An egg. Helmet. Testicle

بَيْضَةُ ٱلدِّيكِ Egg of the cock, *i. e.* anything impossible to get

بَيْضِيٌّ Oval, ovate, elliptical; having the shape of an egg

بَيَاضٌ Whiteness, white clothing; brightness. Milk

بَيَاضُ ٱلْعَيْنِ White of the eye

بَيَاضُ ٱلْبَيْضِ White of an egg

بَيَاضُ ٱلنَّهَارِ Daylight

بَائِضٌ وَبَيُوضٌ ج بُيَّضٌ Laying eggs; oviparous

بَيَّاضَةٌ وَبَيُوضٌ Hen which lays many eggs

أَبْيَضُ م بَيْضَاءُ ج بِيضٌ White, clear, pure. *As subs.* sword; silver

ٱلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ Sudden death

ٱلْيَدُ ٱلْبَيْضَاءُ Benefit; favour; generosity; glory

تَبْيِيضٌ Whitening, white-washing, bleaching; tinning. Revising a copy

مُبَيِّضٌ Copyist. Bleacher; fuller; white-washer

* بَيْطَرَ *See under* بَطَرَ

* بَاعَ يَبِيعُ بَيْعًا وَمَبِيعًا وَبَاعَ هُ وَمِنْهُ To sell. Buy

أَبَاعَ To offer for sale

بَايَعَ To buy and sell with another; make a contract

بَايَعَ مُبَايَعَةً To acknowledge as a sovereign; swear fealty

بُويِعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ He was acknowledged Caliph

تَبَايَعَ To conclude a sale or make a contract with each other

إِبْتَاعَ مِنْ To buy from

بَيْعٌ Selling and buying

بَيْعَةٌ وَمُبَايَعَةٌ Acknowledgment and inauguration (of a caliph). Contract of sale (by striking hands together)

بِيعَةٌ ج بِيَعٌ وَبِيعَاتٌ Christian church; synagogue

بَائِعٌ ج بَاعَةٌ Seller, selling

بَيَّاعٌ Seller, peddler

إِبْتِيَاعٌ Purchase

مَبِيعٌ Sold; sale; place of sale

* بَيْكٌ وَبِكٌ Bey (*Turk.*)

* بِيكَارٌ (بِرْكَار) Pair of compasses

* بَيْلَسَانٌ Elder (tree and flower)

* بِيمَارِسْتَانٌ Hospital. Lunatic asylum (*Pers.*)

* بَانَ يَبِينُ بَيْنًا وَبَيُونًا وَبَيْنُونَةً عَنْ To be or become separate, distinct, distant from

بَانَ بَيَانًا وَتِبْيَانًا To be clear, evident, distinct

بَيَّنَ To render clear; explain. Be clear, appear distinctly

بَايَنَ To quit, abandon

أَبَانَ إِبَانَةً To be clear, evident, easily understood. Sever, separate; declare, manifest, explain, speak distinctly

تَبَيَّنَ To be clear, lucid, easily understood. Examine carefully, understand. Render clear, evident

تَبَايَنَ To abandon each other; be separated and different

إِسْتَبَانَ To make clear; know, understand; examine into. Be clear, evident

بَيْنٌ Separation; distance; difference, distinction. Enmity. Concord

بَيْنَ Between, among

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence or possession

بَيْنَ بَيْنَ Between the two, middling, so so, indifferent

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Friendship; kinship

بَيْنَا وَبَيْنَمَا Whilst, while

بَيْنُونَةٌ Separation; distance between two objects

بَيَانٌ Explanation; elucidation; evidence; clearness

عِلْمُ ٱلْبَيَانِ A branch of Rhetoric

بَائِنٌ وَبَيِّنٌ ج أَبْيِنَاء Distinct, evident, clear, manifest

بَيِّنٌ Clear, evident

بَيِّنَةٌ ج بَيِّنَاتٌ Evidence, demonstration, clear proof; testimony of a witness

أَبْيَنُ Clearer, more evident

تِبْيَانٌ Explanation; comment; Expounding, manifestation

تَبَايُنٌ Difference; contrast; contradiction

تَبَايُنٌ وَمُبَايَنَةٌ State of two numbers having unity only for their common divisor

مُبِينٌ Clear, manifest, evident

ت

The third letter of the Alphabet, called *Ta*.
As a numeral sign = 400

ت It is used both as prefix and suffix to verbs. As prefix it is used in the 3rd pers. of the *fut.* to denote the *fem.* of the subject and also to denote the 2*nd person masc. and fem.* As a suffix it is used in the *preterite;* تُ denoting the 1*st pers. sing.* تَ the 2*nd masc.* تِ the 2*nd fem.* and تْ the 3*rd fem.*

تَاللهِ Particle of oath. By God. I swear by God

* تَابُوتٌ ج تَوَابِيتُ Chest. Coffin. Ark of the covenant *(Heb.)*

* تَارَةٌ ج تَارَاتٌ وَتِيَرٌ وَتِئَرٌ وَتِئَارٌ
Turn, time

تَارَةً Once; sometimes; at times

تَارَةً ... وَتَارَةً Now... then; at one time... at another

* تَوْأَمٌ م تَوْأَمَةٌ ج تَوَائِمُ وَتُؤَامٌ Twin

تُؤَامٌ Twins; double; joined one to another

* تَبَّ يَتِبُّ تَبًّا وَتَبَابًا To suffer loss; to be lost, perish

إِسْتَتَبَّ إِسْتِتْبَابًا To be weak, without vigour. To be in good order; be perfected, prepared

تَبٌّ وَتَبَّةٌ Loss, ruin; distress

تَبًّا لَهُ Evil be to him! may he perish!

مُسْتَتِبٌّ Arranged, put into good order, perfected, well regulated

* تَبَرَ يَتْبِرُ تَبْرًا وَتَبَّرَ To break, destroy

تَبِرَ يَتْبَرُ تَبَرًا To be lost, perish

تِبْرٌ Native, unwrought gold or silver from the mine

تَبَارٌ Loss, destruction

* تَبِعَ يَتْبَعُ تَبَعًا وَتِبَاعًا وَتَبَاعَةً وَاتَّبَعَ
To follow, imitate; join a person; serve, obey; follow his doctrine

أَتْبَعَ To cause to follow, or to overtake; cause one thing to succeed another immediately after

تَابَعَ مُتَابَعَةً وَتِبَاعًا عَلَى To follow, conform to

تَتَبَّعَ To follow up the development of a thing, investigate; seek, pursue

تَتَابَعَ To happen repeatedly; follow consecutively, arrive one after another in close succession; succeed to each other

تَبَعٌ ج أَتْبَاعٌ Follower, companion; disciple. Belonging to

تَابِعٌ ج تَبَعٌ وَتَبَعَةٌ وَتَوَابِعُ وَتُبَّاعٌ Follower, successor, companion. Servant, disciple. Intent on a thing

تَبِيعٌ Defender, helper; avenger

بِالتَّتَابُعِ Successively, one after another, in turn

مُتَتَابِعٌ Successive, uninterrupted

مَتْبُوعٌ Followed, obeyed

* تُتُنٌ Tobacco

* تَبَلَ يَتْبِلُ تَبْلًا To consume with love

تَبَلَ وَتَابَلَ To season (a dish)

تَابَلٌ وَتَابِلٌ ج تَوَابِلُ Seeds used for seasoning; condiment

تَتْبِيلٌ Act of seasoning

مُتَبَّلٌ Seasoned (dish)

* تَبَنَ يَتْبِنُ تَبْنًا وَأَتْبَنَ To feed (animals) with straw

تَبَّنَ To store straw for future use

تِبْنٌ Straw

تَبَّانٌ Seller of straw

* تَتَرٌ وَتَتَارٌ Tartars (coll.)

تَتْرَى (وتر) One after another

تَتَرِيٌّ A Tartar

* تُتُنٌ Tobacco (Turk.)

* تَجَرَ يَتْجُرُ تَجْرًا وَتِجَارَةً وَتَاجَرَ وَاتَّجَرَ To carry on commerce; traffic, trade

تِجَارَةٌ Commerce, traffic, trade

تَاجِرٌ ج تِجَارٌ وَتُجَّارٌ Merchant, commercial man, trader

مَتْجَرٌ ج مَتَاجِرُ Commerce, traffic, trade; merchandise

مَتْجَرِيٌّ Commercial

* تُجَاهَ In front of, opposite, vis à vis

تُجَاهَكَ Opposite, in front of you

* تَحْتَ Under, below, beneath

تَحْتَانِيٌّ Inferior, placed below

* أَتْحَفَ بِ To present with; bestow costly presents upon

تُحْفَةٌ ج تُحَفٌ وَتَحَائِفُ Any beautiful, precious, rare object fit for a present; masterpiece

* تَخَّ يَتِخُّ تُخُوخَةً To sour (dough); become ragged, worn out

* تَخْتٌ ج تُخُوتٌ Bench, seat; bedstead; chest, wardrobe

تَخْتَرَوَانٌ Litter, sedan-chair, palanquin *(Pers.)*

تَخْتُ ٱلْمُلْكِ Capital of a kingdom

تَخْتَةٌ Board or plank

* تَخَمَ يَتْخِمُ تَخْمًا To confine, limit

تَخِمَ يَتْخَمُ تَخَمًا (وخم) fr. (instead of إِتَّخَمَ) To suffer from indigestion

تَاخَمَ Adjoin, border upon

أَتْخَمَ To cause one to suffer from indigestion and pain in the stomach

تَخْمٌ ج تُخُومٌ Boundary, boundary stone, limit, confine

تُخَمَةٌ ج تُخَمَاتٌ وَتُخَمٌ Indigestion

* تَرَّ يَتُرُّ تَرًّا وَتُرُورًا To be separated from, removed, cut off

تُرٌّ Root, origin, builder's line; rule

تَارٌّ Plump, fat

تِرَةٌ (مِنْ وَتَرَ) Vengeance, hatred

* تَرِبَ يَتْرَبُ تَرَبًا وَمَتْرَبًا To be poor, miserable; be so poor as to cleave to the dust. To have abundant earth

تَرَّبَ To cover with earth or dust; become poor; be rich

تَارَبَ To become familiar with, or comrade to

تَتَرَّبَ To become soiled with earth; be covered with earth (roof of a terrace)

تِرْبٌ ج أَتْرَابٌ Of the same age, match; companion, friend

تُرْبٌ وَتُرَابٌ ج أَتْرِبَةٌ وَتِرْبَانٌ Earth, ground, dust

تُرْبَةٌ ج تُرَبٌ Earth of the grave; cemetery, burying ground. Soil

تَرِيبَةٌ ج تَرَائِبُ The upper part of the chest

مَتْرَبَةٌ Poverty, misery, beggary

* تَرْتَرَ To talk, chatter; move quickly; shake

تَرْتَرَةٌ Shaking, quick motion. Talkativeness, loquacity

* تُرَاثٌ (مِنْ وَرَثَ) Inheritance

* تَرْجَمَ عَنْ إِلَى To translate from one language into another

تَرْجَمَةٌ ج تَرَاجِمُ Translation, interpretation; biography

اَلتَّرْجَمَةُ ٱلسَّبْعِينِيَّةُ Version of the Septuagint

تُرْجُمَانٌ ج تَرَاجِمَةٌ وَتَرَاجِمُ Interpreter, dragoman; translator

مُتَرْجِمٌ Translator; interpreter

مُتَرْجَمٌ Translated, interpreted

* تَرِحَ يَتْرَحُ تَرَحًا بِـ To be sad, grieved

تَرَّحَ وَأَتْرَحَ To grieve (*tr.*)

تَرَحٌ ج أَتْرَاحٌ Sorrow, grief, anxiety

* تَرَّسَ To arm one with a shield

تَرَّسَ وَتَتَرَّسَ To cover or defend one's self with a shield

تُرْسٌ ج أَتْرَاسٌ وَتُرُوسٌ Shield

تَرَّاسٌ Armed with a shield; shield-maker

مِتْرَاسٌ وَمِتْرَسٌ وَمِتْرَسَةٌ ج مَتَارِسُ وَمَتَارِيسُ Bulwark, rampart, entrenchment; barricade

تَرْسَانَةٌ وَتَرْسْخَانَةٌ Arsenal (*Ital.*)

* تَرِعَ يَتْرَعُ تَرَعًا To throw one's self headlong into a thing, rush into; *sp.* evil. To be full (vase)

Door; flight of steps, stair. Tank, canal; channel. Meadow — تُرْعَةٌ ج تُرَعٌ

To live in abundance, in affluence, in ease and comfort; be luxuriant (plant) — * تَرِفَ يَتْرَفُ تَرَفًا

To seduce into wantonness, and disobedience (wealth); render effeminate, luxurious — تَرَّفَ وَأَتْرَفَ

Luxury; ease; delicacy; effeminacy — تَرَفٌ وَتَرَفُّهٌ

Dainty; a dainty dish — تُرْفَةٌ

Softened by ease and affluence, luxurious, wanton — مُتْرَفٌ وَمُتَرَّفٌ

Collar-bone, clavicle — * تَرْقُوَةٌ ج تَرَاقٍ

To leave, omit, abandon, desist, neglect; let, allow — * تَرَكَ يَتْرُكُ تَرْكًا

To leave to, bequeath — تَرَكَ لِ

To leave one alone, relinquish. To make a compromise — تَارَكَ مُتَارَكَةً وَتِرَاكًا

Act of abandoning, leaving — تَرْكٌ

Turk — تُرْكٌ ج أَتْرَاكٌ

A Turk; Turkish — تُرْكِيٌّ

Anything left behind, legacy, inheritance — تَرِكَةٌ وَتِرْكَةٌ

A woman left unmarried; a neglected meadow, or pasture — تَرِيكَةٌ ج تَرَائِكُ

Truce; compromise — مُتَارَكَةٌ وَتِرَاكٌ

Abandoned, omitted — مَتْرُوكٌ

Lupine; (Egyptian) bean — * تُرْمُسٌ

Citron (*Pers.*) — * تُرُنْجٌ

To trifle — * تَرِهَ يَتْرَهُ تَرَهًا

Frivolity; falsehood — تُرَّهَةٌ ج تُرَّهَاتٌ وَتَرَارِيهُ

Theriac; antidote for poisons — * تِرْيَاقٌ

Nine (*card. num.*) — * تِسْعَةٌ م تِسْعٌ

A ninth (part) — تُسْعٌ

Ninth (*ord. num.*) — تَاسِعٌ

Ninety; ninetieth — تِسْعُونَ وَتِسْعِينَ

October — * تِشْرِينُ ٱلْأَوَّلُ

November — تِشْرِينُ ٱلثَّانِي

Come! — * تَعَالَ

To become tired, fatigued. To toil — تَعِبَ يَتْعَبُ تَعَبًا

To give trouble; tire, vex, torment — أَتْعَبَ

Fatigue, weariness, vexation; hard work, toil — تَعَبٌ ج أَتْعَابٌ

Tired, fatigued — تَعِبٌ وَتَعْبَانُ

Toilsome, fatiguing — مُتْعِبٌ

Fatigued; burdened; with difficulties — مُتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعُوبٌ

Toil; trouble; difficulty — مَتْعَبٌ وَمَتْعَبَةٌ ج مَتَاعِبُ

To shake. Stammer — * تَعْتَعَ

* تَعَسَ وتَعِسَ يَتْعَسُ تَعْسًا	To perish. Stumble and fall (horse)
تَعَسَ وأَتْعَسَ	To make stumble; cause to perish, destroy
تَعْسٌ وتَعَاسَةٌ	Misfortune, ill-luck; fall, ruin
تَعِسٌ وتَعِيسٌ	Unhappy, miserable; perishing; unlucky
* تَفَثٌ	Filth, impurity
* تُفَّاحٌ	Apple
تُفَّاحَةٌ	An apple, apple-tree
* تَفَلَ يَتْفُلُ تَفْلًا	To spit
تُفْلٌ وتُفَالٌ	Spittle, saliva
* تَفِهَ يَتْفَهُ تَفَهًا وتُفُوهًا	To be mean, worthless. To become a fool. Be insipid, tasteless
تَفِهٌ	Insipid
تَافِهٌ	Small, insignificant
تَفَاهَةٌ	Insipidity
* تَقَنَ أَتْقَنَ	To arrange skilfully; improve; perfect
تَقَانَةٌ	Perfection (of a work)
إِتْقَانٌ	Solidity; perfection; skilful elaboration (of a work)
مُتْقَنٌ	Elaborated; perfected; skilfully made
* تَقِيٌّ وتَقْوَى	Pious, piety (*See* وقى)
* تِكَّةٌ (وِدِكَّةٌ) ج تِكَكٌ	String or band for binding the trousers
* تَلَّ يَتُلُّ تَلًّا	To throw one down
أَتَلَّ	To lead a beast of burden
تَلٌّ ج أَتْلَالٌ وتِلَالٌ وتُلُولٌ	Small hill; mound
* تَلَدَ يَتْلِدُ وتَلَدَ يَتْلُدُ تُلُودًا	To reside
تَالِدٌ وتِلَادٌ	Inherited property
* تَلَعَ يَتْلَعُ تَلْعًا	To rise (day). Stretch the neck
تَلْعَةٌ ج تَلَعَاتٌ وتِلَاعٌ	Hill
تَلِيعٌ وأَتْلَعُ	Long-necked; tall
* تَلِفَ يَتْلَفُ تَلَفًا	To perish; be spoiled, used up, worn out
أَتْلَفَ	To ruin; spoil, wear out
تَلَفٌ	Ruin, perdition, destruction
في حَالِ التَّلَفِ	In a hopeless state (sick person)
مُتْلِفٌ	Spoiler, destroyer, waster
مِتْلَافٌ	Prodigal, squanderer
مُتْلَفٌ ومَتْلُوفٌ	Spoilt; dissipated
* تِلْكَ	That (with *fem.* noun); yonder, that one
* تَلَمٌ ج أَتْلَامٌ	Furrow, rut
* تَلْمَذَ	To teach, have for a pupil or disciple
تَلْمَذَ وتَتَلْمَذَ لِ	To be a pupil or disciple to one
تِلْمِيذٌ ج تَلَامِيذُ وتَلَامِذَةٌ	Disciple, pupil, student; apprentice
* تَلَا يَتْلُو تُلُوًّا	To follow; succeed

تَلَا يَتْلُو تِلَاوَةً To read; recite

تَلَا عَنْ To abandon; reject

أَتْلَى To make one thing follow another

تَتَالَى To follow each other in uninterrupted succession

تِلَاوَةٌ Reading, recitation

تَالٍ م تَالِيَةٌ Following, subsequent, next. Reader

تَالِيَةٌ ج تَوَالٍ Rear or hinder part

بِالتَّالِي Therefore, consequently

* تَمَّ يَتِمُّ تَمًّا وَتَمَامًا To be complete, whole, perfect, finished

تَمَّمَ وَأَتَمَّ To complete, finish

أَتَمَّ To become complete; attain its full development. To make perfect, complete

إِسْتَتَمَّ To seek, demand or bring about the completion of a thing

تِمٌّ Completion; ending, finishing

تَمَامٌ Completed, perfect thing; completion, end. Full (moon)

تَمَامًا وَبِالتَّمَامِ Completely, entirely, wholly

تَمِيمَةٌ ج تَمَائِمُ Talisman, amulet

تَامٌّ م تَامَّةٌ Perfect, complete, entire, whole

تَتِمَّةٌ Supplement, complement

تَتْمِيمٌ وَإِتْمَامٌ Act of completing, finishing, perfecting

مُتَمِّمٌ وَمُتِمٌّ One who completes; completing, supplementary

* تَمْتَمَ To stammer, jabber

تَمْتَامٌ Stammerer, jabberer

* تَمْرٌ ج تُمُورٌ Ripe and dried dates

تَمْرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Tamarind (fruit)

* تَمُّوزُ وَتَمُوزُ July

* تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ Crocodile

* تِنٌّ ج أَتْنَانٌ Similar, equal

تُنٌّ وَتُنَّةٌ Tunny-fish

تِنِّينٌ ج تَنَانِينُ Large serpent; dragon (constellation)

* تُنْبَكٌ A kind of Persian tobacco smoked in a narghileh (*Pers.*)

* تَنْبَلٌ ج تَنَابِلُ Idler, lazy (*Turk.*)

* تَنُّورٌ ج تَنَانِيرُ Oven; pit for baking

تَنُّورَةٌ وَتَنُّورِيَّةٌ Petticoat

* تَنُوفَةٌ وَتَنُوفِيَةٌ ج تَنَائِفُ Vast desert

* تَنَكٌ Tin

* أَتْهَمَ To suspect of (*See* وَهَمَ)

تُهْمَةٌ Suspicion. Accusation

* تَابَ يَتُوبُ تَوْبًا وَتَوْبَةً وَمَتَابًا إِلَى اللّٰهِ To return penitently to God; to repent

تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَى To admit the penitent to his mercy; forgive (God)

إِسْتَتَابَ To call or move one to repentance

تَوْبَةٌ Repentance; penitence

تَائِبٌ Repentant, penitent, contrite

تَوَّابٌ Leading one to repent; receiving the penitent (God)

* تُوتٌ Mulberry, mulberry-tree

تُوتُ ٱلْعُلَّيْقِ Wild mulberry, blackberry

تُوتِيَاءُ Zinc

* تَاجَ يَتُوجُ تَوْجًا To put on a crown

تَوَّجَ To crown

تَتَوَّجَ To be crowned

تَاجٌ ج تِيجَانٌ Crown, diadem; mitre

تَتْوِيجٌ Crowning

مُتَوَّجٌ Crowned

* تَارَ يَتُورُ تَوْرًا To run (water)

أَتَارَ To repeat time after time

تَوْرَاةٌ وَتَوْرِيَةٌ Pentateuch, Old Testament. Bible

* تَاقَ يَتُوقُ تَوْقًا وَتُوُوقًا وَتَوَقَانًا إِلَى To long for, desire; be determined to do a thing

تَوْقٌ وَتَوَقَانٌ Passion, longing, desire

تَائِقٌ وَتَوَّاقٌ Yearning, desiring, longing for

* تُومٌ Garlic (ثُومٌ *correctly*)

* تَاهَ يَتُوهُ تَوْهًا To perish; lose one's way, wander; be perplexed; be proud, haughty, supercilious

تَوَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ To cause to wander; perplex, confound

* تَوٌّ ج أَتْوَاءٌ Sole, alone; single. 1,000 horses, or horsemen

جَاءَ تَوًّا He came in a direct course

* تَاحَ يَتِيحُ تَيْحًا لِ To be destined, allotted, appointed to (by God)

أَتَاحَ لِ To ordain, doom

* تَارَ يَتِيرُ تَيَرَانًا To swell, rage (billows, waves)

تَيَّارٌ A strong, deep current. Proud, haughty (man)

* تَيْسٌ ج تُيُوسٌ He-goat; male of the gazelle. Blockhead. Name of a constellation

مُتَيِّسٌ Dogged, obstinate

* تِيكَ This; that (*fem.*)

* تَامَ يَتِيمُ تَيْمًا وَتَيَّمَ To enslave by love; reduce to slavery

تَيْمَاءُ Desert, wilderness

اَلتَّيْمَاءُ Constellation of the Twins. (Gemini)

* تِينٌ Figs; fig-trees

تِينَةٌ A fig, a fig-tree

* تَاهَ يَتِيهُ تِيهًا To be proud, haughty

تَاهَ تَيْهًا وَتَيَهَانًا To lose one's way, wander in bewilderment

تَيَّهَ وَأَتَاهَ To cause one to lose his way, mislead, lead astray. To render haughty, proud

تِيهٌ Pride, haughtiness, error; desert in which one loses his way; *sp.* the wilderness in which the children of Israel wandered

تَائِهٌ وَتَيَّاهٌ وَتَيْهَانٌ وَتَيَّهَانٌ Proud, haughty; lost, wandering; absent-minded

ث

ث Fourth letter of the alphabet, called *Tha*. As a numeral sign = 500

* ثَئِبَ يَثْأَبُ ثَأْبًا وَثُئِبَ ثَأْبًا وَتَثَاءَبَ تَثَأْبًا

وَتَثَاءَبَ تَثَاؤُبًا To yawn

ثُؤَبٌ وَتَثَاؤُبٌ Yawning

* ثَأَرَ يَثْأَرُ ثَأْرًا وَثُؤْرَةً بِ To take (blood) revenge upon; apply the law of retaliation

أَثْأَرَ وَإِثَّأَرَ مِن To obtain (blood) revenge

إِسْتَثْأَرَ To seek assistance for the purpose of obtaining (blood) revenge

ثَأْرٌ ج أَثْآرٌ وَآثَارٌ Blood-revenge; vengeance, retaliation

أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ He took his revenge, revenged himself

ثَائِرٌ Taking revenge or vengeance without pity; vindictive

* ثُؤْلُولٌ ج ثَآلِيلُ Wart

* ثَأَى يَثْأَى ثَأْيًا وَثَأًى To corrupt; sow evil between persons

* ثَبَتَ يَثْبُتُ ثَبَاتًا وَثُبُوتًا To stand firm, permanent; be fixed, settled, established

ثَبَتَ عَلَى To become binding upon and obligatory; persevere in, keep firmly to

ثَبَتَ عِنْدَ To be certain, assured

ثَبَّتَ وَأَثْبَتَ To make firm and strong; confirm; demonstrate, prove

تَثَبَّتَ To be strengthened, fortified; be confirmed

تَثَبَّتَ وَإِسْتَثْبَتَ فِي To persevere; behave with patience and deliberation. To verify; find true, valid

ثَبَاتٌ وَثُبُوتٌ وَثَبَتٌ ج أَثْبَاتٌ Firmness; durability; perseverance. Proof, demonstration

ثَابِتٌ وَثَبِيتٌ Firm, solid, constant, persevering; certain, sure

ثَابِتَةٌ ج ثَوَابِتُ Fixed star

تَثْبِيتٌ Consolidation, confirmation

مُثْبَتٌ وَمَثْبُوتٌ Firm; proved

مُثَبَّتٌ Firm; well established; confirmed, attested

* ثَبَرَ يَثْبُرُ ثَبْرًا وَثُبُورًا To confine, restrain. Deny, prohibit, curse; Expel. Destroy; perish

ثَابَرَ عَلَى — To be assiduous, persevere, apply one's self continuously

ثُبُورٌ — Loss; calamity; perdition

ثِبَارٌ وَمُثَابَرَةٌ — Assiduity; perseverance; application, diligence

مُثَابِرٌ عَلَى — Assiduous, persevering

* ثَبَّطَ عَنْ — To hinder, retard

* ثَبَنَ يَثْبِنُ ثَبْنًا وَثِبَانًا وَتَثَبَّنَ — To fold over the border of a garment and sew it; put something into a bag

* ثَبَى يَثْبِي ثَبْيًا — To collect

ثَبَّى — To enlarge, add to, perfect, improve

ثُبَةٌ ج ثُبَاتٌ وَثُبُونٌ — A body of men; troop of horsemen

* ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا وَثُجُوجًا — To flow abundantly (water, blood). Shed

ثَجَّاجٌ — Heavy rain; one who pours out words abundantly; eloquent

ثَجِيجٌ — Torrent

* ثَخُنَ يَثْخُنُ ثَخْنًا وَثَخَانَةً وَثُخُونَةً — To be thick, hard and firm; dense

أَثْخَنَ وَفِي — Inflict severe slaughter on an enemy, vanquish

إِثَّخَنَ — To be weakened by wounds; be roughly handled

ثِخَنٌ وَثُخُونَةٌ — Thickness; hardness

ثَخِينٌ ج ثِخَانٌ — Thick, firm; rough in character, coarse

* ثَدَا يَثْدُو ثَدْوًا — To moisten, wet

ثَدِيَ يَثْدَى ثَدًى — To become wet

ثَدْيٌ ج ثُدِيٌّ وَأَثْدٍ — Breast (mamma)

* ثَرَّ يَثِرُّ ثَرًّا وَثُرُورًا وَثَرَارَةً — To abound in water (spring); have full udders (camel, etc.)

ثَرٌّ م ثَرَّةٌ ج ثِرَارٌ وَثُرُورٌ — Abounding in water (spring, cloud)

* ثَرَبَ وَثَرَّبَ عَلَى — To blame, reproach

ثَرْبٌ ج ثُرُوبٌ وَأَثْرُبٌ — Omentum, caul

* ثَرْثَرَ — To scatter. Prattle

ثَرْثَرَةٌ — Garrulity, talkativeness

ثَرْثَارٌ — Garrulous, babbler

* ثَرِيدٌ وَثَرِيدَةٌ — Small pieces of bread moistened in broth

* ثَرَا يَثْرُو ثَرَاءً — To increase in number (people)

ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًا وَثَرَاءً
وَأَثْرَى إِثْرَاءً — To become wealthy or rich in cattle or other property

ثَرَاءٌ وَثَرْوَةٌ — Plenty; wealth, riches

ثُرَيَّا — The Pleiades. Cluster of lamps, chandelier

* ثَرِيَ يَثْرَى ثَرًى وَأَثْرَى — To be moist and softened (ground after a drought)

ثَرَّى — To moisten; sprinkle

To be pierced, perforated ثَقَّبَ وَانْثَقَبَ

ثَقْبٌ م ثَقْبَةٌ ج ثُقُوبٌ وَأَثْقَابٌ وَثُقَبٌ
Hole, perforation, bore

Piercing, boring through; sharp of intellect, penetrating. Bright star or planet; Saturn ثَاقِبٌ

Matches, kindlings ثِقَابٌ

Gimlet, drill; sharp of intellect, sagacious مِثْقَبٌ ج مَثَاقِبُ

Pierced, perforated مَثْقُوبٌ وَمَثْقُوبٌ

* ثَقِفَ يَثْقَفُ وَثَقُفَ يَثْقُفُ ثَقْفًا وَثَقَفًا وَثَقَافَةً
To have a sharp, penetrating intellect; become skilled in a thing; perceive quickly

To meet, reach; conquer ثَقِفَ ثَقْفًا

To straighten, make straight again; correct, educate, refine ثَقَّفَ

To vie and surpass in penetration, sagacity ثَاقَفَ

To dispute, contend. quarrel with one another تَثَاقَفَ

Sharp, penetrating, active, skilful ثَقْفٌ وَثَقِفٌ وَثَقِيفٌ

Sagacity, intelligence, wit ثَقَافَةٌ

Well made; refined; educated مُثَقَّفٌ

To be heavy * ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثِقَلاً وَثَقَالَةً

To increase (disease) ثَقُلَ يَثْقُلُ ثُقْلاً

To make heavy; burden; double a letter with the sign (ّ) ثَقَّلَ

Moisture; moist earth; earth ثَرًى ج أَثْرَاءٌ

Moist ground ثَرْيَاءُ

To make flow * ثَعَبَ يَثْعَبُ ثَعْبًا

Torrent ثَعْبٌ ج ثُعْبَانٌ

Large serpent ثُعْبَانٌ ج ثَعَابِينُ

Fox * ثَعْلَبٌ ج ثَعَالِبُ

Alopecia, falling off of the hair دَاءُ الثَّعْلَبِ

To make a breach; break the front teeth. Stop a breach or rent * ثَغَرَ يَثْغَرُ ثَغْرًا

Frontier; a town on a frontier. Mouth; front teeth. Breach in a wall ثَغْرٌ ج ثُغُورٌ

Opening; cleft, pass; breach. A plain, level road ثُغْرَةٌ ج ثُغُورٌ

Confines, frontier toward an enemy مَثْغَرٌ ج مَثَاغِرُ

To bleat (female sheep) * ثَغَتْ تَثْغُو ثُغَاءً

Female sheep, ewe ثَاغِيَةٌ

To settle, have a sediment (liquid) * ثَفَلَ وَأَثْفَلَ

Sediment, dregs ثُفْلٌ

Drive or thrust back ثَفَنَ يَثْفِنُ ثَفْنًا

To become callous; blister ثَفِنَ يَثْفَنُ ثَفْنًا

The callous part of a camel's leg ثَفِنَةٌ

To pierce, penetrate; have a penetrating judgment * ثَقَبَ يَثْقُبُ ثَقْبًا

ثَقَلَ عَلَى To burden, molest, annoy

أَثْقَلَ To make one carry a heavy burden; overburden, oppress; become heavy (with child)

تَثَاقَلَ وَ إِثَّاقَلَ To become heavy, indolent, sluggish; (*with* عَلَى) to bear one's weight upon

إِسْتَثْقَلَ To deem heavy, troublesome. To be overcome by disease or sleep

ثِقَلٌ Weight; gravity

ثِقْلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ Weight, burden, load. Sins. Treasures of the earth; the dead

ثَقَلٌ ج أَثْقَالٌ Luggage; retinue

اَلثَّقَلَانِ Men and demons (genii)

ثِقْلَةٌ Heaviness in the body; languor, ennui, drowsiness

ثَقِيلٌ ج ثُقَلَاءُ وَثِقَالٌ Heavy, weighty; troublesome; difficult; grave, serious, important

مُثْقَلٌ Overburdened

مِثْقَالٌ ج مَثَاقِيلُ Weight; weight of $1\frac{3}{7}$ dirhems or drachms

*ثَكِلَ يَثْكَلُ ثُكْلًا وَثَكَلًا To lose one's child by death

أَثْكَلَ To bereave (a mother) of her child. To be bereft

ثُكْلٌ وَثَكَلٌ Bereavement; death

ثَاكِلٌ وَثَكْلَى Bereft of children (a mother)

*ثَلَّ يَثُلُّ ثَلًّا To throw (earth into or out of a well); to overthrow, destroy

ثَلَّةٌ Flock (of sheep)

ثُلَّةٌ Company (of men)

ثَلَّةٌ Destruction. Much (money)

ثَلَلٌ Destruction, ruin, death

*ثَلَبَ يَثْلِبُ ثَلْبًا To blame, censure; repel, drive away

ثَلْبٌ Censure, reproach

ثَالِبٌ Censurer, fault-finder

مَثْلَبَةٌ ج مَثَالِبُ Fault, vice, defect; a cause of blame

مَثْلُوبٌ Blamed, censured

*ثَلَثَ يَثْلُثُ ثَلْثًا To take the third part; come as the third

ثَلَّثَ To make three, or the third part. Triple

أَثْلَثَ To become three

ثُلْثٌ وَثُلُثٌ Third part, third

ثُلُثِيٌّ Large Arabic hand-writing

ثَالِثٌ Third

ثَالِثًا Thirdly

ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times

اَلثُّلَاثَاءُ وَالثَّلَثَاءُ Tuesday

ثُلَاثَ وَمَثْلَثَ By threes, three and three

ثَلَاثَةٌ أَوْ ثَلْثَةٌ م ثَلَاثٌ وَثَلْثٌ Three

ثُلَاثِيٌّ A word having three radical letters; triliteral

ثَلَاثُونَ وَثَلَثُونَ Thirty

ثَالُوثٌ وَتَثْلِيثٌ Trinity

مُثَلَّثٌ Composed of three parts; trilateral, triangular; triangle; with three dots (letter)

أَلْمُثَلَّثَاتُ Trigonometry

* ثَلَجَ يَثْلُجُ ثَلْجًا وَأَثْلَجَ To snow

ثَلِجٌ Icy cold; cold

ثَلْجٌ ج ثُلُوجٌ Snow

ثَلَّاجٌ Seller of snow or ice

* ثَلَمَ يَثْلِمُ ثَلْمًا وَثَلَّمَ To blunt or break the edge of a sword, vessel, &c. To make a breach

ثَلِمَ يَثْلَمُ ثَلَمًا وَتَثَلَّمَ وَإِنْثَلَمَ To be blunted, or broken at the edge or point

ثَلْمٌ Furrow; breach

* ثَمَّ Yonder, there

ثُمَّ وَثُمَّتَ Then, thereupon; further, moreover

* ثَجَّ يَثُجُّ ثَجًّا To mix, confuse

* ثَمَدَ يَثْمُدُ ثَمْدًا To dig out, excavate (for water). Grow fat

ثَمْدٌ وَثِمَادٌ Small quantity of water. Small cavity for water

ثَمُودُ Thamoud (a tribe of Arabs)

إِثْمِدٌ Antimony

* ثَمَرَ يَثْمُرُ ثُمُورًا وَأَثْمَرَ To bear fruit

ثَمَّرَ To get rich, heap up riches

ثَمَرٌ ج أَثْمَارٌ وَثِمَارٌ Fruit; produce; gain, profit; riches

ثَمَرَةٌ ج ثَمَرٌ وَثَمَرَاتٌ A fruit. Knot at the end of a whip

مُثْمِرٌ Productive, bearing fruit

* ثَمِلَ يَثْمَلُ ثَمَلًا To become intoxicated. Abide

ثَمَلٌ Drunkenness, intoxication

ثَمِلٌ (إِلَى) Drunk, intoxicated; (*with* إِلَى) in love with (a place or thing)

ثُمَالَةٌ Dregs, remains

* ثَمَنَ يَثْمُنُ ثَمْنًا To take the eighth part of a man's property

ثَمَنَ يَثْمِنُ To be the eighth

ثَمَّنَ To value, estimate. To make eightfold; make octangular

أَثْمَنَ To become or consist of eight. Pay the value of

ثَمَنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ وَأَثْمُنٌ وَأَثْمِنَةٌ Price, value of a thing

ثُمْنٌ ج أَثْمَانٌ Eighth part

ثَامِنٌ Eighth

ثُمَانَ By eights

ثَمَانِيَةٌ م ثَمَانٍ Eight

ثَمَانُونَ Eighty

ثَمِينٌ وَمُثَمَّنٌ Costly, precious, valuable

تَثْمِينٌ	Valuation, estimation
مُثَمِّنٌ	Estimator, appraiser
مُثَمَّنٌ	Octagon. Estimated, valued
* اَلثُّنْدُوَةُ	Breast (mamma) of a man
مُثَنْدَ	(Man) having prominent breasts
* ثَنَى يَثْنِي ثَنْيًا	To fold, double a thing. To be the second
ثَنَى عَنْ	To prevent, turn back, dissuade
ثَنَّى	To make two; put a word into the dual; point a letter with two dots; do a second time
ثَنَّى وَأَثْنَى عَلَى	To praise a person
تَثَنَّى	To be doubled, repeated a second time. To walk reeling from side to side
إِنْثَنَى	To be bent, folded; doubled up
إِنْثَنَى عَنْ	To turn aside, desist from; give up
إِسْتَثْنَى مِنْ	To make an exception; exclude from a general rule
ثِنْيٌ ج أَثْنَاء	Bend, fold, folding (of a garment). Second foal
ثِنًى	Repetition of a thing, twice
ثَنَاء ج أَثْنِيَة	Praise, eulogy, *and rarely its opposite*, blame
ثُنَاء وَمَثْنَى	By twos, two and two
ثَنِيَّة ج ثَنَايَا	A road in, or upon, a mountain Front teeth
ثُنْيَة	Ply, fold
ثَانٍ وَثَانِيَة	Second
ثَانِيًا م ثَانِيَةً	Secondly; in the second place
ثَانِيَة ج ثَوَانٍ	Second, 60th part of a minute
ثُنَائِيّ	Biliteral (word)
أَثْنَاء	Middle; interval; fold
فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ	Meanwhile
تَثْنِيَة	Repetition; praise. Putting a word in the dual
اَلتَّثْنِيَة	Deuteronomy
إِثْنَانِ م ثِنْتَانِ وَ إِثْنَتَانِ	Two
يَوْمُ ٱلإِثْنَيْنِ وَٱلإِثْنَانِ	Monday
إِسْتِثْنَاء	Exception; exclusion
إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ	Exceptional
مَثْنَى	(*See* ثُنَاء)
مَثْنَى ج مَثَانٍ	Second chord of the lute
اَلْمَثَانِي	The Coran or certain parts of it
مَثْنِيّ	Doubled, folded into two
مُثَنًّى	Put in the dual (noun)
مُثَنًّى م مُثَنَّاة	Pointed with two dots (letter)
اَلْمُثَنَّى	The dual
مُسْتَثْنًى	Excepted, excluded
* ثَابَ يَثُوبُ ثَوْبًا وَثُوُوبًا إِلَى	To return
ثَوَّبَ	To reward, recompense. To call to prayer

أَثَابَ إِثَابَةً To reward, recompense

إِسْتَثَابَ To demand a reward; recover one's property

ثَوْبٌ ج ثِيَابٌ وَأَثْوَابٌ وَأَثْوُبٌ Dress, garment, cloth. Actions, deeds

طَاهِرُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Pure in heart and life; good

دَنِسُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Corrupt in heart and life; vicious

ثَوَابٌ Reward, recompense (especially for good deeds)

ثَوَّابٌ Dealer in clothes

إِثَابَةٌ وَتَثْوِيبٌ Retribution. Call to prayer

مَثَابٌ وَمَثَابَةٌ Place of assembling, of meeting; place where one returns habitually; house, tent

مَثُوبَةٌ وَمَثْوَبَةٌ Recompense, reward

* ثَارَ يَثُورُ ثَوْرًا وَثُؤُورًا وَثَوَرَانًا To be stirred, aroused; rise up; rise and spread (dust, locusts); break out, appear

ثَارَ بِـ أَوْ إِلَى To rush against, attack

ثَاوَرَ مُثَاوَرَةً وَثِوَارًا To attack, assault

ثَوَّرَ وَأَثَارَ To stir up, rouse, excite, hunt up animals (out of their dens)

ثَوْرٌ ج أَثْوَارٌ وَثِيرَانٌ Bull. Taurus (sign of the Zodiac)

ثَوْرَةٌ Multitude; excitement. Mutiny; revolt

ثَائِرٌ Angry. Anger, passion

ثَائِرَةٌ ج ثَوَائِرُ Tumult

* ثَالَ يَثُولُ ثَوْلًا To show signs of incipient madness. Pour out

ثَوْلٌ Crowd; swarm of bees

أَثْوَلُ Mad, possessed, stupid

* ثُومٌ Garlic

* ثَوَى يَثْوِي ثَوَاءً وَثُوِيًا To halt, stop, remain, abide in (a place). To die

ثُوِيَ To be buried

أَثْوَى بِـ To live, dwell in a place

ثَوِيٌّ Guest; inhabitant; guest-chamber, or tent for a guest

مَثْوًى ج مَثَاوٍ Dwelling, house, abode

* ثَيِّبٌ ج ثَيِّبَاتٌ A woman separated from her husband by death or divorce

ثِيلٌ وَثِيِّلٌ Low, tangled grass; dog's grass



ج

The fifth letter of the alphabet ج called *Djîm*. as a numeral sign=3

To bellow, low, roar ✻ جَأَرَ يَجْأَرُ جَأْرًا وَجُؤَارًا

To beseech, implore, cry aloud in prayer or supplication جَأَرَ إِلَى

To be agitated, deeply moved ✻ جَأَشَ يَجْأَشُ جَأْشًا

Agitation. deep emotion جَأْشٌ

Hyena ✻ جَيْأَلٌ وَجَيْأَلَةٌ

To lop; cut off or out: extirpate. Castrate ✻ جَبَّ يَجُبُّ جَبًّا

Deep well. cistern; abyss جُبٌّ ج جِبَابٌ وَأَجْبَابٌ

A long coat جُبَّةٌ ج جُبَبٌ

Name of a certain idol ✻ جِبْتٌ

✻ جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جَبْرًا وَجُبُورًا وَجِبَارَةً
To set or bandage a broken bone; help, assist; relieve the poor

To force, compel جَبَرَ عَلَى

To please, pacify, satisfy جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ

To be healed, restored (broken bone) جَبَرَ يَجْبُرُ جُبُورًا وَجَبْرًا

To set a broken bone جَبَّرَ

To constrain, force, compel أَجْبَرَ عَلَى

To be set; become enriched or receive a gift; be haughty; recover health تَجَبَّرَ وَاِجْتَبَرَ

To be haughty or overbearing تَجَبَّرَ عَلَى

Compulsion. [Pride, haughtiness] جَبْرٌ

Algebra أَلْجَبْرُ

Art of setting broken or dislocated bones جِبَارَةٌ

Bandage; splint جَبِيرَةٌ ج جَبَائِرُ

Greatness; power of God جَبْرُوتٌ وَجَبَرُوتٌ

One who sets broken bones; who forces, compels جَابِرٌ

Strong, powerful; proud, cruel, a giant, tyrant. Orion جَبَّارٌ ج جَبَابِرَةٌ وَجَبَّارُونَ

One who sets broken bones مُجَبِّرٌ

Set (bone); constrained, forced, compelled مَجْبُورٌ

The Angel Gabriel جِبْرِيلُ وَجِبْرَائِيلُ

Gypsum ✻ جِبْسٌ وَجِبْسِينٌ

To form, create; knead; mix water with earth, or lime with sand ✻ جَبَلَ يَجْبِلُ جَبْلًا

جَبْلٌ Creation, formation. Kneading

جَبَلٌ ج أَجْبَالٌ وَجِبَالٌ Mountain

جِبْلَةٌ وَجَبْلَةٌ وَجِبِلَّةٌ Natural form or disposition; temper, constitution

جِبِلَّةٌ وَجُبُلَّةٌ People, multitude

جَبَلِيٌّ Mountainous; mountaineer

جِبِلِّيٌّ Natural, constitutional

مَجْبُولٌ Kneaded; formed; mixed

* جَبُنَ يَجْبُنُ جُبْنًا وَجَبَانَةً To be timid, cowardly

جَبَّنَ To render cowardly; accuse one of cowardice. [Cause the milk to curdle]

تَجَبَّنَ To become curdled, coagulated into cheese (milk)

جُبْنٌ وَجَبَانَةٌ Cowardice

جُبْنٌ وَجُبُنٌ Cheese

جَبِينٌ ج أَجْبُنٌ وَأَجْبِنَةٌ Brow, forehead

جَبَانٌ وَجَبِينٌ ج جُبَنَاءُ Coward

جَبَّانٌ Cheese-monger

جَبَّانَةٌ Burying-ground

* جَبْهَةٌ ج جَبَهَاتٌ وَجِبَاهٌ Brow, forehead

* جَبَا يَجْبُو وَيَجْبِي جَبْوَةً وَجِبَايَةً وَجِبَاوَةً To gather taxes, imposts. To collect water in a reservoir; bring together. Eat up every thing (locusts)

إِجْتَبَى Select, choose. Draw, attract

جَبًا وَجِبًى وَجَابِيَةٌ Reservoir; watering-trough

جِبًا Water collected in a trough

جِبَايَةٌ ج جِبَايَاتٌ Tribute, impost, tax

جِبَايَةٌ وَجِبْوَةٌ Gathering, gathering of taxes; collection

جَابٍ Tax-gatherer, collector of revenue

جَابِيَةٌ ج جَوَابٍ Large pool or watering trough

* جَثَّ يَجُثُّ جَثًّا وَ إِجْتَثَّ To cut off, cut down: uproot

جُثَّةٌ ج جُثَثٌ Corpse; body

* جَثِلَ يَجْثَلُ وَجَثُلَ يَجْثُلُ جَثَالَةً وَجُثُولَةً To be thick, dense

جَثْلٌ Thicket, thick mass

* جَثَمَ يَجْثِمُ جَثْمًا وَجُثُومًا To remain in place; fall and remain prone on the ground

جُثْمَانٌ Body. Coporeal form

* جَثَا يَجْثُو جُثُوًّا To sit with the knees upon the ground, to kneel

أَجْثَى To make one kneel

جُثُوٌّ Act of kneeling down

جَاثٍ ج جُثِيٌّ Kneeling

* جَحْجَاحٌ ج جَحَاجِحُ Chief, lord; noble, generous man

جَحَدَ يَجْحَدُ جُحُودًا بِـ To deny; disbelieve; refuse one's right

جَاحِدٌ Denying. An apostate

جُحُود Unbelief; denial

* جَحَرَ يَجْحَرُ جُحْرًا To creep into its hole (animal)

جَحَّرَ وَإِنْجَحَرَ To sink, become depressed (eye); set (sun)

جُحْرٌ ج أَجْحَارٌ وَجِحَرَةٌ وَأَجْحِرَةٌ Den, burrow (of an animal or reptile)

جُحْرَة Sterile year

* جَحْشٌ ج جِحَاشٌ Foal of an ass; foal. [Blockhead; wooden stand]

* جَحَظَ يَجْحَظُ جُحُوظًا To have a large or protruding eye

جَحَظَ إِلَى To look sharply at

* جَحَفَ يَجْحَفُ جَحْفًا To peel, pare. To sweep away; remove, cast away

أَجْحَفَ بِ To take away; injure; oppress. To approach, be near to

جُحَافٌ Torrent, inundation. Death. Diarrhœa

إِجْحَافٌ Damage, injury; oppression

* جَحَلَ To throw to the ground. To blame, reprove

تَجَحْفَلَ To assemble in large numbers, congregate

جَحْفَلٌ ج جَحَافِلُ Great army; great, powerful; man of high rank

* جَحَمَ يَجْحَمُ جَحْمًا To kindle and stir up the fire

تَجَحَّمَ To burn with avarice

جَحِيمٌ Large fire; fire of hell; hell

* جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جَدًّا To be great

جَدَّ يَجِدُّ جِدًّا فِي To exert one's self in a matter; take it seriously; act with earnestness and zeal

جَدَّ يَجُدُّ جَدًّا To cut off

جَدَّ جِدَّةً To be new;

جَدَّدَ To renew; restore; make new again; repeat, reiterate

أَجَدَّ To determine, render exact

تَجَدَّدَ To be renewed, restored

إِسْتَجَدَّ To become new

جِدٌّ Exertion, diligence, zeal; earnestness; serious matter

جِدًّا Much, earnestly, with zeal; seriously

جَدٌّ ج جُدُودٌ وَأَجْدَادٌ Grandfather; (male) ancestor. Majesty

جَدَّةٌ ج جَدَّاتٌ Grandmother

جُدَّةٌ ج جُدَدٌ Streak, mark, way

جَدِيدٌ ج جُدُدٌ New, fresh; recent, modern

تَجْدِيدٌ Renewal, renovation; act of restoring

* جَدَبَ يَجْدُبُ جَدْبًا وَجَدُبَ يَجْدُبُ

جُدُوبَةٌ To be afflicted with drought; be sterile (land)

جَدْبٌ Sterility; dearth; drought. Vice, fault

جَدْبٌ وَجَدِيبٌ Sterile

أَجْدَبُ م جَدْبَاءُ Sterile, bare (land)

مَجْذُوبٌ Imbecile, idiot

* جَدَثٌ ج أَجْدَاثٌ Tomb, grave

* جَدَحَ يَجْدَحُ جَدْحًا To pound pulverize, mix (flour)

جَدَحَ بِسَوِيقِ غَيْرِهِ To be generous with other peoples' property

* جَدَرَ يَجْدُرُ جَدْرًا وَجُدِرَ وَجُدِّرَ

وَتَجَدَّرَ To be seized with the small-pox, be covered with pustules

جَدُرَ جَدَارَةً To be fit, worthy

جَدَّرَ وَأَجْدَرَ To make high, strong walls, enclosures

جَدْرٌ ج جُدْرَانٌ أَوْ جِدَارٌ ج جُدُرٌ Wall, enclosure; dam

جُدَرِيٌّ Small-pox

جَدِيرٌ بِـ أَوْ لِـ ج جُدَرَاءُ Fit, worthy of, proper; becoming

أَجْدَرُ More worthy, fitter, more proper, more becoming

مَجْدُورٌ وَمُجَدَّرٌ Having the small-pox; marked by it, pock-marked

مُجَدَّرَةٌ Thick lentil soup mixed with rice

* جَدَعَ يَجْدَعُ جَدْعًا To cut off the ears, the nose, &c.; maim, mutilate

تَجَادَعَ To quarrel with, revile one another

جَدْعٌ Mutilation

أَجْدَعُ Maimed or mutilated

* جَذَفَ To row

جَدَّفَ عَلَى To blaspheme

تَجْدِيفٌ ج تَجَادِيفُ Blasphemy

مُجَدِّفٌ Blasphemer

مِجْدَافٌ ج مَجَادِيفُ Oar, paddle

* جَدَلَ يَجْدِلُ جَدْلًا To twist tight; make firm

جَدَّلَ To upset, throw to the ground. Braid the hair

جَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute

تَجَدَّلَ وَانْجَدَلَ To be thrown down; be twisted, plaited

تَجَادَلَ To quarrel, dispute one with another

جَدَلٌ Vehemence or ability in disputation

جِدَالٌ وَمُجَادَلَةٌ Quarrel, dispute

جَدْوَلٌ ج جَدَاوِلُ Streamlet, brook, trench. Table, paradigm, list

جَدِيلٌ ج جُدُلٌ Anything plaited or twisted; cord; plait, braid

جَدَلِيٌّ Quarrelsome; pertaining to a quarrel or litigation; disputant

مَجْدُولٌ Plaited, twisted

* جَدَمَ يَجْدِمُ جَدْمًا To cut off

* جَدَا يَجْدُو جَدْوًا عَلَى To make a present to (someone). Grant

أَجْدَى To be useful, profitable to

مَا أَجْدَى (فِعْلُهُ) شَيْئًا It was no profit at all to him

جَدًى وَجَدَاءٌ Profit, advantage; gift, present. Abundant rain

جَدْوَى Gift, present. Profit

جَدْيٌ ج أَجْدٍ وَجِدَاءٌ وَجِدْيَانٌ Kid, he-goat; capricorn (sign of the zodiac). The pole-star

* جَذَّ يَجُذُّ جَذًّا To cut off at the root; pluck, extirpate

جُذَاذٌ Pieces, morsels; fragments

* جَذَبَ يَجْذِبُ جَذْبًا وَإِجْتَذَبَ To draw; drag, attract. [captivate, win]

تَجَاذَبَ To pull alternately or vie in pulling; contend, combat with one another

إِنْجَذَبَ To be taken away, drawn off, pulled along, attracted

جَذْبٌ وَإِجْتِذَابٌ Act of drawing, attracting, leading to; [allurement]

جَاذِبٌ وَجَذَّابٌ Attracting powerfully; attractive

جَاذِبِيَّةٌ وَقُوَّةٌ جَاذِبَةٌ Power of attraction; attraction, [sp. of gravity. Allurement]

جِذَابٌ وَمُجَاذَبَةٌ Struggle, contention, [attraction, allurement]

مَجْذُوبٌ Attracted; allured; drawn

* جَذَرَ يَجْذُرُ جَذْرًا To lop, cut off; up-root, extirpate

جَذَّرَ To extract the root of a number

جِذْرٌ ج جُذُورٌ Root, origin. Root of a number

* جَذَعَ يَجْذَعُ جَذْعًا To shut up cattle without food

جَذَعٌ ج جِذَاعٌ وَجُذْعَانٌ Young; lad, youth; novice

الأَزْلَمُ الجَذَعُ Time, fortune. Lion

جِذْعٌ ج جُذُوعٌ Trunk or stump, sp. of a palm-tree

* جَذَفَ يَجْذِفُ جَذْفًا To fly fast; make short and quick steps; hasten. Impel, row (a boat)

مِجْذَافٌ ج مَجَاذِيفُ Oar

* جَذِلَ يَجْذَلُ جَذَلًا To rejoice

جَذَلَ يَجْذُلُ جُذُولًا To stand erect; stand firm

* جَذَمَ يَجْذِمُ جَذْمًا وَجَذَّمَ To cut off, amputate, maim, mutilate

جُذِمَ وَتَجَذَّمَ To be afflicted with leprosy

جِذْمٌ Root, source, origin; principal part

جَذْمَةٌ Stump

جُذَامٌ Leprosy

جُذَامَةٌ Stubble

أَجْذَمُ وَمَجْذُومٌ وَمُجَذَّمٌ ج جَذْمَى Suffering from leprosy; leper. Having a limb amputated

* جِذْوَةٌ ج جِذًى وَجِذَاءٌ Live coal, thick stick with or without fire at the end

* جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرًّا To draw, drag, attract, lead (by pulling). To cause the final letter of the noun to take *kesrah (Gram.)*

جَرَّ يَجُرُّ جَرِيرَةً عَلَى To commit a fault or crime against (someone)

جَارَّ وَأَجَرَّ To delay the payment of a debt by promises

إِنْجَرَّ To be pulled, drawn, attracted

إِجْتَرَّ To chew the cud, ruminate, (camel, &c.)

إِسْتَجَرَّ To draw gradually

جَرٌّ Act of pulling; stretching, lengthening, extending

هَلُمَّ جَرًّا And so on, et cetera

حُرُوفُ ٱلْجَرِّ Prepositions

[جَرُّ ٱلْأَثْقَالِ Mechanics]

جَرَّةٌ ج جِرَارٌ وَجَرَّاتٌ وَجَرٌّ Earthen water-jug, jar

جِرَّةٌ Cud

جَارٌّ وَمَجْرُورٌ Preposition and case governed by it *(Gram.)*

جَيْشٌ جَرَّارٌ Large army

جَرِيرَةٌ ج جَرَائِرُ Sin, crime

مَجَرَّةٌ Milky-way

مَجْرُورٌ Drawn, attracted, led. Ending with a *kesrah* (ـِ)

* جَرُؤَ يَجْرُؤُ جَرَاءَةً وَجُرْأَةً To be bold, courageous

جَرَّأَ To embolden, encourage

إِجْتَرَأَ To be bold, courageous; to dare, venture

جُرْأَةٌ وَجَرَاءَةٌ Boldness; audacity

مُجْتَرِئٌ Courageous; audacious

* جَرِبَ يَجْرَبُ جَرَبًا To have the itch. Rust (sword)

جَرَّبَ To put to the test, try

جَرَبٌ Itch, scabies

جِرَابٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرُبٌ Leathern sack, wallet, knapsack; scrotum; scabbard

جَرِيبٌ ج أَجْرِبَةٌ وَجُرْبَانٌ A corn-measure; a field-measure; a cultivated field; valley

أَجْرَبُ وَجَرِبٌ وَجَرْبَانٌ ج جَرْبَى Suffering from itch

تَجْرِبَةٌ ج تَجَارِبُ Trial, essay, experiment; experience; temptation

مُجَرِّبٌ One who experiences, essays, puts to trial; tempter

مُجَرَّبٌ Tried, experienced, tested

* جُرْثُومَةٌ ج جَرَاثِيمُ Root; origin; germ

* جَرْجَرَ To gurgle in drinking, make a sound in the throat (camel)

جِرْجِيرٌ Cress, water-cress

* جَرَحَ يَجْرَحُ جَرْحًا To wound; injure, hurt; offend. Gain

جَرَحَ ٱلشَّاهِدَ وَٱلشَّهَادَةَ To accuse a witness of telling a lie; invalidate his evidence

To try to obtain, procure. إجترح
To commit evil, or draw it on one's self

Wound, cut جُرْحٌ ج جُرُوحٌ

Limbs of the جَارِحَةٌ ج جَوَارِحُ body (specially the hands and feet). Animals of prey. Knife. Calamity

Wound جِرَاحَةٌ ج جِرَاحٌ

Surgery عِلْمُ الجِرَاحَةِ

Surgeon جَرَّاحٌ وَجِرَاحِيٌّ

Wounded جَرِيحٌ ج جَرْحَى

Marvel, miracle جَرِيحَةٌ ج جَرَائِحُ

Wounded. Rejected (evidence) مَجْرُوحٌ ج مَجَارِيحُ

Covered with wounds مُجَرَّحٌ

Catapult * جَرْخٌ — جُرُوخٌ

To be naked, * جَرِدَ يَجْرَدُ جَرَدًا bare (land, soil); be hairless, lose the hair. To fade (clothes)

To strip (a tree), جَرَدَ يَجْرُدُ جَرْدًا shave, pare; peel; eat up the grass (locusts). Make the land barren. Draw the sword

To strip, deprive, rob one of . . . جَرَّدَهُ مِنْ

To strip, bare, denude; جَرَّدَ مِنْ abstract, separate, detach

To be stripped, bared تَجَرَّدَ

To free one's self from; be taken abstractly تَجَرَّدَ عَنْ

To undress one's self تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ

To devote one's self entirely to تَجَرَّدَ لِ

[High, bare mountains أَجْرُدٌ

Tract of land without herbage جَرَدٌ

Locusts (*coll.*) جَرَادٌ

Branch of a palm-tree جَرِيدٌ stripped of its leaves. Whole or complete year

A play consisting [لَعِبُ الجَرِيدِ] in hurling reeds or shafts at one another, *sp.* on horseback

Squadron, company of جَرِيدَةٌ horse. Register; catalogue (taxes). [Gazette, journal]

Naked, أَجْرَدُ م جَرْدَاءُ ج جُرْدٌ smooth; hairless; without vegetation; complete (time)

Act of separating; ab- تَجْرِيدٌ stracting; isolating; stripping; detaching

Company of soldiers تَجْرِيدَةٌ Expedition

Independence, isolation, تَجَرُّدٌ devotion; abstraction. Impartiality

Separated; bare, naked; مُجَرَّدٌ alone; sole; unique

Through this alone that . . . بِمُجَرَّدِ مَا

Solely for . . . مُجَرَّدًا لِ

Abstractions مُجَرَّدَاتٌ

Field-rat * جُرَذٌ (وَجِرْذَوْنٌ) ج جِرْذَانٌ

To cut off; take away. Incite, cause to do *جَرَمَ يَجْرِمُ جَرْمًا

جَرَمَ وَأَجْرَمَ وَٱجْتَرَمَ عَلَى وَإِلَى
To commit a crime against one, be guilty of it

To impute a crime falsely to (someone) تَجَرَّمَ عَلَى

Sin, crime جُرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ وَأَجْرَامٌ

Body, bulk جِرْمٌ ج أَجْرَامٌ

The celestial bodies اَلْأَجْرَامُ ٱلْفَلَكِيَّةُ

Boat, lighter جَرْمٌ ج جُرُومٌ

Of course; undoubtedly لَا جَرَمَ وَلَا جُرْمَ

Sin, guilt, crime. [Fine] جَرِيمَةٌ ج جَرَائِمُ

Criminal, guilty مُجْرِمٌ

Gaiter. Overshoe *جُرْمُوقٌ

Mortar, basin, font; drying-floor, drying-place; threshing floor *جُرْنٌ ج أَجْرَانٌ

[Baptismal font جُرْنُ ٱلْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ]

Lion. One who acts with vigour *جِرْهَامٌ

Cub, whelp (of a dog, lion, etc.). Small fruit; anything little *جِرْوٌ ج أَجْرٍ وَأَجْرَاءٌ وَأَجْرِيَةٌ

A wild animal which has littered, or has young مُجْرِيَةٌ [وَمُجَرِّيَةٌ]

To flow (water); run; be current; issue and take force (edict, &c.; happen, come to pass, take place *جَرَى يَجْرِي جَرْيًا وَجَرَيَانًا

Land full of rats أَرْضٌ جَرِذَةٌ

To cut, cut off, sp. the herbage of a field *جَرَزَ يَجْرُزُ جَرْزًا

Land without herbage, dried up جُرُزٌ وَجُرْزٌ

Bundle of sticks جُرْزَةٌ

*جَرَسَ يَجْرِسُ جَرْسًا وَأَجْرَسَ
To produce a low sound or noise; speak in a low, soft tone

Bell جَرَسٌ ج أَجْرَاسٌ

To bruise; bray, rub, grate; grind coarsely *جَرَشَ يَجْرُشُ جَرْشًا

Coarsely ground or pounded (grain); coarse flour جَرِيشٌ وَمَجْرُوشٌ

Hand-mill جَارُوشٌ ج جَوَارِيشُ

* جَرِعَ يَجْرَعُ جَرْعًا وَتَجَرَّعَ وَٱجْتَرَعَ
To swallow

Draught of water, draught; mouthful or gulp of water جُرْعَةٌ

*جَرَفَ يَجْرُفُ جَرْفًا وَتَجَرَّفَ وَٱجْتَرَفَ
To take up and remove; shovel or sweep away; scour; scoop

What is carried away by the water; bank torn off or broken by a flood جُرُفٌ ج أَجْرَافٌ

That which sweeps, carries away. Fatal epidemic; plague جَارِفٌ

Shovel; hoe مِجْرَفَةٌ

Stony land. Handful *جرل . جَرْوَلٌ ج جَرَاوِلُ

Shearer جَزَّازٌ

Shears, scissors مِجَزٌّ

Shorn, cut (wool, hair, etc.) مَجْزُوزٌ

To divide into parts; take a part of * جَزَأَ يَجْزَأُ جَزْءًا

To be content with a thing جَزَأَ وَتَجَزَّأَ وَاجْتَزَأَ بِـ

To divide into portions جَزَّأَ

To be divided into parts تَجَزَّأَ

Part, portion, particle, atom; piece; section جُزْءٌ ج أَجْزَاءٌ

جُزْئِيٌّ (opp. to كُلِّيٌّ) م جُزْئِيَّةٌ
Special; particular; [small in quantity]

Particular proposition (Logic) جُزْئِيَّةٌ

Details, parts; [trifles] جُزْئِيَّاتٌ

Apothecary, druggist أَجْزَائِيٌّ

Pharmacy أَجْزَائِيَّةٌ

Divided into parts مُجَزَّأٌ

To slaughter, kill * جَزَرَ يَجْزُرُ جَزْرًا وَاجْتَزَرَ

To ebb (sea) جَزَرَ يَجْزِرُ جَزْرًا

Slaughter. Ebb (opp. to مَدٌّ) جَزْرٌ

Carrots (coll. n.) جَزَرٌ

Slaughtered sheep جَزُورَةٌ ج جُزُورٌ

Butcher; slaughterer جَزَّارٌ

To cause to flow or run; render current, cause to circulate; send or appoint جَرَّى وَأَجْرَى

To execute (command, edict); settle an account. To cause (a word) to follow the rule of another أَجْرَى

To inflict punishment upon أَجْرَى عَلَى

To walk or run with another جَارَى

To concur, agree with another جَارَى فِي

Course, running; water-course. [Diarrhœa] جَرْيٌ وَجَرَيَانٌ

For your sake, on your account مِنْ جَرَاكَ

Daily rations of a soldier جِرَايَةٌ

Flowing; running; [current month] جَارٍ

Slave-girl, girl. Ship جَارِيَةٌ ج جَارِيَاتٌ وَجَوَارٍ

Execution of an order or edict إِجْرَاءٌ

Bed of a river; canal; course (of a ship, &c.); duct مَجْرًى ج مَجَارٍ

Circle of the zodiac مَجْرَى ٱلشَّمْسِ

Events, occurrences مَاجَرَيَاتٌ

* جَزَّ يَجُزُّ جَزًّا وَجَزَزَ وَاجْتَزَّ
To shear, shave; cut, mow. Become dry

جِزَّةٌ وَجُزَازٌ وَجُزَازَةٌ ج جِزَزٌ وَجَزَائِزُ
Fleece, shorn wool, or hair; clippings; gleanings

جَزِيرَةٌ ج جَزَائِرُ وَجُزُرٌ Island

شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ Peninsula

أَلْجَزَائِرُ Algiers

مَجْزَرٌ ج مَجَازِرُ Slaughter-house

* جَزِعَ يَجْزَعُ جَزَعًا مِنْ To grow impatient (under sufferings); be sad, grieved

جَزِعَ عَلَى To have pity or compassion upon

جَزَعٌ وَجُزُوعٌ Violent emotion of impatience, sadness or grief

جَزِعٌ وَجَازِعٌ وَجَزُوعٌ Impatient, restless

جَزْعٌ Onyx

جُزْعَةٌ Small number or quantity

* جَزَفَ يَجْزِفُ جَزْفًا To estimate by guessing, buy and sell without measuring or weighing

جَازَفَ To deal conjecturally, or by guessing

جُزَافٌ Buying and selling by guess; acting recklessly

* جَزَلَ يَجْزِلُ جَزْلًا To cut into two pieces

جَزُلَ يَجْزُلُ جَزَالَةً To abound; be clear in speech; sagacious

أَجْزَلَ لِ وَعَلَى To be liberal to; give largely

جَزْلٌ وَجَزِيلٌ ج جِزَالٌ Abundant; much, great; intelligent, eloquent

جَزِيلُ ٱلِاحْتِرَامِ Very venerable, highly respected

جَزَالَةٌ Abundance, plenty. Prudence; sound judgment; eloquence

* جَزَمَ يَجْزِمُ جَزْمًا To cut off; make a thing binding; determine upon. Make a final consonant take the sign of quiescence (ْ)

إِنْجَزَمَ To be broken. To be marked with (ْ), become quiescent

جَزْمٌ Cutting off. Decision. Quiescent, having the sign (ْ)

جَزْمَةٌ ج جَزَمَاتٌ Sign of quiescence. A single meal. [Boot]

جَازِمٌ ج جَوَازِمُ Cutting; decisive; that which renders the final letter quiescent *(particle)*

مَجْزُومٌ Cut; decided; having the sign of the *(jazm ْ)*

* جَزَى يَجْزِي جَزَاءً بِ أَوْ عَلَى To recompense, reward, requite

جَزَى عَنْ To do for

جَازَى مُجَازَاةً وَجِزَاءً بِ To recompense, reward, requite

أَجْزَى عَنْ To compensate, satisfy, suffice; serve for

تَجَازَى وَبِ To demand the payment of a debt. To be rewarded or punished; requite or satisfy one another

إِجْتَزَى To ask for a reward or requital

جَزَاءٌ وَمُجَازَاةٌ Requital, reward, recompense, retribution

Tax levied on a tributary, land-tax جِزْيَة ج جِزًى

* جَسَّ يَجُسُّ جَسًّا وَاجْتَسَّ To feel, touch (with the hand)

جَسَّ وَتَجَسَّسَ To investigate, spy out, try to find out secrets

جَسَّاسٌ وَجَاسُوسٌ ج جَوَاسِيسُ Spy; prying inquirer

تَجَسُّسٌ Exploring, spying out

* جَسِدَ يَجْسَدُ جَسَدًا بِ To stick, adhere (blood)

تَجَسَّدَ To assume a body, become incarnate or corporeal

جَسَدٌ ج أَجْسَادٌ Body, flesh

جَسَدِيٌّ وَجَسَدَانِيٌّ Bodily, corporeal; carnal, material

تَجَسُّدٌ Incarnation

مُتَجَسِّدٌ Incarnated, having corporeal form

* جَسَرَ يَجْسُرُ جَسَارَةً عَلَى To dare. Venture boldly. Build a bridge

تَجَاسَرَ To venture boldly, be audacious; be haughty

جِسْرٌ ج أَجْسُرٌ وَجُسُورٌ Bridge; dyke; causeway

جَسَارَةٌ Fool-hardiness, boldness, courage, temerity, audacity

جَسُورٌ ج جُسُرٌ Bold, courageous, brave

تَجَاسُرٌ Boldness, courage, audacity; temerity

مُتَجَاسِرٌ Bold, brave; audacious

* جَسُمَ يَجْسُمُ جَسَامَةً To be large, bulky, corpulent

جَسَّمَ To embody, give body to

تَجَسَّمَ To be or grow corpulent, bulky. To assume bodily form or shape; become incarnate

جِسْمٌ ج أَجْسَامٌ وَجُسُومٌ Body; substance; bulk; mass

جُسْمَانٌ Body; bulk; mass

جُسْمَانِيٌّ Bodily; material

جُسْمَانِيَّةٌ Corporeality; materiality

جَسَامَةٌ Corpulence; bulk, bulkiness. Importance

جَسِيمٌ Large, bulky; important, chief

مُجَسَّمٌ Solid, corporeal, bulky; comprising three dimensions

* جَسَا يَجْسُو جَسْوًا وَجُسُوًّا To become hard, tough, rigid

* جَشَّ يَجُشُّ جَشًّا To grind coarsely, pound. Clean, sweep; beat

أَجَشُّ Having a harsh sound or voice

مِجَشٌّ وَمِجَشَّةٌ Hand mill

* جَشَأَ وَتَجَشَّأَ To belch, eruct

جُشَاءٌ وَجُشْأَةٌ A belching; eructation

* جَشَرَ يَجْشُرُ جَشْرًا To pasture, let loose. Break (dawn)

جَشَّارٌ Cattle

* جَشِعَ يَجْشَعُ جَشَعًا To be eager for, covet greatly

* جَشِمَ يَجْشَمُ جَشْمًا وَجَشَامَةً To undertake a difficult matter

جَشَمٌ Difficult undertaking

* جِصٌّ Gypsum; mortar, cement

* جَعَبَ يَجْعَبُ جَعْبًا وَجَعَّبَ To throw down, upset. Make quivers

جَعْبَةٌ ج جِعَابٌ Quiver

* جَعْجَعَ To cut the throat (of an animal). To shake or jog (a camel to make it kneel or rise)

جَعْجَعَةٌ Rumbling, gurgling sound

* جَعُدَ يَجْعُدُ جُعُودَةً To be curly, frizzled (hair); be wrinkled

جَعَّدَ To curl, frizzle, dress the hair

تَجَعَّدَ To be curly, wrinkled, contracted; corrugated

جَعْدٌ Curly-haired. Miserly.

جُعَيْدِيٌّ Buffoon; low fellow

* جَعَفَ يَجْعَفُ جَعْفًا وَاجْتَعَفَ To throw to the ground; cut down a tree

جُعَافٌ Torrent, strong flood

* جَعْفَرٌ River

* جَعَلَ يَجْعَلُ جَعْلًا To put, place. Make, effect. Prepare, produce. Appoint; fix (as payment, wages, a pension). Begin

جَعَلَ يَبْكِي He took to weeping, began to weep

جَاعَلَ To conciliate one by giving presents; bribe

أَجْعَلَ لِ To appoint or pay wages

جُعَلٌ ج جِعْلَانٌ A kind of black beetle

جَعَالَةٌ وَجُعْلٌ Pay, wages; bribe

جَعِيلَةٌ ج جَعَائِلُ Fixed or stipulated pay for work

* جَفَّ يَجِفُّ جَفَافًا وَجُفُوفًا To become or be dry, withered

جَفَّفَ To dry, cause to dry

تَجَفَّفَ To become dry, withered

جَافٌّ وَجَفِيفٌ Dry, withered

تَجْفِيفٌ وَتَجَفَّافٌ Desiccation, act of drying up

* جَفَا يَجْفُو جَفْوًا To cast forth froth or foam. (Stream)

جُفَاءٌ Froth, foam, scum; anything worthless

* جَخَّ يَجِخُّ جَخًّا To be proud, haughty; to boast

* جَفَرَ مِنَ ٱلْمَرَضِ To recover, be healed, restored (from illness)

عِلْمُ ٱلْجَفْرِ A kind of divination from alphabetical letters

جَفِيرٌ Quiver

* جَفَلَ يَجْفِلُ جُفُولًا وَجَفَلًا وَأَجْفَلَ To be frightened; shy (horse)

جَفَّلَ To put to flight; frighten

تَجَفَّلَ To tremble with fear; take to flight, run away

جَفْلٌ ج جُفُولٌ — Fear; alarm; flight

جَفْلَى وَجُفَالَةٌ — Company of people

جَافِلٌ — Frightened; alarmed

* جَفْنٌ ج جُفُونٌ وَأَجْفَانٌ وَأَجْفُنٌ — Eyelid; scabbard; vine-shoot; vine

جَفْنَةٌ ج جِفَانٌ — Large deep dish of wood. Small well. Vine

* جَفَا يَجْفُو جَفَاءً — To treat rudely, coarsely; shun. Reject, remove

جَافَى — To shun, turn away from

تَجَافَى عَنْ — To move away from, leave

جَفْوَةٌ وَجَفَاءٌ — Harshness, rudeness

جَافٍ — Thick; coarse, rude

اَلْأُمُّ ٱلْجَافِيَةُ — Dura mater

* جَلَّ يَجِلُّ جَلَالًا وَجَلَالَةً — To be great, powerful, sublime

اللّٰهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ — God, who is powerful and great

جَلَّ وَتَجَالَّ عَنْ — To scorn, disdain; abstain from. To depart from

أَجَلَّ — To honour, magnify, respect

تَجَلَّلَ — To be honoured, magnified; surpass in greatness

جُلٌّ ج أَجْلَالٌ وَجِلَالٌ — Covering for a horse; pack-saddle

جُلُّ ٱلْأَمْرِ — The gist of a matter

قَوْمٌ جِلَّةٌ — Grandees, lords, a great people

جُلَّى ج جُلَلٌ
جَلَلٌ ج أَجْلَالٌ — Important, serious affair

جَلَالٌ — Splendour, majesty; power, glory (of God)

جِلَالِيّ] — [Maker of pack-saddles

جَلَالَةٌ — Human greatness; majesty, grandeur

جَلِيلٌ ج أَجِلَّاءُ وَأَجِلَّةٌ — Great; venerable; magnificent; glorious; strong

إِجْلَالٌ وَتَجِلَّةٌ — The bestowal of honour, reverence; act of magnifying

تَجِلَّةٌ — Honour; glory

مُجَلِّلٌ — That which is general, extends over a whole country (rain, etc.)

مَجَلَّةٌ — Book; code; [journal]

* جَلَبَ يَجْلِبُ جَلْبًا وَجَلَبًا — To drive; draw, bring. Assemble. Threaten. Cry out

جَلَّبَ عَلَى فَرَسِهِ — To incite a horse or urge it on by the voice

جَلَبَ يَجْلُبُ جَلْبًا — To gather, assemble from all sides

جَلَّبَ وَأَجْلَبَ — To raise a cry; collect from everywhere; draw upon one's self

اِنْجَلَبَ — To be led, drawn, imported

اِجْتَلَبَ — To transport from one place to another. To draw upon one's self; earn, acquire

إِسْتَجْلَبَ To seek or demand anything to be brought or imported

جَلَبٌ Importation, import. Crime

جَلْبٌ Clamour, noise, tumult

جَلَبٌ ج إِجْلَابٌ Imported goods, slaves, cattle

جُلْبَةٌ Scab. Hunger, distress

جَلَبَةٌ Clamour, tumult, confusion

جَلَّابٌ Cattle or slave-dealer

جُلَّابٌ Julep, raisin-water

مَجْلَبَةٌ Anything that attracts or draws; cause

مَجْلُوبٌ Drawn; imported

جِلْبَابٌ وَجِلْبَابٌ ج جَلَابِيبُ Wide outer garment of a woman; wrapper

* جَالُوتُ Goliath

* جَلْجَلَ To touch and make to sound; cry out, thunder

تَجَلْجَلَ To be shaken; fall into ruins

جُلْجُلٌ ج جَلَاجِلُ Little bell. Eye-sty

جَلْجَلَةٌ Sound of a bell; noise caused by thunder

مُجَلْجِلٌ Heavy rain with thunder

* جَلِحَ يَجْلَحُ جَلَحًا To grow bald on the temples

جَلَحَةٌ Baldness on the temples

أَجْلَحُ Bald on the temples

* جَلَخَ وَجَلَّخَ To whet (a razor)

جَلْخٌ Whetting machine, grindstone

* جَلَدَ يَجْلِدُ جَلْدًا To whip, scourge

جَلَدَ عَلَى To compel, force

جَلُدَ يَجْلُدُ جَلَادَةً وَجُلُودَةً To be hardy, tough, strong, patient

جَلِدَ يَجْلَدُ جَلَدًا To be frozen or covered with hoar-frost

جَلَّدَ To bind a book. To skin or flay an animal

تَجَلَّدَ To bear patiently, submissively. To be bound (book)

جَلْدٌ ج جِلَادٌ Active, strong; hardy, firm. Whipping, scourging

جَلَدٌ Hardness, patience, endurance; hard ground. Firmament.

جِلْدٌ ج جُلُودٌ Skin, hide, leather

جِلْدَةٌ A piece of skin or leather. Characteristic

جَلْدَةٌ A single stroke (in scourging)

جَلَادَةٌ وَجُلُودَةٌ Patience; endurance; hardness

جَلَّادٌ Leather merchant. One whose office is to flog. Executioner

جَلِيدٌ ج جَلْدَى وَجُلَدَاءُ وَجَلَائِدُ Flogged. Strong, firm, active. Hoar-frost, ice

مِجْلَدٌ ج مَجَالِدُ Whip (of hide)

مُجَلِّدٌ Book-binder

مُجَلَّدٌ Bound in leather (book); book, volume

* جُلْذٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ Mole (animal)

* جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ جُلُوساً وَمَجْلِساً To sit, sit up; straight or upright

جَالَسَ To sit in company with

أَجْلَسَ To cause to sit, order or beg to sit down

تَجَالَسَ To sit together with; hold a session or conference

جَلْسَةٌ A single sitting; session

جَالِسٌ Sitting. [Straight, upright]

جُلُوسٌ Act of sitting; state of being seated. Accession to the throne

قَوْمٌ جُلُوسٌ A company sitting

جَلِيسٌ ج جُلَسَاء Companion; confidant, intimate

مَجْلِسٌ ج مَجَالِسُ Session, place of sitting; public audience; tribunal; council; ministry

[مَجْلِسُ النُّظَّارِ Council of ministers]

اَلْمَجْلِسُ الاِبْتِدَائِيُّ Court of the First Instance

مَجْلِسُ الاِسْتِئْنَافِ Court of Appeal

اَلْمَجْلِسُ الْمُخْتَلَطُ Mixed Tribunal

مَجْلِسٌ حَرْبِيٌّ Concil of war; court-martial

* جَلَطَ يَجْلِطُ جَلْطاً To swear; tell a lie. Flay, shave. Draw (sword)

جُلْطَةٌ ج جُلَطٌ Coagulated milk; [clot of blood]

* جَلَفَ يَجْلُفُ جَلْفاً To tear, scrape, or scratch off; peel, shovel away; cut down; uproot

جَلَفَ بِالسَّيْفِ To strike with the sword

جَلَّفَ To reduce to poverty

جِلْفٌ ج جُلُوفٌ وَأَجْلَافٌ Hard. Coarse man

جُلْفَةٌ A small piece of torn off skin

جَلِيفٌ وَمَجْلُوفٌ وَمُجَلَّفٌ Peeled; blunted, notched

* جَلَقَ بِ To shoot, pelt at (with an instrument of war)

جُوَالِقٌ ج جَوَالِقُ Large corn sack

مَنْجَلِيقٌ وَمَنْجَنِيقٌ Machine for throwing projectiles

* جَلَمَ يَجْلِمُ جَلْماً To shear; denude

جُلَامَةٌ Shorn wool

* جَلْمَدٌ وَجُلْمُودٌ ج جَلَامِدُ وَجَلَامِيدُ Large stone, rock. Strong

* جُلَّنَارٌ Blossom of the pomegranate (*Pers.*)

* جُلَّنْسَرِينٌ Wild rose (*Pers.*)

* جَلَهَ يَجْلَهُ جَلْهاً To uncover, turn back from, remove from

جَلْهَةٌ Large, round rock. Encampment. Side of a valley

* جَلَا يَجْلُو جِلَاءً وَجَلْوًا To become clear, evident; to clean, polish; remove, disperse

جَلَا لِ To become evident

جَلَا عَلَى To show, disclose, reveal

جَلَا عَنْ وَمِنْ To migrate, emigrate from one's country, depart

جَلَّى To make known, manifest

أَجْلَى To emigrate

أَجْلَى عَنْ To force one to emigrate, expel

تَجَلَّى لِ To be unveiled, uncovered; appear; made known; reveal himself (God)

إِنْجَلَى To appear, reveal himself to man (God). To be disclosed, revealed (affair). To be polished, smoothed, made bright. To disappear, subside (clouds)

إِنْجَلَى عَنْ To result in...

جَلَاءٌ وَجَلْوٌ Clearness, brightness, brilliancy. Emigration

جَلِيٌّ Clear, evident, manifest

جَلِيًّا Clearly, evidently

تَجَلٍّ Revelation, apparition (of God to man). [Epiphany; transfiguration of Jesus Christ]

مَجْلُوٌّ Polished, burnished (blade); smoothed, planed (plank)

مُجَلًّى Manifested, revealed

* جَلَى يَجْلِي جَلْيًا To polish, burnish, make bright

* جَمَّ يَجِمُّ جُمُومًا To be or become abundant, full; be brimful (well). To fill up to the brim

جَمَّمَ وَتَجَمَّمَ To spread or grow luxuriantly, be abundant (plant)

أَجَمَّ To draw near, approach

إِسْتَجَمَّ To be plentiful, full to the brim and above (water); be covered with vegetation (soil)

جَمٌّ غَفِيرٌ Plenty, abundance; great number; crowd

جَمًّا In crowds or numbers; abundantly

جُمَّةٌ Troop, crowd

جَمِيمٌ Abundant. Rank vegetation

* جَمْجَمَ To speak indistinctly; conceal in one's heart

جُمْجُمَةٌ ج جَمَاجِمُ Skull

* جَمَحَ يَجْمَحُ جَمْحًا وَجِمَاحًا وَجُمُوحًا To be restive and run away (horse); be headstrong; quick. To throw at, hit

جَامِحٌ وَجَمُوحٌ Refractory, obstinate, strong-headed, ungovernable

* جَمَخَ يَجْمَخُ جَمْخًا To be proud, haughty

جَامِخٌ ج جُمَّخٌ Proud, haughty

* جَمَدَ يَجْمُدُ جَمْدًا وَجُمُودًا To congeal, harden, stiffen, coagulate, freeze; calm down *(intr.)* Be miserly

جَمَّدَ To harden; stiffen, coagulate, freeze *(tr.)*

أَجْمَدَ To be penurious. To cause to harden

جَامِدٌ ج جَوَامِدُ Hard, firm; *(pl.)* solids. Underived word. *(Gram.)*

جَامِدُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Hard hearted; shedding no tears

جَامِدُ ٱلْيَدِ Miserly, avaricious

اَلْجَوَامِدُ The solids, the mineral kingdom. Inanimate things

جَمَادٌ ج جُمُدٌ Dry year or season; dried up ground

جَمَادٌ ج جَمَادَاتٌ Mineral, solid; inorganic thing

جُمَادَى ٱلْأُولَى / " ٱلْآخِرَةُ The fifth and sixth months of the Mohammedan year

جُمُودٌ Hardening, coagulation

*جَمَرَ يَجْمِرُ جَمْرًا To unite together

جَمْرَةٌ ج جَمْرٌ Live coal. Tribe. Carbuncle (*disease*)

مِجْمَرَةٌ ج مَجَامِرُ Censer; fire-pan

*جَمَزَ يَجْمِزُ جَمْزًا To move with quick or long steps; run

جُمَّيْزٌ وَجُمَّيْزَى Sycamore

*جَمَسَ يَجْمُسُ جُمُوسًا To thicken, solidify

جَامُوسٌ ج جَوَامِيسُ Buffalo

*جَمَعَ يَجْمَعُ جَمْعًا To gather, assemble, collect; add; form the plural; contain

جَمَعَ بَيْنَ To bring together unite (two things or persons)

جَمَّعَ To assemble, collect, gather with energy

جَامَعَ مُجَامَعَةً وَجِمَاعًا عَلَى To combine with (another), be in accord with, upon (something); have sexual intercourse

أَجْمَعَ عَلَى To resolve, agree upon a thing

تَجَمَّعَ وَٱجْتَمَعَ To assemble from all sides; be gathered, collected

إِجْتَمَعُوا عَلَى They agreed upon

جَمْعٌ ج جُمُوعٌ Troop, crowd; assembly; troops, an army; sum, collection; plural

اَلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ وَجَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ Whole and broken plural (*Gram.*)

جُمْعَةٌ ج جُمَعٌ وَجُمُعَاتٌ Union, gathering, concourse; friendship. Week

اَلْجُمْعَةُ وَٱلْجُمُعَةُ ج جُمُعَاتٌ Friday

جِمَاعٌ Sexual intercourse

جَمَاعَةٌ Troop, crowd; assembly; party; community

جَامِعٌ Assembling; collector; compiler. Universal; comprehensive

جَامِعٌ ج جَوَامِعُ Mosque

جَمِيعٌ All, the whole of

جَمِيعًا All; all together

جَمْعِيَّةٌ Assembly; conference; company; committee

أَجْمَعُ ج أَجْمَعُونَ All; complete; whole

إِجْمَاعٌ Unanimity; accord in (religious teaching)

إِجْتِمَاعٌ Assembly, gathering, meeting, concourse; social intercourse; accumulation

بِٱلْجُمْلَةِ وَفِي ٱلْجُمْلَةِ In short, in one word, in brief; in the aggregate, in quantity

جَمَالٌ Beauty, grace; gracefulness; elegance, good conduct, refined manners

جَمَّالٌ Camel-driver

جَمِيلٌ Handsome, fair, elegant; well-bred, of good manners; good deed; favour, benefit

إِجْمَالٌ (ضِدُّ تَفْصِيلٍ) Summary; general way of speaking

بِٱلإِجْمَالِ وَفِي ٱلإِجْمَالِ In short, generally speaking

مُجْمَلٌ Sum, total; summary

مُجَمَّلٌ Embellished, adorned

[* جُمْلُونٌ] Gable

* جُمَانٌ Pearl; silver beads

* جَمْهَرَ To collect, heap up

تَجَمْهَرَ To be collected, assemble

جُمْهُورٌ ج جَمَاهِيرُ Multitude, public community; the principal part or majority

جُمْهُورِيٌّ Referring to the community. Republican

جُمْهُورِيَّةٌ Republican government, republic

* جَنَّ يَجُنُّ جَنًّا وَجُنُونًا To veil, cover, be dark, obscure (night)

جُنَّ جُنُونًا To be mad, be possessed by a demon

مَجْمَعٌ ج مَجَامِعُ Confluence, point where two things meet; assembly, gathering; collection of divers objects. [Society of learned men.]

مَجْمُوعٌ ج مَجَامِيعُ United, assembled; gathering; total of an addition

* جَامَكِيَّةٌ Pay, salary. *(Pers.)*

* جَمَلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمْلًا To gather, assemble

جَمُلَ يَجْمُلُ جَمَالًا To be beautiful, elegant, have good manners

جَمَّلَ To make beautiful, embellish, adorn; do a thing in a pleasant or handsome way

جَامَلَ To treat one with affability, show courtesy, be obliging

أَجْمَلَ To gather, assemble; add, sum up. To do a thing well, liberally. To be comprehensive

أَجْمَلَ فِي To behave decently, politely

تَجَمَّلَ To be embellished, use courteous language. To bear poverty with patience and silence

جَمَلٌ ج جِمَالٌ وَأَجْمَالٌ Camel

جُمَّلٌ Cable

حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ The use of letters according to their numeral value; calculation by letters

جُمْلَةٌ ج جُمَلٌ Sum, total, totality; number, sentence, phrase, paragraph

جُنَّ عَنْ To be concealed from

جَنَّنَ وَأَجَنَّ To madden, cause to be possessed with a devil

أَجَنَّ To conceal, hide; shroud and bury the dead

إِجْتَنَّ وَإِسْتَجَنَّ عَنْ To be covered, concealed

جِنٌّ وَجَانٌّ وَجِنَّةٌ Demons, genii, fairies. (coll.)

جَنَّةٌ ج جَنَّاتٌ وَجِنَانٌ Garden, orchard; paradise

جِنَّةٌ Species of angels or genii. Madness

جُنَّةٌ وَمِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield, armour

جِنِّيٌّ م جِنِّيَّةٌ Demoniacal; relating to genii; demon

جَنَانٌ وَجُنُونٌ Veil, covering, protection; darkness of night

جَنَانٌ ج أَجْنَانٌ Heart, mind, soul

جُنُونٌ Madness, insanity

جَنِينٌ ج أَجِنَّةٌ Anything concealed or covered; embryo, fœtus

جُنَيْنَةٌ Small garden

مِجَنٌّ ج مَجَانٌّ Shield

مَجْنُونٌ ج مَجَانِينُ Mad, insane

* جَنَبَ يَجْنُبُ جَنْبًا To turn aside; thrust aside; turn off; remove. Be defiled. Lead at the side

جَنَبَ جُنُوبًا To blow from the south (wind)

جَنَّبَ وَتَجَنَّبَ وَإِجْتَنَبَ To shun, avoid, flee from

جَانَبَ مُجَانَبَةً To be or walk by the side of; go to a distance from, avoid

جَنْبٌ ج جُنُوبٌ Side, flank, half of the body. Allegiance

ذَاتُ ٱلْجَنْبِ Pleurisy

جُنُبٌ ج أَجْنَابٌ Stranger; distant, remote (in relationship). Impure

جَانِبٌ ج جَوَانِبُ Flank, side of the body or of any other object; part; direction. Tract of land

لَيِّنُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Mild, gentle, pleasant

جَنَابٌ ج أَجْنِبَةٌ Region; neighbourhood. [Title of respect]

جَنَابَةٌ Distance. Impurity

جَنُوبٌ South; south wind

جَنُوبِيٌّ Southern

جَنِيبٌ ج جَنَائِبُ Fine dates, fine horse. Attacked with pleurisy

أَجْنَبُ وَأَجْنَبِيٌّ ج أَجَانِبُ Foreign; remote; a stranger, foreigner

إِجْتِنَابٌ وَتَجَنُّبٌ Act of avoiding. Shunning, turning aside

ٱلْمُجَنِّبَتَانِ The two wings of an army

* جَنَحَ يَجْنَحُ جُنُوحًا إِلَى To incline towards, bend

أَجْنَحَ وَتَجَنَّحَ إِلَى To incline towards one side

أَجْنَحَ وَإِسْتَجْنَحَ To cause to incline towards; incline

* جَنْزَرَ (instead of زَنْجَرَ) To become covered with verdigris

جِنْزَار Verdigris

* جَنَّسَ To assimilate, make homogeneous or similar. Reduce *(arith.)*

جَانَسَ مُجَانَسَةً وَجِنَاساً To be or appear homogeneous, similar

جِنْسٌ ج أَجْنَاسٌ Genus, kind, race; sex; category, class; nationality

إِسْمُ جِنْسٍ Generic noun

جِنْسِيّ Generic; sexual

جِنْسِيَّةٌ Generic quality. [Nationality]

مُجَانَسَةٌ وَجِنَاسٌ Homogeneousness; assonance. [Play on words]

مُجَانِسٌ Homogeneous; of the same gender, class, or kind

* جَنَفَ يَجْنِفُ جُنُوفًا وَجَنِفَ يَجْنَفُ

جَنَفًا وَتَجَانَفَ عَنْ To turn aside, deviate from

جَنَفَ عَلَى To oppress, be unjust

جَنَفَ وَأَجْنَفَ فِي To act unjustly, deflect from what is right. [Overcharge in selling]

جَنَفٌ Wrong, injustice

[* جِنَاصٌ وَجُنْبُصٌ] Coarse linen, canvas

* جَنَقَ يَجْنِقُ جَنْقًا وَجَنَّقَ To throw projectiles by catapults, &c.

جُنْحُ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night

[جُنْحَةٌ] Crime, misdemeanor

جَنَاحٌ ج أَجْنِحَةٌ وَأَجْنُحٌ Wing; shoulder, upper arm, side, edge; wing of an army or building; fin. Protection, refuge

جُنَاحٌ Sin, guilt; blame

مُجَنَّحٌ Winged

* جَنَّدَ To levy troops

تَجَنَّدَ To be enlisted, enrolled

جُنْدٌ ج جُنُودٌ وَأَجْنَادٌ Army, corps of troops; fellow combatants; soldiers, troop. City. Company

جُنْدِيّ A soldier

* جُنْدُبٌ ج جَنَادِبُ A species of locust; grasshopper

* جَنْدَلَ To throw violently to the ground

جَنْدَلٌ ج جَنَادِلُ Large stone [Waterfall; cataract of the Nile]

* جِنْزِيك A kind of plum *(Pers.)*

* جَنَزَ يَجْنِزُ جَنْزًا To collect, cover, conceal

جَنَّزَ To place the corpse on the bier; arrange the burial

جَنْزٌ ج جُنُوزٌ Mud hut, small house

جِنَازَةٌ ج جَنَائِزُ Bier; corpse; funeral

[جَنَّازٌ ج جَنَانِيزُ] Funeral

To meditate over, consider a matter well إستجهد في

Exertion, effort, diligence, zeal; affliction, trouble, fatigue جهد

He exerted himself to the utmost, he did his best أفرغ جهده وبذل جهده

Power, resources, ability; fatigue, trouble جهد

Combat, struggle; war against infidels, holy war جهاد ومجاهدة

Belonging to the holy war; military جهادي

Diligence, zeal, solicitude, effort, exertion; perfection in the knowledge of law إجتهاد

One who struggles, or combats, champion; one who wages a holy war مجاهد

Overworked, overloaded, ability, efforts مجهود

He exerted himself to the utmost, or did all that lay in his power بذل مجهوده

To be or become public, known * جهر يجهر جهرا وجهارا

To publish, disclose; speak aloud جهر ب

To be dazzled by the sun جهر يجهر جهرا

To be conspicuous; loud (voice) جهر يجهر جهارة

To declare publicly (a thing) جاهر مجاهرة وجهارا ب

To fight face to face جاهره

Catapult; machine for throwing projectiles منجنيق ج مجانق ومجانيق

To pluck, gather (fruit) * جنى يجني جنيا وجنى

To sin, commit a crime جنى جناية

To accuse falsely of a crime تجنى على

To gather, pluck (fruit from a tree) إجتنى من

Freshly plucked fruit, dates; honey; gold; harvest جنى وجناة ج أجناء

Fresh, tender (fruit) جني

A gatherer. Sinner, criminal جان

Transgression, felony. Capital crime; extortion جناية

Gathered, plucked مجنى ج مجان

* جهبذ وجهبذ ج جهابذة
Penetrating, discerning, sagacious (*Pers.*)

To exert one's self, endeavour * جهد يجهد جهدا في

To overload, fatigue, weary (a beast, &c.) Emaciate جهد

To struggle. Wage war against infidels جاهد مجاهدة وجهادا

To cause one to exert himself; to make efforts; overwork; squander أجهد

To make efforts; set to a thing zealously; exert one's self تجاهد و إجتهد في

أَجْهَرَ بِ To publish, promulgate

جَاهَرَ To appear in public; show one's self openly

جَهْرٌ وَجِهَارٌ وَجَهْرَةٌ Anything plain, open, apparent. Publicity, notoriety

جَهْرًا وَجِهَارًا وَجَهْرَةً Publicly, openly; aloud

سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا Secretly and openly

جَهَارَةٌ Pleasing appearance, loveliness, grace

أَجْهَرُ م جَهْرَاءُ Day-blind. Unable to see in sunlight

مُجْهَرٌ Pronounced in a loud voice

[Microscope مِجْهَرٌ]

مَجْهُورٌ Public, open, manifest; notorious

* جَهَزَ يَجْهَزُ جَهْزًا وَأَجْهَزَ عَلَى To give the finishing stroke (to a wounded man)

جَهَّزَ To equip, fit out; organize, put in order

تَجَهَّزَ To get ready, prepare one's self

تَجَهَّزَ لِ To furnish, provide one's self for....

جِهَازٌ ج أَجْهِزَةٌ Anything necessary, requisite, equipment. Trousseau. System *(in anatomy)*

جُهَيْزَةُ Rash, foolish woman

قَطَعَتْ جُهَيْزَةُ قَوْلَ كُلِّ خَطِيبٍ
A saying that cuts off debate (proverb)

تَجْهِيزٌ Equipment; expedition, sending of troops, etc.; preparation

مُجَهِّزٌ One who provides, furnishes, equips, etc.

* جَهَشَ يَجْهَشُ جَهْشًا إِلَى To go to for protection, take refuge with

* جَهَضَ يَجْهَضُ جَهْضًا وَأَجْهَضَ
To overcome, forestall, prevent; arouse and cause to flee

جَهِيضٌ وَجَهْضٌ وَمُجْهِضٌ Miscarriage; abortion

* جَهِلَ يَجْهَلُ جَهْلًا وَجَهَالَةً To be ignorant, foolish; ignore

جَهَّلَ To impute ignorance

تَجَاهَلَ To affect ignorance

إِسْتَجْهَلَ To deem one ignorant, make light of him

جَهْلٌ وَجَهَالَةٌ Ignorance; stupidity. Folly

جَاهِلٌ ج جُهَّلٌ وَجُهَّالٌ وَجُهَلَاءُ
Ignorant; illiterate; fool

جَاهِلِيَّةٌ State of ignorance; heathenism of the Arabs before Mohammed

جَهُولٌ Very ignorant

تَجَاهُلٌ Feigned or affected ignorance

مَجْهَلٌ Pathless desert

مَجْهُولٌ ج مَجَاهِلُ Unknown. Anonymous. Passive (verb)

* جَهَمَ يَجْهَمُ جَهْمًا وَتَجَهَّمَ To look harshly

* جَهَنَّمُ Hell

جَهَنَّمِيّ Hellish, infernal

* جَاقَى To try to surpass in glory

تَجَاقَى عَلَى To affect superiority

* جَابَ يَجُوبُ جَوْبًا وَتَجْوَابًا To cut, penetrate. Travel over, traverse, pass through a country

جَاوَبَ To answer back, respond, reply

أَجَابَ وَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To answer, respond, reply to

أَجَابَ إِلَى To grant a request, consent; approve

إِجْتَابَ To travel over, pass through. To dig (a well)

إِنْجَابَ To clear off (cloud)

إِسْتَجَابَ وَلِ To answer; listen to, grant a prayer

جَوْبٌ Journey. Large bucket. Braiser. Woman's armour

جَوْبَةٌ Breach; opening; depression (in the earth)

جَائِبَةٌ ج جَوَائِبُ Current news

جَوَابٌ ج أَجْوِبَةٌ Answer, reply

جَوَّابٌ Traveller through the deserts; wanderer

إِجَابَةٌ وَ إِسْتِجَابَةٌ Favourable answer or reply; compliance with a request

مُجِيبٌ وَمُسْتَجِيبٌ One who complies with a request, who answers favourably

مُسْتَجَابٌ Complied with (request); answered (prayer)

* جَاحَ يَجُوحُ جَوْحًا وَجَوَّحَ وَأَجَاحَ وَ إِجْتَاحَ To turn aside from the right way; destroy, annihilate

جَائِحَةٌ ج جَوَائِحُ Calamity; misfortune; scourge

سَنَةٌ جَائِحَةٌ Sterile year

* جُوخٌ ج أَجْوَاخٌ Broadcloth, cloth

جَوَّاخٌ Cloth-maker or dealer

* جَادَ يَجُودُ جُودَةً وَجَوْدَةً To excel, be of the best quality; be quick, fleet (horse)

جَادَ جُودًا عَلَى بِ To give abundantly; be liberal

جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ To approach death

جَوَّدَ To make good; improve

أَجَادَ وَأَجْوَدَ To produce something excellent; do or say anything good

إِسْتَجَادَ To deem or find anything excellent; seek one's liberality

جُودٌ Liberality, generosity

جُودَةٌ Goodness, excellence

جُودِيّ A mountain in Mesopotamia

جَوَادٌ ج أَجْوَادٌ وَأَجَاوِيدُ Generous, liberal, kind

جَوَادٌ ج جِيَادٌ وَأَجْيَادٌ Excellent, fleet (horse)

جَيِّدٌ ج جِيَادٌ Good, excellent

جَيِّدًا Very well

أَجْوَدُ ج أَجَاوِيدُ More generous, more excellent

أَجَاوِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The principal personages of a place

مُجِيدٌ وَمِجْوَادٌ One who produces verses beautiful and excellent

* جَارَ يَجُورُ جَوْرًا عَلَى To be unjust towards one; oppress

جَارَ وَجَارَ عَنْ To turn aside

جَاوَرَ مُجَاوَرَةً وَجِوَارًا To be one's neighbour; to be contiguous

أَجَارَ إِجَارَةً To save; protect; aid; free from tyranny

أَجَارَهُ عَنْ To cause one to turn aside from

تَجَاوَرَ وَٱجْتَوَرَ To be neighbours; to act neighbourly and protect each other

إِسْتَجَارَ To seek protection, or refuge

جَارٌ ج جِيرَانٌ وَجِيرَةٌ Neighbour; client; confederate; companion; protector

جَوْرٌ Violence, oppression, tyranny. Tyrannical, unjust.

[Bengal rose وَرْدٌ جُورِيٌّ — جُورِيٌّ]

جِوَارٌ Neighbourhood, vicinity

إِجَارَةٌ Defence, protection

مُجَاوِرٌ Neighbour; contiguous

مُجِيرٌ Protector, defender

* جَوْرَبٌ ج جَوَارِبُ وَجَوَارِبَةٌ Shoe; legging; stocking *(Pers.)*

* جَازَ يَجُوزُ جَوْزًا وَجَوَازًا وَمَجَازًا أَوْ بِ To pass, travel through

جَازَ جَوَازًا To be allowable, permissible, lawful

جَوَّزَ To allow; permit; cause to pass through; carry through one's views

جَاوَزَ مُجَاوَزَةً To exceed; go beyond measure

أَجَازَ إِجَازَةً To allow; permit; authorize; ratify; cause to pass through, execute

أَجَازَ بِ To grant

أَجَازَ عَلَى ٱلْجَرِيحِ To finish the wounded

تَجَاوَزَ فِي To exceed the bounds, be immoderate in . . .

تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ To overlook, pass over; be indulgent; forgive

إِجْتَازَ بِ To pass by or through, travel over (a place)

إِسْتَجَازَ إِسْتِجَازَةً To deem lawful; consider allowable; ask permission, ask for a gift

جَوْزٌ Nut, nut-tree. Walnut

جَوْزٌ هِنْدِيٌّ Cocoa-nut

جَوْزُ ٱلْقَيْءِ Nux Vomica

جَوْزُ ٱلطِّيبِ Nutmeg

جَوْزَةٌ ج جَوْزَاتٌ A nut

ٱلْجَوْزَاءُ Constellation of the Twins; Orion

جِيزَةٌ ج جِيَزٌ Side of a valley; side; region; coast

جَائِزٌ One who passes from one place to another; passing; lawful; allowable; current

Lawfulness; allowableness; passage; transit; passport جَوَازٌ

Present, gratuity; جَائِزَةٌ ج جَوَائِزُ courtesy and hospitality shown to travellers, poets, &c.

Permission, leave; license or diploma. Completion of a verse begun by another إِجَازَةٌ

Passage, road. Figurative expression. metaphor, a figure of speech مَجَازٌ

Metaphorically مَجَازًا

Passage; path; road مَجَازَةٌ

Metaphoric (*opp. to* حَقِيقِيٌّ) مَجَازِيٌّ

One who passes through, crosses to a place مُجْتَازٌ

* جَاسَ يَجُوسُ جَوْسًا To seek for or after. To go back and forth (between)

* جَاشَ يَجُوشُ جَوْشًا To travel the whole night

* جَوْشَنٌ ج جَوَاشِنُ Breast; coat of mail

* جَاعَ يَجُوعُ جُوعًا وَمَجَاعَةً To be hungry

To desire, long for جَاعَ إِلَى

To starve; cut off provisions جَوَّعَ وَأَجَاعَ

To suffer from hunger purposely تَجَوَّعَ

Hunger جُوعٌ

Hungry جَائِعٌ وَجَوْعَانُ ج جُوَّعٌ وَجِيَاعٌ

Famine; hunger مَجَاعَةٌ

* جَوِفَ يَجْوَفُ جَوَفًا To be hollow

To hollow; extract the entrails or intestines جَوَّفَ

Cavity, hollow; جَوْفٌ ج أَجْوَافٌ belly, abdomen, chest or thorax; inside, middle; heart, core, principal part

Concave, hollow; أَجْوَفُ ج جُوفٌ verb the second letter of which is و or ي

Cavity تَجْوِيفٌ ج تَجَاوِيفُ

Hollow concave مُجَوَّفٌ ج (*opp. to* مُحَدَّبٌ)

* جَوَّقَ To gather (a crowd)

To be gathered, assembled تَجَوَّقَ

Crowd (of people) جَوْقَةٌ ج جَوْقَاتٌ

* جَالَ يَجُولُ جَوْلًا وَجَوَلَانًا فِي
To go round or about, travel over. Choose

To wheel in a combat, try to attack in the flank جَاوَلَ

To turn about تَجَاوَلَ فِي الْحَرْبِ and make mutual assaults in a combat

Travelling, roaming about جَائِلٌ

Act of travelling about or over, roaming جَوَلَانٌ

Space in which one goes about; range; sphere of action; passage-way مَجَالٌ

Fight, combat, struggle مُجَاوَلَةٌ

* جَامٌ ج أَجْوُمٌ وَأَجْوَامٌ وَجَامَاتٌ
Cup, goblet, basin

Gulf, inlet جُونٌ *

جَوْنَةٌ The sun's disc ; Setting sun

* جَاهٌ Honour, rank, dignity

* جَوْهَرٌ ج جَوَاهِرُ Jewels, pearls. Substance, essence, nature ; element, soul ; worth, excellence

اَلْجَوْهَرُ ٱلْفَرْدُ Atom ; monad

جَوْهَرَةٌ A jewel, pearl, precious stone

جَوْهَرِيٌّ Jeweller. Substantial, essential

* جَوٌّ Atmosphere ; sky ; wide valley

جَوَّانِيٌّ Interior, inward, secret

* جَوِيَ يَجْوَى جَوًى To be strongly or passionately moved with love or grief ; be afflicted with a consuming disease. To stink

جَوِيَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ To have disgust or aversion for

جَوًى Passionate love, fervour. Consumptive fever. Fetid water

*جَاءَ يَجِيءُ جِيئَةً وَمَجِيئًا To come, arrive ; come to pass

جَاءَ بِ إِلَى وَأَجَاءَ To come with, bring

جَاءٍ A comer ; coming

مَجِيءٌ Act of coming, arrival

*جَابَ يَجِيبُ جَيْبًا To cut an opening for the neck, or sleeve in a shirt or garment. [To bring.]

جَيْبٌ ج جُيُوبٌ Pocket, opening (for head or arm) ; bosom, heart. Sinus

* جِيدٌ ج أَجْيَادٌ وَجُيُودٌ Neck (*sp.* the fore part)

أَجْيَدُ Having a long neck

* جَيْرِ Certainly, assuredly

جِيرٌ Gypsum ; quick lime

* جَاشَ يَجِيشُ جَيْشًا وَجَيَشَانًا وَجُيُوشًا To boil, be agitated ; flow over (water) ; be excited, agitated (mind)

جَيَّشَ To raise an army, gather troops

إِسْتَجَاشَ To summon troops

جَاشٌ وَجَأْشٌ The soul

جَيْشٌ ج جُيُوشٌ Army, legion ; warlike people. Voice, cry

جَيَشَانٌ Violent agitation ; ebullition

*جَافَ يَجِيفُ جَيْفًا وَجَيَّفَ وَتَجَيَّفَ وَاجْتَافَ To emit a fetid odour (dead body)

جِيفَةٌ ج جِيَفٌ وَأَجْيَافٌ Corpse, dead body, carcase, carrion

جَيَّافٌ A rifler of graves

* جِيلٌ ج أَجْيَالٌ Race ; tribe ; people, nation ; age ; generation. [Century]



ح

ح The sixth letter of the alphabet called *Ha*
As a numeral sign =8

* حَبَّ يَحِبُّ حِبًّا وَحبًّا To love. Be loved

حُبَّ إِلَى To be loved, be counted dear

حَبَّبَ To run to seed (plant). Make into pills

حَبَّبَ إِلَى To render (a thing) an object of love to

أَحَبَّ To love; take pleasure in; like

تَحَبَّبَ To show love or friendship to

تَحَابَّ To love one another

إِسْتَحَبَّ To love; find agreable, amiable, beautiful

إِسْتَحَبَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another)

حَبٌّ ج حُبُوبٌ Grain; seed; kernel; berry; pill; pustule

حُبٌّ وَمَحَبَّة Love, affection, friendship

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً With all my heart!

حِبٌّ ج أَحْبَابٌ وَحِبَّانٌ Lover, beloved one, friend

حَبَبٌ Fine set of teeth; row of pearl-like teeth. Bubbles

حَبَّةٌ ج حَبَّاتٌ A grain of corn; berry; [pustule; morsel, trifle; pill.] Grain (of weight)

حَبَابٌ Bubbles; dew-drops. Utmost power. Glow-worm

حَبِيبٌ ج أَحِبَّاء وَأَحْبَابٌ وَأَحِبَّة Lover; beloved one; friend

أَحَبُّ Dearer, more beloved; preferable

مُحِبٌّ Lover; friend

مَحْبُوبٌ Beloved; liked, cherished

* حَبْحَبَ To flow gently

حُبَاحِبٌ وَأَبُو حُبَاحِبٍ A fire-fly

* حَبَّذَا — يَا حَبَّذَا Well done! Good!

* حَبَرَ يَحْبُرُ حَبْرًا وَحَبْرَة وَأَحْبَرَ
To embellish; make happy

حَبِرَ يَحْبَرُ حُبُورًا وَحَبَرًا To be glad and content, rejoice. To break out afresh; leave scars (wound)

حَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn; provide the ink-bottle with ink

تَحَبَّرَ To embellish, adorn one's self

حَبْرٌ ج أَحْبَارٌ Learned man, a righteous man, a Jewish doctor, pontiff. Amusement, music and dance

اَلْحَبْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ The pope, high-priest

حِبْرٌ ج حُبُورٌ Mark; beauty. Ink

حِبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ What amounts to nothing

حِبَارٌ ج حِبَرٌ Scar, welt

حُبَارَى ج حُبَارَيَاتٌ Bustard (bird)

حُبُورٌ Joy, gladness, happiness

مِحْبَرَةٌ ج مَحَابِرُ Inkstand

مُحَبَّرٌ Embellished, adorned; filled with ink (inkstand)

* حَبَسَ يَحْبِسُ حَبْسًا وَمَحْبَسًا To imprison, confine; hold back, prevent, retain, arrest

حَبَسَ عَنْ To hold back or restrain one from

إِحْتَبَسَ بِنَفْسِهِ To restrain, master one's self

تَحَبَّسَ عَلَى To restrict one's self to

حُبْسٌ ج أَحْبَاسٌ Pious endowment

حَبْسٌ ج حُبُوسٌ Prison, imprisonment

حَبِيسٌ ج حُبْسٌ وَحُبَسَاءُ [Hermit] Inalienable pious gift

إِحْتِبَاسٌ Retention, imprisonment

مَحْبَسٌ ج مَحَابِسُ Prison, cell.

مَحْبُوسٌ Imprisoned, locked up; arrested; held back

* حَبَشَ يَحْبُشُ حَبْشًا وَحُبَاشَةً وَحَبَّشَ لِ To collect for some one

حَبَشٌ وَحَبَشَةٌ The Abyssinians (*coll.*)

حَبَشِيٌّ An Abyssinian

بِلَادُ ٱلْحَبَشِ وَٱلْحَبَشَةِ Abyssinia

حُبْشِيشٌ Guinea hen

* حَبَطَ يَحْبِطُ حَبْطًا وَحُبُوطًا وَحَبِطَ

يَحْبَطُ حَبَطًا To come to nought; perish; be unavenged (blood)

أَحْبَطَ To nullify, annul, overthrow

حُبُوطٌ Failure

* حَبَقٌ Basilic, penny-royal (plant, a species of *Mentha*)

* حَبَكَ يَحْبُكُ حَبْكًا To weave skilfully; unite firmly; fasten tightly

أَحْبَكَ To execute a work with care

إِحْتَبَكَ To weave well; arrange and carry out well

[إِحْتَبَكَ [To be full, (hall)

حُبْكَةٌ ج حُبَكٌ Strap about the waist, girdle

حِبَاكٌ ج حُبُكٌ Ripples of sand; tracks in the sky

حَبِيكٌ وَمَحْبُوكٌ United firmly, fastened tightly; interlaced; well made

حَبِيكَةٌ ج حَبِيكٌ وَحَبَائِكُ وَحُبُكٌ
Orbit of a star; ridges in the sand (made by the wind)

مَحْبُوكٌ Well woven; of a firm texture; strong

* حَبَلَ يَحْبُلُ حَبْلًا To bind with a rope; set nets or snares; catch game with nets

حَبِلَ يَحْبَلُ حَبَلاً To be full; become pregnant; conceive (woman). Be angry

حُبِلَ بِهِ To be conceived (in the womb)

تَحَبَّلَ To be entangled with a rope or net

إِحْتَبَلَ To catch game with a net or snare

حَبْلٌ ج حِبَالٌ وَأَحْبُلٌ Rope, cable. Covenant

حَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ Jugular vein

حَبَلٌ Pregnancy; conception. Anger; grief

حُبْلَى ج حَبَالَى Pregnant (woman)

حَابِلٌ Hunter by nets or snares

إِخْتَلَطَ ٱلْحَابِلُ بِٱلنَّابِلِ The matter was complicated

حَبَّالٌ Rope-maker

حَبْلَانٌ Full; enraged

أُحْبُولَةٌ وَحِبَالَةٌ ج حَبَائِلُ Net, snare

* حَبَا يَحْبُو حَبْواً وَحَبْواً To approach; creep, crawl (as a child)

حَبَاهُ بِ To give to; present with

حَابَى مُحَابَاةً وَحِبَاءً Show regard, preference for, be partial to

إِحْتَبَى بِ To gather up, grasp, put on, (clothes, sword)

حِبَاءٌ وَحَبْوَةٌ Gift, present

مُحَابَاةٌ Partiality, favour, preference

مُحَابٍ Partial

* حَتَّ يَحُتُّ حَتًّا To rub off, scrape off little by little; strip the leaves from a branch

حَتَّةٌ ج حَتَتٌ Bit of anything

حُتَاتٌ What is rubbed off. Chips shavings

* حَتَّى Until, to, as far as, even

حَتَّى أَنْ Until, so that; in order that; nay even; as well

* حَتَدَ يَحْتِدُ حَتْداً To be of pure origin

* حَتْفٌ ج حُتُوفٌ Death

حَتْفَ أَنْفِهِ Natural death

* حَتَلَ يَحْتُلُ حَتْلاً To give

حَاتِلٌ Similar; the like

* حَتَمَ يَحْتِمُ حَتْماً عَلَى To impose as necessity or duty

حَتَمَ بِ To decide finally; order, decree

حَتَّمَ عَلَى Render obligatory; compel

حَتْمٌ ج حُتُومٌ Final decision; ordinance, decree; irrevocable sentence

مَحْتُومٌ Decided, fixed, confirmed; ordained by decree

* حَثَّ يَحُثُّ حَثًّا عَلَى To exhort, instigate one to do a thing

حَثَّثَ وَأَحَثَّ وَإِحْتَثَّ وَإِسْتَحَثَّ عَلَى To incite, encourage; urge onward

إِحْتَثَّ عَلَى To be incited, instigated, encouraged, pushed on to

حَثَّ وَإِحْثَاثٌ وَإِحْتِثَاثٌ وَإِسْتِحْثَاثٌ Instigation, incitement; encouragement to

حَثِيثٌ وَحَثُوثٌ Incited, instigated; quick; inciting, urgent

مَحْثُوثٌ عَلَى Incited, pushed, encouraged

* **حَثِرَ يَحْثَرُ حَثَرًا** To have pimples or pustules

* **حَثَا يَحْثُو حَثْوًا** To scatter dust upon. To give in small quantity

* **حُثَالَةٌ** Peelings, bits, particles removed, skin (of dates, wheat), dregs, sediment

* **حَجَّ يَحُجُّ حَجًّا** To go or betake one's self to (especially in pilgrimage to Mecca)

حَجَّ To overcome in an argument or in a lawsuit

حَاجَّ To dispute, contend with

حَاجَّ عَنْ To plead one's case

تَحَاجَّ To argue against, litigate against one another

إِحْتَجَّ بِ To offer as a proof, reason, or pretext; defend one's self by . . .

إِحْتَجَّ عَلَى To argue against

حَجٌّ وَحِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ وَحِجَّاتٌ Pilgrimage to Mecca

حُجَّةٌ ج حُجَجٌ Proof, augument; title, deed, legal document. Pretext, excuse

حِجَّةٌ ج حِجَجٌ Year

ذُو ٱلْحِجَّةِ The last month of the Moslem year; the month of pilgrimage

حَاجٌّ ج حُجَّاجٌ Pilgrim (to Mecca)

مَحَجَّةٌ Middle of the road, high-road, beaten track

مُحَاجَّةٌ Dispute; pleading

* **حَجَبَ يَحْجُبُ حَجْبًا وَحِجَابًا وَحَجَّبَ** To hide, cover, veil, prevent, preclude; intervene

حَجَبَهُ عَنْ To preclude one from

تَحَجَّبَ وَإِحْتَجَبَ To conceal or seclude one's self; be hidden or covered

إِسْتَحْجَبَهُ To appoint one a door-keeper or chamberlain

حِجَابٌ ج حُجُبٌ Partition; veil; curtain; amulet

أَلْحِجَابُ ٱلْحَاجِزُ Diaphragm

حَاجِبٌ ج حُجَّابٌ Chamberlain, door-keeper; attendant

حَاجِبٌ ج حَوَاجِبُ Eye-brow. Edge of anything

* **حَجَرَ يَحْجُرُ حَجْرًا وَحُجْرَانًا عَنْ** To prevent, forbid, restrain

حَجَرَ عَلَى To prevent or prohibit

تَحَجَّرَ وَإِسْتَحْجَرَ To be turned into stone, petrified; hardened

إِحْتَجَرَ To make an enclosure for one's use, lay down a land-mark or enclosure

إِحْتَجَرَ بِ To take refuge in

حَجْرٌ Prevention, prohibition; protection. Bosom

حِجْرٌ وَحُجْرٌ ج حُجُورٌ وَحُجُورَةٌ وَأَحْجَارٌ Unlawful, forbidden. Bosom. Mind. A valley in Arabia

حَجَرٌ ج أَحْجَارٌ وَحِجَارَةٌ وَحِجَارٌ Stone

[حَجَرٌ جهَنَّم] Infernal stone, nitrate of silver

اَلْحَجَرُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ Black stone of the Kaaba

حَجِرٌ وَحَجِيرٌ وَمَحْجَرٌ Stony (land)

حُجْرَةٌ ج حُجَرٌ وَحُجُرَاتٌ وَحُجَرَاتٌ Fold, enclosure for camels; chamber, room; sepulchre

حَجَرِيَّةٌ [Macadamized ground]

حَجَّارٌ ج حَجَّارُونَ Stone-cutter; mason

* حَنْجَرَةٌ ج حَنَاجِرُ Throat; larynx

* حَجَزَ يَحْجُزُ حَجْزًا To prevent, hinder, debar; sequester

حَجَزَ بَيْنَ To intervene, keep asunder, separate

حَجَزَ عَلَى To sequester the goods of one

إِنْحَجَزَ To be prevented, hindered

إِحْتَجَزَ بِـ To defend one's self

حَجْزٌ Prevention, restraint

اَلْحِجَازُ Arabia Petræa, Hejaz

حَاجِزٌ ج حَوَاجِزُ A barrier; partition; obstacle

مَحْجُوزٌ Hindered, prevented

* حَجَفَ وَحَاجَفَ To oppose, repel

* حَجَلَ يَحْجُلُ حَجْلًا وَحَجَلَانًا To hop, leap

حَجَلٌ ج حِجْلَانٌ Partridge

حَجْلٌ ج حُجُولٌ وَأَحْجَالٌ Anklet; shackle

حَجَلَةٌ ج حَجَلٌ وَحِجَالٌ Bridal chamber or pavilion with raised couches

مُحَجَّلٌ [وَمُحَجَّلٌ] Horse with one or more white feet

* حَجَمَ يَحْجُمُ حَجْمًا To cup, scarify; suck (breast). Muzzle (a camel)

أَحْجَمَ عَنْ To leave off, desist from fear

إِحْتَجَمَ To be cupped

حَجْمٌ ج حُجُومٌ Bulk; size; protuberance, swelling

حِجَامٌ A camel's muzzle

حِجَامَةٌ Art of cupping, cupping

حَجَّامٌ Cupper

مِحْجَمٌ وَمِحْجَمَةٌ Cupping instrument

* حَجَنَ يَحْجُنُ حَجْنًا To bend, make crooked; draw to one's self by a hooked stick

حَجَنَ بِـ To dwell, abide

إِحْتَجَنَ To take to one's self

أَحْجَنُ م حَجْنَاءُ Bent, crooked

مِحْجَنٌ ج مَحَاجِنُ Hooked stick; crook

* حَجَا يَحْجُو حَجْوًا To keep (a secret). Abide. Think, opine

حَاجَى مُحَاجَاةً To contend with and surpass in solving riddles; propose a riddle

تَحَاجَى To propose riddles one to another

حِجًى ج أَحْجَاءٌ Intelligence; sagacity; understanding

أُحْجِيَّةٌ وَأُحْجُوَّةٌ ج أَحَاجِيُّ وَأَحَاجٍ Enigma; riddle

* حَدَّ يَحُدُّ حَدًّا To confine, define, distinguish; limit. Avert. Punish

حَدَّ يَحُدُّ وَيَحِدُّ حِدَادًا وَأَحَدَّ To wear mourning apparel, go into mourning; put off all ornaments

حَدَّدَ To confine; define; sharpen. To appear late (seed)

حَادَّ مُحَادَّةً To oppose, act with hostility towards. Bound mutually (two pieces of land)

أَحَدَّ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى To fix one's look upon; look sharply at

تَحَدَّدَ To be limited; defined

إِحْتَدَّ To be excited, exasperated, enraged against; fly into a passion

حَدٌّ ج حُدُودٌ Limit, boundary; term; end, district; edge, point; definition; condition, case. Punishment. Command, restrictive ordinance (of God)

حِدَّةٌ وَحِدِيَّةٌ Impulsiveness; impetuosity; passionateness; acerbity; sharpness

حَادٌّ Sharp, pointed; pungent strong (as spices or liquor). Acute

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle

حِدَادٌ Mourning, mourning apparel

حَدَّادٌ Blacksmith

حَدِيدٌ ج أَحِدَّاءُ وَحِدَادٌ Iron. Sharp, of a sharp intellect, of sharp effective speech; passionate. Neighbour

حَدِيدَةٌ ج حَدَائِدُ A piece of iron; iron tool, a weapon

تَحْدِيدٌ Definition; determination; demarcation

مَحْدُودٌ Limited; defined; determined; bounded

مُحْتَدٌّ Irritated, excited, irascible

* حَدَأَةٌ ج حَدَأٌ وَحِدَاءٌ Double-edged axe, hatchet; arrow's head

حِدَأَةٌ ج حِدَاءٌ Kite (hawk)

* حَدِبَ يَحْدَبُ حَدَبًا To be convex, bulge; be hump-backed

حَدِبَ عَلَى To be affectionate

تَحَدَّبَ To be gibbous, bent; become convex

إِحْدَوْدَبَ To be hump-backed

حَدِبٌ وَأَحْدَبُ م حَدْبَاءُ Hump-backed. Difficult

حَدَبٌ ج حِدَابٌ وَأَحْدَابٌ High, elevated ground

مُحَدَّبٌ Convex; bulging

* حَدَثَ يَحْدُثُ حُدُوثًا To happen, take place, occur

حَدُثَ يَحْدُثُ حَدَاثَةً وَحُدُوثَةً To be young, fresh, new

حَدَّثَ To tell; relate; narrate to

حَدَّثَ عَنْ To relate something heard from another

حَادَثَ مُحَادَثَةً To converse, converse with; talk to

أَحْدَثَ To cause to exist; produce anything for the first time

تَحَدَّثَ بِـ أَوْ عَنْ To relate, tell of; converse, narrate stories

تَحَادَثَ To converse together, tell to one another

إِسْتَحْدَثَ To find something new; produce anything new

حَدَثٌ ج أَحْدَاثٌ Anything new; recent event; event, accident. Young man, youth

أَحْدَاثُ ٱلدَّهْرِ } Accidents of time or fortune (*sp.* evil)
وَحِدْثَانُ „

حَادِثٌ م حَادِثَةٌ ج حَوَادِثُ Happening for the first time or recently; recent event; accident; fresh, young

حَدَاثَةٌ Newness; youth; beginning

حُدُوثٌ Appearance, happening of anything

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ New, recent, fresh

حَدِيثٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ وَحِدْثَانٌ Story, tale; tradition of Mohammed; chat, conversation

أُحْدُوثَةٌ ج أَحَادِيثُ Rumour, news; strange narrative, tale

مُحَادَثَةٌ Conference; conversation; chat

مُحَدِّثٌ Story-teller; well versed in traditions

اَلْمُحْدَثُونَ Modern people

* حَدَجَ يَحْدِجُ حَدْجًا To saddle and load the camel (*sp.* with the litter for women)

حِدْجٌ ج حُدُوجٌ } Camel saddle, or litter for women
حِدَاجَةٌ ج حَدَائِجُ

* حَدَرَ يَحْدُرُ حَدْرًا وَحُدُورًا To bring down; descend

حَدَّرَ To hasten in reading or walking

تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ To descend gradually (from an elevàted place)

إِنْحَدَرَ To descend (from a mountain) glide down (from a tree); slope (place)

حَدُورٌ Steep declivity; slope

حُدُورٌ وَإِنْحِدَارٌ Descent, act of descending

مُنْحَدَرٌ وَأُحْدُورٌ Place of descent

حَيْدَرٌ Lion

* حَدَسَ يَحْدِسُ حَدْسًا فِي To surmise, conjecture, guess; wander about. To throw, cast. Hasten

تَحَدَّسَ عَنْ To inquire secretly

حَدْسٌ Foresight, insight, conjecture; guess

حَدْسِيَّاتٌ Suppositions, surmises; hypotheses

* حَدَقَ يَحْدِقُ حَدْقًا وَأَحْدَقَ بِ To surround, encompass, wall in, enclose. To look intently at

حَدَّقَ إِلَى To look sharply at

حَدَقَةٌ ج حَدَقٌ وَأَحْدَاقٌ وَحِدَاقٌ The black of the eye, pupil

حَدِيقَةٌ ج حَدَائِقُ Enclosed garden; garden

[* حَدَلَ يَحْدِلُ حَدْلًا وَحُدُولًا عَلَى To be unjust against. Roll [a roof.]

[Injustice; partiality حَدْلٌ]

مِحْدَلَةٌ ج مَحَادِلُ Stone roller (for a roof)

* أَحْدَمَ وَاحْتَدَمَ To burn, glow (heat of day, fire)

تَحَدَّمَ وَاحْتَدَمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against

حَدْمٌ وَحَدَمٌ Glow (of a fire)

مُحْتَدِمٌ Glowing with heat; angry

* حَدَا يَحْدُو حَدْوًا وَحِدَاءً To urge on, drive camels by singing to them; incite, spur

تَحَدَّى To vie, compete

حَادٍ ج حُدَاةٌ Camel-driver

حَادِي عَشَرَ The eleventh

أُحْدُوَّةٌ وَإِحْدِيَةٌ Song of the camel-driver

* حَدِيَ يَحْدَى حَدًى بِ To remain in (a place)

أَحْدَى وَتَحَدَّى To purpose, aim at

* حَذِرَ يَحْذَرُ حَذَرًا وَحِذْرًا وَمِنْ To be on one's guard against; be cautious, vigilant; fear

حَذَّرَ To warn, cause one to be on his guard; inspire with fear

حَاذَرَ وَتَحَذَّرَ مِنْ وَاحْتَذَرَ To be on one's guard against; fear; shun, avoid

حِذْرٌ وَحَذَرٌ Caution; distrust

حَذِرٌ ج حَذِرُونَ Cautious, on one's guard

حَذَارِ Look out! be on your guard!

حَاذِرٌ Ready, prepared

حَذِيرٌ One who cautions; gives warning

مُحَاذَرَةٌ Mutual caution or distrust

مَحْذُورٌ Anything to be shunned or avoided

* حَذَفَ يَحْذِفُ حَذْفًا To take away, cut off; suppress, elide, drop

حَذَفَ بِ To throw at, to knock down with

حَذْفٌ Elision; suppression

مَحْذُوفٌ Cut off; suppressed; eliminated, dropped

* حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ وَحَذِقَ يَحْذَقُ حِذْقًا وَحَذَاقًا وَحَذَاقَةً To be skilful, well versed in anything; learn the Koran by heart

حَذَقَ يَحْذِقُ حُذُوقًا To become sour, sharp, pungent (liquid)

تَحَاذَقَ To feign to understand a thing thoroughly; make a show of skilfulness

حِذْقٌ Sharpness, penetration, skill

حَاذِقٌ ج حُذَّاقٌ Sharp, hot, piquant; intelligent, clever

* حَذَاقَ See تَحَذَّقَ

* حَذَمَ وَحَذْلَمَ To hasten

حَذِمٌ Sharp (sword)

* حَذَا يَحْذُو حَذْوَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate one

حَذَا ٱلنَّعْلَ To cut the sole of a shoe

حَاذَى مُحَاذَاةً وَحِذَاءً To sit, or be opposite to; correspond to

أَحْذَى To give

تَحَاذَى To be opposite one to another

إِحْتَذَى مِثَالَ فُلَانٍ To emulate, imitate the example of one

حِذَاءٌ وَحِذَةً Opposite, vis-à-vis

حِذَاءٌ ج أَحْذِيَةٌ Shoe, sandal; sole

مُحَاذٍ Placed opposite, vis-à-vis

* حَذَى يَحْذِي حَذْيًا To burn the tongue; cut, cut off. Revile

* حَرَّ يَحَرُّ حَرَارًا To become or be free; be born as a freeman

حَرَّ يَحِرُّ حَرًّا وَحُرُورًا وَحَرَارَةً To be hot; be thirsty; be fierce (fight)

حَرَّرَ To set free, free (a slave). Consecrate to God; compose or write carefully. [Examine minutely; verify]

تَحَرَّرَ To be set free, freed (slave)

إِسْتَحَرَّ To become vehment; hotter, fiercer (battle)

حَرٌّ ج حُرُورٌ Heat

حُرٌّ ج أَحْرَارٌ Set free, freeman; born free and noble; true, pure, good

حَرَّةٌ ج حَرٌّ وَحِرَارٌ Basaltic land

حُرَّةٌ ج حَرَائِرُ Free-born, noble lady

حَرَارَةٌ Heat, warmth

حَرُورٌ Hot wind, *sp.* at night; heat of the sun

حُرِّيَّةٌ State of a freeman, one who is not a slave; liberty, freedom; political freedom

حَرِيرٌ Silk; silk stuff

تَحْرِيرٌ ج تَحَارِيرُ Freeing of a slave. [Letter, note]

حَارٌّ Hot, burning; fervent, impetuous, animated; passionate

مُحَرَّرٌ Liberated; set free

مَحْرُورٌ Heated (with anger, etc.)

* حَرِبَ يَحْرَبُ حَرَبًا To become very angry; have a fit of rage; be taken with hydrophobia

حَرَبَ يَحْرُبُ حَرْبًا To plunder, rob

حَارَبَ مُحَارَبَةً To wage war against, fight

تَحَارَبَ وَإِحْتَرَبَ To wage war against, fight one another

حَرْبٌ ج حُرُوبٌ War, combat, battle; warrior, a brave, enemy

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ Enemy's territory

حِرْبَاءُ ج حَرَابِيُّ Chameleon

حَرْبَةٌ ج حِرَابٌ Lance, spear, head of a spear; bayonet

مِحْرَابٌ ج مَحَارِيبُ Upper and chief part of a hall; mosque's niche pointing to Mecca; place of prayer; upper chamber; King's private room. Warrior

وَاحَرَبَاهُ Alas!

* حَرَثَ يَحْرُثُ حَرْثًا وَاحْتَرَثَ

To till and sow the ground; gain or earn (a fortune); study carefully (especially the Koran); poke the fire

حَرْثٌ Agriculture, husbandry; tilled ground. Plough-share. Gain

حِرَاثَةٌ Agriculture; tilling of the ground

حَارِثٌ وَحَرَّاثٌ Ploughman

أَبُو الحَارِثِ Lion

مِحْرَثٌ وَمِحْرَاثٌ ج مَحَارِثُ وَمَحَارِيثُ

A plough. Instrument for stirring the fire

حَرِجَ يَحْرَجُ حَرَجًا To be close; oppressed, straightened, critical; be bewildered with fear; commit a crime

حَرِجَ وَأَحْرَجَ عَلَى Forbid, prohibit

حَرَّجَ To insist upon, urge to the utmost

حَرِجٌ Narrow. Forbidden

حَرَجٌ Narrow and woody place; woods; crime; anything forbidden; bier. Doubt

لَا حَرَجَ No blame or sin

حَرَاجٌ Auction. [Forest]

* حَرْجَفٌ وَحَرْجُوجٌ Cold, cutting wind

* حَرِدَ يَحْرَدُ حَرَدًا To be angry; exasperated. Pursue. Prohibit

حَرَدَ حُرُودًا عَنْ To withdraw from one's people; isolate one's self

حَرْدٌ Rainless, dry (year). Solitary. Rancour, enmity

حَرَدٌ Anger, grudge, hatred

* حِرْذَوْنٌ ج حَرَاذِينُ Lizard

* حَرَزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرْزًا To guarn carefully

حَرُزَ يَحْرُزُ حَرَازَةً To be fortified (place)

حَرِزَ يَحْرَزُ حَرَزًا To be abstinent, pious

حَرَّزَ وَأَحْرَزَ To guard carefully; serve as a refuge (place). Obtain

تَحَرَّزَ وَاحْتَرَزَ مِنْ To guard against, be on one's guard

حِرْزٌ ج أَحْرَازٌ Caution, protection; means of protection; amulet

حَرِيزٌ Fortified, guarded, preserved with care; valued

* حَرَسَ يَحْرُسُ حَرْسًا وَحِرَاسَةً

To guard, watch

تَحَرَّسَ وَاحْتَرَسَ مِنْ To be cautious; be on one's guard

حَرْسٌ وَاحْتِرَاسٌ Guarding, watching, surveillance

حِرَاسَةٌ Watch, guard

حَارِسٌ ج حُرَّاسٌ وَحَرَسٌ Watchman, guard

مُحْتَرِسٌ One who is on his guard, cautious, heedful

* حَرَشَ يَحْرِشُ حَرْشًا To scratch

حَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To excite discord

تَحَرَّشَ بِ To meddle with. Be exasperated

حَرَشٌ Roughness of the skin

[حُرْشٌ ج أَحْرَاشٌ] Wood, thicket

*حَرْشَفٌ ج حَرَاشِفُ Scales of fish. Shirt of mail

* حَرَصَ يَحْرِصُ وَحَرِصَ يَحْرَصُ

حِرْصًا عَلَى To crave, strive for; covet eagerly

حِرْصٌ Greed, craving, cupidity

حَرِيصٌ ج حُرَصَاءُ وَحِرَاصٌ Eager, greedy; covetous

* حَرَضَ يَحْرُضُ حُرُوضًا وَحَرَضًا To be decayed, corrupt sickly

حَرَّضَ عَلَى To incite, instigate, encourage

حَرَضٌ Corruptness of body or intellect; disordered, sick, at the point of death

* حَرَفَ يَحْرِفُ حَرْفًا عَنْ To turn from (the proper way or manner); change the meaning or form of words

حَرَّفَ To transpose or change (letters or words). Garble language. Incline, turn to or place on one side, or on the edge

تَحَرَّفَ وَإِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ To deviate from; turn aside to the right or left; lean to one side

إِحْتَرَفَ To carry on a trade; exert one's self for sustenance

حَرْفٌ ج حِرَفٌ Edge, border, ridge, extremity, point; angle, margin. Manner, mode

حَرْفٌ ج حُرُوفٌ وَأَحْرُفٌ Letter; word; particle (in grammar)

حَرْفِيٌّ Referring to a particle; literal

حَرْفِيًّا Literally; word for word

حِرْفَةٌ ج حِرَفٌ Trade, profession; corporation; industry

حَرَافَةٌ Piquancy, sharpness of taste, pungency of spices

حِرِّيفٌ Sharp, piquant, hot (as spices)

مُحَرَّفٌ Falsified; changed, garbled (book); made oblique

مِحْرَافٌ ج مَحَارِيفُ Surgical probe

مُنْحَرِفٌ Oblique; leaning to one side; trapezium

مُحْتَرِفٌ One who earns his sustenance through some profession or trade

* حَرَقَ يَحْرِقُ حَرْقًا To burn by putting in the fire

حَرَّقَ وَأَحْرَقَ To burn; cause burning pain

تَحَرَّقَ وَإِحْتَرَقَ To be kindled, be burned, consumed by the flames

حُرْقَةٌ Heat, burning pain

حَرِيقٌ ج حَرْقَى Burning, burnt; flame; heat, conflagaration

حَرَّاقَةٌ ج حَرَّاقَاتٌ Fire-ship; fire-brand; blister

مُحْرَقَةٌ ج مُحْرَقَاتٌ Burnt-offering; sacrifice; holocaust

مَحْرُوقٌ Burnt; consumed by the flames; kindled

*حَرْقَصَ — حُرْقُوصٌ ج حَرَاقِيصُ Small, stinging insect; tick

*حَرْقَفَةٌ ج حَرَاقِفُ Hip-bone

*حَرَكَ يَحْرُكُ حَرْكًا وَحَرَكَةً To move, shake, be in motion

حَرَّكَ Put in motion; excite; instigate; encourage. Put vowel-points upon letters, vocalize

تَحَرَّكَ To be moved, stirred. Be vocalized

حَرِكٌ Nimble, active, agile

حَرَكَةٌ ج حَرَكَاتٌ Motion; gesture; [tumult, insurrection.] Vowel-point (ـَـ ـِـ ـُـ)

حَرَاكٌ Motion

حَارِكٌ Withers of a horse

تَحْرِيكٌ Action of moving; placing a vowel over a letter; instigation; encouragement

مُحَرَّكٌ Moved, agitated; vocalized, marked with a vowel (letter)

اَلْمُحَرِّكُ The mover (God)

مِحْرَاكٌ Fire-poker. [Intriguer]

*حَرَمَ يَحْرِمُ حِرْمًا وَحِرْمَانًا To deny, refuse, forbid; [excommunicate]

حَرِمَ يَحْرَمُ حَرَمًا وَحَرَامًا وَحَرُمَ يَحْرُمُ حُرْمًا وَحَرَامًا To be unlawful, forbidden

حَرَّمَ To forbid, proclaim unlawful; proclaim sacred and inapproachable

أَحْرَمَ To enter the sacred territory on a pilgrimage; enter on a sacred month

تَحَرَّمَ To be forbidden; be proclaimed sacred and inapproachable

إِحْتَرَمَ To honour, venerate

إِسْتَحْرَمَ To hold as unlawful

حِرْمٌ ج حُرُومٌ Unlawfulness, [anathema, excommunication]

حَرَمٌ ج أَحْرَامٌ Unlawful, forbidden; anything sacred

اَلْحَرَمُ Sacred territory at Mecca

اَلْحَرَمَانِ Mecca and Medina

حُرْمَةٌ ج حُرَمٌ وَحُرُمَاتٌ Anything forbidden, sacred; wife, family

حَرَامٌ ج حُرُمٌ (*opp. to* حَلَالٌ) Unlawful, forbidden; sacred, venerable, hallowed

اَلْمَسْجِدُ ٱلْحَرَامُ El-Kaaba

اَلشَّهْرُ ٱلْحَرَامُ . (مُحَرَّمٌ) The month

حَرَامِيٌّ ج حَرَامِيَّةٌ [Robber, thief]

حَرِيمٌ Apartments of the women; women of the household

Dandruff; حَزَازٌ وَحَزَازَةٌ lichen. Pain in the heart resulting from a fit of anger or grief

To befall, distress حَزَبَ يَحْزُبُ حَزْبًا*

To assemble, form a party حَزَّبَ

To join one's party; aid حَازَبَ

To gather in troops, confederate, form a league or party, be assembled تَحَزَّبَ

Troop, number حِزْبٌ ج أَحْزَابٌ of men; party, confederates; sect; part; division of the Koran

Confederated, leagued; partisan مُتَحَزِّبٌ

To estimate, guess حَزَرَ يَحْزِرُ حَزْرًا*

June (month) حَزِيرَانُ

To tie, bind fast حَزَقَ يَحْزِقُ حَزْقًا*

Hiccough [حَزْقَةٌ وَحَازُوقَةٌ]

Pinched by a tight boot حَازِقٌ

To tie together; حَزَمَ يَحْزِمُ حَزْمًا* pack up; make a bundle; gird

To be firm, حَزُمَ يَحْزُمُ حَزْمًا وَحَزَامَةً prudent, and resolute

To be girt; gird one's self تَحَزَّمَ وَاحْتَزَمَ

Bundle; armful; packet, parcel حُزْمَةٌ ج حُزَمٌ

Prudence and firm resolution; caution حَزْمٌ وَحَزَامَةٌ

Belt, حِزَامَةٌ وَحِزَامٌ ج أَحْزِمَةٌ وَحُزُمٌ girth; swaddling bands

حَازِمٌ ج حَزَمَةٌ وَحَزِيمٌ ج حُزَمَاءُ
Prudent, resolute; firm

Religious rites observed during a pilgrimage to Mecca إِحْرَامٌ

Veneration, respect إِحْتِرَامٌ

Unlawful, forbidden, sacred, inviolable; first month of the Moslem year مُحَرَّمٌ

Denied, refused. [Excommunicated, anathematized] مَحْرُومٌ

Venerable, respected, reverend مُحْتَرَمٌ

Wild rue (*Peganum Harmala*) حَرْمَلٌ*

To stop حَرَنَ يَحْرُنُ حِرَانًا وَحُرُونًا* suddenly in running, balk, rear and kick; be restive (horse)

Restive, refractory, balky حَرُونٌ

To decrease, diminish حَرَى يَحْرِي حَرْيًا*

To be adapted to, worthy of حَرِيَ بِـ

To seek, aim at; select the best, the most suitable تَحَرَّى

Suitable, حَرِيٌّ ج أَحْرِيَاءُ بِـ proper for; worthy of; appropriate

How much the more كَمْ بِالْحَرِيِّ

More appropriate; more worthy; better, best أَحْرَى

For the stronger reason; the rather بِالْأَحْرَى

To cut, حَزَّ يَحُزُّ حَزًّا وَحَزَّزَ وَاحْتَزَّ* make incisions, notch

To behead إِحْتَزَّ الرَّأْسَ

A particular time حَزَّةٌ

مِحْزَمٌ ج مَحَازِمُ Belt, girth

* حَزَنَ يَحْزُنُ حُزْنًا To grieve, sadden (some one)

حَزِنَ يَحْزَنُ حَزَنًا وَحُزْنًا عَلَى أَوْ لِ To be grieved; be sad

حَزَّنَ وَأَحْزَنَ To grieve, sadden another

تَحَزَّنَ عَلَى To express grief for some one

حَزْنٌ ج حُزُونٌ Rough, uneven ground

حُزْنٌ وَحَزَنٌ ج أَحْزَانٌ Sadness, grief

حَزِنٌ وَحَزِينٌ ج حُزَنَاءُ وَحِزَانٌ Sad, sorrowful, grieved

مَحْزِنٌ Sad thing, sorrowful

مَحْزُونٌ وَمُحْزَنٌ Saddened, grieved, made sorrowful

* حَسَّ يَحِسُّ حَسًّا To feel; perceive; know; preceive by the senses. Kill, destroy. Curry (a horse)

حَسَّ لِ To pity, feel for

حَسَّسَ To cause to feel, make feel; awake or rouse up one

أَحَسَّ بِ To feel, perceive by the senses, see (a thing)

تَحَسَّسَ To listen to, be attentive; try to obtain information

حِسٌّ Perception; faculty of sense. Compassion. Gentle, low sound

حِسِّيٌّ وَمَحْسُوسٌ Sensual; perceptible by the senses; referring to the senses; material

حَاسَّةٌ ج حَوَاسُّ Organ of each of the five senses; feeling

أَلْحَوَاسُّ The five senses

حَسِيسٌ Slight noise; low, plaintive sound. Slain

مِحَسَّةٌ Curry-comb

* حَسَبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسْبًا وَحِسَابًا وَحُسْبَانًا وَحِسْبَةً To count, number, calculate

حَسِبَ يَحْسِبُ حِسْبَانًا وَمَحْسِبَةً To opine, surmise, think, consider

حَسُبَ يَحْسُبُ حَسَبًا وَحَسَابَةً To be esteemed; be of noble family

حَسَّبَ To support. Bury

حَاسَبَ مُحَاسَبَةً وَحِسَابًا To settle an account with, ask an account from

أَحْسَبَ To feed, satisfy, suffice

تَحَاسَبَ To settle an account with one another

إِحْتَسَبَ To take into account; calculate; expect, reckon upon

إِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا To lose an adult son

إِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى To disapprove of

حَسْبٌ What is sufficient, sufficiency; reckoning, counting; lot, portion, share

حَسْبُكَ ٱللّٰهُ God is sufficient for thee

هٰذَا حَسْبُنَا This suffices us

حَسْبَمَا According to

بِحَسَبِ According, equal to

Quantity, amount, value. Honour, distinction; merits or claims to nobility of ancestors and of one's self; pedigree; relations; good action; religion; riches حَسَبٌ ج أَحْسَابٌ

Account, calculation; number. Sufficient حِسَابٌ ج حُسْبَانٌ

Use of the letters as numerical signs حِسَابُ ٱلْجُمَّلِ

Arithmetic عِلْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ

Day of Judgment يَوْمُ ٱلْحِسَابِ

Supposition; surmise; esteem, estimation; counting حِسْبَانٌ

Calamity, punishment. Small arrows حُسْبَانٌ

Thunderbolt; cloud حُسْبَانَةٌ

Esteemed; noble. Sufficient. Avenger حَسِيبٌ ج حُسَبَاءُ

Counted, calculated, reckoned; esteemed مَحْسُوبٌ

* حَسَدَ يَحْسُدُ حَسَدًا وَحُسُودًا وَعَلَى To envy (one) for... Punish for envy (said of God only)

To envy one another تَحَاسَدَ

Envy, grudge حَسَدٌ

حَاسِدٌ ج حُسَّادٌ وَحُسَّدٌ وَحَسَدَةٌ Envying; envier

Envious حَسُودٌ ج حُسُدٌ

Envied; object of envy مَحْسُودٌ

To get tired, fatigued, fall short. Remove * حَسَرَ يَحْسِرُ حُسُورًا

To grieve for, regret حَسِرَ يَحْسَرُ حَسْرَةً عَلَى

To feel regret and grief over anything تَحَسَّرَ عَلَى

To get tired, be fatigued إِسْتَحْسَرَ

Regret; intense grief حَسْرَةٌ ج حَسَرَاتٌ

Alas! يَاحَسْرَتِي وَاحَسْرَتَاهُ

Sad; weary; fatigued; weak or failing sight حَسِرٌ وَحَسِيرٌ ج حَسْرَى

To move, fly (cloud). Gather, reap * حَسَفَ يَحْسِفُ حَسْفًا

To bear malice toward حَسِفَ يَحْسَفُ حَسَفًا

Thorn حَسَفٌ

Anger, enmity حَسَافَةٌ وَحَسِيفَةٌ

To be angry with, bear malice against * حَسِكَ يَحْسَكُ حَسَكًا عَلَى

Hatred; malice. Thistle حَسَكٌ

Hatred, enmity حَسِيكَةٌ وَحُسَاكَةٌ

To cut off; stop * حَسَمَ يَحْسِمُ حَسْمًا

To be cut off, severed تَحَسَّمَ

Consecutive حَاسِمٌ ج حُسُومٌ

Sharp sword; edge of a sword; blade. Lasting a long while (night) حُسَامٌ

Unluckiness حُسُومٌ

To be handsome, beautiful, seem good * حَسُنَ يَحْسُنُ حُسْنًا

To make handsome and good; embelish, adorn حَسَّنَ

حَاسَنَ To vie or contend in beauty with one another; treat well or in a handsome manner

أَحْسَنَ To be well versed in; do anything well or in a handsome manner

أَحْسَنَ إِلَى وَبِ To confer a benefit, do good or give charity to some one

إِسْتَحْسَنَ To regard as beautiful or good, approve of

حُسْنٌ ج مَحَاسِنُ Beauty; good quality (of a person or thing)

حَسَنٌ ج حِسَانٌ م حَسَنَةٌ وَحَسْنَاءُ ج حِسَانٌ وَحَسَنَاتٌ Beautiful, handsome; good; fair, elegant; excellent

حَسَنًا Well, excellently

حَسَنَةٌ ج حَسَنَاتٌ Good deed, bounty, benefit, alms

أَلْأَسْمَاءُ ٱلْحُسْنَى The beautiful names of God

أَلْحُسْنَيَانِ Victory and martyrdom

حَسُّونٌ Goldfinch

أَحْسَنُ ج أَحَاسِنُ م حُسْنَى ج حُسَنٌ وَحُسْنَيَاتٌ More beautiful, better. Final state of the faithful

مَا أَحْسَنَ زَيْدًا How handsome, or good Zeid is!

إِحْسَانٌ Benefit, beneficence; favour; kindness, courtesy

تَحْسِينٌ Embellishing, adornment; approval

مُحْسِنٌ وَمُحْسِنٌ ج مُحْسِنُونَ Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds; benefactor

أَلْمَحَاسِنُ Good deeds, good qualities, physical beauty

* حَسَا يَحْسُو حَسْوًا To sip, drink slowly

* حَشَّ يَحُشُّ حَشًّا To cut hay or grass; light, kindle (fire). Wither, dry up

حَشَّاشٌ ج حَشَّاشُونَ Mower, seller of hay; smoker or seller of an intoxicating extract of hemp called *hashish*

حَشِيشٌ Grass; hay; dry fodder; herb. Hashish, intoxicating extract of hemp

حَشِيشَةٌ ج حَشَائِشُ An herb. Single plant of the *hashish*

* حَشَدَ يَحْشُدُ حَشْدًا To gather, assemble; espouse one's party, aid, defend

تَحَشَّدَ وَتَحَاشَدَ وَإِحْتَشَدَ To assemble, to help one another; act in common against an enemy

حَشْدٌ وَحَشَدٌ ج حُشُودٌ Troop of men, assembly

حَاشِدٌ وَمُحْتَشِدٌ Equipped

مَحَاشِدُ Places of assembling

* حَشَرَ يَحْشِرُ حَشْرًا To assemble, unite; expel, banish

حَشْرٌ Assembling of a crowd, throng

أَلْحَشْرُ Assembling of the human race at the Judgment Day

يَوْمُ الحَشْرِ — Day of Judgment

حَشَرَةٌ ج حَشَرَاتٌ — Small creeping animals, reptiles, insects

مَحْشَرٌ ج مَحَاشِرُ — A gathering place

* حَشْرَجَ — To gurgle or rattle (the breath in the throat)

* حَشَفَةٌ — Glans penis

* حَشَكَ يَحْشِكُ حَشْكًا — To be full of milk (udder); bear much fruit (tree); be full of water (cloud); be assembled (people); blow from all sides (wind)

* حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حَشْمًا — To annoy, anger; put to shame

حَشَمَ يَحْشِمُ حُشُومًا — To become large, fat

حَشِمَ يَحْشَمُ حَشَمًا — To be or become irritated, angry; become ashamed, and stupified; blush

إِحْتَشَمَ عَنْ وَمِنْ — To stand in awe of; bear one's self with reverence towards; be abashed

حَشَمٌ وَحُشْمَةٌ — Family; attendants, retinue

حِشْمَةٌ — Anger; awe, reverence; bashfulness, shame; modesty

إِحْتِشَامٌ — Bashfulness; modesty; reverence

حَشِيمٌ ج حُشَمَاءُ — Feared, revered; regarded with awe

مُحْتَشِمٌ — Full of reverence; bashful

* حَشَا يَحْشُو حَشْوًا — To stuff, cram; hit, injure the intestines

إِحْتَشَى وَإِنْحَشَى — To be filled

حَشًا ج أَحْشَاءٌ — Intestines; viscera of abdomen and chest

حَشْوٌ — Stuffing, wadding; intestines. The soul. Superfluous phrase, redundant words

حَاشِيَةٌ — Followers, servants

مَحْشُوٌّ — Filled, stuffed up, wadded

* حَشَّى — To write notes on the margin of a book

حَاشَى مِنْ — To except; exclude

تَحَاشَى وَتَحَشَّى عَنْ — To abstain, refrain from; disdain

حَشًى ج أَحْشَاءٌ — Abdominal viscera

حَاشَا — Except

حَاشَا لِلّٰهِ — God forbid!

حَاشَاكَ وَحَاشَا لَكَ أَنْ — God forbid! Far from you!

حَاشِيَةٌ ج حَوَاشٍ — Edge, margin; marginal note; annotation. Dependents, family

مُحَشًّى — Covered with marginal notes (book)

* حَصَّ يَحُصُّ حَصًّا — To fall to the lot of. Pull out, shave (hair)

حَصْحَصَ وَتَحَصْحَصَ — To appear clearly

حَاصَّ وَأَحَصَّ — To give, allot a share

تَحَاصَّ — To divide between each other in lots

حِصَّةٌ ج حِصَصٌ — Part, portion, share, lot; inheritance; division

حَصِيصٌ — Number

* حَصَبَ يَحْصُبُ حَصْبًا To pelt with small stones; throw anything at one

حَصِبَ يَحْصَبُ حَصَبًا وَحُصِبَ To break out with measles

حَصَبٌ Stones. Wood, fuel

حَصْبَةٌ Measles

حَصْبَاءُ Small pebbles or stones

حَاصِبٌ Wind so strong as to carry with it small stones as well as earth, snow, etc.

مَحْصَبَةٌ وَحَصِبَةٌ (Soil) abounding in pebbles or gravel

مَحْصُوبٌ One suffering from measles

* حَصْحَصَ To come to light, become evident. Hasten

* حَصَدَ يَحْصِدُ حَصْدًا وَحِصَادًا وَاحْتَصَدَ To mow, reap

أَحْصَدَ وَاسْتَحْصَدَ To be ripe for harvest

حَاصِدٌ وَحَصَّادٌ Mower; reaper

حَصَادٌ Harvest, harvest-time

حَصِيدٌ وَمَحْصُودٌ Mown, reaped

حَصِيدَةٌ ج حَصَائِدُ Harvest; crops; grain that is reaped

مِحْصَدٌ ج مَحَاصِدُ Sickle, reaping-hook; scythe

* حَصَرَ يَحْصُرُ حَصْرًا وَأَحْصَرَ To encompass, confine, restrain, restrict; straiten, prevent

حَصِرَ يَحْصَرُ حَصَرًا To be straitened, oppressed in soul; be avaricious; be fatigued, weary; falter in speech

حَاصَرَ مُحَاصَرَةً وَحِصَارًا To besiege, blockade, surround on every side

إِنْحَصَرَ To be straitened, restrained; feel a natural want; [live in solitude]

حَصْرٌ Restriction; confinement

بِالْحَصْرِ In the strict sense, strictly speaking

حِصَارٌ وَمُحَاصَرَةٌ Siege, blockade

رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ To raise the siege

حُصْرِيٌّ Maker or seller of mats

حَصُورٌ Continent, exercisisng self restraint; keeping a secret

حَصِيرٌ وَحَصِيرَةٌ ج حَصَائِرُ Mat of reeds or bulrushes

حَصِيرٌ ج أَحْصِرَةٌ وَحُصُرٌ Prison. King. Sitting place. Road. Row of men. Water

مُحَاصِرٌ Besieger, blockader

مَحْصُورٌ Besieged, blockaded; impeded, restricted. [Wearied, annoyed, troubled]

* حَصْرَمَ To stretch tightly; twist (a rope). Fill (a vessel). Mend (a pen)

حِصْرِمٌ Green sour fruit, *sp.* grapes. Withered. Niggardly

*حَصُفَ يَحْصُفُ حَصَافَةً To have a sound judgment and a strong mind

حَصَفَ يَحْصُفُ حَصْفًا To remove to a distance

أَحْصَفَ To execute well

إِسْتَحْصَفَ To be or become strong, firm, solid

حَصَافَةٌ Sound judgment

حَصِيفٌ Of sound judgment; firm; strong of tissue

*حَصَلَ يَحْصُلُ حُصُولاً وَمَحْصُولاً

To come forth, appear; happen; result, remain; be produced

حَصَلَ لِ To happen to one

حَصَلَ عَلَى To obtain, acquire; recover (a debt)

حَصَّلَ To produce, obtain, acquire; make a resumé, recapitulate

تَحَصَّلَ To result from; be obtained, realized; be collected

حُصَالَةٌ Remains of grain

حَاصِلٌ ج حَوَاصِلُ What happens, results, continues; result or total; sum, product, quotient in arithmetic; advantage, gain

ألحَاصِلُ The result; in short, in one word

حُصُولٌ Happening, taking place of a thing; realization

تَحْصِيلٌ Action of obtaining one's desire, success; acquisition

مَحْصُولٌ ج مَحَاصِيلُ Result, product; produce of the earth; that which the creditor receives

*حَوْصَلَ See under حوص

*حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حَصَانَةً To be strong by nature or fortified by art; impregnable

حَصُنَ يَحْصُنُ حُصْنًا To be chaste and virtuous (woman)

حَصَّنَ To fortify; wall in; entrench; make inaccessible. Keep the wife chaste

أَحْصَنَ To be chaste, virtuous (woman); marry. To fortify; keep. Preserve

تَحَصَّنَ To protect one's self by fortifications; entrench one's self, retire to a fortress; lead a chaste life or be chaste and virtuous. Become a stallion

حِصْنٌ ج حُصُونٌ Stronghold, fortress, entrenchment. Virtue. chastity of a woman

حِصَانٌ ج حُصُنٌ وَأَحْصِنَةٌ Horse; a thoroughbred; stallion

حَصِينٌ Strongly fortified fortress; inaccessible

أَبُو ٱلحُصَيْنِ Fox

تَحْصِينٌ Chastity, chaste life; fortification, entrenchment

مُحْصَنٌ م مُحْصَنَةٌ Chaste, continent

*حَصَى يَحْصِي حَصْيًا To pelt with stones

حُصِيَ To be afflicted with stones in the bladder

أَحْصَى إِحْصَاءً To count, number, compute; comprehend, retain in memory; record, register

حَصًى Number. Small pebbles

حَصَاةٌ ج حَصَيَاتٌ وَحُصِيٌّ Calculation, computation; stone in the bladder; small pebble. Mind; prudence

حَصِيٌّ Very prudent; of sound judgment

مَحْصَاةٌ Abounding in pebbles

غَيْرُ مُحْصًى Innumerable

أَلْمُحْصِي The omniscient God

* حَضَّ يَحُضُّ حَضًّا وَحَضَّضَ عَلَى To stimulate, incite

حَاضَّ To incite, stir up one another

حَضِيضٌ ج حُضُضٌ وَأَحِضَّةٌ Foot of a mountain. Apogee

تَحْضِيضٌ Excitement, instigation

* حَضَرَ يَحْضُرُ حُضُورًا To be present, come to a place, arrive

حَضَرَ حَضَارَةً وَتَحَضَّرَ To reside in a town; *opp.* to a nomadic life

حَضَرَهُ To be present with; be in the presence of a person

حَضَرَهُ ٱلْمَوْتُ To be at the point of death

حَضَرَ عَنْ To remove, retire from

حَضَرَ إِلَى To appear before; come, be present at

حَضَّرَ وَأَحْضَرَ To bring, lead up; call or send for, cause to come

حَاضَرَ مُحَاضَرَةً وَحِضَارًا To witness, be present at; give a ready answer; converse with; vie in running; dispute for a thing and carry it off

تَحَضَّرَ وَٱحْتَضَرَ To present one's self, be present; be ready

أُحْتُضِرَ To be approached by death

إِسْتَحْضَرَ To cause to come to one's presence, desire or demand one's presence

حَضَرٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Region of cities, towns, or cultivated lands

حَضْرَةٌ Presence, place of presence. Highness, excellency, eminence

حَضَرِيٌّ Settled, domiciled; citizen, inhabitant of a town

حَاضِرٌ ج حَاضِرُونَ وَحُضَّرٌ وَحُضُورٌ Present, before the eyes, ready; settled; inhabitant of a vilage or town

أَلْحَاضِرُ Present tense

فِي ٱلْحَاضِرِ At the present time

حَضَارَةٌ وَحَاضِرَةٌ Place with settled inhabitants. Reflement of city-life

حَضِيرَةٌ Company; meeting-place, van of an army

مُحَاضَرَةٌ Conversation; ready answer

مَحْضَرٌ ج مَحَاضِرُ Fixed residence, village, town; assembly, presence. Document

حَسَنُ ٱلْمَحْضَرِ One whose presence is agreeable and pleasant

مُتَحَضِّرٌ One who comes and abides in a fixed settlement

مُحْتَضَرٌ Approach of death. One near to death

* حَضْرَمَ To have a faulty pronunciation

* حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً
To embrace, take into, carry in one's arms; bring up (child)

حَضَنَ يَحْضُنُ حَضْنًا وَحِضَانَةً وَحِضَانًا
To sit upon, hatch (eggs)

إِحْتَضَنَ To embrace, press to one's boson; carry in arms; bring up (child)

حِضْنٌ ج حُضُونٌ وَأَحْضَانٌ Bosom; side; foot af a mountain

حِضَانَةٌ Nursing and bringing up of children; education; incubation

حَاضِنٌ م حَاضِنَةٌ One rearing a child

* حَطَّ يَحُطُّ حَطًّا To fall, go down. (price)

حَطَّ وَإِحْتَطَّ Put, place, lay down (an object); cause to fall. Reduce *(fractions)*

حَطَّطَ To take off, unload (a burden)

إِنْحَطَّ To be put, taken, let down; descend, fall; be deposed, degraded, humbled; decrease (strength); abate (price)

إِسْتَحَطَّ To ask for the laying down or removal of a burden

حَطٌّ Putting down; reduction (of a fraction to a simpler form)

حِطَّةٌ Petition for the laying down af a burden

إِنْحِطَاطٌ A descending; deposition; degradation; falling of prices; decline (of health, &c.)

مَحَطٌّ وَمَحَطَّةٌ Place where anything is deposited or laid; halting place; platform; point, pause. Meaning or intent of a sentence. [Railway station]

مُنْحَطٌّ Fallen, depressed; weakened

مَحْطُوطٌ Placed, laid, deposited

* حَطَبَ يَحْطِبُ حَطْبًا وَإِحْتَطَبَ
To cut or collect fire-wood

حَطِبَ وَأَحْطَبَ To abound in wood

حَطَبَ بِـ وَعَلَى To calumniate, incite against

حَطَبٌ ج أَحْطَابٌ Fuel, wood for burning. Slander

حَطَبَةٌ Piece of wood. Person of cold, unemotional nature

حَطَّابٌ Wood-cutter; seller of fuel

حَطِيبٌ Abounding in wood or fuel

* حَطَمَ يَحْطِمُ حَطْمًا وَحَطَّمَ To break, break to pieces, crumble, crush, (something dry)

حَطِمَ يَحْطَمُ حَطَمًا To be broken in pieces, break down with old age (animal)

تَحَطَّمَ وَ إِنْحَطَمَ To become broken; break, crumble

حِطْمَةٌ وَحُطَامَةٌ وَحِطَامٌ What is broken in pieces; morsels, fragments

حُطَامُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Vanities of this world

حُطْمَةٌ Year of dearth or sterility

حُطَمَةٌ Fire of hell (Koran)

* حَظَّ يَحَظُّ حَظًّا وَأَحَظَّ To have good luck, or fortune; obtain one's wish; become rich

حَظٌّ ج حُظُوظٌ Good fortune, luck; portion, lot, share; pleasure, enjoyment

حَظِيظٌ وَمَحْظُوظٌ Fortunate, rich

* حَظَبَ يَحْظِبُ حُظُوبًا وَحَظِبَ يَحْظَبُ حَظَبًا To be fat, large bellied

حُظُبٌّ Large bellied; coarse, rough, stingy; narrow minded

حُظُبٌّ وَحُنْظُبَاةٌ Male locust, beetle

* حَظَرَ يَحْظُرُ حَظْرًا عَلَى وَحَظَرَ To prevent, forbid; render inaccessible

إِحْتَظَرَ To make for one's self an enclosure of wood or reeds, &c.

حِظَارٌ وَحَظِيرَةٌ ج حَظَائِرُ Fold for cattle; enclosure; fence; wall

حَظِيرَةُ ٱلْقُدْسِ Paradise

مَحْظُورٌ Enclosed in a fold; inaccessible; prohibited, forbidden

مَحْظُورَاتٌ Prohibited or interdicted things

* حَظِيَ يَحْظَى حُظْوَةً وَحِظَةً بِ To become fortunate by; be favoured with. [To obtain]

حَظِيَ عِنْدَ وَبِ To enjoy the consideration and favour of

أَحْظَى عَلَى To favour one (with something), prefer one to another

أَحْظَى بِ To grant, bestow

إِحْتَظَى عِنْدَ To enjoy the esteem and consideration of

حِظَةٌ وَحُظْوَةٌ ج حِظًى وَحِظَاءٌ Esteem, rank, station, honour, favour; good fortune; abundance

حَظِيَّةٌ ج حَظَايَا Favourite wife or concubine

* حَفَّ يَحُفُّ حَفًّا حَوْلَهُ To go around, surround from all sides

حَفَّ بِ To enclose, encompass

حَفَّ يَحِفُّ حَفِيفًا To make a sound with the feet in running (horse); rustle (snake, leaves); flutter (bird)

إِحْتَفَّ حَوْلَ To surround from all sides

حَافٌّ Surrounding from all sides

خُبْزٌ حَافٌّ Dry bread, bread alone with no other food

[حَافَّةٌ Edge, rim, border

حَفِيفٌ Noise, sound, murmuring (of wind, bird); rustling

مِحَفَّةٌ Kind of litter

مَحْفُوفٌ Surrounded, encompassed

To serve, work; * حَفَدَ يَحْفِدُ حَفْدًا
be quick, agile, prompt

To incite to go quickly, hasten أَحْفَدَ

A rapid pace حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَانٌ

Active, nimble; حَافِدٌ ج حَفَدٌ وَحَفَدَةٌ
servant, assistant

Grandson حَفِيدٌ ج حَفَدَةٌ

Origin. Hump of a camel; its base مَحْفِدٌ ج مَحَافِدُ

To dig, * حَفَرَ يَحْفِرُ حَفْرًا وَ إِحْتَفَرَ
dig out, excavate; dig a well

Digging; erosion, tartar of the teeth حَفْرٌ وَحَفَرٌ

Spacious well حَفَرٌ

Ditch, حُفْرَةٌ ج حُفَرٌ وَحَفِيرَةٌ ج حَفَائِرُ
pit, excavation, cavity

Digger. Hoof حَافِرٌ ج حَوَافِرُ

Return; way back. Nature, original form حَافِرَةٌ

He returned to his original state رَجَعَ إِلَى حَافِرَتِهِ

Grave-digger حَفَّارٌ

Pickaxe, مِحْفَرٌ وَمِحْفَرَةٌ وَمِحْفَارٌ ج مَحَافِرُ
mattock, spade, any instrument for digging

Dug, dug out; having decayed teeth مَحْفُورٌ

To push from * حَفَزَ يَحْفِزُ حَفْزًا
behind, urge on; follow immediately (night and day)

To thrust with حَفَزَ بِـ

To hurry a person and cause him to desist from a thing حَفَزَ عَنْ

To sit close to a person حَافَزَهُ

To sit upright in an تَحَفَّزَ وَ إِحْتَفَزَ
uneasy posture, or on the knees as though ready to rise; keep ready to act

To flow, stream, * حَفَشَ يَحْفِشُ حَفْشًا
or come together (water); assemble, gather

Vessels or utensils of no use, rubbish; rags, old bottles, vases, &c. Receptacle for perfumes; for spindles. Small house or tent حِفْشٌ ج أَحْفَاشٌ

To collect, gather * حَفَصَ يَحْفِصُ حَفْصًا

Collection, gathering حِفَاصَةٌ

House- * حَفَضٌ ج حِفَاضٌ وَأَحْفَاضٌ
hold furniture ready for removal

To guard, pre- * حَفِظَ يَحْفَظُ حِفْظًا
serve, keep, preserve from; learn by heart; retain in the memory

To give حَافَظَ مُحَافَظَةً وَحِفَاظًا عَلَى
careful attention to, observe attentively and fulfil a duty

To be on one's guard; be watchful, vigilant تَحَفَّظَ

To guard, preserve a thing; appropriate to one's self إِحْتَفَظَ بِـ

To ask one to guard or keep; entrust إِسْتَحْفَظَ

Guard, preservation; vigilance; caution; observance (of a law); careful watch; memory حِفْظٌ

حِفْظَةٌ وَحَفِيظَةٌ Vehemence, passion

حِفَاظٌ Heedfulness. [Truss]

حَافِظٌ وَحَفِيظٌ ج حُفَّاظٌ وَحَفَظَةٌ
Guardian, watcher; governor; one who learns and knows (the Koran) by heart

اَلْحَافِظُ وَاَلْحَفِيظُ God. Protector

(اَلْقُوَّةُ) اَلْحَافِظَةُ Memory, retentiveness of memory

اَلْحَافِظُونَ وَاَلْحَفَظَةُ The recording angels

مُحَافِظٌ Guardian, preserver, keeper

مُحَافَظَةٌ وَحِفَاظٌ Guard, preservation; guardianship

مَحْفُوظٌ Guarded, preserved; observed; learnt by heart

* حَفَلَ يَحْفِلُ حَفْلاً To gather, assemble (crowd): collect (water); rain violently; flow or stream in abundance (tears).

حَفَلَ بِـ To be filled with water (valley, channel). Ignore, not mind one

تَحَفَّلَ To gather in large numbers. Become clear, apparent. Adorn one's self

إِحْتَفَلَ To exceed the usual or proper bounds of a thing. Exert one's self greatly

إِحْتَفَلَ لَهُ Assemble to receive and treat one with honour and pomp

إِحْتَفَلَ بِـ وَفِي To apply one's self to; care for; give attention to

حَفْلٌ Large assembly, crowd; zeal, care. Energy (in doing anything)

حَفْلَةٌ Zeal, diligence; exertion

حَافِلٌ ج حُفَّلٌ وَحَوَافِلُ Entirely full (hall, valley, river, &c.)

حُفَالَةٌ Whatever is bad or vile of men and things

إِحْتِفَالٌ Celebration; pomp

مَحْفِلٌ ج مَحَافِلُ وَمُحْتَفَلٌ Assembly gathering; place of assembly

* حَفَنَ يَحْفِنُ حَفْنًا To take or give a handful of anything (sand, flour, &c.)

حُفْنَةٌ ج حَفَنَاتٌ Handful; the hand; little of anything

* حَفَا يَحْفُو حَفْوًا To give; prevent from getting. Flash dimly (lightning)

* حَفِيَ يَحْفَى حَفَاءً وَحَفًا To go bare-foot; be foot-sore

حَفِيَ حَفَاوَةً وَحِفَايَةً وَإِحْتَفَى بِـ
To show great joy, honour and regard

أَحْفَى To cause to become barefoot. Importune, urge

تَحَفَّى فِي To strive

إِحْتَفَى To be without sandals or shoes, go bare-foot; lose the shoes (horse)

حَفًا وَحُفْوَةٌ Bare-footedness

حَافٍ ج حُفَاةٌ Being or going bare-foot; unshod, (horse). One who receives with joy, &c.

حَفِيّ ج حُفَوَاء Well-instructed; inquiring carefully about; receiving joyfully with honour; benevolent, compassionate

* حَقَّ يَحُقُّ حَقًّا To get the better of an adversary in a dispute; get one's rights. Know a thing for certain; establish as true or real; impose as a duty; render indispensable, obligatory

حُقَّ لَكَ أَنْ It was your duty or incumbent upon you to . . .

حَقَّ يَحِقُّ حَقًّا وَحِقَّةً To be genuine, real, a fact; be true, right, just, necessitated

حَقَّقَ To verify, confirm; prove by argument; impose as a necessity or duty

حَاقَّ مُحَاقَّةً وَحِقَاقًا To contend for a right; dispute a thing with another

أَحَقَّ To speak or reveal the truth, confirm or establish it. Execute well

تَحَقَّقَ To assure one's self of a thing; learn or know for a certainty. Be proved true; be undoubted

تَحَاقَّ To contend for a right; have a mutual law-suit

إِسْتَحَقَّ To demand as one's right; be worthy of, deserve; fall due (payment)

حَقٌّ ج حُقُوقٌ Right, (as *sub.*) claim; truth, reason; obligation, worth, price, reward. God; the Koran. (As *adj.*) just; certain; true; truthful; what is as it ought to be

حَقٌّ عَلَى Duty

حَقٌّ بِ Worthy of

حَقًّا وَبِالْحَقِّ Truly, indeed, certainly

حُقٌّ ج حِقَاقٌ Socket of the hip, or shoulder-joint

حُقَّةٌ ج حُقَقٌ وَحُقُوقٌ وَأَحْقَاقٌ Case, box, casket; (*sp.* for perfume)

حَقِيقٌ ج أَحِقَّاءُ بِ Competent, fit, worthy

حَقِيقَةٌ ج حَقَائِقُ Reality, truth, essence; true statement of a case; real state of a thing. Genuineness; maxim. Proper sense (of a word)

حَقِيقَةً وَفِي ٱلْحَقِيقَةِ In truth, in reality; truly

حَقِيقِيٌّ Real, true, genuine; proper (sense)

أَحَقُّ بِ مِنْ More worthy of, more deserving of, having more right to . . . than . . .

حَاقَّةٌ Calamity

أَلْحَاقَّةُ Day of Resurrection

مُحَاقَّةٌ وَحِقَاقٌ Dispute, quarrel

إِسْتِحْقَاقٌ ج إِسْتِحْقَاقَاتٌ Merit; dignity; falling due (of a payment)

تَحْقِيقٌ Verification, demonstration of the truth of a thing

مُحَقَّقٌ Verified, confirmed, acknowledged as true

مُسْتَحِقٌّ Being worthy of, deserving

* حَقِبَ يَحْقَبُ حَقَبًا وَأَحْقَبَ To be delayed, fail, be unproductive

إِحْتَقَبَ To tie something behind one's self (horseman), or allow another to ride behind on horse-back

إِحْتَقَبَ الإِثْمَ Commit or assume the burden of a crime

حَقَبٌ ج حُقُبٌ Waist-band ; band or rope about the breast of an animal

حُقْبٌ ج أَحْقَابٌ وَأَحْقُبٌ وَحِقَابٌ Long space of time ; year ; time of eighty years

حِقْبَةٌ ج حِقَبٌ Many years ; space of time ; year

حِقَابٌ ج حُقُبٌ Lady's belt set with jewels

حَقِيبٌ One who lags behind, or sits behind another on horse-back

حَقِيبَةٌ ج حَقَائِبُ What is put be-hind on the saddle ; saddle-bag

* حَقَدَ يَحْقِدُ حِقْدًا وَحَقِدَ يَحْقَدُ حَقَدًا عَلَى To bear spite or hatred against

أَحْقَدَ Instigate to hatred

تَحَقَّدَ عَلَى Be full of hatred against one

حِقْدٌ ج أَحْقَادٌ وَحُقُودٌ وَحَقِيدٌ ج حَقَائِدُ Hatred, grudge, spite, malice

حَاقِدٌ وَحَقُودٌ One full of hatred or spite

* حَقَرَ يَحْقِرُ حَقْرًا وَحَقَرَ يَحْقِرُ حَقَارَةً To despise, treat with contempt

حَقِرَ يَحْقَرُ حَقَرًا To be contemptible, mean, vile

حَقَّرَ To render contemptible, despised ; abase, disparage

أَحْقَرَ وَاحْتَقَرَ وَاسْتَحْقَرَ To deem contemptible ; call by contemptuous names

حَقَارَةٌ Contempt, disdain ; vileness, lowness, contemptibleness

حَقِيرٌ Despised, contemptible ; mean, paltry ; humble. lowly

تَحْقِيرٌ Disdain, contempt

مَحْقُورٌ وَمُحْتَقَرٌ Despised, disdained ; looked down upon

* حَقَفَ يَحْقِفُ حُقُوفًا To curve, twist *(intr.)*

حِقْفٌ ج أَحْقَافٌ وَحِقَافٌ وَحُقُوفٌ Curving or winding tract or hill of sand

* حَقِلَ يَحْقَلُ حَقَلَةً To be afflicted with pain in the bowels (animal)

حَقْلٌ ج حُقُولٌ Sown or fertile field ; arable land ; seed-plants after putting forth leaves. [Column in a book]

* حَوْقَلَ *(See under* حَاقَ*)*

* حَقَنَ يَحْقِنُ حَقْنًا To confine, re-tain. Put milk into a skin for churning ; let water collect in a reservoir ; prevent a man's blood being shed, spare his life

حَقَّنَ To administer a clyster, or injection

إِحْتَقَنَ To be injected. Suffer from retention of urine. Be con-gested

حُقْنَةٌ ج حُقَنٌ Clyster ; syringe

حَقِينٌ وَمَحْقُونٌ Stopped, retained as in a reservoir

مِحْقَنٌ Funnel for pouring milk into a skin

مِحْقَنَةٌ Syringe

* حَقْوٌ ج حِقَاءٌ وَأَحْقٍ وَأَحْقَاءٌ Waist, belt; flank, loins

حِقَاءٌ ج أَحْقِيَةٌ Waist-wrapper

* حَكَّ يَحُكُّ حَكًّا بِ أَوْ عَلَى To rub, scrape; scratch. Assay gold by a touchstone

حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ To act upon one's mind

تَحَكَّكَ بِ To attempt evil against one

إِحْتَكَّ بِ To rub against

حَكٌّ Rubbing; scratching; erasing

حِكٌّ Doubt

حُكٌّ Magnetic compass

حِكَّةٌ وَحُكَاكٌ An itching; prurigo

مِحَكٌّ Touchstone

* حَكَرَ يَحْكِرُ حَكْرًا To wrong, oppress; be a bad comrade, be troublesome, injurious

حَكِرَ يَحْكَرُ حَكَرًا To be obstinate, intractable

حَاكَرَ To contend, wrangle with

تَحَكَّرَ وَإِحْتَكَرَ To store grain waiting for the time of dearth and high prices

حُكْرٌ وَحُكُرٌ Stores of grain withheld for time of famine or high price

حَكِرٌ One who carries on a usurious grain-trade

حُكْرَةٌ Usurious grain-trade

إِحْتِكَارٌ Withholding the sale of grain until the time of high prices

* حَكَلَ يَحْكُلُ حَكْلًا To be obscure, ambiguous. Beat with a stick. Rest a spear on the foot

* حَكَمَ يَحْكُمُ حُكْمًا وَحُكُومَةً To restrain from evil doing. Exercise authority, command, give judgment

حَكَمَ بَيْنَ To deliver sentence, judge between

حَكَمَ لِ To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment in favour of

حَكَمَ عَلَى To deliver sentence or pronounce judgment against

حَكُمَ يَحْكُمُ حِكْمَةً To be wise

حَكَّمَ To appoint one to judge; order one to pass sentence

حَاكَمَ To summon another, or go with him, before the judge

أَحْكَمَ To do a thing well; make sound, free from defect; confirm, consolidate

تَحَكَّمَ فِي To possess power and pronounce judgment on; decide a question on one's own judgment

To summon each other, or go together, before the judge تَحَاكَمَ

To judge, decide (an affair); exercise authority. Have full power over another إِحْتَكَمَ عَلَى

To follow one's own way; act on one's own judgment إِحْتَكَمَ فِي

To be well executed, well constituted, managed, consolidated إِسْتَحْكَمَ

Judgment, sentence; government; power, authority, jurisdiction; decree, command; rule *(gram.)* حُكْمٌ ج أَحْكَامٌ

Judge, arbitrator حَكَمٌ

Wisdom, knowledge; prudence; philosophy; wise saying; knowledge of divine things. [Medical art.] حِكْمَةٌ ج حِكَمٌ

Judge; governor; ruler; umpire حَاكِمٌ ج حُكَّامٌ وَحَاكِمُونَ

Judgment; government, state; jurisdiction حُكُومَةٌ

Wise; a sage; philosopher; acting with prudence. [Physician] حَكِيمٌ ج حُكَمَاءُ

Well made, established, consolidated; clear, precise مُحْكَمٌ

Tribunal, court of justice مَحْكَمَةٌ ج مَحَاكِمُ

One on whom judgment is pronounced أَلْمَحْكُومُ عَلَيْهِ

Judgment or decree that is pronounced أَلْمَحْكُومُ بِهِ

To tell, relate, narrate *حَكَى يَحْكِي حِكَايَةً

Relate or tell something after hearing it from another; quote حَكَى عَنْ

To resemble, be like; imitate (someone) حَكَى وَحَاكَى (فُلَانًا)

Story, tale, narrative, anecdote, quotation of something spoken or written. Imitation حِكَايَةٌ

*حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حُلُولاً وَحَلًّا وَبِ

To alight, rest, abide, settle in; stop at (place)

To solve (a problem); dissolve (a solid); loosen; absolve; unfold; untie, unbend; reel off حَلَّ يَحُلُّ حَلًّا

To come upon one, befall (calamity) حَلَّ عَلَى

To be lawful, permissible حَلَّ يَحِلُّ حِلًّا وَحَلَالًا

To fall due (debt) حَلَّ ٱلدَّيْنُ

To melt away, dissolve (ice); be inhabited (place) حُلَّ

To expiate (an oath); do that whereby one is freed from it حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا وَتَحِلَّةً

To permit, proclaim lawful. Analyze حَلَّلَ تَحْلِيلًا

To allow, permit أَحَلَّ إِحْلَالًا

To make or bid to alight and make a halt; establish or settle in a place أَحَلَّ بِ

To alight, put up in a place إِحْتَلَّ بِ

To deem lawful; beg one to allow a thing إِسْتَحَلَّ

*حَلَا يَحْلُو حَلَاً To anoint the eyes with collyrium. Throw to the ground

*حَلَبَ يَحْلُبُ حَلْبًا وَحَلَبًا وَحِلَابًا To milk

حَلَبَ وَأَحْلَبَ To assemble themselves

تَحَلَّبَ وَإِنْحَلَبَ To flow; fall in drops; exude

إِحْتَلَبَ وَإِسْتَحْلَبَ To milk; press out juice

حَلَبٌ Fresh milk; date-juice

حَلَبُ ٱلْكَرْمِ وَحَلَبُ ٱلْعَصِيرِ Wine

حَلَبُ Aleppo

حَلْبَةٌ A troop of horses

حُلْبَةٌ Species of trigonella; or its fruit

ٱلْحَلَبَانِ Morning and evening

حَالِبٌ وَحَلَّابٌ One who milks; milkman

حَلَائِبُ Troops; Assemblies

حَلُوبٌ وَحَلُوبَةٌ ج حُلُبٌ وَحَلَائِبُ Animal that yields much milk; milch-animal

حَلِيبٌ Fresh milk

مَحْلَبٌ Place of milking. A kind of cherry or plum *(Cerasus mahaleb, Prunus mahaleb L.)*

مُسْتَحْلَبٌ Emulsion

*حَلَتَ يَحْلِتُ حَلْتًا To shave off; pull out. Pay

[Bald; hairless; beardless أَحْلَتُ]

حَلٌّ A solving, dissolving; solution, absolution; untying, loosing

حِلٌّ Anything (*opp. to* حَرَمٌ) lawful. Land bordering on the territory of Mecca

حِلَّةٌ ج حِلَالٌ وَحِلَلٌ Mode or manner of alighting; lighting-place; village of a hundred tents

حُلَّةٌ ج حُلَلٌ وَحِلَالٌ Cloak; garment; armour

حَلَالٌ (غَيْرُ حَرَامٍ) Lawful; right; legitimate

حُلُولٌ An alighting, abiding in a place. The indwelling or inherence of a quality in a thing

حَلِيلٌ م حَلِيلَةٌ ج حَلَائِلُ Husband; wife; neighbour, guest

إِنْحِلَالٌ Dissolution; solution; weakness; relaxation

إِسْتِحْلَالٌ Deeming or making lawful

تَحِلَّةٌ A thing by which an oath is expiated

تَحْلِيلٌ Resolution (of a tumour) act of dissolving; analysis

مَحَلٌّ وَمَحِلٌّ ج مَحَالٌّ Halting place; place; quarter

مَحِلٌّ Lawful place for the sacrifice of a beast

مَحَلَّةٌ Inn; stopping-place; camp

مُحَلِّلٌ Dissolving, resolving; absolving. One who declares anything lawful, legitimate

مَحْلُولٌ Dissolved; absolved; weakened; enfeebled

حِلْتِيتٌ	Assafœtida
* حَلَجَ يَحْلِجُ حَلْجًا	To card cotton or separate it from its seeds. Beat
تَحَلَّجَ	To be agitated
حَلْجَةٌ	Distance
حَلَّاجٌ	Cotton-carder
حِلَاجَةٌ	Carding of cotton
مِحْلَجٌ	Instrument of the cotton-carder
* حَلْحَلَ	To move, push from one's place
تَحَلْحَلَ	To be moved, shaken
* حَلَزُونٌ	Snail
حَلَزُونِيٌّ	Spiral
* حَلَسَ يَحْلِسُ حَلْسًا بِـ	To abide in
حِلْسٌ ج أَحْلَاسٌ	Saddle-cloth. Carpet
* حَلَفَ يَحْلِفُ حَلْفًا وَحَلِفًا وَمَحْلُوفًا	To swear, make an oath
حَلَفَ لِ بِ أَوْ عَلَى	To swear to (someone) to do (something)
حَلَّفَ وَ إِسْتَحْلَفَ	To exact an oath make swear
حَالَفَ مُحَالَفَةً وَحِلَافًا	Take an oath, or make a covenant with another; be in league with
تَحَالَفَ	To bind one another by an oath of covenant; confederate
حَلْفٌ [حِلْفَانٌ]	Taking an oath, swearing
حَلْفَةٌ وَحَلْفَاءَةٌ ج حَلْفٌ وَحَلْفَاءُ	Flag, bullrush
حِلْفٌ وَحِلْفَةٌ ج أَحْلَافٌ	Oath; sworn covenant; *pl.* friendship; confederacy; league
حَلَّافٌ	A great swearer
حَلِيفٌ ج حُلَفَاءُ	Fast friend; confederate; ally
تَحَالُفٌ وَمُحَالَفَةٌ	Alliance (by sworn covenant)
مُحْلِفٌ	Doubtful, dubious
* حَلَقَ يَحْلِقُ حَلْقًا وَتَحْلَاقًا وَحَلَّقَ	To shave; scrape; shear; destroy
حَلَّقَ	To draw a circle; soar and circle in the air (bird)
تَحَلَّقَ	To be surrounded by a circle; have a halo; form a circle, sit in a circle
حَلْقٌ ج حُلُوقٌ	Throat, gullet, palate; [mouth]
حُرُوفُ ٱلْحَلْقِ	Guttural letters
حَلْقَةٌ ج حَلَقٌ وَحَلَقَاتٌ	Circle; halo, ring, link, ear-ring; armour; Rope. Assembly in a circle
حَلَاقِ وَٱلْحَلَاقُ	Death
حَلَّاقٌ	Barber
حَالِقَةٌ	A year of dearth
حِلَاقَةٌ	Barber's trade
حَلِيقٌ ج حَلْقَى	Shaved, shorn
مِحْلَقٌ	Razor
مَحْلُوقٌ	Shaved

* حُلْقُومٌ ج حَلَاقِيمُ	Throat; wind-pipe
* حَلِكَ يَحْلَكُ حَلَكًا وَحَلُكَ يَحْلُكُ	
حُلُوكَةٌ	To be very black
حَلَكٌ وَحُلْكَةٌ	Intense blackness
حَالِكٌ	Very black
* حَلَمَ يَحْلُمُ حُلْمًا بِ	To dream; have a vision
حَلُمَ يَحْلُمُ حِلْمًا	To be gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, forgiving
تَحَالَمَ	To make a show of being gentle and forbearing
إِحْتَلَمَ	To attain to puberty
حِلْمٌ ج حُلُومٌ وَأَحْلَامٌ	Gentleness, forbearance, mildness, clemency
حُلْمٌ ج أَحْلَامٌ	Dream, vision. Age of puberty
حَلَمَةٌ	Teat, nipple; Parasitic insect
حَالِمٌ وَمُحْتَلِمٌ	Dreamer; one who sees visions
حَالُومٌ وَحَالُومَةٌ	Curd
حَلِيمٌ ج حُلَمَاءُ	Gentle, mild; gracious, forgiving
* حَلَا وَحَلُوَ يَحْلُو وَحَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْوًا وَحَلَاوَةً وَحُلْوَانًا	To be sweet
حَلَا لِ	To be pleasant, agreeable to the eye or mind; please
حَلَّى تَحْلِيَةً	To sweeten; make pleasant
حَالَى	To treat one with amiability
تَحَالَى	To make a show of being amiable
إِسْتَحْلَى	To find sweet, agreeable, pleasant; to like
حُلْوٌ م حُلْوَةٌ	Sweet, agreeable, lovely, amiable
حُلْوَانٌ	Present; gratuity; fee
[حَلْوَانِيٌّ	[Confectioner
حَلْوَى وَحَلْوَاءُ ج حَلَاوَى	Any kind of sweetmeats, or confectionery
حَلَاوَةٌ	Sweetness. [A kind of confectionery]
مُحَلًّى	Sweetened, sugared
* حَلَى يَحْلِي حَلْيًا	To adorn (a woman or sword with jewels, &c.)
حَلِيَ يَحْلَى حَلْيًا	To be adorned with jewels (woman)
حَلَّى	To adorn (with jewels). Describe a person
حَلَّى بِذَهَبٍ	Gild, overlay with gold
تَحَلَّى	To be adorned, deck one's self
حَلْيٌ ج حُلِيٌّ	Jewels, jewellery; ornaments
حِلْيَةٌ ج حِلًى	Adornment, jewellery; distinguishing attributes or qualities of a man
مُحَلًّى	Adorned, gilded; described depicted
* حَمَّ يَحَمُّ حَمًّا	To be hot. Be black
حَمَّ يَحُمُّ حَمًّا وَحَمَّمَ وَأَحَمَّ	To make hot, heat (a bath, oven)
حُمَّ وَأُحِمَّ	To be decreed, be at hand, present; imminent

*حَمِدَ يَحْمَدُ حَمْدًا وَمَحْمَدًا وَمَحْمَدَةً على
To praise; thank; approve. Requite

حَمَّدَ To praise and glorify God; to say أَلْحَمْدُ لله

أَحْمَدَ To be or consider praiseworthy, commendable

تَحَمَّدَ To affect or seek praise

حَمْدٌ Praise; eulogy; reward; thanks; commendation

أَلْحَمْدُ لله Praise be to God

حَمِيدٌ وَمَحْمُودٌ Praised, praiseworthy, deserving of thanks

أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ Repetition is more worthy of praise

مَحْمَدَةٌ ج مَحَامِدُ Praiseworthy action or a cause of praise

مَحْمُودٌ Praised, praiseworthy

حَمْدَلَ To say أَلْحَمْدُ لله

*حَمَرَ يَحْمُرُ حَمْرًا To peel; flay; shave

حَمِرَ يَحْمَرُ حَمَرًا To suffer indigestion from too much barley (horse)

حَمَّرَ To dye red; redden

إِحْمَرَّ To be or become red; redden, blush

حُمْرَةٌ Redness; blush; dust of red brick; [rouge]. Erysipelas

حِمَارٌ ج حَمِيرٌ وَأَحْمِرَةٌ وَحُمُرٌ Ass

حِمَارُ ٱلْوَحْشِ وَٱلْيَحْمُورُ Wild ass; onager

حِمَارَةٌ ج حَمَائِرُ She-ass

حُمَّ To have fever (person)

أَحَمَّ To be full of fever (region)

إِحْتَمَّ To be anxious and sleepless

إِسْتَحَمَّ To take a warm bath; wash with hot water; wash one's self

حَمٌّ Heat of mid-day, intense heat

حُمَّى ج حُمَّيَاتٌ Fever; febrile heat

حَمَّةٌ Thermal spring

حِمَّةٌ Decreed term of life

حُمَّةٌ Blackish-brown. Vehemence Fever. Venom, poison

حِمَامٌ Fate, death

حَمَامَةٌ ج حَمَامٌ Dove, pigeon; any bird with a neck-ring

حَمَّامٌ ج حَمَّامَاتٌ Warm bath; bath

حَمِيمٌ ج أَحِمَّاءُ وَحَمَائِمُ Relation, relative, friend. Boiling water; cold water. Drought. Rain after heat

أَحَمُّ وَيَحْمُومٌ Black, black smoke

مَحْمُومٌ Afflicted with fever; feverish

*حَمَأٌ وَحَمْأَةٌ Black mud; filth

حَمًا وَحَمٌ Male relation of one's wife

حَمِئٌ Muddy

*حَمْحَمَ To neigh for fodder (horse)

حُمْحُمٌ Black

حمّار ج حمّارة Ass-driver; muleteer

أحمر م حمراء ج حمر Red

ألموت الأحمر Violent death

سنة حمراء Unlucky, unfortunate year

تحمير Application to the skins which produces redness

* حمز يحمز حمزًا To burn the tongue (acid); sharpen, point. Seize; grasp. Contract

حامز Strong, sharp, biting

* حمس يحمس حمسًا وحماسة To be firm, rigorous in one's belief; zealous; brave (in battle)

حمّس وأحمس To irritate

إحتمس To become angry, fly into a passion

حمس وأحمس Brave, energetic, firm, enthusiastic

حماسة Bravery, energy; vehemence

[* حمّص To roast (coffee)]

[تحمّص To be roasted]

حمص Hems (city)

حمّص وحمّص و [حمص] Chick-peas, (Cicer)

[محمّص Roasted]

* حمض يحمض حمضًا وحمض يحمض

حموضة To be sour, acid; be or turn sour (milk)

[حمّض To become sour]

أحمض To make sour; abound in bitter or sour plants [land]

حمض ج حموض A salt, bitter plant; sorrel

حمضة Eager desire

حامض [وحامض] Acid; sour

حموضة Acidity; sourness

حمّاض وحميض Sorrel (plant)

محمض Acidulated, acid, sour

* حمط يحمط حمطًا To peel, skin

حمّط To make smaller. Protect from the sun

* حمق يحمق وحمق يحمق حمقًا وحمقًا وحماقة To be stupid, imbecile, foolish, an idiot

حمّق To deem stupid; treat as a fool

تحامق To feign stupidity

إنحمق وإستحمق To act foolishly; be abject and impotent

حمق وحماقة Stupidity, idiocy, foolishness, folly

حماق Chicken-pox

أحمق م حمقاء ج حمق وحمقى Stupid, idiotic, foolish; [hot-tempered]. More foolish

بقلة الحمقاء Purslain

* حمل يحمل حملاً وحملانًا To carry, lift, bear (burden, load). Become pregnant (woman)

حمل حملة على To attack, charge an enemy

حَمَلَ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ To incite, instigate, induce to do

حَمَلَ يَحْمِلُ حَمْلاً To bear fruit; swell, overflow (river)

حَمَّلَ تَحْمِيلاً وَحِمَالاً To impose a burden, burden, load (an animal)

تَحَمَّلَ تَحَمُّلاً وَتِحِمَّالاً To charge one's self with a burden; bear, support; suffer patiently

تَحَامَلَ عَلَى To bear heavily upon; wrong; impose upon one's self or another a heavy burden

إِنْحَمَلَ عَلَى To be incited, instigated against

إِحْتَمَلَ To carry; bear, support, suffer; permit, allow; overlook an offence

إِحْتَمَلَ وَيُحْتَمَلُ أَنْ To be allowable, possible

إِسْتَحْمَلَ To ask one to carry

حَمْلٌ ج حِمَالٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Carrying; pregnancy; embryo in the womb; fruit of a tree

حِمْلٌ ج أَحْمَالٌ وَحُمُولَةٌ Burden, load

حَمَلٌ ج حُمْلَانٌ وَأَحْمَالٌ Lamb

اَلْحَمَلُ Sign of the Ram (Aries)

حَمْلَةٌ Attack; charge in battle

حَامِلٌ ج حَمَلَةٌ م حَامِلَاتٌ Pregnant; laden with fruit; overflowing

حَمَّالٌ م حَمَّالَةٌ Porter

حَمَّالٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ Charm, locket

حِمَالَةٌ وَحَمِيلَةٌ وَمِحْمَلٌ ج حَمَائِلُ Shoulder-belt of a sword

حَمِيلٌ Captive. Foundling. Stranger. Rubbish

إِحْتِمَالٌ Patience; endurance; tolerance

مَحْمِلٌ ج مَحَامِلُ Litter; basket for carrying grapes. Bier

اَلْمَحْمِلُ ٱلشَّرِيفُ Procession of the Holy Carpet

مَحْمُولٌ Borne; suffered. Predicate

مُحْتَمَلٌ Bearable. Likely; admissible; allowable; possible

*حَمْلَقَ To open the eyes wide and stare at; gaze

حُمْلَاقٌ ج حَمَالِيقُ The inner side of the eye-lid

*حَمٌ وَحَمْوٌ ج أَحْمَاءٌ Father-in-law; brother-in-law; male relation of one's wife

حَمَاةٌ ج حَمَوَاتٌ Mother-in-law; sister-in-law; female relation of one's wife

حَمْوٌ وَحُمُوَّةٌ Heat of the sun

*حَمَى يَحْمِي حَمْيًا وَحِمَايَةً وَمَحْمِيَةً To protect, defend, ward off; render inaccessible, interdict

حَمَى حِمْيَةً وَحِمْوَةً To forbid; interdict harmful food to a patient

حَمِيَ يَحْمَى حَمْيًا وَحُمُوًّا To glow, be very hot

حَمِيَ عَلَى To be angry against

أَحْمَى إِحْمَاءً To make hot or to glow; heat. Defend

Compassion, mercy; [وَحَنِيَّة] حَنَانٌ tenderness; abundant means of subsistence. Gravity, sedateness

Merciful, moved with compassion and tenderness. Open; resounding حَنَّانٌ

The Very Merciful (God) اَلْحَنَّانُ

Compassionate, tender, fond, affectionate حَنُونٌ

Cry or sigh of tenderness or compassion; emotion; fond affection. [Sound of the bow] حَنِينٌ

Valley between Mecca and Tayif حُنَيْنٌ

One who is merciful, compassionate; moved with pity مُتَحَنِّنٌ عَلَى

Mad, possessed, epileptic مَحْنُونٌ

To dye red with henna * حَنَّأَ تَحْنِئَةً

To be dyed red with henna تَحَنَّأَ تَحَنُّؤًا

The plant *henna (Lawsonia inermis)* حِنَّاءٌ

To curve, bend * حَنَبَ

Wine-shop; shop * حَنْتٌ وَحَانُوتٌ ج حَوَانِيتُ

To break one's oath * حَنِثَ يَحْنَثُ حِنْثًا فِي

To avoid sin تَحَنَّثَ

Perjury. Sin, crime حِنْثٌ

A perjurer حَانِثٌ

See حَجَرَ حَنْجَرَ

Darkness * حِنْدِسٌ ج حَنَادِسُ

To defend, guard against حَمَى عَنْ

To abstain from; defend one's self تَحَمَّى وَإِحْتَمَى مِنْ

To shun, avoid تَحَامَى

An interdicted thing or place حِمًى ج أَحْمَاءٌ

Poison of a scorpion; sting of a hornet, &c. Vehemence of cold حُمَةٌ

Anything defended or to be defended; anything forbidden, (diet, &c.) حِمْيَةٌ وَحِمًى

Extreme rage; vehemence; heat of wine, fire of youth حُمَيًّا

Anger, rage, disdain, scorn; feeling of honour and care in regard to what is inviolable حَمِيَّةٌ

Protector. Hot حَامٍ ج حُمَاةٌ وَحَامِيَةٌ

The dog; the lion اَلْحَامِي

Defender, protector; guard, [garrison] حَامِيَةٌ

Protection. [Protégé] حِمَايَةٌ

Heated, reddened by fire مَحْمِيٌّ

Protector, defender; [advocate] مُحَامٍ

To yearn toward, have a longing desire for * حَنَّ يَحِنُّ حَنِينًا إِلَى

To have compassion on حَنَّ حَنَانًا عَلَى

To be moved with love and compassion toward تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى

To long for تَحَانَّ وَإِسْتَحَنَّ

A tribe of Genii أَلْحِنُّ (أَلْجِنُّ)

* حَنْدَقُوقٌ وَحَنْدَقُوقَى Lotus; melilotus; trefoil

* حَنَذَ يَحْنِذُ حَنْذًا To roast (a sheep in a pit)

حَنِيذٌ Roasted (sheep)

* حَنَشٌ ج أَحْنَاشٌ Venomous reptile; creeping thing; snake; fly

* حَنَطَ يَحْنِطُ حُنُوطًا To be ripe for reaping (grain)

حَنَّطَ وَأَحْنَطَ To embalm, prepare for burial

أَحْنَطَ To die

تَحَنَّطَ To be embalmed

إِسْتَحْنَطَ To meet death without fear

حِنْطَةٌ ج حِنَطٌ Wheat

حِنَاطٌ وَحَنُوطٌ Perfumes for the dead; materials for embalming.

حِنَاطَةٌ Art of embalming

* حَنْظَلٌ Colocynth

* حَنَفَ يَحْنِفُ حَنَفًا To bend to one side

تَحَنَّفَ To enter the Moslem sect of Hanefites. Turn from idolatry to the true religion

حَنِيفٌ ج حُنَفَاءُ Moslem; one who turns from a false to the true faith; sincere in religion

أَبُو حَنِيفَةَ Founder of one of the four law-schools

حَنَفِيَّةٌ [Tap; reservoir with taps.] Followers of the school of Abu Hanîfa

أَحْنَفُ Having crooked or club-feet

* حَنِقَ يَحْنَقُ حَنَقًا مِنْ To be enraged with, or against one

أَحْنَقَ To hate violently; bear intense malice against

حَنَقٌ Violent anger; rage; spite

حَنِقٌ وَحَنِيقٌ Spitful, enraged

* حَنَكَ يَحْنُكُ حَنْكًا وَإِحْتَنَكَ To bridle or halter (a horse); make wise; instruct. Rub the palate or neck

حَنَّكَ وَأَحْنَكَ To make wise; instruct, render experienced

إِحْتَنَكَ To overturn, gain the mastery over, sweep away, devour entirely

حُنْكٌ وَحُنْكَةٌ Experience; firmness and prudence

حَنَكٌ ج أَحْنَاكٌ Palate; lower part of the chin

حُنُكٌ وَحَنِيكٌ وَمُحَنَّكٌ Experienced; prudent, intelligent

حِنَاكٌ وَمِحْنَكٌ String or halter put in a horse's mouth, [bridle]

* حَنَا يَحْنُو حُنُوًّا وَحَنَى يَحْنِي حَنْيًا وَحِنَايَةً To bend, incline, curve

حَنَا يَحْنُو حُنُوًّا وَأَحْنَى عَلَى To be kind or compassionate towards

تَحَنَّى وَإِنْحَنَى To be bent, crooked; incline (towards)

تَحَنَّى عَلَى To compassionate

حِنْوٌ ج أَحْنَاءٌ Anything crooked

أَحْنَاءُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Dubious affairs

Inclination, tenderness, affection, compassion حُنُوٌّ

Bow; apse حَنِيَّةٌ ج حَنِيٌّ وَحَنَايَا

Wine-house, tavern حَانَاةٌ وَحَانِيَةٌ

Wine, wine-sellers حَانِيَةٌ

Inn-keeper; shop-keeper حَانُوِيٌّ

Bent, crooked; inclined مُنْحَنٍ

* حَنَى يَحْنِي حِنَايَةً وَحَنْيًا To twist, bind. Strip off the bark

* حَابَ يَحُوبُ حَوْبًا وَحَوْبَةً To sin, transgress

To avoid sin; be devout. Grieve تَحَوَّبَ

Sin, transgression, grief حُوبٌ

Maternal tenderness. Poverty, distress حَوْبَةٌ

* حُوتٌ ج حِيتَانٌ وَأَحْوَاتٌ Large fish; constellation of the Pisces

* حَاجَ يَحُوجُ حَوْجًا وَأَحْوَجَ وَاِحْتَاجَ

To want, be in need of إِلَى

To cause to want; compel to . . . Be in need of أَحْوَجَ

To seek for a thing wanted; make purchases; provide one's self with what he needs تَحَوَّجَ

To want, need, require إِحْتَاجَ

Anything حَاجَةٌ ج حَاجَاتٌ وَحَوَائِجُ necessary; requisite; want, need; necessity; object; desire, wish

To accomplish a wish; ease nature قَضَى حَاجَةً

Want; having need of; indigence, poverty إِحْتِيَاجٌ

One who is in want of . . in need of مُحْتَاجٌ إِلَى

* حَاذَ يَحُوذُ حَوْذًا وَأَحْوَذَ To drive fast; overcome

To overcome, get the mastery over إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

Nenuphar; the great water-lily حَوْذَانٌ

Driver, coachman حُوذِيٌّ

* حَارَ يَحُورُ حَوْرًا وَحُؤُورًا وَمَحَارًا وَمَحَارَةً
To return to, or from, a thing. Decrease, be defective or deficient. Be perplexed, bewildered

To whiten clothes. Disappoint حَوَّرَ

To converse with another; answer, debate حَاوَرَ مُحَاوَرَةً وَحِوَارًا

To converse, or debate, together تَحَاوَرَ

Intense حَوَرٌ [حَوْرٌ] ج حُورَانٌ whiteness and blackness af the eye. Red leather. Poplar-tree

A quarter of a town حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ [House]

White, delicate woman حُورِيَّةٌ

Friend, assist- حَوَارِيٌّ ج حَوَارِيُّونَ ant; disciple of a prophet, *sp.*. disciple of Jesus Christ

Having eyes أَحْوَرُ م حَوْرَاءُ ج حُورٌ of intense white and black

Oyster; oyster-shell, [Panier] مَحَارٌ وَمَحَارَةٌ

Axis of a wheel or cylinder. Pivot مِحْوَرٌ ج مَحَاوِرُ

Conversation, dialogue; debate مُحَاوَرَةٌ وَحِوَارٌ

* حَازَ يَحُوزُ حَوْزًا وَحِيَازَةً To collect, gather; get; possess; hold; overcome

تَحَوَّزَ To coil up, writhe (serpent); turn back, withdraw (man)

تَحَاوَزَ To separate from each other

إِنْحَازَ عَنْ To separate; draw aside from; flee

إِنْحَازَ إِلَى To turn to and join

حَوْزٌ وَحَوْزَةٌ Region, tract, quarter, part, centre of the empire; precinct, domain; possession

حَيِّزٌ Space which a body occupies

* حَاشَ يَحُوشُ حَوْشًا To surround the game and drive it into the snare

حَاشَ Used for حَاشَا (See حَشَى)

حَوَّشَ To gather, collect

حَاوَشَ عَلَى To stir up tumult, disorder; incite to do . . .

تَحَوَّشَ عَنْ To draw away from; be ashamed, bashful

إِنْحَاشَ To be surrounded and driven into the snare (animal)

إِنْحَاشَ عَنْ To flee from in fright

إِحْتَوَشَ To surround the game and start it from its lair

حَوْشٌ ج أَحْوَاشٌ Enclosure for cattle; fold; court; courtyard

[حَوَشٌ Mixed people; rabble]

حُوشِيٌّ Dark, obscure, unintelligible (language); unsociable; wild, unmanageable

* حَاصَ يَحُوصُ حَوْصًا وَحِيَاصَةً To sew, stitch together; seal

حَاصَ بَيْنَهُمَا To narrow the space between

حَوَصٌ Narrowness or contraction of the eye

حِيَاصَةٌ Saddle-girth, girdle

أَحْوَصُ م حَوْصَاءُ ج حُوصٌ وَأَحَاوِصُ Narrow-eyed (*sp.* at outer angle); having one eye smaller than the other

* حَوْصَلٌ وَحَوْصَلَةٌ Crop or stomach of a bird

* حَاضَ يَحُوضُ حَوْضًا To collect water; make a water reservoir

حَوْضٌ ج أَحْوَاضٌ وَحِيَاضٌ Reservoir; cistern; watering-trough for cattle

* حَاطَ يَحُوطُ حَوْطًا وَحِيطَةً وَحِيَاطَةً To watch, guard, attend to

حَوَّطَ Surround, enclose, encompass; wall in; build a wall, a hedge (round anything)

أَحَاطَ وَحَاطَ بِ Invest, surround, encompass. Destroy

أَحَاطَ بِ عِلْمًا To be fully master of a science, art, or profession

إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى To guard, watch over

إِحْتَاطَ بِ To surround, encompass, enclose

إِحْتَاطَ لِنَفْسِهِ To be cautious, be on one's guard, wary

حَائِطٌ ج حِيطَانٌ وَحِيَاطٌ Wall; enclosure; garden

Superintendent, manager; furnisher; village tax-gatherer حَوَّاطٌ

More or most prudent أَحْوَطُ

Siege, blockade; investment. Caution; circumspection إِحْتِيَاطٌ

Enclosed, walled in; encompassed مُحَوَّطٌ

That which surrounds, encompasses, circle; circumference, periphery مُحِيطٌ

The ocean أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُحِيطُ

* حَافَ يَحُوفُ حَوْفًا وَحَوَّفَ To be on the edge. To visit

Edge, rim, border; side. Need; adversity حَافَةٌ ج حَافَاتٌ

* حَاقَ يَحُوقُ حَوْقًا To sweep. Sharpen (a spear head)

To surround, encompass, beset حَاقَ بِـ

To strike out, erase حَوَّقَ

* حَوْقَلَ حَوْقَلَةً وَحِيقَالاً To be very old, decrepit, impotent from old age. To say لَاحَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللهِ

* حَاكَ يَحُوكُ حَوْكًا وَحِيَاكًا وَحِيَاكَةً To weave; compose poetry; be firmly impressed on the mind

Weaver حَائِكٌ ج حَاكَةٌ وَحَوَكَةٌ

The art of weaving حِيَاكَةٌ

* حَالَ يَحُولُ حَوْلاً وَحُؤُولاً إِلَى To shift and turn from one condition to another; change for the worse, deteriorate. Revolve and pass (year)

To withdraw from حَالَ حُؤُولاً عَنْ

To come between حَالَ بَيْنَ

To squint حَوِلَ يَحْوَلُ حَوَلاً

Change, alter one thing to another, give it another form حَوَّلَ إِلَى

To sow a piece of land one year and let it lie fallow the next حَوَّلَ ٱلْأَرْضَ

To wish, desire; try to do a thing; attempt. Scheme, use stratagem حَاوَلَ مُحَاوَلَةً وَحِوَالاً

To transfer a debt. Say absurd things أَحَالَ

To change, shift, alter *(intr.)*; be transformed تَحَوَّلَ تَحَوُّلاً إِلَى

To pass from one thing to another تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ إِلَى

To shift from one place to another تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ إِلَى

To act cunningly in تَحَوَّلَ فِي

To be sly, cunning, subtle; scheme, use stratagem إِحْتَالَ إِحْتِيَالاً

To change, alter, undergo a change, be converted. To be absurd; be impossible إِسْتَحَالَ

State, condition, circumstance; position rank, profession; present time حَالٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَأَحْوِلَةٌ

The vicissitudes of fortune أَحْوَالُ ٱلدَّهْرِ

Immediately, presently, on the spot حَالاً وَفِي ٱلْحَالِ

As soon as حَالَمَا

حَالَةٌ ج حَالَاتٌ State, condition

حَالِيٌّ Referring to the present time or state; modern; transient

حَوْلٌ ج أَحْوَالٌ وَحُؤُولٌ Strength; power; change, exchange. Year. Adjacent part; environs of a thing

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللهِ There is no strength or power but in God

حَوْلَ وَحَوْلَيْ وَحَوَالَيْ All around, around

حَوَلٌ Squint; act of squinting

حَوْلِيٌّ وَحَوَالِيٌّ A year old

حَوَالَةٌ Transfer of a debt, an order for the payment of a debt given by one upon another

حِيلَةٌ ج حِيَلٌ وَحِوَلٌ Stratagem; expedient, pretext, device, subterfuge; invention

عِلْمُ ٱلْحِيَلِ Mechanics

حِيَالٌ In front of, opposite to

أَحْوَلُ م حَوْلَاءُ ج حُولٌ Squint-eyed

أَحْيَلُ More cunning, crafty

تَحْوِيلٌ وَإِحَالَةٌ Transformation; change; transfer (of a note, debt, &c.)

إِسْتِحَالَةٌ Change, transformation; transubstantiation. Being absurd or impossible

مُحَالٌ Absurd, untreasonable, unlikely; inconsistent

لَا مَحَالَةَ Undoubtedly; necessarily

مُحْتَالٌ Cunning, sly, wily

مُسْتَحِيلٌ Impossible; impossible to be done, unreasonable; absurd

* حَامَ يَحُومُ حَوْمًا وَحَوَمَانًا عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ To fly or run around; describe circles in the air, hover. Desire

حَوَّمَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ To act with deliberation

حَامٌ Ham, son of Noah

حَوْمَةٌ ج حَوْمَاتٌ The main part of a thing; hottest moment of battle

حَائِمٌ ج حُوَّمٌ وَحَائِمَةٌ ج حَوَائِمُ Flying or running around, describing circles in the air. Thirsty, eager for, desirous of

* حَوْمَلٌ Limpid stream; commencement; dark rain-cloud

* حَانَةٌ وَحَانُوتٌ Wine-shop

* حَوَّاءُ Eve (mother of mankind)

ٱلْحَوَّاءُ Serpentarius (constellation)

* حَوِيَ يَحْوَى حَوًى To be brown, dark red

وَحَوَى يَحْوِي حَوَايَةً وَحَيًا To gather, accumulate; get, hold, guard; gain, possess; comprise, contain

حَوَّى To draw together, contract, *(tr.)*

إِحْتَوَى وَعَلَى To collect, accumulate, hold; take possession of; comprise, contain

حَاوٍ وَمُحْتَوٍ Comprising, containing, encompassing

حَاوٍ Snake-charmer

حَاوِيَةٌ وَحَوِيَّةٌ ج حَوَايَا Coiled; small intestine

حُوَّةٌ Dark green or dark red colour, nearly black

أَحْوَى م حَوَّآءُ Brown, dark green, dark red

* حَيْثُ Where, there where, in the place where

حَيْثُمَا Wherever

مِنْ حَيْثُ وَبِحَيْثُ أَنَّ As to, as far as, in respect of, since

بِحَيْثُ أَنَّ In such a state as, in such a manner that, so that

* حَادَ يَحِيدُ حَيْدًا وَحَيَدَانًا وَمَحِيدًا وَحَيْدَةً

وَحَيْدُودَةً عَنْ To deviate, remove; turn aside from, avoid; shun

حَايَدَ مُحَايَدَةً وَحِيَادًا وَتَحَايَدَ To avoid, shun

أَحَادَ عَنْ To avert, turn away from

مَحِيدٌ A place to which one turns aside

* حَارَ يَحَارُ حَيْرًا وَحَيْرَةً وَحَيْرًا وَحَيَرَانًا

To be bewildered, dazzled, perplexed; fluctuate; lose one's way

حَيَّرَ To bewilder, perplex, confuse; embarrass, astonish

تَحَيَّرَ فِي To be embarrassed, perplexed (in an affair)

تَحَيَّرَ To be perplexed, &c.; be full of water. To continue

إِسْتَحَارَ To flow. To continue, remain

حَيْرٌ Enclosure, fold; garden

حِيَرٌ Much property. Numerous family

حَيْرَةٌ وَتَحَيُّرٌ Bewilderment; embarrassment; perplexity

حِيرَةٌ Green with vegetation

حَارَةٌ ج حَارَاتٌ Street; quarter

حَائِرٌ Confused, perplexed

حَائِرٌ بَائِرٌ One who has entirely lost his head

حَيْرَانُ ج حَيَارَى Embarrassed, stunned, bewildered; perplexed

مُتَحَيِّرَةٌ ج مُتَحَيِّرَاتٌ Planet

* حَازَ يَحِيزُ حَيْزًا To drive (camels)

تَحَيَّزَ To writhe, twist. (*See.* تَحَوَّزَ)—Retire, withdraw

حَيِّزٌ Space occupied by a body

* حَيْزُومٌ The breast

* حَاصَ يَحِيصُ حَيْصًا وَحُيُوصًا وَمَحِيصًا

وَإِنْحَاصَ To deviate, turn away or back from, shun, flee

حَايَصَ To act toward one with artifice or guile; vie, contend with, strive to overcome

وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصَ بَيْصَ To fall into confusion or difficulty from which there is no escape

مَحِيصٌ Place of refuge; asylum

* حَاضَتْ (اَلْمَرْأَةُ) تَحِيضُ حَيْضًا وَمَحِيضًا

To menstruate

حَيْضٌ Menstruation; menses

* حَافَ يَحِيفُ حَيْفًا To be unjust toward, act unjustly

حَيْفٌ Injustice, oppression, violence

حَيْفٌ عَلَيْكَ Shame on you

حَائِفٌ ج حَافَةٌ وَحِيفٌ Unjust. Edge, side of a mountain

* حَاقَ يَحِيقُ حَيْقًا وَحُيُوقًا وَحَيَقَانًا بِ To surround and take hold of; beset, befall. To be unavoidable

حَايَقَ To envy and hate

* حَاكَ يَحِيكُ حَيْكًا وَحَيَكَانًا To strut, sway the body in walking

* حَالَ يَحِيلُ حُيُولًا To be changed, transformed; to be in heat (female). To stagnate (water)

إِحْتَالَ (*See under* حَالَ يَحُولُ)

حَيْلٌ ج أَحْيَالٌ وَحُيُولٌ Strength, power, might. Stagnating water in a valley

أَحْيَلُ Cunning. (*See under* حَوْلٌ)

* حَانَ يَحِينُ حَيْنًا وَحَيْنُونَةً To draw near, be at hand (time of any thing), be the proper time

حَانَ لِ أَنْ To be the proper time, or be opportune for one to . . ,

حَيَّنَ To appoint a time

تَحَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَحْيَنَ To await a favourable moment (for doing anything)

حَانٌ وَحَانَةٌ Wine-house, tavern

حَيْنٌ Affliction, calamity, adversity, appointed time of death

حِينٌ ج أَحْيَانٌ Time or space, long or short; epoch; time, season of

لِلْحِينِ Instantaneously; at once

حِينًا Some day, at some time

لَاتَ حِينَ Not the time of

أَحْيَانًا From time to time

حِينَئِذٍ Then; at that very time

حَائِنَةٌ A deadly calamity

* حَيَّ يَحَيُّ وَحَيِيَ يَحْيَا حَيَاةً To live, be alive

حَيِيَ حَيَاءً مِنْ To be ashamed of; be bashful

حَيَّا تَحِيَّةً To bring to life, keep alive. Greet, salute

To say to a person حَيَّاكَ ٱللّٰهُ may God spare your life!

أَحْيَا To bring to life, keep alive, vivify, quicken; make fruitful

أَحْيَا ٱللَّيْلَ To pass the night awake

تَحَايَا مِنْ To shrink from

إِسْتَحْيَا To spare one's life

إِسْتَحْيَا وَإِسْتَحَى بِ وَمِنْ To be bashful, ashamed; blush. To forbear or refrain

حَيَّ وَحَيَّ هَلَا وَحَيَّهَلَ Come! be quick! hasten!

حَيَاءٌ Bashfulness, shame; fear of blame; shyness; modesty. Vulva

حَيَاةٌ أَوْ حَيَوةٌ Life; life-time. Advantage, profit

حَيٌّ ج أَحْيَاءٌ Alive, living; whole. Tribe, encampment of a tribe; quarter of a town

حَيَّةٌ ج حَيَّاتٌ Snake; cunning, malignant man. The constellation Draco

حَيَوَانٌ ج حَيَوَانَاتٌ Animal; any thing having animal life

عِلْمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ Zoölogy

حَيَوَانِيٌّ Animal, referring to animal nature

حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ Animality; stupidity

حَيَوِيٌّ Referring to animal life; vital; relating to serpents

حَيِيٌّ Bashful, modest

إِحْيَاءٌ Bringing to life; recalling to life; saving the life; vivification

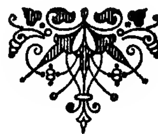
تَحِيَّةٌ ج تَحِيَّاتٌ وَتَحَايَا Greeting, salutation; congratulation

إِسْتِحْيَاءٌ Being ashamed or bashful; remaining alive

مَحْيَا Life

مُحَيَّا Face

مُحْيٍ Vivifying, giving life



خ

خ The seventh letter of the Alphabet, called *Kha*
As a numeral sign = 600

*الخ = إلى آخره And so on, etc.

* خَبَّ يَخُبُّ خَبًّا وَخَبِيبًا وَخَبَبًا وَإِخْتَبَّ
To trot, amble, run (horse). To be in commotion (sea)

خَبَّ يَخِبُّ خَبًّا To cheat, deceive, make mischief

خَبَّبَ To deceive; corrupt, disaffect

أَخَبَّ To put a horse to an ambling pace

خَبٌّ Deceit; deceiver

خَبَبٌ Ambling pace, trot; swiftness

خِبَابٌ Billowing of the sea

* خَبَأَ يَخْبَأُ خَبْأً وَخَبَّأَ وَإِخْتَبَأَ To conceal, store up, guard

إِخْتَبَأَ وَتَخَبَّأَ To conceal one's self; be concealed, hide

خَبْءٌ A hidden or concealed thing

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ Small tent of wool or camel's hair. [Curtain, veil]

خَابِيَةٌ ج خَوَابِي . Large jug. (See خَابِيَةٌ)

خَبِيئَةٌ ج خَبَايَا Anything hidden or unseen

مَخْبَأٌ ج مَخَابِئُ A hiding place; secret chamber

مَخْبُوءٌ وَمُخَبَّأٌ Hidden, concealed

مُخْتَبِئٌ One who conceals himself

*خبت. أَخْبَتَ To be in a tract called. Become humble, lowly, submissive

خَبْتٌ Low, depressed or concealed tract of land

* خَبُثَ يَخْبُثُ خُبْثًا وَخَبَاثَةً To be corrupt, depraved, vile, noxious

أَخْبَثَ To associate with bad companions. To corrupt

تَخَابَثَ To assume or affect to be vile, perfidious

إِسْتَخْبَثَ To find one depraved, vile. Be malicious, treacherous, wicked

خُبْثٌ وَخَبَاثَةٌ Depravity, wickedness; fornication; deceit; malice

خَبِيثٌ ج خُبَثَاءُ Vile, malicious, impure, perfidious, depraved

خَبَائِثُ Infamous actions

مَخْبَثَةٌ A cause of evil

* خَجِبَ To be relaxed (belly)

خَجْبَةٌ وَخِجَابٌ Laxness, flabbiness

* خَبَرَ يَخْبُرُ خُبْرًا وَخِبْرَةً To test, try; prove or learn by experience
خَابَرَ To bargain for a part of the produce. [Negotiate]
خَبَّرَ وَأَخْبَرَ بِ To inform, acquaint, make known to, report
تَخَبَّرَ To know the real state of a thing
إِخْتَبَرَ To learn by experience. To ask for information, be well informed; probe, test
إِسْتَخْبَرَ To ask for information or news; inquire; question
خَبْرٌ ج خُبُورٌ وَخَبْرَاهُ ج خَبَارَى Large travelling bag for provender
خُبْرٌ وَخِبْرَةٌ وَإِخْتِبَارٌ وَمَخْبَرَةٌ Knowledge, information; experience
خَبَرٌ ج أَخْبَارٌ News, information, intelligence, report; tradition; history. Predicate. *(Gram.)*
خُبْرَةٌ Knowledge; experience
صَدَّقَ ٱلْخَبَرَ ٱلْخُبْرُ Experience has verified the report
خَبَرِيَّةٌ Report; story; history
خَابِرٌ وَمُخْتَبِرٌ One who knows, or tries by experience
خَبِيرٌ ج خُبَرَاءُ Well informed, knowing; skillful, experienced
أَخْبَرُ Better informed, more experienced
أَخْبَارِيٌّ A historian
مَخْبَرٌ Real state. Intrinsic quality

* خَبَزَ يَخْبِزُ خَبْزًا وَ إِخْتَبَزَ To bake bread
خُبْزٌ Bread
خُبْزَةٌ Loaf of bread
خِبَازَةٌ Baker's trade
خَبَّازٌ م خَبَّازَةٌ Baker
خُبَّازَى وَخُبَّازَةٌ [وَخُبَيْزَةٌ] Mallow (malva)
مَخْبَزَةٌ Bakery
مَخْبُوزٌ وَخَبِيزٌ Any thing baked
* خَبَسَ يَخْبِسُ خَبْسًا بِ To take in the hand. Treat unjustly
خَابِسٌ وَخَبَّاسٌ Lion
* خَبَصَ يَخْبِصُ خَبْصًا بِ To mix together. [Bring into confusion; spoil, bungle]
[خَبَّاصٌ] [Rash bungler
خَبِيصٌ وَخَبِيصَةٌ Dish of dates with butter
* خَبَطَ يَخْبِطُ خَبْطًا To strike or beat violently; *(sp.* an animal with the fore feet); beat about; stumble. Ask or grant a favour
يَخْبِطُ خَبْطَ عَشْوَاءَ He beats about like a blind camel, *i. e.* at random
يَخْبِطُ ٱللَّيْلَ He travels at night without a secure road or guide
تَخَبَّطَ To beat violently, be in a state of agitation, tumult
إِخْتَبَطَ To beat violently; beat off leaves. Ask for a favour

خَبَطٌ Leaves beaten off a tree

خَبْطَةٌ ج خَبَطٌ Cold in the head.

خُبْطَةٌ ج خُبَطٌ Portion, small part

خَبَاطٌ Dust

خُبَاطٌ Madness

خَابِطٌ Travelling at random

مِخْبَطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ A long stick with which leaves are beaten off

مِخْبَاطٌ ج مَخَابِطُ Piece of wood used for beating clothes when they are washed

* خَبَعَ يَخْبَعُ خَبْعًا To reside; enter

* خَبَقَ يَخْبِقُ خَبْقًا To make one despise himself

تَخَبَّقَ To rise, be high

* خَبَلَ يَخْبُلُ خَبْلًا وَخَبَلَ To drive out of one's senses, render insane

خَبَلَ يَخْبِلُ To render unsound, maim. To restrain, hinder

خَبِلَ يَخْبَلُ خَبَلًا To be insane, out of mind. To be paralyzed

تَخَبَّلَ To be paralyzed

خَبْلٌ ج خُبُولٌ Palsy; insanity; maiming; amputation; infirmity of the limbs

خَبِلٌ وَأَخْبَلُ وَمُخَبَّلٌ Mad, insane, maimed; unsound in mind or body

خَبَالٌ Corruption; deformity of mind or body; fatigue, distress; deadly poison; loss, ruin

مَخْبُولٌ [Fatigued; weakened, without strength]

* خَبَنَ يَخْبِنُ خَبْنًا وَخِبَانًا To fold and sew in a garment; shorten it by a pleat. Store food; prepare

أَخْبَنَ To hide something in one's clothes

إِخْتَبَنَ To hide in one's bosom

خُبْنَةٌ ج خُبَنٌ Pleat, doubled border of a garment; food or whatever is placed in a garment to carry

* خَبَا يَخْبُو خَبْوًا وَخُبُوًّا To be extinguished, subside (fire, anger)

أَخْبَى To extinguish, allay

إِسْتَخْبَى To pitch (a tent) and enter it

خِبَاءٌ ج أَخْبِيَةٌ Tent of wool or camel's hair; husk of wheat, or barley

خَابِيَةٌ (خَابِئَةٌ) ج خَوَابٍ Large jug, jar

* خَتَرَ يَخْتِرُ خَتْرًا وَخُتُورًا To betray; deceive villainously; act perfidiously

خَتِرَ يَخْتَرُ خَتَرًا To be stupified or disordered in mind by medicine or poison

خَتْرٌ وَخُتُورٌ Perfidy, guile, treachery

خَاتِرٌ وَخَتَّارٌ وَخَتِيرٌ وَخِتِّيرٌ Perfidious, treacherous

* خَتَعَ يَخْتَعُ خَتْعًا To go in the dark; flee; go fast

* خَتَلَ يَخْتِلُ خَتْلًا وَخَتَلَانًا . وَخَاتَلَ To cheat, deceive, outwit

Circumcised خَتِينٌ وَمَخْتُونٌ

Bundle of sticks for fuel * خُثَّة

* خَثَرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثْرًا وَخُثُورًا وَخَثَرَانًا وَخَثِرَ خَثَرًا وَخَثُرَ يَخْثُرُ خَثَارَةً وَتَخَثَّرَ To coagulate; become thick and strong

To be bashful, shy, confused. To be languid خَثِرَ يَخْثَرُ

To cause to curdle; thicken خَثَّرَ وَأَخْثَرَ

Sediment, dregs خُثَارَةٌ

Coagulated, curdled; thickened. Languid خَاثِرٌ وَمُخَثَّرٌ

To be spattered with blood * تَخَثْعَمَ

Lion خَثْعَمٌ

Broadness of nose or ears * خَثَمٌ

Having a flat nose, broad ears أَخْثَمُ

To be ashamed, * خَجِلَ يَخْجَلُ خَجَلًا blush; be silent from shame or confusion. Be luxuriant, dense tangled (plant)

To put to shame and confusion خَجَّلَ وَأَخْجَلَ

Shame, confusion خَجَلٌ [وَخَجَالَةٌ]

Modest, خَجِلٌ وَخَجْلَانٌ وَمَخْجُولٌ confused, bashful

Luxuriant (plant). Worn out (garment) مُخْجِلٌ

To furrow; cleave, * خَدَّ يَخُدُّ خَدًّا score, mark; impress

To be furrowed; scored; تَخَدَّدَ grow lean; shrink, be wrinkled

To delude one another تَخَاتَلَ

Fraud, deceit مُخَاتَلَةٌ

* خَتَمَ يَخْتِمُ خَتْمًا وَخِتَامًا To seal, stamp, seal a document

To conclude, خَتَمَ خَتْمًا وَإِخْتَتَمَ terminate; reach the end of the Koran in reading. Close; shut

To put on a ring or turban تَخَتَّمَ

Act of sealing, خَتْمٌ ج خُتُومٌ وَأَخْتَامٌ impression of a seal

Seal-ring, signet; خَاتَمٌ ج خَوَاتِمُ seal; end; the last part of a thing, result

End, (*contr. with* فَاتِحَةٌ) خَاتِمَةٌ conclusion; epilogue

End, conclusion خِتَامٌ ج خُتُمٌ

Sealed; closed مَخْتُومٌ

End مُخْتَتَمٌ

To circumcise, * خَتَنَ يَخْتِنُ خَتْنًا cut off

To become خَتَنَ خُتُونًا وَخُتُونَةً وَخَاتَنَ related to another by marriage

To be circumcised إِخْتَتَنَ

Any relative of one's خَتَنٌ ج أَخْتَانٌ wife; wife's father, mother, brother, &c. Son-in-law

Noble lady; خَاتُونٌ ج خَوَاتِينُ princess. (*Turk.*)

Circumcision خِتَانٌ وَخِتَانَةٌ

Relationship on the خُتُونٌ وَخُتُونَةٌ wife's side

خَدّ ج أَخِدَّة وَخِدَاد Furrow, channel, track, trace; road

خَدّ ج خُدُود Cheek

خُدَّة ج خُدَد Furrow, trace, track

[خُدَيْدِيَّة Small cushion]

أُخْدُود ج أَخَادِيد Furrow, ditch, deep trench; mark of a blow; main track. Rivulet

مِخَدَّة Cushion, pillow

مُتَخَدِّد Emaciated; wrinkled

* خَدَبَ يَخْدِبُ خَدْبًا To strike, wound the flesh (with a sword) without reaching the bone. To lie

خَدِبٌ وَأَخْدَبُ م خَدْبَاءُ وَمُتَخَدِّبٌ Tall and stupid; heedless

* خَدَجَ يَخْدِجُ خِدَاجًا To miscarry, bring forth prematurely (camel)

خِدَاجٌ Thing imperfectly done; defect

خَدِيجٌ Abortion or untimely birth (of a camel)

* خَدِرَ يَخْدَرُ خَدَرًا To be or become benumbed

خَدَرَ يَخْدُرُ خَدْرًا وَخَدَّرَ وَأَخْدَرَ To keep a girl continually in seclusion

خَدَرَ بِ وَفِي To remain, stay, abide (in a place)

خَدَّرَ To benumb; [drug with opium]

خِدْرٌ ج خُدُورٌ وَأَخْدَارٌ Curtain, veil; alcove, closet, lair; women's apartment; darkness of night

خَدَرٌ Numbness; stupefaction. Darkness of night; dark place

خَدِرٌ Benumbed; languid (eyes)

يَوْمٌ خَدِرٌ Very hot or cold day

لَيْلَةٌ خَدِرَةٌ Cold damp night

خِدَارٌ Lair, lurking place of a lion

تَخْدِير Act of benumbing or calming pain

مُخَدِّرٌ Anything causing numbness; sedative, anæsthetic

مُخَدَّرَةٌ وَمُخْدَرَةٌ وَمَخْدُورَةٌ Girl kept in seclusion

* خَدَشَ يَخْدِشُ خَدْشًا To scratch, lacerate

خَدَّشَ To scratch violently

خَدْشٌ ج خُدُوشٌ Scratch, excoriation

* خَدَعَ يَخْدَعُ خَدْعًا وَإِخْتَدَعَ To deceive, outwit, delude

خَادَعَ مُخَادَعَةً وَخِدَاعًا To deceive or try to deceive. To refrain from

إِنْخَدَعَ To be or allow one's self to be deceived

خُدْعَةٌ وَخِدَاعٌ وَخَدِيعَةٌ ج خَدَائِعُ Deceit; treachery, imposture, guile; delusion

خَادِعٌ Impostor; deceitful; corrupt, bad; defective (coin)

أَخْدَعُ More crafty or cunning; most deceitful

خَدَّاعٌ Impostor, great cheat

مُخْدَعٌ ج مَخَادِعُ Chamber; closet, room

مَخْدُوعٌ Deceived, deluded

* خَدِلَ يَخْدَلُ خَدَلاً وَخَدَالَةً وَخُدُولَةً
To be large, plump (leg)

* خَدَمَ يَخْدِمُ خِدْمَةً To serve; be a servant; to minister (to another)

أَخْدَمَ To give one a servant

إِخْتَدَمَ To serve himself

إِسْتَخْدَمَ To seek for a servant; take into service, employ as a servant

خِدْمَةٌ ج خِدَمٌ Service; official duty; work; [gift of homage, present to a king or superior]

خَادِمٌ ج خَدَمٌ وَخُدَّامٌ خَادِمَةٌ Servant

مَخْدُومٌ ج مَخَادِيمُ Served, one who has servants; lord, master

* خَادَنَ To show friendship to; treat as a friend

خِدْنٌ وَخَدِينٌ ج أَخْدَانٌ Friend, companion; secret lover

* خَدَى يَخْدِي خَدْيًا وَخَدَيَانًا To walk apace, rapidly (horse, camel)

* خُدَيْوِي Prince, viceroy. Khedive (*Pers.*)

* خَذْرَفَ To go quickly

* خَذَفَ يَخْذِفُ خَذْفًا To take (a pebble) in thumb and finger; throw it. Go rapidly

* خَذَلَ يَخْذُلُ خَذْلاً وَخِذْلاَنًا وَخَاذَلَ
To forsake, abandon, disappoint; abstain from aiding; remain behind. Be panic-stricken

خَذَّلَ عَنْ To induce one to neglect another

إِنْخَذَلَ To be helpless and forsaken

خَاذِلٌ One who forsakes another; who abstains from aiding

خَاذِلٌ وَخَذُولٌ Holding back, remaining behind. Routed, put to flight

مَخْذُولٌ ج مَخَاذِيلُ Abandoned, forsaken; helpless

* خَذَمَ يَخْذِمُ خَذْمًا To cut into pieces, cut with the sword. Strike with the claw (bird)

خَذِمَ يَخْذَمُ خَذَمًا To hasten, go quickly; be cut off, lopped. Be drunk

خَذِمٌ Cut off (ear); drunk

* خَرَّ يَخِرُّ خَرِيرًا To gurgle (water); rumble, rustle, (wind); snore; purr

خَرَّ خَرًّا وَخُرُورًا To fall. Rustle, murmur; snore. Die

خَرَّ لِ To prostrate one's self in adoration

خُرُورٌ Prostration (in worship). Snoring, purring

خَرِيرٌ Gurgling, murmur of flowing water; rumbling noise; snoring

خَرَّارٌ Anything producing a rumbling, gurgling noise; murmuring; snoring

خَرَّارَةٌ Spring, or fountain with abundant water pouring forth with a gurgling sound

* خَرِئَ يَخْرَأُ خَرْءًا وَخِرَاءَةً To ease the bowels, void the excrement

خُرْءٌ ج خُرُوءٌ Excrement

خِرَاءٌ Stool; easing of the bowels

مَخْرَأٌ وَمَخْرَأَةٌ Privy; water-closet

* خَرِبَ يَخْرَبُ خَرَابًا To be in a state of ruin; desolate, waste

خَرَبَ يَخْرِبُ خَرْبًا وَخَرَّبَ وَأَخْرَبَ To demolish, destroy, devastate, ruin; spoil

تَخَرَّبَ To be destroyed, ruined, demolished

خَرِبٌ م خَرِبَةٌ Depopulated, devastated, ruined; empty

خِرْبَةٌ ج خِرَبٌ وَخَرِبَةٌ ج خَرَائِبُ وَخَرِبَاتٌ Devastated place, ruin, waste

خُرْبَةٌ Crime; fault; disgrace. Round hole, orifice

خَارِبٌ ج خُرَّابٌ Devastator; destroyer; brigand, robber

خَرَابٌ ج أَخْرِبَةٌ Devastation, destruction; ruin, waste

خَرُّوبٌ وَخَرْنُوبٌ وَخَرُّوبَةٌ وَخَرْنُوبَةٌ Carob, carob-tree

تَخْرِيبٌ Devastation, destruction

* خَرْبَشَ To scratch a writing

* خَرْبَقَ To tear; spoil

خَرْبَقٌ Hellebore

* خَرَتَ يَخْرُتُ خَرْتًا To pierce (the ear)

خَرِتَ يَخْرَتُ خَرَتًا To be a guide through a country

خُرْتٌ وَخُرْتَةٌ Bore, hole

خِرِّيتٌ ج خَرَارِيتُ A skillful guide

* خَرَجَ يَخْرُجُ خُرُوجًا وَمَخْرَجًا مِنْ To go or come out, or forth, issue from; depart from, emerge

خَرَجَ فِي To be skillful in (a science or trade)

خَرَجَ بِـ To cause to come out, &c.

خَرَجَ عَلَى To revolt, rebel against, attack

خَرَّجَ To explain a saying

خَرَّجَهُ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To train, educate in refined manners; render skillful in art or science

أَخْرَجَ To make come or pass out; take or draw out; expel, exclude

تَخَرَّجَ فِي ٱلْأَدَبِ To be well instructed, educated; be refined in manners, become skillful in an art

إِخْتَرَجَ To draw out, elicit, extort

إِسْتَخْرَجَ To draw out, derive, extract, to draw a meaning from; get as result of a calculation

خَرْجٌ ج أَخْرَاجٌ Expenditure. Tribute; tax. [Edging]

خُرْجٌ ج خِرَجَةٌ وَأَخْرَاجٌ Saddle-bags, large travelling bag

خَارِجٌ Exterior, external; going or coming forth. Quotient

مِنْ خَارِجٍ From the exterior, outside

إِلَى ٱلْخَارِجِ To the exterior, outside

Extrinsic to the mind, objective في الخارج

Rebel; enemy; heretic; apostate. Upstart خارجي ج خوارج

The foreign affairs (of a state) الأمور الخارجية

Land-tax; poll-tax; tax; public revenue; tribute خراج

خُراج ج خراجات وخُراجة ج خراج
Tumour, abscess; pustules, eruption of the skin

Large tumour خُرّاج ج خرّاجات

Extraction; derivation; obtaining the result of a calculation استخراج

Outlet; issue; means or way of escape from difficulties. Anus مخرج

Skillful, experienced مُخرَّج

School graduate متخرّج

To produce a rattling noise; snore * خرخر

Murmuring of water, rustling of air. Snoring خرخر

Pulmonic râles خرخرة

To be bashful, modest, silent * خرِد يخرَد خرَدًا

خرود وخريد م خريدة ج خرائد وخُرُد
Virgin; virtuous, modest, bashful woman. Unbored pearl

Small shot * خردق

Mustard, mustard-seed * خردل

To pierce; bore * خرز يخرِز خرزًا

Small shells, gems or beads on a string for ornament خرز

Gems of a royal crown خرزات الملك

Vertebræ of the back خرزات الظهر

Awl مخرز ج مخارز

To be dumb; march silently (army) * خرِس يخرَس خرَسًا

To strike or make dumb (God) أخرس

Dumbness خرَس

Wine-jar خرْس ج أخراس وخروس

Dumb; echoless, noiseless أخرس م خرساء ج خُرْس

* خرَش يخرِش خرشًا واخترش
To scratch. To seek a livelihood

Gain, earnings, خرْش ج خروش

Skin of a serpent; membrane of an egg خرشاء

What is scratched off خُراشة

Rocky or high mountain; peak of a mountain; very rugged ground * خُرشوم ج خراشيم

To lie, speak falsely * خرَص يخرِص خرصًا

To speak by conjecture خرص في

To forge lies against, calumniate تخرّص واخترص على

Gold or silver; ring; ear-ring خُرص ج خِرصان

Conjecture; surmise; opinion خِرص

خَرّاصٌ ج خَرّاصُونَ Liar

* خَرَطَ يَخْرُطُ خَرْطًا To peel, strip off bark, leaves, &c. Turn (on a lathe); fashion

إِنْخَرَطَ To be peeled or stripped. Commit an error (in an affair); walk fast, run towards (a place); enter suddenly; be slender, slim

إِخْتَرَطَ To unsheathe (a sword); strip a bunch of grapes by drawing it through the mouth

خَارِطَةٌ Map, chart

خِرَاطَةٌ Trade of a turner

خُرَاطَةٌ Shavings of a lathe

خَرّاطٌ Turner. [Liar]

خَرُوطٌ ج خُرُطٌ Refractory, headstrong animal

خَرِيطَةٌ Bag, pouch. [Chart]

مِخْرَطَةٌ ج مَخَارِطُ Lathe

مَخْرُوطٌ Turned (on the lathe); fashioned, elongated face. Cone

مَخْرُوطِيٌّ Conical

* خُرْطُومٌ ج خَرَاطِيمُ Nose, snout, proboscis; spout. Wine

خَرَاطِيمُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chiefs of a people

* إِخْرَنْطَمَ To be proud, haughty; be angry

* خَرَاطِينُ Earthworms

* خَرَعَ يَخْرَعُ خَرْعًا To split, slit; divide lengthwise

خَرِعَ خَرَعًا To be weak, languid; perplexed

إِخْتَرَعَ To split. Invent; devise; create; form. Deceive, defraud

خَرِعٌ وَخَرِيعٌ Weak, relaxed, flabby

خَرَاعَةٌ Vice, immorality

خِرْوَعٌ Palma Christi; Ricinus, (castor-oil-plant)

إِخْتِرَاعٌ ج إِخْتِرَاعَاتٌ Creation. Invention, discovery; contrivance

* خَرِفَ يَخْرَفُ خَرَفًا وَخَرُفَ يَخْرُفُ

خَرَافَةً To be unsound in mind from old age; dote

خَرَّفَهُ To attribute dotage to him

أَخْرَفَ To enter the season of autumn

خَرَفٌ وَخَرَافَةٌ Unsound state of the intellect, dotage

خَرِفٌ [وَخَرْفَانٌ] Doting, idiotic

خِرَافٌ Time for fruit gathering

خُرَافَةٌ ج خُرَافَاتٌ Fictitious tale, fable, funny story, witticism

خَرُوفٌ ج أَخْرِفَةٌ وَخِرْفَانٌ وَخِرَافٌ Lamb, sheep. Foal of six or seven months

خَرِيفٌ Autumn; autumn rain

خَرِيفِيٌّ وَخَرْفِيٌّ Autumnal

مَخْرَفٌ ج مَخَارِفُ Garden

* خَرْفَشَ Mix, mix up; confuse, [speak confusedly]

مُخَرْفَشٌ Mixed, mixed up; confused

To make a hole, * خَرَقَ يَخْرِقُ خَرْقًا
tear, pierce, perforate; open a way; travel over. Tell a lie

خَرَقَ يَخْرُقُ وَخَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خُرُوقًا
To remain in a house or tent [وَخَرَّقَ] فِي

خَرِقَ يَخْرَقُ خَرَقًا وَخَرُقَ يَخْرُقُ
Act awkwardly, foolishly; manage unskillfully خَرَاقَة

To perforate in many places. To lie with impudence خَرَّقَ

To perplex, confound أَخْرَقَ

To be torn, pierced; have rents. To blow (wind) تَخَرَّقَ

To be lacerated, torn, pierced إِنْخَرَقَ

To make a way through; traverse. Forge lies إِخْتَرَقَ

Stupidity, awkwardness; misplaced harshness خُرْقٌ وَخُرُقٌ

Stupid, awkward خَرِقٌ

Rent, cleft, perforation; desert, wide tract exposed to the winds خَرْقٌ ج خُرُوقٌ

Rag, tatter; strip of cloth; ragged, patched garment خِرْقَةٌ ج خِرَقٌ

Anything unusual, extraordinary; profound; wonderful خَارِقٌ ج خَوَارِقُ

Contrary to custom, unusual خَارِقُ ٱلْعَادَةِ

Awkward; stupid; imbecile أَخْرَقُ م خَرْقَاءُ ج خُرْقٌ

Passage; wide district مُخْتَرَقٌ

To cut off; slit the lip or the partition of the nose. Fail; diminish. Perforate * خَرَمَ يَخْرِمُ خَرْمًا

To tear a suture or seam. [Break (a jewel); embroider; enchase] خَرَّمَ وَخَرَمَ

To extirpate, destroy تَخَرَّمَ وَٱخْتَرَمَ

To be torn, slit, pierced إِنْخَرَمَ

Prominent or projecting part of a mountain خَرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ

Bore. Eye of a needle خُرْمٌ ج خُرُومٌ

Having the partition of the nose or ear pierced. Hill أَخْرَمُ

Acromion (*Anatomy*) ٱلْأَخْرَمُ

Pierced ear. Inaccessible hill خَرْمَاءُ

Embroidery; laces; chased works [تَخْرِيمٌ ج تَخَارِيمُ وَتَخْرِيمَاتٌ]

[Embroidered, chased] مُخَرَّمٌ

Scribble over, spoil (a book). [Scratch] * خَرْمَشَ

Carob tree (*See* خَرُّوبٌ) * خُرْنُوبٌ

Young hare or rabbit * خِرْنِقٌ ج خَرَانِقُ

Rabbit, young rabbit خَرْنَقٌ

Silk, or wool and silk, stuff * خَزٌّ ج خُزُوزٌ

Silk-merchant خَزَّازٌ

To swell, puff up * خَزِبَ يَخْزَبُ خَزَبًا وَتَخَزَّبَ

* خَزَرَ يَخْزِرُ خَزْرًا وَخَزِرَ يَخْزَرُ خَزَرًا
To look askance; be narrow, compressed (eye)

خَزَرٌ Narrowness and wryness of the eyes. [Inhabitants of the shores of the Caspian Sea]

بَحْرُ ٱلْخَزَرِ Caspian Sea

خَيْزُرَانٌ ج خَيَازِرُ Ratan, bamboo, cane, reed; pliable stick or rod; (bamboo) spear; pole (for a boat

أَخْزَرُ م خَزْرَاءُ ج خُزْرٌ One having small or compressed eyes

* خَزَعَ يَخْزَعُ خَزْعًا To cut, cut off

خَزَعَ عَنْ To lag behind

* خُزَعْبَلٌ وَخُزَعْبِلَةٌ ج خُزَعْبَلَاتٌ Fable, ridiculous story; idle tale; anything untrue

خُزَعْبِلَةٌ A laughable thing

* خَزَفٌ Earthenware, pottery

خَزَفِيٌّ Earthen, brittle

خَزَفِيٌّ وَخَزَّافٌ Dealer in earthenware, potter

* خَزَقَ يَخْزِقُ خَزْقًا [وَخَزَّقَ] To pierce; penetrate, transfix; [tear]

إِنْخَزَقَ وَإِخْتَزَقَ To be pierced. Be drawn from its scabbard (sword)

[خَوْزَقَ] [To impale

مَخْزُوقٌ Hit, pierced; [torn]

* خَزَلَ يَخْزِلُ خَزْلًا To cut, cut off

خَزَلَ مِنْ To prevent, hinder; withhold from

إِخْتَزَلَ To cut off. To be unfaithful to a trust. Reduce a fraction

إِخْتَزَلَ بِ To be alone (in one's opinion)

إِخْتَزَلَ عَنْ To separate, cut one off from his people

خُزَلَةٌ One who hinders another

* خَزَمَ يَخْزِمُ خَزْمًا To pierce, pierce the partition of a camel's nose; string pearls

خَزَّمَ وَخَزَمَ To put a ring in a camel's nose

خَزَمٌ Tree with abundance of bark (used for making ropes)

خِزَامٌ وَخِزَامَةٌ ج خَزَائِمُ Ring for the nose

خُزَامَى Lavender. *(Lavandula spica)*. [Hyacinth]

مَخْزُومٌ Having the nose pierced (camel); or beak (bird)

* خَزَنَ يَخْزُنُ خَزْنًا To store, hoard

خَزِنَ وَخَزُنَ خَزَانَةً To putrefy, (meat)

إِخْتَزَنَ وَإِسْتَخْزَنَ To enrich one's self; hoard riches

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزَانَةٌ Treasury, store-room for objects of value

خَزْنَةٌ وَخَزِينَةٌ ج خَزَائِنُ Treasure; [cupboard, magazine; barn; closet]

[خَزْنَدَارُ] [*Pers. for* خَازِنٌ

خَازِنٌ ج خَزَنَةٌ Treasurer; cashier

خِزَانَةُ ٱلْكُتُبِ Library

خِزَانَةُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armoury

مَخْزَنٌ ج مَخَازِنُ Magazine, store; depôt

The nearest roads مَخَازِنُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ

* خَزَا يَخْزُو خَزْوًا To subdue, dominate; tame; rule

* خَزِيَ يَخْزَى خِزْيًا To fall into misery or disgrace; be despised, abject, vile

خَزِيَ خَزَايَةً وَخَزًى مِن To be ashamed, blush

أَخْزَى To abase, afflict; bring into disgrace, put to shame

إِسْتَخْزَى To feel ashamed

خِزْيٌ وَخَزَايَةٌ Shame, disgrace

خِزْيَةٌ Affliction; trial; cause of disgrace, abasement

خَزْيَانُ م خَزْيَاءُ ج خَزَايَا Ashamed, abashed. Base, abject

مَخْزِيّ Abased; rendered vile, abject

اَلْمُخْزِي The Devil

* خَسَّ يَخِسُّ خَسَاسَةً وَخِسَّةً To be mean, ignoble, contemptible. [Be avaricious, miserly]

خَسَّ يَخُسُّ خَسًّا وَخَسَّسَ وَأَخَسَّ To make one's share small, or mean and contemptible. To be light of weight

خَسٌّ Lettuce

خِسَاسُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Mean things

خَسِيسٌ Vile, mean, [miserly]

خَسِيسَةٌ ج خَسَائِسُ Low extraction or position; vileness; meanness; [avarice]

* خَسَأَ يَخْسَأُ خَسْأً To be dazzled, wearied (eye) Be distant. Be vile, despised; be silent for shame. Drive away (a dog)

* خَسِرَ يَخْسَرُ خُسْرًا وَخَسَارًا وَخَسَارَةً To lose, suffer damage; be cheated; lose one's way, go astray

خَسَّرَ To cause a loss to, damage; destroy, cause to perish

أَخْسَرَ To cause loss to one; to lose; falsify the weight, make defective

خُسْرٌ وَخَسَارَةٌ وَخُسْرَانٌ Loss, damage

خَاسِرٌ [وَخَسْرَانٌ] One who has suffered a loss, or damage; loser (in business)

تِجَارَةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ Losing traffic

أَخْسَرُ ج أَخْسَرُونَ Being a greater loser

* خَسَفَ يَخْسِفُ خُسُوفًا To sink into the earth, disappear, vanish. Be eclipsed (usually the moon)

خَسَفَ ٱلْأَرْضَ بِهِ To cause the earth to swallow one up, sink with one; (God)

إِنْخَسَفَ To be eclipsed (moon). sink down, be swallowed up

خَسْفٌ Diminution, deficiency; abasement. Source or place where water exists. Hunger

خِسْفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ (Cloud) with much water. Sunken (eye)

خُسُوفٌ Eclipse (of the moon)

خُسُوفٌ وَخَسِيفٌ A well of spring-water

مَخْسُوفٌ Eclipsed (moon)

مَخْسُوفَةٌ Perennial well in a rock

* خَسَلَ يَخْسِلُ خَسْلاً To refuse, reject

خُسَالَةٌ Refuse, rubbish; metallic splinters

* خَشَّ يَخُشُّ خَشًّا فِي To enter into, penetrate

خِشَاشُ ٱلْأَرْضِ Insects, creeping things, small birds

خِشَاشٌ Piece of wood in a camel's nose to which a rein is attached

* خَشَبَ يَخْشِبُ خَشْبًا To mix together. Select, choose. Forge, smooth, polish. To speak without affecting nicety

خَشَّبَ To become like wood. Put wooden cuffs on a criminal

إِخْشَوْشَبَ To be hardened to fatigue or privation

خَشَبٌ ج خُشُبٌ وَخُشْبٌ وَخُشْبَانٌ Timber-wood; thick wood for building

خَشَبَةٌ A piece of wood or timber

خَشِبٌ Rough, hardy; coarse; hard, rugged

خَشَّابٌ ج خَشَّابَةٌ Wood-seller; timber merchant

خَشِيبٌ وَمَخْشُوبٌ Mixed; selected. Spontaneous poetry

* خَشْخَشَ وَتَخَشْخَشَ To make a noise; rustle; clink

خَشْخَشَةٌ Noise; rustling, &c.

خَشْخَاشٌ Poppy. Troop of armed men

[خَشْخَاشَةٌ Charnel-house]

* خُشَارٌ وَخُشَارَةٌ Refuse; bad remains

* خَشَعَ يَخْشَعُ خُشُوعًا To be submissive, humble; be low, near setting (sun)

تَخَشَّعَ وَتَخَاشَعَ To humble one's self; show or feel humility and submission

خُشُوعٌ Lowliness, submissiveness; humility, humiliation

خَاشِعٌ ج خَاشِعُونَ وَخُشَّعٌ Humble low. [Touched, moved]

تَخَشُّعٌ Humbling of one's self. Submissiveness

مُتَخَشِّعٌ وَمُتَخَشِّعٌ Humble, humiliated

* خَشَفَ يَخْشُفُ خُشُوفًا وَخَشَفَانًا To travel through (a country). Freeze (water). Hasten

خِشْفٌ وَخِشْفَةٌ Young gazelle

خَشْفَةٌ Low, gentle, soft-sound

خَاشِفٌ وَخَشُوفٌ وَخَشِيفٌ Quick, swift. Sharp sword

خُشَّافٌ Bat (animal)

مَخْشَفٌ Ice-house

* خَشَلَ يَخْشُلُ خَشْلاً To despise, look down upon

خَشِلَ يَخْشَلُ خَشَلاً To become old, wear out

* خَشَمٌ Nose

خَيْشُومٌ ج خَيَاشِيمُ Nose and its cavity; promontory

أَخْشَمُ Wide-nosed; deprived of the sense of smell

* خَشُنَ يَخْشُنُ خُشْنَةً وَخَشَانَةً وَخُشُونَةً
To be hard and rough to the touch; be coarse, rude

To make rough, hard, coarse, rude خَشَّنَ

To treat one harshly خَاشَنَ

To show one's self very harsh, rude, rough; lead a rough life تَخَشَّنَ وَاخْشَوْشَنَ

Roughness, hardness; rudeness; sharpness, severity خُشْنَةٌ وَخُشَانَةٌ وَخُشُونَةٌ

خَشِنٌ ج خِشَانٌ and أَخْشَنُ م خَشْنَاءُ
Rough, hard to the touch; ج خُشْنٌ rough of manners, coarse, refractory, intractable

* خَشِيَ يَخْشَى خَشْيًا وَخَشْيَةً وَخَشْيَانًا
To fear, dread, hold in reverence

To fear for خَشِيَ عَلَى

To frighten, make afraid خَشَّى

To fear, be afraid; reverence تَخَشَّى

Fear, timidity خَشْيَةٌ وَخَشْيَانٌ وَمَخْشَاةٌ

For fear that... خَشْيَةَ أَنْ

Timid, fearful خَاشٍ وَخَشْيَانُ وَخَشِيٌّ

Causes of fear مَخَاشٍ

* خَصَّ يَخُصُّ خَصًّا وَخُصُوصًا وَخُصُوصِيَّةً
To distinguish particularly by, assign especially to... بِ

To concern (one) especially, be one's property or peculiarity. To be special, not common خَصَّ خُصُوصًا

Be poor, needy خَصَّ يَخَصُّ خَصَاصَةً وَخَصَاصًا

To make or render peculiar, particular, special, assign exclusively to... خَصَّصَ بِ

To impart or impute exclusively to someone خَصَّصَهُ بِ

To be (one's) private property; pertain to, concern particularly تَخَصَّصَ بِ

To be distinguished for, be one's particular quality إِخْتَصَّ بِ

To assign or impute (to one) exclusively إِخْتَصَّهُ بِ

To claim as a particular property or quality; claim exclusively for one's self إِسْتَخَصَّ

Reed hut, booth. Vintner's shop خُصٌّ ج خِصَاصٌ وَخُصُوصٌ

Peculiar particular, special to خَاصٌّ لِ وَبِ م خَاصَّةٌ

Peculiar quality, property (of a thing) خَاصَّةٌ ج خَوَاصُّ

Particularly, in particular, خَاصَّةً

The notables, persons of distinction; persons attached to a man of rank اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْخَوَاصُّ

The higher and lower classes of men اَلْخَاصَّةُ وَالْعَامَّةُ

Particular property; peculiarity خَاصِّيَّةٌ ج خَاصِّيَّاتٌ وَخَصَائِصُ

Grapes left in harvesting خُصَاصَةٌ ج خُصَاصٌ

Poverty, straitness, need خَصَاصَةٌ وَخَصَاصٌ

على الخصوص وخصوصاً Especially, in particular

خصوصي Special, particular, peculiar

خصوصية Peculiarity

مخصص Appropriated to, assigned or imputed exclusively to. . .

* خصب يخصب وخصب يخصب خصباً To be fertile; to abound in herbage

أخصب Abound in plants and fruit; be fertile; to have abundance (people)

خصب ج أخصاب Fertility, abundance, plenty

خصب وخصيب ومخصب ومخصاب Fertile, plentiful. Generous

أخصب More or most fertile

* خصر يخصر خصراً To be very cold (day). To suffer from the cold

خاصر مخاصرة To walk with another hand in hand; to pass the arm around a woman's waist

تخصر To put the hand on the side

إختصر To cut off or remove superfluities; abridge, make a resumé; take the shortest way

خصر Very cold

خصر ج خصور Middle of the body, waist. Hollow part of the sole

خاصرة ج خواصر Side; flank

إختصار Compendium, abridgment

بالإختصار In short; briefly

مخصر Slender in the waist

مخصرة ج مخاصر Sceptre, rod, wand; switch

مخاصر الطريق Shortest roads

مختصر Abridged. Epitomized; compend

* خصف يخصف خصفاً To sew, patch (a sole); make double. Stick leaves together to cover one's nakedness

خصاف Liar, cobbler

* خصل يخصل خصلاً To cut off, sever

أخصل To hit the target

خصلة ج خصال وخصائل Peculiarity, particular quality (good or bad); habit, custom

خصلة ج خصل Tuft or lock of wool or hair; bunch or cluster of grapes

* خصم يخصم خصماً To contend with and overcome an adversary. [Deduct]

خاصم خصاماً ومخاصمة To dispute, contend, litigate with

تخاصم وإختصم To dispute, litigate with one another; have a mutual altercation

خصم ج خصوم Adversary, antagonist. Contention

خصم ج خصوم وأخصام Side, edge, border; corner; gap

خَصِمٌ ج خَصِمُونَ Quarrelsome; vehement in a dispute

خَصِيمٌ ج خُصَمَاءُ وَخُصْمَانٌ Adversary sp. in a law-suit

خِصَامٌ وَخُصُومَةٌ وَمُخَاصَمَةٌ Dispute, quarrel, law-suit

* خَصَى يَخْصِي خَصْيًا وَخِصَاءً To geld, castrate, emasculate

خَصِيٌّ ج خِصْيَانٌ وَخِصْيَةٌ Eunuch, one castrated

خُصْيَةٌ ج خُصًى Testicle

* خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ خَضْبًا وَخَضَّبَ To dye

خَضَبَ يَخْضِبُ وَخَضِبَ يَخْضَبُ خُضُوبًا

وَأَخْضَبَ To be green, verdant, be covered with green

تَخَضَّبَ وَاخْتَضَبَ بِـ To be dyed; colour one's self

خَضْبٌ ج خُضُوبٌ Verdure, green shoots

خِضَابٌ Dye, colour (henna, &c., for hair or hands)

خَضِيبٌ وَمَخْضُوبٌ وَمُخَضَّبٌ Dyed, coloured

مِخْضَبٌ Lavatory, wash-trough

* خَضْخَضَ To shake, agitate (water)

تَخَضْخَضَ To be shaken

خَضْخَضَةٌ Agitation, shaking, shake

* خَضَدَ يَخْضِدُ خَضْدًا To break, bend; remove thorns from a stick

* خَضِرَ يَخْضَرُ خَضَرًا To be green, verdant

خُضِرَ لَهُ فِيهِ He was blessed in it

إِخْضَرَّ وَإِخْضَوْضَرَ To be or become green; be dark, tawny

أُخْتُضِرَ To be cut when yet green; die when young

ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ خِضْرًا مِضْرًا وَخَضِرًا مَضِرًا Blood shed without redress

خَضِرٌ Green, verdant

خُضْرَةٌ ج خُضَرٌ Green colour. Vegetables, green herbs

خَضَارٌ Young herbs

خَضَّارٌ [خُضَرِيٌّ] Seller of vegetables; green-grocer

أَخْضَرُ م خَضْرَاءُ ج خُضْرٌ Green, blackish-green or dark colour

أَلْخَضْرَاءُ The heavens, the firmament, the sky

خَضْرَوَاتٌ Fruits; green, edible herbs

* خِضْرِمٌ ج خَضَارِمُ Copious; ample; munificent

* خَضَعَ يَخْضَعُ خُضُوعًا لِـ To submit; obey; be submissive, humble. Be near setting (sun, stars)

خَضَّعَ وَأَخْضَعَ To humble, subdue, conquer

تَخَضَّعَ وَاخْتَضَعَ To humble one's self, submit

خُضْعَةٌ Submissive to every one

خَاضِعٌ وَخَضُوعٌ ج خُضَّعٌ وَخُضُعٌ Humble, submissive, obedient

خُضُوعٌ Humility, submission, obedience

* خَضِلَ يَخْضَلُ خَضَلًا To be wet with dew

خَضَلٌ Pearl, gem

* خَضَمَ يَخْضِمُ خَضْمًا To cut off, bite off. Give of one's possessions

خَضِمَ يَخْضَمُ خَضْمًا To eat

* خَطَّ يَخُطُّ خَطًّا عَلَى To draw or mark a line upon; write, trace

خَطَّطَ To mark with lines or streaks

إِخْتَطَّ Show the first signs of a beard. Mark out and take possession of a tract of land; draw out the plan of a city or a house

خَطٌّ ج خُطُوطٌ Line, streak; hand-writing; boundary line

خَطُّ ٱلْإِسْتِوَاءِ Equator

خَطُّ ٱلْإِعْتِدَالِ Equinoctial line

خَطُّ نِصْفِ ٱلنَّهَارِ Meridian

(خَطٌّ شَرِيفٌ وَخَطٌّ هُمَايُونٌ) Imperial edict

خُطٌّ Road, street, lane

خِطَّةٌ ج خِطَطٌ Land for the first time marked out and taken possession of (for a house)

خُطَّةٌ ج خُطَطٌ Affair, circumstance; state; difficult undertaking; quality. Line of action

مُخَطَّطٌ Marked with lines; striped

* خَطِئَ يَخْطَأُ خَطَأً To err, make a mistake; miss

خَطِئَ خِطْئًا وَخِطَاءَةً To sin, err, transgress, offend

خَطَّأَ تَخْطِئَةً وَتَخْطِيئًا To charge one with mistake or wrong. To make one to miss

أَخْطَأَ إِخْطَاءً وَخَاطِئَةً To err, transgress. Miss one's aim

خِطْءٌ Error, sin

خَطَأٌ وَخَطَاءٌ Error; mistake; wrong action

خَطِيئَةٌ (وَخَطِيَّةٌ) ج خَطَايَا وَخَطِيئَاتٌ Transgression, sin

خَاطِئٌ ج خُطَاةٌ (وَخَطَأَةٌ) Sinner, transgressor. Missing the mark

مُخْطِئٌ One who sins, transgresses, misses his aim

* خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً وَخَطَابَةً To preach a sermon; make a speech

خَطُبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطَابَةً To become a preacher or lecturer

خَطَبَ يَخْطُبُ خَطْبًا وَخِطْبَةً To ask in marriage; betroth

خَطَبَ إِلَى To ask in marriage from or of...

خَطَبَ وَأَخْطَبَ To grant a woman in marriage

خَاطَبَ خِطَابًا وَمُخَاطَبَةً To talk or converse with, address

تَخَاطَبَ To hold a mutual conversation

إِخْتَطَبَ To ask in marriage; ask one to marry a woman of their family; celebrate the betrothal. Deliver a sermon

خَطْبٌ ج خُطُوبٌ Important business; difficult affair; calamity

خِطْبٌ وَخَاطِبٌ وَخَطِيبٌ One who asks for a woman in marriage

خُطْبَةٌ وَخِطَابٌ Address, speech; oration sermon

فَصْلُ ٱلْخِطَابِ Deciding a case

To say أَمَّا بَعْدُ *i. e.* after these preliminary words

خِطْبَةٌ Betrothal, promise of marriage

خِطْبَةٌ وَخِطِّيبَةٌ (وَخَطِيبَةٌ) Sued for or betrothed woman

خِطَابَةٌ Office of a preacher or lecturer

خَطِيبٌ ج خُطَبَاءُ Preacher; orator; reciter of public prayers

مُخَاطَبٌ The party addressed. Second person *(Gram.)*

* خَطَرَ يَخْطِرُ خَطَرًا وَخَطَرَانًا وَتَخْطَارًا

في To vibrate. Brandish the sword or spear. Walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with swinging arms; strut

خَطَرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورًا في بَالِهِ أَوْ بِ أَوْ

عَلَى To occur or come back to one's mind, remember

خَطَرَ لَهُ To occur to his mind

خَطُرَ يَخْطُرُ خُطُورَةً To become great, distinguished

خَاطَرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self to danger

أَخْطَرَ To be an equal to. Cause to occur to the mind. To wager. To be in danger of death

خَطَرٌ ج خِطَارٌ وَأَخْطَارٌ Danger, risk. Dignity; authority, high rank. Bet, wager, stake

خَطْرَةً بَعْدَ خَطْرَةٍ Once and again

خَطَرَانٌ Vibration, oscillation

خَاطِرٌ ج خَوَاطِرُ Thought, idea, what occurs to the mind

مَكْسُورُ ٱلْخَاطِرِ Broken-hearted; dejected

إِخْطَارٌ Admonition, warning; reminder

خَطِيرٌ Great; of high rank; powerful and respected, important, weighty; [dangerous, risky]

مُخْطِرٌ وَخَطِرٌ Dangerous, hazardous

مَخَاطِرُ Risks, dangers, perils

* خَطْرَفَ To walk rapidly or with long strides. Strike (with a sword)

* خَطِفَ يَخْطَفُ خَطْفًا To seize and carry off quickly or with violence, rob, snatch away; abduct

خَطَفَ يَخْطِفُ خَطَفَانًا To go at a quick pace

أَخْطَفَ To quit; miss

تَخَطَّفَ وَٱخْتَطَفَ To snatch away, rob

تَخَاطَفَ To contend in snatching away

خَطْفٌ Snatching away; robbery, theft; abduction

خُطْفٌ Slight disease. Cure

خُطْفَةٌ Single act of robbing. Limb torn off by a wild beast

[خَطِيفَةٌ Abducted woman]

خَاطِفٌ Seizing with violence; striking, blinding (lightning)

اَلْخَاطِفُ The wolf

خَطَّافٌ Robber; Satan

خُطَّافٌ ج خَطَاطِيفُ Swallow. Hook, grapnel. Claws, talons

اِخْتِطَافٌ Abduction, carrying off; violence

مَخْطُوفٌ وَمُخْتَطَفٌ Seized, snatched away, carried off by force

* خَطِلَ يَخْطَلُ خَطَلًا To indulge in obscene talk

خَطَلٌ Loquacity; indecent talk

خَطِلٌ Stupid, foolish, hasty

* خَيْطَلٌ وَأَخْطَلُ Cat

* خَطَمَ يَخْطِمُ خَطْمًا وَخَطَمَ بِـ To muzzle, put a halter upon the nose (of a camel); bridle; hit on the nose

خَطَمَهُ بِالْكَلَامِ To overcome in speech and silence a man

خَطْمٌ Nose (man); muzzle, mouth (animal); beak (bird)

خِطَامٌ ج خُطُمٌ Halter; muzzle; noose; string of a bow

* خِطْمِيٌّ وَ(خِطْمِيَّةٌ) Marsh-mallow. (Althæa)

* خَطَا يَخْطُو خَطْوًا وَاخْتَطَى To step, pace, walk

خَطَّى To make to pass or miss

تَخَطَّى To step over, pass by or beyond

خُطْوَةٌ ج خُطًى وَخُطُوَاتٌ Step, pace; length of a step

خَطِيئَةٌ ج خَطَايَا Sin, offence, transgression

* خَظَا يَخْظُو خُظُوًّا To become compact, thick (flesh)

* خَفَّ يَخِفُّ خِفًّا وَخِفَّةً To be light (of weight); brisk, lively; be of no consequence, unimportant; be irresolute, fickle; be alleviated, decrease (illness)

خَفَّ خُفُوفًا إِلَى To depart in haste from home; go briskly to

خَفَّفَ وَأَخَفَّ To make light, alleviate, ease. To make a word or letter easy of utterance

تَخَفَّفَ To put on the خُفّ (boots). To lighten one's clothing

اِسْتَخَفَّ وَبِـ To make light of; slight; disdain

خِفٌّ Light (of weight); small company of men

خُفٌّ ج أَخْفَافٌ وَخِفَافٌ Boot, shoe; sole of foot. Foot of camel or ostrich

رَجَعَ بِخُفَّيْ حُنَيْنٍ To fail in one's purpose, be disappointed

خِفَّةٌ Lightness; agility, nimbleness; levity, frivolity, fickleness; insignificance

خُفُوفٌ Agility, quickness

خَفِيفٌ وَخُفَافٌ ج خِفَافٌ Light (of weight); nimble, prompt, quick; insignificant

خَفِيفُ ٱلعَقْلِ Light-minded, frivolons; fickle

خَفِيفُ ٱلقَلْبِ أَوِ ٱلرُّوحِ Clever, ingenious

إِسْتِخْفَافٌ Slighting, despising; making light of

تَخْفِيفٌ Action af alleviating, of lightening, of calming

* خَفَتَ يَخْفُتُ خُفُوتًا To be silent, still (voice)

خَفَتَ وَخَافَتَ وَتَخَافَتَ بِـ To speak in a low voice; indistinctly

* خَفَدَ يَخْفِدُ خَفْدًا وَخَفَدَانًا وَخَفِدَ يَخْفَدُ خَفَدًا To walk rapidly

* خَفَرَ يَخْفُرُ خَفْرًا بِـ وَعَلَى To protect, guard; save, rescue

خَفِرَتْ تَخْفَرُ خَفَرًا وَخَفَارَةً To be very bashful (woman)

خَفَّرَ To protect, defend; fortify (a city)

أَخْفَرَهُ To send a guard with him

تَخَفَّرَ بِهِ To seek his protection

خَفَرٌ Bashfulness, modesty. Escort, sentry, protector, guard

خُفْرَةٌ وَخِفَارَةٌ Protection, defence, patronage. Fee for escort or protection

خَفِيرٌ ج خُفَرَاءُ Protector; escort; one who grants refuge

* خَفَسَ يَخْفِسُ خَفْسًا To mock at, ridicule; talk ribaldry; vanquish in wrestling

* خَفَشَ يَخْفُشُ خَفْشًا بِـ To throw

خَفِشَ يَخْفَشُ خَفَشًا To have weak eyes or defective eyesight

خَفَشٌ Defective sight. Smallness of eyes

خُفَّاشٌ ج خَفَافِيشُ Bat (animal)

أَخْفَشُ م خَفْشَاءُ ج خُفْشٌ Having small or purblind eyes; day-blind; weak-sighted

* خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ خَفْضًا To depress, lower (an object, the voice). Abase, humiliate. Mark with a Kesra (ـِ) the final consonant of a word (grammar)

خَفُضَ عَيْشُهُ To be free from trouble

خَفَضَ يَخْفِضُ بِـ To stay, abide

خَفَضَ ٱلجَنَاحَ To abase one's self

خَفَّضَ To let down, lower; lower or moderate the voice. Make gentle, or easy

تَخَفَّضَ وَإِنْخَفَضَ To become low, depressed; easy comfortable

خَفْضٌ Abasement; comfortable life, ease and comfort; affluence. Oblique case (ـِ)

خَافِضٌ One who humbles, humiliates. Governing the oblique case

خَفِيضٌ وَمَخْفُوضٌ Subdued; humiliated; lowered; low; easy and comfortable (life)

* خَفَعَ يَخْفَعُ خَفْعًا To be giddy, dizzy. Strike (with a sword)

* خَفَقَ يَخْفِقُ خَفْقًا وَخَفَقَانًا To beat, throb (heart). Wave to and fro, flutter (flag). Produce a whistling, rustling noise (wind); whiz

خَفَقَ خُفُوقًا To set (star)

أَخْفَقَ To fail in obtaining one's wish; miss one's end. Flap the wings. Set (star)

إِخْتَفَقَ To flutter, quiver, flap

خَفَقَانٌ Palpitation, pulsation; gentle motion; trembling

خِفْقَةٌ A thong or strap

خَفْقَةٌ Throb of the pulse or heart; a nod of the head in sleep

خَافِقٌ Fluttering, throbbing

أَلْخَافِقَانِ The East and the West

أَلْخَوَافِقُ The four cardinal points. Waving banners

* خَفِيَ يَخْفَى خَفَاءً To be hidden; unperceived, concealed. Be apparent, manifest; bring to light, reveal

خَفِيَ خِفْيَةً To go out of sight, disappear

خَفَّى To keep secret, conceal

أَخْفَى إِخْفَاءً To disappear, be concealed. To uncover, bring to light. To conceal

تَخَفَّى وَ إِسْتَخْفَى To conceal one's self; disguise one's self; be concealed

إِخْتَفَى مِنْ To conceal one' self from; disappear

خِفَاءٌ ج أَخْفِيَةٌ Veil, covering

خَفِيٌّ وَخَفَاءٌ Secret. Hidden thing

خَفِيٌّ ج خَفَايَا Concealed, secret; veiled; obscure; imperceptible

خَفَايَا ٱلْقُلُوبِ The secrets of the heart

خُفْيَةً Secretly, in secret

خَفِيَّةٌ ج خَفِيَّاتٌ وَخَفَايَا Well. Dense thicket; covert

* خَاقَانُ ج خَوَاقِينُ King, emperor (*Turk.*)

* خَلَّ يَخِلُّ خَلًّا وَخُلُولًا To be emaciated, wasted. To pierce

خَلَّلَ To acidulate, become sour, spoil; make vinegar (of wine, &c.), pickle

خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ To pick the teeth

خَالَّ To treat as a friend

أَخَلَّ بِـ To fall short, be remiss; to abandon, neglect, desert (one's place, duty or promise)

تَخَلَّلَ فِي To penetrate, enter, pass through; intervene

تَخَالَّ To associate as friends

إِخْتَلَّ To turn into vinegar; be unsound (in mind); confused; be in disorder, defective, faulty

خَلٌّ ج خُلُولٌ Vinegar. Slit, rent

خَلٌّ ج أَخُلٌّ وَخِلَالٌ Path through sandy ground. Worn out garment. Emaciated

خِلٌّ ج أَخْلَالٌ Close friendship; intimate friend, true friend

خَلَلٌ ج خِلَالٌ Interval, interstice; break of continuity; disorder; unsoundness (of the mind); fault; defect; injury

خَلَّةٌ ج خَلَلٌ وَخِلَالٌ Breach, rent, hole, opening. Nature, natural disposition; habit. Poverty, misery, need

خِلَّةٌ ج خِلَلٌ Friend; sincere friendship, affection

خِلَالٌ ج أَخِلَّةٌ Perforated. Tooth-pick. Interval. [Seton]

خُلَالَةٌ True and sincere friendship

خَلِيلٌ ج أَخِلَّاءُ وَخُلَّانٌ Intimate and sincere friend. Poor, needy

إِخْتِلَالٌ Mental disorder; weakness, faultiness

مُخِلٌّ Leading to disorder. Poor, needy

مُخْتَلٌّ In disorder, confusion (affair); unsound (in mind). Poor

مَخْلُولٌ Bored, pierced

* خَلَبَ يَخْلِبُ خَلْبًا To scratch, clutch, tear, seize with the claws

خَلَبَ يَخْلُبُ To beguile by speech, captivate one's heart

خَلَّبَ وَخَالَبَ وَإِخْتَلَبَ To deceive, beguile with blandishing words

خِلْبٌ ج أَخْلَابٌ وَمِخْلَبٌ ج مَخَالِبُ Claw, talon; nail

خُلَّبٌ Clouds that thunder and lighten without rain

خِلَابَةٌ Deceit; beguilement; blandishment

خَالِبٌ وَخَلَّابٌ One given to telling lies; very deceptive, very deceitful; beguiling

* خَلَصَ To flee. Loathe (food)

* خَلَجَ يَخْلِجُ خَلْجًا To draw, drag, pull out, take away. Wink at; quiver, move, strike

خَلَجَ يَخْلُجُ To occupy, engross

خَلِجَ يَخْلَجُ خَلَجًا To feel fatigued

خَالَجَ To trouble the mind with anxious thoughts (affair)

تَخَالَجَ وَإِخْتَلَجَ فِي صَدْرِهِ To engross, fill the mind with anxiety

تَخَلَّجَ To shake, stumble, stagger, sway

إِخْتَلَجَ To tremble, quiver

خَلِيجٌ ج خُلُجٌ وَخُلْجَانٌ Bay, gulf; strait; canal; river; bank, shore

إِخْتِلَاجٌ Quivering, convulsion; trembling

* تَخَلْخَلَ To be displaced. Wear an anklet

خَلْخَلٌ وَخَلْخَالٌ ج خَلَاخِيلُ Ankle-ring worn by women in the East

مُتَخَلْخِلٌ Scattered (army); shaken

* خَلَدَ يَخْلُدُ خُلُودًا To remain, be eternal, last for ever

خَلَّدَ وَأَخْلَدَ To render lasting make eternal, preserve eternally; remain, dwell (in a place)

أَخْلَدَ إِلَى To incline toward, rely upon

خُلْدٌ وَخُلُودٌ Eternity; everlasting happiness; paradise; immortality; vigorous old age

خُلْدٌ ج مَنَاجِذُ وَ[خُلُودٌ] Mole (animal)

خَالِدٌ وَمُخَلَّدٌ Eternal, everlasting; durable, stable; unalterable

أَلْخَوَالِدُ The mountains, the rocks

Eternally خَالِدًا وَمُخَلَّدًا

* خَلَسَ يَخْلِسُ خَلْسًا وَإِخْتَلَسَ To carry off by force; snatch away clandestinely, rob by surprise

To contend in snatching خَالَسَ وَتَخَالَسَ

Spoil, booty; whatever is carried off by force and guile خُلْسَةٌ

Mulatto. Mongrel خِلَاسِيٌّ

Secret theft, sudden robbery; embezzlement إِخْتِلَاسٌ

Thief, robber مُخْتَلِسٌ وَخَالِسٌ

* خَلَصَ يَخْلُصُ خُلُوصًا وَخَالِصَةً To be pure, unmixed. Become safe, secure, free; escape; retire, withdraw

To deliver, rescue, save. Purify, clean. [Finish, complete] خَلَّصَ

To act with reciprocal faithfulness and sincerity خَالَصَ

To be sincere أَخْلَصَ

To offer to God pure and sincere worship أَخْلَصَ لِلّٰهِ دِينَهُ

To be saved, rescued; free one's self, escape تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

To seek the best of a thing; extract the best. Choose for one' self, appropriate إِسْتَخْلَصَ

Deliverance, rescue; salvation, redemption خَلَاصٌ

The best of anything; essence; extract; abstract خُلَاصَةٌ

The substance of a speech or address خُلَاصَةُ ٱلْكَلَامِ

Pure, unmixed خَالِصٌ ج خُلَّصٌ anything white; liberated, free

Sincere friendship; sincerity; true devotion, genuine piety إِخْلَاصٌ [وَخُلُوصٌ]

The sentence which declares the unity of God كَلِمَةُ ٱلْإِخْلَاصِ

Chosen; pure مُخْلَصٌ

Sincere, without hypocracy مُخْلِصٌ

Saviour, redeemer مُخَلِّصٌ

The Saviour أَلْمُخَلِّصُ

* خَلَطَ يَخْلِطُ خَلْطًا وَخَلَّطَ بِ To mix, mingle. Confuse, confound

To eat unsuitable food (patient) خَلَّطَ

To speak confusedly خَلَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To be mixed; associate with خَالَطَ وَتَخَالَطَ

To be mixed, mingled; be in confusion; be confounded, disordered (mind) إِخْتَلَطَ

Mixture; mixed multitude. Bodily humour خِلْطٌ ج أَخْلَاطٌ

(A man) of mixed or faulty race; medley خِلْطٌ مِلْطٌ

The four humours of the body أَخْلَاطُ ٱلْإِنْسَانِ

Mixed multitude; baser class of men أَخْلَاطُ ٱلنَّاسِ

Social intercourse; friendship; partnership in a business &c. خِلْطَةٌ

Mixed, خَلِيطٌ ج خُلَطٌ وَخُلَطَاءُ mingled; mixed fodder or food Co-partner

إختلاط Mixture; confusion; intercourse

مخلوط ومختلط Mixed; confused

* خلع يخلع خلعا To pull and cast off, strip. Annul. Depose, dethrone; unhinge; dislocate

خلع خلعا To repudiate (one's son); dismiss, divorce (one's wife)

خلع عليه To bestow a garment, robe of honour upon one

خلع عذاره To throw off restraint, be shameless; be refractory

خلع يخلع خلاعة To lead a dissolute life, be renounced by one's people

خلع To disjoint, pull to pieces

أخلع من Remove one (from his employ)

تخلع To come or fall off. To be disjointed, dislocated

تخالع To dissolve mutually a compact or marriage

إنخلع To be pulled off, removed, stripped; dislocated, deposed

خلع Divorce; dislocation, deposition

خلع وخلعة Annulment of marriage

خلعة ج خلع Robe of honour or gift

خلاعة Disorderly, debauched life

خليع ج خلعاء Pulled or stripped off; given up, repudiated; worn out; taken from its place; deposed. Vicious

مخلع Unhinged; feeble, weak

* خلف يخلف خلافة To succeed, come after, follow; replace

خلف وأخلف الله لك وعليك May God restore to thee what thou hast lost!

خلف To leave behind (successor or goods). Appoint a successor or vice-agent; [beget children]

خالف مخالفة وخلافا To disagree with, contradict, oppose; disobey

خالف بين الشيئين He put the two things contrariwise or on contrary sides

أخلف وعده أو موعده To break one's promise; fail in one's word

أخلفت الشجرة To put forth new sprouts after pruning (tree)

تخلف عن To remain or lag behind

تخالف وإختلف To disagree, contradict or oppose one another; be of an opposite opinion

إختلف To follow reciprocally or alternately; return frequently (to a place or person); be diverse, vary; disagree

إستخلف To appoint one as successor, substitute

خلف ج أخلاف Successor (*Sub.*); posterity, descendants

خلف ج أخلاف Breach of word or promise; false saying in respect to what is future. Difference, discord

خلفا Behind, after; back (*adv.*)

خِلْفٌ ج أَخْلَافٌ وَخِلْفَةٌ Different

خَلَفٌ Successor, descendant; coming after; offspring; excellent son; substitute

خُلْفَةٌ وَإِخْتِلَافٌ Difference of opinion; contrariety; contrast. Fault, vice; foolishness, stupidity

خَالِفٌ Coming after, taking the place after another. Stupid, foolish. Opposite, contradictory

خَالِفَةٌ ج خَوَالِفُ A nation or tribe remaining after another. Women

خِلَافٌ Contradiction, opposition; the contrary, reverse; against or in contradiction to. Behind

مِنْ غَيْرِ خِلَافٍ Without contradiction

بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ وَخِلَافًا لِذَلِكَ Contrary to that

أَلْمَسَائِلُ ٱلْخِلَافِيَّةُ Disputed points

خِلَافَةٌ Vicarship, vice-regency; caliphate, dignity of a caliph; succession, substitution

خَلِيفٌ One who breaks his promise

خَلِيفَةٌ ج خُلَفَاءُ وَخَلَائِفُ Successor. Vicegerent (of God on earth); successor (of Mohammed); Caliph

مِخْلَافٌ ج مَخَالِيفُ Very false; one who often breaks his promises

مُخَالَفَةٌ Contradiction, opposition; disobedience; transgression

أَلْجَانِبُ ٱلْمُخَالِفُ The opposite side

مُخْتَلِفٌ Varied, different

* خَلَقَ يَخْلُقُ خَلْقًا وَخِلْقَةً To create out of nothing; originate. To measure. Fabricate, forge a lie

خَلُقَ يَخْلُقُ خُلُوقَةً وَخَلِقَ يَخْلَقُ خَلَقًا

وَأَخْلَقَ To be used up, worn out

خَلُقَ بِـ وَلِـ To be adapted to

خَالَقَ To consort with others according to their natures

أَخْلَقَ To wear out, waste

خَلَّقَ To forge lies

تَخَلَّقَ بِـ To affect the nature of another; feign his character and manners

إِخْتَلَقَ To invent, forge lies

إِخْلَوْلَقَ أَنْ To be about to

خَلْقٌ وَخَلِيقَةٌ Creation; creature; mankind

خِلْقَةٌ ج خِلَقٌ Natural shape; natural constitution; make; aspect

خُلْقٌ ج أَخْلَاقٌ Natural dispositson; inborn quality; manners, habit. Manliness, *in pl.* morals, ethics

خَلَقٌ Worn out (garment)

خِلْقِيٌّ Congenital; natural, constitutional

خَالِقٌ وَخَلَّاقٌ Creator (God)

خَلَاقٌ Share, portion, *sp.* good, just share

خَلِيقٌ ج خُلَقَاءُ وَخُلُقٌ بِ Fit, suitable, appropriate; worthy of; perfect, complete

خَلِيقَةٌ ج خَلاَئِقُ Creature; mankind; anything created; the animal world. Nature. Natural disposition, character, manners

أَخْلَقُ م خَلْقَاءُ Smooth. Poor

مَخْلُوقٌ Created

ٱلْمَخْلُوقَاتُ Created things; creatures; the animal world

* خِلْقِينٌ ج خَلاَقِينُ Copper boiler or cauldron

* خَلاَ يَخْلُو خُلُوًّا وَخَلاَءً To be vacant, void, empty; be alone in a place; have passed away (time)

خَلاَ بِ وَإِلَى وَمَعَ To occupy one's self alone with; retire alone or be alone with....

خلا بِنَفْسِهِ To retire to, or be alone, in a private place

خَلاَ مِنْ وَعَنْ To be free from

خَلَّى تَخْلِيَةً وَعَنْ To leave, let alone, abandon; [leave alive, spare one's life (God)]

خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ To let one go his way

أَخْلَى To be vacant, empty

أَخْلاَهُ To vacate or evacuate a place

تَخَلَّى عَنْ وَمِنْ To have nothing to do with, withdraw one's hand from, abandon, repudiate

تَخَلَّى لِ وَبِ To confine himself exclusively to

[إِخْتَلَى] [To retire into solitude, lead a solitary life

إِسْتَخْلَى To ask for an interwiew or private audience

إِسْتَخْلَى بِ To have a private audience with

خَلاَءٌ Empty spade; unoccupied place; solitude

خَلاَءٌ وَبَيْتُ ٱلْخَلاَءِ Latrine, privy, water-closet

خَلاَ وَمَا خَلاَ Except, except that

خُلُوٌّ Emptiness

خُلُوًّا مِنْ Without, except

خَلْوَةٌ ج خَلَوَاتٌ Secret or private place; solitude. [Meeting-house of the Druzes]

عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ Aside, apart, by one's self, privately

خَلِيٌّ ج خَلِيُّونَ وَأَخْلِيَاءُ Free, empty, vacant. Unmarried

خَلِيَّةٌ ج خَلاَيَا Bee-hive; cell. Large ship. Divorced

خَالٍ Empty, vacant. Free. Alone. Past, or passing away

ٱلْقُرُونُ ٱلْخَالِيَةُ Past ages; by-gone times

[إِخْتِلاَءٌ] Retirement, seclusion

مِخْلاَةٌ Feed-bag (for animals)

* خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا وَخُمُومًا وَأَخَمَّ To be putrid, deteriorated; stink (meat, water). To weep violently

خَمَّ يَخُمُّ خَمًّا To sweep, clean out. Examine, run through a country

خُمٌّ ج خِمَمَةٌ Coop or cage for hens; place made for them to lay in

Sweepings, refuse; crumbs خُمَامَةٌ

To be languid, weak. Become corrupt, have a bad odour * خَمِجَ يَخْمَجُ خَمَجًا

To speak through the nose * خَنْخَمَ

* خَمَدَ يَخْمُدُ وَخَمِدَ يَخْمَدُ خَمْدًا

To smoulder (fire); subside (fever); abate, calm down (anger). Swoon; die وَخُمُودًا

To be still, silent. Cover or extinguish the fire; cool; discourage أَخْمَدَ

Silent, motionless; silent and dead خَامِدٌ

Abatement, subsidence خُمُودٌ

To veil, conceal, cover. Give intoxicating drink. Leaven, cause to ferment. Withhold one's evidence. Be ashamed * خَمَرَ يَخْمِرُ خَمْرًا

To be concealed, altered خَمِرَ يَخْمَرُ خَمَرًا

To conceal; veil one's self. Leaven. Change completely خَمَّرَ

To pervade, permeate, blend with; infect. Remain in a place خَامَرَ

To occur to the mind خَامَرَ ٱلْقَلْبَ

Bear hatred or a grudge against أَخْمَرَ لِ

To veil the head, face (woman) تَخَمَّرَ وَٱخْتَمَرَ بِ

To ferment (liquor); rise (dough) إِخْتَمَرَ

Wine; any fermented or intoxicating drink خَمْرٌ وَخَمْرَةٌ

Covering; veil; head-covering of women خِمَارٌ ج خُمُرٌ وَأَخْمِرَةٌ

Headache, dullness, caused by drink خُمَارٌ وَخُمْرَةٌ

Leavened; leaven; what is fermented خَمِيرٌ وَخَمِيرَةٌ

Wine-merchant; publican خَمَّارٌ

Wine-shop, public-house خَمَّارَةٌ

Fermented; stupified with wine. Covered, veiled مُخَمَّرٌ

One suffering from the after effects of wine مَخْمُورٌ

To take the fifth part of one's property * خَمَسَ يَخْمُسُ خَمْسًا

To be the fifth, or with four others to make five خَمَسَ يَخْمِسُ خَمْسًا

To make five-angled, make pentagonal خَمَّسَ

To become a party of five men أَخْمَسَ

The fifth part, a fifth خُمْسٌ خُمُسٌ ج أَخْمَاسٌ

Five خَمْسَةٌ م خَمْسٌ

Fifth خَامِسٌ

By fives خُمَاسَ وَمَخْمَسَ

Consisting of five letters; five spans in height (boy) خُمَاسِيٌّ

Fifty, fiftieth خَمْسُونَ

Fifty days hot wind (so called in Egypt) خَمْسِينَ

Pentecost; whit-[suntide] عِيدُ ٱلْخَمْسِينَ

أَلْخَمِيسُ وَيَوْمُ ٱلْخَمِيسِ ج أَخْمِسَةٌ Thursday

خَمِيسٌ An army, because consisting of five parts, *viz.*: the vanguard, rear-guard, centre, right and left wings

مُخَمَّسٌ Pentagon, pentagonal

* خَمَشَ يَخْمِشُ خَمْشًا To scratch, wound with claws or nails; slap

خَمْشٌ Mark on the shin from a scratch

خُمَاشَةٌ Light wound, or one for which there is no fine

* خَمُصَ يَخْمُصُ وَخَمِصَ يَخْمَصُ

خَمْصًا To be hungry; be empty

خَمِيصٌ ج خِمَاصٌ Hungry

أَخْمَصٌ ج أَخَامِصُ Hollow of the sole of the foot. Waist (of man)

مَخْمَصَةٌ Hunger, want of food

* خَمَطَ يَخْمُطُ خَمْطًا To have a good or bad odour

خَمَطَ يَخْمِطُ خَمْطًا To roast or broil partially

خَمْطٌ A disagreable, bitter fruit

* خَمَعَ يَخْمَعُ خُمُوعًا وَخَمْعًا To limp

خُمَاعٌ Slight lameness

* خَمَلَ يَخْمُلُ خُمُولًا To be unknown and obscure (man); be soft, gentle (voice)

أَخْمَلَ To render one obscure (God)

خَمْلٌ Plumage of an ostrich; nap of a carpet or cloth

خَمَلُ ٱلْمَعِدَةِ Villi of stomach

خَامِلٌ Obscure. Soft voice

خُمُولٌ Obscurity of station

خِمْلَةٌ Secret disposition

خَمِيلَةٌ ج خَمَائِلُ Meadow; thicket

مُخْمَلٌ Garment, &c., having nap, like plush or velvet

* خَمَنَ يَخْمُنُ خَمْنًا وَخَمَّنَ To be obscure. Surmise; speak conjecturally; estimate approximately

خَمَنٌ Putridity

خَامِنُ ٱلذِّكْرِ Obscure, of no reputation

تَخْمِينًا وَعَلَى ٱلتَّخْمِينِ By supposition, possibly, conjecturally

مُخَمِّنٌ Estimator

* خَنَّ يَخِنُّ خَنِينًا To make a sound through the nose like laughing or crying; to snuffle

خَنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang, snuffling

خُنَانٌ Snuffles (disease)

أَخَنُّ ج خُنٌّ One speaking through the nose, having a nasal twang; snuffles

* خَنِبَ يَخْنَبُ خَنَبًا To have the snuffles. Be lame, weak, Perish

* خَنِثَ يَخْنَثُ خَنَثًا To be bent, inclined; be languid; effeminate

خَنَثَ يَخْنِثُ خَنْثًا To mock at

خَنَّثَ To bend, incline anything; render effeminate. [Spoil (child)]

خَنِثَ To be bent, inclined; be soft, effeminate; speak like a woman; [be spoiled]

خَنِثٌ وَمُخَنَّثٌ Weak, flabby, powerless; flexible, soft; effeminate, [spoiled]

خُنْثَى ج خِنَاثٌ وَخَنَاثَى Hermaphrodite. Asphodel

* خَنْجَرٌ ج خَنَاجِرُ Poniard; large knife, dagger

* خَنَّنَ To speak through the nose

* خَنْدَرِيسٌ Old wine

* خَنْدَقَ Surround a place with a fosse or moat, make a ditch

خَنْدَقٌ ج خَنَادِقُ Ditch, trench, moat

* خَنَادِلُ [Canals of the Nile]

* خِنْذِيذٌ ج خَنَاذِيذُ Mountain summit. Eloquent orator; one well acquainted with the Arabs and their poetry

* خَنُورٌ Reed-plant. This world. Misfortune

* خَنِزَ يَخْنَزُ خَنَزًا وَخُنُوزًا To have a bad odour

* خِنْزِيرٌ ج خَنَازِيرُ Swine, hog, pig

خِنْزِيرٌ بَرِّيٌّ Wild boar

دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ Scrofula (sp. of the neck)

* خَنَسَ يَخْنِسُ خَنْسًا وَخُنُوسًا وَإِنْخَنَسَ To remain behind, lag; recede, retire

خَنِسَ يَخْنَسُ خَنَسًا To have an up-turned or flat nose

أَخْنَسَ To hinder, delay, hold or send back

خُنَّسٌ Stars; planets

اللَّيَالِي الْخُنَّسُ The three nights of the month during which the moon is invisible

الْخَنَّاسُ Satan

أَخْنَسُ م خَنْسَاءُ Having a flat or up-turned nose

* خِنْشَارٌ Fern (plant)

* خِنَّوْصٌ ج خَنَانِيصُ Sucking pig

* خِنْصِرٌ [وَخِنْصَرٌ] ج خَنَاصِرُ The little finger

* خَنَعَ يَخْنَعُ خَنْعًا To be immoral

خَنَعَ خُنُوعًا لِ وَإِلَى To be submissive to

خَنُوعٌ Perfidious, unfaithful

* خُنْفُسَاءُ وَخُنْفُسَةٌ ج خَنَافِسُ Black beetle; (*scarabæus*)

* خَنَقَ يَخْنُقُ خَنْقًا وَخَنِقًا To strangle, throttle, choke

إِخْتَنَقَ وَإِنْخَنَقَ To be strangled; choke (*intr.*)

خَانِقٌ ج خَوَانِقُ Mountain path; narrow street, lane

خَانِقُ الذِّئْبِ Wolfsbane, aconite

خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ Dogsbane, colchicum

خُنَاقٌ Strangulation; quinsy, croup; laryngitis

خِنَاقٌ Cord for strangling

خَنِيقٌ وَمَخْنُوقٌ وَمَخْنُوقٌ Strangled, choked, suffocated

إِخْتِناقٌ Suffocation; asphyxia

مِخْنَقَةٌ ج مَخَانِقُ Necklace

مُخَنَّقٌ Throat

* خَنِيَ يَخْنَى خَنًى وَأَخْنَى عَلَى To use foul words

خَنَى يَخْنِي خَنْيًا To cut off

أَخْنَى To be abundant

أَخْنَى عَلَى To bring misfortune upon, destroy

خَنًى وَخَنَايَةٌ وَخَنٍ Obscene words

* خَاتَ يَخُوتُ خَوْتًا وَخَوَاتَةً To seize prey (hawk), snatch away. Diminish, impair (property)

* [خَوَاجَا وَخَوَاجَه] Master, mister, Mr. used in addressing a gentleman (*for.*)

خُوجَه ج خُوجَاتٌ Professor, teacher (*Turk.*)

* خَوْخٌ [Plum;] peach

خَوْخَةٌ Small window; passage-way

* خَوْدٌ ج خَوْدَاتٌ وَخُودٌ Young and handsome woman

* خُوذَةٌ ج خُوَذٌ Helmet

* خَارَ يَخُورُ خَوْرًا وَخُوَارًا To bellow, low (kine); bleat (sheep)

خَارَ خُؤُورًا وَخَوِرَ يَخْوَرُ خَوَرًا To be weak, feeble (man). To fail (strength)

خَارَ عَنْ To cease; quit

خَوْرٌ ج خُؤُورٌ Inlet, gulf; river-mouth; valley. Faintness, debility

خُوَارٌ Bellowing of cattle

*[خُورِيٌّ ج خَوَارِنَةٌ] Curate, parson

[خُورَنَةٌ] Curacy

[خُورِنِيَّةٌ] Parish

* خَاسَ يَخُوسُ خَوْسًا To be unsaleable (goods)

خَاسَ بِـ To be unfaithful, treacherous

* خَوِصَ يَخْوَصُ خَوَصًا To have the eye sunk, depressed, contracted

خَوَّصَ وَأَخْوَصَ To put forth leaves (palm)

تَخَاوَصَ To blink or contract the eye-lids

خُوصٌ Leaves of the palm-tree

خَوَّاصٌ Seller or weaver of palm-leaves

أَخْوَصُ م خَوْصَاءُ One who has a sunken eye

* خَاضَ يَخُوضُ خَوْضًا وَخِيَاضًا To enter, wade through water, ford; plunge into an affair; stir up, mix (a drink)

خَاضَ ٱلْغَمَرَاتِ To plunge into difficulties

خَاضَ ٱلْمَنَايَا To face death; affront, rush into danger

خَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ To engage in conversation

تَخَوَّضَ وَٱخْتَاضَ To wade, plunge

خَوَّاضٌ Enterprising; bold, good diver

مَخَاضَةٌ ج مَخَاضٌ وَمَخَاوِضُ Ford

* خَافَ يَخَافُ خَوْفًا وَمَخَافَةً وَخِيفَةً مِنْ
To fear, be afraid of. To know

* خَافَ عَلَى To fear for another; be anxious about

خَوَّفَ وَأَخَافَ To frighten, cause to fear

تَخَوَّفَ To fear, be anxious. To diminish

خَوْفٌ وَمَخَافَةٌ وَخِيفَةٌ Fear, fright

خَوْفٌ Fighting; slaughter

خَوَافٌ Clamour, confused noise

خَافٌ وَخَوَّافٌ Very timorous

خَائِفٌ ج خُوَّفٌ وَخِيَّفٌ Timid, fearing

تَخْوِيفٌ ج تَخَاوِيفُ Intimidation; [scarecrow; terrible phantom]

مَخُوفٌ Fearful, perilous

مُخِيفٌ Terrible, inspiring fear

مَخَافَةٌ ج مَخَاوِفُ Cause of fear

* خَوَقٌ Width. Itch

* خَالَ يَخُولُ خَوْلًا وَخِيَالًا To take care of, protect, manage, tend one's property

خَوَّلَ To bestow upon, give generously, enrich (God)

تَخَوَّلَ To pay frequent attention to

خَالٌ ج أَخْوَالٌ وَأَخْوِلَةٌ وَخُؤُولٌ وَخُؤُولَةٌ
Maternal uncle

خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ Mole, mark on the face

خَالَةٌ ج خَالَاتٌ Maternal aunt

خَوَلٌ Slaves, cattle, property

خَوَلِيٌّ ج خَوَلٌ Good manager (*sp.* of cattle); steward

*خَامٌ ج أَخْوَامٌ [Stuff of raw cotton; calico]

خَامَةٌ ج خَامٌ Juicy plant; radish

* خَانَ يَخُونُ خَوْنًا وَخِيَانَةً وَمَخَانَةً
To be unfaithful; treacherous; betray one's trust; break one's word or compact

خَوَّنَ To attribute to one treachery or perfidy

تَخَوَّنَ To seek to discover perfidy. To diminish. To visit often

إِخْتَانَ To deceive, betray, be unfaithful, unjust

إِسْتَخَانَ To try to deceive or betray

خَانٌ ج خَانَاتٌ Inn, caravansary. Prince (*Pers.*)

خَوْنٌ وَخِيَانَةٌ Deceit, treachery; abuse of confidence; breach of promise. Unfaithfulness

خِوَانٌ ج أَخْوِنَةٌ وَخُوُنٌ Table or other thing for serving food on

خَائِنٌ ج خُوَّانٌ وَخَانَةٌ وَخَوَنَةٌ
Unfaithful, betrayer; traitor

خَؤُونٌ وَخَوَّانٌ Very treacherous, very perfidious

مُخَوَّنٌ One to whom perfidy is attributed

* خَوَى يَخْوِي خَوَاءً To be waste and deserted; in ruins (house). To be empty; hungry

إِخْوَى إِخْوَاءً To take away entirely. To lose one's reason

خَوًى وَخَوَاءٌ Emptiness of stomach; hunger. Depression (in land), valley

خَاوٍ وَخَاوِيَةٌ Empty, hollow; void, uninhabited, deserted

أَخْوَى م خَوْآءُ وَخَوْيَاءُ Mad, insane

* خَابَ يَخِيبُ خَيْبَةً وَتَخْيِيبًا To be deluded in one's hopes; disappointed. To fail. Lose

خَابَ سَعْيُهُ His efforts were in vain, futile

مَنْ هَابَ خَابَ He who fears will be disappointed

خَيَّبَ وَأَخَابَ To disappoint; cause one to fail of his desire

خَيْبَةٌ Failure, disappointment

خَائِبٌ Frustrated in one's attempts

* خَارَ يَخِيرُ خَيْرًا To possess any thing good; be good, do good

خَارَ ٱللّٰهُ لَكَ فِي هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ God bless thee in this affair

خَارَ خِيرَةً وَخِيَرَةً وَخَيْرًا عَلَى To prefer one to another

خَيَّرَ عَلَى To deem better, prefer

خَيَّرَ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ Give one the choice between two things

خَايَرَ To vie for superiority, or in goodness

تَخَيَّرَ To give the choice; choose, prefer

إِخْتَارَ To choose, select, or prefer

إِسْتَخَارَ To desire and seek the best; seek the blessing or favour of God

خَيْرٌ ج خِيَارٌ وَأَخْيَارٌ A thing that is good, excellent; wealth; benefit

خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ Better than he or it

خَيْرُ ٱلنَّاسِ The best of men

خَيْرٌ ج خُيُورٌ Anything good, moral or physical; good action; good fortune; wealth, blessing

خَيْرِيٌّ Good, benevolent, charitable

خَيْرَةٌ ج خَيْرَاتٌ A good thing of any kind, good deed, good quality

خِيرَةٌ Choice

خِيَارٌ Choice, option; conditional purchase; what is best; select. Cucumber

خِيَارُ شَنْبَرٍ Cassia (medicine)

خَيِّرٌ Good, pious person; generous, liberal; high-minded

أَخْيَرُ ج أَخَايِرُ Better; preferable

إِخْتِيَارٌ Choice, election; free will. [Aged]

إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ Pertaining to free will, voluntary

مُخَيَّرٌ Having the option, free to choose

مُخْتَارٌ One who chooses, has a choice; chosen, preferred

* خَارْصِينِي Zinc

* خَاسَ يَخِيسُ خَيْسًا وَخَيَسَانًا To lie; break one's promise. Be rotten, stink. [Diminish]

Brothers by one mother but by different fathers إِخْوَةٌ أَخْيَافٌ

Locusts having wings of different colours خَيْفَانٌ

Having one eye black the other blue, (horse, man, cat) أَخْيَفُ م خَيْفَاءُ ج خِيفٌ

Diversified in colour مُخَيَّفٌ

*خَالَ يَخَالُ خَيْلاً وَخَالاً وَخَيْلُولَةً

To fancy, surmise, conceive; consider, think, opine وَمَخِيلَةً

To form an image or fancy in the mind. Cast suspicion upon. Look rainy. [Gallop on horseback] خَيَّلَ عَلَى

To appear probable, likely to (one); conceive, imagine خُيِّلَ إِلَى وَلِ

To rival in pride خَايَلَ مُخَايَلَةً

To be dubious or vague to him أَخَالَ عَلَيْهِ

To imagine, fancy, take into one's head; appear probable تَخَيَّلَ لِ

To suppose good of, see signs of good in one تَخَيَّلَ وَتَخَيَّلَ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ

To walk proudly; be haughty; self-conceited تَخَايَلَ وَٱخْتَالَ

Supposition, opinion. Cloud threatening rain. Mole, beauty-spot. Nature, temper. Free from suspicion خَالٌ ج خِيلَانٌ

Proud, self-conceited, vain خَالٌ وَمُخْتَالٌ

Horses; cavalry, horsemen خَيْلٌ ج خُيُولٌ

Pride, arrogance خَيْلَةٌ وَخُيَلَاءُ

To subdue; confine خَيَّسَ

Grief; error; falsehood خَيْسٌ

Coarse canvas *خَيْشٌ ج خُيُوشٌ وَأَخْيَاشٌ

Large sack or bag (of canvas) خَيْشَةٌ ج خَيْشَاتٌ

To be few or little; diminish in value *خَاصَ يَخِيصُ خَيْصاً

A small quantity خَيْصٌ

*خَاطَ يَخِيطُ خَيْطاً وَخِيَاطَةً وَخَيْطاً

To sew, stitch together

To sew. To be streaked خَيَّطَ

Thread خَيْطٌ ج خُيُوطٌ وَأَخْيَاطٌ (وَخِيطَانٌ)

A flock of ostriches or locusts خِيطٌ

Light of dawn ٱلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ

Darkness preceding the dawn ٱلْخَيْطُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ

The atoms seen in a ray of light خَيْطُ ٱلْبَاطِلِ

Needle خِيَاطٌ وَمِخْيَطٌ

Needle-work, sewing; profession of a tailor or seamstress خِيَاطَةٌ

Tailor خَيَّاطٌ

Sewn, stitched مَخِيطٌ وَمَخْيُوطٌ

To sojourn, abide *أَخَافَ وَأَخْيَفَ

To have different colours تَخَيَّفَ أَلْوَانًا

People of different form or dispositions. Region خَيْفٌ ج أَخْيَافٌ

خَيَالٌ ج أَخْيِلَةٌ Imagination, fancy; idea; phantom, apparition, spectre, ghost; hallucination. Scarecrow

خَيَالِيٌّ Imaginary, ideal

أَلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْخَيَالِيَّةُ وَٱلْمُخَيِّلَةُ Faculty of imagination, imaginative power; fancy

خَيَّالٌ ج خَيَّالَةٌ Horseman, cavalryman

خَيْلَانٌ Siren; mermaid (fabulous monster)

أَخْيَلُ م خَيْلَاء Prouder, more self-conceited. Person with moles on the face

مُخْتَالٌ Proud, disdainful; conceited; strutting

*** خَامَ يَخِيمُ خَيْمًا وَخَيَمَانًا وَخُيُومًا عَنْ** To desist through cowardice; draw dack from a stratagem through fear

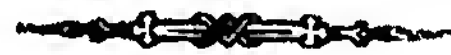
خَيَّمَ وَأَخَامَ To pitch or enter a tent; make a booth; settle, abide

خَيَّمَ فِي وَبِ To pitch a tent, live in a tent; dwell; remain

خَامٌ Untanned; unbleached cloth; crude

خَيْمَةٌ ج خِيَامٌ وَخِيَمٌ وَخَيْمَاتٌ Tent; pavilion; booth. Tabernacle

خَيَّامٌ وَخِيَمِيٌّ Inhabitant of a tent; maker of tents, booths, &c.



د

د Eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Dal*.

As a numerical sign = 4.

*** دَأَبَ يَدْأَبُ دَأْبًا وَدَأَبًا وَدُؤُوبًا فِي** To be zealous and diligent in a matter, exert one's self in it; toil, become wearied. Urge, drive

أَدْأَبَ To weary, fatigue

دَأْبٌ State, condition; matter, custom, habit, manner

*** دَارَصِينِيٌّ** Cinnamon

*** دَأَلَ يَدْأَلُ دَأْلًا وَدَأَلَانًا وَدَأَلَى** To walk feebly or vigorously

*** دَبَّ يَدِبُّ دَبًّا وَدَبِيبًا وَمَدَبًّا** To walk slowly; crawl, creep

دَبَّ فِي To creep into, spread through (illness in body)

أَدَبَّ To make creep or crawl

دُبٌّ ج أَدْبَابٌ وَدِبَبَةٌ Bear (animal)

دُبَّةٌ Gourd

دُبْبٌ Prone upon the face. A certain pace

دَابَّةٌ وَدَبِيبٌ ج دَوَابُّ Any animal that walks, creeps or crawls slowly; beast (*sp.* beast of burden); mule, ass, &c.

دَبَّابٌ م دَبَّابَةٌ ج دَبَّابَاتٌ Whatever crawls, creeps or walks slowly

دَبَّابَة Mining hut, or protection used in sieges

دَبُوبٌ وَدَيْبُوبٌ Habitual slanderer

دَبُوبٌ Very fat

دَبِيبٌ Act of crawling or creeping

دُوَيْبَة Little animal; reptile

مَدَبٌّ Track, course

* دَبَجَ يَدْبُجُ دَبْجًا وَدَبَّجَ To variegate, decorate, adorn, embellish

دَبَّاجٌ Seller of brocade

دِيبَاجٌ ج دَبَابِيجُ Silk brocade

دِيبَاجَة Piece of brocade. Introduction, preface. Countenance, face

يَبْذُلُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To disgrace one's self by begging

يَصُونُ دِيبَاجَتَهُ To preserve one's self from disgrace

مُدَبَّجٌ Adorned with (figures, &c.); dressed in brocade

* دَبْدَبَ To tread with noise, make a noise. [Crawl (child)]

* دَبَرَ يَدْبُرُ دَبْرًا وَدُبُورًا To follow after; turn the back; flee. To grow old; die. Veer to the west (wind)

دُبِرَ To be struck by a west wind

دَبِرَ يَدْبَرُ دَبَرًا To have a sore back (animal)

دَبَّرَ To plan prudently; manage well, with forethought

أَدْبَرَ To turn the back; turn aside; desist; flee

دَابَرَ مُدَابَرَةً وَدِبَارًا To turn the back upon, avoid, treat with hostility

تَدَبَّرَ يَتَدَبَّرُ وَيَدَّبَّرُ To regard a thing attentively; act prudently; study the consequences of a thing

تَدَابَرَ To turn the back upon, avoid one another; backbite

إِسْتَدْبَرَ To turn the back to; come behind one; look back to; shoot at from behind

دَبْرٌ ج أَدْبُرٌ وَدُبُورٌ Swarm of bees; hornets

دُبُرٌ ج أَدْبَارٌ Back, backside, hind part; podex; end

دَبِرٌ وَأَدْبَرُ Having galls or sores on the back (animal)

دَبْرَةٌ ج دِبَارٌ Turn of ill fortune, defeat; calamity, misfortune

دِبْرَة Direction toward which one turns the back

دَبَرِيٌّ Backward, not prompt, late

اَلدَّبَرَانُ The Hyades, or the five stars of Taurus. Aldebaran

دَابِرٌ Following; extreme or last part. past (time)

قَطَعَ دَابِرَهُمْ To exterminate

دَبُورٌ West wind

تَدْبِيرٌ ج تَدَابِيرُ Forethought, arrangement; administration; direction, management; treatment of the sick

مُدْبِرٌ One who turns back or flees

One who manages an affair; administrator; director مُدَبِّر

To become dark with herbage (land) * دَبِسَ — أَدْبَسَ

Black دَبْس

Thick juice of dates, or grapes, date-honey; honey دِبْس

Maker or seller of the above دَبَّاس

Dates in butter دَبُوس

Iron-mace; pin دَبُّوس ج دَبَابِيس

Refuse stone; rubbish * (دَبْش)

* دَبَغَ يَدْبُغُ دَبْغًا وَدِبَاغًا وَدِبَاغَة
To tan (leather)

To be tanned إِنْدَبَغَ

Tanning-liquor, tan دِبْغ وَدِبَاغ وَدِبْغَة

Trade of a tanner; tanning دِبَاغَة

Tanner دَبَّاغ

Tannery مَدْبَغَة ج مَدَابِغ

Tanned مَدْبُوغ

To adhere, stick to * دَبِقَ يَدْبَقُ دَبَقًا بـِ

To catch with bird-lime دَبَّقَ

To glue, make adhere أَدْبَقَ

To be caught with bird-lime; be glued تَدَبَّقَ

Glue, bird-lime دِبْق وَدَابُوق
(made from the fruit of the tree *Cordia myxa L.*)

* دَبَكَ يَدْبُكُ دَبْكًا وَدَبْكَ
To make a sound with the feet upon the ground. Stamp

To collect (a mouthful or morsel of food), make into lumps * دَبَلَ يَدْبِلُ دَبْلًا

To become fat دَبِلَ يَدْبَلُ دَبْلًا

To manure and improve the ground; repair, improve anything دَبَلَ يَدْبُلُ دَبْلًا وَدُبُولًا

A lump دُبْلَة

Dung دُبَال

Pestilence, plague. Rivulet, brook دَبْل ج دُبُول

Calamity دِبْل

To walk gently * دَبَى يَدْبِي دَبْيًا

The young of locusts before they fly دَبًى وَدَبَا

To be effaced, obliterated; be old, be overcome by old age * دَثَرَ يَدْثُرُ دُثُورًا

To cover with a blanket دَثَّرَ

Upper garment; blanket دِثَار

To wrap one's self in clothes or a blanket تَدَثَّرَ يَتَدَثَّرُ وَإِدَّثَّرَ

To be effaced, destroyed. To be dirty, rusty إِنْدَثَرَ

Great riches; abundant herb-age, &c. دَثْر

Wrapped in a blanket. Obscure, without reputation دُثُور

That which perishes; which is obliterated. Neglectful دَاثِر

* دَجَّ يَدِجُّ دَجًّا وَدَجِيجًا To walk along slowly; creep
تَدَجَّجَ To be well armed; arm one's self to the teeth
دُجَّةٌ Intense darkness; thick fog
دَجَاجٌ ج دُجُجٌ Poultry; cock; hen.
دَجَاجَةٌ A hen
(دَجَاجُ ٱلْهِنْدِ) Turkey
(دَجَاجُ ٱلْأَرْضِ) Woodcock
دَجَاجُ ٱلْبَرِّ Partridge
مُدَجَّجٌ Armed to the teeth. Porcupine, hedgehog
* دَيْجُورٌ ج دَيَاجِيرُ Dust, earth; darkness; dark, of a dusty hue
* دَجَلَ يَدْجُلُ دَجْلًا To lie; deceive. Smear (camel) with pitch
دَجَّلَ To smear, gild, cover
دَجَّالٌ Liar; impostor, cheat; [quack]
ٱلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ Anti-Christ
دِجْلَةُ Tigris (river)
* دَجَنَ يَدْجُنُ دَجْنًا وَدُجُونًا To be cloudy, dark, rainy
دَجَنَ دُجُونًا بِـ To remain, abide, stay. To be tame
دَاجَنَ To coax, treat with blandishment
أَدْجَنَ To be dark, very rainy
دُجْنَةٌ ج دُجَنٌ Darkness
دُجْنَةٌ وَدِجِنَّةٌ ج دُجَنٌ Darkness; gloomy weather; dark cloud without rain
دَاجِنٌ ج دَوَاجِنُ Domestic, tame (animal)
أَدْجَنُ م دَجْنَاءُ ج دُجْنٌ Of a deep black; dark, cloudy
* دَجَا يَدْجُو دَجْوًا To cover completely, wrap up; cover with darkness (night); be wide and long (garment)
دَاجَى To flatter with concealed enmity; coax, wheedle
دُجًى . وَدُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى Darkness
دُجْيَةٌ ج دُجًى Ambush of a hunter, hunting covert. Bee hive
دَاجٍ Dark, obscure
عَيْشٌ دَاجٍ Easy, tranquil life
مُدَاجَاةٌ Dissimulation; coaxing, blandishment
* دَحَّ يَدُحُّ دَحًّا To bury, hide; insert
* دَحَرَ يَدْحَرُ دَحْرًا وَدُحُورًا To drive away, turn off, repel, remove
* دَحْرَجَ To roll down, roll along (*tran.*)
تَدَحْرَجَ To roll down, or along (*intr.*); be rolled
مُدَحْرَجٌ Rolled along; rounded; globular
[دُحَيْرِجَةٌ] Lucern, medicago
* دَحِسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحَسًا To have an abscess (finger). Corrupt
دَحَسَ بِهِ To stir up trouble

داحِسٌ وَدَاحُوسٌ [وَدُوحَاسٌ]
Whitlow; abcess in the finger

* دَحَسَ يَدْحَسُ دَحْسًا [To insert, force into

* دَحَضَ يَدْحَضُ دُحُوضًا To be null (an argument). To slip (foot)

[دَحَّضَ] وَأَدْحَضَ To render null, reject, refute

إِنْدَحَضَ To be refuted, rejected

دَحْضٌ ج دِحَاضٌ وَمِدْحَضٌ Slippery place

* دَحَقَ يَدْحَقُ دَحْقًا وَأَدْحَقَ To drive away, remove, reject

دَحِيقٌ Expelled, driven away, removed

* دَحَلَ يَدْحَلُ دَحْلًا To dig into a well sideways; hide one's self

دَحَلَ وَأَدْحَلَ To enter into a hole narrow at the top

دَحْلٌ ج أَدْحُلٌ Well or cavern with narrow opening

* دَحَا يَدْحُو دَحْوًا To extend, spread (mat). Throw, push, impel

* دَخَرَ وَدَخِرَ يَدْخَرُ دَخْرًا وَدُخُورًا
To be small, mean, contemptible, despicable: submissive

* دَخَلَ يَدْخُلُ دُخُولًا وَمَدْخَلًا فِي
To enter, be included, begin

دَخَلَ بِ To bring into, introduce

دَخَلَ تَحْتَ To be included under, embraced in

دَخَلَ عَلَى To enter to see a person; come upon one

[دَخَلَ بَيْنَ] To mediate between; interfere, intermeddle

(دَخَّلَ) وَأَدْخَلَ To cause to enter; bring into; insert

دَاخَلَ To enter upon an affair; engage in (with another)

تَدَخَّلَ To enter, *sp.* little by little. [Entreat]

تَدَاخَلَ فِي To enter in, become intermixed, confused; [intrude; intermeddle, intrigue]

دَخْلٌ Income, revenue. Doubt

(دَخْلَكَ وَدَخِيلَكَ) I beseech, entreat you

دَخَلٌ Corruption in mind or body; treachery, deceit; dishonour

دِخْلَةٌ وَدَخِيلَةٌ Real state or inner nature of a thing. One's real opinion or doctrine

دَاخِلٌ One who enters. Interior, inside

دَاخِلًا أَوْ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ Within or from within

[نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ Minister of the Interior. Home Secretary]

دَخِيلٌ ج دُخَلَاءُ Interior, internal; [intimate, familiar]; stranger, guest, intruder; proselyte

مَدْخَلٌ ج مَدَاخِلُ Entrance; gateway; door; access. Manner of acting

[مَدْخُولٌ ج مَدَاخِيلُ Rent, revenue, income]

* دَخَنَ يَدْخَنُ دَخْنًا وَدُخُونًا وَدَخَّنَ

وَأَدْخَنَ To smoke, emit smoke, [smoke tobacco]

دَخِنَ يَدْخَنُ دَخَنًا To be smoky, have the smell or taste of smoke

دَخَّنَ To smoke much, fumigate

تَدَخَّنَ To be impregnated with smoke, fumigated

دُخْنٌ Millet

دَخَنٌ Malignity, depravity

دَخَنٌ وَدُخَانٌ وَ(دُخَّانٌ) Smoke. Tobacco

دَاخِنَةٌ ج دَوَاخِنُ وَمَدْخَنَةٌ ج مَدَاخِنُ Chimney

أَدْخَنُ م دَخْنَاءُ ج دُخْنٌ Smoke-coloured, dingy

مَدْخَنٌ Place of smoke

* دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرًّا وَدُرُورًا To be abundant (milk); flow copiously, be plentiful; grow luxuriantly (plant)

دَرَّ يَدِرُّ دَرِيرًا To run energetically and easily (horse)

أَدَرَّ To move or make revolve violently

إِسْتَدَرَّ To milk. Be copious; flow abundantly. Cause to rain copiously

دَرٌّ Milk, copious flow of milk. Natural disposition; soul, mind, intellect

لِلّٰهِ دَرُّهُ What an excellent man! How exquisite!

دُرَّةٌ ج دُرَّاتٌ وَدُرَرٌ وَدُرٌّ Pearl. [Parrot]

دِرَّةٌ ج دِرَرٌ Milk, abundance of milk, flow of milk. (Teat, female breast.) Whip. Blood

دُرِّيٌّ Bright, shining, glittering

دَارٌّ ج دُرُورٌ Abounding in milk

مِدْرَارٌ Giving copious flow of milk; shedding abundant tears; raining copiously

* دَرَأَ يَدْرَأُ دَرْءًا وَدَرْأَةً To push, thrust, repel. Burst forth (water)

تَدَارَأَ وَإِدَّرَأَ To push mutually; contend, quarrel

* دَرِبَ يَدْرَبُ دَرَبًا وَدُرْبَةً بِـ To be accustomed to a thing; be familiar with; practice

دَرَّبَ بِـ وَعَلَى وَفِي To make familiar with, accustom, exercise, drill; guide, direct

أَدْرَبَ To invade

تَدَرَّبَ بِـ To be accustomed to, drilled; practised in

دَرْبٌ ج دِرَابٌ Large gate

دَرْبٌ ج دُرُوبٌ Path, mountain pass; way

دَرِبٌ وَدَارِبٌ Accustomed, devoted to; skillful, experienced

دُرْبَةٌ Custom, habit. Boldness. Experience, skill

تَدْرِيبٌ Training; exercise; drill (*sp.* for war)

مُدَرَّبٌ Trained (*sp.* for war); exercised, experienced

* دَرَبْزِينٌ وَدَرَابْزُونٌ Balustrade

* دَرَجَ يَدْرُجُ دُرُوجًا وَدَرَجَانًا To go step by step, on foot, walk; proceed or ascend gradually. Pass away, perish. [To be or become customary; be a custom, be current, have currency]

دَرَجَ دَرْجًا وَأَدْرَجَ To roll up, (a scroll or manuscript); fold up paper or cloth. To build different stages, layers, flats

دَرَّجَ To cause to go step by step, gently, bring near little by little; exalt by degrees

دَرَّجَ إِلَى To cause to proceed or ascend gradually; bring or lead up to, by degrees

أَدْرَجَ (وَدَرَّجَ) فِي To introduce, insert a thing into (a writing). Roll, fold up

تَدَرَّجَ To proceed or ascend by degrees. Become accustomed to

إِسْتَدْرَجَ To follow. Deceive. Attract to, draw one on

دَرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ Roll of paper; volume; scroll

فِي دَرْجِ ٱلْكِتَابِ Included in the letter of writing

دُرْجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَجَةٌ Box, case; casket

دَرَجٌ ج أَدْرَاجٌ وَدِرَاجٌ Road, path

دَرَجَةٌ ج دَرَجٌ وَدَرَجَاتٌ Step, stair-case, ladder, flight of steps; stage (upward); degree (*geog. astr.*) rank, dignity; degree in paradise

دَرَجَةً وَتَدْرِيجًا وَبِٱلتَّدْرِيجِ Gradually, by degrees

دَارِجٌ Spreading in all directions; common, current; vulgar

دَرَّاجٌ Slanderer, hedge-hog

دُرَّاجٌ ج دَرَارِجُ Francolin or heath-cock. [Young fat pullet]

دَرَّاجَةٌ Go cart. Testudo. (Bicycle)

تَدْرِيجٌ وَإِسْتِدْرَاجٌ Act of advancing by steps or degrees; gradation

مَدْرَجٌ ج مَدَارِجُ وَمَدْرَجَةٌ Path, road

مُدْرَجٌ Rolled, folded. Spurious verse (in a poem)

*(دَرَّخَ) To bury (a vine or shoot in the earth)

إِنْدَرَخَ To lie unconscious (the sick)

* دَرِدَ يَدْرَدُ دَرَدًا To become toothless

دُرْدِيٌّ Dregs, lees, sediment

أَدْرَدُ م دَرْدَاءُ Toothless

* دَرْدَرَ To chew. [Scatter]

دُرْدُورٌ Whirlpool, vortex

* دَرَزَ يَدْرُزُ دَرْزًا To sew, stitch embroider

دَرْزٌ ج دُرُوزٌ Seam

دَرْزِيٌّ ج دُرُوزٌ Druze

* دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دُرُوسًا To be effaced, obliterated; efface, obliterate; wear out a garment

دَرَسَ يَدْرُسُ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسَةً To read, peruse, study

دَرَسَ دَرْسًا وَدِرَاسًا To tread out the corn, thresh

دَرَسَ عَلَى To study or read under (a teacher)

دَرَّسَ وَأَدْرَسَ To cause to read or study; teach, lecture

To study with another دَارَسَ

To read or study together تَدَارَسَ

To be effaced (trace) إِنْدَرَسَ

Lesson, school-hour. Obliterated path دَرْسٌ ج دُرُوسٌ

Old, worn out (garment), &c. دِرْسٌ وَدَرِيسٌ

Effaced, illegible; one who studies or has studied دَارِسٌ ج دَوَارِسُ

The treading out of corn, threshing دِرَاسٌ وَدِرَاسَةٌ

Name for Enoch إِدْرِيسُ

School, college, academy; collegiate mosque مَدْرَسَةٌ ج مَدَارِسُ

School or place where the Koran is read مِدْرَاسٌ

Teacher, professor; one who has studied much مُدَرِّسٌ

To clothe with a coat of mail; put on a chemise * دَرَّعَ

To clothe one's self with a coat of mail or a cuirass تَدَرَّعَ وَإِدَّرَعَ

دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ وَأَدْرُعٌ وَدُرُوعٌ
Breast-plate, cuirass, coat of mail

Woollen chemise; shift دِرْعٌ ج أَدْرَاعٌ

Night in which the moon rises towards morning اَلدَّرْعَاءُ

Armoured; having a coat of mail دَارِعٌ وَمُدَرَّعٌ

Woolen cloak open in front دُرَّاعَةٌ

Leaf of a shutter or folding-door * دَرَفَ—(دَرْفَةٌ ج دَرَفَاتٌ)

To hasten in walking * دَرَقَ يَدْرُقُ دَرْقًا

Leathern or wooden shield; shield دَرَقَةٌ ج دَرَقٌ وَأَدْرَاقٌ

دَرَاقٌ وَدِرْيَاقٌ (عِوَضَ تِرْيَاقٌ)
Theriaca; antidote. Wine

Water jug (with a handle and narrow neck) دَوْرَقٌ ج دَوَارِقُ

Peach دُرَاقِنٌ [وَدُرَّاقٌ]

To follow closely one another (drops of rain) * دَرِكَ

To make one responsible for [دَرَّكَ بِـ]

To follow uninterruptedly; to overtake دَارَكَ

To overtake, reach; comprehend, perceive, conceive. To attain to puberty, reach maturity أَدْرَكَ

To overtake, follow in order (one part upon another) تَدَارَكَ

He overtook or visited him with favour (God) تَدَارَكَهُ بِرَحْمَتِهِ

To rectify what has been neglected تَدَارَكَ وَإِسْتَدْرَكَ

The tidings followed one another closely تَدَارَكَتِ ٱلْأَخْبَارُ

To seek to follow up evil by good, try to obviate it. To compensate for, mend; retract إِسْتَدْرَكَ

Attainment of an object. Consequence of an action (*sp.* evil). Bottom of a pit; depth دَرَكٌ ج أَدْرَاكٌ

دَرَكَةٌ (*opp. to* دَرَجَةٌ) ج دَرَكَاتٌ
Step or stage downward; lowest degree; stage or degree of hell

دَرَكَاتُ ٱلنَّارِ The eight degrees of hell

دَرَاكِ (for أَدْرِكْ) Overtake him; catch him!

دِرَاكٌ Continuous

إِدْرَاكٌ Comprehension; perception, conception

إِسْتِدْرَاكٌ Acquisition, act of reaching; overtaking. Improving, mending; supplying what has been omitted

حَرْفُ ٱلإِسْتِدْرَاكِ Restrictive particle, as; بَلْ rather; لٰكِنَّ إِلَّا أَنَّ غَيْرَ أَنَّ but; إِلَّا except

مُدْرِكٌ One who reaches, overtakes, obtains. One who understands, comprehends, is intelligent, etc.

مُدْرَكٌ Comprehended; perceived; cognized

مُتَدَارِكٌ Uninterupted, consecutive

مُسْتَدْرَكٌ Mended; rectified, retracted. That which can be obtained or reached

* دَرْمَقٌ وَدَرْمَكٌ Fine earth or flour

* دَرِنَ يَدْرَنُ دَرَنًا To be filthy, dirty (garment)

أَدْرَنَ To defile

دَرَنٌ ج أَدْرَانٌ Dirt, filth, impurity. [Tubercle]

دَرِنٌ Polluted, dirty

دَرِنٌ وَمِدْرَانٌ Dirty, impure; worn out

* دَرَهَ يَدْرَهُ دَرْهًا عَنْ To defend

دَرَهَ عَلَى To come upon suddenly, unawares

* دِرْهَمٌ ج دَرَاهِمُ Silver coin, drachm (20=dinar); a weight (8th part of an ounce); money cash

* دَرْوِيشٌ ج دَرَاوِيشُ Dervish, mendicant

* دَرَى يَدْرِي دِرْيًا وَدِرْيَةً وَدَرَيَانًا وَدِرَايَةً To know, know by artifice, skill; see through, learn. To deceive, delude

دَارَى To treat kindly, courteously, cajole; delude, outwit; use stratagem

أَدْرَى To teach, instruct, inform, communicate

دَارٍ Knowing, having knowledge, aware of

دِرَايَةٌ Knowledge. [Peculiarity; temper]

مِدْرًى وَمِدْرَاةٌ وَمَدْرِيَةٌ Comb

* [دَزِّينَةٌ] Dozen

* دَسَّ يَدُسُّ دَسًّا وَدِسِّيسَى فِي To bury, hide one thing beneath another. [To grope for; spy out]

[دَسَّ عَلَى] To intrigue, plot against

إِنْدَسَّ To be hidden, concealed

دَسَّاسَةٌ Earth-worm

دَسِيسٌ ج دُسُسٌ Spy; secret agent
Roasted under the ashes (bread)

دَاسُوسٌ ج دَوَاسِيسُ Spy

دَسِيسَةٌ ج دَسَائِسُ Secret, intrigue; innuendo, suggestion

Desert. Seat of honor; office; council, court (of a governor). Pillow, cushion. Game; trick, artifice. Suit of clothes. Quire of paper; lot or parcel of things. [Brass kettle, or pot] — * دَسْتٌ

The game is against him — اَلدَّسْتُ عَلَيْهِ

The game is in his favour — اَلدَّسْتُ لَهُ

Dozen — دَسْتَةٌ

Package. Large glass water bottle, decanter — * دَسْتَجَةٌ ج دَسَاتِجُ

Army-list; register, ledger. Rule, regulation; constitution. (Sample, model. Permission) — * دُسْتُورٌ ج دَسَاتِيرُ

Honored counsellor — دُسْتُورٌ مُكَرَّمٌ

To push, repel. Stab. Repair a ship; nail, rivet — * دَسَرَ يَدْسُرُ دَسْرًا

Cord or fibres of the palm tree. Oakum. Rivet, nail (of a ship) — دِسَارٌ ج دُسُرٌ وَدُسْرٌ

To push, impel. Vomit. Fill — * دَسَعَ يَدْسَعُ دَسْعًا وَدَسِيعَةً

Large gift. Natural disposition — دَسِيعَةٌ

Town, village. Cell of a hermit. Public-house, wine-shop. *(Pers.)* — * دَسْكَرَةٌ ج دَسَاكِرُ

To be full of fat, be greasy (dish); be dirty (garment) — * دَسِمَ يَدْسَمُ دَسَمًا

To smear (a camel with tar) — دَسَمَ يَدْسِمُ دَسْمًا

To stop up (a bottle); close, lock (a door) — دَسَمَ يَدْسُمُ دَسْمًا

To make fat or greasy; smear, soak with grease. To wet slightly (rain) — دَسَّمَ

Fat, grease; fatness, greasiness — دَسَمٌ وَدُسُومَةٌ

Fat dirty, greasy, (dish) — دَسِمٌ

Stopper, cork — دِسَامٌ وَدِسْمَةٌ

Dust-colour, blackness — دُسْمَةٌ

To thrust, force into — * دَسَّ (دَسَّ)

To dismiss, discharge; leave — * [دَشَرَ]

To give — * دَشَنَ يَدْشُنُ دَشْنًا

To wear a garment for the first time. Dedicate a temple — [دَشَّنَ]

To receive — تَدَشَّنَ

Dedication — [تَدْشِينٌ]

To have (*for* تَجَشَّأَ) flatulence of the stomach — * دَشَّى — تَدَشَّى

To push back violently, repel — * دَعَّ يَدُعُّ دَعًّا

Let, permit (*imp. from* وَدَعَ) — دَعْ

To make into balls or pellets — * [دَعْبَلَ]

Rounded — [مُدَعْبَلٌ]

To sport, play, jest with. To push back, thrust out — * دَعَبَ يَدْعَبُ دُعَابَةً وَدَعْبًا

To sport, jest with — دَاعَبَ

To play, sport, jest with one another — تَدَاعَبَ

Joker, jester, playful — دَعِبٌ وَدَاعِبٌ

Sport, jest, joke, play, game دُعابَةٌ وَمُداعَبَةٌ
To be large and very black (eye) * دَعِجَ يَدْعَجُ دَعَجًا
Largeness and intense blackness of the eye دَعَجٌ وَدُعْجَةٌ
Having large and dark eyes; black-eyed أَدْعَجُ م دَعْجاء ج دُعْجٌ
To smoke much and not blaze (wood) * دَعِرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعَرًا
To be vicious, commit adultery دَعِرَ يَدْعَرُ دَعارَةً
Bad (wood) which smokes much and does not blaze دَعِرٌ وَدُعَرٌ
Corruption; wickedness; dissolute life, vice دَعَرٌ وَدِعارَةٌ
Fornicator; leading a dissolute life, vicious داعِرٌ ج دُعّارٌ
To tread under foot; [treat with contempt] * دَعَسَ يَدْعَسُ دَعْسًا
To stab, pierce with a spear دَعَسَ وَدَعَّسَ
To be trodden under foot; be treated with contempt [تَدَعَّسَ وَإِنْدَعَسَ]
Act of treading, making foot-prints دَعْسٌ
A track, foot-print دَعْسَةٌ
To tread heavily. Run (a horse), frighten. [Cry out] * دَعَقَ يَدْعَقُ دَعْقًا
To rub; make soft; render submissive * دَعَكَ يَدْعَكُ دَعْكًا
To dispute with, fight; delay, defer payment داعَكَ

Dispute, conflict. [Custom, habit, practice, exercise] مُداعَكَةٌ
Rubbed, softened, smoothed; (soiled) مَدْعُوكٌ
To support what is on the point of falling, prop * دَعَمَ يَدْعَمُ دَعْمًا
To be supported, propped up; stay one's self upon إِدَّعَمَ عَلَى
Support, prop, stay, prop of a vine-tree دِعامَةٌ وَدِعامٌ ج دَعائِمُ
Chief of a people دِعامَةُ القَوْمِ
To call out, call aloud; ask for; pray to; call up, send for, summon * دَعا يَدْعُو دُعاءً
To call upon, urge, instigate to. . . . دَعا إِلَى
To invite, call to (a thing) دَعا دَعْوَةً وَمَدْعاةً
To name, denominate by. . . دَعا بِ
To invoke a blessing upon (another), pray for دَعا لِ
To invoke a curse upon دَعا عَلَى
To propose an enigma داعَى مُداعاةً
To call mutually, advance from every side. Crack and threaten to fall (wall) تَداعَى
To claim as one's right; make false claims; pretend إِدَّعَى بِ
To prefer claims against; summon before the judge. Bring an action against إِدَّعَى عَلَى
To call, invite; ask for help; demand, solicit; make a motion إِسْتَدْعَى

Call, acclamation; دُعَاءٌ ج أَدْعِيَةٌ prayer, supplication; invocation for blessing or curse; request; invitation

Call; vocation; invocation; دَعْوَةٌ invitation to a banquet, banquet

Imprecation دَعْوَةٌ ج دَعَوَاتٌ malediction, deprecation

دَعْوَةٌ وَدِعَاوَةٌ وَدَعْوَى ج دَعَاوٍ
Assertion, claim; process; law-suit

Adopted son or pre- دَعِيٌّ ج أَدْعِيَاءُ tended son. Invited guest

One who calls, in- دَاعٍ ج دُعَاةٌ vites, etc.; preacher, supplicant

Means, [دَاعٍ] وَدَاعِيَةٌ ج دَوَاعٍ cause, pressing occasion, emergency; motive

Claim, pretension; إِدِّعَاءٌ وَمُدَاعَاةٌ assumption; law-suit; invitation, calling to

Enigma, riddle أُدْعُوَّةٌ وَأُدْعِيَةٌ

Pretender; who brings in a مُدَّعٍ claim, an action; plaintiff

That which is claimed, made مُدَّعًى the object of pretensions

Defendant (in a suit); مُدَّعًى عَلَيْهِ one upon whom a claim is made

To tickle * دَغْدَغَ

Act of tickling دَغْدَغَةٌ

To push, push * دَغَرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغْرًا away; press (throat of a child)

To rush upon, charge دَغَرَ عَلَى upon thoughtlessly

To be of a bad دَغِرَ يَدْغَرُ دَغَرًا disposition

To be pushed, pressed; إِنْدَغَرَ rush upon

Straight forward; correct [دُغْرِي]

* دَغَشَ يَدْغَشُ دَغْشًا وَأَدْغَشَ فِي
To enter on the darkness of night

Darkness; nightfall دَغْشٌ وَدَغْشَةٌ

Patella, knee- * دَاغِصَةٌ ج دَوَاغِصُ pan. Compact flesh

Young of an elephant or * دَغْفَلٌ wolf

Easy life عَيْشٌ دَغْفَلٌ

Plentiful, fruitful year عَامٌ دَغْفَلٌ

To steal in, * دَغَلَ يَدْغَلُ دَغْلًا فِي enter suspiciously. [To become corrupted, bad]

To be covered with a أَدْغَلَ thicket or forest. Disappear in a thicket

To act treacherously أَدْغَلَ بِ toward; slander

To introduce confusion, أَدْغَلَ فِي spoil (a thing)

Badness, دَغَلٌ ج دِغَالٌ وَأَدْغَالٌ corruption; all that causes corruption or spoils a thing. Thicket, dense copse. [Secret hatred]

Thicket, dense copse, مَكَانٌ دَغِلٌ retired and secret place

Secret hatred دَاغِلَةٌ

To cover; come * دَغَمَ يَدْغَمُ دَغْمًا upon, overwhelm

To incorporate one أَدْغَمَ وَ إِدَّغَمَ letter in another; double it

دُغَامٌ Pain in the fauces

أَدْغَمُ م دَغْمَاهُ ج دُغْمٌ Having one part of the body darker than the rest (horse). Speaking through the nose

إِدْغَامٌ Incorporation of one letter in another making it double

مُدْغَمٌ Contracted, incorporated with, doubled (letter)

* دَفَّ يَدِفُّ دَفًّا وَدَفِيفًا وَأَدَفَّ To flap the wings (bird) fly near the ground. Go at a gentle pace Exterminate, demolish

دَفَّ عَلَيْهِمْ To go gently toward them

دَفَّ وَدَافَّ عَلَى وَدَفَّفَ To kill or severely wound

إِسْتَدَفَّ To skim along the ground (bird). Be ready, prepared

دَفَّافٌ Owner of or player on tambourines

دَفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ Side; bank, acclivity. [Board]

دُفٌّ ج دُفُوفٌ Tambourine, hand-drum

دَفَّةٌ Side; rudder. Door-wing

* دَفِيَ يَدْفَأُ دَفًا وَدَفُؤَ يَدْفُؤُ دَفَاءَةً To be or keep warm

دَفَّأَ وَأَدْفَأَ To render warm, warm

تَدَفَّأَ وَإِسْتَدْفَأَ To become warm, warm one's self

دِفْءٌ ج أَدْفَاءٌ Heat, warmth. All useful produce of a camel

دَفِيٌّ وَدَفْآنُ Warmly clad; warm, hot

دِفَاءٌ ج أَدْفِئَةٌ Warm clothing; anything for warmth or shelter

* دَفْدَفَ To skim along the ground, move gently

* دَفْتَرٌ ج دَفَاتِرُ Blank-book, writing book; register, [catalogue] *(Pers.)*

دَفْتَرْدَارٌ Lord of the Exchequer. Minister of finances *(Pers.)*

* دَفَرَ يَدْفُرُ دَفْرًا [To push back, drive away]

دَفِرَ يَدْفَرُ دَفَرًا To stink; be filled with maggots; be base, vile

دَفَرٌ Stink; pungent odour

دَفِرٌ وَأَدْفَرُ م دَفْرَاءُ Stinking

دَفْرًا لَهُ Shame upon him (or it)

دِفْرَانٌ Juniper tree

* [دَفَشَ يَدْفُشُ دَفْشًا] To push with the hand, push back

* دَفَعَ يَدْفَعُ دَفْعًا To push back, repel forcibly, remove, avert

دَفَعَ عَنْ To ward off evil from...., preserve from

دَفَعَ إِلَى وَلِ To hand over to, [give, pay to, offer]

دَافَعَ مُدَافَعَةً وَدِفَاعًا To contend with, put off, delay

دَافَعَ عَنْ To protect, defend (by warding or keeping off any evil from one)

تَدَافَعَ To push, repel one another; struggle hand to hand

إِنْدَفَعَ To be pushed, repelled, kept off, thrust back, removed

إِنْدَفَعَ فِي ٱلْغِنَاءِ وَإِنْدَفَعَ يُغَنِّي He commenced singing

إِسْتَدْفَعَ To ask God to ward off a calamity

دَفْعٌ Act of pushing back, warding off, removing. [Payment]

دَفْعَةٌ ج دَفَعَاتٌ A single thrust, push; a turn or single course (in running). [Payment]

دُفْعَةٌ Shower, heavy fall (of rain); gush (of blood); rush, (of horses)

دَافِعٌ One who pushes back, wards off. [One who pays]

قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ Expulsive force

مَدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ Channel, bed of a torrent

مِدْفَعٌ ج مَدَافِعُ Any instrument for pushing or repelling. [Cannon]

* دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا To pour forth or out (water)

دَفَقَ يَدْفُقُ دَفْقًا وَدُفُوقًا وَأَدْفَقَ To pour forth or out at once, flow with force (water). [Vomit]

دَفَّقَ To pour forth abundantly

تَدَفَّقَ وَإِنْدَفَقَ To flow forth copiously, be poured out, shed

دَفْقٌ وَإِنْدِفَاقٌ Act of pouring out, flowing copiously

دِفَقٌ وَدِفَاقٌ وَدَفُوقٌ وَأَدْفَقُ Fleet, quick

دُفْقَةٌ Shower, storm; gush (of blood)

دُفَاقٌ Swift (torrent); filling the valley

مُتَدَفِّقٌ That which pours out, flows over in large quantities

* دِفْلٌ Pitch, tar

دِفْلٌ وَدِفْلَى Rose-bay or laurel-bay, rhododendron, oleander

* دَفَنَ يَدْفِنُ دَفْنًا وَإِدَّفَنَ To cover, (in the earth); conceal; bury

تَدَفَّنَ وَإِنْدَفَنَ وَإِدَّفَنَ To be concealed, buried

دَفْنٌ Burying, burial

دَفِينٌ ج دُفَنَاءُ Buried; concealed

دَفِينَةٌ ج دَفَائِنُ Anything concealed: buried treasure

مَدْفَنٌ ج مَدَافِنُ Burying ground; cemetery; tomb

* دَفَا يَدْفُو دَفْوًا To give the finishing stroke (to the wounded)

* دَقَّ يَدِقُّ دِقَّةً To be fine, thin, ground to powder

دَقَّ يَدُقُّ دَقًّا To crush, pound; beat out, knock, (at a door); [play on an instrument]

دَقَّ ٱلْجَرَسَ To ring the bell

دَقَّقَ To pound to powder, pulverize

دَقَّقَ فِي To be precise, subtle, minute (in an account, etc.)

دَقَّقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ فِي To examine minutely, peruse carefully

أَدَقَّ To render thin or slender; give little

دَاقَّ مُدَاقَّةً To be minute, observant, scrupulous, exact

إِنْدَقَّ To be pounded, crushed

إِسْتَدَقَّ To grow thin, lean; become fine

Act of grinding, pounding; crushing; knocking دَقّ

Thin, fine; subtle, lean. Any consumptive illness, hectic fever دِقّ

Thinness, fineness; leanness; exactness, accuracy, precision دِقَّة

Fine dust; pounded seeds for seasoning دُقَّة

Finely crushed, reduced to powder; crumbs, fragments; broken particles of anything دُقَاق

One who pounds or breaks much دَقَّاق

Thing with which one pounds, pestle دَقَّاقَة وَمِدَقّ وَمِدَقَّة

Fine, thin; subtle. Difficult to comprehend. Fine flour دَقِيق ج أَدِقَّة وَدِقَاق

Minute. Small cattle, sheep or goats دَقِيقَة ج دَقَائِق

Exactness, precision; subtility. Pounding to powder تَدْقِيق

Exact, precise, minute (in accounts etc.) مُدَقِّق

Pounded, crushed. Suffering from any consumptive illness or hectic fever مَدْقُوق

Clattering of hoofs; confused noises * دَقْدَقَة

To be surfeited (with food); abound in vegetation * دَقِرَ يَدْقَرُ دَقَرًا

To offend, trouble [دَقَرَهُ دَقْرًا]

To shut, bolt (a door) [دَقَّرَ]

Wooden bar or bolt [دِقْر وَدُقْرَة وَدَقِيرَة]

Support for vines; trellis دُقْرَان وَدُقْرَانَة

To cleave to the dust; live in misery; be lowly, humble * دَقِعَ يَدْقَعُ دَقَعًا

To make miserable, abase أَدْقَعَ

Cleaving to the dust; humble, abased دَقِع وَدَاقِع

Dust, earth دَقْعَاء وَأَدْقَع

That which tends to abase or throw one into misery or poverty مُدْقِع

To prevent; strike on the nose, mouth or back. Enter; disappear * دَقَلَ يَدْقُلُ دَقْلًا

A kind of palm having bad dates; bad dates. Mast of a ship دَقَل ج أَدْقَال

To crush, break, pound, pulverize; beat flat, level (a road). To bring low (an illness), be ill. To demolish. To fill a well with earth. [To charge a gun or cannon] * دَكَّ يَدُكُّ دَكًّا

To be weak from disease دُكَّ وَدَكَّهُ ٱلْمَرَضُ

To mix. [Insert the band into the trousers] دَكَّكَ

To be crushed, broken, pulverized; beaten flat, levelled (road). [To be charged (gun, &c.)] إِنْدَكَّ

Level (place), plain دَكّ ج دُكُوك

Low mountain, hill دُكّ ج دِكَكَة وَدِكَك

Hill of mould or clay دَكَّاء ج دَكَّاوَات

دَكَّة Wide bench, seat; shop. [Charge of a fire-arm]

[دِكَّة] (for تِكَّة) Band for the trousers

مِدَكّ Ramrod

مَدْكُوك Crushed, pounded; beaten flat, levelled; flat-backed (horse). [Loaded, charged (fire-arm)]

* دَكْدَكَ To fill up (a well) with earth

تَدَكْدَكَتِ الْجِبَالُ The mountains become hills (of mould or clay)

*إِدَّكَرَ (See ذَكَرَ)

* دَكِسَ يَدْكَسُ دَكَسًا To be piled up, heaped

[إِنْدَكَسَ] To have a relapse (in sickness)

[دَكْسَة] A relapse

* [دَكَشَ – دَاكَشَ] To barter, exchange

* دَكَمَ يَدْكُمُ دَكْمًا To knock, push on the chest

تَدَاكَمَ To knock or push one another on the chest

* دَكِنَ يَدْكَنُ دَكَنًا To be blackish, dust-coloured

دُكْنَة Blackish colour, brownness

دُكَّانٌ ج دَكَاكِينُ Shop

[دُكَّانْجِي] Shop-keeper

أَدْكَنُ م دَكْنَاءُ Blackish, dust-coloured

* دَلَّ يَدُلُّ دَلًّا وَدِلَالَةً وَدُلُولَةً عَلَى To point out, show the right way; direct; give a hint; furnish with an argument

دَلَّ يَدِلُّ دَلًّا وَتَدَلَّلَ وَأَدَلَّ عَلَى To be amorous, coquettish, be too familiar with

دَلَّلَ To render over bold by treating one with too much indulgence; spoil (a child)

دَلَّلَ عَلَى To sell at auction

أَدَلَّ عَلَى To act with boldness toward. Confide in one's love

إِنْدَلَّ To be directed, guided (in the way). Be poured out

إِسْتَدَلَّ عَلَى To seek a proof, hint, sign, argument, &c.; follow out a proof, draw an inference

دَلٌّ وَدَالَّةٌ وَدَلَالٌ Amorous gesture or behaviour, coquetry, feigned coyness, coquettish opposition; great intimacy. [Spoiling of a child]

دَلَّالٌ Broker, auctioneer, public crier; procurer, agent

دِلَالَةٌ وَدَلِيلٌ ج دَلَائِلُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ Sign, indication, proof, demonstration; syllogism; road-sign

دِلَالَة Direction, guidance

دُلُولٌ Wavering, vacillating. Difficult affair

دَلِيلٌ ج أَدِلَّاءُ وَأَدِلَّةٌ Guide, conductor; pilot

إِسْتِدْلَالٌ Asking for reasons; bringing forth proofs, demonstration; reasoning

مُدَلَّلٌ [Coquettish. Spoiled (child). Put up at auction]

* دُلْبٌ Plane-tree

دُولَابٌ ج دَوَالِيبُ Wheel; machine. Cupboard *(Pers.)*

* أَدْلَجَ وَإِدَّلَجَ To journey in the first part of the night

دَلَجٌ دُلْجَةٌ Departure at nightfall

* دَلْدَلَ دَلْدَلَةً وَدَلْدَالاً To put in motion or commotion

تَدَلْدَلَ To be in commotion; waver, vacillate

دُلْدُلٌ وَدُلْدُولٌ Hedge-hog. Porcupine

* دَلَّسَ To conceal; cheat in selling by concealing defects. To quote apocryphical or doubtful authorities

دَالَسَ To try to deceive, cheat

دَلَسٌ وَدُلْسَةٌ Darkness

* دَلَصَ يَدْلُصُ دَلِيصاً To be polished, smooth; shine (metal)

دِلَاصٌ Glistening; smooth

* دَلَظَ يَدْلِظُ دَلْظاً To strike push. Pass by rapidly

* دَلَعَ يَدْلَعُ دَلْعاً وَأَدْلَعَ To put forth the tongue, loll. [To be spoiled (child)]

إِنْدَلَعَ To hang out, protrude (tongue) [To be badly brought up, spoiled (child)]

* دَلَفَ يَدْلِفُ دَلْفاً وَدُلُوفاً وَدَلِيفاً وَدَلَفَاناً To go gently, leisurely; walk heavily as if with tied feet; march quickly or slowly; advance in battle. [Leak (roof)]

دِلْفٌ Brave, bold, warlike. [Leaking of a roof; gutter, eaves-trough]

دُلْفِينٌ ج دَلَافِينُ Dolphin

* دَلَقَ يَدْلُقُ دَلْقاً وَأَدْلَقَ To draw (sword from scabbard). [Pour out (a liquid)]

إِنْدَلَقَ To glide from the scabbard; rush forth furiously (horsemen). [To be poured out, shed (liquid)]

دَلَقٌ Weasel

دَلِقٌ وَدَالِقٌ وَدَلُوقٌ (Sword) coming out of the scabbard easily or of itself

دُلُوقٌ وَمُنْدَلِقٌ Rushing forth vehemently (horsemen, torrent)

* دَلَكَ يَدْلُكُ دَلْكاً To rub and press well (*sp.* the joints in a bath); rub off and smooth. Discipline, render expert

دَلَكَ دُلُوكاً To set (sun)

تَدَلَّكَ To rub one's self well (in a bath)

دَلَكٌ Sunset. Laxness of the knees

دَلُوكٌ (Perfume, etc.) with which one rubs himself in the bath. Sunset

دَلُوكٌ وَمِدْلَكٌ وَمِدْلَكَةٌ Rubbing stone (for the body)

* دَلِمَ يَدْلَمُ دَلَماً وَإِدْلَامَّ To be extremely black and smooth. Be flaccid, pendulous (lips)

دُلَمٌ Elephant

Water-wheel for irrigation turned by oxen. Land watered by a bucket or by a machine. Grape-vine دَالِيَةٌ ج دَوَالٍ

Blood (See دمى) *دَمٌ

To smear, plaster. Make even, level *دَمَّ يَدُمُّ دَمًّا

Anything with which one smears; collyrium, pigment دِمَامٌ

Smeared over. Foul, ugly; dwarf دَمِيمٌ ج دِمَامٌ وَدِمَامٌ

To be gentle, mild *دَمُثَ يَدْمُثُ دَمَاثَةً

To be soft and level (place) دَمِثَ يَدْمَثُ دَمَثًا

To make even, soft; mash دَمَّثَ

Even, soft; of easy nature, generous دَمِثٌ وَدَمِيثٌ

Gentleness, mildness; softness, delicacy دَمَاثَةٌ

*دَمَجَ يَدْمُجُ دُمُوجًا وَانْدَمَجَ وَادَّمَجَ

To enter into and be joined (one to another) so as to cohere strongly. Be just, right (affair)

To wrap up, hide in a garment, roll up (a garment or scroll) أَدْمَجَ

To agree or league together تَدَامَجَ

Secret. Complete; established; right دِمَاجٌ

Well knit together. Compact مُدْمَجٌ

To address angrily, inveigh against; give over to destruction (God). [To thunder] *دَمْدَمَ عَلَى

Anger; invective; murmur, noise, tumult دَمْدَمَةٌ

Blackness دُلْمَةٌ وَدَلَامٌ

Black دُلَامٌ

The blacks, negroes. Abysinians. A certain tribe south of the Caspian دَيْلَمٌ

Enemies دَيْلَمٌ ج دَيَالِمَةٌ

*دَلِهَ يَدْلَهُ دَلَهًا وَدُلُوهًا وَتَدَلَّهَ

To be stunned, perplexed; be bereft of reason (from love, grief, &c.)

To perplex, deprive of mind or reason (love) دَلَّهَ

With impunity دَلْهًا

To go for nothing, in vain ذَهَبَ دَلْهًا

To be extremely dark (night) *إِدْلَهَمَّ

Dark (night); wolf. Deprived of reason by love دَلْهَمٌ

Very black, very obscure مُدْلَهِمٌّ

To draw the bucket out of the well *دَلَا يَدْلُو دَلْوًا

To coax, soothe دَلَا وَدَالَى

To let the bucket into the well; let hang down دَلَّى وَأَدْلَى

To present (a complaint); pay (money; adduce (a plea) أَدْلَى

To be let down, hang down; be suspended and swing to and fro; let one's self down تَدَلَّى

Bucket; mill-hopper. The sign Aquarius (of the Zodiac) دَلْوٌ ج أَدْلٍ وَدِلَاءٌ وَدُلِيٌّ

* دَمَرَ يَدْمُرُ دُمُورًا وَدَمَارًا وَدَمَارَةً
To perish utterly, be annihilated

دَمَرَ عَلَى To intrude upon

دَمَّرَ To annihilate, destroy utterly

دَمَارٌ Destruction, annihilation

تَدْمُرُ وَتَدْمُرِيٌّ Palmyra; palmyrene

تَدْمُرِيٌّ وَ[دُومَرِيٌّ] Ignoble, mean. Any one

* دَمَسَ يَدْمِسُ دُمُوسًا To be dense (darkness)

دَمَسَ يَدْمُسُ دَمْسًا وَدَمَّسَ To conceal, bury (dead or alive)

تَدَمَّسَ To anoint one's self; be spattered with

إِنْدَمَسَ To enter a cave or underground passage

دَمْسٌ وَدَمِيسٌ Covered, concealed

دَامِسٌ Dark, densely black (night)

دِيمَاسٌ ج دَيَامِيسُ وَدَمَامِيسُ Dark cavern. Covering, veil

* دِمَشْقُ Damascus

* دَمَصَ يَدْمُصُ دَمْصًا فِي To hasten, make speed

*دَمَعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمْعًا وَدَمِعَ يَدْمَعُ دَمَعًا
To shed tears (eyes); flow (wound)

دَمْعٌ ج دُمُوعٌ وَأَدْمُعٌ (*coll. n.*)
Tears, fluid of the eye

دَمِعٌ وَدَمِيعٌ Quick to weep; abounding in tears

عَيْنٌ دَمُوعٌ أَوْ دَمَّاعَةٌ Eye that weeps much

دَمْعَةٌ A tear, a drop.

مَدْمَعٌ ج مَدَامِعُ Lacrymal gland; interior angle of the eye, channel from which tears are shed

* دَمَغَ يَدْمَغُ دَمْغًا To break the skull so as to injure the brain: give a sunstroke (sun). Blot-out destroy. [Mark by branding]

[دَمْغَةٌ] Mark, brand

دَامِغَةٌ Brain-wound

دِمَاغٌ ج أَدْمِغَةٌ Brain

دَمِيغٌ وَمَدْمُوغٌ Having a fracture of the head that reaches the brain

*دَمَقَ يَدْمُقُ دُمُوقًا To enter without permission; introduce (one thing into another). Steal

دَمَقَ فَاهُ To break his teeth

* دَمَكَ يَدْمُكُ دُمُوكًا To run fast (hare). To become smooth

مِدْمَاكٌ ج مَدَامِيكُ A course of stones in a wall

* دَمَلَ يَدْمُلُ دَمْلًا وَدَمَلَانًا
To manure land; put it in good condition. To heal. Reconcile

دَمِلَ يَدْمَلُ دَمَلًا وَإِنْدَمَلَ To be healed, scarred over; be in a healthy state

دَامَلَ To coax, cajole

دُمَلٌ وَدُمَّلٌ ج دَمَامِلُ وَدَمَامِيلُ
Pustule, pimple, boil

دَمَالٌ Manure

* دَمْلَجَ دَمْلَجَةً وَدِمْلَاجًا To make perfect and appropriate to the purpose; smooth, round

دُمْلُجٌ ج دَمَالِجُ وَدُمْلُوجٌ ج دَمَالِيجُ Bracelet for the upper arm

* دَمْلَقَ وَدَمْلَكَ To make smooth, round

* دَمَنَ يَدْمُنُ دَمْنًا To put in a proper state, manure (a field)

دَمِنَ يَدْمَنُ دَمَنًا عَلَى To entertain an inveterate grudge against. To be permanent, lasting

دَمَّنَ To dung, make black with dung

أَدْمَنَ To practice diligently and constantly; persevere in, be addicted to (wine)

تَدَمَّنَ To have dung in it (water)

دِمْنٌ وَدِمَانٌ Dung, manure

دِمْنَةٌ ج دِمَنٌ Ruins; dunghill. Vicinity of dwellings

إِدْمَانٌ Constant practice of a thing; perseverance in it

مُدْمِنٌ Addicted to

* دَمِيَ يَدْمَى دَمًا وَدَمًى To bleed, flow; be blood-stained

دَمَّى وَأَدْمَى To cause to bleed, wound; stain with blood

دَمٌ (for دَمَوٌ) ج دِمَاءٌ Blood

دَمٍ وَدَامٍ Bleeding; wound from which blood is flowing

دَمِيٌّ وَدَمَوِيٌّ Bloody; of blood; sanguinary

دُمْيَةٌ ج دُمًى Statue; image; figure. *Pl:* garments upon which are figures or effigies

مُدَمًّى Blood-cloured, red

مُسْتَدْمٍ Having the nose bleed

* دَنَّ يَدِنُّ دَنًّا وَدَنِينًا To hum, buzz (insect)

دَنٌّ ج دِنَانٌ وَأَدْنُنٌ Large wine-jar, long and tapering below

* دَنَا يَدْنَأُ وَدَنُؤَ يَدْنُؤُ دُنُوءَةً وَدَنَاءَةً To be of little worth, of bad quality, be low, vile; ignoble

أَدْنَأَ To commit a mean action

تَدَنَّأَ To incite to what is mean, low

دَنَاءَةٌ وَدُنُوءَةٌ Meanness; weakness; pusillanimity; vileness

دَنِيءٌ ج دُنَآءُ وَأَدْنَاءُ Low, mean, vile; worthless, of a bad quality; weak-minded; cowardly

دَنِيئَةٌ Base disposition or action

* دَنْدَنَ To hum, buzz; speak in a low tone, unintelligibly

دَنْدَنَةٌ وَدِنْدِنٌ Humming; buzzing; mumbling

* دَنَرَ To shine, glisten (face)

دِينَارٌ ج دَنَانِيرُ A gold coin; weight of 1½ drachms; *pl.* money

* دَنِسَ يَدْنَسُ دَنَسًا وَدَنَاسَةً To be soiled, defiled, polluted

دَنَّسَ To stain, pollute; desecrate

تَدَنَّسَ To pollute one's self; be defiled; desecrated, profaned

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ Filth, pollution, defilement, impurity, foulness

دَنَسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِس Dirt, filth, pollution

دَنِسٌ ج أَدْنَاسٌ وَمَدَانِس Soiled, polluted, impure, foul; immoral; desecrated, profane

دَنِسُ ٱلثِّيَابِ Evil-doer, one foul in character

* دَنِفَ يَدْنَفُ دَنَفًا وَأَدْنَفَ To suffer from chronic disease; be near death; be emaciated. Become yellow and be near setting (sun)

دَنَفٌ Chronic or severe disease

مُدْنَفٌ Afflicted with a chronic disease; emaciated

* دَنَقَ يَدْنُقُ دُنُوقًا وَدَنَّقَ To pursue small things, be minutely accurate

[دَنِقَ يَدْنَقُ دَنَقًا وَدَنِيقًا] To perish with cold. Be enamoured of

دَنَّقَ To die. Become depressed (eye)

دَانِقٌ Stupid. Emaciated. Thief

دَانِقٌ ج دَوَانِقُ Sixth part of a drachm; small coin

* دَنَا يَدْنُو دُنُوًّا. وَأَدْنَى إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be or come near, approach

دَنِيَ يَدْنَى دَنًا وَدِنَايَةً To become mean, vile, contemptible

دَنَّى To seek after mean, paltry things

أَدْنَى To cause to approach. Let down a garment or veil. Be near confinement (woman)

تَدَنَّى To approach gradually

تَدَانَى To approach one another, be near to one another

إِسْتَدْنَى To seek or cause the approach (of someone)

دَنَاوَةٌ Nearness; proximity; relationship

دَنَايَةٌ Meanness, baseness, vileness

دَنِيٌّ ج أَدْنِيَاءُ Vile, low, base. Near, neighbouring

دَانٍ ج دُنَاةٌ Drawing near, close at hand; neighbouring

دَنِيَّةٌ ج دَنَايَا Anything of a base, worthless character; meanness, vice

دُنْيَا ج دُنًى The (present) world; worldly goods, or blessings

دُنْيَوِيٌّ وَدُنْيَاوِيٌّ وَدُنْيِيٌّ Worldly; relating to the present world

أَدْنَى ج أَدَانٍ م دُنْيَا ج دُنًى Nearer. Viler, meaner, worse

* دَهَرَ يَدْهَرُ دَهْرًا To befall (event). Overcome

دَهْرٌ ج أَدْهُرٌ وَدُهُورٌ وَأَدْهَارٌ

Time from the beginning to the end of the world; eternal duration; age, epoch, century. Fortune or fate, vicissitude, misfortune

دَهْرُ ٱلدَّاهِرِينَ For ever and ever

دَهْرِيٌّ One who asserts the eternity of matter and does not believe in the resurrection or world to come. [Atheistic, materialistic. Temporal, worldly]

دُهْرِيٌّ Very old

*دهس ودهاس — Plain without sand or soil

*دهش يدهش دهشا ودهش — To be bewildered, perplexed

دهش وأدهش — To perplex, bewilder

دهش [ودهشان] ومدهوش — Confounded, bewildered, perplexed

دهشة — Confusion; perplexity

*دهق يدهق دهقا وأدهق — To fill (a glass). Empty. Break

دهاق — Full (cup); abundant (water)

*دهقن — To make one a chief

دهقن وتدهقن — To become a chief. Be rich

دهقان ج دهاقنة ودهاقين — Headman of a village (*Pers.*)

*دهك يدهك دهكا — To grind, break. [Scatter]

*دهل — Hour; small thing, little

*دهليز ج دهاليز — Vestibule, entrance-hall; [corridor, catacombs]

أبناء الدهاليز — Foundlings

*دهم يدهم دهما — To come upon unexpectedly, surprise (calamity)

أدهم — To grieve, vex

إدهم — To be black (horse); dark green (herbage)

دهم ج دهوم — Malicious act; multitude, crowd

الدهم — The three (*pl. of* أدهم) last nights of a lunar month during which the moon changes

دهمة — Blackness

دهيم ودهماء ودهيماء — Calamity

أدهم م دهماء ج دهم — Black (horse); dark green

مدهامة — Green inclining to black (garden)

*دهن يدهن دهنا ودهنة — To anoint with oil, grease. To wet slightly (rain). [Varnish, paint]

دهنه — He deceived him, cheated him

داهن وأدهن — To try to outwit, beguile, deceive; treat gently, coax, wheedle

تدهن وادّهن — To be anointed with oil, greased, [be painted, &c.]

دهن ج أدهان — Oil, grease, ointment. [Salve. Paint, varnish]

دهن ودهني — Greasy, fatty, oily

دهان و[دهون] — Paint

دهان — Red hide. Anointing oil

دهّان — One who anoints; dealer in fat and oil. [painter]

مدهن ج مداهن — Pot, vase or flask for oil

مداهنة — Dissimulation; flattery, deceit

مدهن ومدهون — Greased, oiled, anointed; [varnished, painted]

* دَهِيَ يَدْهَى دَهَاءً وَدَهْيًا وَدَهَاءَةً To have cunning, intelligence; be sly, subtle

دَهَى دَهْيًا To happen to, befall, (calamity)

دَهَّى وَدَهَّى To accuse of cunning or craft; blame, rebuke, bring misfortune upon

دَاهَى To try to outwit or circumvent

تَدَهَّى To act with cunning or sagacity

دَهَاءٌ Cunning, craft; subtleness

دَاهِيَةٌ ج دَوَاهٍ Calamity; great or distressing event

دَاهٍ وَدَاهِيَةٌ ج دُهَاةٌ Very prudent, sagacious or cunning person

* دَهْوَرَ To throw down; grasp and throw into the air

تَدَهْوَرَ To tumble down (wall); be precipitated

* دَاءَ يَدَاءُ دَاءً To become sick, diseased

دَاءٌ ج أَدْوَاءٌ Illness, disease

دَاءُ ٱلْمُلُوكِ The enjoyment of luxury. [Gout]

دَاءُ ٱلْكَلْبِ Hydrophobia

دَاءُ ٱلْفِيلِ Elephantiasis

دَاءُ ٱلْحَيَّةِ أَوِ ٱلثَّعْلَبِ Loss of the hair

دَاءُ ٱلذِّئْبِ Hunger

* دَاجَ يَدُوجُ دَوْجًا To serve

دَاجَةٌ Camp followers

* دَاحَ يَدُوحُ دَوْحًا To become great (tree)

دَاحَ وَدَوَّحَ To be swollen, inflated (belly)

دَائِحٌ Variegated; gaudy

دَوْحَةٌ Large tree

* دَاخَ يَدُوخُ دَوْخًا To be submissive, abject, lowly. Be giddy, [sea-sick]

دَاخَ وَدَوَّخَ To subdue, conquer; humiliate, make contemptible

دَوْخَةٌ Giddiness

* دَادَ يَدَادُ دَوْدًا وَدَوَّدَ وَأَدَادَ To have maggots, be worm-eaten

دُودٌ Worms *(coll.)*

دُودَةٌ ج دِيدَانٌ وَدُودٌ A worm

دُودَةُ ٱلْقَزِّ Silk-worm

* دَاوُدُ David

* دَارَ يَدُورُ دَوْرًا وَدَوَرَانًا To revolve, go around, circulate

دَارَ بِـ To travel over or through, go around with

دَوَّرَ To cause to revolve; revolve thoughts, think about. To set going. To make round

أَدَارَ To set going; cause to revolve; turn round

أَدَارَهُ عَلَى To try to incline one to, or to fix one's thoughts upon

أَدَارَهُ مِنْ وَعَنْ To turn from or aside

تَدَوَّرَ وَٱسْتَدَارَ To be round, or circular

إِسْتَدَارَ بِـ To walk round, move in a circle around

دَارٌ ج دُورٌ وَدِيَارٌ House, dwelling, habitation

دَارُ ٱلْبَقَاءِ Eternal abode, heaven

دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Abode of peace or rest. [Bagdad]

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Mint

دَارُ ٱلْفَنَاءِ Perishable abode; this world

دَارُ ٱلْحَرْبِ The scene of war

أَلدَّارَانِ This world and the world to come

دَارَةٌ ج دُورٌ وَدَارَاتٌ House. Halo. Circular inclosure

دَوْرٌ ج أَدْوَارٌ Circumference of a circle, rotation; turn; age, period; paroxysm of a fever; storey; round about way

قِيَاسُ ٱلدَّوْرِ Syllogistic circle

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَدْوَارِ Music

بِٱلدَّوْرِ By turn; periodically

دَوْرَةٌ [Circulation, roundabout way]

دَوَرَانٌ Rotation, circulation

دُورِيٌّ ج دَارٌ Sparrow (*Passer*)

دَائِرٌ Revolving, forming a circle; roaming about

دَائِرَةٌ ج دَوَائِرُ Circle, ring, periphery; disc; orbit of a planet. Calamity, reverse, rout. [Department, region. Retinue, attendants]

دَائِرَةُ ٱلْعُلُومِ أَوِ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ Encyclopedia

دُوَارٌ Giddiness. [Whirl-pool]

دَوَّارٌ Revolving, whirling. [Pedler; vagabond. Nimble, swift]

دَيْرٌ ج دُيُورَةٌ وَأَدْيِرَةٌ وَأَدْيَارٌ Convent, monastery

دَيَّارٌ وَدَيُّورٌ One, anyone (*used with a neg.*)

إِدَارَةٌ [Circuit of a magistrate; administration; prefecture; district]

إِسْتِدَارَةٌ Circular or globular form

مَدَارٌ Pivot; point upon which a question turns

مُدَوَّرٌ وَمُسْتَدِيرٌ Round, circular or spherical

مُدِيرٌ That which makes a thing turn. [Inspector; director]

مُدِيرِيَّةٌ [Territory under the control of a mudîr]

* [دَوْزَنَ] To tune (a musical instrument)

[دُوزَانٌ] Tuning

* دَاسَ يَدُوسُ دَوْسًا وَدِيَاسًا وَدِيَاسَةً To tread, trample under foot; humble

إِنْدَاسَ To be trodden upon, humbled

دَوَّاسٌ Lion; courageous man

دَوَّاسَةٌ Nose. [Pedal of a loom]

مَدَاسٌ Shoe, sandal

مَدَاسَةٌ Threshing floor

* دَافَ يَدُوفُ دَوْفًا وَأَدَافَ To mix (a medicine); moisten, steep in water. To pound, pulverize

مَدُوفٌ وَمَدْوُوفٌ Mixed, moistened (medicine). Pulverized

* دَاكَ يَدُوكُ دَوْكًا وَمَدَاكًا To pulverize. To fall into a state of confusion or discord

دَوْكَةٌ Tumult, quarrel; mischief

* دَالَ يَدُولُ دَوْلَةً To change, be in continual rotation; undergo vicissitudes

دَاوَلَ مُدَاوَلَةً To cause to follow in turn, or to alternate

أَدَالَ To give a turn of good fortune

تَدَاوَلَ To take in turn, follow in turn; alternate. To make frequent use of

دَوْلٌ Turn; state, vicissitude

دَالَةٌ ج دَالٌ Tree

دَوْلَةٌ ج دُوَلٌ وَدِوَلٌ Change of time or fortune; vicissitude. [Dynasty; sovereignty; empire]

وُجُوهُ ٱلدَّوْلَةِ [The great men of an empire]

دِوَلَةٌ وَدُولَةٌ ج دُولَاتٌ وَدُوِلَاتٌ Calamity, misfortune

دَوْلَتْلُو [Excellency (*Form of address*) (*Turk.*)

دَوَالِي Vine, grapes

دَوَالَيْكَ وَمُدَاوَلَةً وَمُتَدَاوَلَةً By turns, alternately

مُتَدَاوَلٌ That which is passed from hand to hand; in common use

* دَامَ يَدُومُ دَوْمًا وَدَوَامًا وَدَيْمُومَةً To continue; endure, persist

مَا دَامَ قَائِمًا As long as it stands

دَاوَمَ عَلَى To do or practice continually; persist in

أَدَامَ To make last; prolong; carry on persistently

إِسْتَدَامَ To continue. Expect, look for

دَوْمٌ وَدَوَامٌ وَدَيْمُومَةٌ Continuance; duration

دَوْمٌ Theban palm. (*Crucifera Thebaica. Del.*)

عَلَى ٱلدَّوَامِ Continually; for ever

دَائِمٌ وَدَيُومٌ Continuing, lasting, eternal; perpetual

دَائِمًا Always

دُوَامٌ Vertigo

دُوَّامَةٌ Spinning top. Whirlpool

دَيْمٌ وَدِيمَةٌ ج دِيَمٌ وَمَدَامٌ A continuous and still rain

مُدَامٌ وَمُدَامَةٌ Wine

مُدَاوَمَةٌ Perseverance, constancy

* دَانَ يَدُونُ دَوْنًا To be of a bad quality; be mean, vile, despised

دَوَّنَ To gather writings, *sp.* poems into a collection; draw up a list or roll; note down; write out an account

تَدَوَّنَ To be in a state of complete wealth, competence

دُونَ Beneath (in quality or place) inferior. Before, in front behind, beyond; close by

دُونَ أَنْ Except

دُونَ وَبِدُونِ وَمِنْ دُونِ Without

دُونَ ذَلِكَ Moreover, above that

دُونَكَ It is yours! Take it!

دُونَكَ زَيْدًا Keep thou to Zeid

دُونٌ Low, mean, vile, bad

دِيوَانٌ ج دَوَاوِينُ Royal court; court of justice; tribunal; council of state. Register; book of accounts, &c.; collection of an author's poems. [Divan]

أَرْبَابُ ٱلدِّيوَانِ Ministers, members of a council of state

دِيوَانِي* [Official style of Arabic writing]

مُدَوَّنٌ Inscribed, registered, noted down

* دَوِيَ يَدْوَى دَوًى To be ill, diseased

دَوَّى To hum, rumble, rustle. Be covered over with a film

دَاوَى مُدَاوَاةً To treat medically; cure

أَدْوَى To render ill. Suspect

تَدَاوَى To treat one's self medically, be cured

دَوًى ج أَدْوَاءٌ Illness, malady, disease

دَوَاءٌ ج أَدْوِيَةٌ Medicine, remedy

دَوَاةٌ وَ [دَوَايَةٌ] ج دَوًى وَدُوِيٌّ وَدَوَايَاتٌ Ink-horn, or bottle; case with writing instruments

دُوَايَةٌ Thin skin on milk

دَوِيٌّ Hum, buzz, confused sound; rustling

مُدَاوَاةٌ Treatment, cure

مُدَاوٍ One who treats medically

* دَاثَ يَدِيثُ دَيْثًا To become soft, supple. Be without jealousy; shameless

دَيَّثَ To make (a road) smooth, easy

دَيُّوثٌ Tame, submisive husband; cuckold

* دِيَةٌ (See وَدَى) Blood money

* دِيكٌ ج دُيُوكٌ وَأَدْيَاكٌ Cock

[دُوَيْكٌ] Small water-jug

دُوَيْكُ ٱلْجَبَلِ Cyclamen

* دَانَ يَدِينُ دَيْنًا To owe money, be a debtor; borrow; lend, give credit

دَانَ دِينًا To requite, reward; deliver judgment, sentence

دَانَ دِينًا وَدِيَانَةً To be religious, be a believer, *sp.* in Islâm

دَانَ لِ To submit, yield to, obey

دَيَّنَ To leave one to his religion. [Give credit, lend]

دَايَنَ To lend money, give or take credit

أَدَانَ To lend money, borrow

تَدَيَّنَ وَإِسْتَدَانَ مِن To borrow money from; be indebted

تَدَيَّنَ بِهِ To follow it (a religion)

تَدَايَنَ To trade on credit, give credit mutually

دَيْنٌ ج دُيُونٌ وَأَدْيُنٌ Debt, loan. Death

عَلَيهِ دَيْنٌ He owes a debt

لَهُ دَيْنٌ A debt is due him

إِشْتَرَى بِالدَّيْنِ To buy on credit

بَاعَ بِالدَّيْنِ To sell on credit

أَعْطَاهُ بِالدَّيْنِ To grant credit

دِينٌ ج أَدْيَانٌ وَدِيَانَةٌ ج دِيَانَاتٌ Religion, religious worship or doctrine; belief, obedience, submissiveness; piety

دِينٌ Custom, habit. Judgment, sentence; requital

يَوْمُ الدِّينِ The Judgment Day

دَيْنُونَةٌ Judgment

دَائِنٌ Debtor; creditor

دَيِّنٌ وَمُتَدَيِّنٌ Religious, pious, conscientious

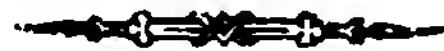
دَيَّانٌ Requiter, judge; administrator, manager, ruler

مِدْيَانٌ ج مَدَايِينُ Lender or borrower

مِدْيَانُ وَمِدْيَنُ (Land of) Midian

مَدِينَةٌ City (*See* مدن)

مَدْيُونٌ ج مَدْيُونُونَ Indebted, debtor



ذ

ذ Ninth letter of the Alphabet called *Thal (th* as in *the)*. As a numerical sign = 700

* ذَا ج أُولَاءِ This, this one

ذَاكَ مث ذَانِكَ وَذَيْنِكَ ج أُولَئِكَ That, that one

ذَلِكَ م تِلْكَ ج أُولَالِكَ That, that one, yonder

مَاذَا what? لِمَاذَا Why?

كَذَا Thus, like this

هَذَا مث هَذَانِ م هَاتَانِ ج هَؤُلَاءِ This

هَكَذَا Thus, like this

* ذَأَبَ يَذْأَبُ ذَأْبًا To frighten (like a wolf)

ذَئِبَ يَذْأَبُ وَذُؤِبَ يُذْأَبُ To be assailed by a wolf. Be crafty like a wolf, act like a wolf

ذِئْبٌ وَذِيبٌ ج ذِئَابٌ وَذِيَابٌ وَذُؤْبَانٌ Wolf, wild dog

ذِئْبَةٌ She-wolf. Throat-disease of horses and similar animals

* ذَأَفَ يَذْأَفُ ذَأْفًا To die

ذَأْفٌ Quick death

* ذَأَلَ يَذْأَلُ ذَأْلًا وَذَأَلَانًا To go lightly, quickly

ذُؤَالَةٌ Wolf

ذَؤُولٌ Quick, swift

* ذَأَمَ يَذْأَمُ ذَأْمًا To blame, find fault with; despise; drive off

* ذَبَّ يَذُبُّ ذَبًّا عَنْ To repel; defend; reject

ذُبَابٌ ج أَذِبَّةٌ وَذِبَّانٌ Fly, bee

أَصَابَهُ ذُبَابٌ Evil befell him

ذُبَابَةٌ [وَذِبَّانَةٌ] A fly, a bee

* ذَبَحَ يَذْبَحُ ذَبْحًا وَذَبَاحَانًا To split, rend, rip open, divide lengthwise. To slaughter, cut the throat; sacrifice

ذَبَّحَ *Same as above but intensive*

تَذَابَحَ To kill one another

ذَبْحٌ Act of slaughtering; sacrificing

ذِبْحٌ Animal offered in sacrifice. victim

ذُبَاحٌ وَذُبَحَةٌ Angina, croup; sore throat

ذَبِيحٌ م ذَبِيحَةٌ Cut. Slaughtered, sacrificed

ذَبِيحَةٌ ج ذَبَائِحُ Victim, sacrifice; animal intended for sacrifice

مَذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ A place where victims are immolated; altar. Slaughter-house

مِذْبَحٌ ج مَذَابِحُ Slaughtering knife

مَذْبُوحٌ Slaughtered, immolated

* ذَبْذَبَ وَتَذَبْذَبَ To swing to and fro; to be wavering

ذَبْذَبٌ ج ذَبَاذِبُ Fringes, tassels

مُذَبْذَبٌ Uncertain, undecided

* ذَبَلَ يَذْبُلُ ذُبُولًا وَذَبْلًا To wither; lose moisture, be thin and weak

أَذْبَلَ To cause to wither, dry up

ذُبُولٌ Withered condition; weakness; thinness

ذَابِلٌ ج ذُبُلٌ وَذُبَّلٌ Withered or withering; lean; weak

ذُبَالَةٌ ج ذُبَالٌ Wick

* ذَحْلٌ ج ذُحُولٌ / ذَحَلٌ ج أَذْحَالٌ Rancor, malice; concealed enmity. Blood-revenge

* ذَخَرَ يَذْخَرُ ذُخْرًا وَإِذَّخَرَ وَإِدَّخَرَ To put by for future use; save, treasure up; make provision for

ذُخْرٌ ج أَذْخَارٌ وَذَخِيرَةٌ ج ذَخَائِرُ Anything treasured up, savings: treasure; stores, provisions

[ذَخِيرَةٌ] Priming powder

إِذْخِرٌ Sweet rush (*Juncus odoratus*)

مَذْخَرٌ ج مَذَاخِرُ A place where anything is stored; store-house

مُذْخَرٌ Put by for future use, saved up. [Primed (gun)]

* ذَرَّ يَذُرُّ ذَرًّا To scatter, sprinkle

ذَرَّ ذُرُورًا To come up (plant); rise (sun)

ذَرٌّ Minute particles; atoms. Very small ants; young of ants

ذَرَّةٌ An atom; a very small ant

ذَرُورٌ ج أَذِرَّةٌ What is powdered and scattered (salt, aromatics)

ذَرُورٌ وَذَرِيرَةٌ A kind of perfume

ذُرِّيَّةٌ ج ذَرَارِيُّ وَذُرِّيَّاتٌ Children, descendants. Ancestors

* ذَرَأَ يَذْرَأُ ذَرْءًا To create; multiply; sow

* ذَرِبَ يَذْرَبُ ذَرَبًا وَذَرَابَةً To be sharp (sword); speak sharply. be corrupt; be incurable

ذَرَّبَ وَأَذْرَبَ To sharpen

ذَرَبٌ ج أَذْرَابٌ Incurable illness; diarrhœa. Obscenity

ذَرِبٌ ج ذُرُبٌ Sharp (sp. the tongue)

* ذُرَّاحٌ ج ذَرَارِيحُ Spanish fly

* ذَرْذَرَ To scatter, strew

ذَرْذَارٌ Chatterer; loquacious

* ذَرَعَ يَذْرَعُ ذَرْعًا To measure with the fore-arm or the cubit

ذَرِعَ ذَرَعًا لِ To intercede for

ذَارَعَ To sell by the cubit

أَذْرَعَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To go beyond bounds in one's speech

تَذَرَّعَ To divide into cubits; measure by cubits. To use means in seeking to accomplish. To be extravagant in speech

ذَرَعٌ Act of coveting, lusting

ذَرْعٌ Range of the stretched out arm. Influence, power

ضَاقَ ذَرْعًا To find a matter difficult

ذِرَاعٌ ج أَذْرُعٌ وَذُرْعَانٌ Fore-arm; arm; cubit

وَاسِعُ ٱلذَّرْعِ أَوِ ٱلذِّرَاعِ Powerful, influential

ذَرِيعٌ Wide; quick (step); rapid. Sudden, rapidly spreading. Intercessor

ذَرِيعَةٌ ج ذَرَائِعُ Means; means of protection

* ذَرَفَ يَذْرِفُ ذَرْفًا وَذَرَافَانًا وَذُرُوفًا To flow (tears); shed tears

ذَرَّفَ To shed tears. Exaggerate

ذَرِيفٌ وَمَذْرُوفٌ Shed (tears)

* ذَرَقَ يَذْرُقُ ذَرْقًا To dung (bird)

ذَرْقٌ Dung (of a bird)

* ذَرَا يَذْرُو ذَرْوًا وَذَرَى يَذْرِي ذَرْيًا To carry off (wind). To winnow grain by tossing it in the wind. To scatter, sow

ذَرَّى وَأَذْرَى To winnow

ذَرَّى حَسَبَهُ To boast of one's merits. good family, &c.

أَذْرَى To throw (down or off)

تَذَرَّى To be winnowed

تَذَرَّى وَإِسْتَذْرَى بِـ To shelter one's self under a tree; seek anybody's protection

ذُرَةٌ A coarse kind of millet; (holcu sorghum. L.)

[ذُرَةٌ صَفْرَآءُ] Maize

ذَرًى Shelter; protection. Dust dispersed by the wind. Court or yard of a house

ذِرْوَةٌ ج ذُرًى Summit, top of anything

ذُرَاوَةٌ Chaff; dust

مِذْرًى وَمِذْرَاةٌ ج مَذَارٍ Winnowing fork

*ذَعَرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعْرًا وَأَذْعَرَ To frighten, terrify

ذَعِرَ يَذْعَرُ ذَعَرًا To be bewildered

ذُعِرَ وَإِنْذَعَرَ To be frightened, terrified

ذُعْرٌ Fright, terror

ذَعَرٌ Bewilderment, astonishment

مَذْعُورٌ Bewildered; frightened, terrified; astonished

* ذَعِنَ يَذْعَنُ ذَعَنًا وَأَذْعَنَ لِـ To obey, submit to

أَذْعَنَ بِـ To confess, acknowledge a thing

إِذْعَانٌ Obedience, docility, submission

مُذْعِنٌ Obedient, submissive, docile

* ذَفَّ يَذُفُّ ذَفًّا وَذِفَافًا To be quick

* ذَفِرَ يَذْفَرُ ذَفَرًا To emit a strong odour; have stinking arm-pits

ذَفَرٌ Strong, pungent smell (good or bad); stench

ذَفِرٌ وَأَذْفَرُ م ذَفْرَآءُ ج ذُفْرٌ Having a pungent odour (good or bad)

* ذَقَنَ يَذْقُنُ ذَقْنًا To strike on the chin

ذَقَنٌ ج أَذْقَانٌ وَذُقُونٌ Chin; [beard]

ذِقْنٌ Decrepit old man; mean, weak man

أَذْقَنُ م ذَقْنَاءُ ج ذُقْنٌ Having a long chin

* ذَكَرَ يَذْكُرُ ذِكْرًا وَتَذْكَارًا
To remember, call back to memory; be mindful of

ذَكَرَ ذِكْرًا To mention, relate

ذَكَّرَ وَأَذْكَرَ To cause to remember; remind of. Admonish, give good advice

ذَكَّرَ To make (a word) masculine

ذَاكَرَ فِي To confer with; call to mind with another

تَذَكَّرَ To remember, think of

تَذَاكَرَ فِي To recall mutually; confer together

إِذَّكَرَ وَإِدَّكَرَ وَإِسْتَذْكَرَ To remember, think of

ذِكْرٌ (ة) Remembrance; memory, renown; praise, glorification (of God). Mention, report (of a thing). Admonition, warning

ذَكَرٌ ج ذُكُورٌ (وة) وَذِكَارٌ (وة) وَذُكْرَانٌ
Male. Male organ

ذِكْرَى Remembrance; admonition; repentance

ذُكْرَةٌ Remembrance. Eulogy; celebrity, renown. Piece of steel added to the edge of a sword or axe; sharpness

ذَاكِرَةٌ Faculty of memory

ذَكُورٌ وَذَكِيرٌ وَذِكِّيرٌ وَذَكِرٌ Having a good memory

تَذْكِرَةٌ ج تَذَاكِرُ A bringing to remembrance; keepsake; memorandum, memoir; [testimonial; permit, passport]

تَذْكَارٌ وَإِسْتِذْكَارٌ Remembrance; mention

تَذَكُّرٌ Frequent remembrance

مُذَاكَرَةٌ Conference; calling to mind with another

مُذَكَّرٌ Masculine (word)

مَذْكُورٌ Mentioned, above mentioned. Praised

* ذَكَا يَذْكُو ذَكًا وَذَكَاءٌ وَذُكُوًّا To blaze, burn fiercely

ذَكِيَ يَذْكَى وَذَكَا يَذْكَى أَوْ يَذْكُو وَذَكُوَ يَذْكُو ذَكَاءٌ To be quick and sharp (in intellect)

ذَكَّى وَأَذْكَى To cause to blaze, blow into a flame

ذَكَّى To slaughter (a victim)

ذَكَاءٌ Intelligence, wit, sagacity; quick understanding

ذَكَاةٌ Slaughter (of an animal)

ذَكِيٌّ ج أَذْكِيَاءُ Sharp witted, intelligent, having an acute mind. Having a strong, pungent odour

أَذْكَى More acute, sagacious, intense

* ذَلَّ يَذِلُّ ذُلًّا وَذِلَّةً وَذُلَالَةً وَمَذَلَّةً To be low, vile, contemptible; of obscure descent, despised; submissive, tractable

ذَلَّلَ وَأَذَلَّ وَإِسْتَذَلَّ To humble; render or deem contemptible; despise

ذَلَّلَ To render tractable; even

تَذَلَّلَ To humble one's self, submit, yield

ذُلٌّ Submissiveness, gentleness, meekness, obsequiousness

ذُلٌّ وَذِلَّةٌ وَذَلَالَةٌ وَمَذَلَّةٌ Contemptibleness, vileness; lowness of rank or condition; humiliation, abasement

ذَلُولٌ وَذَلِيلٌ ج ذُلُلٌ Smooth, even (road)

ذَلِيلٌ ج أَذِلَّاءُ وَأَذِلَّةٌ وَذُلُلٌ Low, mean, humiliated, submissive: meek; obsequious; gentle

* ذَلِفَ يَذْلَفُ ذَلَفًا To be short and small. Have small or flat tip (nose)

أَذْلَفُ م ذَلْفَاءُ ج ذُلْفٌ Having a short nose with a small or flat tip

* ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ ذَلْقًا وَذَلَّقَ وَأَذْلَقَ To sharpen (a knife). Weaken

ذَلَقَ يَذْلُقُ وَذَلِقَ يَذْلَقُ ذَلْقًا To be fluent and eloquent (tongue)

ذَلِقٌ وَذَلِيقٌ وَأَذْلَقُ Sharp, fluent, eloquent

حُرُوفٌ ذَوْلَقِيَّةٌ Lingual or labial letters

* ذَاكَ See ذَا

* ذَمَّ يَذُمُّ ذَمًّا وَمَذَمَّةً وَذَمْمٌ To blame, censure

ذَمَّ يَذِمُّ ذَمِيمًا To flow with mucus (nose)

أَذَمَّ To do what calls for censure

تَذَمَّمَ To avoid censure

إِسْتَذَمَّ To merit blame

ذَمٌّ وَمَذَمَّةٌ Blame, rebuke; any thing blameworthy; vice, fault

ذِمَّةٌ ج ذِمَمٌ وَذِمَامٌ ج أَذِمَّةٌ Duty of protection, clientship; duty; right or due for the neglect of which one is to be blamed; compact, covenant; responsibility; guarantee, security

ذِمَّةٌ Conscience; moral sense

أَهْلُ ٱلذِّمَّةِ Those enjoying protection (Christians, Jews, &c., free subjects of a Moslem power)

ذِمِّيٌّ Protégé, client; one of the class above mentioned

ذَمِيمٌ Blamed; censured

مَذَمَّةٌ Blameworthy action or deed; fault, vice; censure

مَذْمُومٌ Blamed; rebuked; censured

* ذَمَرَ يَذْمُرُ ذَمْرًا وَذَمَرٌ To encourage, incite; threaten; chide

ذَمَّرَ To roar (lion)

تَذَمَّرَ To blame, reproach one's self; incite one's self

تَذَمَّرَ عَلَى To threaten, inveigh against, find fault with

ذِمَارٌ What one ought to defend and protect; sacred charge

* ذَمَلَ يَذْمُلُ ذَمْلاً وَذُمُولاً وَذَمِيلاً To go gently

* ذَنَبَ يَذْنِبُ ذَنْبًا To follow the tail, not quitting the track of the one before (animal). To stick the tail into the ground (insect)

ذَنَّبَ To add a tail to; provide (a book) with an appendix

أَذْنَبَ To commit a fault or crime; be guilty

إِسْتَذْنَبَ To follow in the steps of another. Consider guilty

ذَنْبٌ ج ذُنُوبٌ Fault, crime, guilt

ذَنَبٌ ج أَذْنَابٌ Tail, extremity

نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنَبٍ Comet

رَكِبَ ذَنَبَ ٱلرِّيحِ To outstrip

ذَنَبُ ٱلْخَيْلِ Horse-tail; *(equisetum)*

ذَنُوبٌ Having a long tail (horse). Lot, share

مُذْنِبٌ Guilty; criminal

مِذْنَبٌ ج مَذَانِبُ Long tail. Water-course

مُذَنَّبٌ Provided with a tail

* ذَهَبَ يَذْهَبُ ذَهَابًا وَمَذْهَبًا To go, go away, pass, disappear; be destroyed or consumed

ذَهَبَ إِلَى To think, believe, be of the opinion that...

ذَهَبَ بِ To go off with, carry off, rob

ذَهَبَ كُلَّ مَذْهَبٍ To try every way or plan

ذَهَبَ وَأَذْهَبَ To gild

أَذْهَبَ To carry off, remove, cause to disappear; destroy

ذَهَبٌ ج أَذْهَابٌ وَذُهْبَانٌ Gold. Yolk of an egg, or an egg entire

مَاءُ ٱلذَّهَبِ Gold powder for ornamental writing

ذَهَبَةٌ Piece of gold

ذِهْبَةٌ ج ذِهَابٌ Rain (light or copious)

ذَهَبِيٌّ Golden, of gold

[ذَهَبِيَّةٌ Nile boat]

ذَاهِبٌ Going, away, disappearing; passing; a passer by

ذَاهِبٌ فِي ٱلطُّولِ Excessive in length or height

ذَهَابٌ وَذُهُوبٌ Act of going away, departure, disappearance

ذَهِيبٌ وَمُذَهَّبٌ وَمُذْهَبٌ Gilt

مَذْهَبٌ ج مَذَاهِبُ Road, path, manner of acting; belief, creed; religious opinion

مَذْهَبَةٌ Cause or means of removing, dispelling something

تَمَذْهَبَ To embrace a creed or religion

* ذَهَلَ يَذْهَلُ ذَهْلاً وَذُهُولاً عَنْ To forget, neglect

ذَهِلَ يَذْهَلُ ذُهُولاً وَٱنْذَهَلَ To be astonished, bewildered

أَذْهَلَ عَنْ To make forget or neglect by diverting the attention

ذُهْلٌ Portion of the night

ٱنْذِهَالٌ Astonishment, bewilderment

مُنْذَهِلٌ Astonished, bewildered

* ذُهْلُولٌ ج ذَهَالِيلُ Fine horse

* ذَهَنَ يَذْهَنُ ذَهْنًا To surpass in intellect

ذَهَنَ عَنْ وَأَذْهَنَ To make forget, preoccupy

ذَهُنَ يَذْهُنُ ذَهَانَةً To understand; keep in mind

ذِهْنٌ ج أَذْهَانٌ Understanding, mind, intellect, sagacity. Strength; fat

ذَهِنٌ Intelligent, sagacious, acute

ذِهْنِيٌّ Intellectual, subjective, ideal

* ذُو (ذَا : ذِي) مث ذَوَا وَذَوَانِ ج ذَوُو وَذَوُونَ *fem.* ذَاتٌ مث ذَوَاتَا وَذَوَاتَانِ ج ذَوَاتٌ Master, possessor. Endowed with, containing

ذَاتٌ Essence, substance; person, self

ذَاتُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Concord

ذَاتُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Secret, hidden thought

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَدِ Wealth, fortune

ذَاتُ ٱلْيَمِينِ أَوِ ٱلشِّمَالِ To the right or to the left

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ أَوْ لَيْلَةٍ One day or one night; on a certain day or night; once

بِذَاتِهِ In person

فِي ذَاتِهِ In itself

Of itself, himself مِنْ ذِي نَفْسِهِ وَمِنْ ذَاتِهِ
Noun; substantive إِسْمُ ٱلذَّاتِ
Essential, natural, innate, personal ذَاتِيٌّ
Essential property or quality ذَاتِيَّةٌ
Selfishness مَحَبَّةُ ٱلذَّاتِ
* ذَابَ يَذُوبُ ذَوْبًا وَذَوَبَانًا To dissolve, become fluid, melt
To cause to melt, dissolve; liquify ذَوَّبَ وَأَذَابَ
Fluid, liquid. Honey ذَوْبٌ
Melting, in a fluid state ذَائِبٌ
Slow, indolent ذَائِبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ
Act of causing to melt إِذَابَةٌ وَتَذْوِيبٌ
Crucible مِذْوَبٌ
* ذَادَ يَذُودُ ذَوْدًا وَذِيَادًا وَذَوَّدَ
To drive, resist, repel
To aid in driving; in defending أَذَادَ
A number of camels (3 to 30) ذَوْدٌ ج أَذْوَادٌ
Defender, protector ذَائِدٌ ج ذَادَةٌ وَذُوَّدٌ وَذُوَّادٌ
Manger. Spear مِذْوَدٌ ج مَذَاوِدُ
* ذَاقَ يَذُوقُ ذَوْقًا وَمَذَاقًا وَمَذَاقَةً
To taste, try, probe; experience. Discern and relish intellectually
To give to taste; cause to experience أَذَاقَ
To taste repeatedly تَذَوَّقَ

Taste, sense or organ of taste ذَوْقٌ وَذَائِقَةٌ
Taste. Discernment; intellectual or aesthetic taste ذَوْقٌ
Good or sound taste ذَوْقٌ سَلِيمٌ
Voluptuary; one who contracts frequent marriages ذَوَّاقٌ
Place or time of tasting. Flavour مَذَاقٌ
That, yonder * ذَاكَ (See ذَا)
Comb of a cock * ذَالٌ ج أَذْوَالٌ
* ذَوَى يَذْوِي وَذَوِيَ يَذْوَى ذُوِيًّا
To wither, dry up (plant)
To cause to wither, dry أَذْوَى إِذْوَاءً
Withered or withering ذَاوٍ
Skin, husk (of grapes, wheat, &c.) ذَوَاةٌ ج ذَوًى
This, this one ذِي وَهٰذِي (fem. of ذَا)
So and so ذَيْتَ وَذَيْتَ
* ذَاعَ يَذِيعُ ذَيْعًا وَذُيُوعًا وَذَيَعَانًا
To become public (news); be published abroad
To make public, publish (news) أَذَاعَ وَبِ
Publication; divulging (of news) إِذَاعَةٌ
One who cannot keep a secret مِذْيَاعٌ ج مَذَايِيعُ
To be long, have * ذَالَ يَذِيلُ ذَيْلًا a train (garment, dress). Walk proudly along trailing one's garment
To provide a garment with ذَيَّلَ a train; add an appendix (to a book, &c.)

أذال To make a train to a garment. Let down the vail (woman). Abase, despise

تذيّل To move the tail, walk with a proud gait

ذَيْلٌ ج ذُيُولٌ وأذْيَالٌ وأذْيُلٌ The hinder or lower part of a thing; tail, skirt, hem, train; fringes. Appendix, supplement, postscript; lower margin of a book

طَوِيلُ ٱلذَّيْلِ Rich, wealthy

أذْيَالُ ٱلنَّاسِ The hindmost of the people

ذَائِلٌ وذَيَّالٌ Having a long tail, train. One who carries himself in a conceited manner

تَذْيِيلٌ Appendix, supplement

مُذَالَةٌ A female slave

مُذِيلٌ ومُذَيَّلٌ ومُتَذَيِّلٌ One who performs his own work or is careless of himself or of his reputation

مُذَيَّلٌ Having a long skirt, train, tail, &c.

The tenth letter of the Alphabet, called *Ra*.

As a numerical sign = 200

*** رَأَبَ يَرْأَبُ رَأْبًا** To repair by bringing together the separate parts; reconcile (persons)

رَأَّبٌ Rectifier, reformer

رُؤْبَةٌ Piece of wood for repairing a vessel

*** رِئْبَالٌ ج رَآبِلُ ورَآبِيلُ** Lion, wolf

*** رَاتِيْنَجٌ** Resin

*** رَؤُسَ يَرْؤُسُ ورَأَسَ يَرْأَسُ رِئَاسَةً** To be a chief, the head (of a tribe)

رَأَسَ رَأْسًا To strike on the head

رَأَّسَ To make one a leader or chief

تَرَأَّسَ وٱرْتَأَسَ To be or become a chief or leader

رَأْسٌ ج رُؤُوسٌ ورُؤُسٌ Head; a peak, summit; cape, projecting point; chief, leader; chief or principal part; capital; a head, or one of a herd of animals

رَأْسًا Directly; completely

عَلَى ٱلرَّأْسِ وٱلْعَيْنِ Most willingly

رَأْسُ ٱلْمَالِ Capital; stock

رَأَّسٌ و[رَوَّاسٌ] Vendor of (animal) heads

رِئَاسَةٌ Headship, chieftaincy, authority

رَئِيسٌ وَرَيِّسٌ ج رُؤَسَاءُ Chief, head of a community, president

الأَعْضَاءُ الرَّئِيسَةُ The vital organs of the body

رُؤَاسِيٌّ وَأَرْأَسُ Having a large head

مَرْؤُوسٌ Subject, under authority

* رَأَفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَأْفَةً وَرَئِفَ يَرْأَفُ رَأْفًا وَرَؤُفَ يَرْؤُفُ رَآفَةً To be merciful, kind, to show pity

رَأْفَةٌ Compassion, pity mercy

رَؤُوفٌ رَؤُفٌ وَرَئِفٌ وَرَائِفٌ Compassionate merciful

* رَأْلٌ أَرْؤُلٌ وَرِئْلَانٌ Young of the ostrich

* رَأَمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا To repair (a vessel). Twist a rope

رَئِمَ يَرْأَمُ رَأْمًا وَرِئْمَانًا To heal, close (wound)

رِئْمٌ ج أَرْآمٌ White antelope

رُؤْمَةٌ Glue

* رَأَى يَرَى رَأْيًا وَرُؤْيَةً To see, perceive (with the eye or the mind) to judge, think or deem true, to have an opinion

رَأَى رُؤْيَا To have a vision, to see in a dream

رَاءَى مُرَاءَاةً وَرِيَاءً To simulate, dissemble, act the hypocrite

يَا تُرَى Do you suppose, think?

لَوْ تَرَمَا أَوْلَا تَرَمَا Especially, verily

أَرَى إِرَاءَةً وَإِرَاءً To show, make (one) see (something)

تَرَأَّى وَتَرَاءَى لِـ To show one's self, to appear to

إِرْتَأَى فِي To have an opinion about, to reflect upon, consider

إِسْتَرْأَى To ask to see. Consult, ask advice

رَأْيٌ ج آرَاءٌ Opinion, view; advice; vote; doctrine; discernment, ability

أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ Councillors

رَايَةٌ Military, banner; standard

رَأْوَةٌ Indication, mark (of a thing)

رِئْيٌ وَمَرْآةٌ Appearance, aspect

رِئَاءٌ Hypocrisy

رِئَةٌ ج رِئَاتٌ Lung

ذَاتُ الرِّئَةِ Inflammation of the lungs

رَاءٍ One who sees; a seer

رُؤْيَا ج رُؤًى Dream, vision. [Revelation]

رُؤْيَةٌ ج رُؤًى The act of seeing; vision

مِرْآةٌ ج مَرَايَا Mirror

مُرَاءٍ Hypocrite

مُرَاءَاةٌ Hypocrisy

* رَبَّ يَرُبُّ رَبًّا To be master, chief. To collect, arrange; possess

رَبَّ وَرَبَّبَ To feed, nourish, bring up (child)

أَرَبَّ بِـ To abide in (a place)

تَرَبَّبَ To claim lordship of land. Assemble

رَبٌّ ج أَرْبَابٌ م رَبَّةٌ Lord, master

اَلرَّبُّ Proprietor, possessor. The Lord

رُبٌّ ج رِبَابٌ وَرُبُوبٌ Syrup obtained from plants or fruit

رُبَّ وَرُبَّتْ وَرُبَّمَا وَرُبَّتَمَا Often, perhaps; it often happens that

رِبَّةٌ وَرِبِّيٌّ ج رِبِّيُّونَ Multitude,

رَبِّيٌّ وَرَبَّانِيٌّ وَرُبُوبِيٌّ Pertaining to a master or lord; pertaining to God, divine

رَابٌّ Step-father

رَابَّةٌ Step-mother

رَبَابٌ Musical instrument; kind of violoncello. Clouds

رِبَابَةٌ Covenant, league. Lordship

رُبَّانٌ Captain of a ship; chief

رَبَّانِيٌّ ج رَبَّانِيُّونَ Rabbi; doctor of divine law; a learned man

رُبُوبِيَّةٌ وَرِبَابَةٌ Power, authority, sovereignty. Divinity; lordship

رَبِيبٌ م رَبِيبَةٌ ج رَبَائِبُ وَأَرِبَّةٌ

Foster-father, foster-mother, nurse. Step-son. Step-daughter

مُرَبَّبٌ ج مُرَبَّبَاتٌ Preserved (in syrup); preserves

* رَبَأَ يَرْبَأُ رَبْأً To mount a watch-tower to observe; to keep guard

إِرْبَأْ بِنَفْسِكَ عَنْهُ Hold yourself above it, disdain it

رَبِيءٌ وَرَبِيئَةٌ ج رَبَايَا Sentinel, scout

مَرْبَأٌ وَمَرْبَأَةٌ وَمِرْبَأٌ Watch-tower, look out

* رَبَثَ يَرْبُثُ رَبْثًا To hinder, prevent

* رَبِجَ يَرْبَجُ وَرَبُجَ يَرْبُجُ رَبَاجَةً

To be stupid, dull

* رَبِحَ يَرْبَحُ رِبْحًا وَرَبَاحًا To gain, be successful in trade

[رَبَّحَ] وَأَرْبَحَ To cause one to gain

رَابَحَ عَلَى To sell with profit, carry on a lucrative trade

رِبْحٌ ج أَرْبَاحٌ Profit, gain

* رَبَدَ يَرْبُدُ رُبُودًا بِـ To remain

رَبَدَ رَبْدًا To restrain, fetter, tie up

تَرَبَّدَ To be marked with black and white. Look sternly. Become clouded (sky)

إِرْبَدَّ To become dust-coloured

رُبْدَةٌ Dust-colour, inclining to black

أَرْبَدُ م رَبْدَاءُ ج رُبْدٌ Dust or ash-coloured

* رَبَسَ يَرْبُسُ رَبْسًا To strike with the hand, slap

رِبْسٌ Calamity, misfortune

رِيبَاسٌ A kind of sorrel

* رَبَصَ يَرْبُصُ رَبْصًا بِـ وَتَرَبَّصَ بِـ

To wait or watch for an opportunity; expect. Lie upon the ground

تَرَبَّصَ فِي To wait or remain in (a place)

تَرَبَّصَ عَنْ To stop, suspend (an action)

رُبْصَةٌ Expectation, hope

[رُوبَاصٌ] Pure, refined (silver, &c.)

* رَبَضَ يَرْبِضُ رَبْضًا وَرَبْضَةً وَرُبُوضًا To lie down with the feet crossed or folded under (animals). To lie in wait

رَبَّضَ وَأَرْبَضَ To cause to lie upon the breast

أَرْبَضَ To sleep on the grouud. Be hot (sun)

تَرَبَّضَ To remain, unable to leave a place

رُبْضٌ Foundation, basis

رَبَضٌ ج أَرْبَاضٌ Suburb; environs; enclosure; lodging-place. Intestines or any of the viscera except the heart

رَبُوضٌ Large, thick, *sp.* tree

رَبِيضٌ Flock of sheep or herd of cattle in a lodging place

مَرْبِضٌ ج مَرَابِضُ Enclosure for sheep

* رَبَطَ يَرْبُطُ رَبْطًا To tie, bind, fasten!

رَبُطَ رِبَاطَةً To be firm, resolute

رَابَطَ مُرَابَطَةً وَرِبَاطًا To apply one's self diligently, to persevere. To be on guard at, or menace the frontier af an enemy

[تَرَابَطَ To make a mutual agreement]

إِرْتَبَطَ To be tied; be caught, entangled

[رَبْطَةٌ ج رَبْطَاتٌ] Bundle, parcel

رَابِطُ ٱلْجَأْشِ Courageous

[رَابِطُ ٱلدَّرْبِ] Highway-robber

رِبَاطٌ ج رِبَاطَاتٌ Inn. Hospice for the poor

رِبَاطٌ ج رُبُطٌ Bond, rope, chain. Heart, spirit. [Binding-stone in a building]

رَابِطَةٌ Connective uniting two parts of a proposition; copula

رَبِيطٌ Bound. Monk; ascetic

مَرْبَطٌ ج مَرَابِطُ Enclosure, stable

مِرْبَطٌ Cord, rope; halter

* رَبَعَ يَرْبَعُ رَبْعًا To await; abstain. Twist a rope of four strands. Take the fourth part of (property or men); come every fourth day; become the fourth

[رَبَعَ بِ أَوْ فِي To rest quietly; have rich pasture, pasture freely in (a place)]

رُبِعَ وَأُرْبِعَ To have quartan fever

رَبَّعَ To square, make quadrangular. Do the fourth time or on the fourth day

أَرْبَعَ To enter upon the fourth year (animal); enter upon springtime. Become four or forty

تَرَبَّعَ فِي ٱلْجُلُوسِ To sit cross-legged

تَرَبَّعَ وَٱرْتَبَعَ To find Spring-herbage

رَبْعٌ ج رُبُوعٌ وَرِبَاعٌ وَأَرْبُعٌ Spring-camp; Spring-sojourn; dwelling. Troop (men). Of medium stature

رُبْعٌ وَرُبُعٌ ج أَرْبَاعٌ Fourth part, a fourth

رَبْعَةٌ ج رَبْعَاتٌ Medium in stature (man or woman)

رَابِعٌ م رَابِعَةٌ ج رَوَابِعُ Fourth (in order)

رُبَاعَ Four by four; by fours

رُبَاعِيٌّ Quadriliteral, having four radicals (word)

رَبِيعٌ ج أَرْبِعَةٌ وَأَرْبِعَاءُ وَرِبَاعٌ Spring-time; Spring-vegetation, Spring-rain. Rivulet; share of water

شَهْرُ رَبِيعٍ ٱلْأَوَّلِ The third month of the Mohammedan year

شَهْرُ رَبِيعٍ ٱلْآخِرِ The fourth month

أَرْبَعَةٌ (*mas.*) أَرْبَعٌ (*fem.*) Four

ذَوَاتُ ٱلْأَرْبَعِ Quadrupeds

[أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ Centipede]

أَرْبِعَاءُ مث أَرْبِعَاءَانِ وَأَرْبِعَاوَانِ ج أَرْبِعَاوَاتُ وَأَرْبِعَاءَاتُ Wednesday

أَرْبَعُونَ Forty

مِرْبَعٌ وَمِرْبَعَةٌ Staff for raising a load upon a camel

مُرَبَّعٌ Square (in form, or number)

مِرْبَاعٌ وَمُرْتَبِعٌ وَمَرْبُوعٌ Of medium stature. Fourth part of the spoil

يَرْبُوعٌ ج يَرَابِيعُ Jerboa

* رَبَغَ يَرْبَغُ رَبْغًا To lead a comfortable, easy life

رَابِغٌ Easy, comfortable

رَبَاغَةٌ Abundance, plenty

أَرْبَغُ Abundant, numerous

* رَبَقَ يَرْبِقُ رَبْقًا To tie, or put the head of an animal in a loop, tie, fasten

رَبَقَهُ فِي To entangle a person in (an affair)

رَبَّقَ To make loops in a cord

رَبَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To imbellish speech with falsehood

رِبْقٌ وَرِبْقَةٌ ج رِبَقٌ وَرِبَاقٌ وَأَرْبَاقٌ Cord with loops, loop; noose [snare, trap]

أُمُّ ٱلرُّبَيْقِ Battle, war, calamity

* رَبَكَ يَرْبُكُ رَبْكًا To mix, mingle, confuse. Throw (into the mire)

رَبِكَ يَرْبَكُ رَبَكًا وَٱرْتَبَكَ To be mixed, entangled; to be in a bad plight, confused (in speech); to stick in the mire

رَبِكٌ وَرَبِيكٌ وَمُرْتَبِكٌ Confused, entangled in an affair; at a loss what to say

رَبِيكَةٌ Mire, muddy pool. Dates mixed with milk, curd and butter

* رَبَلَ يَرْبُلُ رُبُولًا To multiply, increase

رِيبَالٌ ج رَيَابِلَةٌ وَرَيَابِيلُ Lion. Malignant, crafty

* رُبَّانٌ Captain of ship

* رَبَا يَرْبُو رِبَاءً وَرُبُوًّا To increase, augment (wealth; to grow (child); enlarge, expand

* رَتَبَ يَرْتُبُ رُتُوبًا To be firm, stable. Stand erect
رَتَّبَ To render firm, establish consolidate. To set in order
أَرْتَبَ To cause to be firm, erect
تَرَتَّبَ To be stable. Be arranged, set in order
تَرَتَّبَ عَلَى To be consequent upon; result from
رُتْبَةٌ ج رُتَبٌ Rank, position, grade. Order, arrangement
رَاتِبٌ Salary, pension; fixed, steady
تَرْتِيبٌ Arrangement, disposition, order, setting in order
مَرْتَبَةٌ ج مَرَاتِبُ Grade, rank; high rank, high position. Height, look-out
* رَتِجَ يَرْتَجُ رَتَجًا To be tongue-tied
رَتَجَ يَرْتُجُ رَتْجًا وَأَرْتَجَ To shut, lock (a door)
أَرْتَجَ To be in commotion (sea). Cover the whole land (herbage, snow)
أُرْتِجَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair was closed to him, beyond his power to execute
رَتَجٌ وَرِتَاجٌ Large door having a wicket; closed door
مِرْتَاجٌ Latch, bolt (of a door)
* رَتَعَ يَرْتَعُ رَتْعًا وَرِتَاعًا وَرُتُوعًا To eat and drink to satisfaction. To live in the midst of abundance
أَرْتَعَ To permit (animals) to feed at will in rich pasturage; come upon good pasturage
رَتْعَةٌ Abundance of food and provisions, good living

رَبَّى To tend, nourish, train up
[رَابَى مُرَابَاةً To lend at interest, to take usury.] To flatter
أَرْبَى To take more than one gives; to receive usury, to exceed (the measure); to multiply, increase
تَرَبَّى To train, educate. Be or become nourished, brought up
رِبًا وَرِبَاءٌ Usury, interest; profit; excess, addition
رَبْوٌ ج أَرْبَاءٌ Company of men. Asthma, panting
رَبَاءٌ Favour, benefit
رُبْوَةٌ ج رُبًى وَرُبِيٌّ Hill, height
رِبْوَةٌ ج رِبْوَاتٌ Ten thousand (dirhems), myriad
[رِبْوَةٌ One million]
رَابِيَةٌ ج رَوَابٍ Hill, height
تَرْبِيَةٌ Education, training cultivation (of plants); raising (cattle)
أَرْبِيَةٌ Relations, family connections. Groin
مُرَابٍ Usurer
مُرَبٍّ Educator, trainer
مُرَبًّى Educated, trained up; grown. [Sweetmeats, preserves]
* رَتَّ يَرَتُّ رَتَتًا To have an impediment of speech, stammer
رَتٌّ ج رُتُوتٌ Chief
رُتَّةٌ Impediment of speech, stammering
أَرَتُّ م رَتَّاءُ ج رُتٌّ Stammerer

مَرْتَعٌ ج مَرَاتِعُ Pasture

*رَتَقَ يَرْتُقُ رَتْقًا To close (a fissure). Sew together, mend

رَتْقٌ Something united or joined together

*رَتِلَ يَرْتَلُ رَتَلًا To be well arranged, in good order

رَتَّلَ وَتَرَتَّلَ To arrange well (speech, discourse); read gracefully and distinctly. [Sing]

رَتَلٌ Evenness of the teeth. Good arrangement

رُتَيْلَاءُ ج رُتَيْلَاوَاتٌ Large spider, tarantula

تَرْتِيلٌ ج تَرَاتِيلُ [Singing, song.] Act of reciting or chanting

مُرَتِّلٌ [Singer.] Reciter

*رَتَمَ يَرْتِمُ رَتْمًا To break, crush. Go slowly

أَرْتَمَ To have the رَتِيمَة on the finger

رَتَمٌ *Spartium monospermum. Linn*

رَتْمَةٌ وَرَتِيمَةٌ ج رَتَائِمُ String wound around the finger as a reminder

*رَثَّ يَرِثُّ رَثَاثَةً وَرُثُوثَةً To be worn out, threadbare, ragged

أَرَثَّ To wear out

إِرْتَثَّ To be exhausted

رَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ Worn out, ragged. Rags, old worn out garments

رِثَّةٌ ج رِثَثٌ وَرِثَاثٌ Rags, old carpets; old furniture, rubbish. The dregs of the people, rabble

رِثَةٌ Inheritance (See وَرِثَ)

رَثَاثَةٌ Squalor, raggedness

رَثِيثٌ وَرَثٌّ ج رِثَاثٌ Worn out, thread-bare; half-dead

*رَثِعَ يَرْثَعُ رَثَعًا To be greedy, eager for

رَثِعٌ ج رَثِعُونَ A greedy, avaricious (person)

*رَثَا يَرْثُو رَثْوًا وَرَثَى يَرْثِي رَثْيًا

To bewail (the dead), وَرِثَاءً وَمَرْثَاةً eulogise (the dead); compose an elegiac poem (to honour one)

رَثَا عَنْ To mention a tradition received from another

رَثَا لِ To condole with, pity

رَثَّى وَتَرَثَّى To lament and eulogize the dead

رِثَاءٌ Eulogy

رَثْيَةٌ Pain in the joints

مَرْثِيَةٌ وَمَرْثَاةٌ ج مَرَاثٍ Funeral-oration, elegy

*رَجَّ يَرُجُّ رَجًّا وَارْتَجَّ To move, shake, make tremble; be moved, agitated, tremble

إِرْتِجَاجٌ Agitation, trembling

*أَرْجَأَ To put off, defer (a matter)

مُرْجِئَةٌ A Moslem sect who hold that faith is sufficient without works

*رَجَبَ يَرْجُبُ رَجْبًا وَرَجِبَ يَرْجَبُ

رَجَبًا To be ashamed; to be afraid of

رَجَبَ رَجْبًا وَرُجُوبًا وَرَجِبَ وَأَرْجَبَ To venerate, honour, esteem

رَجَبٌ ج أَرْجَابٌ وَرِجَابٌ The seventh month of the Mohammedan year

رَاجِبَةٌ ج رَوَاجِبُ Finger joint, *sp.* the lower

* رَجَحَ يَرْجَحُ رُجْحَانًا وَرُجُوحًا To weigh down, over-weigh; surpass in weight; [be probable]

رَجَّحَ وَأَرْجَحَ لِ To cause the scale to sink; give more than full weight

رَجَّحَ عَلَى To prefer; [represent as more probable]

تَرَجَّحَ وَٱرْتَجَحَ To balance, oscillate; to prevail, be preferable

تَرَجَّحَ عِنْدَ To outweigh (in one's mind)

إِسْتَرْجَحَ To consider of weight

رَاجِحٌ Outweighing, preferable

أَرْجَحُ Preferable, more probable

أُرْجُوحَةٌ وَمَرْجُوحَةٌ وَرَجَّاحَةٌ Swing; [cradle]

تَرْجِيحٌ Preference, probability

* [رَجَدَ يَرْجُدُ رِجَادًا] To carry the sheaves (of grain) to the threshing-floor

* رَجْرَجَ To tremble, be agitated; to start; be tired

تَرَجْرَجَ To be agitated; vacillate

* رَجَزَ يَرْجُزُ رَجْزًا To versify or recite verse in the metre called (رَجَزٌ)

تَرَجَّزَ وَٱرْتَجَزَ To be continuous (wind, thunder)

رِجْزٌ Filth, impurity; idolatry. Punishment, torment

رَجَزٌ A kind of metre (in poetry)

أُرْجُوزَةٌ A poem in the above metre

* رَجِسَ يَرْجَسُ رَجَسًا وَرَجُسَ

يَرْجُسُ رَجَاسَةً To disgrace and defile one's self by a shameful deed

رَجَسَ يَرْجُسُ رَجْسًا To thunder (sky), bray (camel)

رَجَسَ وَأَرْجَسَ To measure the depth of water

إِرْتَجَسَ To be shaken, to tremble. Make a noise

رِجْسٌ وَرَجَسٌ وَرَجَاسَةٌ Shameful deed; pollution; turpitude; filth

رَجِسٌ Guilty of a shameful deed; dirty, foul

* رَجَعَ يَرْجِعُ رُجُوعًا وَمَرْجِعًا وَرُجْعَى To return, turn back. Repeat. Relate, refer. (*Gram.*)

رَجَعَ إِلَى To have recourse to

رَجَعَ عَنْ To renounce, desist from

رَجَعَ فِي To retract

رَجَّعَ To cause to return, restore; repeat, reiterate

رَاجَعَ To review, look at or into repeatedly

أَرْجَعَ To restore, bring back, cause to return; send back a thing bought

تَرَاجَعَ إِلَى To retreat, revert to

To reclaim, demand back, ask for the return of. Say: إستَرجَعَ

إنَّا للهِ وَإنَّا إلَيهِ رَاجِعونَ

Return. Echo. Repeated rain رَجْعٌ ج رُجْعَانٌ ورِجَاعٌ

Reply to a letter رُجْعَةٌ ورُجْعَى ورُجْعَانٌ

Return to life, resurrection رِجْعَةٌ

Woman who returns to her family after divorce or death of her husband رَاجِعٌ ج رَوَاجِعُ

Varying winds اَلرَّوَاجِعُ

Return رُجُوعٌ

Sent back. Cud of ruminating animals رَجِيعٌ ج رُجُعٌ

Return, *sp. to God*, repentance إرْتِجَاعٌ

Return; place to which one returns. Base of the scapula مَرْجِعٌ ج مَرَاجِعُ

Review, repetition مُرَاجَعَةٌ

* رَجَفَ يَرْجُفُ رَجْفًا وَرَجَفَانًا وَرُجُوفًا To quake, tremble; resound (thunder); be impatient for the conflict (soldiers). Shake

To spread alarming reports to excite the people. Shake, agitate; be agitated أَرْجَفَ

To tremble, be agitated تَرَجَّفَ وَإرْتَجَفَ

Trembling, shaking, earthquake رَجْفَةٌ

Seditious rumour إرْجَافٌ ج أَرَاجِيفُ

Agitator, seditious مُرْجِفٌ

* رَجِلَ يَرْجَلُ رَجَلاً To go on foot; have an affection in the foot

To make (one) go on foot. Grant a delay أَرْجَلَ

To go on foot; dismount (*intr.*). Resemble a man, (woman). Comb the hair تَرَجَّلَ

To speak extempore. Cook in a cauldron إرْتَجَلَ

To follow one's own opinion; be obstinate إرْتَجَلَ بِرَأْيِهِ

Footman. Man رَجْلٌ

Foot, leg; hind leg of a quadruped. Portion رِجْلٌ ج أَرْجُلٌ

A man (individual, not generic) رَجُلٌ ج رِجَالٌ

Somewhat curly or wavy (hair) رَجِلٌ

رَجِلٌ وَرَاجِلٌ ج رَجْلٌ وَرَجَّالَةٌ وَرُجَّالٌ

Pedestrian; foot-soldiers وَرِجَالٌ وَرُجْلانٌ

Water-plant; purslane. Herd رِجْلَةٌ ج رِجَلٌ

Manliness; virility رُجْلَةٌ وَرُجُولَةٌ وَرُجُولِيَّةٌ

Large in the leg or foot أَرْجَلُ

Act of extemporizing, improvisation إرْتِجَالٌ

Large cauldron; copper cooking-pot. Comb مِرْجَلٌ ج مَرَاجِلُ

Improvised (speech) مُرْتَجَلٌ

* رَجَمَ يَرْجُمُ رَجْمًا To stone; kill; calumniate, curse

To surmise, guess رَجَمَ بِالغَيْبِ أَوْ بِالظَّنِّ

رَجَمَ ٱلْقَبْرَ To place stones on a grave

رَاجَمَ To vie with another in throwing stones

تَرَاجَمَ To pelt one another with stones

إِرْتَجَمَ To be collected, heaped up

رَجَمٌ ج رِجَامٌ Tomb. Heap of stones. Tumulus. Pit

رَجْمٌ ج رُجُومٌ Projectile; act of stoning. Blame, curse; conjecture. Friend

رُجْمَةٌ ج رُجَمٌ وَرِجَامٌ Tomb, tomb-stone, heap of stones over a grave. Lair of the hyena

رَجِيمٌ Stoned, killed. Cursed (a name for Satan)

مِرْجَامٌ ج مِرْجَمَةٌ وَمَرَاجِمُ Sling

* رَجَنَ يَرْجُنُ رُجُونًا بِ To remain in, abide

* مَرْجَانٌ Coral

* رَجَا يَرْجُو رَجَاءً وَرَجْوًا وَرَجَاةً

وَمَرْجَاةً To hope, hope for, expect. Fear

رَجَّى وَتَرَجَّى وَٱرْتَجَى To hope for, expect

تَرَجَّى [To beg, entreat]

أَرْجَى To put off, defer

رَجَاءٌ Hope

رَجًا وَرَجَاءٌ ج أَرْجَاءٌ Side, side of a well

رَجِيَّةٌ A thing hoped for

أُرْجِيَّةٌ A thing postponed

* رَحِبَ يَرْحَبُ رَحَبًا وَرَحُبَ يَرْحُبُ

رُحْبًا To be wide, spacious (place)

رَحَّبَ To enlarge, widen

رَحَّبَ وَتَرَحَّبَ بِ To welcome

أَرْحَبَ To be or render large, spacious

رُحْبٌ وَ[رَحَابَةٌ] Wide space, spaciousness; comfortable place

رَحْبٌ وَرَحِيبٌ وَرُحَابٌ Ample, spacious

رَحْبَةٌ وَرَحَبَةٌ ج رِحَابٌ وَرَحَبٌ وَرَحَبَاتٌ

Open area; ample space; wide field or plain. Cultivated and inhabited land

تَرْحَابٌ Welcome, invitation to be at one's ease

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ Welcome! Be at your ease

[مَرْحَبًا] Form of salutation. Good day!

* رَحْرَحَ To fail to reach the bottom of a thing. Allude to, imply

[مُرَحْرَحٌ] Shallow (dish)

* رَحَضَ يَرْحَضُ رَحْضًا وَ[رَحَّضَ]

To wash (clothes, hands)

رُحِضَ To sweat copiously (in fever)

رُحَضَاءُ Copious sweat, *sp.* in a fever

رُحَاضٌ State of being in a sweat

رَحِيضٌ Washed

مِرْحَاضٌ ج مَرَاحِيضُ A piece of wood for pounding clothes. Wash-tub. [Water-closet]

* رُحَاقٌ وَرَحِيقٌ Choice wine

* رَحَلَ يَرْحَلُ رَحْلًا وَرَحِيلًا وَتَرْحَالًا

وَتَرَحَّلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ عَنْ وَإِلَى To depart from (one place) and go to (another). To migrate

رَحَلَ وَإِرْتَحَلَ ٱلْبَعِيرَ To saddle or mount a camel

رَحَّلَ To cause to depart, travel; Make (one) undertake a journey

أَرْحَلَ To train a camel; furnish one

إِسْتَرْحَلَ To ask one to journey (to him)

رَحْلٌ ج أَرْحُلٌ وَرِحَالٌ Pack-saddle, place of halting. effects for a journey, baggage

رِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration, journey. [Journal of journey]

رَحِيلٌ وَرِحْلَةٌ وَإِرْتِحَالٌ Migration of a family or tribe

رَاحِلٌ ج رُحَّلٌ Traveller, one who changes his place of sojourn

رَاحِلَةٌ ج رَوَاحِلُ Camel or other animal suitable for migration

رِحَالَةٌ ج رَحَائِلُ Saddle

رَحَّالٌ وَرَحَّالَةٌ Great traveller

مَرْحَلَةٌ ج مَرَاحِلُ Stage of a journey; station for traveller; a day's journey

* رَحِمَ يَرْحَمُ رَحْمَةً وَمَرْحَمَةً وَرُحْمًا To pity, have compassion upon

رَحَّمَ وَتَرَحَّمَ عَلَيْهِ To show compassion for another by saying "May God have mercy upon him"

إِسْتَرْحَمَ To implore pity

رَحِمٌ وَرِحْمٌ ج أَرْحَامٌ Uterus, womb. Blood-relationship

رَحْمَةٌ وَرُحْمٌ وَرُحْمَى Pity, compassion

رَحُومٌ وَرَحِيمٌ ج رُحَمَاءُ Compassionate, merciful

ٱلرَّحْمَانُ (أَوِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ) ٱلرَّحِيمُ The Merciful; God

مَرْحَمَةٌ ج مَرَاحِمُ Clemency, pity, mercy, act of compassion; grace

مَرْحُومٌ An object of God's mercy; deceased (person)

* رَحَا يَرْحُو رَحْوًا وَرَحَى يَرْحِي رَحْيًا

وَتَرَحَّى To coil (serpent). Turn a mill-stone

رَحًى ج أَرْحٍ وَأَرْحَاءٌ وَأَرْحِيَةٌ Mill-stone (*sp.* turned by hand)

* رَخَّ يَرُخُّ رَخًّا To crush, make soft. Mix (wine, &c.)

رُخٌّ ج رِخَخَةٌ The castle in the game of chess. Fabulous bird

* [رَخْتٌ ج رُخُوتٌ] Saddle

* رَخُصَ يَرْخُصُ رُخْصًا To be cheap, become cheap

رَخُصَ رَخَاصَةً وَرُخُوصَةً To be soft, flexible

رَخَّصَ To lower the price

رَخَّصَ وَتَرَخَّصَ لِ فِي To allow, make concession in (something)

أَرْخَصَ To make cheap

أَرْخَصَ وَإِرْتَخَصَ To buy cheap

إِسْتَرْخَصَ To consider a thing cheap. [To ask leave]

رَخْصٌ م رَخْصَةٌ Soft, tender, flexible, supple

رُخْصٌ Cheapness of price

رُخُوصَةٌ وَرَخَاصَةٌ وَرُخْصَةٌ Softness, flexibility. Kindness, indulgence; permission; benevolence of God

رَخِيصٌ Cheap. Soft, tender

*رَخَفَ يَرْخَفُ رَخْفًا وَرَخِفَ يَرْخَفُ رَخَفًا وَرَخُفَ يَرْخُفُ رَخَافَةً To be thin. Soft (dough)

*رَخَمَ يَرْخُمُ رَخْمًا To be soft, agreable (voice), be euphonic; be easy, gentle

رَخَمَ وَأَرْخَمَ عَلَى To incubate (hen)

رَخَّمَ To soften one's manner of speaking. Cause (a hen) to incubate. Elide the end of a noun. [Construct or cover a building with marble]

رَخَمٌ وَرَخَمَةٌ Sympathy, affection

رُخَامٌ Marble

رَخِيمٌ وَرَخِمٌ Tender, soft (voice); euphonic.

تَرْخِيمٌ Dropping the last letter of a noun

*رَخِيَ يَرْخَى رَخَاءً وَرِخْوَةً وَرَخُوَ يَرْخُو رَخَاوَةً To be soft, flaccid, relaxed; without vigour, fragile; have an easy life

رَاخَى وَأَرْخَى To soften, relax, enervate. Let down (a veil)

أَرْخَى لِ To give loose rein to (a horse), let him go, run.

تَرَاخَى To desist; retire from; flag; be slow; protracted

إِرْتَخَى وَإِسْتَرْخَى To be or become lax, soft; enervated, inefficient

رَخَاءٌ A want of vigour, relaxation; abundance, luxury

رُخَاءٌ Soft, gentle breeze

رِخْوٌ Lax, soft, yielding, flexible; loose

رِخْوَةٌ وَرَخَاوَةٌ Softness, laxity, slackness

رَخِيٌّ Ample, easy, plentiful (life)

رَخِيُّ ٱلْبَالِ Free from care

إِرْتِخَاءٌ وَإِسْتِرْخَاءٌ Relaxation, laxity, went of vigour, languor following a sickness

* رَدَّ يَرُدُّ رَدًّا وَمَرَدًّا وَمَرْدُودًا

To repel, send back. turn away (from). Reject, refuse. Reverse. Close (door). Cause to become

رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا To refuse a thing from one

رَدَّ إِلَيْهِ جَوَابًا وَعَلَيْهِ To reply to ...

رَدَّ إِلَى To bring or cause to return to, refer to. [Bring one back to a right way of thinking]

رَدَّدَ To repel with violence. To turn over in the mind, ponder: repeat; cause to waver

Setting aside, repelling مَرَدّ

It is unavoidable لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ

Set aside, repelled. Convert, apostate مُرْتَدّ

Vacillating. Returning frequently. Perplexed مُتَرَدِّد

Rejected, repelled; refuted مَرْدُود

Repudiated, divorced (woman) مَرْدُودَة

To prop up, support, strengthen; aid *رَدَأَ يَرْدَأُ رَدْأً وَأَرْدَأَ

To be bad, corrupt, vicious رَدُوَ يَرْدُو رَدَاءَة

Aid, assistance; helper. Heavy burden رِدْء

Evil, malice رَدَاءَة وَ [رَدَاوَة]

Evil (adj.) malicious رَدِيء ج [أَرْدِيَا] وَأَرْدِئَاء

Worse, more wicked, detestible أَرْدَأ

Corn measure, (*Egypt*) *إِرْدَب

Sink-hole. Baked clay pipe إِرْدَبَّة

To widen (a tent). Plaster (a house) with a thick coat of clay. Prostrate *رَدَحَ يَرْدَحُ رَدْحًا وَأَرْدَحَ

Long period of time رَدَح

Curtain to the back of a tent رُدْحَة

Large bowl. Heavy in the hips; heavily laden (camel) Fruitful (land). Large tree. Great, severe (sedition, &c.) رَدَاح

Repel, keep off, prevent from... *رَدَعَ يَرْدَعُ رَدْعًا عَنْ

To be made to return frequently تَرَدَّدَ

To frequent (a place) تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى

To waver, be in doubt; hesitate تَرَدَّدَ فِي

To retire by degrees تَرَدَّدَ وَتَرَادَّ

To dispute. تَرَادَّ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

To go back, retreat, revert إِرْتَدَّ

To retrace one's steps إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقِبِهِ

To be brought back, converted to إِرْتَدَّ إِلَى

To depart from; apostatize إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ

To recall, get back, reclaim; retract, revoke إِسْتَرَدَّ

Repulse, refusal. Return; restitution. Reply. Refutation رَدّ

Rejected, worthless رَدّ ج رُدُود

Gift. Affection. Ugliness, defect. Return of an echo رَدَّة

Apostasy. Remainder رِدَّة

Repulsion, aversion رِدَاد

Profit, good رَادَّة

Inside bar to a door [رَادُودَة]

Return, conversion (to a faith) إِرْتِدَاد إِلَى

Apostasy إِرْتِدَاد عَنْ

Reclamation, recovery (of something) إِسْتِرْدَاد

Frequenting of a place; repetition. Wavering; hesitation تَرَدُّد

Repetition, turning over in the mind تَرْدِيد

إِرْتَدَعَ عَنْ To be repelled, hindered, abstain from

رَدْعٌ Neck. Saffron, stain of saffron or blood. [Hindrance. Admonition, remonstrance]

رِدَاعٌ Mud, slime, wet clay

* ردغ — أَرْدَغَ To be loamy, muddy

رَدْغَةٌ ج رَدَغٌ وَرِدَاغٌ Thick mud

* رَدَفَ يَرْدُفُ وَرَدِفَ يَرْدَفُ رَدْفًا .

وَلِ To follow, come behind ; rise in succession to ; ride behind

رَادَفَ [To be a substitute, lieutenant (of a prince.] To carry two riders (animal). Mount one upon another. Be synonymous (words)

أَرْدَفَ To follow in turn, succeed ; to take a second rider behind ; carry two riders (animal)

تَرَادَفَ To aid one another mutually. To ride an animal one behind another. To be synonymous (words)

إِرْتَدَفَ To take a rider behind Attack, seize from the rear

رِدْفٌ ج أَرْدَافٌ That which follows Substitute, viceroy

اَلرِّدْفَانِ The night and the day

رِدْفٌ وَرِدَافٌ Croup, hind part of an animal on which one rides

رَدِيفٌ ج رِدَافٌ Whatever comes behind ; a rider behind ; a star that rises as another is setting. [The reserves (soldiers)]

تَرَادُفٌ Synonymy. Succession

مُتَرَادِفٌ Synonymous, synonym

* رَدَمَ يَرْدِمُ رَدْمًا To stop (a breach or hole), fill up, obstruct. Continue. Become green again (tree)

رَدَّمَ وَتَرَدَّمَ To mend (a garment or speech)

تَرَدَّمَ To consume ; become old worn

إِرْتَدَمَ To be stopped up. Be old, patched.

رَدْمٌ Ruins of a wall, debris

رَدَمٌ Separating wall

رَدْمٌ وَرِدَامٌ وَمِرْدَامٌ One who is good for nothing, worthless

رَدِمٌ ج رُدْمٌ Worn out, torn, in rags

* رَدَنَ يَرْدُنُ رَدْنًا To spin. [To purr (cat)]

رَدَّنَ وَأَرْدَنَ To make the *rudn* to a shirt. (see below)

رُدْنٌ ج أَرْدَانٌ Extremity of the sleeve ; sleeve

رَدَنٌ Spun thread. Kind of cloth

رَادِنٌ Saffron

رُدَيْنِيٌّ Well-straightened (spear)

أُرْدُنٌّ The Jordan. Drowsiness

مِرْدَنٌ ج مَرَادِنُ Spindle

* رَدَهَ يَرْدَهُ رَدْهًا To stone (a person). Enlarge (a house)

رَدِهٌ Firm, unconquerable

* رَدَى يَرْدِي رَدْيًا وَرَدَيَانًا وَأَرْدَى To increase ; Break, beat. Hop. Amble (horse)

رَدَى عَلَى الْخَمْسِينَ To be older than fifty

رَدِيَ يَرْدَى رَدًى تَرَدَّى To die, perish

أَرْدَى To cause to perish.

تَرَدَّى وَ إِرْتَدَى To put on a mantle or cloak

تَرَدَّى فِي To fall into

رَدٍ Perishing

رَدًى Excess, redundance. Death

رَدَاةٌ Rock, or mass of rock

رِدَاءٌ ج أَرْدِيَةٌ Mantle, cloak. Bow ; sword. Intelligence. Ignorance

مُتَرَدٍ Enveloped in a mantle

* رَذَّ وَأَرَذَّ To drizzle ; exude

رَذَاذٌ Drizzling rain. A little wealth

* رَذُلَ يَرْذُلُ وَرَذِلَ يَرْذَلُ رَذَالَةً وَرُذُولَةً To be mean, base, ignoble ; of bad quality

رَذَلَ يَرْذُلُ رَذْلاً وَأَرْذَلَ To be or make base, mean. [Reject, reprove]

أَرْذَلَ To have base companions

إِسْتَرْذَلَ To regard as base, mean, abject ; despise

رَذْلٌ ج رُذُولٌ وَرَذِيلٌ ج رُذَلَاءُ Ignoble, base ; wicked, vicious, corrupt, obscure

رَذَالَةٌ ج رَذَالَاتٌ Baseness, meanness, vileness, wickedness. [Rejection of a thing]

رَذِيلَةٌ ج رَذَائِلُ Baseness, vileness, impurity

أَرْذَلُ ج أَرْذَلُونَ وَأَرَاذِلُ Baser, viler

* رَزَّ يَرِزُّ رَزًّا وَأَرَزَّ To fix firmly (in the earth, or one thing in another)

رَزَّزَ To glaze, polish. Arrange

إِرْتَزَّ To be fixed, stick fast

رِزٌّ وَرِزِيزَى Rumbling sound ; thunder

رُزٌّ (for أُرُزٌّ) Rice

رَزَّةٌ ج رَزَّاتٌ وَرِزَزٌ Staple with ring, iron bolt, hinge

رَزَّازٌ Rice merchant

* رَزَأَ يَرْزَأُ رُزْءًا وَمَرْزِئَةً وَرَزِئَ يَرْزَأُ

رُزْءًا وَ إِرْتَزَأَ To diminish, take from... Afflict ; damage

رُزْءٌ ج أَرْزَاءٌ وَرَزِيئَةٌ ج رَزَايَا وَرَزِيَّةٌ ج رَزَايَا . مَرْزِئَةٌ Damage, misfortune, calamity. [Prejudice]

* رَزَبَ يَرْزُبُ رَزْبًا To adhere to (a place)

Iron rod إرزبة ومرزبة

Satrapy مرزبة

Great or long ship مرزاب ج مرازيب

Satrap (*Pers.*) مرزبان ج مرازبة

* رزح يرزح رزاحا ورزوحا To fall from fatigue and emaciation

To weary out, jade (an animal) رزّح

Extreme fatigue رزوح

Exhausted, worn out, emaciated رازح ج رزّح

* رزداق ج رزداقات ورزاديق District or region containing many villages and cultivated land

* رزف يرزف رزيفا وأرزف To bellow (camel) Go fast, flee. Approach

* رزق يرزق رزقا To provide the necessaries of life (God); grant, bestow upon

To receive wages, means of living إرتزق

To ask for the necessaries of life إسترزق

Means of living, رزق ج أرزاق daily food, rations, wages; rain [Property, real estate]

He who furnishes the رازق ورزّاق means of living ; God

Happy, fortunate. مرزوق

* رزم يرزم رزما To do up in a package, wrap up. Be very cold (winter)

To cast one's self on the رزّم ground and remain fixed. To bind up

Package (of mer- رزمة ج رزم chandize), bale. [Ream of paper]

* رزن يرزن رزانة To be weighty, be grave, dignified in manner

To lift and weigh in the hand رزن يرزن رزنا

To show gravity, sedateness ترزّن

To be opposite, face to face ترازن

Elevated, hard رزن ج رزون ورزان ground with a depression that will hold water

Place of stagnant رزنة ج رزان water; cavity that retains water

Gravity, dignity of man- رزانة ner. Perseverance. Good judgment

Weighty, grave, calm رزين

Almanac. * [رزنامة]

* رسّ يرسّ رسّا To dig, bury; insert

Beginning. First touch (of a fever) رسّ ورسيس

A tribe mentioned in the Coran أصحاب الرسّ

* رسب يرسب رسوبا في To settle, go to the bottom (in a liquid)

To precipitate (*tr.*) رَسَّبَ

Sediment; lees, dregs رُسُوبٌ وَرُسَابَةٌ

Same as رُزْدَاقٌ ✱ رُسْتَاقٌ

Theatre. Arena ✱ [رسح – مَرْسَحٌ ج مَرَاسِحُ]

To be firm, stable ✱ رَسَخَ يَرْسَخُ رُسُوخًا

To render firm, stable أَرْسَخَ

Firm, stable رَاسِخٌ ج رَاسِخُونَ

Well instructed, or grounded in a science رَاسِخٌ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ

The ankle, wrist; narrow part of the legs ✱ رُسْغٌ ج أَرْسَاغٌ وَأَرْسُغٌ

Abundant (food), comfortable (life) رَسِيغٌ

To walk shackled or as though in shackles رَسَفَ يَرْسِفُ رَسْفًا وَرَسِيفًا

To become long and lank (hair). Be easy in pace (camel) ✱ رَسِلَ يَرْسَلُ رَسَلاً

To correspond with, about (a matter) رَاسَلَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى أَوْ بِ

To dismiss, send أَرْسَلَ

To utter, originate; make current a proverb أَرْسَلَهُ مَثَلاً

To act leisurely or deliberately in... تَرَسَّلَ فِي

To correspond with, send and receive messages تَرَاسَلَ

To hang loose and long (hair) إِسْتَرْسَلَ

To ask (someone) to send (something) إِسْتَرْسَلَ مِن

To act towards one with boldness and familiarity; be free, affable towards إِسْتَرْسَلَ إِلَى

To be diffuse in (speech) إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي

Moderation, slowness رِسْلٌ وَرِسْلَةٌ

Easy (pace). Lax, flaccid (camel). Long, lank (hair) رَسْلٌ

Drove of camels رَسَلٌ ج أَرْسَالٌ

Message, letter, epistle. Mission, legation رِسَالَةٌ ج رِسَالَاتٌ وَرَسَائِلُ

Envoy, messenger, apostle رَسُولٌ ج رُسُلٌ وَرُسَلَاءُ

Messenger, receiver of a message. Message رَسِيلٌ ج رُسَلَاءُ وَرُسُلٌ

One sent, missionary مُرْسَلٌ

Necklace. *Pl.*, winds, angels, horses مُرْسَلَةٌ ج مُرْسَلَاتٌ

Correspondent مُرَاسِلٌ

Correspondence, [commercial communications] مُرَاسَلَةٌ

Having an easy gait (camel). Short arrow. [Messenger] مِرْسَالٌ ج مَرَاسِيلُ

Hanging loose (hair) مُسْتَرْسِلٌ

To trace, draw lines; design, sketch; stamp, seal ✱ رَسَمَ يَرْسُمُ رَسْمًا عَلَى

To prescribe, enjoin, bid رَسَمَ لِ

[رَسَمَ رِسَامَةً] To ordain to a sacred office.

رَسَّمَ To trace, mark or stamp well

تَرَسَّمَ To examine carefully, consider well

إِرْتَسَمَ To obey a command. [Be ordained to a sacred office]

رَسْمٌ ج رُسُومٌ وَأَرْسُمٌ Trace, mark, line, impression; sketch; plan, design; order; tax, impost. Definition. [Common usage, rule.]

[رَسْمِيٌّ] Official, authoritative

[رَسْمِيًّا] According to rule, officially

رَسِيمٌ وَمِرْسَمٌ A certain pace (camel)

رَوْسَمٌ ج رَوَاسِيمُ وَرَوَاسِمُ Sign, mark. Inscribed wooden tablet

رَوْسَمٌ وَرَاسُومٌ Stamp, seal

مَرْسُومٌ Marked, traced, laid out Established, ordered. [Ordained]

* رَسَنَ يَرْسِنُ رَسْنًا وَأَرْسَنَ To tie with, or put on, a halter

رَسَنٌ ج أَرْسُنٌ وَأَرْسَانٌ Halter

مَرْسِنٌ ج مَرَاسِنُ Nose, *sp.* of a horse

* رَسَا يَرْسُو رَسْوًا وَرُسُوًّا To be firm, stable, immovable. Anchor, lie at anchor (ship). [Be calm, grave, dignified]

رَاسَى To swim with another

أَرْسَى إِرْسَاءً To cast anchor. Make firm; be firm, stable. well anchored.

رَسِيٌّ Firm, stable, constant, steadfast

رَاسٍ م رَاسِيَةٌ ج رَاسِيَاتٌ وَرَوَاسٍ Firmly fixed, immovable. In port, at anchor (ship). Mountain

مَرْسًى ج مَرَاسٍ Port. Anchorage. Arrival at port

مِرْسَاةٌ ج مَرَاسٍ Anchor

* رَشَّ يَرُشُّ رَشًّا وَتَرْشَاشًا وَأَرَشَّ To sprinkle with a liquid

رَشَّشَ الحِبْرَ To scatter ink (pen)

تَرَشَّشَ To be scattered, sprinkled

رَشٌّ ج رِشَاشٌ Sprinkling; light rain

مِرَشَّةٌ ج مَرَاشُّ Instrument for sprinkling; watering-pot

* رَشَحَ يَرْشَحُ رَشْحًا To exude, perspire, ooze, trickle; leak. Jump, skip (gazelle)

رَشَّحَ لِ To train, bring up. Educate

تَرَشَّحَ To ooze out. Be trained. [Have a cold in the head]

تَرَشَّحَ لِ To be fitted, adapted to... [Be a candidate for office]

رَشْحٌ Perspiring, oozing, filtration. [Cold in the head]

رَشِيحٌ Perspiration. Moisture.

مُرَشَّحٌ Trained, educated. [Candidate]

* رَشَدَ يَرْشُدُ وَرَشِدَ يَرْشَدُ رُشْدًا وَرَشَادًا وَرَشَدًا To follow the right way, be well guided

To direct, guide in the right way أَرْشَدَ

To be well guided, follow in the right way. Ask for guidance إِسْتَرْشَدَ

Act of following the right way; uprightness combined with firmness رُشْدٌ وَرَشَدٌ

Right procedure, Cress, pepperwort. *(Lepidium sativum)* رَشَادٌ

Follower of the right way رَاشِدٌ وَرَشِيدٌ

* رَشَفَ يَرْشِفُ وَرَشِفَ يَرْشَفُ رَشْفًا وَتَرْشَافًا

To sip, suck; drain a cup

رَشَّفَ وَأَرْشَفَ وَتَرَشَّفَ وَإِرْتَشَفَ

To suck, sip much, drink up

Small quantity of water left at the bottom of a vessel; a sip. Saliva رَشْفٌ

Instrument for sucking. *Pl.* lips مِرْشَفٌ ج مَرَاشِفُ

* رَشَقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشْقًا بِ وَأَرْشَقَ

To hurl (a weapon), shoot at. Look at

To have an elegant figure, be of fine stature. [Be skillful, adroit] رَشُقَ يَرْشُقُ رَشَاقَةً

To fix one's eye sharply upon a thing أَرْشَقَ إِلَى

To vie with in running رَاشَقَ

A turn, bout (in shooting) رِشْقٌ

Swift-shooting (bow) رَشَقٌ رَشِيقٌ

Having an elegant figure; fine, elegant, chaste [رَشَقٌ] وَرَشِيقٌ

Elegance of form or stature رَشَاقَةٌ

Elegance of language, style [رِشَاقَةٌ]

To write; seal, stamp * رَشَمَ يَرْشُمُ رَشْمًا

Mark, trace, impression رَشْمٌ

Engraved tablet; seal, stamp رَوْشَمٌ

Marked or stamped with dots or lines أَرْشَمُ

Window, skylight * رَوْشَنٌ ج رَوَاشِنُ

To bribe * رَشَا يَرْشُو رَشْوًا

To put a rope (to a bucket) أَرْشَى

To receive a bribe إِرْتَشَى

To ask for a bribe. Seek to nurse (child) إِسْتَرْشَى

Bribe رُشْوَةٌ ج رُشًى وَرِشًا

Rope, cord, bucket-rope رِشَاءٌ ج أَرْشِيَةٌ وَتَرْشَاءٌ

To stick, join (one thing to another); make firm. [Press, squeeze] * رَصَّ يَرُصُّ رَصًّا

[To overlay with lead] رَصَّصَ

They stood or placed themselves close together تَرَاصُّوا

Lead رَصَاصٌ

Piece of lead; [bullet] رَصَاصَةٌ

Lead-colour رَصَاصِيٌّ

Stuck together, compact رَصِيصٌ وَمَرْصُوصٌ

Having teeth close together أَرَصُّ

* رَصَدَ يَرْصُدُ رَصْدًا وَتَرَصَّدَ وَإِرْتَصَدَ To watch, watch for

رَصَدَ رَصْدًا لِ وَأَرْصَدَ To lie in wait for

رُصِدَ To be rained upon (land)

تَرَصَّدَ To observe attentively, watch

رَصْدٌ Watching, observation. Ambush

رَصْدٌ وَرَصِيدٌ [Remainder, balance of an account]

رَصَدٌ ج أَرْصَادٌ Place for lying in wait. Road, way. [Sentinel. observer. Observatory]

رَصْدٌ وَرَصْدَةٌ Small quantity of rain

رَصَدِيٌّ One who lies in wait

رَصِيدٌ Beast of prey that lies in wait

مَرْصَدٌ وَمِرْصَادٌ ج مَرَاصِدُ Place of observation; observatory; ambuscade

مِرْصَادٌ Highway

* رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصْعًا بِ وَإِرْتَصَعَ To stick, adhere to; be addicted to

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رُصُوعًا بِ To abide, dwell in

رَصَعَ يَرْصَعُ رَصْعًا وَأَرْصَعَ To strike with the hand, wound deeply (with lance); crush

رَصَّعَ To arrange. Inlay with gold, &c.

تَرَصَّعَ To be inlaid with precious stones, gold, &c.

رَصِيعَةٌ ج رَصَائِعُ Ornamental knot in a bridle; or ring on a saddle or sword

مُرَصَّعٌ Inlaid with precious stones embroidered with gold-work

* رَصَفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصْفًا To lay stones side by side, make a pavement

رَصُفَ يَرْصُفُ رَصَافَةً To be solid, firm

تَرَاصَفَ وَإِرْتَصَفَ To have parts well joined; stand in close proximity

رَصَفٌ Stones joined together; wall of masonry, dam

رَصَافَةٌ Firmness, solidity, constancy

رَصِيفٌ Solid, firm, well made. [Paved road]

* رَصُنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصَانَةً (*like* رَزُنَ) To be firm, solid; grave, dignified

رَصَنَ يَرْصُنُ رَصْنًا To complete. Brand. Revile

رَصَّنَ To know well, verify (a report)

أَرْصَنَ To render firm or strong

رَصَانَةٌ Gravity, dignified manners

رَصِينٌ Firm, dignified, grave. Ill, suffering

* رَضَّ يَرُضُّ رَضًّا To pound, break into fragments, crush

تَرَضَّضَ وَإِرْتَضَّ To be bruised, broken

رَضٌّ وَمَرِضَةٌ وَمَرِضَةٌ Dates bruised; brayed or freed from stones

رُضَاضٌ Fragments; anything brayed or crushed

رَضِيضٌ Bruised pounded, crushed

To suck in (saliva) *رَضَبَ يَرْضُبُ رَضْبًا

رَضَبَ وَأَرْضَبَ ٱلْمَطَرُ أَوِ ٱلسَّمَاءُ

To rain vehemently

Saliva. Particle, grain. Flake of snow رُضَابٌ

To bruise, crush (head. &c.). Submit, obey *رَضَخَ يَرْضَخُ رَضْخًا

To give one an insignificant gift رَضَخَ لَهُ مِنْ

Insignificant gift. Report which is not credited رَضْخٌ

To break into large fragments; [bruise, pound] *رَضْرَضَ

To be broken into large pieces. Be bruised, pounded تَرَضْرَضَ

*رَضِعَ يَرْضَعُ رَضْعًا وَرَضَعَ يَرْضِعُ

رَضْعًا وَرِضَاعَةً وَرِضَاعًا وَٱرْتَضَعَ

To nurse (infant), suck the breast

To nurse (mother) أَرْضَعَ

To seek or demand a wet nurse إِسْتَرْضَعَ

Nursing child رَاضِعٌ ج رُضَّعٌ

Milk-tooth رَاضِعَةٌ ج رَوَاضِعُ

Infant at the breast. Foster-brother. Base رَضِيعٌ وَرَضَعٌ ج رُضَعٌ

The act of nursing a child إِرْضَاعٌ

مُرْضِعٌ وَمُرْضِعَةٌ ج مُرْضِعَاتٌ وَمَرَاضِيعُ

Wet-nurse وَمَرَاضِعُ

To cauterize; roast (with hot stones) *رَضَفَ يَرْضِفُ رَضْفًا

Heated stones رَضْفٌ وَمَرْضَافَةٌ

Milk boiled by means of heated stones رَضِيفٌ

Large building stones *رِضَامٌ وَرَضَمٌ

Built of large stones [رَضِيمٌ وَمَرْضُومٌ]

*رَضِيَ يَرْضَى رِضًى وَرِضْوَانًا وَمَرْضَاةً

To be pleased, satisfied with, content عَلَى وَعَنْ

To consent to, choose رَضِيَ بِ أَوْ فِي

May God be gracious to him! رَضِيَ عَنْهُ

To strive to please, satisfy, conciliate رَاضَى مُرَاضَاةً وَرِضَاءً

To satisfy, please content; make one agree to أَرْضَى إِرْضَاءً

To try to satisfy, make an effort to please تَرَضَّى

To be mutually pleased with one another; come to an understanding, mutually agree to تَرَاضَى

To be content with, consider agreeable, approve إِرْتَضَى

To seek that another should satisfy one, render one content, please إِسْتَرْضَى

رِضْوَةٌ وَرِضًى وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَرْضَاةٌ

Satisfaction, contentment; acceptation, agreement to

رَضٍ ج رَضُونَ . وَرَضِيٌّ ج أَرْضِيَاءُ

Satisfied, content وَرَاضٍ ج رُضَاةٌ

Satisfaction. Will رِضَاءٌ

عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ Good living, comfortable life

تَرَاضٍ Mutual accord, agreement

مُرْضٍ Agreable, satisfying, pleasing

* رَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رَطَابَةً To be fresh, tender (fruit)

رَطَبَ رَطْبًا وَرُطُوبًا To feed with fresh herbs

رَطِبَ يَرْطَبُ وَرَطُبَ يَرْطُبُ رُطُوبَةً وَرَطَابَةً To be moist, damp

رَطَّبَ To moisten, dampen (cool)

تَرَطَّبَ To be moistened

رُطْبٌ Fresh herbage, foliage

رَطْبٌ وَرَطِيبٌ Moist, tender, fresh; delicate (person)

رُطَبٌ ج أَرْطَابٌ وَرِطَابٌ Fresh, ripe dates

رُطْبَةٌ Species of clover, *sp.* fresh or juicy clover

رُطُوبَةٌ Moisture, freshness, tenderness (body); humidity

* رَطَلَ يَرْطُلُ رَطْلًا To weigh in the hand

رِطْلٌ ج أَرْطَالٌ Weight of 2566 grammes; = about 5 lbs. 10 oz. *av.*

* رَطَمَ يَرْطُمُ رَطْمًا To throw one into the mud; into difficulty

أَرْطَمَ To keep silence

إِرْتَطَمَ To be badly entangled (affair). Stick in the mire

إِرْتَطَمَ فِي To entangle one's self in..

رُطْمَةٌ Bad plight, hopeless entanglement

* رَطَنَ يَرْطُنُ رِطَانَةً لِ وَرَاطَنَ To speak in a language foreign to an Arab; speak gibberish

رَطَّانَةٌ وَٱلرَّطُونُ Multitude of camels

* رَعَاعٌ The rabble, dregs of the populace, vicious young men

* رَعَبَ يَرْعَبُ رُعْبًا To frighten; be frightened. Coo loudly (pigeon)

رَعِبَ وَ إِرْتَعَبَ To be frightened, afraid

رَعَّبَ وَأَرْعَبَ To terrify

رُعْبٌ وَرُعُبٌ Fright, fear

رَاعِبٌ وَمُرْعِبٌ Causing fear, terrifying

* رَعَدَ يَرْعُدُ رَعْدًا وَرُعُودًا To thunder

رَعَدَ وَأَرْعَدَ لِ To storm against, threaten

إِرْتَعَدَ To tremble, be agitated, affraid

رَعْدٌ ج رُعُودٌ Thunder

رِعْدَةٌ A trembling, quaking; tremour

رَعَّادٌ Electric fish

* رَعْرَعَ To cause to grow, thrive (God)

تَرَعْرَعَ To grow up, become active (youth)

مُتَرَعْرِعٌ Boy ten or twelve years old

* رَعَسَ يَرْعَسُ رَعْسًا To tremble, shake, walk feebly

رَعُوسٌ Nodding; (camel) shaking the head

* رَعَشَ يَرْعَشُ رَعْشًا وَرَعِشَ يَرْعَشُ

رَعَشًا وَإِرْتَعَشَ To tremble, shake

أَرْعَشَ To cause to tremble

رَعَشٌ A trembling, shaking

رَعِشٌ وَمُرْتَعِشٌ Trembling, quivering; cowardly. Quick, swift

رِعْشَةٌ وَرُعَاشٌ Fit of trembling, convulsion, violent agitation

* رَعِفَ يَرْعَفُ وَرَعُفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا
To flow (blood from the nose)

رَعَفَ يَرْعُفُ رَعْفًا وَ إِرْتَعَفَ وَإِسْتَرْعَفَ
To precede, outstrip (horse)

أَرْعَفَ To incite, urge

رَاعِفٌ Preceding, outstripping. Projecting part of a mountain

رُعَافٌ Hemorrhage from the nose; Act of preceding, outstripping

مَرْعُوفٌ One who is bleeding at the nose

* رَعَلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعْلًا To pierce (with a spear)

رَعِلَ يَرْعَلُ رَعَلًا To be stupid, foolish

أَرْعَلُ م رَعْلَاءُ ج رُعْلٌ Fool

* رَعَنَ يَرْعُنُ وَرَعِنَ يَرْعَنُ رُعُونَةً وَرَعَنًا
To be relaxed, languid; be stupid, silly, sluggish

رَعَنَ يَرْعَنُ رَعْنًا To affect the brain (the sun), give a sunstroke

رَعْنٌ ج رُعُونٌ وَرِعَانٌ Jutting point of a mountain. Sun-stroke

رُعُونَةٌ Cowardice, foolishness, stupidity; laxity

أَرْعَنُ م رَعْنَاءُ Soft, lax, enervated; foolish, senseless

* رَعَا يَرْعُو رُعُوًّا وَإِرْعَوَى To refrain, abstain from; repent, return

رَعْوَةٌ وَإِرْعِوَاءٌ Act of refraining or abstaining

* رَعَى يَرْعَى رَعْيًا وَرِعَايَةً وَمَرْعًى
To graze, feed, pasture; tend (cattle). Rule (subjects). Observe (the stars). Have regard to

رَاعَى To observe the setting of stars. Guard, protect; have regard for, care for

أَرْعَى To pasture, tend (a flock)

أَرْعَى وَرَاعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To give ear, listen to

إِرْتَعَى وَتَرَعَّى To pasture, graze

إِسْتَرْعَى To desire cattle to pasture. Ask one to keep guard

إِسْتَرْعَى ٱلسَّمْعَ To ask for one's attention

رِعَايَةٌ Act of guarding; pasturing (flocks, &c). [Itch]

رَعِيَّةٌ ج رَعَايَا Flocks or herd that one cares for. Subject (of a ruler). [Flock (of a pastor)]

رَاعٍ ج رُعَاةٌ وَرُعْيَانٌ وَرِعَاءٌ
Shepherd; pastor of a people; ruler

مَرْعًى ج مَرَاعٍ Pasturage, pasture

مَرْعِيٌّ Observed, regarded

مُرَاعَاةً لِ With regard to

* رَغِبَ يَرْغَبُ رُغْبًا وَرَغْبَةً فِي وَإِرْتَغَبَ
To desire, long for

رَغِبَ عَنْ To have no desire for, shun

رَغِبَ بِ عَنْ To prefer one thing to another

رَغِبَ رَغْبًا وَرُغْبَى وَرُغْبَةً وَرَغَبَةً إِلَى
To implore, supplicate with humility

رَغَّبَ وَأَرْغَبَ فِي To inspire one with a desire for

رَغْبَةٌ Strong desire, eagerness, diligence, enthusiasm

رَغِيبٌ Wide, ample

رُغِيبٌ Intensely desirous of eating much

رَغِيبَةٌ ج رَغَائِبُ Much desired object. Generous, valuable gift. Wealth

* رَغَثَ يَرْغَثُ رَغْثًا وَ إِرْتَغَثَ
To suck the breast (child)

رَغُوثٌ وَمُرْغِثٌ Wet-nurse, female giving milk

* رَغِدَ يَرْغَدُ رَغَدًا وَرَغُدَ يَرْغُدُ

رَغَادَةٌ To be passed in affluence (life)

أَرْغَدَ To live in ease and affluence. Let cattle pasture at will

رَغْدٌ وَرَغِيدٌ Comfortable, easy, affluent; plentiful

رَغِيدَةٌ ج رَغَائِدُ Fresh boiled milk mixed with flour and dates

* رَغْرَغَ To live in luxury

* رَغَفَ يَرْغَفُ رَغْفًا To make (dough) into balls

أَرْغَفَ To walk rapidly

رَغِيفٌ ج أَرْغِفَةٌ وَرُغُفٌ وَرُغْفَانٌ
Loaf (of bread)

* رَغَلَ يَرْغَلُ رَغْلًا To nurse (mother)

* رَغِمَ يَرْغَمُ وَرَغَمَ يَرْغُمُ رَغْمًا أَنْفَهُ
To be humiliated, abased, humbled

رَغَمَ وَتَرَغَّمَ To do a thing against another's will

رَاغَمَ To forsake, abandon, break away from in anger

أَرْغَمَ To humiliate, vex, provoke, force one against his will

رُغْمٌ وَمَرْغَمَةٌ Repugnance, aversion; abasement

رَغْمًا عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْفِهِ In spite of him

رَغَامٌ Earth, dust; sand mixed with earth

رُغَامَى وَمَرْغِمٌ Nose

مُرَاغَمٌ Road. Refuge; place to which one emigrates

* رَغَى يَرْغُو رَغْوًا وَرَغَّى وَأَرْغَى
To be covered with foam, effervesce, froth, (liquid)

رَغَا رُغَاءً To grumble, utter a gurgling cry (camel)

أَرْغَى To cause (a camel) to grumble

إِرْتَغَى To drink or sip froth

رُغْوَةٌ وَرُغَاوَةٌ Foam, froth, cream

* رَفَّ يَرِفُّ رَفًّا وَرَفِيفًا وَ إِرْتَفَّ
To shine, gleam (colour, &c.). Quiver (eye), sway (plant)

رَفَّ يَرُفُّ رَفًّا To eat much. Show kindness to, honour. Spread its wings (bird)

رَفٌّ ج رُفُوفٌ Herd, flock. Shelf

*رَفَأَ يَرْفَأُ رَفْأً To mend (a garment). Bring (a ship) near the shore. Appease a person

رَفَأَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

رَفَّأَ To say بِالرِّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ to the newly married, i. e. may you have close union with sons

رَافَأَ وَأَرْفَأَ To treat with gentleness; soothe, cajole

أَرْفَأَ إِلَى To approach; take refuge with

تَرَافَأَ To agree together

رِفَاءٌ Peace, concord, accord; close union

مُرْفَأ Harbour for ships

*رَفَتَ يَرْفُتُ رَفْتًا وَإِرْفَتَّ To break in pieces, crush; be crushed. [Refuse, reject]

رُفَاتٌ Anything crushed to pieces; fragments, crumbs

رَفْتِيَّة Permit or pass (for goods to pass the custom-house)

رَفَثَ يَرْفُثُ رَفَثًا To have sexual intercourse

*رَفَثَ وَأَرْفَثَ وَتَرَفَّثَ To use foul language

*[رَخَّ وَتَرَخَّخَ] To rise, swell (dough)

*رَفَدَ يَرْفِدُ رَفْدًا وَرَافَدَ وَأَرْفَدَ To assist; make a present (to some one). Dress (a wound)

رَفَّدَ To honour, raise to high dignity, magnify

تَرَافَدَ To aid one another

إِرْتَفَدَ To obtain (a gift, property, &c.)

إِسْتَرْفَدَ To ask help

رِفْدٌ ج أَرْفَادٌ Gift, benefit, favour. Assistance

رِفْدٌ وَمِرْفَدٌ Large drinking cup; bowl

رَافِدٌ Giving aid; one next to the king in station. Tributary (river)

اَلرَّافِدَانِ The Tigris and Euphrates

رَافِدٌ ج رَوَافِدُ Timber supporting the roof, rafter

رِفَادَةٌ Cushion; bandage for wounds; saddlepad

*(رَفْرَفَ) To spread the wings and flap them. Resound

رَفْرَفٌ Pillow, window. Rug, carpet

*رَفَسَ يَرْفِسُ رَفْسًا وَرِفَاسًا To strike with the foot, kick

رَفْسَةٌ A kick

*[رَفَشَ يَرْفُشُ رَفْشًا] To shovel;

[رُفْشٌ وَمِرْفَشَةٌ] Winnowing-shovel, shovel

*رَفَضَ يَرْفُضُ رَفْضًا To leave, abandon, reject. Be wide (valley)

رَفَّضَ وَأَرْفَضَ To let (camels) pasture at will

تَرَفَّضَ To be broken in pieces

[تَرَفَّضَ فِي ٱلْمَذْهَبِ] To be fanatical

إِرْفَضَّ To be separated, disperse

رَافِضٌ ج رَفَضَةٌ وَرُفَّاضٌ One who abandons, rejects

اَلرَّافِضَةُ A sect of El-Koofeh who deserted Zeid, son of Ali

رَفِيضٌ وَمَرْفُوضٌ Abandoned, rejected (as useless)

* رَفَعَ يَرْفَعُ رَفْعًا To raise, hoist; take, carry off; put a word in the nominative, pronounce it with the vowel *dumma* (ُ)

رَفُعَ يَرْفُعُ رِفْعَةً To be raised to a dignity, be exalted

رَفَعَ إِلَى To present to, bring before. Announce, inform. Trace up (a tradition) to its author

رَفَّعَ To raise, elevate

رَافَعَ إِلَى To cite before a judge

تَرَافَعَ To bring a cause together before a judge

إِرْتَفَعَ To be raised, elevated; to advance (price); be carried off; disappear, pass away

إِسْتَرْفَعَ To ask to have a thing raised or removed

رَفْعٌ Act of raising, elevating, carrying off. The vowel-sign (ُ) on the final letter of a word

رِفْعَةٌ Elevation of rank, dignity

رِفَاعَةٌ Loudness, vehemence (of voice)

رَفِيعٌ High, elevated

إِرْتِفَاعٌ Elevation, height; dignity disappearance

مَرْفَعٌ ج مَرَافِعُ Chair, throne. [Carnival]

مَرْفُوعٌ Raised up, elevated. Carried off. Put in the nominative (noun). Saying transmitted by tradition

* رَفَغَ يَرْفَغُ رَفَاغَةً وَتَرَفَّغَ To live free and easy

رَفْغٌ ج أَرْفَاغٌ Corrupt-rabble. Ease. Fertility

رَفَاغَةٌ وَرَفَاغِيَةٌ Easy, comfortable life

* رَفَقَ يَرْفُقُ رَفْقًا وَأَرْفَقَ To be useful to. Strike one on the elbow. Tie the fore legs of a camel

رَفُقَ يَرْفُقُ وَرَفِقَ يَرْفَقُ رِفْقًا وَمِرْفَقًا وَمَرْفِقًا بِـ وَعَلَى To be gentle, kind towards one

رَفُقَ To do a thing neatly, skillfully

رَفِقَ رَفَقًا To have the elbow distorted

رَافَقَ To accompany one

تَرَفَّقَ بِـ To treat one with benevolence and kindness

تَرَافَقَ To accompany one another, be companions

إِرْتَفَقَ To seek a companion or help. Lean upon the elbow. Become full

إِرْتَفَقَ بِـ To profit by

إِسْتَرْفَقَ To ask for assistance, seek for a companion

رَفَقٌ Easily obtained (water), easy, facile (affair)

رِفْقٌ Benevolence, kindness, compassion, pity

رُفْقَةٌ ج رُفَقٌ وَرِفَاقٌ وَأَرْفَاقٌ Company, society; fellow travellers

رِفَاقٌ Cord for tying the fore legs of a camel

رَفِيقٌ ج رُفَقَاءُ Companion, comrade, friend

مِرْفَقٌ وَمَرْفِقٌ ج مَرَافِقُ Elbow. That from which advantage is derived

مَرَافِقُ ٱلدَّارِ Sinks or water-basins for washing

مُرْتَفَقٌ That on which one leans. [Water-closet]

* رَفَلَ يَرْفُلُ رَفْلاً وَرَفَلَانًا وَأَرْفَلَ وَتَرَفَّلَ To let (the dress) trail upon the ground; walk with a proud, conceited gait

رَفِلَ يَرْفَلُ رَفَلاً To dress in strange fashion

رَفَّلَ To make ample, long (garment)

رِفْلٌ Train or skirt (of a dress)

رَفِلٌ م رَفِلَةٌ One who wears a trailing garment

أَرْفَلُ م رَفْلَاءُ Awkward in wearing one's clothes

* رَفَهَ يَرْفَهُ رَفْهًا وَرُفُوهًا وَتَرَفَّهَ To live in luxury and ease. Go freely to water at any time

رَفُهَ يَرْفُهُ رَفَاهَةً وَرَفَاهِيَةً To be comfortable and easy (life)

رَفَّهَ To cause one to live in abundance and comfort

رَفْهَةٌ Compassion, mercy

رَافِهٌ ج رَوَافِهُ . وَرَفِيهٌ Ample, plentiful; enjoying an easy life. Merciful

رَفَاهَةٌ وَرَفَاهِيَةٌ Good living; means of comfort in life

* رَفَا يَرْفُو رَفْوًا To mend a garment

* رَقَّ يَرِقُّ رِقَّةً To be or become thin, fine; weak. Be shallow

رَقَّ لَهُ To be touched with compassion for one

رُقَّ رِقًّا To be or become a slave

رَقَّقَ وَأَرَقَّ To make thin, fine; make weak

رَقَّقَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To use choice, elegant language

رَقَّقَ ٱللَّفْظَ To make use of simple terms

أَرَقَّ To be in straitened circumstances; be niggardly, avaricious. Be juicy, ripe (fruit)

أَرَقَّ وَ ٱسْتَرَقَّ To enslave, reduce to slavery

تَرَقَّقَ To become thin, smooth, flat

تَرَقَّقَ لَهُ To feel compassion toward

رِقٌّ Slavery, condition of a serf

رَقٌّ ج رُقُوقٌ Parchment; sheet of paper

رَقٌّ Tortoise, turtle, *sp.* large, sea-turtle

رَقٌّ Shallow (water)

رِقَّةٌ Fineness, thinness. Compassion, sympathy

رِقَّةٌ Land subject to inundation, *and hence* fertile

رِقَّةُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Tender-heartedness, compassion

رِقَّةُ ٱلْجَانِبِ Feebleness, weakness

رَقَاقٌ Desert. Hot (day)

رُقَاقٌ Thin, fine. Thin bread. Level land with fine soil

رَقِيقٌ ج رِقَاقٌ Thin, fine. Soft, tender, sensitive (heart). Slave

رَقِيقُ ٱللَّفْظِ Having an agreeable voice or language

Not rich رَقِيقُ ٱلحَالِ

Thin, delicate, tender parts of the belly مَرَقّ ج مَرَاقّ

Made a slave مُرَقّ ومَرقُوق

[Thin bread] مَرقُوق

To cease to flow (blood, tears) * رَقَأَ يَرقَأُ رَقْأً ورُقُوءًا

To make peace between; *also*, make discord رَقَأَ بَينَ

To staunch, stop the flow (of blood, &c.) أَرْقَأَ

* رَقَبَ يَرقُبُ رُقُوبًا وَرَقَابَةً وَرِقبَانًا

To watch, observe, wait for, guard ورِقبَةً

To guard, keep, watch over. Fear (God). [Observe] رَاقَبَ مُرَاقَبَةً ورِقبَانًا

To assign, give property so that it shall revert to the giver's heirs; or to himself if the receiver die first; or to be to the survivor of the two أَرْقَبَ

To expect, look for, await تَرَقَّبَ وٱرتَقَبَ

Thickness of neck رَقَبٌ

Act of giving property as described above رُقْبَى

Observation. Caution; timidity, fear رِقبَةٌ

Neck, nape of the neck. Slave, serf رَقَبَةٌ ج رِقَابٌ ورَقَبٌ وأَرْقُبٌ

Observer, watcher; guardian. (A star) rising as another is setting رَقِيبٌ ج رُقَبَاءُ

Poisonous snake رَقِيبٌ ج رَقِيبَاتٌ ورُقُبٌ

Watch-tower, high place for watching مَرقَبٌ ومَرقَبَةٌ ج مَرَاقِبُ

Telescope [مِرقَبٌ]

* رَقَدَ يَرقُدُ رَقْدًا ورُقُودًا ورُقَادًا

To go to sleep, sleep, take repose. Be dull (market)

To abstain, hold back from; neglect رَقَدَ عَنْ

To put to sleep أَرْقَدَ

To hasten, run vehemently إِرْقَدَّ

A sleep رَقْدَةٌ

Sleep رُقَادٌ

One who sleeps much رَقَّادٌ ورَقُودٌ

Oblong, earthen jar smeared with pitch رَاقُودٌ ج رَوَاقِيدُ

(Medicine) causing sleep مُرْقِدٌ

Bed, couch; dormitory مَرْقَدٌ ج مَرَاقِدُ

To pour forth in small quantity *(tr.)* * رَقْرَقَ

To pour forth in small quantity *(intr.)*. Be in commotion. Shine, glisten تَرَقْرَقَ

Shining glistening رَقْرَاقٌ

Shallow. Shining, glittering (sword) رُقَارِقٌ

To paint with different colours, variegate * رَقَشَ يَرقُشُ رَقْشًا رَقَّشَ

To embellish one's speech, *sp.* with lies; report calumnies to occasion discord رَقَّشَ

تَرَقَّشَ To be embellished, ornate (language). Adorn one's self

رَقْش Fine, beautiful handwriting

أَرْقَش م رَقْشَاء ج رُقْش Variegated with black and white, dusky

رَقْشَاء وَرَقَّاش Serpent with black and white spots

* رَقَصَ يَرْقُصُ رَقْصًا To jump, leap, dance. To move to and fro, undulate (mirage). Ferment

رَقَّصَ وَأَرْقَصَ To cause to leap, dance (child), put into a gallop

رَقْص Dancing, leaping, galloping

رَقَّاص Dancer. [Pendulum]

مُرْقِص Affecting one with joy; causing to dance

* رَقَطَ وَتَرَقَّطَ وَارْقَطَّ وَارْقَاطَّ To be variegated, spotted, black and white

رُقْطَة Blackness mixed with white, *or*, the reverse

أَرْقَط م رَقْطَاء ج رُقْط Variegated, spotted. Leopard

* رَقَعَ يَرْقَعُ رَقْعًا To patch, mend. Hit (a target). Revile

رَقُعَ يَرْقُعُ رَقَاعَة To be foolish, silly

رَقَّع To mend, patch in many places. Acquire property

أَرْقَعَ To speak or act foolishly

أَرْقَعَ وَاسْتَرْقَعَ To require patching

رَقِيع The seventh heaven

رُقْعَة ج رِقَاع Piece for patching, patch, scrap or piece of writing paper. Letter, note

رُقْعَةُ الشِّطْرَنْج Chess-board

رَقَاعَة Folly, stupidity

رَقِيع ج أَرْقِعَة . رُقَعَاء Firmament. Foolish, stupid

مَرْقَع Place to be patched

مُرَقَّع Patched, mended

مُرْتَقَع وَمُتَرَقَّع Ridicule; defect that gives opportunity for ridicule

* رَقَمَ يَرْقُمُ رَقْمًا To write

رَقَّمَ وَرَقَمَ To variegate, decorate; mark with stripes

رَقْم ج رُقُوم وَأَرْقَام Writing; figure, numerical sign

اَلرَّقْمُ الْهِنْدِيُّ .(٠٩٨٧٦٥٤٣٢١) The Indian numerals

رَقِيم Tablet or slab with an inscription or engraved characters. Book

أَرْقَم ج أَرَاقِم Snake with white and black spots; deadly snake

مِرْقَم Reed used in writing

مَرْقُوم Written; covered with lines or characters. Mottled. Embroidered. Land with few plants. [Mentioned before]

* رَقَنَ — رَقَّنَ To write

تَرْقُوَة *See under the letter* (ت)

*رَقِيَ يَرْقَى رَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا فِي وَإِلَى
To ascend, rise (as on a ladder), mount higher

رَقَى يَرْقِي رُقْيَةً وَرَقْيًا وَرُقِيًّا To use magic, charm. [Supply one with charms]

رَقَّى To cause one to ascend; raise to high position, elevate; raise a number to a higher value

تَرَقَّى وَإِرْتَقَى فِي وَإِلَى To rise, advance, make progress, climb

إِسْتَرْقَى To ask one to charm him

رُقْيَةٌ [وَرَقْوَةٌ] ج رُقًى وَرُقْيَاتٌ Magic, Sorcery, incantation, charm, witchcraft

رَاقٍ ج رُقَاةٌ وَرَاقُونَ م رَاقِيَةٌ ج رَوَاقٍ charmer, magician, sorcerer

تَرَقٍّ وَإِرْتِقَاءٌ Rising, advancement, progress

مَرْقًى وَمِرْقَاةٌ ج مَرَاقٍ Stair, ladder; place of ascent

*رَكَّ يَرِكُّ رَكًّا وَرَكَاكَةً To be very thin; weak; incorrect

رَكَّ يَرُكُّ To feel, touch. [Make a foundation for a wall]

إِرْتَكَّ To tremble, be agitated; be uncertain; waver entangle one's self in difficulties

إِسْتَرَكَّ To esteem weak or feeble

رِكٌّ ج أَرْكَاكٌ وَرِكَاكٌ Fine rain

رَكَّةٌ [Rubble, used as filling up in the foundations of masonry

رُكَاكٌ وَرُكَاكَةٌ وَرَكِيكٌ ج رِكَاكٌ
Weak, spiritless, despised; thin, fine; feeble, defective language

مُرْتَكٌّ Soft, flabby (camel). Indistinct in speech

مَرْكُوكٌ Repaired, put in order

*رَكِبَ يَرْكَبُ رُكُوبًا وَمَرْكَبًا وَعَلَى
To ride; mount on horseback; embark, travel by sea. Commit (a crime)

رَكِبَ هَوَاهُ أَوْ رَأْيَهُ To follow one's fancy, or opinion

رَكِبَ الطَّرِيقَ To travel on the road

رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ To go heedlessly, at random

رَكِبَ اللَّيْلَ أَوِ الْهَوْلَ To brave the night, or danger

رَكَبَ يَرْكُبُ رَكْبًا To strike the knee

رَكَّبَ To furnish one with an animal for riding; cause one to ride. To set one thing upon another, fit one to the other. Compose, mix

أَرْكَبَ To become fit for riding (colt). Furnish one with an animal for riding

تَرَكَّبَ To be adapted one to the other; be inserted one in the other; be compounded

تَرَاكَبَ To rest one upon the other, be accumulated

إِرْتَكَبَ To commit a sin or crime

رَكْبٌ ج أَرْكُبٌ وَرُكُوبٌ Band of horsemen or riders on camels, ten or more in number

Pubes رَكَبٌ

A mode or manner of riding. رِكْبَةٌ
Band of riders on horses or camels, less than ten

Knee, Joint رُكْبَةٌ ج رُكُوبٌ ورُكَبَاتٌ

Stirrup رِكَابٌ ج رُكُبٌ

رَاكِبٌ ج رُكَّابٌ ورُكْبَانٌ ورُكُوبٌ
Rider. Passenger on board a ship or other conveyance

Animal to be رَكُوبٌ ورَكُوبَةٌ ج رَكَائِبُ ridden *sp.* camel

Composition. Construction (of a sentence) تَرْكِيبٌ

Vehicle, carriage, ship, vessel مَرْكَبٌ ج مَرَاكِبُ

[Carriage, chariot animal for riding] مَرْكَبَةٌ

Animal for riding. [Shoes] مَرْكُوبٌ ج مَرَاكِيبُ

Compound,, mixed. Origin of a thing. Mounted on another's animal. Adapted, joined, adjusted مُرَكَّبٌ

To rely upon, lean upon * رَكَحَ يَرْكَحُ رَكْحًا

Court of a house. رُكْحٌ ج رُكُوحٌ وأَرْكَاحٌ
Base of a mountain; *in pl.* cells of a monastery

To stop, rest; be calm, repose; be deposited (sediment) * رَكَدَ يَرْكُدُ رُكُودًا

At rest, tranquil, stable رَاكِدٌ ج رَوَاكِدُ

To plant, fix in (the ground). Produce veins of gold and silver in the earth (God) * رَكَزَ يَرْكُزُ رَكْزًا وَفِي

To fix in the earth. [Calm, tranquilize] رَكَّزَ فِي

To find metals or minerals; yield them (mine) أَرْكَزَ

To be fixed, stable; support one's self upon إِرْتَكَزَ عَلَى

Low sound رِكْزٌ

Firmness of charcter. Resolution رِكْزَةٌ

Metal or mineral found in the earth رِكَازٌ ورَكِيزَةٌ

Prop, support, buttress رَكِيزَةٌ ج رَكَائِزُ

Centre. Place of sojourn. Camp; head quarters مَرْكَزٌ ج مَرَاكِزُ

* رَكَسَ يَرْكُسُ رَكْسًا وأَرْكَسَ
To upset, overturn, subvert

To be overturned. Fall into difficulty or danger إِرْتَكَسَ

To run, urge, spur on (a beast) with the foot * رَكَضَ يَرْكُضُ رَكْضًا

To vie with in running a race رَاكَضَ

To race with one another urging on the horses تَرَاكَضَ

To move (in the womb), be agitated. Traverse a country إِرْتَكَضَ فِي

Swift running, gallop رَكْضٌ

Good runner رَكُوضٌ

To bend to the ground (in prayer), bow low; be bent (old person). [To kneel] * رَكَعَ يَرْكَعُ رُكُوعًا

رَكَعَ وَأَرْكَعَ To cause one to bow or prostrate himself

رَكْعَةٌ ج رَكَعَاتٌ Bowing, inclination of the body (in prayer). Genuflection

رَاكِعٌ ج رَاكِعُونَ وَرُكَّعٌ Bowing, prostrating, *sp.* in prayer

* رَكَمَ يَرْكُمُ رَكْمًا To bring together, heap up

تَرَاكَمَ وَ إِرْتَكَمَ To be heaped up; be closely packed, dense

رُكَمٌ وَرُكَامٌ Heap, pile; piled up

* رَكُنَ يَرْكُنُ رُكُونَةً وَرَكَانَةً To be calm, grave, firm, dignified

رَكَنَ يَرْكُنُ وَرَكِنَ يَرْكَنُ رُكُونًا إِلَى To lean upon, rely upon, trust in

رَكَّنَ To render firm, stable. Render grave, self-composed

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى To trust in, have confidence in

أَرْكَنَ إِلَى ٱلْفِرَارِ To take to flight

تَرَكَّنَ To be firm, solid. Be grave, self-composed

رُكْنٌ ج أَرْكَانٌ The firm part of a thing on which it rests; support, prop; pillar; corner-stone. Essential part, substance

ٱلْأَرْكَانُ The elements (of things)

أَرْكَانُ حَرْبٍ General staff of an army

رُكُونَةٌ وَرَكَانَةٌ Firmness, solidity; gravity

رَكِينٌ Stable; grave, self-composed, prudent

مِرْكَنٌ ج مَرَاكِنُ Leathern wash-tub

* رَكَا يَرْكُو رَكْوًا To dig up, excavate the ground. [Fasten, bind. Mend, repair. Defer, put off. Accuse falsly]

أَرْكَى إِلَى To take refuge with

تَرَكَّى وَ إِرْتَكَى عَلَى To confide, trust in

رُكْوَةٌ ج رُكَوَاتٌ وَرِكَاءٌ Small drinking vessel; small boat. [Small vessel for coffee or tea]

رَكِيَّةٌ ج رَكَايَا وَرَكِيٌّ Well

* رَمَّ يَرِمُّ رَمًّا وَمَرَمَّةً وَرَمِيمٌ To mend, restore. Pluck with the lips, browse, eat

رَمَّ وَأَرَمَّ To become decayed, carious (bone); worn out

تَرَمَّمَ To repair by degrees

إِسْتَرَمَّ To need repair

رُمٌّ Thing, affair

مَا لَهُ مِنْهُ حُمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ He cannot escape it

رُمٌّ Anxiety, care

مَا لَهُ حُمٌّ وَلَا رُمٌّ He has nothing at all

رُمَّةٌ ج رُمَمٌ Pieces of a worn rope. Whole of a thing

رِمَّةٌ ج رِمَمٌ وَرِمَامٌ Decayed bones

رَمِيمٌ Decayed (bone)

* رَمَثَ يَرْمُثُ رَمْثًا To arrange, mend. Wipe with the hand

رَمَثٌ ج أَرْمَاثٌ Raft

* رَمَحَ يَرْمَحُ رَمْحًا To strike, pierce with the lance. Kick (animal)

رُمْحٌ ج رِمَاحٌ وَأَرْمَاحٌ Lance, spear

رَامِحٌ Lancer, spearman

رَمَّاحٌ Maker of lances

* رَمَدَ يَرْمِدُ رَمْدًا To perish, *sp.* from cold

رَمِدَ يَرْمَدُ رَمَدًا وَأَرْمَدَ To have sore eyes; be sore, bleared (eye)

رَمَّدَ To put into the ashes. To spoil. [Become ashes]

أَرْمَدَ To become poor. Cause the eye to be inflamed

إِرْمَدَّ To be blear-eyed, have sore eyes. Become ash-coloured

رَمَدٌ Ophthalmia, soreness of the eyes

رَمْدٌ Turbid (water) Faded

رَمَادٌ Ashes

كَثِيرُ ٱلرَّمَادِ أَوْ عَظِيمُهُ Very hospitable

رَمَادَةٌ Perdition, destruction

رَمِدٌ وَأَرْمَدُ وَرَمْدَانُ Having ophthalmia

أَرْمَدُ وَرِمَادِيٌّ Grey, ash-coloured

مُرَمَّدٌ Roasted on live coals

* رَمَزَ يَرْمِزُ رَمْزًا وَتَرَمَّزَ إِلَى To make a sign to (with the eyes, lips, &c.), indicate by a sign

رَمُزَ يَرْمُزُ رَمَازَةً To be intelligent, prudent; of noble race; have authority, be honoured

رَمْزٌ وَرَمَزٌ ج رُمُوزٌ Sign made by the eyes, mouth, &c. [Allusion; type, figure; allegory]

[رَامُوزٌ ج رَوَامِيزُ] Sea. Origin. Model, specimen

رَمِيزٌ Intelligent, prudent; of noble race. Agile

مَرْمُوزٌ إِلَيهِ That to which allusion is made

* رَمَسَ يَرْمُسُ رَمْسًا To conceal; cover with earth, bury

إِرْتَمَسَ To immerse one's self (in water)

رَمْسٌ ج رُمُوسٌ وَأَرْمَاسٌ Tomb, grave; dust of the tomb

تُرْمُسٌ Lupine (herb)

* رَمَشَ يَرْمِشُ رَمْشًا To take with the ends of the fingers, touch

رَمَشٌ Redness, soreness of the eye lids

أَرْمَشُ Afflicted with redness of the eye lids

* رَمِصَ يَرْمَصُ رَمَصًا To have foul matter (eye)

رَمَصَ يَرْمُصُ رَمْصًا To repair a calamity or loss

رَمَصَ بَيْنَ To make peace between

أَرْمَصُ Having foul matter in the eyes

* رَمِضَ يَرْمَضُ رَمَضًا To be very hot (weather). Burn, roast (sun). Be scorched (by the sun)

أَرْمَضَ To burn, pain

إِرْتَمَضَ To be troubled, afflicted (by someone). Be burned

رَمَضٌ Vehemence of heat; distress

رَمْضَاءُ Ground or stones greatly heated; intense heat

رَمَضَانٌ ج رَمَضَانَاتٌ وَرَمَضَانُونَ وَأَرْمِضَةٌ وَأَرْمِضَاءُ The ninth Mohammedan month (Ramadhân); the month of the annual fast

* رَمَقَ يَرْمُقُ رَمْقًا To glance at furtively

رَمَّقَ وَرَمَّقَ To look at long and attentively. To embellish with falsehood (speech)

رَامَقَ To be at the last gasp

تَرَمَّقَ To drink little by little, sip

رَمَقٌ ج أَرْمَاقٌ The last breath of the dying

رُمْقَةٌ وَرِمَاقٌ That which is barely sufficient for life

عَيْشٌ مُرْمَقٌ أَوْ مُرَمَّقٌ Scanty means of subsistence

* رَمَكَ يَرْمُكُ رُمُوكًا بِ To reside in

رُمْكَةٌ Ash-colour

* رَمَلَ يَرْمُلُ رَمْلاً To sand, adorn, with pearls; weave (a mat)

رَمَّلَ وَرَمَّلَ To put sand into (food, &c.). Defile, smear (with blood)

أَرْمَلَ To become sandy. Become poor. Be exhausted. Weave (mat)

أَرْمَلَ وَتَرَمَّلَ To be or become a widow or widower

رَمْلٌ ج رِمَالٌ وَأَرْمَالٌ Sand

عِلْمُ ٱلرَّمْلِ Art of divining by lines traced in the sand. Geomancy

رَمَلٌ A little rain. Kind of metre

[سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ] Hour-glass

أَرْمَلُ م أَرْمَلَةٌ ج أَرَامِلُ Poor. Unmarried, [widow, widower]

*رُمَّانٌ Pomegranate (fruit or tree)

ٱلْأَرْمَنُ The Armenians

أَرْمَنِيٌّ Armenian

* رَمَا يَرْمِي رَمْيًا رِمَايَةً وَبِ To throw, shoot, hit by throwing, throw down. Blame, accuse of

أَرْمَى To exceed. Throw off, throw down

تَرَامَى To compete in throwing or shooting. Be joined, piled up (clouds). Cast forth, expel. Be distant, long (journey)

رَامَى مُرَامَاةً وَرِمَاءً To vie in throwing (things or accusations)

إِرْتَمَى إِرْتِمَاءً To be thrown, hurled; fall to the ground

رِمِيٌّ Sound of a stone thrown

رَمْيَةٌ ج رَمَيَاتٌ A throw, hit

رَمِيَّةٌ ج رَمَايَا That which is shot at, game

رَامٍ ج رُمَاةٌ Thrower, archer, slinger

ٱلرَّامِي Sagittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

مِرْمًى ج مَرَامٍ Instrument for throwing. [Projectile, arrow, dart]

مِرْمَاةٌ ج مَرَامٍ That which is shot, arrow, &c.

* رَنَّ يَرِنُّ رَنِيناً وَأَرَنَّ To cry out, bewail; resound; groan; whizz, twang, ring

رَنَّ إِلَى To listen to

رَنِينٌ وَرَنَّةٌ Sound, tone, echo; groaning

* أَرْنَبٌ م أَرْنَبَةٌ ج أَرَانِبُ وَأَرَانٍ Hare

* رَنَّحَ – رُنِّحَ Make giddy, cause to stagger (wine)

تَرَنَّحَ وَٱرْتَنَحَ To stagger from drunkenness or weakness

رُنَاحٌ Dizziness, giddiness

مُرَنَّحٌ وَمُتَرَنِّحٌ Staggering, giddy

* [رَنَخَ يَرْنُخُ رَنْخاً] To be weak, languid

* رَنِقَ يَرْنُقُ رَنْقاً وَرَنَقَ يَرْنُقُ رَنْقاً To be stirred up, turbid (liquid)

رَنِقٌ Turbid, muddy

رَنْقَاءُ Female bird sitting on eggs

رَوْنَقٌ Splendour, lustre, brilliancy; beauty, glory

Muddy water

تُرْنُوقٌ وَتُرْنُوقَاءُ Sediment mud at the bottom of water

* رَنَمَ يَرْنُمُ رَنِيماً وَرَنَّمَ وَتَرَنَّمَ To sing with a soft voice, trill, warble

[تَرْنِيمَةٌ] Poem frequently repeated. Hymn

تَرَنُّمٌ Singing, sweet psalmody

* رَنَا يَرْنُو رُنُوّاً وَرَنَا وَإِلَى To gaze. Be cheered, diverted, glad

رَنَّى وَأَرْنَى To cause to gaze. Cheer, delight, divert

رَانَى To soothe, coax, cajole

رَنًا Something steadily gazed at

رُنَاءٌ Mirth, gladness, delight, joy

* رَهِبَ يَرْهَبُ رَهْبَةً وَرُهْباً وَرَهَباً وَرُهْبَاناً To fear, dread

رَهَّبَ To make a monk. Become weary

رَهَّبَ وَأَرْهَبَ وَٱسْتَرْهَبَ To frighten

تَرَهَّبَ To become a monk. Threaten

رُهْبَى وَرَهْبَاهُ وَرَهْبَةٌ وَرَهَبُوتٌ Fear dread

رَهْبَنَةٌ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةٌ Profession of a monk or nun

رَاهِبٌ ج رُهْبَانٌ وَرَهَبَةٌ Monk

رَاهِبَةٌ ج رَاهِبَاتٌ Nun

رُهْبَانِيٌّ Pertaining to monastic life

رَهِيبٌ وَمَرْهُوبٌ To be feared, redoutable

* رَهَجَ – أَرْهَجَ To raise (dust). Pour (sky). Excite tumult

رَهَجٌ Raised dust. Clouds. Excitement of tumult, discord

* رَهْدَنَ To be slow, dilatory; tardy

رُهْدُنٌ Small bird like the swallow or lark. Coward

* رَهُرَهَ – تَرَهْرَهَ To be fair, delicate (skin)

رَهْرَهَةٌ Fairness of complexion, whiteness of the skin

*رَهَصَ يَرْهَصُ رَهْصًا To blame; chide. Lay courses of stone

إِرْهَاص Miracle; or strange event to testify to a prophet

*رَهَطَ يَرْهَطُ رَهْطًا وَرَهَطًا To eat greedily

إِرْتَهَطَ To assemble, congregate

رَهْطٌ ج أَرْهُطٌ وَأَرَاهِطُ Company of men up to ten in number. Enemy. *(With a numeral, it signifies)* person, individual

[رِهَاطٌ] Furniture of a house

*رَهَفَ يَرْهَفُ رَهْفًا وَأَرْهَفَ To make thin; sharpen (sword)

رَهُفَ يَرْهُفُ رَهَافَةً To be thin, sharp

رَهِيفٌ وَمُرْهَفٌ Thin, slender. Sharpened

*رَهِقَ يَرْهَقُ رَهَقًا To approach to; overtake, come upon; cover. Do evil, be unjust

رَهَّقَ To accuse of malice or injustice

رَاهَقَ مُرَاهَقَةً To approach puberty or majority (youth)

أَرْهَقَ To make one do or bear evil or do a difficult thing; worry, harass

رَهَقٌ Malice, ill-nature, tyrannical spirit

رَهِقٌ Quick to do evil, vicious; haughty

رُهَاقٌ Quantity, number. *(About so much or many, nearly)*

مُرَاهِقٌ Boy at the age of puberty

*رَهِلَ يَرْهَلُ رَهَلًا To be flaccid, flabby; inflated

رَهَّلَ To render flaccid, flabby

رَهِلٌ Flaccid, flabby

*رهم . أَرْهَمَ To give a fine and continuous rain (sky)

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Plaster, ointment, salve

*رَهَنَ يَرْهَنُ رَهْنًا To be firm, durable

رَهَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ To be fixed in a place

رَهَنَ عِنْدَهُ To leave a pledge with someone

رَاهَنَ To bet, lay a wager

أَرْهَنَ فِي To pay a high price for

أَرْهَنَ لِ To assure a constant support to (someone)

تَرَاهَنَ To bet or pledge mutually

إِرْتَهَنَ To receive a pledge. Be subject, under obligation to

إِسْتَرْهَنَ To ask, require a pledge

رَهْنٌ ج رِهَانٌ وَرُهُونٌ وَرَهِينٌ وَرُهُنٌ Pledge, mortgage; hostage

رَاهِنٌ Fixed, stable, durable. Ready. Emaciated

رَهِينٌ وَمُرْتَهَنٌ وَمَرْهُونٌ Pledged Mortgaged

رَهِينَةٌ ج رَهَائِنُ Pledge, security

رَهْنَامَجُ وَرَاهْنَامَجُ Mariner's chart *(Pers.)*

*رَهَا يَرْهُو رَهْوًا To go slowly, quietly. Be calmed (sea). Open; spread (legs, wings)

Selling well. Current رَائِجٌ وَمَرُوجٌ

To go or do *رَاحَ يَرُوحُ رَوَاحًا a thing at evening; go, depart

To be cool, pleasant, airy (house) رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَوْحًا

To be quick, brisk, lively رَاحَ يَرَاحُ رَاحًا وَإِرْتَاحَ

To smell (a thing) رَاحَ يَرِيحُ رِيحًا وَأَرَاحَ

To quiet, calm; fan; procure rest (for someone), visit one at evening. Fold (flocks) at evening. [To leak (vessel). Miscarry (female). Spoil, waste] رَوَّحَ وَعَنْ

To give rest to (someone); die. Drive into the fold. Breathe. Stink أَرَاحَ إِرَاحَةً

To rest إِرْتَاحَ وَإِسْتَرَاحَ

To rely upon (someone) إِرْتَاحَ لِ وَإِلَى

To fan one's self. Exhale *(intr.)* (odour). Be tall, high تَرَوَّحَ

To do alternately, by turns تَرَاوَحَ وَإِرْتَوَحَ

To scent, perceive by the odour. Be shaken by wind إِسْتَرْوَحَ

Wine. Mirth, cheerfulness. Windy رَاحٌ

Rest, ease, quietude رَاحَةٌ وَرَوَاحٌ وَرَوَاحَةٌ

Palm of the hand. [What the hand can hold] رَاحَةٌ ج رَاحَاتٌ وَرَاحٌ

Wooden shovel used by a baker رَاحَةُ ٱلْخَبَّازِ

Water-closet بَيْتُ ٱلرَّاحَةِ

To find it wide, ample (place). Be within reach; bring within reach, make practicable أَرْهَى

Crane. Crowd of men Wide, spacious رَهْوٌ ج رِهَاءٌ

He did it at his ease فَعَلَهُ رَهْوًا

Depressed ground. Having an easy pace; [pacing horse] رَهْوَانٌ

To consider well, weigh a question carefully before answering *رَوَّأَ تَرْوِئَةً

Careful examination رَوِيئَةٌ وَرَوِيَّةٌ

Reflection [إِرْتِيَاءٌ]

To curdle, coagulate (milk). Be disturbed in mind; bewildered; be dull, heavy headed *رَابَ يَرُوبُ رَوْبًا وَرُؤُوبًا

To make curdle, coagulate; churn رَوَّبَ وَأَرَابَ

Curdled milk رَوْبٌ

Curdled; churned رَائِبٌ وَمَرُوبٌ

Vessel or skin in which milk is curdled مِرْوَبٌ

To void excrement (horse) *رَاثَ يَرُوثُ رَوْثًا

Droppings of all hoofed animals رَوْثٌ ج أَرْوَاثٌ

To be current (money); have a good sale (goods) be speedy, expeditious *رَاجَ يَرُوجُ رَوَاجًا

To put in circulation. To put into market, procure speedy sale. [To make haste] رَوَّجَ

Currency (of money). Good market (for goods) رَوَاجٌ

رَوْحٌ Rest. Pity, mercy. Light breath of air. Joy. [Aid. Justice]

رُوحٌ *masc. & fem.* ج أَرْوَاحٌ Breath of life; vital principle; soul, spirit; divine inspiration

اَلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ The Holy Spirit

طَوِيلُ ٱلرُّوحِ Long-suffering, patient

رَوَحٌ Wideness, ampleness. Space between the thighs or legs

رُوحَانِيٌّ ج رُوحَانِيُّونَ Spiritual, incorporeal

رَوَاحٌ Evening, latter part of the day

رِيحٌ (*fem.*) ج رِيَاحٌ وَأَرْيَاحٌ وَأَرْوَاحٌ Wind, breath; victory; power; aid. Odour. Flatulence

رِيحُ ٱلشَّوْكَةِ Whitlow

رِيحَةٌ Odour. Puff of wind

رَيْحَانٌ ج رَيَاحِينُ Fragrant plant of any kind. Child; property, means of living. (Basilisk. Myrtle)

رَائِحَةٌ ج رَوَائِحُ Odour. Rain or clouds (at evening)

رَيِّحٌ Airy, pleasant

أَرْوَحُ More conducive to rest. Wide in the thighs or between the legs

إِرْتِيَاحٌ Repose. Diligence, alacrity. Mercy

أَرْيَحِيٌّ Generous, liberal. Active, agile

أَرْيَحِيَّةٌ Generosity; liberality

تَرْوِيحَةٌ ج تَرَاوِيحُ Rest after several genuflections in prayer in Ramadhân

مَرَاحٌ Frequented place, *sp.* in the evening

مُرَاحٌ Stable; place for animals at night

مَرِيحٌ وَمَرُوحٌ Airy, breezy

مِرْوَحٌ وَمِرْوَحَةٌ ج مَرَاوِحُ Fan

مُسْتَرَاحٌ Place of repose. Water-closet

* رَادَ يَرُودُ رَوْدًا وَرَوَدَانًا وَرِيَادًا

To ask for. Seek (food). Go here and there, rove (camel)

رَاوَدَ مُرَاوَدَةً وَرِوَادًا عَلَى To ask (one) to do; try to turn one, prevail upon him by blandishments

رَاوَدَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ To try to deceive, beguile, seduce; entice to do contrary to one's purpose

أَرَادَ To wish, desire; be willing, will

أَرَادَ بِـ To mean, intend

أَرْوَدَ إِرْوَادًا To act or proceed gently, leisurely

إِرْتَادَ إِرْتِيَادًا To seek

رَادٌ وَرَائِدٌ ج رُوَّادٌ Going to and fro, *sp.* to search for a camping ground with good pasturage

اَلْحُمَّى رَائِدُ ٱلْمَوْتِ Fever is the messenger of death

رُودٌ Gentleness; leisurely manner

رُوَيْدًا Slowly! gently!

إرادة Will; volition

إرادي Voluntary

مِرْوَد Axle (of a pulley). Instrument for applying ointment to the eye. Bit, or that portion of it which is in the horse's mouth

مُراد Desired; wished for. Purpose; meaning of a term or expression

* رازَ يَروزُ رَوزًا To weigh, consider well; test

رَوَّزَ To think over carefully

رازٌ (رائِزٌ) ج رازَة Head-mason, head-builder

مِرازٌ ومِرازَة Weight, measure

* راضَ يَروضُ رَوضًا ورِياضًا ورِياضَة To subdue, tame, exercise (a colt)

ورَوَّضَ

راوَضَ To coax, beguile, delude

تَراوَضَ To strive one with another, to rival. Bargain

إرْتاضَ To be broken, trained (colt)

إسْتَراضَ To be wide, spacious; dilated

رَوْضٌ Garden, flower-bed

رَوْضَةٌ ج رَوْضٌ ورَوْضاتٌ ورِياضٌ
Meadow somewhat watery; garden with luxuriant vegetation

رِياضَة Prolonged exercise or training; devotion

عِلْمُ ٱلرِّياضِيّاتِ . ٱلعِلْمُ ٱلرِّياضِيُّ
Mathematics, exact sciences

* راعَ يَروعُ رَوْعًا وتَرَوَّعَ وإرْتاعَ
To fear, be terrified

راعَ ورَوَّعَ وأَراعَ To frighten

رَوْعٌ ورَوْعَة Fear, fright

رُوعٌ Heart; understanding; intellect

رَوَعٌ Quality that excites admiration

رائِعٌ ج رائِعونَ ورَوائِعُ Causing fear or astonishment and admiration

أَرْوَعُ م رَوْعاءُ One who pleases or provokes admiration. Intelligent, sagacious

* راغَ يَروغُ رَوْغًا ورَوَغانًا To turn aside from a straight course; practice deceit, act slyly, to outwit someone (fox, thief)

راوَغَ وأَراغَ To employ a ruse against. Endeavor to turn one; entice. Contend, wrestle with

أَراغَ وإرْتاغَ To seek after, pursue; desire

تَراوَغَ To play tricks on one another; contend, wrestle

رَواغٌ Ruse, trick

رَوّاغٌ Wont to deceive, elude, dodge. Fox

* راقَ يَروقُ رَوْقًا To be clear, limpid, become clear, settle. Charm, fill with admiration

رَوَّقَ To render clear, clarify. Sell one thing to buy a better. [Recover from illness. Give one a breakfast]

أَراقَ To pour out or forth (*tr. & intr.*)

تروّق To become clear (wine). [To breakfast]

رَوق ج أرواق Portico, vestibule. Horn. Calamity. Youth; period of life. Part of the night. Pure, sincere

رُواق ج رِواقات وأروقة ورُوق Tent, awning; portico, porch. Peristyle. Eyebrow

رائق ج رَوق ورُوقة Clear, limpid, pure, beautiful

راووق Clarifier, strainer

[ترويقة] Breakfast

* رام يروم رَوما ومَراما To desire strongly

تروّم بـ To mock at, ridicule, deride

رُوم ج أرْوام The lobe of the ear. Roman (of the Lower Empire), modern Greek

بحر الروم Mediterranean Sea

رومة Glue for sticking the feathers of an arrow

رومية ورومة The city of Rome

[رومية ج رواي] Scantling, rafter

مرام ج مرامات Desire, purpose

* رِوند وراوند Rhubarb (*for.*)

* روى يروي رِواية To quote the sayings or account of another; to refer to as an authority

روي يروى ريّا وروى وارتوى من To quench one's thirst; be well watered

روّى وأروى To cause one to recite (a poem)

روّى وتروّى في To reflect upon, consider attentively

أروى إرواء To water, give drink to

تروّى ترويا To have one's thirst quenched; be watered sufficiently

رُواء Pleasing, goodly aspect

رِواء Rope for binding a camel's load

رَواء ورِوى Abundant good drinking water

رويّ Abundant and potable (water). A draught that quenches thirst. A cloud pouring down large drops. Letter constituting the rhyme of a poem

راوية ج روايا Animal for drawing or carrying water. Leathern water bag

رِواية Recital of another's words. Tradition, tale. Authority of one who hands down traditions

راوٍ ج رُواة وراوون Narrator, one who reports the words of another; hands down traditions

روِية Examination, inspection. A thing wanted

[رَيّ] Rain

رِيّ State of being satisfied with drink satisfied condition

ريّا Sweet odour

ريّان Well watered; satisfied with drink. Full, plump

أروية ج أراوي Mountain-goat

Abundantly watered. Cited, reported مَرْوِيٌّ

* رَابَ يَرِيبُ رَيْبًا وَأَرَابَ To cast one into doubt and uncertainty. Suspect

أَرَابَ To trouble, disquiet; occasion doubt

تَرَيَّبَ وَإِرْتَابَ وَإِسْتَرَابَ بِ To have doubts about (someone), be suspicious of, distrust, fear

[إِرْتَابَ مِنْ وَإِسْتَرَابَ To hesitate (what to do), fall into doubt]

رَيْبٌ وَرِيبَةٌ ج رِيَبٌ Doubt, uncertainty, suspicion. Disquiet. Evil opinion

لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ There is no doubt about it

إِرْتِيَابٌ Doubt, hesitation, perplexity

مُرِيبٌ Causing doubt, disturbing the mind

* رَاثَ يَرِيثُ رَيْثًا To be slow, dilatory

رَيَّثَ وَأَرَاثَ To retard, delay; make slow

إِسْتَرَاثَ To regard as dilatory, tardy

رَيْثٌ Space, measure of time

رَيِّثٌ Slow, tardy, dilatory

رَيْثَمَا As long as; during, while

* رَاشَ يَرِيشُ رَيْشًا To gather money and utensils. Feed; aid; restore; make good

رَاشَ وَرَيَّشَ To feather (an arrow)

إِرْتَاشَ To attain good, be in a good state

رِيشٌ ج رِيَاشٌ وَأَرْيَاشٌ (Coll.) Feathers. Wealth. Fertility

رِيشَةٌ A feather; [steel pen]

رِيَاشٌ Fine garments

* رَيْطَةٌ Garment of a single piece; thin piece of cloth

* رَاعَ يَرِيعُ رَيْعًا وَرُيُوعًا وَرِيَاعًا وَرَيَعَانًا وَرَيَّعَ وَأَرَاعَ To increase, grow. Be agitated (mirage)

رَاعَ عَنْ To return from

رَاعَ مِنْ To fear, (See رَاعَ يَرُوعُ)

تَرَيَّعَ To flow hither and hither; quiver, vibrate

تَرَيَّعَ وَإِسْتَرَاعَ To vacillate, waver; be perplexed

رَيْعٌ وَرَيَعَانٌ Redundance. The better part of a thing

رِيعٌ ج رِيَاعٌ High hill, Dove-cot

* رَافَ يَرِيفُ رَيْفًا وَأَرْيَفَ وَتَرَيَّفَ To enter a fertile region (with flocks), to pasture in it

رِيفٌ ج أَرْيَافٌ A fertile, cultivated, and populous land. Region along the banks of a river

رِيفُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Sea-coast

رَيِّفٌ Abounding in herbage (land), full of good things

* رَاقَ يَرِيقُ رَيْقًا وَتَرَيَّقَ To pour out or forth, go to and fro (water). Glow. Be agitated (mirage)

رَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ رُيُوقًا To give up the ghost

رَيَّق	To give one to drink before eating. [Moisten with saliva]
أَرَاقَ	To pour out, spread (liquid)
رِيقٌ ج أَرْيَاقٌ	Saliva
عَلَى ٱلرِّيقِ	While fasting; [before breakfast]
* رَالَ يَرِيلُ رَيْلاً	To drop saliva, drool (child)
رِيَالٌ	Saliva. [Dollar]
* رَامَ يَرِيمُ رَيْمًا	To depart from, leave, abandon
مَا رَامَ يَفْعَلُ	He ceased not to do it
رَيْمٌ	Excess; superiority. Hill. Sepulchre. Close of the day
رِيمٌ	White gazelle or antelope
* رَانَ يَرِينُ رَيْنًا وَرُيُونًا وَعَلَى وَبِ	To take complete possession of..., subdue (passion). Be rusty, dirty
رَيْنٌ	Rust. Filth
رَيْنَةٌ	Wine
* أَرْأَى	To raise, spread a flag
رَايَةٌ ج رَايَاتٌ وَرَايٌ	Flag, standard

ز

ز	The eleventh letter of the Alphabet called *Zai* and *Zain*. As a numeral sign=7
* زَأَبَ يَزْأَبُ زَأْبًا	To drink a large draught. Carry. Change
* زَأَبَرَ زَأْبَرَةً	To appear (nap of a garment)
زِئْبِرٌ وَزِوْبِرٌ وَزِوَبْرٌ	Nap of a garment
* زَأْبَقَ زَأْبَقَةً	To overlay (a coin) with mercury
زِئْبَقٌ	Mercury, quicksilver
* زَأَدَ يَزْأَدُ زَأْدًا	To frighten
زُؤْدٌ وَزُؤُدٌ	Fright; fear
* زَأَرَ يَزْأَرُ وَزَئِرَ يَزْأَرُ زَأْرًا وَزَئِيرًا وَأَزْأَرَ	To roar, growl (lion)
زَأْرَةٌ	Thicket, forest; garden; bed of reeds
زَائِرٌ وَزَئِرٌ	Roaring, growling; angry; enemy
* زَأَمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْمًا وَزُؤَامًا	To die suddenly. Eat voraciously. Frighten
زَئِمَ يَزْأَمُ زَأْمًا وَزَأَمَ	To be greatly frightened
زُؤَامٌ	Sudden, terrible death
* زُؤَانٌ	Tares (seed and plant)
* زَأَى يَزْأَى زَأْيًا	To be proud

*زَبَّ يَزُبُّ زَبًّا To fill a water-skin. To be near setting (sun)
زَبَّ يَزَبُّ زَبَبًا To be downy, have abundant hair
زَبَّبَ To make raisins of grapes; dry (figs)
زَبَّبَ وتَزَبَّبَ To collect on both sides of the mouth (spittle, froth)
زُبٌّ ج أَزْبَابٌ Penis
زَبَبٌ Hairiness. Down
زَبِيبٌ Raisins; dried figs
أَزَبُّ م زَبَّاءُ ج زُبٌّ Hairy; hirsute
عَامٌ أَزَبُّ Fertile year
*زَبَدَ يَزْبُدُ زَبْدًا To churn (butter); feed with fresh butter
زَبَدَ يَزْبِدُ To give one a gift; a little of his property
زَبَّدَ وأَزْبَدَ To foam; froth (wine, &c.); show anger
زَبَّدَ وتَزَبَّدَ To foam, froth at the corners of the mouth, *sp.* from anger
زَبَدٌ ج أَزْبَادٌ Foam, froth; scum, dross
زُبْدٌ وزُبْدَةٌ Butter obtained by churning
زُبْدَةٌ ج زُبَدٌ Cream, or best part of a thing
زَبَادٌ A kind of perfume; civet
مُزْبِدٌ Foaming. Enraged
*زَبَرَ يَزْبُرُ زَبْرًا To copy; write skillfully. Rebuke. Pelt with stones. [Prune a vine]

زُبٌّ [Penis]
زُبْرَةٌ ج زُبَرٌ Piece of iron; anvil. Constellation Leo
زَبُورٌ وزَبُورٌ ج زُبُرٌ Book. Psalms of David
زِبِّيرٌ Powerful man
*زِبْرِجٌ Ornament, decoration
*زَبَرْجَدٌ Chrysolite
*تَزَبَّعَ To be angry, ill-tempered
زَوْبَعَةٌ ج زَوَابِعُ A whirlwind which raises dust like a column
*زَبَقَ يَزْبِقُ زَبْقًا To pluck out; imprison; mingle
إِنْزَبَقَ To enter (a house) and hide. Be caught (in a snare)
زَابُوقَةٌ ج زَوَابِيقُ Corner; tortuosity
*زَبَلَ يَزْبِلُ زَبْلًا وزَبَّلَ To manure (a field)
زِبْلٌ وزِبْلَةٌ Manure
زُبَالٌ Very small thing, what an ant or bee may carry
زُبَالَةٌ Dirt swept from a house; sweepings
زَبَّالٌ Manure-gatherer
زِبِّيلٌ ج زَبَابِيلُ. وزَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ Basket, pannier
مَزْبَلَةٌ ج مَزَابِلُ Dung-hill
*زَبَنَ يَزْبِنُ زَبْنًا To thrust, push away
تَزَبَّنَ وإِسْتَزْبَنَ To treat as a fool or simpleton
زِبْنِيَةٌ ج زَبَانِيَةٌ Armed attendants, guards; certain angels who torment the damned

زُبُونٌ ج زَبَائِنُ وَزُبْنَاةٌ Customer. [Illicit lover]

* زَبَا يَزْبِي زَبْيًا وَزَبًا To drive, carry

زُبْيَةٌ ج زُبًى Lion or bear's den

* زَجَّ يَزُجُّ زَجًّا To strike; thrust (with a lance)

زَجَّ يَزَجُّ زَجَجًا To be long, be arched (eyebrow)

زَجَّ وَزَجَّجَ وَأَزَجَّ To make a زُجّ to a spear

زُجٌّ Piece of iron at the bottom of a spear

زِجٌّ Short spear; javelin

زُجَاجٌ Glass

زُجَاجَةٌ Piece, or cup, of glass

زَجَّاجٌ Glass-manufacturer

زُجَاجِيٌّ Glass-merchant

أَزَجُّ م زَجَّاءُ ج زُجٌّ Person with long and fine eyebrows

مِزَجٌّ Short spear

* زَجَرَ يَزْجُرُ زَجْرًا عَنْ To interdict; forbid. Rebuke. Chide. Drive (animals) by the voice

زَجَرَ ٱلطَّيْرَ To draw an augury from flight of birds

إِنْزَجَرَ وَإِزْدَجَرَ To obey an interdiction. Be hindered, forbidden

زَجْرٌ وَزَجْرَةٌ Interdiction. Shout, cry

زَجْرٌ ج زُجُورٌ Large fish with small scales

* زَجَلَ يَزْجُلُ زَجْلًا وَزَجَلَ بِ To cast; throw at; push. Send a carrier pigeon

زَجِلَ يَزْجَلُ زَجَلًا To cry out, shout; trill. Play, sport

زَجَلٌ Play. Uproar

زَجِلٌ وَزَاجِلٌ Raising the voice, shouting

حَمَامُ ٱلزَّاجِلِ Carrier-pigeons

* زَجَا يَزْجُو زَجْوًا وَزُجُوًّا To stop laughing. Be easy, in a right state

زَجَا وَزَجَّى وَأَزْجَى To push, urge on gently

تَزَجَّى بِهِ To content one's self with it

* زَحَّ يَزُحُّ زَحًّا To remove from its place

* زَحَرَ يَزْحَرُ زَحِيرًا وَزُحَارًا To strain in breathing. Moan

زَحِيرٌ وَزُحَارٌ Straining. Dysentery

* زَحْزَحَ عَنْ To remove a thing from its place

تَزَحْزَحَ To be moved away

* زَحَفَ يَزْحَفُ زَحْفًا وَزُحُوفًا وَزَحَفَانًا (إِلَى) To march. Creep

أَزْحَفَ To fatigue. To be fatigued. Attain

تَزَحَّفَ وَإِزْدَحَفَ To march, creep along

تَزَاحَفَ To approach each other (in battle)

زَحْفٌ ج زُحُوفٌ Marching. Creeping. An army

زَحَّافٌ Marching. Creeping

اَلزَّحَّافَةُ وَٱلزَّحَّافَاتُ Creeping animals. Reptiles

* زَحَلَ يَزْحَلُ زُحُولاً وَتَزَحَّلَ عَنْ
To quit one's place; depart; retire to a distance

زَحَّلَ وَأَزْحَلَ To move a thing far from its place

زُحَلُ The planet Saturn

* [زَحْلَطَ] وَزَحْلَفَ وَزَحْلَقَ To roll away

زَحْلَفَ To fill. Give

* زَحَمَ يَزْحَمُ زَحْمًا وَزِحَامًا To crowd; press

زَاحَمَ To crowd; press. To be close upon

تَزَاحَمَ وَٱزْدَحَمَ To be crowded; press each other

زَحْمَةٌ وَزِحَامٌ Pressure. Straining. Crowd, throng

* زَخَّ يَزُخُّ زَخًّا To rage; cast down; leap. Go rapidly

زَخَّةٌ Rancour, malice, spite, anger

* زَخَرَ يَزْخَرُ زَخْرًا وَزُخُورًا وَتَزَخَّرَ
To be full (sea). Be high, rise; be excited

زَاخِرٌ Full; copious; rising high

[زَخِيرَةٌ ج زَخَائِرُ] Munitions of war

* زَخْرَفَ زَخْرَفَةً To adorn; beautify; falsify

زُخْرُفٌ ج زَخَارِفُ Gold. Beauty. Vain show

زَخَارِفُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Worldly vanities

مُزَخْرَفٌ Ornamented. Adorned with tinsel. Counterfeit

* زَخَمَ يَزْخَمُ زَخْمًا To push with violence

زَخِمَ زَخَمًا وَأَزْخَمَ To be putrid, stink (meat)

زَخِمٌ [وَزَخِيمٌ] Stinking, having a strong smell

زَخَمَةٌ Stench

[زَخْمَةٌ] Whip of thong. Strap of leather

* زَرَّ يَزُرُّ زَرًّا To button (a garment). Compress. Chase. Thrust

زَرَّرَ وَأَزَرَّ To put buttons on a garment

تَزَرَّرَ To be provided with buttons or loops

زِرٌّ ج أَزْرَارٌ Button. Knob. [Flower-bud]

* زَرَبَ يَزْرُبُ زَرْبًا To make a sheep-fold; drive cattle into it

زَرِبَ يَزْرَبُ زَرْبًا To flow; leak

إِنْزَرَبَ To enter a fold, be folded (sheep, &c.)

زَرْبٌ ج زُرُوبٌ وَزَرِيبَةٌ ج زَرَائِبُ
Fold for cattle. Lurking-place

زِرْبِيٌّ وَزِرْبِيَّةٌ ج زَرَابِيُّ Pillow. Rug. Carpet, mat

[زَارُوبٌ ج زَوَارِيبُ] Narrow street, alley

زِرَابَةٌ Payment for stabling animals

مِزْرَابٌ ج مَزَارِيبُ Water-course; gutter

* زَرَدَ يَزْرُدُ زَرْدًا To strangle.
Weave a coat of mail. [Tighten]

زَرِدَ يَزْرَدُ زَرْدًا وَٱزْدَرَدَ To swallow

زَرَدٌ ج زُرُودٌ وَزَرَدِيَّةٌ Coat of mail. Rings

زَرَدَةٌ Ring, or link of a chain

زُرْدَةٌ	Morsel, mouthful
زَرْدَى	A pudding of rice and honey
زَرَّادٌ	Maker of coats of mail. Strangler
* زَرْزَرَ	To utter cries (bird). Remain fixed (in place)
زُرْزُورٌ ج زَرَازِرُ وَزَرَازِيرُ	Starling. *(Sternus vulgaris)*
* زَرَعَ يَزْرَعُ زَرْعًا وَازْدَرَعَ	To sow; plant; cultivate
زَارَعَ مُزَارَعَةً	To sow in partnership, on shares
أَزْرَعَ	To have seed; be able to sow seed
زَرْعٌ ج زُرُوعٌ	Seed. Semen. Offspring
زَرْعَةٌ وَزِرْعَةٌ	Place in which to sow
زَارِعٌ وَزَرَّاعٌ ج زُرَّاعٌ	One who sows, husbandman
زِرَاعَةٌ	Seed. Agriculture
زَرِيعَةٌ [وَزَرِّيعَةٌ]	What is sown
زَرِيعٌ	What grows from grain left in reaping
مَزْرَعَةٌ ج مَزَارِعُ	Plantation. [Hamlet]
* زَرَفَ يَزْرُفُ زَرْفًا	To leap. Approach
زُرَافَةٌ ج زَرَافَى	Giraffe, camel-leopard
زُرَافَةٌ ج زَرَافَاتٌ	Party, company
* زَرَقَ يَزْرُقُ زَرْقًا	To dung (bird). Thrust with dart
زَرِقَ يَزْرَقُ زَرَقًا	To be blind. Be clear, bright
زَرِقَ وَازْرَقَّ اِزْرِقَاقًا وَازْرَاقَّ	To be or become blue
زَرَقٌ وَزُرْقَةٌ	Blue (colour)
اَلزَّرْقَاءُ	Sky; heavens
زُرَّقٌ ج زَرَارِيقُ	A kind of falcon
زُرَيْقٌ وَأَبُو زُرَيْقٍ	A certain black singing bird
زُرَيْقَاءُ	A kind of bread-salad
أَزْرَقُ م زَرْقَاءُ ج زُرْقٌ	Blue
عَدُوٌّ أَزْرَقُ	Bitter enemy
مِزْرَاقٌ ج مَزَارِيقُ	Short spear; javelin; dart
* زَرِكَ يَزْرَكُ زَرَكًا	To have a bad disposition
[زَرَكَ]	To press upon, vex
[اِنْزَرَكَ]	To be vexed, straitened
[زَرْكَةٌ]	Crowd, throng
* [زَرْكَشَ]	To embroider
زَرْكَشٌ	Brocade of silk with gold thread. *(Pers.)*
* زِرْنِيخٌ	Arsenic
* [زَرْنَقَ]	To drink from a jug raising it above the mouth
زُرْنُوقَانِ	Two pillars and a pulley for drawing water from a well
* زَرَى يَزْرِي زَرْيًا وَزِرَايَةً عَلَى	To reproach; reprove
أَزْرَى (بِ)	To neglect; despise
اِزْدَرَى اِزْدِرَاءً	To despise; ridicule

إستزرى To hold in contempt

زريّ Contemptible

إزدراء Contempt

مزدرٍ Despiser

* زطّ يزطّ زطًّا To hum, buzz

* زعب يزعب زعبًا To cut. Fill up. Croak

تزعّب To be brisk; be angry

إزدعب To carry, take up and carry off

* [زعبر زعبرة] To cheat by tricks

[مزعبر] Juggler

* زعتر (See صعتر) Thyme

* زعج يزعج زعجًا وأزعج To disturb; distress. Send away

إنزعج To be disturbed; agitated; troubled

زعج وإنزعاج Agitation, trouble

* زعر يزعر زعرًا To be thin (hair)

زعارة [وزعارّة] Ill-nature, perverseness

زعرور Hawthorn (tree and fruit). Ill-natured (person)

أزعر ج زعر وزعران م زعراء Thin-haired. [Thief]

* زعزع To shake; move

تزعزع To be shaken; moved

زعزع ج زعازع Tempestuous wind. *Pl.* Adversities

متزعزع Inconstant, unstable; shaken

* زعف يزعف زعفًا وأزعف وإزدعف To kill on the spot

زعاف ومزعف Quick to kill (poison, &c.)

* زعفر To dye with saffron

زعفران Saffron

* زعق يزعق زعقًا (*See* صعق) To cry out, shout. Raise the dust (wind). Sting (scorpion)

زعق بـ وأزعق To frighten; make lively

زعق زعقًا وزُعق وإنزعق To fear by night. Be brisk, lively (with-fear)

زعق Fearing, *sp.* by night. Brisk, lively (with-fear)

زعاق Disposition to take fright. Salt, bitter water

زعقة (*See* صاعقة) Thunderbolt

* زعل يزعل زعلًا To be brisk; leap, prance (animal), be angry. [Be bored with ennui]

أزعل To render brisk, active quick (animal)

زعل وإزعيل Brisk, lively, active

زعلان Writhing, crying out. [Angry. Bored]

* زعم يزعم زُعمًا To assert something which may be true or false, *sp.* something doubtful or false

زعم زعمًا وزعامة بـ To be respon-sible, surety for

زَعَمَ زَعَامَةً وبِ To be responsible for

أَزْعَمَ To make responsible, surety for

زُعْمٌ وزَعْمَةٌ Assertion

زَعَامَةٌ Honour. Authority

زَعِيمٌ Surety. Chief. Spokesman

* زِعْنِفَةٌ ج زَعَانِفُ Fins. Short. Portion. Base. mean

* زَغِبَ يَزْغَبُ زَغَبًا وزَغَّبَ وَ إِزْغَابَّ To have down, fine hair

زَغَبٌ Down; fine hair or feathers

* زِغْبِرٌ وزَغْبَرٌ Nap of cloth

* زَغَدَ وزَغْرَدَ To bray, growl (camel)

* زَغَرَ يَزْغَرُ زَغْرًا To take by violence

* زَغَلَ يَزْغَلُ زَغْلاً To pour or spirt forth. Suck. [To adulterate]

أَزْغَلَ To suckle the young

[زَوْغَلَ] To cheat

* زُغْلُولٌ ج زَغَالِيلُ Fast; agile. Infant. [Young pigeon]

* زَفَّ يَزُفُّ زَفًّا وَزِفَافًا وأَزَفَّ To lead a bride to her husband's house. Flash (lightning)

زَفَّ يَزِفُّ زَفِيفًا To hasten. To flap (the wings)

زَفَّةٌ A time. [Procession of joy]

زُفَّةٌ Company, crowd

زَفُوفٌ Ostrich. Fast walker

* زَفَتَ To cover with pitch

زِفْتٌ Pitch

مُزَفَّتٌ Covered with pitch

* زَفَرَ يَزْفِرُ زَفْرًا وزَفِيرًا To heave a sigh; expire breath. Crackle

زِفْرٌ Water-skin. Burden. Stone or wood projecting from a building; corbel

زَفَرٌ The use of meat, *opposed to fasting in lent*

زَفْرَةٌ ج زَفَرَاتٌ Deep sigh, or long breath

زَفِيرٌ Expiration. Deep sigh

* زَيْزَفُونٌ Oleaster *(Eleagnus)*

* زَقَّ يَزُقُّ زَقًّا To feed its young with its beak. To dung (bird)

زِقٌّ ج أَزْقَاقٌ وَزِقَاقٌ Water skin

زُقٌّ ج زَقَقَةٌ Wine

زُقَاقٌ ج زُقَّانٌ وأَزِقَّةٌ Street, lane

اَلزُّقَاقُ Strait of Gibraltar

* زَقْزَقَ زَقْزَقَةً *Same as* زَقَّ To sing in the morning (bird)

* زُقْلٌ وَزَوَاقِيلُ Robbers

* زَقَمَ يَزْقُمُ زَقْمًا To gobble, eat hastily

زَقَمَ وَ إِزْدَقَمَ To swallow

أَزْقَمَ To cause another to swallow

زَقْمَة Plague, pestilence

زَقُّوم A tree in hell (Koran). Deadly food

* زَقَا يَزْقُو زَقْوًا وَزُقَاءً. وَزَقَى يَزْقِي

زَقْيًا To cry out

* زِكْبَة A sack made of hair. (*Egyptian*)

* زَكَرَ يَزْكُرُ زَكْرًا وَزَكَّرَ To fill

زَكِرَ وَتَزَكَّرَ To enlarge, be full (belly)

زُكْرَة ج زُكَر A wine-skin

* زَكْزَكَ To take short steps. [To tickle]

تَزَكْزَكَ To take one's arms. [Be tickled]

* زَكَمَ يَزْكُمُ زَكْمًا وَأَزْكَمَ To cause to have a cold in the head

زُكِمَ To have a cold in the head

زُكَام وَزَكْمَة A cold in the head; catarrh

* زَكِنَ يَزْكَنُ زَكَنًا To consider; understand; suppose

زَكِنَ عَلَى To suspect, surmise

أَزْكَنَ To make one know or understand. Guess

زَاكَنَ To approach; be near

زَكَانَة وَزَكَانِيَة Observation; understanding

* زَكَا يَزْكُو زَكَاءً وَزُكُوًّا وَزَكِيَ يَزْكَى

زَكَى To grow; increase. Be pure, good

زَكَّى To pay the poor-rate on one's property; justify, purify; praise

زَكَّى وَأَزْكَى Cause to increase, thrive

تَزَكَّى To be justified. Give alms. Become righteous

زَكًا Pair, even number

زَكْوَة (pronounced زَكَاة) ج زَكًا

وَزَكَوَات Purity, goodness. Alms.

زَكِيٌّ ج أَزْكِيَاء Pure; just; righteous

أَزْكَى More righteous, or profitable

* زَلَّ يَزِلُّ زَلًّا وَزَلِيلًا وَزَلَلًا وَمَزِلَّةً

To stumble; slip, make a mistake. [Strain a liquid]

أَزَلَّ إِلَى To bestow; confer

أَزَلَّ وَاسْتَزَلَّ To cause to stumble or slip, to do wrong

زَلَل A slipping; deficiency, fault

زَلٌّ م زَلَّة Slippery place

زُلَّة Good deed, gift. Short breath

زَلَّة ج زَلَّات Stumble. Unpremeditated fault

زُلَال Clear, pure, cool (water). [White of an egg]

مَزِلَّة Slippery place

* زَلَابِيَة A kind of fried and sweetened pastry

* زَلَجَ يَزْلِجُ زَلْجًا وَزَلِيجًا To walk fast; slip

زَلَّجَ وَأَزْلَجَ To close, make fast (door)

تَزَلَّجَ To slip, slide. Persist (in drinking)

زَلْجٌ وَزَلِجٌ — Slippery

زِلَاجٌ وَمِزْلَاجٌ — Latch, bolt

زَلُوجٌ — Quick, swift

* [زِلَحْفَةٌ ج زَلَاحِفُ] — Tortoise

* زَلْزَلَ زَلْزَلَةً وَزِلْزَالاً — To shake

تَزَلْزَلَ — To be shaken (by an earthquake)

زَلْزَلَةٌ وَزِلْزَالٌ ج زَلَازِلُ — Earthquake; agitation, commotion

* زَلَطَ يَزْلِطُ زَلْطًا — To walk rapidly. [Bolt food]

[زَلَطَ] — To strip off one's clothes

[تَزَلَّطَ] — To strip one's self, be naked

[زَلْطَةٌ] — Thirty paras

* زَلْعُومٌ ج زَلَاعِيمُ — Throat

* زَلَفَ يَزْلِفُ زَلْفًا وَأَزْلَفَ وَتَزَلَّفَ وَٱزْدَلَفَ — To advance; approach

زَلَّفَ — To do beforehand. Exaggerate

أَزْلَفَ — To cause to approach, bring near

زُلْفَى — Nearness. Rank

زُلْفَةٌ ج زُلَفٌ وَزُلُفَاتٌ — Nearness. Portion of the night

زَلَفَةٌ — Full reservoir, watering-trough. Bowl. Oyster-shell

مُزْدَلِفَةٌ — A place near Mecca

* زَلِقَ يَزْلَقُ زَلَقًا — To stumble; slip, glide

زَلَّقَ وَأَزْلَقَ — To cause to slip or stumble

تَزَلَّقَ — To slip, glide; be slippery. To adorn one's self

زَلَقٌ وَزَلَّاقَةٌ وَمَزْلَقَةٌ — Slippery place

زَلَقُ ٱلْأَمْعَاءِ — Diarrhœa

زَلَقَةٌ — Smooth rock, mirror

زُلَّيْقٌ — Smooth peach. A kind of fish

مِزْلَاقٌ — Bolt of a door

* زَلَمَ يَزْلِمُ زَلْمًا — To cut off. Fill

زَلَّمَ — To shape (an arrow) by cutting it

زُلَمٌ ج أَزْلَامٌ — An arrow for divining. Cloven hoof

زَلَمَةٌ ج زُلَمٌ — Wattle (of a goat). [Man. Footman]

* زَمَّ يَزُمُّ زَمًّا — To tighten. Strap. Muzzle

زَمَّ وَأَزَمَّ — To turn up the nose, be proud, haughty

زِمَامٌ ج أَزِمَّةٌ — Halter. Shoe or sandal-strap

* زَمْجَرَ زَمْجَرَةً — To shout; roar

* زَمَرَ يَزْمِرُ زَمْرًا وَزَمِيرًا . وَزَمَّرَ — To play on a reed, flute, &c.

زَمِرَ يَزْمَرُ زَمَرًا — To have little hair; or little manliness

زَمْرٌ ج زُمُورٌ — Sound. [Musical reed instrument]

زُمْرَةٌ ج زُمَرٌ — Group; party, company of persons

زَمَّارٌ — One who plays on a reed instrument

زِمَارَةٌ — Act of piping

زَمَّارَةٌ وَمِزْمَارٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ — Reed instrument
زِمِيرٌ ج زِمَارٌ — Short; beautiful (person)
لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ — Epiglottis
مَزْمُورٌ ج مَزَامِيرُ — Psalm
* زُمُرُّدٌ وَزُمُرُّذٌ — Emerald
* زَمْزَمَ زَمْزَمَةً — To sound or echo at a distance. Sing
تَزَمْزَمَ — To bray (camel)
زَمْزَمُ (بِئْرٌ) — A well of water in Mecca
* زَمَطَ يَزْمُطُ زَمْطًا [— To slip; escape [
* زَمَعَ وَأَزْمَعَ — To resolve; determine; [be about to happen)
زَمْعٌ وَزِمَاعٌ — Energy, determination, courage
زَمِيعٌ ج زُمَعَاءُ — Keen, vigorous, determined, courageous
مُزْمِعٌ — Resolved; determined. [About to happen]
* زَمَكَ يَزْمُكُ زَمْكًا وَزَمَّكَ — To fill. [Make tight]
زِمِكٌّ وَزِمِكَّى — Tail of a bird or its root
* زَمَلَ يَزْمُلُ زَمْلًا — To follow. Carry. Take on (an animal) behind one
زَمَّلَ فِي ثَوْبٍ — To wrap in (a garment); conceal
تَزَمَّلَ وَ إِزَّمَّلَ وَ إِزْدَمَلَ — To wrap one's self
زِمْلٌ — Load, burden. Rider behind
زُمْلَةٌ — Company, *sp.* travelling together

زَامِلَةٌ ج زَوَامِلُ — Beast for carrying goods, utensils
زَمِيلٌ ج زُمَلَاءُ — One who rides behind. Comrade
إِزْمِيلٌ ج أَزَامِيلُ — Chisel
مِزْمَلَةٌ — A large jar used for a water cooler
* أَزْمَنَ — To continue a long time; be chronic
زَمَنٌ وَزَمَانٌ ج أَزْمِنَةٌ — Time; epoch; age; period
زَمَنٌ وَزَمَنَةٌ — Time, long continuance
زَمِنٌ — Having a chronic disease
زَمَنِيٌّ — Temporal; transient
زَمَانَةٌ — Infirmities; palsy; chronic disease
مُزْمِنٌ (مَرَضٌ) — Chronic (disease), of long standing
* زَمِهَرَ وَ إِزْمَهَرَّ — To be red; inflamed (eye)
إِزْمَهَرَّ — To be very cold
زَمْهَرِيرٌ — Intense cold
مُزْمَهِرٌّ — Intensely cold; angry
* زَنْبَرَ — تَزَنْبَرَ — To behave proudly, look austere
زُنْبُورٌ ج زَنَابِيرُ — Wasp; hornet
* زُنْبُرُكٌ — Spring of a watch. (*Pers.*)
* زَنْبَقٌ — Lily (flower and plant)
* زَنْبِيلٌ ج زَنَابِيلُ — Basket, pannier
* زِنْجٌ ج زُنُوجٌ — The black races of men
زِنْجِيٌّ — A black; negro

* زَنْجَبِيلٌ Ginger
* زَنْجَرَ To bind with a chain
تَزَنْجَرَ To be bound with a chain
زِنْجَارٌ Verdigris
زِنْجَارِيٌّ Coloured like verdigris
زِنْجِيرٌ [جَنْزِيرٌ] ج زَنَاجِيرُ Chain
حِسَابُ [ٱلزِّنْجِيرِ] Book-keeping
زُنْجُفْرٌ وَزِنْجَفْرٌ Cinnabar. (Red sulphuret of mercury)
* زَنِخَ يَزْنَخُ زَنَخًا To become rancid; stink
زَنِخٌ Rancid, stinking, corrupt
* زَنَدَ يَزْنِدُ زَنْدًا وَزَنَّدَ To light a fire
زَنَّدَ To lie. Straiten; be hard, severe
زَنْدٌ ج زِنَادٌ وَأَزْنُدٌ وَأَزْنَادٌ Material or wood for striking fire. Ulna
زِنَادٌ Steel for striking fire
* تَزَنْدَقَ To disbelieve, or misbelieve, in religion
زَنْدَقَةٌ Unbelief; misbelief
زِنْدِيقٌ ج زَنَادِيقُ وَزَنَادِقَةٌ Unbeliever; misbeliever. Believer in dualism. Hypocrite
* زَنَرَ يَزْنُرُ زَنْرًا To fill (a vessel, water-skin)
زَنَّرَ وَزَنَّرَ To put on a waist-belt, girdle
تَزَنَّرَ To gird one's self

زُنَّارٌ ج زَنَانِيرُ Belt round the waist; girdle
* زَنْزَلَخْتٌ (أَزْدَرَخْتٌ for) Melia, Persian Lilac. [Pride of India]
* زَنَقَ يَزْنِقُ زَنْقًا To put a ring on a halter
زَنَقَ وَأَزْنَقَ وَزَنَّقَ عَلَى To be niggardly in supplying a family
زِنَاقٌ Necklace. Hobble; shackle
* [زَنْكَلٌ وَزَنْكِينٌ] Very rich
زَنِيمٌ Person adopted among a people not his own. Base, ignoble
* [زَنْقَرَ فِي] To stare at, sp. in anger
* زَنَى يَزْنِي زِنًى وَزِنَاءٌ To commit adultery
زَنَّى تَزْنِيَةً To commit or accuse of adultery
زَنَوِيٌّ Of or relating to adultery
زَانٍ ج زُنَاةٌ م . زَانِيَةٌ ج زَوَانٍ Adulterer, adulteress
* زِه *A particle used in admiration or irony*
* زِهْبٌ وَزِهْبَةٌ Piece of property [munition]
* زَهِدَ يَزْهَدُ وَزَهَدَ يَزْهَدُ زُهْدًا وَزَهَادَةً (فِي وَعَنْ) To turn away from. Be indifferent to. Forsake. Renounce
زَهَّدَ (فِي وَعَنْ) To lead one to turn away from
تَزَهَّدَ To become a religious devotee, ascetic
تَزَاهَدَ To contemn, despise

زُهْدٌ وزَهَادَةٌ وتَزَهُّدٌ Religious devotion. Renunciation of the world. Indifference

زَهَدٌ Tax for the poor; alms

زَاهِدٌ ج زُهَّادٌ Abstinent; indifferent to. Ascetic

زَهِيدٌ Little. Insignificant

* زَهَرَ يَزْهَرُ زُهُورًا To shine; be brilliant; glisten

زَهِرَ وزَهُرَ To be white, beautiful

أَزْهَرَ To blossom; flourish. To make shine; give light

أَزْهَرَ ٱلنَّارَ To light the fire

إِزْدَهَرَ To shine; blossom

إِزْهَرَّ To blossom, flourish

زَهْرَةٌ ج زَهْرٌ وأَزْهَارٌ [وزُهُورٌ] Flower

[زَهْرُ ٱلنَّرْدِ] Dice

زَهْرَةُ ٱلدُّنْيَا Beauty and splendour of this world

زُهْرَةٌ Splendour, fairness

ٱلزُّهَرَةُ The planet Venus

زَاهِرٌ وأَزْهَرُ Shining, bright, beautiful

أَزْهَرُ Moon. Friday. Wild bull; white lion. Fresh milk

ٱلجَامِعُ ٱلأَزْهَرُ A celebrated Mosque and University in Cairo

أَزْهَرِيٌّ A graduate of the above

ٱلأَزْهَرَانِ The sun and moon

مُزْهِرٌ In blossom; flourishing

مِزْهَرٌ ج مَزَاهِرُ Lute. Timbrel

* زَهَفَ يَزْهَفُ زُهُوفًا To be vile. Lie. Perish

زَهَفَ وَ إِزْدَهَفَ إِلَى To approach

إِزْدَهَفَ To bear. Hasten; rush into. Turn from; destroy. Shout

* زَهَقَ يَزْهَقُ زُهُوقًا To vanish. Precede

زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَإِنْزَهَقَتْ His soul left the body; [was wearied to death]

أَزْهَقَ To cause to go forth, depart, come to nought. Fill

زَاهِقٌ وزَهُوقٌ ج زُهُقٌ Perishing, dying, coming to nought

* زَهَلَ يَزْهَلُ زَهْلاً عَنْ To keep away from

زَاهِلٌ Quiet; tranquil; not anxious

* زَهِمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهَمًا To stink. Be greasy. Suffer from indigestion

زَهَمَ يَزْهَمُ زَهْمًا وأَزْهَمَ To contain marrow

زُهْمٌ وزَهَمٌ Fat. Fetid odour

زَهِمٌ Stinking. Very fat

زَهْمَانُ Having indigestion

* زَهَا يَزْهُو زَهْوًا وأَزْهَى To blossom. Shine. Grow. Be proud

زُهِيَ ـِ وأُزْهِيَ To be proud; self-conceited

إِزْدَهَى To inspire with pride and self-conceit

زُهَا ٱلدُّنْيَا Pomp, show, gaiety of this world

زُهَاءٌ Quantity; number

زُهَاءَ مِئَةٍ About a hundred

زَهْوٌ Beauty; brightness. Vanity; falsehood

زَاهٍ Beautiful; bright

* زَوَّجَ وَبِ To give a woman in marriage

تَزَوَّجَ وَبِ To marry a woman

زَاوَجَ وَتَزَاوَجَ وَاِزْدَوَجَ To be united; coupled; doubled

زَاجٌ Copperas; vitriol; sulphate of iron

زَوْجٌ ج أَزْوَاجٌ Husband. Wife. Pair. One of a pair

زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple

زَوْجَةٌ ج زَوْجَاتٌ Wife

زَوَاجٌ [وَزِيجَةٌ] Marriage

مُزَوَّجٌ وَمُتَزَوِّجٌ Married

مُزْدَوِجٌ Double; doubled

* زَاحَ يَزُوحُ زَوْحًا عَنْ To leave its place; depart

أَزَاحَ To move from its place. Accomplish

* زَادَ يَزُودُ زَوْدًا وَتَزَوَّدَ To provide food for a journey

زَوَّدَ To provide one with food for the way

اِزْدَادَ اِزْدِيَادًا وَاِسْتَزَادَ To seek food for the journey

زَادٌ [وَزُوَّادَةٌ] ج أَزْوَادٌ وَأَزْوِدَةٌ Food for the journey

[زَوْدٌ] Increase

مِزْوَدٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Sack for provisions

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَاوِدُ Water-skin for travelling

* زَارَ يَزُورُ زِيَارَةً وَمَزَارًا To visit

زَوِرَ يَزْوَرُ زَوَرًا . وَتَزَوَّرَ عَنْ To incline; deviate

زَوَّرَ To falsify; counterfeit; forge. Prove to be false

أَزَارَ To cause one to visit

تَزَاوَرَ To exchange visits

تَزَاوَرَ وَاِزْوَرَّ عَنْ To deviate; incline from

زَوْرٌ ج أَزْوَارٌ Upper part of the chest. Chief

زُورٌ Falsehood. Idolatry. Intelligence. Strength

زَائِرٌ ج زَائِرُونَ وَزُوَّارٌ Visitor. Pilgrim

اَلزَّوْرَاءُ Baghdad

زِيَارَةٌ Visitation. Visit. Pilgrimage to a shrine

أَزْوَرُ م زَوْرَاءُ ج زُورٌ Distorted, wry, crooked; inclining

تَزْوِيرٌ Falsification; forgery

مَزَارٌ ج مَزَارَاتٌ Shrine

مُزَوِّرٌ Falsifier; counterfeiter

مُزَوَّرٌ Falsified; counterfeited

زِيرٌ (fr. زِيرٌ) ج أَزْوَارٌ [Wine-jar] Visitor of women. Custom. Flax

* زَوْرَقٌ ج زَوَارِقُ Small boat

* زَاغَ يَزُوغُ زَوْغًا وَزَوَغَانًا To deviate. Be unjust in speech. Be troubled (vision). [Dislocated]

* زَوْغَلَ (See زَغَلَ) To cheat

* زُوفَاءُ وَزُوفَى Hyssop (plant)

* زَوَّقَ تَزْوِيقًا To adorn; embellish. Gild

زَاوُوقٌ وَزَاؤُوقٌ Quicksilver

مُزَوَّقٌ Adorned; embellished; gilded

* زَالَ يَزُولُ زَوْلًا وَزَوَالًا وَزَوَلَانًا To pass away; cease. Advance (day). Decline (sun)

زَالَ عَنْ . To depart

مَا زَالَ وَلَا يَزَالُ وَلَمْ يَزَلْ To continue

زَوَّلَ وَأَزَالَ To move a thing away; remove

زَاوَلَ مُزَاوَلَةً وَزِوَالًا To attempt, seek. Contend

تَزَاوَلَ To attempt together; strive together

إِنْزَالَ To be removed; depart, remove, shift

زَوْلٌ ج أَزْوَالٌ Person Active. Brave. Hawk

زَوَالٌ Disappearance. Cessation. Declension (of sun)

زَائِلٌ Vanishing; transient

زَائِلَةٌ ج زَوَائِلُ That which has a soul, that moves (of animals); *Pl.* animals of the chase

* [زُومٌ] Juice

* زُوَانٌ Tares

* زَوَى يَزْوِي زَيًّا وَزُوِيًّا To send away, put aside, prevent. Contract, draw together

زَوَّى وَتَزَوَّى وَإِنْزَوَى To go into a corner

إِنْزَوَى To be put aside, removed. Be contracted; to draw together

زَاوِيَةٌ ج زَوَايَا Angle, corner

زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ Acute angle

زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ Obtuse angle

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

[زَيْ] How

* زِيبَقٌ وَزِئْبَقٌ Quicksilver; mercury

* زَاتَ يَزِيتُ زَيْتًا To put oil into, mix with it

زَيَّتَ To oil, fill with oil

زَيْتٌ ج زُيُوتٌ Oil

زَيَّاتٌ Oil-merchant

زَيْتُونٌ Olive (tree and fruit)

زَيْتُونِيٌّ Olive-coloured

* زِيجٌ Astronomical tables. Plumb-line

* زَاحَ يَزِيحُ زَيْحًا وَزُيُوحًا وَزَيَحَانًا To depart; remove; go back

[زَيَّحَ] To draw lines, mark with lines

أَزَاحَ To move away; remove

إِنْزَاحَ To depart

[زِيحٌ ج أَزْيَاحٌ] Line

* زَادَ يَزِيدُ زَيْدًا وَزِيَادَةً وَمَزِيدًا وَزَيَدًا
To increase (*tr. and intr.*)

زَادَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To exceed

زَايَدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To bid higher; overbid

تَزَيَّدَ وَتَزَايَدَ To be excessive (price); exaggerate, lie

تَزَايَدَ To increase gradually

إِزْدَادَ To be increased; take in addition to

إِسْتَزَادَ To ask or seek more

زَيْدٌ وَزِيَادَةٌ ج زِيَادَاتٌ An increase. Excess

حُرُوفُ ٱلزِّيَادَةِ Letters added to the roots of words

زَائِدٌ Redundant; in excess; superfluous

زَائِدَةٌ ج زَوَائِدُ Increment, excess, surplus, residue

أَزْيَدُ More; more abundant

مَزَادٌ ج مَزَادَاتٌ [Auction]

مَزَادٌ وَمَزَادَةٌ ج مَزَائِدُ Leathern water-bag

مَزِيدٌ ج مَزِيدَاتٌ Increased; augmented

* زَيَّرَ To twist the lip (of a beast) with the *zyiar*

زِيرٌ ج أَزْيَارٌ Large water-jar narrow at bottom

زِيَارٌ Barnacle used by a farrier on the lips of animals

* زَاغَ يَزِيغُ زَيْغَانًا وَزَيْغًا To deviate; decline. Be troubled in vision

أَزَاغَ To cause to deviate

تَزَيَّغَ To adorn one's self

زَاغٌ ج زِيغَانٌ A kind of crow, rook

* زَافَ يَزِيفُ زَيْفًا وَزَيَفَانًا وَتَزَيَّفَ
To be bad, adulterated (coin)

زَافَ To walk proudly, with affectation

زَيَّفَ To adulterate, or counterfeit money

زَيْفٌ أَزْيَافٌ Counterfeit. Cornice, coping

زَائِفٌ ج زُيَّفٌ وَزُيُوفٌ Adulterated, or counterfeit (money)

* زِيقٌ زُيُوقٌ The part of a shirt which surrounds the neck. [Line or stripe]

* زَيَّلَ To separate, disperse

وَزَايَلَ To separate one's self

تَزَيَّلَ وَتَزَايَلَ To be dispersed

* زَانَ يَزِينُ زَيْنًا وَزَيَّنَ تَزْيِينًا وَأَزَانَ
To adorn, decorate

زَيَّنَ لَهُ كَذَا To propose to one's self, prefer

تَزَيَّنَ تَزَيُّنًا . إِزَّيَّنَ وَإِزْدَانَ To be adorned

زَيْنٌ Good; beautiful. A kind of tree

زِينَةٌ ج زِيَنٌ Ornament; finery, beauty of aspect

مُزَيِّنٌ [Barber; hair-dresser]

مُزْدَانٌ وَمُتَزَيِّنٌ Decorated, bedecked

* زَيَّى تَزْيِيَةً To give shape, form to

تَزَيَّى To put on the costume, assume the habits of others

زِيٌّ أَزْيَاءٌ Form; shape. [Costume; habit]

س

س Twelfth letter of the alphabet, called *Sin*
As a numeral sign = 60

سَ Prefixed to the *pres. fut.* gives it the meaning of immediate future, *as* سَيَضْرِبُ He will strike

سَأْبٌ ج سُؤُوبٌ Large leather bottle or bag

* سَأَرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأْرًا وَأَسْأَرَ To leave a remainder, leave something in the pot or the cup (drink)

سَئِرَ يَسْأَرُ سَأْرًا To remain as a residue

سُؤْرٌ ج أَسْآرٌ Remainder, residue

سُؤْرَةٌ Remainder of youthful vigour

سَائِرٌ Remaining, the remainder, the rest; all

* سَأَلَ يَسْأَلُ سُؤَالًا وَمَسْأَلَةً وَتَسْآلًا

وَسَآلَ وَسَايَلَ عَنْ وَبِ To ask; question; enquire; request

أَسْأَلَ سُؤْلَةً To grant one's request

تَسَأَّلَ تَسَؤُّلًا وَتَسَوَّلَ تَسَوُّلًا To beg (alms)

تَسَاءَلَ وَتَسَاوَلَ To ask or beg one another

تَسَاَّلَ *Used for* (تَسَأَّلَ) *by combining the second* ت *with the* س

سُؤْلٌ وَسُوْلٌ وَسُؤْلَةٌ وَسُوْلَةٌ وَسُوولٌ
Petition or request; thing asked for; desire

سُؤَلَةٌ وَسُؤُولٌ Asking or begging much

سُؤَالٌ Question, request

سَائِلٌ ج سَائِلُونَ وَسَأَلَةٌ وَسُؤَّالٌ
One who questions or asks; one who requests; beggar

مَسْأَلَةٌ ج مَسَائِلُ Question, request, interrogation; problem, question to be solved, object or subject of discussion

مَسْؤُولٌ Questioned, interrogated. Responsible, answerable

مَسْؤُولِيَّةٌ Responsibility

* سَئِمَ يَسْأَمُ سَأْمًا وَسَأْمَةً وَسَآمَةً مِنْ
To feel aversion for; turn away in disgust from, loathe

أَسْأَمَ To disgust, cause to loathe

سَآمَةٌ Aversion, loathing, disgust

سَؤُومٌ Wont to loathe; much disgusted

* سَبَّ يَسُبُّ سَبًّا To cut; wound

سَبَّ وَسَابَّ To inveigh against, revile, defame

سَبَّبَ To cause, be the means of, occasion. Revile much

تَسَبَّبَ To seek causes; be caused

تَسَبَّبَ بِ To be the cause of. To traffic, live by

تَسَبَّبَ بِ إِلَى To make use of as a means to

تَسَابَّ To revile, defame one another

سَبٌّ وَسِبَابٌ [وَمَسَابَّةٌ] Abuse, invective, defamation

سَبَبٌ ج أَسْبَابٌ Cause, reason, motive; means; means of living. Element of a foot of verse composed of two letters

سَبَّةٌ Forefinger. [Week]

سَبَّةٌ Portion of time, period

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَبَّةٍ I have not seen him for some time

سُبَّةٌ Disgrace; cause for reviling

سَبَبِيَّةٌ Causality

سَبَّابٌ Reviling much

سَبَّابَةٌ Forefinger, index

مُسَبَّبٌ وَمُتَسَبَّبٌ عَنْ Caused, occasioned

مُتَسَبِّبٌ Trader, living by traffic

سَبَأَ يَسْبَأُ سَبْأً وَسِبَاءً وَمَسْبَأً To buy (wine) to drink. Strip off (a skin). Scorch. Scourge

سِبَاءٌ Wine, or the purchase of it

* سَبَتَ يَسْبِتُ سَبْتًا To rest, keep the Sabbath. Cut off. Shave (head)

أَسْبَتَ To enter on the Sabbath

سَبْتٌ ج سُبُوتٌ وَأَسْبُتٌ Sabbath, Saturday; rest. Space of time

سِبْتٌ Ox-hide; tanned hide, leather

سُبَاتٌ Sleep, heavy sleep, lethargy. Space of time

مَسْبُوتٌ Unable to move (patient)

* سَبَحَ يَسْبَحُ سَبْحًا وَسِبَاحَةً To swin, float (in water or air); go rapidly. To change about, turn over, be fickle (in one's affairs)

سَبَّحَ To praise magnify God, *sp.* with the words "*Subhan-Allah*"

أَسْبَحَ To make swim or float

سُبْحَةٌ ج سُبَحٌ وَسُبُحَاتٌ Rosary; supererogatory prayers; invocation

سُبَيْحَةٌ Garments of skins

سُبْحَانَ اللهِ Praise be to God !

سُبْحَانَ مِنْهُ How strange! I wonder greatly at it

سِبَاحَةٌ Act of swimming; floating

سَابِحٌ وَسَبُوحٌ ج سُبَّاحٌ Swimmer, good swimmer or runner

سَابِحَاتٌ Ships. Stars. Spirits of the believers

سَوَابِحُ Fleet horses, racers

* سَبْرَتَ To beg; be humble

سُبْرُوت وَسِبْرِيت Desert. Needy, poor; small.

* سَبْسَبَ To cause to flow (water)

سَبْسَبٌ ج سَبَاسِبُ Vast plain; extensive desert

* سَبِطَ يَسْبَطُ سَبَطًا وَسَبُطَ يَسْبُطُ سُبُوطَةً To be lank (hair). Be tall. Be easy

سَبُطَ ٱلْمَطَرُ To rain copiously

أَسْبَطَ To be stetched on the ground. Be silent from fear

سَبِطٌ Lank (hair). Tall; of good stature

سَبِطُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Liberal, munificent

سِبْطٌ ج أَسْبَاطٌ Grandchild. Tribe (Israelitish)

سُبَاطُ وَشُبَاطُ February (month)

[سُبَّاطٌ] Kind of shoe *(French sabot)*

سَابَاطٌ ج سَوَابِيطُ وَسَابَاطَاتٌ Corridor, covered passage

* سَبَعَ يَسْبَعُ سَبْعًا To complete the number by making it seven. To take the seventh part of one's property. To twist (a rope) of seven strands. Revile. [Scare]

سَبَّعَ To make (it) seven; make heptagonal, make seven-fold; recompense seven-fold

سَابَعَ مُسَابَعَةً وَسِبَاعًا To abuse, revile one another

أَسْبَعَ To be, or become seven, or seventy. To have one's flock fallen upon, torn, devoured

تَسْبِحَةٌ ج تَسَابِيحُ Hymn, song of praise

تَسْبِيحٌ Act of praising God

مِسْبَحَةٌ ج مَسَابِحُ Rosary

مُسَبَّحٌ Strong, firm (garment)

سَبْحَلَ To say (سُبْحَانَ ٱللهِ)

* سَبَخَ يَسْبَخُ سَبْخًا وَسَبَخٌ To be at rest, at leisure; sleep soundly

سَبَّخَ To allay, moderate (heat, fever). To separate and wind (cotton, &c., for spinning)

أَسْبَخَ To be saline (soil)

سَبِخٌ Salty, marshy (soil)

سَبَخَةٌ ج سِبَاخٌ Salty ground; salt marsh. Slime or moss on the surface of stagnant water

سَبِيخٌ Separated, loosened, wound (cotton, &c.), for spinning

سَبِيخَةٌ A flock (of cotton, wool, &c.)

* سَبَرَ يَسْبُرُ سَبْرًا وَٱسْتَبَرَ To probe a wound; sound a well. Try, test

سَبْرٌ Act of probing, sounding; proving by experience

سِبْرٌ ج أَسْبَارٌ Form; feature, appearance; colour; beauty. Source, origin. Likeness

سِبَارٌ وَمِسْبَرٌ وَمِسْبَارٌ ج مَسَابِرُ Surgeon's probe

سَابِرِيٌّ Coat of mail of slender rings. Thin, fine cloth or garment. Kind of dates

سَبْعَةٌ م سَبْعٌ	Seven
سُبْعٌ ج أَسْبَاعٌ وَسَبِيعٌ	Seventh part, a seventh
سَبُعٌ ج أَسْبُعٌ وَسِبَاعٌ	Rapacious animal; lion
سَابِعٌ ج سَبَعَةٌ وَسَابِعُونَ	Seventh
سُبَاعِيٌّ	Composed of seven letters; seven years old. Great, tall, bulky; full grown
سَبْعُونَ	Seventy; seventieth
اَلتَّرْجَمَةُ ٱلسَّبْعِينِيَّةُ	Version of the Septuagint
أُسْبُوعٌ ج أَسَابِيعُ	Week; seven times
مَسْبَعَةٌ	Abounding with animals of prey (land)
مُسَبَّعٌ	Heptagon
* سَبَغَ يَسْبُغُ سُبُوغًا	To be complete, full, ample
أَسْبَغَ	To make full, ample, complete
أَسْبَغَ عَلَى	To give in abundance, give ample benefits (God). Put on a long coat of mail
سَبِغٌ وَمُسْبَغٌ	Clad in an ample coat of mail
سَبْغَةٌ	Plenty, affluence, abundance
سَابِغٌ	Long, reaching the ground (garment); ample, extensive
سَابِغَةٌ	Long, broad coat of mail
* سَبَقَ يَسْبِقُ سَبْقًا	To get in advance, precede, overtake and pass; come first to the goal; get the better of; anticipate
سَبَقَ إِلَى	To go hastily to one
سَبَقَ ٱلْوَهْمُ إِلَيْهِ	To adopt an idea hastily
سَبَّقَ	To receive or give a wager
[سَبَقَ عَلَى فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ]	To interrupt
سَابَقَ سِبَاقًا وَمُسَابَقَةً	To try to precede, outstrip or surpass; vie with one another; rival
تَسَابَقَ وَإِسْتَبَقَ	To vie with one another in attaining a thing; rival
سُبْقَةٌ وَسَبَقٌ ج أَسْبَاقٌ	Wager in a race
سَابِقٌ ج سُبَّقٌ وَسَابِقُونَ م سَابِقَةٌ ج سَوَابِقُ	One who gets in advance, conquers; winning race-horse. Previous, preceding, former
سَابِقًا	Formerly, before, of old
سَابِقَةٌ ج سَوَابِقُ	Priority, antecedent. Predisposition to disease
سِبَاقٌ وَمُسَابَقَةٌ	Racing; a race. Effort to get the lead
سِيَاقُ ٱلْكَلَامِ	Preceding context of a discourse
مَسْبُوقٌ	Overtaken, passed, preceded
مَسْبُوقِيَّةٌ	Posteriority; state of being preceded
* سَبَكَ يَسْبِكُ سَبْكًا وَسَبَّكَ	To melt metals; found and cast into a form
سَبِيكٌ وَمَسْبُوكٌ	Melted and cleared of dross
سَبِيكَةٌ ج سَبَائِكُ	Ingot, bar of gold or silver
مَسْبَكٌ ج مَسَابِكُ	Foundery

مَسْبَكَةٌ ج مَسَابِكُ Mould of iron for gold or silver

* سَبَلَ يَسْبُلُ سَبْلاً To revile, defame

سَبَّلَ To assign, dedicate to religious use

أَسْبَلَ To lower the veil; trail the garments. Flow. Shed (tears). Rain. Put forth ears (plant)

سَبَلٌ ج سِبَالٌ وَأَسْبَالٌ Rain. Ears or spikes of grain. Haziness of cornea. Nose

سَبَلَةٌ ج سِبَالٌ A single ear (of grain). Mustache

سَابِلَةٌ ج سَوَابِلُ Company of travellers; travelled road

سَبِيلٌ ج سُبُلٌ Road, path, way; method, manner; means. [Public fountain]

فِي سَبِيلِ ٱللهِ In the cause of God, in holy warfare

إِبْنُ ٱلسَّبِيلِ Traveller, wayfarer, guest

لَيْسَ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ No blame rests upon him

أَسْبَلُ وَمُسْبِلٌ وَمُسَبِّلٌ Having a long beard

* [سَبَانِخُ] أَسْبَانَاخُ Spinage

* سَبِهَ يَسْبَهُ سَبْهًا وَسَبِهَ To become senile, lose one's mind

* سَبَأ A certain tribe of Arabs

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي سَبَا They dispersed in all directions

* سَبَى يَسْبِي سَبْيًا وَسِبَاءً وَإِسْتَبَى To take prisoner; lead into captivity or slavery; captivate

* سَبْيٌ وَمَسْبِيٌ Made captive, company of captives

سَبِيٌّ ج سَبَايَا Prisoner of war; captive. Booty

سَبِيَّةٌ Large pearl. Female captive

خَمْرٌ سَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ سَبِيئَةٌ Imported wine

* سِتَّةٌ م سِتٌّ Six

[سِتٌّ ج سِتَّاتٌ] Lady

سَادِسٌ Sixth

سِتُّونَ Sixty; sixtieth

* سَتَرَ يَسْتُرُ سَتْرًا وَسَتَرًا To cover, veil, conceal, envelope; protect

تَسَتَّرَ وَإِسْتَتَرَ To be covered, veiled, concealed

سِتْرٌ ج سُتُورٌ وَأَسْتَارٌ Veil, curtain, cover; protection. Modesty, bashfulness. Intelligence

سُتْرَةٌ Shield

سِتَارٌ ج سُتُرٌ . سُتْرَةٌ وَسِتَارَةٌ ج سُتُرٌ وَسَتَائِرُ Veil, curtain, cover; whatever conceals

سَتَّارٌ One who covers sins, pardons (God)

سَتِيرٌ وَمَسْتُورٌ Concealed veiled. Chaste, bashful

سَتِيرٌ One who covers other people's faults; protector

إِسْتَارٌ ج أَسَاتِيرُ وَأَسَاتِرُ Four. [A coin worth about a florin]

مُسْتَتِرٌ Hidden, concealed, covered. Understood (pronoun)

* سَتُّوقٌ Silvered over; worthless (coin)

* أَلإِسْتَانَة Constantinople

* سَتَه [إِسْتٌ] ج أَسْتَاه Anus, podex

* سَتَا يَسْتُو سَتْوًا To hasten

* سَجَدَ يَسْجُدُ سُجُودًا To prostrate one's self in prayer or adoration, bow in reverence; adore; be low or bent down, humble

أَسْجَدَ To bend, lower the head; lower the eyelids

سَاجِدٌ ج سُجَّدٌ وَسُجُود Humble, submissive. Prostrate. Worshiper

سَجَّادَةٌ وَمِسْجَدَةٌ Prayer-mat or carpet (Moslem)

سُجُود Prostration, adoration, worship

مَسْجِدٌ ج مَسَاجِدُ Place of prayer; mosque, Moslem temple

* سَجَرَ يَسْجُرُ سَجْرًا وَسُجُورًا وَسَجَّرَ To fill (well with water, oven with wood). Heat, burn. Put a collar on a dog's neck

سَاجَرَ To associate with as a friend

سَجَرٌ وَسُجْرَةٌ Redness (of the eye)

سَجُور Fuel for an oven

سَاجُور Collar of wood or iron for a dog

* سَجِسَ يَسْجَسُ سَجَسًا To be changed; become turbid, muddy (water)

سَجَّسَ To make turbid or muddy

سَجْس Turbidness, muddiness; corruption; agitation

سَجِسٌ وَسَجِيس Turbid, thick; corrupted, (water)

* سَجِيج Morning twilight, from dawn to sunrise

سَجَعَ يَسْجَعُ سَجْعًا To coo (pigeon); protract the sound of the voice. Speak in rhymed prose, rhyme. To pursue an aim, purpose

سَجَّعَ To speak or write in rhymed prose. Coo (pigeon)

سَجْعٌ وَتَسْجِيع Rhymed prose; assonance

سَاجِع Pursuing a uniform, direct, right course. Cooing. Well formed

سَاجِعٌ وَسَجَّاع Speaking in rhymed prose

مُسَجَّعٌ وَمَسْجُوع Rhymed (speech, prose)

* سَجَفَ يَسْجُفُ سَجْفًا وَسَجَّفَ وَأَسْجَفَ To let down the curtain (before a tent or chamber)

أَسْجَفَ To become dark (night)

سِجْفٌ ج سُجُوفٌ وَأَسْجَاف Curtain, veil (door)

* سَجَلَ يَسْجُلُ سَجْلًا وَسَجَّلَ To pour out; throw from above

سَجَّلَ To register, record, make an entry (judge)

سَجَّلَ بِهِ To decide judicially

سَجَّلَ عَلَيْهِ To decide against one judicially

سَاجَلَ مُسَاجَلَةً وَسِجَالًا To vie with, emulate

أَسْجَلَ To let loose; leave alone

أَسْجَلَ لَهُ To leave one free (in an affair)

تَسَاجَلَ To vie with mutually

Full bucket. سَجْلٌ ج سِجَالٌ وَسُجُولٌ
Gift. Large udder

Judicial roll or سِجِلٌّ ج سِجِلَّاتٌ
record; scroll; public document, written contract; protocol. Scribe, notary

Stones of clay baked in سِجِّيلٌ
hell-fire, on which names of people are inscriped, *or*, that with which they are to be punished

* سَجَمَ يَسْجُمُ سُجُومًا وَسِجَامًا وَاِنْسَجَمَ
To flow, stream, be shed (tears, &c.) Be fluent (language)

To shed (tears) سَجَمَ يَسْجِمُ وَأَسْجَمَ

To hold back from سَجَمَ عَنْ

Shedding tears (eye); سَجُومٌ ج سُجُمٌ
pouring forth rain (cloud)

Shedding, flowing, effu- اِنْسِجَامٌ
sion. Facility, harmony, order, fluency (in speech)

To imprison, * سَجَنَ يَسْجُنُ سَجْنًا
restrain; conceal in one's heart

To split, cleave سَجَنَ

Prison; or, prison سِجْنٌ ج سُجُونٌ
with its inmates

Jailer سَجَّانٌ

Imprisoned, سَجِينٌ ج سُجَنَاءُ وَسَجْنَى
confined

Prison. Place in which the سِجِّينٌ
record of the wicked is kept. *(Cor.)*; hell

To be quiet, * سَجَا يَسْجُو سَجْوًا وَسُجُوًّا
calm, silent

To cover (the dead) with a سَجَّى
garment

Natural disposition, سَجِيَّةٌ ج سَجَايَا
innate quality

To pour out * سَحَّ يَسُحُّ سَحًّا
plenteously grow fat (water). Beat, flog

To flow, سَحَّ يَسِحُّ سَحًّا وَسُحُوحًا. وَتَسَحَّحَ
pour forth (water, &c.)

To drag, trail on * سَحَبَ يَسْحَبُ سَحْبًا
the ground

To behave with boldness تَسَحَّبَ عَلَى
or presumption towards

To be dragged along اِنْسَحَبَ

سَحَابٌ وَسَحَابَةٌ ج سُحُبٌ وَسَحَابٌ وَسَحَائِبُ
Cloud. The whole of (a day, &c.)

Drawer [سَحَّابَةٌ]

To destroy, * سَحَتَ يَسْحَتُ سَحْتًا وَأَسْحَتَ
exterminate. Peel off (fat)

To gain what is سَحَتَ وَأَسْحَتَ
unlawful. Be unlawful, illicit (traffic)

A thing forbidden, un- سُحْتٌ
lawful, abominable

To scratch, * سَحَجَ يَسْحَجُ سَحْجًا. وَسَحَّجَ
or rub off; excoriate, abrade

To be rubbed or تَسَحَّجَ وَاِنْسَحَجَ
scratched off

Dysentery سَحْجٌ

To bewitch, * سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سِحْرًا وَسَحَّرَ
enchant, fascinate; practice magic or sorcery; deceive, delude

To go forth early سَحَرَ يَسْحَرُ سَحَرًا

أَسْحَرَ Be or become in the morning; arrive, travel early

تَسَحَّرَ To take a morning meal

سِحْرٌ Magic, sorcery, enchantment; anything charming, fascinating, deceiving, deluding

سَحَرٌ (ج أَسْحَارٌ) وَسَحَرِيٌّ وَسَحَرِيَّةٌ Early morning, dawn

سَاحِرٌ ج سَحَرَةٌ وَسُحَّارٌ وَسَاحِرُونَ Sorcerer, magician; enchanting

سَحَّارٌ Great sorcerer or magician. Early riser

سَحَّارَةٌ Child's toy. [Wooden box]

سَحُورٌ ج سُحُرٌ Slight morning meal during a fast

* سَحَفَ يَسْحَفُ سَحْفًا To pare, peel off; scrape all the hair from the skin; shave the head. Burn

* سَحَقَ يَسْحَقُ سَحْقًا وَسَحَّقَ To pound, bray, crush to powder. To soften or smooth hard things by rubbing. To wear out (clothing)

سَحُقَ يَسْحُقُ وَسَحِقَ يَسْحَقُ سُحْقًا وَأَسْحَقَ وَإِنْسَحَقَ To be distant

سَحُقَ سُحُوقَةً To become old, worn out

أَسْحَقَ To wear out, perish (garment). Remove to a distance, destroy

تَسَحَّقَ وَإِنْسَحَقَ To be crushed, powdered. Be worn out

إِنْسَحَقَ To be broken, crushed with grief. Be shed (tears)

سُحْقٌ Great distance, or remoteness

سُحْقًا لَهُ May God estrange him from good, curse him!

سَحِيقٌ Remote, distant (place)

سَحِيقٌ وَمَسْحُوقٌ Bruised, pounded, powdered

إِسْحَاقُ Isaac

إِنْسِحَاقُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Crushing of the heart, contrition

* سَحَلَ يَسْحَلُ سَحْلًا To weave with simple threads. Beat, pound; peel, strip, scratch; file. Pay cash

سَاحَلَ To come to the sea-shore

إِنْسَحَلَ To be peeled, scraped off; pared

سَحْلٌ وَسَحِيلٌ ج أَسْحَالٌ وَسُحُولٌ وَسُحُلٌ White garment, cotton garment. Texture or rope made of simple threads. Ready money

سَاحِلٌ ج سَوَاحِلُ Sea coast; bank of a river; [Plain]

سُحَالَةٌ Filings; husks, bran. Dregs (of people)

مِسْحَلٌ ج مَسَاحِلُ File. The tongue; orator; reciter. Courageous man. Water-spout. Fine garment

* سَحَمَ. أَسْحَمَ To pour down rain (sky)

سُحْمٌ وَسُحْمَةٌ Blackness. Kind of tree. Iron

أَسْحَمُ Black; cloud. Wine-skin

* سَحَنَ يَسْحَنُ سَحْنًا To break, (stone). Smooth by rubbing, polish (wood)

سَاحَنَ To be familiar, social

سَحْنَةٌ وَسَحْنَاءُ Exterior form, figure, aspect; complexion

مِسْحَنَةٌ ج مَسَاحِنُ Instrument for pounding, polishing; mill-stone

* سَحَا يَسْحِي سَحْيًا To scrape, hoe

مِسْحَاةٌ ج مَسَاحٍ Shovel, spade

* سَخْت — سِخْتِيَانٌ Morocco-leather; tanned goat's skin

* سَخَرَ يَسْخَرُ سِخْرِيًّا . وَسَخَّرَ وَتَسَخَّرَ To compel to labour without wages; force to do

سَخِرَ يَسْخَرُ سَخْرًا وَسُخْرًا وَسُخْرَةً . وَتَسَخَّرَ وَٱسْتَسْخَرَ بِ أَوْ مِنْ To make fun of, laugh at, scoff at, mock

سُخْرَةٌ One forced to compulsory labour. Compulsory labour, corvee. An object of mockery; butt

سُخَرَةٌ Mocker, scoffer, derider

سِخْرِيٌّ Labour without wages. Mockery, scoff, ridicule

سُخْرِيٌّ وَسُخْرِيَةٌ Laughing stock

مَسْخَرَةٌ ج مَسَاخِرُ [Occasion or cause of ridicule]

* سَخِطَ يَسْخَطُ سَخَطًا وَعَلَى وَتَسَخَّطَ To be angry; be angry, displeased with

أَسْخَطَ To provoke to anger

سُخْطٌ وَسَخَطٌ وَمَسْخَطٌ Vexation, anger, displeasure

* سَخُفَ يَسْخُفُ سَخَافَةً To have a weak intellect; be weak, deficient. Be thin, flimsy (in texture)

سَاخَفَ To aid in appearing stupid; make a show of it

سُخْفٌ وَسُخْفَةٌ وَسَخَافَةٌ Shallowness, weakness of mind

سُخْفَةُ ٱلْجُوعِ Emaciation from hunger

سَخِيفٌ Of weak intellect. Thin, weak in texture

* سَخْلَةٌ ج سَخْلٌ وَسِخَالٌ وَسِخْلَةٌ Lamb, kid

سُخَّلٌ Weak, base, ignoble, sordid

* سَخَمَ To blacken (the face). Heat (water)

سَخَمٌ وَسُخْمَةٌ Blackness. Anger

سُخَامٌ Black matter, crock of a kettle; charcoal. Soft feathers

أَسْخَمُ م سَخْمَاءُ ج سُخْمٌ Black

* سَخِنَ يَسْخَنُ سَخَنًا وَسَخُنَ يَسْخُنُ سُخُونَةً وَسَخَانَةً وَسُخْنَةً To be hot, grow hot. [Have fever; be ill]

سَخَّنَ وَأَسْخَنَ To warm, heat. [Bring on a fever, make ill]

سُخُونَةٌ وَسَخَانَةٌ وَسِخْنَةٌ Heat. Fever; [illness]

سُخْنٌ وَسَخِينٌ وَسُخْنَانٌ Warm, hot; burning

سَاخِنٌ ج سُخَّانٌ Hot; feverish, [sick, ill]

* سَخَا وَسَخُوَ يَسْخُو وَسَخِيَ يَسْخَى سَخَاءً وَسَخَا وَسُخُوًّا وَسَخَاوَةً To be liberal, generous

سَخِيَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ عَنْهُ To leave it

تَسَخَّى وَتَسَاخَى To affect to be, constrain one's self to be, generous

سَخَاءٌ وَسَخَاوَةٌ Liberality, generosity, bounty

سَخِيٌّ ج أَسْخِيَاء وَسُخَوَاء Generous, liberal

* سَدَّ يَسُدُّ سَدًّا To close, stop up (a hole, &c.); bar (an entrance or a road); barricade; dam, obstruct; mend a breach; fill a gap

سَدَّ مَسَدًّا To take the place of

سَدَّ يَسِدُّ سَدَادًا وَإِسْتَدَّ To be right, direct; be to the point, hit the right thing; take a right direction; straight forward

سَدَّدَ To stop up, make firm. Direct (an arrow); teach one to shoot. Dispose one to the right. [Balance, pay (an account)]

أَسَدَّ To do or say what is right, hit the point

إِنْسَدَّ وَإِسْتَدَّ To be stopped, closed; barred

إِسْتَدَّ To be in a right state, rightly disposed. [Demand payment, collect (debt)]

سَدٌّ ج أَسِدَّةٌ وَأَسْدَادٌ Any artificial hindrance; obstacle, barrier; dam; rampart; partition; mountain. Defect, fault. Shade, cover

سَدٌّ Right, direct, true

سُدَّةٌ ج سُدَدٌ وَسُدَادٌ Disease of the nose; obstruction in the body

سُدَّةٌ Vestibule, porch

سَدَادٌ وَسَدَدٌ What is right, true, straight; the right course; [Payment of a debt in goods]

سِدَادٌ Cork, stopper. That by which want is supplied; scanty means of subsistence

سِدَادَةٌ A stopper, a cork

سَدِيدٌ وَأَسَدُّ ج سُدٌّ In the right direction, straight to the point; true; pursuing a right course

مَسَدٌّ A place where a barrier is raised

مَسْدُودٌ وَمُسَدَّدٌ Stopped, corked; obstructed, closed

* سَادِجٌ (for سَاذِجٌ) Unmixed; simple, natural, sincere; of one colour (stuff)

* سَدَاجَةٌ (for سَذَاجَةٌ) Simplicity

* سَدِرَ يَسْدَرُ سَدَرًا وَسَدَارَةً To be dazzled, perplexed

سَدَرَ يَسْدُرُ سَدْرًا To let down (the hair), let it hang down

سِدْرٌ ج سُدُورٌ A species of lotus-tree. (*Zizyphus Spina-Christi*)

سِدْرَةٌ ج سِدَرٌ A lotus-tree

سِدْرَةُ ٱلْمُنْتَهَى A tree in heaven (*Cor.*)

* سَدَسَ يَسْدِسُ سَدْسًا To be the sixth; make with others six

سَدَسَ يَسْدُسُ سَدْسًا To take the sixth part

سَدَّسَ To make six; make hexagonal

أَسْدَسَ ٱلْقَوْمُ The party became six

سُدُسٌ ج أَسْدَاسٌ Sixth part

To use artifice, ضَرَبَ أَخْمَاسًا لِأَسْدَاسٍ do one thing and mean another

Sixth سَادِسٌ

By sixes سُدَاسَ

Consisting of six letters; سُدَاسِيٌّ six cubits long; six years old

Sixth part. Six years old, One of the teeth سَدِيسٌ

Hexagon; having six angles, sides or layers مُسَدَّسٌ

* سَدَعَ يَسْدَعُ سَدْعًا بِ To knock together; beat one thing with another

Calamity سُدْعَةٌ

* أَسْدَفَ To sleep; be dark (night). Raise (a curtain) break (dawn)

Darkness of night سَدَفٌ وَسُدْفَةٌ

*سَدِكَ يَسْدَكُ سَدْكًا بِ To cleave to

* سَدَلَ يَسْدِلُ سَدْلًا وَأَسْدَلَ To let loose, let down, trail

To be let down, fall down تَسَدَّلَ وَإِنْسَدَلَ

String of gems or jewels سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ

سِدْلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَأَسْدَالٌ وَأَسْدُلٌ Veil, curtain

سَدِيلٌ ج سُدُولٌ وَسَدَائِلُ وَأَسْدِلَةٌ Cloth cover of a camel-litter; curtain

* سَدَمَ يَسْدِمُ سَدْمًا To shut, close (a door)

سَدِمَ يَسْدَمُ سَدَمًا To be sad; to grieve; repent

Remembering, celebrating سُدُمٌ (God). Much mentioned, noted. Mist. [Nebula]

To serve * سَدَنَ يَسْدُنُ سَدْنًا وَسِدَانَةً (a temple) sp. the Kaaba

To make or * سَدَّى وَأَسْدَى وَتَسَدَّى set the warp; weave

To harmonize, reconcile أَسْدَى بَيْنَ

To do a benefit to أَسْدَى إِلَى

Warp. Present, bounty, benefit. Night-dew. Green dates. Honey (in the comb) سَدًى

In vain, to no purpose. Left alone, neglected سُدًى

Warp. Stamen سَدَاةٌ ج أَسْدِيَةٌ

Rue-plant * سَذَابٌ

Unmixed, simple natural, sincere * [سَاذَجٌ]

Simplicity [سَذَاجَةٌ]

To gladden, *سَرَّ يَسُرُّ سُرُورًا وَمَسَرَّةً cheer, rejoice; satisfy

To cut the navel string سَرَّ سَرًّا

To be pleased with, rejoice at سُرَّ سُرُورًا بِ

To cheer, gladden, rejoice سَرَّرَ وَأَسَرَّ

To impart سَارَّ مُسَارَّةً وَسِرَارًا فِي أُذُنِهِ a secret, wisper in one's ear

To keep secret, conceal; divulge (a secret) أَسَرَّ

To confide or impart a secret to أَسَرَّ إِلَى

To take a concubine-slave تَسَرَّرَ وإِستَسَرَّ

They spoke together secretly تَسَارُّوا

To be concealed, conceal one's self إِستَسَرَّ

Secret, hidden thought, mystery. Origin. [Sacrament. Toast, pledging (in wine)] سِرٌّ ج أَسْرَارٌ

Lines of the palm and forehead سِرٌّ وسَرَارٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

[Secretary] كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ

In good and bad times فِي ٱلسَّرَّاءِ وَٱلضَّرَّاءِ

Navel-string سُرٌّ وسُرَرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ

Navel سُرَّةٌ ج سُرَّاتٌ وسُرَرٌ

Happy state or condition of life سَرَّاءُ

Mysterious, secret. [Sacramental; allegorical] سِرِّيٌّ

Concubine, slave سُرِّيَّةٌ ج سَرَارِيُّ

Last night of the lunar month سِرَارُ ٱلشَّهْرِ

Pureness, excellence; best part سَرَارَةٌ

Joy, satisfaction, pleasure سُرُورٌ

Couch, sofa bedstead, cradle; throne. Bier سَرِيرٌ ج أَسِرَّةٌ وسُرُرٌ

Secret, mystery; hidden thought; heart سَرِيرَةٌ ج سَرَائِرُ

Joy, pleasure. Cause of joy مَسَرَّةٌ ج مَسَارٌّ

Instrument into which one speaks secretly مِسَرَّةٌ

Gay, happy, pleased, contented مَسْرُورٌ

To go forth and pasture freely (camels) * سَرَبَ يَسْرُبُ سُرُوبًا

To flow, run (water) سَرَبَ وَسَرِبَ سَرَبًا

To go away into the land, *sp.* at random سَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ

To drive (a herd) to pasture سَرَّبَ

To send (horsemen, &c.) against سَرَّبَ عَلَى

To enter into it إِنْسَرَبَ فِيهِ

Troop, herd, flock سِرْبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Road, course سِرْبٌ

Subterranean excavation; den of an animal; burrow. Flowing or dropping water; aqueduct, canal. Secret passage سَرَبٌ ج أَسْرَابٌ

Herd, flock; troop (20-30 horsemen). [Many, large number] سُرْبَةٌ ج سُرَبٌ

A short journey سُرْبَةٌ

Going forth or away, at random. Appearing سَارِبٌ

Mirage سَرَابٌ

Path; channel مَسْرَبٌ ج مَسَارِبُ

Hair on the breast مَسْرُبَةٌ ج مَسَارِبُ

To clothe with a shirt or coat of mail * سَرْبَلَ

To put on a shirt or coat of mail تَسَرْبَلَ بِ

Shirt; dress; coat of mail سِرْبَالٌ ج سَرَابِيلُ

*سَرَجَ يَسْرُجُ سَرْجًا To plait the hair. [Saddle (a horse)]

سَرِجَ يَسْرَجُ سَرَجًا To lie. Have a fine face

سَرَّجَ To adorn, deck out, decorate. To plait the hair

سَرَّجَ وَتَسَرَّجَ عَلَى To forge lies against

أَسْرَجَ To saddle (horse). To light (a lamp)

سَرْجٌ ج سُرُوجٌ Saddle

سِرْجِينٌ Dung, manure

سِرَاجٌ ج سُرُجٌ Burning wick; lamp, torch; sun

سِرَاجُ ٱللَّيْلِ Glow-worm

سِرَاجَةٌ Profession of a saddler. [Glanders]

سَرَّاجٌ [وَسُرُوجِيٌّ] Saddler

[سِيرِجٌ وَشِيرِجٌ] Sesame oil

مِسْرَجَةٌ ج مَسَارِجُ Lamp, chandelier

*سَرَحَ يَسْرَحُ سَرْحًا وَسُرُوحًا To pasture at will (camels)

سَرَحَ وَسَرَّحَ To send forth to pasture freely

سَرَّحَ To divorce, dismiss (a wife); send away, remove far away; alienate. Loose and let down the hair, comb. Set free (a slave)

إِنْسَرَحَ To undress, be naked. Run quickly. Be removed

سَرَاحٌ Divorce, dismissal; setting free, setting at large

سِرْحَانٌ ج سَرَاحٍ وَسِرَاحٌ وَسَرَاحِينُ Lion; wolf. Middle of a watering trough or tank. False dawn

مَسْرَحٌ ج مَسَارِحُ Pasture

مِسْرَحٌ Comb

*سَرَدَ يَسْرُدُ سَرْدًا وَسِرَادًا وَسَرَّدَ To pierce, bore through (leather, &c.); sew together. To make a coat of mail. To carry on, continue a speech or narrative well

سَرْدٌ Mesh-work; coat of mail. Unbroken series; coherence, connection

سِرَادٌ وَمِسْرَدٌ ج مَسَارِدُ Perforating instrument, awl

[سَرِيدَةٌ ج سَرَائِدُ] Strip of leather

*سِرْدَابٌ ج سَرَادِيبُ Cool cellar, subterranean passage

*سُرَادِقٌ ج سُرَادِقَاتٌ Awning, curtain. Rising dust or smoke

*سِرَاسٌ (for شِرَاسٌ) Paste

*سِرَاطٌ (أو صِرَاطٌ) Way street, road

سَرَطَانٌ Crab, Cancer (of the Zodiac); cancer (disease)

*سَرُعَ يَسْرُعُ سُرْعَةً وَسِرَعًا To hasten, hurry; be quick

سَارَعَ إِلَى To vie in speed with, hasten towards

أَسْرَعَ To ride a fleet animal

أَسْرَعَ إِلَى To be hasty, get angry with

أَسْرَعَ فِي To hasten to accomplish, make haste

أَسْرَعَ بِ To hasten another; despatch

تَسَرَّعَ وَتَسَارَعَ إِلَى To hasten towards; hasten to accomplish

سَرَعٌ وَسُرْعَةٌ Quickness, haste, speed

سُرْعَانَ وَسَرْعَانَ How quick!

سَرْعَانُ م سَرْعَى وَسَرِيعٌ ج سِرَاعٌ

وَسُرْعَانٌ Expeditious, hasty, quick, rapid, swift

مِسْرَاعٌ Very quick or hasty

* سَرِفَ يَسْرَفُ سَرَفًا To eat a tree bare (insect)

أَسْرَفَ To be extravagant, exceed a limit in anything; squander

سَرَفٌ وَإِسْرَافٌ Extravagance, prodigality; excess

سُرْفَةٌ Kind of worm or caterpillar

مُسْرِفٌ Extravagant, a spendthrift

* سَرَقَ يَسْرِقُ سَرِقًا وَسَرِقَةً وَإِسْتَرَقَ

مِنْ To steal, take away clandestinely, rob

سَرَّقَ To accuse of theft

سَارَقَ وَتَسَرَّقَ وَإِسْتَرَقَ ٱلنَّظَرَ إِلَى To steal a glance at

إِسْتَرَقَ ٱلسَّمْعَ To listen or hear by stealth

تَسَرَّقَ To steal or carry off one thing after another

إِسْتَرَقَ To deceive by stealth; suppress (items af account)

إِنْسَرَقَ To steal away, shrink back. Be weak

سَرِقٌ وَسَرِقَةٌ وَسِرْقَةٌ Theft, robbery

سَرِقَةٌ وَسُرَاقَةٌ Thing stolen

سَرَقَةٌ ج سَرَقٌ Oblong piece of silk, *sp.* white

سَارِقٌ ج سُرَّاقٌ وَسَرَقَةٌ Thief

سَارِقَةٌ ج سَوَارِقُ Collar or shackle for confining the hands to the neck

[سَارُوقَةٌ] Small saw

سَرَّاقٌ Great thief

سِرْقِينٌ Dung

* | سِرْكَارٌ | Court of a provincial governor

* | سَرْكِي ج سَرَاكِي [Bill of money obligation

* سُرْمٌ ج أَسْرَامٌ Extremity, the rectum, anus

* سَرْمَدٌ Perpetual. Long night

سَرْمَدِيٌّ Eternal (God); without beginning or end

* سَرَا وَسَرُوَ يَسْرُو وَسَرِيَ يَسْرَى

سَرْوًا وَسَرَاوَةً To be high souled; be manly and generous

أَسْرَى To march upon or go to an elevated tract of country

تَسَرَّى To take a concubine or slave

سَرْوٌ Cypress (tree). Liberality, munificence combined with nobility of character

سَرَاةٌ ج سَرَوَاتٌ Back; summit; middle

سَرَوَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ The chiefs of the people

Bank, platform مِسْطَبَّة ج مَسَاطِب

To spread; * سَطَحَ يَسْطَحُ سَطْحًا وَسَطَّحَ
spread out, level, flatten

To throw one on his back or side سَطَّحَ

To be spread out, be levelled, be thrown on the back تَسَطَّحَ

To be extended on the back; be spread out إنْسَطَحَ

Plain surface, flat roof (of a house), terrace سَطْحٌ ج سُطُوحٌ

Spread out, flat; lying on the back; lying and unable to rise. Killed سَطِيحٌ

Leather bag for water &c. سَطِيحَةٌ

Level place for drying dates, &c. Mat مِسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ

Rolling pin (for dough). Pole of a tent مِسْطَحٌ ج مَسَاطِحُ

Flat, flattened, plane, even مُسَطَّحٌ

To write, draw lines, rule. Throw to the ground. Cut with the sword * سَطَرَ يَسْطُرُ سَطْرًا

To compose a book; write; compose lies, false tales سَطَّرَ

To make a mistake in reading or reciting أَسْطَرَ

To pass over the line containing my name أَسْطَرَ اسْمِي

Line, stroke, row; writing سَطْرٌ ج سُطُورٌ وَأَسْطُرٌ وَأَسْطَارٌ

An object wished for سُطْرَةٌ

سَرِيٌّ ج سَرَى وَسَرَاةٌ وَأَسْرِيَاءُ وَسُرَوَاءُ
Liberal, generous, noble, high-souled; choice. Prince

To put on trousers * سَرْوَلَ

سِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالَةٌ وَسِرْوِيلٌ ج سَرَاوِيلُ
Wide trousers, breeches

* سَرَى يَسْرِي سُرًى وَسُرْيَةً وَسِرَايَةً
وَمَسْرًى وَأَسْرَى وَإِسْتَرَى To travel at night; come upon by night

To work, سَرَى سِرَايَةً وَسَرَيَانًا
extend, circulate (blood, poison)

To cause to travel at night سَرَى وَأَسْرَى بِ

His anxiety went away سَرَى هَمُّهُ

Anxiety came upon him at night سَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْهَمُّ

To send out a squadron, or detachment سَرَّى

Night-journey سُرًى وَسُرْيَةٌ

Division of an army (from 5 to 500) سَرِيَّةٌ ج سَرَايَا

Night-traveller, travelling at night. Lion سَارٍ ج سُرَاةٌ

Column; mast. Night-cloud. Company travelling at night سَارِيَةٌ ج سَوَارٍ

Government-buildings. Palace. *(Pers.)* سَرَايَا وَسَرَايَةٌ ج سَرَايَاتٌ

The Syriac language اَلسُّرْيَانِيَّةُ

Night-journey; or place and time of it مَسْرًى ج مَسَارٍ

Tow * (سطب) أُسْطُبَّةٌ

سَاطُورٌ ج سَوَاطِيرُ Large butcher's knife

إِسْطَارٌ وَإِسْطَارَةٌ وَأُسْطُورَةٌ وَإِسْطِيرٌ ج أَسَاطِيرُ Fictions, legends, fables; written tales

مِسْطَرَةٌ ج مَسَاطِرُ Ruler (for lines). [Sample]

مِسْطَارٌ وَمِسْطَارَةٌ New wine, acid wine; must

سَيْطَرَ عَلَى To exercise absolute authority over, be guardian over

مُسَيْطِرٌ One having full authority over others; guardian

* سَطَعَ يَسْطَعُ سَطْعًا To rise, spread, diffuse itself (dust, dawn); be bright; gleam, radiate

سَطَعَ الأَمْرُ The affair became manifest

سَطَعَ بِيَدَيْهِ To clap with the hands

سَطَعٌ Clapping of the hands; sound of a falling object. Length of neck

أَسْطَعُ Long necked

* سطل — إِنْسَطَلَ To be intoxicated (from hashîsh); [be bewildered]

سَطْلٌ وَسَطِيلٌ Pail, bucket

أُسْطُولٌ Ship of war. [Fleet]

* سَطَمَ يَسْطِمُ سَطْمًا To stop up, bar (the door)

سِطَامٌ Cork, stopper; poker; bolt

* أُسْطُوَانَةٌ ج أَسَاطِينُ Column, pillar; cylinder

أُسْطُوَانِيٌّ Cylindrical

مُسَطَّنٌ Supported on columns. Having long legs

أَسَاطِينُ مُسَطَّنَةٌ Firm columns

* سَطَا يَسْطُو سَطْوًا وَسَطْوَةً عَلَى وَبِ To attack, assail, leap upon, surprise; lay violent hands upon; overpower, subdue

سَاطَى To treat with severity or gentleness

سَطْوَةٌ ج سَطَوَاتٌ Attack, assault, surprise; violence, impetuosity power, despotism

* سَعْتَرٌ Thyme (plant)

* سَعِدَ يَسْعَدُ سَعْدًا وَسُعُودًا وَسَعَادَةً

وَسُعِدَ To be prosperous; fortunate, happy, successful

سَاعَدَ To help, assist

أَسْعَدَ To make happy, fortunate. To help, assist

إِسْتَسْعَدَ To deem fortunate. To seek aid

سَعْدٌ ج سُعُودٌ وَأَسْعُدٌ Good fortune, luck, success, happiness. Auspicious, propitious, lucky

سَعْدَانٌ ج سَعَادِينُ A thorny plant. [Ape, monkey]

لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ I am at your service

سَاعِدٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Fore-arm. Armlet

سَاعِدَةٌ ج سَوَاعِدُ Supporting beam (to a pulley)

سَعَادَةٌ Happiness, felicity; success, luck

سَعَادَتُكَ [Your Highness, your Excellency (title)]

Fortunate, prosperous, happy — سَعِيدٌ ج سُعَدَاءُ . وَمَسْعُودٌ

* سَعَرَ يَسْعَرُ سَعْرًا سَعَّرَ وَأَسْعَرَ

To light or stir the fire. To provoke. Kindle war

To be smitten with the Simoom. Be hot, thirsty; insane — سُعِرَ سُعَارًا

To fix, estimate a price — سَعَّرَ

To bargain, chaffer about the price — سَاعَرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be fixed (price) — تَسَعَّرَ

To be stirred and burn brightly; be kindled; to rage (war; evil) — إِسْتَعَرَ

Price, current price — سِعْرٌ ج أَسْعَارٌ

Heat; vehement hunger; contagious disease — سُعْرٌ

Madness, demonical possession; fatigue, distress, affliction — سُعُرٌ

Mad, insane, possessed by a demon — سَعِرٌ

Heat. Evil, mischief — سُعَارٌ

Fire, flame; fire-place, oven — سَاعُورٌ

Kindled, in a blaze. Flame, blaze; *sp.* flames of hell — سَعِيرٌ

Lean, lank, slender, emaciated — أَسْعَرُ

Long, strong. Mad (dog) — مِسْعَرٌ ج مَسَاعِرُ

Poker for stiring fire — مِسْعَرٌ وَمِسْعَارٌ

* سَعَطَ يَسْعُطُ سَعْطًا وَأَسْعَطَ To introduce medicine into the nose

To take medicine through the nose; [snuff] — إِسْتَعَطَ

Pleasant odour; pungency of odour — سَعَاطٌ وَسَعِيطٌ

Medicine to be introduced into the nose; snuff — سَعُوطٌ

Snuff-box — مِسْعَطٌ وَمُسْعُطٌ

* سَعَفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعْفًا وَأَسْعَفَ بِ

To manage or accomplish another's affair or desire; assist

To be cracked around the nails (hand). Have a disease of the mouth (camel) — سَعِفَ يَسْعَفُ سَعَفًا

To mix (aromatic perfumes, musk, &c.) — سَعَّفَ

To assist, help — سَاعَفَ

Branches or leaves of a palm-tree; forelock of a horse. *Pl.* household utensils; outfit of a bride — سَعَفٌ ج سُعُوفٌ

Ulcers or pustules on the head or face of a child — سَعْفَةٌ

To cough — * سَعَلَ يَسْعُلُ سُعَالًا وَسَعْلَةً

To cause to cough — أَسْعَلَ

Goblin, devil, jinnee, *sp.* the female — سِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَاةٌ وَسِعْلَى

Cough — سُعَالٌ

To go quickly, hasten, run. To be active, work with energy, perform — * سَعَى يَسْعَى سَعْيًا

To hurry to (a place) — سَعَى إِلَى

To take pains and care for, earn for one's family — سَعَى لِ وَعَلَى

سَعَى سِعَايَةً	To exact, collect (the poor-rate)
سَعَى سِعَايَةً وَسَعْيًا بِ إِلَى	To calumniate, blacken one's character
سَاعَى	To vie with in walking or running
أَسْعَى	To cause to earn, or gain
سَعْيٌ	Effort, exertion, endeavour; co-operation; course, career
سَاعٍ ج سُعَاةٌ	One who hastens, runs, messenger. Slanderer
مَسْعًى ج مَسَاعٍ	Course, career; effort; enterprise

* سَغَبَ يَسْغُبُ وَسَغِبَ يَسْغَبُ سَغْبًا وَسُغُوبًا وَمَسْغَبَةً To suffer hunger or hunger and fatigue

سَغِبٌ وَسَاغِبٌ وَسَغْبَانُ م سَغْبَى ج سِغَابٌ Hungry, fatigued

* سَفَّ يَسَفُّ سَفًّا وَإِسْتَفَّ To take medicine dry or in powder

سَفَّ سَفِيفًا وَأَسَفَّ	To fly low, skim along (bird)
أَسَفَّ	To pursue low, mean thing
أَسَفَّ النَّظَرَ إِلَى	To look closely, sharply at
سُفٌّ	Serpent, flying serpent
سَفَّةٌ وَسَفِيفَةٌ ج سَفَائِفُ	Plait of palm-leaves
سَفُوفٌ	Dry medicine (in powder)
سَفِيفٌ	Woven or plaited of palm
سَفْتَجَ	To take a draft or bill of exchange instead of money
سُفْتَجَةٌ ج سَفَاتِجُ	Letter of credit; bill of exchange

سَفِتَ يَسْفَتُ سَفْتًا	To drink much
* سَفَحَ يَسْفَحُ سُفُوحًا وَسَفْحًا	To shed, flow (tears, blood, &c.)
سَفَّحَ	To do a deed that does not profit
سَافَحَ وَتَسَافَحَ	To commit fornication; lead a debauched life
سَفْحٌ ج سُفُوحٌ	Foot, base or lower part of a mountain
سِفَاحٌ	Fornication
سَفَّاحٌ	Shedder of much blood. Fluent, eloquent. Liberal

* سَفَدَ يَسْفِدُ وَسَفِدَ يَسْفَدُ سِفَادًا عَلَى To cover, leap (male animal)

أَسْفَدَ	To cause to leap, cover
تَسَافَدَ	To leap on one another
سَفُّودٌ ج سَفَافِيدُ	Roasting or toasting fork, spit
* سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفَرًا وَسُفُورًا	To set out on a journey
سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سُفُورًا	To begin to subside (war); unveil the face uncover, make manifest
سَفَرَ يَسْفِرُ سَفْرًا	To sweep; disperse, remove, chase away the cloud (wind), darkness (light). Rise, shine (sun, &c.). Write, copy
سَفَرَ سِفَارَةً	To make peace, reconciliation; mediate
سَفَّرَ	To send on a journey, send away. To send out the camels to pasture at sunset
سَافَرَ	To depart, travel, set out on a journey

To shine (dawn); enter on the time of dawn أَسْفَرَ

To be dispersed, removed (clouds). Go (into the country) إِنْسَفَرَ

To send one as ambassador إِسْتَسْفَرَ

Written book, book of Holy Scripture سِفْرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

Mark, trace vestige سَفْرٌ ج سُفُورٌ

Journey, travel, departure سَفَرٌ ج أَسْفَارٌ

A journey سَفْرَةٌ ج سَفَرَاتٌ

Food of the traveller. Tablecloth; table سُفْرَةٌ

Traveller سَافِرٌ وَمُسَافِرٌ

Writer, scribe. سَافِرٌ ج سَفَرَةٌ Having the face uncovered

Camel's bridle سِفَارٌ

Embassy; office of a messenger or mediator. Mediation, reconciliation سِفَارَةٌ

Ambassador, messenger; mediator سَفِيرٌ ج سُفَرَاءُ

Face shining with happiness مُسْفِرٌ

Great traveller مِسْفَرٌ

Quince * سَفَرْجَلٌ ج سَفَارِجُ

Sophism * سَفْسَطَةٌ وَسِفْسِطَةٌ

Sophistical; sophist سَفْسَطِيٌّ

To sift flour. To bungle, do a thing badly * سَفْسَفَ

To be cheerful, happy; be generous * سَفَطَ يَسْفُطُ سَفَاطَةً

Basket of palm-leaves; casket, chest سَفَطٌ ج أَسْفَاطٌ

To burn (sun, hot wind, &c.); strike, slap * سَفَعَ يَسْفَعُ سَفْعًا

To shut, lock (a door). Slap one's face * سَفَقَ يَسْفِقُ سَفْقًا وَأَسْفَقَ

To be thick, compact (cloth) سَفُقَ يَسْفُقُ سَفَاقَةً

Thick, substantial, compact in texture سَفِيقٌ

Impudent, insolent سَفِيقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ

To shed (tears, blood); pour forth words * سَفَكَ يَسْفِكُ سَفْكًا

To be shed إِنْسَفَكَ

Great shedder of blood, blood-thirsty. Mendacious; eloquent سَفَّاكٌ وَسَفُوكٌ دِمَاءَهُ

Shed (blood, &c.) سَفِيكٌ وَمَسْفُوكٌ

* سَفَلَ يَسْفُلُ وَسَفِلَ يَسْفَلُ سُفُولاً وَسَفَالاً

To be low, sink down وَسَفَالَةً وَتَسَفَّلَ

To be low, mean, contemptible سَفُلَ سَفَالَةً

To lower, depress سَفَّلَ

The lowest part, bottom سُفْلٌ وَسِفْلَةٌ وَسُفَالَةٌ

At the bottom, that which is lowest; low condition, mean سُفْلِيٌّ

To sit on the leeward side قَعَدَ سُفَالَةَ ٱلرِّيحِ

Lowliness; misery; baseness, vileness سَفَالَةٌ

سَافِلٌ ج سُفَّلٌ وَسَفَلَةٌ وَسَافِلُونَ

Low, mean, vile, bad

السَّافِلَةُ Lower part of a spear. Podex, anus

أَسْفَلُ م سُفْلَى ج أَسَافِلُ Lower, lowest; the lowest part, or bottom

أَسْفَلُ ٱلسَّافِلِينَ The lowest of the low, vilest

* سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا To scrape off, strip; peel off

سَفَنَ يَسْفِنُ سَفْنًا To blow along the surface of the earth (wind); blow away

سِفَانَة Ship-builder's trade; navigation

سَفَّان Ship-builder; ship-master; navigator

سَفِين [Wedge]

سَفِينَة ج سُفُن وَسَفَائِن وَسَفِين Ship, boat. [Common-place book]

مِسْفَن وَسَفَن Carpenter's adz or axe

* سَفَنْج وَسَفِنْج وَإِسْفَنْج Sponge

* سَفِهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفَهًا وَسَفُهَ يَسْفُهُ سَفَاهَةً

To be unwise, stupid, foolish; lightwitted

سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ To make one's self or become stupid, foolish

سَفَهَ يَسْفَهُ سَفْهًا To revile; be insolent to

سَفَّهَ To deem, declare or treat as stupid, foolish, &c.

سَافَهَ To act foolishly with. Revile. Drink immoderately

تَسَفَّهَ عَنْ To delude, beguile (one) of (property)

تَسَفَّهَ عَلَى To act foolishly toward; revile one

تَسَافَهَ To pretend to be stupid. To revile mutually

سَفَه وَسَفَاهَة Stupidity, foolishness, shallowness; levity, inconstancy

سَفِيه ج سُفَهَاء وَسِفَاه Stupid, foolish; weak, lightwitted

ثَوْب سَفِيه Thin, flimsy, badly woven garment

* سَفَا يَسْفُو سُفُوًّا To be quick, swift

سَفَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ ٱلتُّرَابَ سَفْيًا The wind raised and carried off the dust

* سَقِبَ يَسْقَبُ سَقَبًا وَسَقُبَ يَسْقُبُ سُقُوبًا وَأَسْقَبَ To be or stand near

سَقَب Vicinity, proximity, neighbourhood

* سَقَرَ يَسْقُرُ سَقْرًا To burn, scorch, (sun)

سَقَر Hell

* سَقَطَ يَسْقُطُ سُقُوطًا وَمَسْقَطًا To fall down, drop. Be dropped or born abortively. Fall into error

سَقَطَ إِلَى To come to, take refuge with

سَقَطَ عَنْ To deviate from

سُقِطَ وَأُسْقِطَ فِي يَدِهِ He repented, regretted an act. He slipped, fell into error

أَسْقَطَ To cause to fall, let fall, drop; throw down. Make a miscarriage. Cause to commit a fault or error. Leave out, omit, annul. Abate the price; discount

تَسَقَّطَ وَٱسْتَسْقَطَ To strive or seek to make one commit an error

تَسَاقَطَ To drop one after another; tumble, fall by degrees

سَقْطٌ Snow; dew

سِقْطٌ Still-born fœtus. Spark from a fire-stick

سِقْطٌ Edge, extremity. Wing

سَقَطٌ ج أَسْقَاطٌ Defective goods, refuse; offal, sweepings. Defect; vice, fault, damage; shameful thing. Error; evil, rude speech

سَقْطَةٌ Fall, slip, fault, error

سَقَطِيٌّ وَسَقَّاطٌ Seller of worthless things

سَاقِطٌ ج سُقَّاطٌ Falling, tumbling down. Low, worthless, ignoble, base; bad (young man). Weak, feeble (style, &c.)

سِقَاطٌ Dates that fall unripe from the trees

سُقَاطَةٌ Refuse, what is rejected

سُقَاطَةٌ [Door-latch]

سُقُوطٌ Act of falling, stumbling, erring; downfall, decay, ruin

سَقِيطٌ Hoar-frost, rime; snow, hail; dew

إِسْقَاطٌ Abatement of price, discount

مَسْقَطٌ ج مَسَاقِطُ A place of falling

مَسْقَطُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Native place, native country, birth place

مِسْقَاطٌ Accustomed to cast her young

* سَقَعَ يَسْقَعُ سَقْعًا To crow (cock). Strike (one thing upon another)

سَقَعَ وَسَقِعَ To go

مِسْقَعٌ (أَوْ مِصْقَعٌ) Eloquent, fluent

* سَقَفَ يَسْقُفُ سَقْفًا وَسَقَّفَ To roof

سُقِّفَ To be made a bishop

تَسَقَّفَ To become a bishop

سَقْفٌ ج سُقُوفٌ وَسُقُفٌ Roof; ceiling; sky

سَقِيفَةٌ ج سَقَائِفُ Porch or roof of it. [Roofed street or passage.] Large shingle or flat stone for roofing; plank of a ship's deck

أُسْقُفٌ وَأُسْقُفٌّ ج أَسَاقِفَةٌ وَأَسَاقِيفُ Bishop

أُسْقُفِيَّةٌ Bishopric; office of a bishop

مُسَقَّفٌ Tall. Covered with a roof

* سَقَلَ (*See* صَقَلَ)

* سَقَابٌ Scythian or Slavonian people

سَقَابِيٌّ ج سَقَالِبَةٌ A Scythian or Slavonian

* سَقِمَ يَسْقَمُ وَسَقُمَ يَسْقُمُ سَقَمًا وَسُقْمًا وَسَقَامًا To be weak, diseased

أَسْقَمَ To make ill, diseased

سَقَامٌ وَسَقَمٌ وَسُقْمٌ ج أَسْقَامٌ Illness; languor; infirmity, disease

سَقِيمٌ ج سُقَمَاءُ Ill, diseased, weak. Not well attested

* سَقَمُونِيَا Scammony (a plant)

* سَقَى يَسْقِي سَقْيًا وَأَسْقَى To give to drink, water, irrigate. Wish God to send down rain or happiness (upon a person). Temper (steel)

سَقَى بَطْنَهُ His belly was swollen with dropsy

سَقَّى تَسْقِيَةً To give to drink, or to water abundantly

سَاقَى To give each other drink, draw water together

أَسْقَى To assign one a well or stream to draw water therefrom
Speak evil of, traduce

تَسَقَّى To be watered; be impregnated; absorb. Be tempered

تَسَاقَى To give to drink, one to another

إِسْتَقَى To ask for water or drink; pray for rain. To draw water
To be or become fat

إِسْتَسْقَى To be dropsical. To ask for water or drink

سَقْيٌ Act of giving to drink, watering; irrigation

سَقْيًا لَهُ May God give him rain!

سِقْيٌ Drink, share of water; water of dropsy. Irrigated land

سِقَاءٌ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ وَأَسَاقٍ Water-skin

سَقَّاءٌ ج سَقَّاؤُونَ Water-carrier; seller of water; waterer of the field. Cup-bearer

سُقْيَا A giving of drink or rain, share of water (for a beast)

سَقِيٌّ ج أَسْقِيَةٌ Palm-trees, sp. irrigated. Papyrus. Cloud having large drops

سَاقٍ ج سُقَاةٌ وَسُقَّاةٌ Giving to drink; cup-bearer

سَاقِيَةٌ ج سَوَاقٍ وَسَاقِيَاتٌ Canal for irrigating, channel, rivulet. [Water wheel for irrigation]

سِقَايَةٌ Drinking cup or vessel; watering-place; place where beverage is made

إِسْتِسْقَاءٌ Dropsy

مُسْتَسْقٍ Dropsical; suffering from dropsy

مِسْقَاةٌ Place of water, frame for water-jars, drinking vessel

* سَكَّ يَسُكُّ سَكًّا To stop, bar, obstruct. Dung

[سَكَّ النُّقُودَ] To coin money

سَكَّ يَسَكُّ سَكَكًا To have a small or short ear. Be deaf

إِسْتَكَّ To be closed, stopped; repaired. Be luxuriant, dense. Be deaf (ear)

سُكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ Nail, pin, peg. Narrow well

سُكٌّ ج سِكَاكٌ Narrow (well, road). Kind of perfume

سِكَّةٌ ج سِكَكٌ Ploughshare. Road, high road. Die for coining money; coined money. Row of trees

[سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ] Railway

سُكَاكَةٌ Small in the ear. Alone in one's opinion

* سَكَبَ يَسْكُبُ سَكْبًا To pour out; melt and cast metals

سَكَبَ سُكُوبًا وَإِنْسَكَبَ To be poured out; flow; be melted and cast into a mould

سَكْبٌ Act of pouring out, melting; casting (lead, brass); pouring water or rain. Fleet (horse). Active, energetic (man)

سَكَبٌ Kind of tree (*origanum*); anemone. Lead, brass

سَكَبَةٌ Dandruff

سَاكِبٌ وَسَكُوبٌ وَسَكِيبٌ Poured out, pouring forth, running

* سَكَتَ يَسْكُتُ سَكْتًا وَسُكُوتًا وَسُكَاتًا
To be silent, mute, become quiet, still; die

سَكَّتَ وَأَسْكَتَ To silence, still, quiet, hush

سَاكَتَ To vie with in keeping silence

سَكْتٌ وَسُكُوتٌ Silence; pause in singing

سَكْتَةٌ Apoplectic stroke, apoplexy. A pause

سُكَاتٌ Continued silence

سُكَاتٌ وَسُكَاتَةٌ That by which one is silenced

سَكُوتٌ وَسِكِّيتٌ Constantly silent, reserved

* [سَكَجَ] To do or adopt something as a temporary expedient; be a temporary substitute

* سَكِرَ يَسْكَرُ سَكَرًا وَسُكْرًا وَسَكَرَانًا
To be or become intoxicated

سَكَرَ يَسْكُرُ Dazzle. Stop close [lock] (a door)

سَكَّرَ Throttle; lock. [Become sugar]

أَسْكَرَ To intoxicate

تَسَاكَرَ To feign drunkenness

سَكَرٌ Wine; any intoxicant

سُكْرٌ Drunkenness, intoxication

سَكْرَةٌ ج سَكَرَاتٌ A fit of intoxication

سُكَّرٌ Sugar

سَكْرَةُ ٱلْمَوْتِ Agony or confusion of mind at the approach of death

سَكْرَةُ ٱلْهَمِّ Oppressive sensation arising from anxiety

[سُكُرَّةٌ] Wooden lock to a door

سَكْرَانُ م سَكْرَى ج سَكْرَى وَسُكَارَى
Intoxicated, drunk

سِكِّيرٌ وَسَكُورٌ وَمِسْكِيرٌ Habitual drunkard, tippler; very drunk

* سُكُرُّجَةٌ وَسُكُرُّجَةٌ Saucer

* سَكَعَ يَسْكَعُ سَكْعًا وَتَسَكَّعَ To go at random, wander

تَسَكَّعَ To do what is of no use, worthless

* سَكِفَ يَسْكَفُ سَكْفًا وَتَسَكَّفَ To tread upon or cross the threshold

أَسْكَفَ To become a shoemaker

سَاكِفٌ Lintel of a door

سِكَافَةٌ Trade of a shoemaker

سَكَّافٌ وَإِسْكَافٌ ج أَسَاكِفَةٌ Shoemaker

أُسْكُفَّةٌ Threshold

* سَكَنَ يَسْكُنُ سُكُونًا To subside; be or become quiet; calm down. Be quiescent, unvoweled (letter)

سَكَنَ سَكَنًا وَسُكْنَى وَفِي To dwell in, inhabit; have possession of

سَكَنَ إِلَى To rely upon, trust in

سَكَنَ عَنْ To pass away from, quit one (pain)

سَكَنَ وَأَسْكَنَ وَتَسَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَكَنَ To be low, abject, poor, wretched

سَكَّنَ To calm, pacify, quiet, To make a letter quiescent, give it the sign (ْ)

أَسْكَنَ To make one poor or wretched. To allow another to live in one's house; give it for a dwelling

تَمَسْكَنَ To affect humility or misery; humble one' self

سَكَنٌ That on which one relies; wife, household. Habitation

سَكَنٌ وَسُكْنَى Act of dwelling, inhabiting; of furnishing an abode

سَاكِنٌ ج سُكَّانٌ Quiet; at rest; quiescent letter. An inhabitant

سَكَّانٌ [وَسَكَاكِينِيٌّ] Maker of knives

سُكَّانٌ Rudder

سُكُونٌ Rest, quiescence, *sp.* of a consonant; its sign (ْ)

سِكِّينٌ ج سَكَاكِينُ Knife

سَكِينَةٌ ج سَكَائِنُ Calmness, quiet; tranquillity

مَسْكَنٌ ج مَسَاكِنُ House, abode, domicile

مَسْكَنَةٌ Poverty; lowliness; abasement

مَسْكُونٌ Inhabited; possessed

اَلْمَسْكُونَةُ The world

مَسْكُونِيٌّ General

مِسْكِينٌ م مِسْكِينَةٌ ج مَسَاكِينُ Poor, miserable, humble, submissive

* سَلَّ يَسُلُّ سَلًّا وَإِسْتَلَّ To draw out slowly; draw a sword (from its scabbard)

سُلَّ To be affected with consumption

أَسَلَّ To steal, *sp.* secretly. To cause to have consumption

تَسَلَّلَ وَإِنْسَلَّ To slip away secretly, retire without any noise

سَلٌّ وَسَلَّةٌ ج سِلَالٌ Basket (for victuals)

سِلٌّ وَسُلَالٌ وَسِلَّةٌ وَدَاءُ اَلسِّلِ Consumption; tuberculosis

سَلَّةٌ Drawing of swords. Theft. Defect in a water-tank

سُلَالَةٌ Anything drawn out of another; extract, best part of a thing. Sperm; child, offspring

سَلَّالٌ Basket maker

سَلِيلٌ Child, *sp.* son; new-born child; colt. Spinal marrow. Pure wine. Drawn sword

سَلِيلَةٌ ج سَلَائِلُ Daughter. Sinew, strips of flesh, flesh having strips

مِسَلَّةٌ ج مَسَالٌّ وَمِسَلَّاتٌ Large packing-needle. [Obelisk]

مَسْلُولٌ Drawn out, unsheathed (sword). Consumptive

* سَلَا يَسْلَا سَلْأً وَإِسْتَلَأَ To melt, clarify (butter). Scourge

سِلَاءٌ Clarified butter

* سَلَبَ يَسْلُبُ سَلْبًا وَسَلَبًا وَ إِسْتَلَبَ To take with violence; despoil

سَلِبَ يَسْلَبُ سَلَبًا To put on black garments for mourning

سَلَبَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا أَوْ تَسَلَّبَتْ To put on mourning for her husband (woman)

أَسْلَبَ To lose her young. Become bare (tree)

سَلْبٌ Act of plundering, theft, robbery. Negation; restriction. [Raw silk]

سِلْبٌ Plough-handle, arrow-shaft

سَلَبٌ ج أَسْلَابٌ Plunder, booty, stolen goods, theft. Bark of a tree; fibres of a tree from which ropes and baskets are made

سَلِبٌ Light, active, quick

سِلَابٌ ج سُلُبٌ Black garments for mourning

سَلُوبٌ وَسَلِيبٌ Mourning, wearing black

سَلِيبٌ وَمَسْلُوبٌ Robbed, plundered; stolen goods. [Raw silk]

أُسْلُوبٌ ج أَسَالِيبُ Path, road. Method, manner of acting

* سَلَتَ يَسْلُتُ سَلْتًا To extract, draw out the contents of a thing, *sp.* intestines. Scrape off, cut off

إِنْسَلَتَ عَنْ To slip or steal away without any noise

* سَلَحَ يَسْلَحُ سَلْحًا To drop excrement

سَلَّحَ بِ To arm, equip

تَسَلَّحَ To arm one's self, wear weapons

سُلَحٌ ج سِلْحَانٌ Young of the partridge

سِلَاحٌ ج أَسْلِحَةٌ Arms, weapons

سُلَاحٌ Looseness of the bowels, diarrhœa

سَلِيحٌ ج سَلِيحُونَ Apostle. (*syr.*)

مَسْلَحَةٌ ج مَسَالِحُ Garrisoned place on the frontier; men under arms

* سِلَاحْدَارٌ ج سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ Armor-bearer

* سُلَحْفَاةٌ وَسُلَحْفَاءٌ وَسُلَحْفِيٌّ وَسَلَحْفِيٌّ ج

سَلَاحِفُ Tortoise

* سَلَخَ يَسْلَخُ سَلْخًا To skin, flay, strip off (a garment). Arrive at the end, be at its end (month). Shed the skin (serpent); shed foliage and grow green again (tree)

إِنْسَلَخَ To be stripped off. Take off one's clothes, undress; cast off the skin (serpent); pass, (month) disappear gradually (night)

سَلْخٌ وَمُنْسَلَخٌ End (of the month)

سِلْخٌ وَمِسْلَاخٌ Skin of a serpent; skin stripped off

سَلِيخٌ Skinned. Insipid. [Land bare of trees]

سَلِيخَةٌ A certain perfume

مَسْلَخٌ ج مَسَالِخُ Slaughter house

* سَلِسَ يَسْلَسُ سَلَسًا To decay (tree). Be docile, tractable

سُلِسَ سَلَاسًا To lose one's mind, be insane

سَلَسٌ Docility. Incontinence of urine

سَلَاسَةٌ Docility

سَلِسٌ Docile, tractable, compliant. Not able to retain urine

سَلِسُ ٱلعِبَارَةِ Lucid, clear style

* سَلْسَبِيلٌ Beverage, smooth and easy to drink; mild wine. Fountain in Paradise

* سَلْسَلَ بـ To chain, connect together

سَلْسَلَهُ إِلَى To draw up a pedigree, trace one's genealogy

تَسَلْسَلَ To ripple; flow in cascades (water)

سِلْسِلَةٌ ج سَلَاسِلُ Chain; chain of lightning

سَلْسَالٌ وَسَلَاسِلُ Sweet water

تَسَلْسُلٌ A continued series

مُسَلْسَلٌ وَمُتَسَلْسِلٌ Striped; old (garment)

مُسَلْسَلٌ Connected. Curly (hair)

* سَلِطَ يَسْلَطُ وَسَلُطَ يَسْلُطُ سَلَاطَةً To be strong, hard. Be sharp; glib-tongued, loquacious

سَلَّطَهُ عَلَى To make one overcome, have the mastery, give one power, make one a ruler over others

تَسَلَّطَ عَلَى To overcome; exercise absolute power; treat harshly

سَلِطٌ وَسَلِيطٌ Hard, strong; sharp, loquacious

سَلِيطٌ Oil

سَلِيطَةٌ Noisy woman, termagant

سُلْطَةٌ وَتَسَلُّطٌ Absolute dominion, superior power

سَلْطَنَ سَلْطَنَةً To make a sultan

تَسَلْطَنَ To become a sultan

سَلْطَنَةٌ Absolute, imperial power, dominion

سُلْطَانٌ Absolute power, dominion; empire; violence

سُلْطَانٌ ج سَلَاطِينُ Sultan, absolute ruler

سُلْطَانِيٌّ Imperial

طَرِيقٌ سُلْطَانِيٌّ Royal road, high road

* سَلْطَعُونٌ (سَرَطَانٌ ج) سَلَاطِعِينُ Crab

* سَلَعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلْعًا To cut (the head)

سَلِعَ يَسْلَعُ سَلَعًا To have leprosy; chapped (foot)

تَسَلَّعَ وَٱنْسَلَعَ To be split, chapped

سَلْعٌ ج سُلُوعٌ Gorge, crevice in a mountain

سِلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ An article of merchandise, commodity for sale

سَلْعَةٌ وَسِلْعَةٌ ج سِلَعٌ Tumour. Leach

مِسْلَعٌ Guide, conductor

* سَلَفَ يَسْلُفُ سَلَفًا وَسُلُوفًا To come to an end, pass away. Precede

سَلَفَ سَلْفًا To cultivate (land)

سَلَّفَ وَأَسْلَفَ To give or pay in advance

سَلَّفَ To give a collation before lunch

أَسْلَفَ To do or give before. Cultivate (land)

تَسَلَّفَ وَاسْتَلَفَ To borrow; receive payment in advance

تَسَالَفَ To marry two sisters (two brothers)

إِسْتَسْلَفَ To demand payment in advance; ask for a loan

سَلْفٌ ج أَسْلُفٌ وَسُلُوفٌ Travelling bag, *sp.* large one

سَلَفٌ Payment in advance; loan without interest]

سَلَفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ وَسُلَّافٌ Predecessor, ancestor; men of old

سِلْفٌ وَسَلِفٌ ج أَسْلَافٌ Husband of a wife's sister

سِلْفَةٌ [Sister of a woman's husband; brother's wife]

سُلْفَةٌ A collation before lunch

جَاءُوا سُلْفَةً سُلْفَةً They came one after another

سُلَافٌ وَسُلَافَةٌ Anything oozing, exuding; juice of grapes before being pressed. Best wine; best part of a thing

سُلَافُ ٱلْعَسْكَرِ Vanguard of an army

سَالِفٌ ج سُلَّافٌ وَسَلَفٌ Preceding; former, past time; olden time

ٱلسَّوَالِفُ Preceding generations

مُسْلِفٌ وَسَلِفٌ A woman who has attained the age of forty-five years

* سَلَقَ يَسْلُقُ سَلْقًا To boil, scald, remove the hair with hot water; nip, blast (cold). To pierce (with a lance); hurt (by words)

تَسَلَّقَ To scale or climb a wall. To be restless, worried (on one's bed) by grief or pain

سُلَاقٌ Ulceration of the edge of the eye-lids. (Lippitudo)

سَلَاقَةٌ Virulence of language

سَلَائِقُ Foot-prints on a path

سَلَّاقٌ وَمِسْلَقٌ وَمِسْلَاقٌ Eloquent orator

سَلُوقِيٌّ Greyhound (bred in Salook)

سَلِيقَةٌ ج سَلَائِقُ What is boiled or cooked in water, (*sp.* herbs). Natural disposition or character; natural trait

بِٱلسَّلِيقَةِ Naturally, instinctively

مَسْلُوقٌ Boiled or cooked in water

* سَلْقَى سِلْقَاءً To throw on the back

إِسْلَنْقَى To lie on the back

* سَلَكَ يَسْلُكُ سَلْكًا وَسُلُوكًا . وَٱنْسَلَكَ To travel a road, follow a path. To behave, conduct one's self. To enter. [To be current]

سَلَكَ وَأَسْلَكَ فِي To insert, put into

أَسْلَكَ وَفِي وَعَلَى To make to enter

سِلْكٌ ج سُلُوكٌ وَأَسْلَاكٌ Thread, string; [wire, telegraph-wire]

سُلُوكٌ March, journey, travel. Way of living, conduct, behaviour; proceeding

عِلْمُ ٱلسُّلُوكِ [Good manners]

سَالِكٌ Traveller. [Ordinary, usual. Polite]

مَسْلَكٌ ج مَسَالِكُ Path, road

★ سَلِمَ يَسْلَمُ سَلَامَةً وَسَلَامًا To be in sound condition, well; without a blemish. Be safe, secure

سَلِمَ مِنْ To escape, be free from

سَلَّمَ مِنْ To make safe or secure; preserve in good health or condition; save; preserve from evil

سَلَّمَ بِ To admit, submit to

سَلَّمَ لِ To surrender, consent, accede to

سَلَّمَ إِلَى To give over, hand to, transmit, assign to

سَلَّمَ عَلَى To salute, greet

سَالَمَ To make or keep the peace with; be reconciled with

أَسْلَمَ To make sound and safe, save; attain to safety, tranquillity and prosperity. Deliver up, betray. Submit, obey

أَسْلَمَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى ٱللهِ To submit, resign one's self to the will of God

أَسْلَمَ وَتَسَلَّمَ To profess Islâm, become a Moslem

تَسَلَّمَ To accept anything handed over, or surrendered; take possession of; take over the supervision or direction of a thing

تَسَالَمَ To make peace, become reconciled with one another

إِسْتَلَمَ To take or receive anything given over; touch the holy stone of the Kaaba with the hand or kiss it

إِسْتَسْلَمَ To yield, surrender, obey, be submissive

سَلْمٌ وَسِلْمٌ Peace, reconciliation, concord; submission. Islâm

سَلِمٌ وَسَلَامٌ (Coll.) وَسَلِمَةٌ ج سِلَامٌ Stones

سَلَمٌ Antecedent. Sale of a debt for ready money. Captivity; captive. Surrender. A thorny tree

اَلسَّلْمَاءُ The earth

سَلِمَةٌ Tender, delicate (lady)

سُلَّمٌ ج سَلَالِمُ وَسَلَالِيمُ Ladder, stairs

سَلَامٌ وَسَلَامَةٌ Peace, quiet and security, well-being; freedom from faults or defects or evils of any kind; perfection

سَلَامٌ Greeting; salutation. A name of God

دَارُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Heaven, Paradise

مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Baghdad

نَهْرُ ٱلسَّلَامِ The Tigris River

سَالِمٌ Sound and safe; in perfect condition; secure. Word, the root of which does not contain any of the letters ا . و . ي

اَلْجَمْعُ ٱلسَّالِمُ Sound plural, as; مُؤْمِنُونَ وَمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمُؤْمِنَاتٌ

سُلَامَى South wind

سُلَامَى ج سُلَامَيَاتٌ Bone of the finger or toe, phalanx

سَلِيمٌ ج سُلَمَاءُ Sound, safe, healthy, whole; without blemish

سَلِيمُ ٱلْقَلْبِ [Good-natured, of clear conscience]

سُلَيْمَانُ Solomon

سُلَيْمَانِيٌّ Corrosive sublimate

أَسْلَمُ م سُلْمَى More secure, safer; in better condition

إِسْلاَمٌ Religion of Islâm, Moslems collectively. Obedience, submissiveness, docility

تَسْلِيمٌ Act of saluting; rescuing, preserving, &c., delivery, surrender; transmission; resignation; consent

مُسْلِمٌ ج مُسْلِمُونَ Moslem

مُسَلَّمٌ Delivered, handed over; granted, accorded, conceded

ٱلْمُسَلَّمَاتُ Admitted propositions (*logic*)

* سَلْهَبٌ ج سَلاَهِبُ Tall, high

* سَلاَ يَسْلُو سَلْوًا وَسُلُوًّا وَسُلْوَانًا وَسَلِيَ

يَسْلَى سُلِيًّا وَعَنْ To console one's self about the loss of a thing and forget it, put out of one's mind; be content; be free from anxiety

سَلَّى وَأَسْلَى عَنْ To console for the loss of, divert, cheer, amuse

تَسَلَّى To divert or amuse one's self, be diverted

تَسَلَّى وَٱنْسَلَى To pass away (anxiety)

سُلْوَةٌ وَتَسْلِيَةٌ وَتَسَلٍّ State of forgetfulness or unmindfulness; remedy against grief or love-sickness; consolation, happiness in privation; diversion, amusement

سَلْوَى Quail. Consolation

سُلْوَانٌ Consolation. Drink or medicine to appease grief

سَلاً أَوْ سَلًى ج أَسْلاَءٌ Membrane which surrounds the fœtus

* سَأْلٌ — وَسَمْوَأَلٌ Shadow

* سَمَّ يَسِمُّ سَمًّا To poison. Cork. Probe. Scorch. To restore, repair, reconcile

سُمَّ To be intensely hot (day); be scorched by a hot wind (vegetation)

أَسَمَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ The day was one in which a hot wind blew

سُمٌّ ج سُمُومٌ وَسِمَامٌ Hole, eye of a needle. Poison; virus

سُمُّ ٱلْفَارِ Arsenic; ratsbane

سَامٌّ Poisonous, venomous, pestilential

سَامُّ أَبْرَصَ أَوْ سَمُّ أَبْرَص A large lizzard

يَوْمٌ سَامٌّ وَمَسِمٌّ وَمَسْمُومٌ Hot day

سَامَّةٌ Poisonous animal. Death

سَمَامٌ Light, quick, agile

سَمَامَةٌ Person. Ruins. Banner. Kind of bird

سَمُومٌ ج سَمَائِمُ Hot, poisonous wind

مَسَامٌّ Holes, *sp.* of the body; pores

To be kind and gentle تَسَامَحَ towards one another; pardon or excuse mutually; become reconciled

Liberal, generous سَمْحٌ ج سُمَحَاءُ

Kindness, liberality, سَمَاحٌ وَسَمَاحَةٌ generosity; grace; permission

Kind and gentle action of تَسَامُحٌ one to another, reconciliation. Elliptical. Expression needing explanation

Allowed; permitted مَسْمُوحٌ بِهِ

Periosteum of the head * سِمْحَاقٌ

To begin to grow, sprout * سَخَ يَسْخُ سَخًا

Canal (meatus) of the ear سِمَاخٌ (*for* صِمَاخٌ)

To hold up سَمَدَ يَسْمُدُ سُمُودًا the head in pride; be astonished; infatuated. Be accustomed to, zealous in a matter. Go rapidly

To divert one. To manure the soil سَمَّدَ

To be highly enraged إِسْمَدَّ وَإِسْمَادَّ

Diverted, thoughtless سَامِدٌ

Manure of dung and ashes سَمَادٌ

Dimmed eyesight; black * سَمَادِيرُ specks before the eye caused by vertigo

White bread; finest flour. [Semolino] * سَمِيدٌ وَسَمِيذٌ

To pass * سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسُمُورًا the night awake and in conversation

Poisoned (food, &c. مَسْمُومٌ

To take an uncertain way * سَمَتَ يَسْمُتُ سَمْتًا

To seek; proceed towards سَمَتَ نَحْوَهُ

To invoke the name of God over someone سَمَّتَ عَلَى

Tendency or direction pursued by one; aim; extremity, road; conduct, deportment, manner سَمْتٌ ج سُمُوتٌ

Azmuth اَلسَّمْتُ

Zenith سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ

To be ugly to look at * سَمُجَ يَسْمُجُ سَمَاجَةً

To make ugly, hideous سَمَّجَ

To regard as ugly, horrid إِسْتَسْمَجَ

Ugly, horrid; foul سَمْجٌ وَسَمِيجٌ

Ugliness, hideousness سَمَاجَةٌ

* سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سَمَاحًا وَسُمُوحًا وَسَمَاحَةً وَسُمُوحَةً وَسَمْحًا . وَأَسْمَحَ

To be kind, liberal, generous

To be liberal سَمَحَ يَسْمَحُ سَمَاحًا بِ ول to; grant generously, give; comply with one's desire, permit; show grace, pardon

To go easily; hasten; flee. To be gentle سَمَّحَ

To act in an easy and سَامَحَ فِي أَوْ بِ gentle manner, with kindness or indulgence towards (in a matter); pardon, excuse; remit

سَمَرَ يَسْمُرُ سَمْرًا وَسَمَّرَ To nail. Dilute milk with water. Shoot an arrow

سَمِرَ يَسْمَرُ وَسَمُرَ يَسْمُرُ سُمْرَةً

وَاِسْمَرَّ To be brownish, tawny, dusky

سَامَرَ وَتَسَامَرَ To converse at night-time

تَسَمَّرَ To be fastened with nails, be nailed

سَمَرٌ Conversation by night; shades of night, darkness, night

سَمُرٌ ج أَسْمُرٌ A thorny tree

سَمْرَاءُ Wheat, coarse flour

سُمْرَةٌ Brownish, tawny, colour of various shades

اَلسَّامِرَةُ Samaria (in Palestine)

سَامِرِيٌّ ج سَامِرِيُّونَ Samaritan

سُمُورٌ Swift camels

سَمُّورٌ Sable. Garment made of sable-fur or sable-skin

سَمِيرٌ وَمُسَامِرٌ One who converses by night

أَسْمَرُ م سَمْرَاءُ ج سُمْرٌ Brownish, dusky, tawny

مُسَامَرَةٌ Conversation by night

مِسْمَارٌ ج مَسَامِيرُ Nail. Foot corn

سُمَرْمُرَةٌ ج سُمَرْمُرٌ Rose-coloured starling *(Pastor roseus)*

* سَمْسَرَ To act as a broker

سَمْسَرَةٌ Brokerage; fee of a broker

سِمْسَارٌ ج سَمَاسِرُ وَسَمَاسِيرُ وَسَمَاسِرَةٌ Broker, factor; negotiator

* سِمْسِمٌ Sesame; coriander-seed

سِمْسِمَانِيٌّ Sesamoid bone

* سَمَطَ يَسْمِطُ سَمْطًا To scald (a kid) with boiling water and remove the hair. Sharpen, hang up

سَمَطَ يَسْمُطُ To be silent. Begin to turn (milk)

سَمَّطَ To strap with thongs to the saddle. To release a debtor. To compose verses in a certain order

أَسْمَطَ To be silent

سِمْطٌ ج سُمُوطٌ Thread or sting of beads. Thong, or saddlestrap to tie things to the saddle with. Nimble, alert person

سِمَاطٌ ج أَسْمِطَةٌ وَسُمُطٌ Table-cloth on which the meal is served. Rank, row (of people). That which is uniform. Middle (of a valley)

سَمِيطَةٌ وَمُسَمَّطَةٌ A kind of rhyme in poetry

* سَمِعَ يَسْمَعُ سَمْعًا وَسَمَاعًا وَسَمَاعَةً

وَمَسْمَعًا وَتَسَمَّعَ وَاِسْتَمَعَ To hear, listen

سَمِعَ إِلَى To listen to, hearken to, accept advice

سَمِعَ بِ To hear of

سَمِعَ مِنْ وَلِ To obey. Hear prayer

سَمَّعَ وَأَسْمَعَ To publish or spread news; make public; cause to hear; cause to hear bad, evil things; make infamous

تَسَمَّعَ وَإِسْتَمَعَ لِ وَإِلَى To hear

تَسَامَعَ بِـ To hear of from one another; to become notorious

سَمْعٌ ج أَسْمَاعٌ وَأَسْمُعٌ Hearing, sense of hearing; ear

سِمْعٌ وَسَمَاعٌ Anything heard, hear-say; fame, report

سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً You shall be obeyed! will do it gladly!

سِمْعَةٌ Way of hearing

سُمْعَةٌ Good repute, fame

سَامِعٌ ج سَامِعُونَ وَسَمَعَةٌ Hearer, listener

سَمَاعٌ Hearing, listening. *In gram.* that which is heard, *i. e.* not according to rule

سَمَاعِيٌّ Founded on the usage of a language, but which is not according to rule; arbitrary, irregular; handed down by tradition, traditional

اَلسَّمِيعُ The hearer of all (God).

مَسْمَعٌ The place from which a sound is heard

* سَمَقَ يَسْمُقُ سُمُوقًا To grow high (plant)

سُمَاقٌ Pure, unmixed

سُمَّاقٌ Sumach (tree and fruit)

* سَمَكَ يَسْمُكُ سَمْكًا To raise, elevate

سَمُكَ سَمَاكَةً To become thick

سَمَّكَ To thicken, make thick

تَسَمَّكَ وَسَمَكَ To rise high

إِسْتَسْمَكَ To eat fish

سَمْكٌ Height; depth, thickness; stature. Roof; ceiling

سَمَكٌ ج أَسْمَاكٌ Fish

سَمَكَةٌ A fish

سَمَّاكٌ Fishmonger

سَمِيكٌ وَمَسْمُوكٌ High, elevated; deep, thick

مِسْمَاكٌ Pole; forked prop

* سَمَلَ يَسْمُلُ سَمْلاً To blind, put out the eye (with an iron)

سَمَلَ سُمُولاً وَأَسْمَلَ To become old (garment)

سَمَلٌ وَسَمَلَةٌ وَسَمِيلٌ Old (garment)

سُمْلَانٌ Dregs, lees of wine

* سَمِنَ يَسْمَنُ سِمَنًا وَسَمَانَةً . وَتَسَمَّنَ To be or grow fat, be corpulent

سَمَّنَ To butter; fatten

أَسْمَنَ To become fat

سَمْنٌ ج سُمُونٌ وَأَسْمُنٌ Clarified butter

سَمَّانٌ Seller of butter. [Grocer]

سُمْنٌ مِصْرِيٌّ Fieldfare. (*Turdus pilaris*)

سُمَانَاةٌ وَسُمَانَى *Coll.* ج سُمَانَيَاتٌ

[وَسِمْنَةٌ ج سُمَنٌ وَسَمَامِنُ] Thrush (*Turdus musicus*)

سَمِينٌ ج سِمَانٌ Fat, corpulent

مُسَمَّنٌ Fattened; [buttered]

* سَمَانْجُونِيٌّ وَأَسْمَانْجُونِيٌّ Sky-blue, azure

* سَمَنْدَلٌ A fabulous animal: salamander, phenix

* سَمَهَ يَسْمَهُ سُمُوهًا To go without fatigue (horse). Be astonished

سُمَّهَى The atmosphere; gossamer of heated air at midday

* سَمَا يَسْمُو سُمُوًّا To be high, elevated, sublime; rise high

سَمَا بِ وَأَسْمَى To raise, elevate

سَمَا لَهُ To be raised and visible

سَمَّى وَأَسْمَى Give a name to; name

سَمَّى To pronounce the name of God upon

سَامَى To vie with another in highness, greatness, excellence

تَسَمَّى To be called, named; mentioned

تَسَامَى Vie in greatness with one another, boast. Be high, exalted

إِسْتَسْمَى To ask one's name

سُمٌ وَإِسْمٌ ج أَسْمَاءٌ وَأَسَامٍ Name; noun

إِسْمُ ٱلْجَلَالَةِ وَٱلِٱسْمُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ The name of God

سُمُوٌّ Height; greatness, grandeur

سَمَاءٌ ج سَمَوَاتٌ Heaven; firmament; canopy, roof. Rain, clouds

سَمَاوِيٌّ وَسَمَائِيٌّ Heavenly, celestial. [North wind]

سَمِيٌّ High, sublime. Of the same name; namesake; similar

سَامٍ ج سُمَاةٌ م سَامِيَةٌ ج سَوَامٍ

وَسَامِيَاتٌ High, elevated; sublime

أَمْرٌ سَامٍ Grand vizerial order

مُسَمًّى Called, named, determined

* سَنَّ يَسُنُّ سَنًّا وَسَنَّنَ To sharpen, whet; to put a head to the spear; thrust with a spear. To clean the teeth; bite. To mould (clay)

سَنَّ وَأَسَنَّ سُنَّةً To introduce a law or usage; institute, prescribe

أَسَنَّ To be advanced in years, become aged. To teeth (child). Pour out (water)

إِسْتَنَّ To clean the teeth

إِسْتَسَنَّ To grow old. Follow a law

سِنٌّ ج أَسْنَانٌ Tooth; tooth of a comb, projecting point or pin of a key; nib of a pen. Age

طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ To become old and decrepit

سِنُّ ٱلْعِجْلِ Tit (*Parus major*)

سُنَّةٌ ج سُنَنٌ Law; statute; rule, custom, usage

سِنَانٌ ج أَسِنَّةٌ Head of a spear or arrow. Whet-stone

سَنَنٌ Path, way

سَنُونٌ Dentifrice

سُنُونُو Swallow (*Hirundo rustica*)

سُنِّيّ ج سُنِّيَّة A Sunnite

سَنِين وَمَسْنُون Sharpened

أَسَنّ More aged, more advanced in years

مِسَنّ Whet-stone

مُسِنّ Full grown; advanced in age

مُسْتَنّ Beaten pathway

* [سَنَاذَج وَسِنْدَبَاج] Emery

* سُنْبُوق Skiff, small boat

* سُنْبُك ج سَنَابِك Extremity of the hoof

* سُنْبُل ج سَنَابِل Ear of corn. Spikenard

سُنْبُلَة An ear of corn

أَلسُّنْبُلَة Virgo (sign of the Zodiac)

* سِنَاج Lamp-soot

سَنَج Lamp

* سِنْجَاب Squirrel. (*Sciurus syriacus*)

* سَنْجَق ج سَنَاجِق Standard, flag (*Pers.*); [a province under the same banner]

* سَنَحَ يَسْنَحُ سَنْحًا وَسُنُوحًا لَهُ To occur, present itself to the mind (idea); come without any effort

سَنَحَ بِ To insinuate, hint

سَنَحَهُ عَنْ To divert, dissuade from

سَنَحَ بِ وَعَلَى To cause one to fall into evil; befall (calamity)

إِسْتَسْنَحَ عَنْ To ask for an explanation; inquire of

سُنُح Right side; good omen. Middle of the road

سَانِح ج سَوَانِح Coming on the right side; fortunate

سَانِحَة Opportunity

* سَنَخَ يَسْنَخُ سُنُوخًا فِي To be firm, solid in; become well grounded in (a science)

سِنْخ ج أَسْنَاخ Socket of a tooth. Source, root

* سَنَدَ يَسْنُدُ سُنُودًا وَتَسَانَدَ وَإِسْتَنَدَ إِلَى To lean upon; stay one's self upon; rely upon; confide in

سَنَّدَ Support firmly; set up stays or props against (a wall)

سَانَدَ To help, assist

سَانَدَ عَلَى To compensate for: requite

أَسْنَدَ إِلَى To cause to lean upon, support. To trace up or ascribe a tradition or assertion to its author

سَنَد ج أَسْنَاد Support, any thing to rest upon; refuge; prop: [written acknowledgment, note deed]

سِنْدَان ج سَنَادِين Anvil

سِنْدِيَان Evergreen oak; ilex

إِسْنَاد Ascription of a tradition or statment to an authority. *In gram.* relation between subject and predicate

إِسْتِنَادٌ Act of reclining on; leaning against, standing firm

مُسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ Made to lean against, propped; attributed to an authority. Attribute (*Gram.*). Time, time without end, absolute time

مُسْنَدٌ إِلَيْهِ Subject (*Gram.*)

مُسْنَدٌ ج مَسَانِدُ Cushion, pillow

* سِنْدَرُوس Sandarach, a kind of resin

* سُنْدُس Silk brocade; fine silk

* سِنَّوْر ج سَنَانِير Cat. Chief. Root of the tail

* سِنْسِنَة ج سَنَاسِن Projecting part of a rib or vertebra

* سَنْط Kind of acacia (*Nilotica*)

سِنْطِير وَسَنْطُور A kind of harp

* سَنُعَ يَسْنُعُ سَنَاعَةً وَسُنُوعًا To be beautiful, have supple joints and fine limbs

سِنْعٌ ج سِنَعَة وَأَسْنَاع Wrist, fore arm, foreleg

سَنِيع Well formed, having fine limbs

* سِنْفٌ ج سُنُوف Pods of trees, beans, &c. Sort or species

* [سَنْكَرِيٌّ ج سَنَاكِرَة] Tinker

* سَنَمَ To fill (a vessel). Mount. Raise

أَسْنَمَ To rise high, ascend

تَسَنَّمَ To mount. To surprise

سَنَامٌ ج أَسْنِمَة Hump of a camel; elevation, hill, projection

مُسَنَّم Raised; convex

* سَنَّهُ يَسْنَهُ سَنْهًا وَتَسَنَّهَ To be advanced in age, change (from age), to have existed for many years

سَانَهَ مُسَانَهَةً To make a contract for a year; to bear fruit every alternate year

* سَنَا يَسْنُو سَنْوًا وَسِنَاوَةً To water, irrigate. Blaze (fire, lightning)

سَنِيَ يَسْنَى سَنَاءً To be high, elevated, sublime; be celebrated, eminent

سَنَّى To open; make easy

سَانَى مُسَانَاةً To conciliate, treat with gentleness

أَسْنَى To raise, elevate. To last or remain through the whole year; stay. To flash, shine (lightning)

تَسَنَّى To be easy, ready. To change. To conciliate

سَنًى Brightness, light, gleaming, of lightning. Kind of silk

سَنَاءٌ Height, elevation, sublimity: high rank

سَنَا مَكِّيّ Senna (plant)

سِنَة Sleep (*See under* وسن)

سَنَةٌ ج سُنُونَ وَسَنَوَاتٌ Year; year of famine

سَنِيّ High, sublime, noble; exalted

سَنَوِيّ Annual, yearly

* سُنُونُو Swallow

* سَهَبَ يَسْهَبُ سَهْبًا To take

أَسْهَبَ To run fast. To be insatiable. To give liberally

إِسْتَهْبَ To give largely

أَسْهَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To be lengthy, prolix in speech

سَهْبٌ ج سُهُوبٌ Desert, plain

إِسْهَابٌ Prolixity; amplification

مُسْهِبٌ Loquacious; diffuse

* سَهِدَ يَسْهَدُ سَهَدًا وَتَسَهَّدَ To be sleepless

سَهَّدَ To deprive of sleep

سُهْدٌ وَسُهَادٌ Sleeplessness

سُهْدَةٌ Vigilance, watchfulness

أَسْهَدُ رَأْيًا مِنْ Wiser

* سَهِرَ يَسْهَرُ سَهَرًا To keep awake at night

سَاهَرَ To sit up with another at night

سَهَرٌ وَسُهَارٌ State of being awake

سَاهِرٌ وَسَهْرَانُ Awake, keeping awake

اَلسَّاهِرَةُ The earth or its surface, level plain, *sp.* white

* سَهِفَ يَسْهَفُ سَهَفًا To be very thirsty

سُهَافٌ Intense thirst

* سَهُلَ يَسْهُلُ سُهُولَةً To be level, smooth; easy

سَهَّلَ To level, smooth; facilitate, render easy

سَاهَلَ To be obliging, gentle, complaisant towards

أَسْهَلَ To be easy. To relax the bowels (medicine)

أُسْهِلَ To have a looseness of the bowels

تَسَهَّلَ To be level; become easy

تَسَاهَلَ To be accommodating; be friendly to one another

إِسْتَسْهَلَ To regard as easy, easy to be done

سَهْلٌ ج سُهُولٌ Plain; level, smooth tract of land

سَهْلُ ٱلْخُلُقِ Gentle, accommodating

سَهْلٌ Easy; smooth, soft

سُهُولَةٌ Ease, facility. Evenness

سُهَيْلٌ Canopus (star)

إِسْهَالٌ Act of facilitating. Diarrhœa; purging of the bowels

مُسْهِلٌ Purgative, laxative

* سَهَمَ يَسْهَمُ وَسَهُمَ يَسْهُمُ سُهُومًا وَسُهُومَةً To be or become thin and pale

سَاهَمَ To cast lots with another; [share with]

تَسَاهَمَ To divide between each other, share together

تَسَاهَمَ وَإِسْتَهَمَ To cast lots, or share, together

سَهْمٌ ج سِهَامٌ Arrow. Versed-sine *(geom.)*

سَهْمٌ ج أَسْهُمٌ وَسُهْمَانٌ وَسُهْمَةٌ Lot share, portion

سَهْمُ ٱلرَّامِي Sagittarius (constellation)

* سَهَا يَسْهُو سَهْوًا وَسُهُوًّا عَنْ وَفِي To overlook, neglect; be heedless, unmindful of a thing

Neglect, oversight, forgetfulness, absence of mind سَهْو

Thoughtlessly سَهْوًا

A portion of the night سَهْوَاءٌ

Forgetful, negligent, heedless, thoughtless سَاهٍ وَسَهْوَانٌ

To be evil, bad, displeasing (act) * سَاءَ يَسُوءُ سَوَاءً

To treat badly, do evil to, injure; offend, grieve سَاءَ سَوْءًا وَمَسَاءَةً وَأَسَاءَ إِلَى

To have a bad opinion of one أَسَاءَ بِهِ ٱلظَّنَّ

To suffer evil or what one dislikes إِسْتَاءَ

Evil calamity, injury. Moral evil, iniquity سُوءٌ ج أَسْوَاءٌ وَمَسَاوِئُ

Nakedness; abomination سَوْءَةٌ ج سَوْءَاتٌ

Evil, bad, abominable سَوْءٌ م سَيِّئَةٌ

Sin, evil deed; evil accident, calamity سَيِّئَةٌ ج سَيِّئَاتٌ

An evil thought or deed مَسَاءَةٌ

To go and come * سَاجَ يَسُوجُ سَوَجَانًا

To go slowly سَاجَ سَوْجًا وَسُوَاجًا وَسَوَاجَانًا

Teak-tree سَاجٌ

To travel (See under) * [سَاحَ يَسُوحُ | سَيَحَ

سَاحَةٌ ج سَاحٌ وَسُوحٌ وَسَاحَاتٌ

Court; yard; open area between tents, houses, &c.

Traveller, wanderer [سَائِحٌ ج سُوَّاحٌ]

To sink into the mire (legs of an animal) * سَاخَ - يَسُوخُ سَوْخًا

* سَادَ يَسُودُ سِيَادَةً وَسُؤْدَدًا وَسُودَدًا وَسُودًا وَسَيْدُودَةً

To be head or leader of a tribe; rule, command; rise to honour

سَوِدَ يَسْوَدُ سَوَدًا وَٱسْوَدَّ وَٱسْوَادَّ

To become black

To make one a chief. Blacken. سَوَّدَ

[To make a first draft, a rough copy. To manure]

To vie with another in glory. To deceive him. To confide a secret to him سَاوَدَ

To become a chief or prince. To be blackened تَسَوَّدَ

Leadership, dominion; grandeur, honour, dignity سُودٌ وَسُودَدٌ وَسُؤْدَدٌ وَسِيَادَةٌ

Black bile. Melancholy سَوْدَاءُ

Cardamom seed ٱلْحَبَّةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ

The liver (of an animal) [ٱلْقَصَبَةُ ٱلسَّوْدَاءُ]

Negroes (*pl. of*: أَسْوَدُ) سُودَانٌ .

Soudan (country) بِلَادُ ٱلسُّودَانِ

Blackness; black spot in anything. Environs of towns. Persons, bodily form or figure. Populace. Large number. [Manure] سَوَادٌ ج أَسْوِدَةٌ وَأَسَاوِدُ

Power, authority, dignity of a chief, dominion سِيَادَةٌ

سَيِّدٌ م سَيِّدَةٌ ج سَادَةٌ وَسَادَاتٌ وَأَسْيَادٌ Master, lord, prince. Title of a descendant of Mohammed.

أَلسَّيِّدَةُ [The Virgin Mary]

أَسْوَدُ م سَوْدَاءُ ج سُودٌ وَسُودَانٌ Black

أَسْوَدُ م أَسْوِدَةٌ ج أَسَاوِدُ وَأَسْوَدَاتٌ Large, black snake

مُسَوَّدَةٌ First copy, rough draft. [Printer's proof]

مُسَوَّدَةٌ ج مُسَوَّدَاتٌ [Glass bottle]

* سَارَ يَسُورُ سَوْرًا وَتَسْوَرَ To scale a wall

سَارَ إِلَى To rush at, attack

سَوَّرَ To wall in a town. To adorn with bracelets

سَاوَرَ مُسَاوَرَةً وَسِوَارًا To get into one's head, overpower (wine); leap upon, attack

تَسَوَّرَ To adorn, deck one's self with bracelets. To be surrounded with walls or ramparts

سُورٌ ج أَسْوَارٌ وَسِيرَانٌ Wall, ramparts

سُورَةٌ ج سُوَرٌ وَسُورَاتٌ Rank, eminence, dignity. Trace, mark, sign. A layer of stones in a wall. Chapter of the Koran

سَوْرَةٌ Sign. Power

سُورِيَةُ وَسُورِيَا Syria

سِوَارٌ وَإِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسْوِرَةٌ Bracelet, arm-ring

سَوَّارٌ Wont to leap or spring upon. Lion

إِسْوَارٌ ج أَسَاوِرُ وَأَسَاوِرَةٌ Leader or horseman (of the Persians)

مُسَوَّرٌ Surrounded with walls or ramparts.

* سَاسَ يَسُوسُ سِيَاسَةً To rule or govern a people. To tend or groom a horse or other animal. To manage (a case)

سَاسَ يَسَاسُ سَوْسًا وَسَوِسَ يَسْوَسُ

سَوْسًا وَسَوَسًا وَتَسَوَّسَ To be eaten by moths or worms, be carious

سَوَّسَ وَتَسَوَّسَ To be moth-eaten; eaten with worms

سُوسٌ ج سِيسَانٌ Moth, worm, weevil. Liquorice. Origin. Natural disposition

سِيَاسَةٌ Government; political administration; management

سَائِسٌ ج سَاسَةٌ وَسُوَّاسٌ Administrator, manager of affairs. Groom

* سُوسَنٌ وَسُوسَانٌ Lily

* سَاطَ يَسُوطُ سَوْطًا To whip, scourge. Beat together, mix

سَوَّطَ To mix up; confuse

إِسْتَوَطَ To be mixed up; confused

سَوْطٌ ج سِيَاطٌ وَأَسْوَاطٌ Whip, lash. Share, portion. Severity of punishment. Marsh of stagnant water

سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا To be allowed to pasture at large (camels)

سَاعَةٌ ج سَاعٌ وَسَاعَاتٌ Hour; a time; short time, a while. [Watch, clock]

اَلسَّاعَةُ The present time. The resurrection

سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ Sun-dial

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ Hour-glass

سَاعَاتِيٌّ [Watch-maker]

سُوَاعٌ Portion of the night. Name of an idol of the Arabs

* سَاغَ يَسُوغُ سَوْغًا وَسَوَاغًا وَسَوَغَانًا To be easy and agreeable to swallow

سَاغَ وَأَسَاغَ To make easy to swallow

سَاغَ لِ To be permitted, lawful; suitable

سَوَّغَ To allow, permit, make lawful

سَوَّغَ لِ To give

سَائِغٌ Lawful, allowable. Easy and pleasant to swallow

* سَافَ يَسُوفُ سَوْفًا To smell. Bear patiently

سَافَ يَسُوفُ وَيَسَافُ To perish; be smitten with an epidemic

سَوَّفَ To put off, defer with promises

سَاوَفَ To confide a secret to

سَوْفَ A particle which changes the *present future* tense into a true future; *e.g.* سَوْفَ تَرَى Thou wilt see

سُوَافٌ Fatal epidemic, among men or cattle

سَافٌ وَمَسَافَةٌ Distance

* سَاقَ يَسُوقُ سَوْقًا وَسِيَاقَةً وَمَسَاقًا وَإِسْتَاقَ To drive, urge on (an animal)

سَاقَ إِلَى To lead to. Send

سَوَّقَ To give out a stem (plant)

سَاوَقَ To vie with another in driving animals

تَسَوَّقَ To carry on trade; buy and sell, trade

إِنْسَاقَ To be driven, urged on

سَاقٌ ج سُوقٌ وَسِيقَانٌ وَأَسْوُقٌ Leg. Stem, trunk (of a plant). Side (of a triangle)

قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَلَى أَوْ كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقٍ The battle became vehement

سُوقٌ ج أَسْوَاقٌ Market, market-place, bazaar

سَاقَةٌ Rear of an army

سُوقَةٌ Subjects (of a king). [Rabble]

سُوقِيٌّ ج سُوقِيُّونَ Referring to the market; market trader. Plebeian; common

سَوِيقٌ Fine flour. Wine

سَوَّاقٌ Driver

سِيَاقٌ Logical connection; drift, tenor, scope or sequel of discourse; context that follows

سَائِقٌ ج سَائِقُونَ وَسُوَّاقٌ وَسَاقَةٌ Driver, driving

مُتَسَاقٌ Following; near

* سَاكَ يَسُوكُ سَوْكًا . وَسَوَّكَ بِـ
To clean the teeth with the سِوَاكٌ

To clean one's teeth تَسَوَّكَ وَإِسْتَاكَ

سِوَاكٌ ج سُوُكٌ . وَمِسْوَاكٌ ج مَسَاوِيكُ
Toothpick

To deceive, lead one into error (Satan) * سَوَّلَ

His soul embellished to him an affair, made it appear agreeable or desirable, persuaded him to. . . . سَوَّلَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ أَمْرًا

To pasture at large; act to one's liking. To pass by (wind, &c.). Bring evil upon, force upon * سَامَ يَسُومُ سَوْمًا

[To ask a price; offer for sale. Consecrate a bishop] سَامَ سَوْمًا وَسَوَامًا

To mark. Lay a work or difficult matter upon some one. Permit one to do or go at will سَوَّمَ

To brand (a horse). To commit to, intrust with. To give one liberty to act سَوَّمَ

To attack, assail سَوَّمَ عَلَى

سَاوَمَ مُسَاوَمَةً وَسِوَامًا بِـ وَتَسَاوَمَ فِي

To bargain, chaffer about the price of a thing وَإِسْتَامَ بِـ وَعَلَى

To ask the price of a thing إِسْتَامَ

Death. Cavity for water. Shem, son of Noah سَامٌ

Vein in an ore سَامَةٌ ج سَامٌ

Sign, mark, token سِيمَةٌ وَسُومَةٌ وَسِيمَاهُ وَسِيمِيَاهُ

False magic; charm or spell of beauty سِيمِيَاهُ

Grazing animal سَائِمَةٌ ج سَوَائِمُ

Marked مُسَوَّمٌ

To be worth, equal in value to * سَوِيَ يَسْوَى سِوًى وَسَاوَى

To make one thing equal to another, make complete; adjust, rectify. To level سَوَّى

To equalize; bring about an agreement or reconciliation between two persons سَوَّى وَسَاوَى بَيْنَ

It is worth nothing لَا يُسَاوِي شَيْئًا

To be equal; be level, flat, even تَسَاوَى وَإِسْتَوَى

To be ripe, be well cooked; be just, moderate, equitable. To stand straight, be upright; be firm, steady إِسْتَوَى

To sit, seat one's self firmly upon إِسْتَوَى عَلَى

To direct one's self to, go towards إِسْتَوَى إِلَى

سِوًى وَسَوَاءٌ مث سَوَاءَانِ ج أَسْوَاءٌ
Just, right. Equal, uniform, level; same, alike. Middle; medium, moderate. Rectitude; equality; justice. Other; except

There is no difference between them; alike هُمَا عَلَى حَدٍّ سَوَاءٍ

Equal, straight, right. Equality; levelness, straightness سَوِيٌّ م سَوِيَّةٌ ج سَوَايَا

Equally; together سَوِيَّةً وَسَوَاءً

Like, equal; two equal things (*Masc. & fem.*) سِيٌّ مث سِيَّانِ ج أَسْوَآءٌ

Chiefly, principally لَا سِيَّمَا

Levelling, smoothing; assimilation, equalling تَسْوِيَةٌ

State of being equal; uniformity; equality;. Eveness. State of being well done (cooked), ripeness إِسْتِوَآءٌ

Equator خَطُّ ٱلْإِسْتِوَآءِ

Equality. Moderation مُسَاوَاةٌ

Equal مُسَاوٍ وَمُتَسَاوٍ

Common gender. Straight, upright مُسْتَوٍ

* سَابَ يَسِيبُ سَيْبًا وَإِنْسَابَ To flow, run (water, &c.); go at large (cattle). To walk rapidly

To allow to pasture at will; leave alone; set free سَيَّبَ

To go rapidly إِنْسَابَ

Going freely. Giving سَيْبٌ

Left free, at liberty سَائِبٌ م سَائِبَةٌ

Unguarded; free مُسَيَّبٌ

To hedge in, enclose * سَيَّجَ

To be hedged in تَسَيَّجَ

Hedge; garden wall, enclosure سِيَاجٌ ج سِيَاجَاتٌ

Surrounded by a hedge; hedged in مُسَيَّجٌ

* سَاحَ يَسِيحُ سَيْحًا وَسَيَحَانًا Flow on the surface of the ground. To vary, change (shadow)

سَاحَ سِيَاحَةً وَسُيُوحًا وَسَيَحَانًا وَسَيْحًا To travel, make long journeys or a pilgrimage

To make to flow سَيَّحَ وَأَسَاحَ

To become cheerful إِنْسَاحَ بَالُهُ

Running water سَيْحٌ

Long journey; pilgrimage. Fasting سِيَاحَةٌ

Things needed on a journey (staff, water-bottle, &c.) أُهْبَةُ ٱلسِّيَاحَةِ

Flowing and spreading (water). Traveller, pilgrim. Faster سَائِحٌ ج سَائِحُونَ وَسُيَّاحٌ

Great traveller, pilgrim سَيَّاحٌ

Place of journeying. Area مَسَاحٌ وَمَسَاحَةٌ ج مَسَايِحُ

[Land surveying | عِلْمُ ٱلْمَسَاحَةِ

Striped مُسَيَّحٌ

To stand firmly. Stick in the mud * سَاخَ يَسِيخُ سَيْخًا

Large knife سِيخٌ ج أَسْيَاخٌ

* سَارَ يَسِيرُ سَيْرًا وَمَسِيرًا وَمَسِيرَةً To march, go; travel; sail; go away, depart. To conduct one's self; follow a certain course. To become current

To carry away, take along سَارَ بِـ

To cause to travel; send away; expel سَيَّرَ وَأَسَارَ

سَايَرَ وَتَسَايَرَ Vie in walking or running; keep pace, travel with

إِسْتَارَ To take provisions

سَيْرٌ ج سُيُورٌ وَأَسْيَارٌ Walk, march, travel, voyage. Strap of leather, thong

سِيرَةٌ ج سِيَرٌ Manner of walking or of acting; conduct; way of living. Record of a man's actions; biography

سَائِرٌ Walker, traveller, wanderer. Current, customary

سَائِرُ ٱلشَّيْءِ The rest, the remainder of a thing

سَيَّارَةٌ ج سَيَّارَاتٌ Caravan. Planet

مَسِيرٌ Journey, road

مَسِيرَةٌ Distance of a journey

سَيْطَرَ To rule over (*See* سطر)

* سَاعَ يَسِيعُ سَيْعًا To flow and be agitated (water)

سَيَّعَ To plaster, besmear

سِيَاعٌ Plaster. Fat for smearing

* سَافَ يَسِيفُ سَيْفًا To strike with the sword

سَايَفَ وَتَسَايَفَ وَإِسْتَافَ To fight with swords

سَيْفٌ ج سُيُوفٌ وَأَسْيَافٌ Sword

سِيفٌ ج أَسْيَافٌ Margin; shore. A kind of fish

سَيَّافٌ ج سَيَّافَةٌ Armed with a sword; sword-bearer; executioner. Maker or seller of swords

مَسَايِفُ Sterile years

[سِيكَارَةٌ ج سَوَاكِيرُ] Cigar

* سَالَ يَسِيلُ سَيْلًا وَسَيَلَانًا وَمَسِيلًا To flow, run (water); be or become liquid. Extend over the horse's forehead and nose (white spot)

سَيَّلَ وَأَسَالَ To cause to flow or stream; cause to melt; liquify

سَيْلٌ ج سُيُولٌ Stream; torrent, flood

سَيَلَانٌ Flow, flux

سِيلَانُ Ceylon

سِيلَانٌ ج سَيَالِينُ Hilt or handle of a sword. Ruby, carbuncle

سَائِلٌ ج سَوَائِلُ Liquid, fluid

سَائِلَةٌ ج سَوَائِلُ White spot or blaze on the nose of a horse

سَيَّالٌ Flowing much, with strong current

مَسِيلٌ ج مَسَايِلُ وَمُسُلٌ وَأَمْسِلَةٌ Bed of a torrent. Water-course

* سِينَاءُ وَسِينَا وَسِينِينُ Sinai (mount)

إِبْنُ سِينَا Avicenna (a celebrated Arabian doctor)



ش

ش Thirteenth letter of the alphabet called *Shin*. As a numerical sign = 300

* شُؤْبُوبٌ ج شَآبِيبُ Uninterrupted shower of rain, force, violence

* شَئِزَ يَشْأَزُ شَأَزًا وَشُؤُوزًا To be high, rough, hard (place). Be frightened

* شَئِفَ يَشْأَفُ شَأَفًا To be ulcerated. Bear malice; hate

* شَأَمَ يَشْأَمُ شَأْمًا وَشُؤْمَ عَلَى To draw upon one ill luck, or evil fortune

شَؤُمَ وَشَئِمَ To be inauspicious, of bad augury

تَشَاءَمَ To take the left side

تَشَاءَمَ وَإِسْتَشْأَمَ بِ To consider as a bad omen, augur evil from

شُؤْمٌ Evil omen, misfortune, calamity. Black camels

شَأْمٌ وَشَامٌ Syria. [Damascus]

شَآمٍ وَشَامِيٌّ Syrian. [Damascene]

شَأْمَةٌ وَمَشْأَمَةٌ Left side, the left

شِئْمَةٌ وَشِيمَةٌ Natural disposition, character, temper. [Sense of honour]

أَشْأَمُ م شُؤْمَى More unlucky or unfortunate

اَلْيَدُ الشُّؤْمَى The left hand or arm

مَشْؤُومٌ وَمَشُومٌ [وَمَيْشُومٌ] ج مَشَائِمُ Of bad augury or omen, inauspicious, unlucky

* شَأَنَ يَشْأَنُ شَأْنًا To have regard to, pursue a (certain) course, aim at. Try, prove

شَأَنَ وَاشْتَأَنَ شَأْنَهُ To do as he did

شَأْنٌ ج شُؤُونٌ وَشِئَانٌ Thing, matter, affair; state, condition; honour, dignity. Tear-duct

عَظِيمُ الشَّأْنِ Of great importance, or rank

[مِنْ شَأْنٍ For (prep.)]

ضَمِيرُ الشَّأْنِ Pronoun of 3rd person explained by what follows

مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is of his business or nature to do so

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ The white falcon

* شَأَى يَشْأَى شَأْوًا To precede, go before

تَشَاءَى To be separated

شَأْوٌ Utmost limit, goal. Basket. Camel's halter

* شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شَبَابًا وَشَبِيبَةً وَأَشَبَّ
To grow up, become a youth

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ شِبَابًا وَشَبِيبًا وَشُبُوبًا To be brisk, leap briskly lifting the front feet together, prance (horse); be restive. Dart (serpent)

شَبَّ يَشُبُّ شَبًّا وَشُبُوبًا To kindle, light a fire

شَبَّ يَشِبُّ وَشَبَّ To blaze (fire, war)

شَبَّبَ وَتَشَبَّبَ To laud women in poetry

شَبٌّ Vitriol. Alum

شَابٌّ ج شُبَّانٌ وَشَبَابٌ وَشَبَبَةٌ
Young man, youth

شَابَّةٌ ج شَابَّاتٌ وَشَوَابُّ Young woman

شَبَابٌ وَشَبِيبَةٌ وَشُبُوبِيَّةٌ Youth, youthfulness. Beginning

شَبَّابَةٌ A reed or musical pipe

مَشْبُوبٌ ج مَشَابِيبُ Kindled, burning. Comely, beautiful, brilliant

* شَبِكَ يَشْبَكُ شَبَكًا وَتَشَبَّكَ بِ
To adhere, stick to; hold fast with the hands, claws, &c.; clutch

شَبِكٌ Adhering, persisting

شَبَكٌ Spider

شِبِثٌ Dill (plant)

* شَبَحَ يَشْبَحُ شَبْحًا To extend, stretch out (*sp.* arms in prayer) split

شَبَحَ لِ To stand erect, ready before. To appear to

شَبُحَ يَشْبُحُ شَبَاحَةً To be broad in the arms

شَبَّحَ To make wide, extend

شَبَحٌ ج أَشْبَاحٌ وَشُبُوحٌ High door. Body, or corporeal form; [figure, form, phantom]

شَبَهَةٌ A rafter of the ceiling

شَبَهَةٌ Rope with noose and peg for fastening a horse by the foot

* شَبَرَ يَشْبُرُ شَبْرًا وَشَبَّرَ To measure by the span

شَبِرَ يَشْبَرُ To exult; be insolent

شَبَّرَ To magnify, honour

شِبْرٌ ج أَشْبَارٌ Span. Age (of a person)

شَبْرٌ Measure; stature. Life. Marriage, marital rights

شَبْرٌ Gift. Wealth. Faculties. Gospel. Eucharist

شَبُّورٌ ج شَبُّورَاتٌ Trumpet

* تَشَبَّصَ To be closely entwined (trees)

* شَبَطَ يَشْبُطُ شَبْطًا To draw magic lines in the sand. [To make incisions]

[شَبَّطَ To scarify

شُبَاطُ | وَإِشْبَاطُ | وَسُبَاطُ February

شَبُّوطٌ A species of carp (fish)

* شَبِعَ يَشْبَعُ شَبْعًا وَشِبَعًا To eat and be satiated, satisfied

شَبِعَ مِنْ To be satiated to loathing, disgusted with

شَبِعَ عَقْلُهُ His mind became full, strong

أَشْبَعَ To satiate. Saturate. Prolong the sound of a vowel. Make full, complete, copious

تَشَبَّعَ To eat immoderately. Feign satiation

شِبَعٌ Satiety, satiation

إِشْبَاعٌ Act of satiating, satisfying. Saturation. Insertion of a letter to prolong the sound of a vowel as و after ُ

شَبْعَانُ م شَبْعَى ج شَبَاعَى وَشِبَاعٌ ومُشْبَعٌ Satiated, satisfied; saturated

مُتَشَبِّعٌ One who boasts, claims to have what he does not possess

* شَبِقَ يَشْبَقُ شَبَقًا To have vehement lust or carnal desire. Loathe

شَبَقٌ Vehement lust

شَبِقٌ Lecherous, libidinous

* شَبَكَ يَشْبِكُ شَبْكًا وَشَبَّكَ وَتَشَابَكَ To entwine, entangle, involve; interlace one thing with another

تَشَبَّكَ وَإِشْتَبَكَ To be entangled, entwined, interlaced, complicated

تَشَابَكَ To be embroiled together

شَبَكَةٌ ج شَبَكٌ وَشِبَاكٌ Fishing-net, snare; network. Full of pits

شُبْكَةٌ Relationship, kinship

شُبَّاكٌ ج شَبَابِيكُ Net, trellis-work; lattice-work of a window. [Window]

مُشَبَّكٌ Interlaced, entangled, entwined. A kind of sweet pastry

* شَبَلَ يَشْبُلُ شُبُولاً To grow, grow up in ease and plenty

أَشْبَلَ To look after, aid, care for one's children (mother)

شِبْلٌ ج أَشْبَالٌ وَشُبُولٌ وَأَشْبُلٌ وَشِبَالٌ Cub or whelp of a lion

مُشْبِلٌ A lioness with her whelps

* شَبِمَ يَشْبَمُ شَبَمًا To be cold (water)

شَبَمٌ Cold

* [شَبِينٌ وَإِشْبِينٌ م شَبِينَةٌ] Grooms-man; brides-maid

* شَبَّهَ بـ To liken, compare, to assimilate, to make similar

شُبِّهَ عَلَيْهِ He made it obscure to him

شَابَهَ وَأَشْبَهَ To be similar, resemble: to be like

تَشَبَّهَ بـ To imitate; resemble; affect a resemblance

تَشَبَّهَ لِ To seem or appear

تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ To resemble one another

تَشَابَهَ وَإِشْتَبَهَ عَلَى To be obscure, put one in doubt with regard to

إِشْتَبَهَ فِي To be in doubt about (a matter)

شِبْهٌ A similar person or thing

شَبَهٌ ج أَشْبَاهٌ وَمَشَابِهُ Similarity; likeness; resemblance; figure

وَجْهُ ٱلشَّبَهِ Point of resemblance

شُبْهَةٌ ج شُبَهٌ وَشُبُهَاتٌ Similarity. Uncertainty, doubt, suspicion; anything obscure, ambigious; that which causes doubt

أَصْحَابُ ٱلشُّبُهَاتِ Persons of suspected character

شِبْهَانٌ وَشَبَهَانٌ Brass, bronze

شَبِيهٌ ج شِبَاهٌ Resembling, like

إِشْتِبَاهٌ Resemblance, similitude; ambiguity; doubt

تَشْبِيهٌ Comparison; allegory; metaphor; similitude

مُشْتَبِهٌ Doubtful, obscure, ambiguous

مُشَابَهَةٌ Resemblance; comparison

* شَبَا يَشْبُو شُبُوًّا To be high. Stand upright on the hind legs (horse). Shine (face). Light (a fire)

أَشْبَا To give. To honour

شَبًا Water-moss, green slime

* شَتَّ يَشِتُّ شَتًّا وَشَتَاتًا وَشَتِيتًا To be scattered, dispersed; to scatter *(intr.)*

شَتَّ وَشَتَّتَ وَأَشَتَّ To scatter, disperse, separate

تَشَتَّتَ وَٱنْشَتَّ وَٱسْتَشَتَّ To be scattered, dispersed

شَتٌّ ج أَشْتَاتٌ Separation, dispersion, disunion. Separate, dispersed, scattered

أَمْرٌ شَتٌّ A disordered state of an affair

جَاءُوا شَتَاتَ شَتَاتَ أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا They came scattered or detached

شَتَّانَ مَا هُمَا أَوْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا Great is the difference between the two!

شَتِيتٌ ج شَتَّى Separated, scattered

أَشْيَاءُ شَتَّى Different, various things

تَشْتِيتٌ Separation, dispersion

* شَتَرَ يَشْتِرُ شَتْرًا To cut in pieces; wound

شَتِرَ يَشْتَرُ شَتَرًا To be cut

شَتَّرَ وَشَتَّرَ بِهِ To taunt, abuse, blame

شُتِرَتْ عَيْنُهُ To have the eyelid inverted or everted

شَتَرٌ Inversion or eversion of the eyelid

أَشْتَرُ م شَتْرَاءُ Having the eyelids inverted or everted; or the lower lip split

[Nursery-plant شَتْلَةٌ] *

[Plant-nursery مَشْتَلٌ]

* شَتَمَ يَشْتِمُ شَتْمًا وَمَشْتَمَةً To revile, vilify, defame

شَتُمَ يَشْتُمُ شَتَامَةً To be hateful, ugly

شَاتَمَ وَتَشَاتَمَ To revile one another

شَتَّامٌ وَشَتَّامَةٌ A habitual reviler

شَتِيمَةٌ ج شَتَائِمُ Abuse, invective, defamation

شَتِيمٌ وَمَشْتُومٌ Reviled, abused, defamed

* شَتَا يَشْتُو شَتْوًا وَشَتًى وَتَشَتَّى بـ To pass the winter, in . . .

أَشْتَى To enter the time of winter. Suffice for winter (provisions). Suffer from want in winter

شِتَاءٌ ج أَشْتِيَة وَشِتِيّ Winter; rainy season; [rain.] Famine; drought

شَتْوَة See شِتَاءٌ

شَتَوِيّ Pertaining to winter, winter rain

[نَهْرٌ شَتَوِيّ] Winter-brook, or torrent

شَاتٍ Wintry; cold; [rainy]

مَشْتًى وَمَشْتَاةٌ Winter-camp or quarters

* شَثْنٌ Thick, large, (hand)

* شَثٌّ Wild nut. Honey bees

* شَجَّ يَشُجُّ شَجًّا To wound, or break the head. Cleave the sea (ship). Mix. Pass through

شَجَّجَ To act with vigour

شَجَّةٌ ج شِجَاجٌ Wound in the head or face; fracture of the skull

شَجِيجٌ وَمَشْجُوجٌ Having a wounded head

أَشَجُّ Having a mark of a wound in the head

شَجِبَ يَشْجُبُ شَجَبًا وَشُجُوبًا To destroy. Grieve. Perish, pass away

شَجِبَ يَشْجَبُ شَجَبًا To perish; die

تَشَجَّبَ To feel grief, mourn

شَجْبٌ ج شُجُبٌ وَشُجُوبٌ Ruin, destruction. Want, anxiety

شَجَبٌ Grief, sorrow; anxiety

* شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شَجْرًا عَنْ To turn (one) aside from, divert, repel

شَجَرَ يَشْجُرُ شُجُورًا وَشَجْرًا بَيْنَ To be disputed about between persons

شَجِرَ يَشْجَرُ شَجَرًا To be many, large in quantity

شَجَّرَ To become woody, ligneous

شَاجَرَ مُشَاجَرَةً وَشِجَارًا To quarrel with, litigate

أَشْجَرَ To abound in trees or shrubs

تَشَاجَرَ وَٱشْتَجَرَ To differ in opinion, dispute, quarrel. To become intricate, entangled

إِشْجَرَّ وَٱنْشَجَرَ To precede, outstrip

شَجَرٌ ج أَشْجَارٌ Tree; shrub, bush

شَجَرَةٌ A tree. Ancestral stock

شَجِرٌ وَشَجِيرٌ وَأَشْجَرُ وَمُشْجِرٌ Woody, abounding in trees

مَشْجَرٌ A plantation of trees

مُشَاجَرَةٌ وَشِجَارٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, &c.

مُشَجَّرٌ Having the form of a tree. Ornamented with a branched design (stuff)

مُشْتَجِرٌ وَمُتَشَاجِرٌ Intermingled

* شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَةً To be brave, courageous

شَجُعَ يَشْجُعُ شَجَاعَةً To surpass in courage

شَجَّعَ To encourage, embolden

تَشَجَّعَ Take courage; affect or feign to be brave

شَجَاعَةٌ Courage, bravery, boldness

شُجَاعٌ وَشَجَاعٌ ج شُجْعَانٌ . وَشَجِيعٌ ج شُجَعَاءُ وَشِجْعَانٌ . وَأَشْجَعُ م شَجْعَاءُ ج

Courageous, brave, bold شُجُعٌ

مَشْجُوعٌ Surpassed in courage

* شَجِنَ يَشْجَنُ وَشَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجَنًا وَشُجُونًا

To grieve, lament. Coo (pigeon)

شَجَنَ يَشْجُنُ شَجْنًا وَشُجُونًا وَشَجَّنَ وَأَشْجَنَ

To sadden, cause to lament

شَجَنَ شَجْنًا To detain

تَشَجَّنَ To remember. Be dense (tree)

شَجَنٌ ج شُجُونٌ وَأَشْجَانٌ Grief, pain, sorrow. Need, want

شَجَنٌ وَشِجْنَةٌ وَشَاجِنَةٌ ج شَوَاجِنُ Road in a valley. Wooded valley. Tangled branches or roots of trees

* شَجَا يَشْجُو شَجْوًا وَأَشْجَى To grieve, cause sorrow; and, *by opposition*, excite to joy

شَجِيَ يَشْجَى شَجًا To be grieved, sorrowful. Be suffocated, choked

شُجِيَ بَيْنَ To be in dispute between

تَشَاجَى عَلَى To express grief

شَجًا Anxiety, grief

شَجْوٌ Anxiety, sadness. Want, object of want

شَجٍ وَشَجِيٌّ Grieved, anxious, sad, sorrowful

شَجِيٌّ Sorrowful, grievous

أَمْرٌ شَاجٍ A sad event

* شَحَّ يَشِحُّ شُحًّا To be greedy, niggardly. [To have but little water (spring, &c.)]

شَاحَّ To contend, quarrel about

تَشَاحَّ To contend together

شُحٌّ Avarice, covetousness

شَحَاحٌ Miserly, avaricious; shallow; little in quantity (water)

شَحِيحٌ ج شِحَاحٌ وَأَشِحَّةٌ وَأَشِحَّاءُ Avaricious. Giving little water (spring). Yielding little milk (camel)

لَا مُشَاحَّةَ فِي There is no contention about . . .

* شَحَبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحُبَ يَشْحُبُ وَشَحِبَ

شُحُوبَةً وَشُحُوبًا To be wan or haggard from illness, fatigue, hunger

شَاحِبٌ Haggard, emaciated

* [شَحَثَ — شَحَّاثٌ] Beggar

* شَحَجَ يَشْحَجُ شَحِيجًا وَشُحَاجًا To bray, croak

* شَحَذَ يَشْحَذُ شَحْذًا To importune; beg. Sharpen. Drive out, expel. Drive vehemently

تَشَحَّذَ To drive away. To beg.

شَحْذٌ | شِحَاذَةٌ] Mendicity, begging

حَجَرُ الشَّحْذِ Whetstone

شَحَّاذٌ Beggar. Vehement driver

شَحَّاذٌ Importunate beggar

[شَحَّاذُ العَيْنِ] Stye on the eyelid

مِشْحَذٌ Whetstone. Vehement driver

مِشْحَذَةٌ Means of sharpening, whetstone

مِشْحَاذٌ Hill; mountain-head; level ground

* [شَحَّرَ] To blacken with soot

[شَحَّارٌ] Soot; blackish ground

شَحْرُورٌ وَشُحْرُورٌ ج شَحَارِيرُ Black-bird. *(Turdus merula)*

[مَشْحَرَةٌ] Coal pit

* شَحَطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحْطًا وَشَحَطًا وَشُحُوطًا وَمَشْحَطًا To become distant; exceed the true limit. Outstrip, advance. Bite (snake). Fill. [Drag along, drag out]

شَحَطَ وَشَحِطَ يَشْحَطُ شَحَطًا To be distant, (place)

شَحَّطَ To besmear (with blood)

أَشْحَطَ To put far away

شَحْطٌ وَمِشْحَطٌ Prop of a vine

شَاحِطٌ Distant, remote

شَحَّاطَةٌ [وَشَحْطَةٌ] Matches

* شَحُمَ يَشْحُمُ شَحَامَةً To be fat

شَحَمَ يَشْحَمُ شَحْمًا To feed fat to one

شَحْمٌ ج شُحُومٌ Grease, lard, fat; pulp of a fruit

شَحْمَةُ الأَرْضِ Truffle. Grub

شَحْمَةُ الأُذُنِ Lobe of the ear

شَحْمَةُ العَيْنِ White of the eye: globe of the eye

شَحَّامٌ Seller of fat

شَحِيمٌ وَمُشْحِمٌ وَمُشَحَّمٌ Very fat; pulpy (fruit)

مُشَحَّمٌ وَمَشْحُومٌ Mixed with fat

* شَحَنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا وَأَشْحَنَ سِ To fill, freight, load. Drive away. Go far

شَحَنَ وَشَحِنَ يَشْحَنُ شَحْنًا عَلَى To bear or show deep malice towards (one)

شَاحَنَ To hate, treat with enmity

أَشْحَنَ To fill, wad. Sheathe, or draw the sword *(opp. meanings)*

تَشَاحَنَ To bear mutual spite

شَحْنٌ وَشَحْنَةٌ Freight, cargo

شَحْنَاءُ وَشَحْنَةٌ Hatred, malice, enmity

شِحْنَةٌ Garrison. A day's feed for animals

شَاحِنٌ Loaded, freighted, filled. Bearing malice against

مُشَاحِنٌ Malicious, rancorous

مُشَاحَنَةٌ Hatred, enmity

* شَحَا يَشْحُو شَحْوًا وَأَشْحَى To open the mouth

شَحْوَةٌ A pace, step

* [شَخَّ يَشُخُّ شَخًّا] To micturate. Snore

[شُخَاخٌ] Urine

* شَخَبَ يَشْخُبُ شَخْبًا وَمَشْخَبًا وَإِنْشَخَبَ To flow in a continuous stream (milk, blood). Make to flow

شُخْبٌ وَشِخَابٌ Milk drawn from the udder

* شَخُتَ يَشْخُتُ شُخُوتَةً To be thin, slender

شَخَّتَ To convey to, deliver

* شَخَرَ يَشْخِرُ شَخِيرًا وَشَخْرًا To snore; snort; neigh; bray

شَرْخٌ First period of youth

شَخِيرٌ Snoring; snorting; neighing; braying. Mountain path

* شَخَسَ يَشْخَسُ شَخْسًا To be disordered

شَخِيسٌ Disordered (affair)

* شَخَصَ يَشْخَصُ شُخُوصًا To be elevated. Rise (star); swell (wound)

شَخَصَ بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَى To fix the eyes upon, gaze at

شَخَصَ مِنْ إِلَى To go from... to...

شُخِصَ بِهِ To be disquieted, troubled

شَخَّصَ To distinguish a thing make it individual or distinct. Make the diagnosis of an illness. [To act a play or drama]

أَشْخَصَ To raise. To disquiet. To be about to depart

تَشَخَّصَ To be distinct, determined, individualized

تَشَخَّصَ لِ To appear in its individuality; present itself to the eye or mind

شَخْصٌ ج أَشْخُصٌ وَأَشْخَاصٌ وَشُخُوصٌ Corporeal form; object; person, bodily figure in the distance

شَخْصِيٌّ Personal

شَخْصِيَّةٌ Personality

شُخُوصٌ Rigidity of staring

شَاخِصٌ Looking fixedly

تَشْخِيصُ ٱلْأَمْرَاضِ Diagnosis of disease

تَشْخِيصِيٌّ Diagnostic

* شَدَّ يَشُدُّ شَدًّا To strap, bind, fasten tight; strengthen, fortify, brace (one's courage or resolution)

شَدَّ شَدًّا وَشُدُودًا عَلَى To charge, attack, assult

شَدَّ ٱلنَّهَارُ To be advanced (day)

شَدَّدَ To bind fast; strengthen, brace. Render, severe, intense; aggravate. Double a consonant, mark it with (ّ)

شَدَّدَ عَلَى To treat with severity

شَادَّ To contend with

أَشَدَّ To attain maturity (in age or mind)

تَشَدَّدَ وَإِشْتَدَّ To be firm, hard compact; be strengthened; strengthen one's self

إِشْتَدَّ To be strong, intense, violent; increase in severity

إِشْتَدَّ عَلَى To be hard upon, distress

شَدّ [Girdle]

شَدُّ ٱلنَّهَارِ أَوِ ٱلضُّحَى Advanced, early part of the day

شِدَّةٌ ج شِدَدٌ Violence, intensity, severity; hardness, strength

شِدَّةٌ ج شَدَائِدُ Misfortune, adversity; severity; hardship

شَدَّةٌ Name of the sign of a double letter, *i. e.* (ّ)

شَدِيدٌ ج أَشِدَّاءُ وَشِدَادٌ Violent, strong, intense, severe, stiff, difficult; persevering, firm; avaricious; dense, tight; oppressive

شَدِيدُ ٱلْبَأْسِ Courageous, brave, bold

أَشَدُّ More violent, more intense; stronger, more oppressive

أَشَدُّ سَوَادًا Blacker

أَشَدُّ غَضَبًا More or most angry

أَشُدٌّ Strength of manhood

بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ He has attained the vigour of life or maturity

إِشْتِدَادٌ Violence. Strength; firmness, compactness, tightness. Affliction, calamity

تَشْدِيدٌ Violent pressure; hardness, severity. The doubling of a letter by means of the sign (ّ)

* شَدَخَ يَشْدَخُ شَدْخًا To break anything hollow or soft; crush; break the head. To deviate from one's purpose

شَدَخَ ٱلدِّمَاءَ To make the shedding of blood unretaliated

شَدَّخَ To break much, crush

تَشَدَّخَ وَإِنْشَدَخَ To be broken, crushed

شَدْخٌ Aborted foetus

شَادِخٌ A tender child. Deviating from its purpose

شَادِخَةٌ A foul deed

* شَدَفَ يَشْدِفُ شَدْفًا To cut in pieces

* شَدِقَ يَشْدَقُ شَدَقًا To be wide, broad in the sides of the mouth

تَشَدَّقَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To open the mouth and be diffuse in speech

شِدْقٌ ج أَشْدَاقٌ Side of the mouth; the inside of the cheek. Side of a valley

[شِدْيَاقٌ ج شَدَايِقَةٌ] Deacon

مُتَشَدِّقٌ Diffuse in speech

* شَدَنَ يَشْدُنُ شُدُونًا To grow up and be independent of its mother (gazelle, &c.)

شَادِنٌ A young gazelle

مُشْدُونَةٌ A grown-up girl

* شَدَهَ يَشْدَهُ شَدْهًا وَأَشْدَهَ To confound, bewilder. Break the head

إِشْتَدَهَ وَإِنْشَدَهَ To be bewildered; preoccupied

شَدْهٌ وَشُدْهٌ وَشُدَاهٌ Confusion, bewilderment,. Occupation

مَشْدُوهٌ Bewildered; occupied

مَشَاغِلُ Causes of occupation

* شَدَا يَشْدُو شَدْوًا وَأَشْدَى To sing ; chant verses of poetry; drive camels by singing. Liken to

شَدًا وَشَدْوٌ Remnant; small quantity

* شَذَّ يَشِذُّ شَذًّا وَشُذُوذًا To be separate, be different from the generality of things, irregular; be an exception (word)

أَشَذَّ To put apart; scatter

شَاذٌّ ج شُذَّاذٌ وَشَوَاذٌّ Unusual, irregular, exceptional; *pl.*, exceptions

شُذَّاذٌ A people apart; strangers

شُذُوذٌ Separation, peculiarity; irregularity

* شَذَبَ يَشْذِبُ شَذْبًا To strip (tree of bark or limbs)

* تَشَذَّرَ To equip or prepare one's self for combat : vent one's anger; threaten. To hasten. Be scattered

شَذْرٌ ج شُذُورٌ Small particles of native gold; small pearls

تَفَرَّقُوا أَوْ ذَهَبُوا شَذَرَ مَذَرَ They dispersed in all directions, pell-mell, helter-skelter

* شذم — شَذَامٌ Poison of a sting. Salt

* شَذَا يَشْذُو شَذْوًا To perfume with musk

شَذَا أَشْذَى To annoy and publish

شَذَّى بِالْخَبَرِ To know and publish a story

أَشْذَى عَنْ To put away, remove

شَذًى شَذْوٌ Molestation, harm. Musk

* شَرَّ يَشِرُّ شَرًّا وَشَرَارَةً وَشَرَرًا To be wicked, evil, corrupt, impious; be a wrong doer

شَرَّ يَشُرُّ شَرًّا To blame, impute evil to

شَرَّرَ To impute evil or wrong doing to, bring into bad repute

شَارَّ To act badly, show enmity towards, contend with

أَشَرَّ To impute evil to one. Banish. Publish

تَشَارَّ To dispute, quarrel with one another

شُرٌّ Evil fault, defect

شَرٌّ ج شُرُورٌ Anything bad; evil, moral or physical; wickedness, depravity; injustice, injury

شَرٌّ م شَرَّةٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ وَشِرَارٌ Wicked, bad, evil, &c.; *also as comp.* more wicked, more evil, worse

شِرَّةٌ Eager desire. Anger

شَرَرٌ وَشَرَارٌ Sparks of fire

شَرَارَةٌ A spark

شَرِيرٌ ج أَشْرَارٌ Bad, evil, wicked. Shore of the sea or river

شِرِّيرٌ ج شِرِّيرُونَ Very wicked

اَلشِّرِّيرُ The Evil One. Satan

* شَرِبَ يَشْرَبُ شُرْبًا وَمَشْرَبًا To drink, swallow; suck in, absorb; understand. Be thirsty

[شَرِبَ ٱلدُّخَانَ To smoke tobacco]

شَرِبَ ٱلكَلَامَ To understand

شَرَّبَ To give to drink. To impregnate, saturate

شَارَبَ To drink in company with

أَشْرَبَ To give to drink, water. Impregnate, saturate

أُشْرِبَ لَوْنًا To be saturated with a colour

أُشْرِبَ حُبًّا To be imbued with love

تَشَرَّبَ To be saturated, impregnated, imbued with. Absorb

إِشْرَأَبَّ لِ وَإِلَى To stretch forth the neck to look

شُرْبٌ Act of drinking

شِرْبٌ Water, draught of water, milk, &c.

شَرْبَةٌ Draught. [Water-jug. Purgative]

شَرِبَةٌ Way, mode, manner. Grassy plain

شَرَابٌ ج أَشْرِبَةٌ Drink, beverage. Wine

شَرَابٌ ج شَرَابَاتٌ Syrup; sherbet

[شَرَّابَةٌ ج شَرَارِيبُ] Tassel

شَارِبٌ ج شَوَارِبُ Moustache

شِرِّيبٌ Addicted to drink

مَشْرَبٌ ج مَشَارِبُ Act or place or time of drinking; watering-trough. [Nature, natural; taste, inclination]

مَشْرَبَةٌ An upper chamber

مِشْرَبَةٌ A drinking vessel

مُشْرَبٌ وَمُشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةً Of a red or ruddy complexion

* [شَرْبَكَ] To entangle, confuse

* شَرْبِينٌ A species of cedar or fir

* شَرَجَ يَشْرُجُ شَرْجًا وَأَشْرَجَ To gather or draw the strings of a purse or sack; to put together. Mix a beverage. Tell a lie

شَرَجَهُ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ He was a partner with him in the matter

شَرَّجَ To sew with stitches far apart; baste

شَارَجَ To resemble one another

إِنْشَرَجَ To be split into two

شَرْجٌ ج شِرَاجٌ وَشُرُوجٌ Place where water flows. Party, class (of men). The like (of another). Sort, species. Perinœum

شَرَجٌ Loop. Anus

شَرِيجَةٌ Bag of palm leaves. Cage

شَيْرَجٌ وَ[سِيرَجٌ] Sesame-oil

* شَرَحَ يَشْرَحُ شَرْحًا To uncover, lay open, expose to view; spread out, widen, dilate. To expound, explain, comment on. To cut flesh into pieces

شَرَّحَ To dissect; carve meat. To expound well

إِنْشَرَحَ To be enlarged, widened, spread out. To be commented upon, explained. To be happy and pleased

إِسْتَشْرَحَ To ask for explanation

شَرْحٌ ج شُرُوحٌ Exposition, explanation

شَارِحٌ ج شُرَّاحٌ Explainer, interpreter; annotator

شَرِيحٌ وَشَرِيحَةٌ Long slice of meat

تَشْرِيحٌ Dissection, autopsy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّشْرِيحِ Anatomy

مُشَرِّحٌ ج مُشَرِّحُونَ Anatomist

مَشْرُوحٌ Expounded, commentated upon. [In good humour]

* شَرَخَ يَشْرُخُ شُرُوخًا To grow up, become a youth

شَرْخٌ ج شُرُوخٌ Prime of youth. Root; origin. Edge

شَارِخٌ ج شَرْخٌ Young man

* شَرَدَ يَشْرُدُ شِرَادًا وَشُرُودًا To flee, escape, take fright, shy

شَرَدَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To go away, depart from

شَرَّدَ وَأَشْرَدَ To scare and put to flight; disperse

شَرَّدَ بِهِ To drive away, scatter

تَشَرَّدَ To go away, depart

شَارِدٌ ج شُرَّدٌ وَشَرَدٌ. وَشَرُودٌ ج شُرُدٌ
Roaming, fugitive, vagrant; taking fright and running away. (Verses or poems) passing on from mouth to mouth; current

شَوَارِدُ ٱللُّغَةِ Anomalies of a language; strange, unusual expressions; barbarisms

شَرِيدٌ Driven away, expelled

* شِرْذِمَةٌ ج شَرَاذِمُ Small number of men

ثِيَابٌ شَرَاذِمُ Worn out garments

* شَرِسَ يَشْرَسُ شَرَاسَةً وَشَرَسًا وَشَرِيسًا To be unsocial, ill-natured, cross, rough, perverse

شَرَسَ يَشْرُسُ شَرْسًا To lead (by a halter). Macerate. Pain by harsh words

شَارَسَ مُشَارَسَةً وَشِرَاسًا To treat with harshness and ill-nature

تَشَارَسَ To treat one another with harshness, or hostility

شَرِسٌ وَشَرِيسٌ وَأَشْرَسُ م شَرْسَاءُ
Ill-naturéd, rough, unsocial; difficult to deal with. Hard, thorny (soil)

شِرَاسٌ وَ [سِرَاسٌ] Shoemaker's paste

* شُرْسُوفٌ ج شَرَاسِيفُ Extremity of a rib

ٱلقِسْمُ ٱلشَّرَاسِيفِيُّ Epigastric region

* [شِرْشٌ ج شُرُوشٌ] Root; blood-vessel, vein

* شَرْشَرَ To bite, cut into pieces. To sharpen. [Dribble]

شُرْشُرَةٌ ج شَرَاشِرُ Soul; the whole body. Love. Fringe

* [شَرْشَفٌ ج شَرَاشِفُ] Table-cloth, sheet

* شَرَطَ يَشْرُطُ شَرْطًا وَٱشْتَرَطَ عَلَى
To stipulate, impose a condition

شَرَطَ وَشَرَّطَ To make incisions in the skin, scarify, cup. [To tear (cloth) into pieces]

شَارَطَ وَتَشَارَطَ To make mutual conditions, stipulate with another. [To bet with]

أَشْرَطَ To hasten. Expose for sale

أَشْرَطَ نَفْسَهُ لِ To get one's self ready for

تَشَرَّطَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do a thing well

إِشْتَرَطَ لِ To make conditional

شَرْطٌ ج شُرُوطٌ Condition, stipulation, article of a compact, contract. Incision, scarification

شَرَطٌ ج أَشْرَاطٌ Sign, token, mark (agreed upon)

أَشْرَاطٌ Guards, watchmen. Basest or noblest sort of men

شُرْطَةٌ ج شُرَطٌ Chosen body of soldiers; body-guard. Term of stipulation

[شَرْطَةٌ] Piece of cloth, rag

شُرَطِيٌّ Body-guard's-man

شَرْطِيٌّ Conditional, according to condition, stipulated

شَرْطِيَّةٌ Conditional (*gram.*)

شَرِيطٌ ج شُرُطٌ Rope or cord of twisted palm leaves or fibers; rope of any kind; [iron wire.] Tape or lace. Box or receptacle for a woman's perfumes

شَرِيطَةٌ ج شَرَائِطُ Condition, stipulation, proviso. Thread or tape

مِشْرَطٌ وَمِشْرَاطٌ ج مَشَارِطُ وَمَشَارِيطُ Lancet, scalpel

مُشَارَطَةٌ Stipulation. [Betting]

* [شَرْطَنَ] To ordain a priest

* شَرَعَ يَشْرَعُ شَرْعًا وَإِشْتَرَعَ لِ To prescribe or institute a law, give laws or ordinances

شَرَعَ شُرُوعًا To begin, enter into or upon. Be conspicuous, plain. Direct a door or spear towards

شَرَعَ يَقُولُ He commenced saying, began to say

شَرَعَ فِي أَمْرٍ To engage in an affair

شَرَّعَ وَأَشْرَعَ To make plain

شَرَّعَ ٱلسَّفِينَةَ To hoist a sail in a boat

أَشْرَعَ To suffice

شَرْعٌ Divine or religious law. Plain way

شَرْعٌ وَشَرَعٌ Equal, like

شِرْعٌ وَشِرْعَةٌ The like (person or thing). Lute's chord

شِرْعَةٌ Custom; law; way

شَرْعِيٌّ Legitimate, just, according to law

شَارِعٌ ج شُرَّعٌ Appearing on the surface (fish). Plain, conspicuous

شَارِعٌ م شَارِعَةٌ ج شَوَارِعُ High road, thoroughfare, main street. Giver of a new law; prophet, divine legislator

بَابٌ شَارِعٌ إِلَى Door opening towards

شِرَاعٌ ج شُرُعٌ وَأَشْرِعَةٌ Sail. Bow-string. Neck of a camel

شَرَاعَةٌ Courage

شَرِيعَةٌ ج شَرَائِعُ Ordinance of religion, law, statute. Watering place, or road leading to it

اَلشَّرِيعَةُ Jordan (river)

[تَثْنِيَةُ ٱلِٱشْتِرَاعِ] Deuteronomy

مُشْتَرِعٌ Legislator

مَشْرَعَةٌ Watering place

* شَرُفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرَافَةً وَشَرَفًا To be eminent in glory, rank, honour, dignity; occupy high rank

شَرُفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ His soul was above, or disdained (it)

شَرَفَ يَشْرُفُ شَرْفًا To excel in honour or birth. To put battlements on a wall

شَرِفَ يَشْرَفُ شَرَفًا To be high, prominent (ear)

شَرَّفَ To elevate; exalt, honour, ennoble, distinguish. To put a parapet on the wall

شَارَفَ To vie in honour

شَارَفَ وَأَشْرَفَ عَلَى To be near to, be on the brink or point of; be high, elevated; dominate, overhang; look down upon from above

أَشْرَفَ عَلَى ٱلْمَوْتِ To be at the point of dying

تَشَرَّفَ To be distinguished, honoured. To ascend

إِشْتَرَفَ To stand upright or erect

إِسْتَشْرَفَ To raise the eyes towards: seek, desire

إِسْتَشْرَفَ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right

شَرَفٌ ج أَشْرَافٌ Elevated place. Eminence

شَرَفٌ وَشَرَافَةٌ وَشُرْفَةٌ Elevation, distinction, honour, glory, nobility, high rank, dignity

شَرْفَاءُ Having battlements

شُرْفَةٌ ج شُرُفَاتٌ وَشُرَفٌ . وَشَرَفَةٌ ج شَرَفَاتٌ . و[شُرَّافَةٌ ج شَرَارِيفُ] Battlements; parapet of a wall

شَارِفٌ ج شُرُفٌ Advanced in age

شَرِيفٌ ج شُرَفَاءُ وَأَشْرَافٌ Noble, of noble lineage, [*sp.* descendant of Mohammed,] honoured, celebrated; excellent, eminent

اَلشَّرِيفُ وَشَرِيفُ مَكَّةَ A descendant of the Prophet who is governor of Mecca

اَلْخَطُّ ٱلشَّرِيفُ An edict by the Sultan's own hand

مُشْرِفٌ Projecting, overlooking

مُشْرَفٌ ج مَشَارِفُ Overlooking summit

* شَرَقَ يَشْرُقُ شَرْقًا وَشُرُوقًا To rise, shine (sun). [To sip (a drink)]

شَرَقَ ٱلْأُذُنَ To slit the ear

شَرِقَ يَشْرَقُ شَرَقًا To be choked. Have the ear slit

شَرَقَ To go eastward. To be beautiful. To dry flesh in the sun

أَشْرَقَ To rise, shine, beam (sun, face); light up

تَشَرَّقَ To sit in a sunny place

شَرْقٌ Sun, rising-sun; east, orient

شَرِقٌ Sunny place. Dyed

شَرْقِيٌّ Eastern, oriental

شَرْقَةٌ وشُرُوقٌ Sunrise

شَارِقٌ Rising sun; shining. Eastern side

شَارُوقٌ Lime; mortar

مَشْرِقٌ ج مَشَارِقُ Place of the sunrise; East

ٱلْمَشْرِقَانِ The East and the West

مَشْرِقِيٌّ ج مَشَارِقَةٌ Eastern, oriental (man)

* شَرِكَ يَشْرَكُ شَرَكًا To have the straps or thongs broken (sandal)

شَرِكَ شِرْكًا وَشِرْكَةً . وَشَارَكَ To share, participate in be in partnership with; be co-partner in

شَرَّكَ To put a thong to the sandal. [To disperse and lose money]

شَارَكَ مُشَارَكَةً To share with; be a co-partner in

أَشْرَكَ فِي To take into partnership, allow to share in a thing; make one an associate in

أَشْرَكَ بِٱللهِ To attribute to God an associate; be a polytheist

تَشَارَكَ وَٱشْتَرَكَ To enter into partnership with; be admitted to a share in; become a partner, colleague; to share

شَتَرَكَ ٱلْأَمْرُ It became confused

شِرْكٌ Fellowship, company, association. Polytheism, attribution to God of associates

شَرَكٌ ج أَشْرَاكٌ Net of a fowler, snare. Main or middle parts of a road; plain road

شُرُكٌ Rate of currency higher than the legal rate

شِرْكَةٌ Fellowship, association, company, partnership

شِرَاكٌ ج شُرُكٌ وَأَشْرُكٌ Thong or strap of a sandal; shoe-string

شَرِيكٌ ج شُرَكَاءُ وَأَشْرَاكٌ Partner, companion; associate, friend

مُشْرِكٌ وَمُشْرِكِيٌّ Polytheist, idolater

مُشَارِكٌ Associate, partner. [Bond-holder]

مُشْتَرِكٌ Associate, participator; [subscriber]

مُشْتَرَكٌ Common to several; having several meanings

ٱلْحِسُّ ٱلْمُشْتَرَكُ The faculty of imagination

أَفْعَالُ ٱلْمُشَارَكَةِ Forms of a verb which indicate mutual action, as (فَاعَلَ وَتَفَاعَلَ).

* شَرَمَ يَشْرِمُ شَرْمًا To split, slit, cut or slit the tip of the nose

شَرِمَ وَتَشَرَّمَ وَٱنْشَرَمَ To be slit, torn; have the tip of the nose slit

شَرْمٌ ج شُرُومٌ Split, rent; gap; fissure; abyss; gulf; canal

أَشْرَمُ م شَرْمَاهُ ج شُرْمٌ Having the tip of the nose cut or slit (used also for the lip, eyelid and ear)

* [شَرْمَطَ To tear into tatters]

[شَرْمُوطَةٌ ج شَرَامِيطُ Rag, tatter. Strumpet, prostitute]

* شَرْنَقَ To cut. [Change into a chrysalis; weave a cocoon (worm)]

[شَرْنَقَةٌ ج شَرَانِقُ Chrysalis, cocoon]

* شَرِهَ يَشْرَهُ شَرَهًا عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى To be very greedy for food or drink

شَرَهٌ و [شَرَاهَةٌ] Inordinate desire, greed, [gluttony]

شَرِهٌ وَشَرْهَانُ Vehemently desirous or greedy. [Glutton]

* شِرْوٌ Honey, white honey

* شِرْوَالٌ وَسِرْوَالٌ Trousers

* شَرَى يَشْرِي شِرَاءً وَشِرًى To buy, or to sell; exchange. Mock; anger

شَرَى نَفْسَهُ To sell himself

شَرَى بِنَفْسِهِ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ To advance before the people and defend them, or speak for them

شَرِيَ يَشْرَى شَرًى To shine, gleam. Be angry. Have the nettlerash

شَرِيَ الشَّرُّ بَيْنَهُم Evil spread among them

شَارَى مُشَارَاةً وَشِرَاءً To buy and sell, barter. To wrangle with

أَشْرَى To gleam; go quickly. Fill. Make incline

أَشْرَى بَيْنَهُم To excite discord among them

تَشَرَّى To be scattered

إِشْتَرَى To buy; to sell

إِسْتَشْرَى فِي To consider carefully

إِسْتَشْرَتِ الْأُمُورُ To become formidable

شِرَاءٌ وَشِرًى ج أَشْرِيَةٌ Sale, purchase

شَرْيٌ Colocynth; any creeping plant

شَرًى Nettle-rash; urticaria. Road: adjacent region

شَرِيٌ وَشَرٍ Suffering from nettle-rash

شَرْوَى A thing that is like another

شِرْيَانٌ ج شَرَايِينُ Artery

شَارٍ وَمُشْتَرٍ ج شُرَاةٌ Buyer; seller

الْمُشْتَرِي Jupiter (planet)

* شَزَبَ يَشْزُبُ شُزُوبًا To be lean; rough

شَزَبَةٌ Bow that has been used

شُزْبَةٌ Opportunity

* شَزَرَ يَشْزِرُ شَزْرًا إِلَى To look askance at; look at with aversion

شَزَرَهُ To pierce with a lance, hit in the eye

تَشَزَّرَ لِ To prepare one's self for. To be angry

شَزْرٌ Act of looking askance, of piercing. Difficulty

مُشْزَرٌ Twisted, plaited

* شَسَعَ يَشْسَعُ شَسْعًا وَشُسُوعًا To be remote, distant (abode)

شَسَعَ بِهِ To put far away

شِسْعٌ Thong of a sandal. End (of place). Narrow tract

شَاسِعٌ وَشَسُوعٌ ج شُسْعٌ Very remote, distant

شُسُوعٌ Remoteness

* [شَشْمَةٌ [Water-closet

* [شِشْنَةٌ [Sample

* شِصٌّ ج شُصُوصٌ Fish-hook; hook

شِصٌّ Clever thief

* شَصَبَ يَشْصُبُ شُصُوبًا وَشَصِبَ

يَشْصَبُ شَصَبًا To be hard, difficult

شِصْبٌ ج أَشْصَابٌ Distress, misery. Sterility

شَصِيبَةٌ ج شَصَائِبُ Calamity; hardship. Sterile year. Bottom of a well

اَلشَّيْصَبَانُ Satan

* شَصَرَ يَشْصُرُ شَصْرًا To baste a garment. Pierce. Leap. Butt

شَصَرٌ A young gazelle

* شَصَا يَشْصُو شُصُوًّا To rise high, rise up

شَصْوٌ Hardship, distress, calamity

* شَطَّ يَشِطُّ شُطُوطًا وَشَطًّا To be distant, remote; extend

شَطَّ شَطَطًا وَشُطُوطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ

عَلَى فِي To treat with injustice; to wrong (in a matter)

شَطَّ شَطًّا وَشَطَطًا وَأَشَطَّ وَاشْتَطَّ فِي To go beyond due bounds; demand too high a price

شَطٌّ ج شُطُوطٌ وَشُطَّانٌ Shore, river-bank

شَطَطٌ Excess, what is beyond bounds. Injustice; fraud

شِطَاطٌ وَشِطَةٌ Distance, remoteness

* شَطَأَ يَشْطَأُ شَطْأً وَشُطُوءًا To sprout, put forth new branches

شَطْءٌ ج شُطُوءٌ New shoots or branches. River-bank, shore

شَاطِئٌ ج شَوَاطِئُ وَشُطْآنٌ Shore

* شَطَبَ يَشْطُبُ شَطْبًا To cut into strips. Become distant. [Erase]

شَطَبَ عَنْهُ To deviate from

إِنْشَطَبَ To flow (water)

شُطْبَةٌ ج شُطَبٌ Raised line or ridge on a sword-blade

شَاطِبٌ Deflecting. Remote

مُشَطَّبٌ Marked with raised lines (blade of sword). Furrowed (land). Striped (stuff)

* شَطَرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطْرًا وَشَطَّرَ To divide into two equal parts, halve

شَطَرَ وَشَطُرَ يَشْطُرُ شَطَارَةً To be vicious, wicked, mischievous, cunning. [Be very skillful, clever]

شَطَرَ شَطْرَهُ To take its direction

شَطَرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى To go far away in anger

شَاطَرَ To halve (a thing) with another; give a half

شَطْرٌ ج شُطُورٌ وَأَشْطُرٌ Half; part, hemistich. Direction

شَطِيرٌ Remote. Stranger. Solitary

شَاطِرٌ ج شُطَّارٌ One who torments or forsakes his family; base vicious, wicked, mischievous. [Cunning, sly, energetic; a sharper]

مَشْطُورٌ Divided into halves

مُشَاطِرٌ Adjacent, neighbouring

* شِطْرَنْجٌ Chess. *(Pers.)*

* شَطَفَ يَشْطُفُ شَطْفًا To set out, depart. To wash; [rinse]

* شَطَنَ يَشْطُنُ شَطْنًا To be distant, remote. Turn away from another in opposition; turn from his purpose or aim. Tie with a rope

شَطَنٌ ج أَشْطَانٌ Rope

شَاطِنٌ وَشَطِينٌ Distant. Bad, corrupt

شَيْطَنَ وَتَشَيْطَنَ To act in a satanical manner, be rebellious, possessed of satanical pride; insolent, audacious

[شَيْطَنَة] Satanic maliciousness or pride, devilishness

شَيْطَانٌ ج شَيَاطِينُ Satan, devil; malignant, one excessively proud, insolent, audacious or rebellious; intent on mischief; [sly, cunning]

* شَظَّ يَشُظُّ شَظًّا To be hard, difficult for (affair)

شَظَّ وَشَظْظَ To scatter

* شَظَفَ يَشْظُفُ شَظْفًا To prevent, restrain

شَظِفَ يَشْظَفُ شَظَفًا To become hard. To lead a hard life

تَشَظَّفَ To submit to a hard life

شِظْفٌ Hard bread

شَظْفٌ Splinter

شَظَفٌ وَشَظَافٌ Distress; hardness of life

شَظِفٌ Evil in disposition. Vehement in battle

شِظَافٌ Distance, remoteness

* شَظِيَ يَشْظَى شَظًى To be split (wood)

شَظَّى To scatter

تَشَظَّى To be split to pieces, fly into splinters (wood)

شَظِيَّةٌ ج شَظَايَا وَشَظِيٌّ Piece of wood split off. Splinter. Fibula

شَوَاظِي ٱلْجِبَالِ Tops of the mountains

* شَعَّ يَشِعُّ شَعًّا وَشَعَاعًا To disperse, scatter

شَعَّ يَشَعُّ To be dispersed, scattered

أَشَعَّ To emit rays, diffuse light (sun). Become compact (corn ears)

شُعَاعٌ ج أَشِعَّةٌ وَشُعُعٌ وَشِعَاعٌ Sunbeam; ray of light

شَعَاعٌ	Dispersed, scattered; disordered
* شَعَبَ يَشْعَبُ شَعْبًا	To separate, disperse; collect, gather. Be dispersed. Break up, disorganize, impair; repair, mend
شَعَّبَ	To collect. Repair. Impair
شَاعَبَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَأَشْعَبَ	He died
أَشْعَبَ عَنْ	To depart never to return
تَشَعَّبَ وَإِنْشَعَبَ	To ramify; be separated, divided into branches; to be disorganized, deranged; be rectified, amended, adjusted
إِنْشَعَبَ عَنْ	To depart from
شَعَبٌ	Distance between the two shoulders or horns
شِعْبٌ ج شِعَابٌ	Mountain-pass or road, ravine
شَعْبٌ ج شُعُوبٌ	Troop, band, large tribe, people, nation. Distant
هُمَا شَعْبَانِ	Like each other
شُعْبَةٌ ج شُعَبٌ وَشِعَابٌ	Ramification, twig. branch. Space; cleft. Part, portion
شَعْبَانُ	The eighth lunar month of the Arabian year
شَعُوبُ وَٱلشَّعُوبُ	Death
شُعَيْبٌ	Name for Jethro
مُشَعَّبٌ	Repaired. Ramified
مَشْعَبٌ ج مَشَاعِبُ	Path, road, way
* شَعْبَذَ	To juggle
مُشَعْبِذٌ	Juggler
* شَعِثَ يَشْعَثُ شَعَثًا	To get into disorder be dishevelled (hair)
شَعَّثَ	To disperse, scatter; separate (wood) into fibres
تَشَعَّثَ	To be dispersed, scattered, be separated into fibres; get into disorder
شَعِثٌ	Dishevelled, frowzy (hair). Disintegrated
أَشْعَثُ ج شُعْثٌ	Having the hair dishevelled
* شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ وَشَعُرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا وَشُعُورًا بِ	To know, notice, observe, feel; perceive by the senses
شَعَرَ يَشْعُرُ شِعْرًا	To compose poetry, make verses
شَعِرَ يَشْعَرُ شَعَرًا	To be very hairy
شَعَّرَ وَشَعَرَ وَأَشْعَرَ	To line with hair
شَاعَرَ	To vie with another in poetry
أَشْعَرَهُ بِ	To cause to notice or know; inform, make known to
أَشْعَرَ	To wound. To cleave to
تَشَاعَرَ	To pretend to be a poet
إِسْتَشْعَرَ خَوْفًا	To feel afraid
شِعْرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ	Knowledge; perception by the senses. Poetry. verse
شَعَرٌ ج أَشْعَارٌ وَشُعُورٌ وَشِعَارٌ	Hair
شَعَرَةٌ ج شَعَرَاتٌ	A hair

شِعْرِيّ Poetical. False

اَلشِّعْرَى Syrius, Dog-star

لَيْتَ شِعْرِي How I long to know! would that I knew!

شَاعِرٌ ج شُعَرَاء Poet; seer, visionary. (Liar)

دَاهِيَةٌ شَعْرَاء Severe calamity

شَعَارٌ Trees, thicket of trees. Under clothing

شِعَارٌ ج أَشْعِرَةٌ وَشُعُرٌ Sign in war or journey. Watchword, motto, countersign. Under clothing. Trees. Death

شِعَارٌ وَشَعَائِرُ الحَجِّ Rites of pilgrimage in Mecca

لَبِسَ شِعَارَ الهَمِّ To put on anxiety as a garment

جَعَلَ الخَوْفَ شِعَارَهُ He made fear his garment

شَعْرِيَّةٌ ج شَعْرِيَّاتٌ [Trellis-work; wire-work]

شُعُورٌ Act of knowing or perceiving, *sp.* by the senses

شَعِيرٌ Barley. Comrade

شَعِيرَةٌ ج شَعِيرَاتٌ وَشَعَائِرُ Grain of barley; weight and measure of a barley-corn. Sign, mark *In pl.* ceremonies of the pilgrimage: animal to be sacrificed

شُوَيْعِرٌ Poetaster. petty poet

أَشْعَرُ ج شُعْرٌ وَشُعْرٌ وَشَعْرَانِيٌّ Hairy. shaggy. Foul

مَشْعَرٌ ج مَشَاعِرُ Sense (sight, &c.). Place of performing the rites of pilgrimage (*sp.* near Mecca)

مُتَشَاعِرٌ One who passes himself off for a poet

* شَعْشَعَ To mix wine with water. [Glitter]

شَعْشَعٌ Not dense (shade). Long

* شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا To enflame, bewitch; madden (love, &c.)

شَغِفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغَفًا بِ To be madly in love with

شَغَفٌ Passionate love; infatuation. Uppermost part of the hump af a camel

شَعَفَةٌ ج شُعُوفٌ Summit. Lock of hair

مَشْعُوفٌ Infatuated, passionately in love. Insane

* شَعَلَ يَشْعَلُ شَعْلًا وَشَعَّلَ وَأَشْعَلَ To light a fire, kindle; kindle war; make it rage

شَعَلَ فِيهِ To go far in it, look deeply into it

شَعِلَ وَتَشَعَّلَ وَإِشْتَعَلَ To be kindled; ignite, burn; become inflamed. excited (person)

أَشْعَلَ To kindle. To disperse; be scattered. To irrigate abundantly; shed tears copiously (eye)

إِشْتَعَلَ غَضَبًا To be inflamed, or filled, with anger

إِشْتَعَلَ شَيْبًا Become covered with white hair (head)

شَعَلٌ وَشُعْلَةٌ Whiteness in the tail and forelock of a horse

شُعْلَةٌ ج شُعَلٌ Firebrand; flame

شَعِيلَةٌ ج شَعِيلٌ وَشُعُلٌ Burning wick; [tinder]

أَشْعَلُ وَشَاعِلٌ Horse with white spot

State of burning or blazing, conflagration	إِشْتِعَالٌ
مِشْعَلٌ وَمِشْعَالٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ وَمَشَاعِيلُ Filter, strainer	
Lamp.	مَشْعَلٌ وَمَشْعَلَةٌ ج مَشَاعِلُ
Frame-work to support piece of burning wood; torch	
Spreading, numerous (locusts)	مُشْعِلٌ
Scattered dry leaves or parts of plants	* شَعَنٌ
Branches of trees, flowers, &c.	شَعْنِينَةٌ ج شَعَانِينُ
Palm Sunday	[عِيدُ ٱلشَّعَانِينِ]
To spread or disperse themselves	* أَشْعَى ٱلْقَوْمُ
To be disquieted by it	أُشْعِيَ بِهِ
A raid spreading out	غَارَةٌ شَعْوَاءُ
Spreading lock of hair	شَعْوَةٌ ج شُعًى
Dispersed, scattered	شَوَاعٍ وَشَوَائِعُ
To juggle	* شَعْوَذَ
Jugglery; legerdemain. sleight of hand	شَعْوَذَةٌ
Juggler	مُشَعْوِذٌ وَشَعْوَذِيٌّ
* شَغِبَ يَشْغَبُ شَغَبًا وَشَغْبًا بِ	
To stir up evil, discord, revolt, foment quarrels	أَوْ عَلَى
To deviate from	شَغَبَ عَنْ
To contend with	شَاغَبَ
Discord, tumult, clamour; revolt, sedition	شَغَبٌ
شَغِبٌ وَشَغَّابٌ وَمِشْغَبٌ وَمُشَغِّبٌ	
One who stirs up faction, sedition, tumult, trouble	وَمُشَاغِبٌ
To raise the leg.	* شَغَرَ يَشْغَرُ شَغْرًا
To expel, banish. To be distant; defenseless. Be dispersed	
To exert one's self to the utmost; go deeply into a thing	شَغَّرَ
To become wide-spread; numerous; confused	إِشْتَغَرَ
They became dispersed in every direction	تَفَرَّقُوا شَغَرَ بَغَرَ
To wound the pericardium	* شَغَفَ يَشْغَفُ شَغْفًا
To inflame with love	شَغَفَ حُبًّا
To be passionately in love or desirous of	شُغِفَ يُشْغَفُ شَغْفًا
Passionate, heart-felt love	شَغَفٌ
Pericardium	شَغَافٌ وَشَغْفٌ
Passionately in love. Insane	مَشْغُوفٌ
To occupy, give work; engross	* شَغَلَ يَشْغَلُ شُغْلًا وَأَشْغَلَ
To divert from one thing by means of another	شَغَلَ عَنْ
To be occupied, busy	شُغِلَ وَتَشَغَّلَ وَ إِشْتَغَلَ
To busy, occupy much	شَغَّلَ
To occupy, busy one's self; pretend to be busy	تَشَاغَلَ بِ
To be occupied. To act	إِشْتَغَلَ

شُغْلٌ وَشَغْلٌ ج أَشْغَالٌ وَشُغُولٌ Occupation, work, business

شَغِلٌ Busy, occupied

شُغْلَةٌ ج شُغْلَاتٌ An occupation, affair. Corn-stack

شَغَّالٌ Having much business

شَاغِلٌ One who, or a thing which, makes a person busy; what requires attention

أَشْغَلُ More or most busy

إِشْتِغَالٌ Occupation; state of being occupied

أُشْغُولَةٌ وَمَشْغَلَةٌ ج مَشَاغِلُ Work, occupation

مَشْغُولٌ Occupied; busy, preoccupied

* شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شُفُوفًا وَشَفِيفًا وَشَفًّا To be very fine, thin, delicate; clear, transparent

شَفَّ يَشُفُّ شَفًّا وَشَفَّفَ To emaciate (illness, &c.)

شَفَّ يَشِفُّ شَفًّا To exceed. Fall short. Move

أَشَفَّ عَلَى To prefer (one thing to another). To excel

إِشْتَفَّ To drink up

إِسْتَشَفَّ To see through or what is behind a thing, discern plainly

إِسْتَشَفَّ إِلَى To desire greatly

شِفٌّ ج شُفُوفٌ Transparent, fine, delicate material or dress; thin, light veil

شِفٌّ Increase, gain (and *in opp. sense*) deficiency

شَفَةٌ Lip (*See under* شفه)

شَفَّافٌ وَشَفِيفٌ Thin and transparent

شُفُوفٌ Transparency

شَفِيفٌ Intense cold, or heat

أَشَفُّ More; better; larger

* شَفِرَ يَشْفَرُ شَفَرًا To decrease, diminish

شَفَّرَ To disappear; diminish. Be near, or at the point of

شُفْرٌ ج أَشْفَارٌ Edge, border, margin, brink; edge of the eyelid

مَا بِالدَّارِ شَفْرٌ No one is in the house

شَفْرَةٌ ج شِفَارٌ Broad, large knife; knife of a shoemaker or gardener; edge of a blade. Servant

شَفِيرُ الْوَادِي Border of a valley

مِشْفَرٌ ج مَشَافِرُ Lip (of a camel) Trunk of an elephant

* شُفَارِجٌ A tray

شَفْشَفَ To tremble. Sprinkle. Emaciate. Dry, scorch, mix

* شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفْعًا To make double, to pair, couple together, add to

شَفَعَ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً وَتَشَفَّعَ فِي وَإِلَى To plead, intercede for, speak in favour of to someone

شَفَعَ عَلَى To aid another against

شَفَّعَ فِي To accept one's intercession

شَفَّعَ To make double

إستشفع إلى To seek or ask for one's intercession

شَفْع ج أشفاع One of a pair; pair, couple. Even number

شُفْعة Property that is coupled with one's own by purchase; right of pre-emption or buying neighbouring property

شافِع Intercessor, petitioner

شَفاعة Intercession, mediation

شفيع ج شُفعاء Intercessor, advocate, mediator. One having the right of pre-emption

مُشفِع One who accepts intercession

مُشفَع One whose intercession is accepted

مَشفوع Coupled by purchase. Mad

* شَفِقَ يَشفَق شَفقًا وأَشفَق على To feel compassion for, have mercy upon. Be fearful or careful of

شَفَّق على To cause to have pity upon

أَشفَق من To be on one's guard against; fear and shun

شَفَق ج أشفاق Compassion, tender sympathy. Evening twilight; ruddy light. Side, direction

شَفَقة Compassion, solicitude; tenderness

شَفوق وشَفيق ومُشفِق Compassionate, merciful; tender, affectionate. Fearful, anxious

مُشفَق Scanty, little

* شَفَهَ يَشفَهُ شَفهًا To strike the lip. Press one, insist upon

شُفِهَ To be consumed; eagerly sought

شَفَهَ عن To divert from; preoccupy

شَافَهَ مُشافَهَةً وشِفاهًا To bring one's lips close to another's; speak mouth to mouth. Be near to

شَفَة ج شَفَهات وشَفَوات وشِفاه Lip. Praise. [Border, edge]

بِنت شَفَة Word

شَفهِيّ م شَفهِيّة Labial, referring to the lips

مَشفوه Scanty; consumed

مُشافَهةً وشِفاهًا Orally; by word of mouth

* شَفا يَشفو شَفوًا To be near setting (sun). Appear

شَفَى يَشفِي شِفاءً مِن To cure, heal. Relieve from doubt. Set (sun)

أشفَى To give a remedy, or remedial medicine

أشفَى على To be at the point of

تَشَفَّى وإشتَفَى To recover (one's health)

إشتَفَى To be satisfied, content; be relieved from doubt

تَشَفَّى مِن غَيظِهِ To recover from anger

تَشَفَّى مِن عَدُوِّهِ وإشتَفَى To rejoice over an enemy's harm

إستَشفَى To seek a cure

شِفاء ج أشفِية Cure, recovery. Remedy

شَفًا Brink, edge, extremity. Old moon. A little

شَافٍ Curing, healing

جَوَابٌ شَافٍ An answer that relieves from doubt

أَشْفَى More efficacious; more remedial

مُسْتَشْفًى وَدَارُ ٱلشِّفَاءِ Hospital

* شَقَّ يَشُقُّ شَقًّا To split, cleave, Separate, pierce, make one's way through. Cut short

شَقَّ شَقَّةً وَمَشَقَّةً عَلَى To trouble, distress, afflict, fatigue; be unbearable, difficult

شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا To separate one's self, from, rebel

شَقَّ ٱلْأَرْضَ To work the soil

شَقَّقَ To split into pieces, split all to pieces

شَاقَّ شِقَاقًا وَمُشَاقَّةً To separate one's self from, become hostile to, act with hostility towards

تَشَقَّقَ To be split in pieces

إِنْشَقَّ To be split or separated disorganized; branch off from

إِشْتَقَّ To take the half of (a thing)

إِشْتَقَّ مِنْ To derive (one word) from (another)

شَقٌّ ج شُقُوقٌ Split, rent; crack. Daybreak, dawn.

شَقٌّ وَمَشَقَّةٌ Great hardship, distress, affliction

شِقٌّ Half, one side of a thing; part of it: mountain-side

شِقَّةٌ ج شِقَقٌ وَشِقَاقٌ Piece split or torn off; half of a thing

شُقَّةٌ Direction, distance; distance that fatigues; journey

شَاقٌّ Splitting, cleaving; troublesome, difficult, hard

شِقَاقٌ Separation, discord, dissension, hostility

شُقَاقٌ Cracks, fissures

شَقَّاقٌ A vain boaster

شَقِيقٌ ج أَشِقَّاءُ Full brother. A half or side. Split, torn

شَقِيقَةٌ ج شَقَائِقُ Full sister. One half or side; slice. Headache in the fore part or half of the head

شَقِيقَةٌ وَشَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ Red anemone

إِشْتِقَاقٌ Etymology; derivation of a word

إِنْشِقَاقٌ Separation, division: discord, dissension

مَشَقٌّ Fissure, cleft, slit

مَشَقَّةٌ ج مَشَاقُّ Great hardship, fatigue

مُشْتَقٌّ Derived; derivative (word)

* شِقْبٌ ج شِقَابٌ وَشُقُوبٌ وَشِقَبَةٌ Gorge, cleft

* شَنِعَ يَشْنُعُ شَنَاعَةً To be ugly, vile, abominable

شَنَعَ يَشْنَعُ شَنْعًا To break

شَانَعَ To revile, annoy

شَنَاعَةٌ Ugliness, horridness; abomination, foulness

شَنِيعٌ Disfigured, ugly; evil, foul

أَشْقَحُ Red; of a ruddy colour

* شَقِذَ يَشْقَذُ شَقَذًا To be sleepless. To go far off

شَاقَذَ To treat with hostility

أَشْقَذَ To drive away

شَقَذٌ Motion. Defect, fault

مَا لَهُ شَقَذٌ وَلَا نَقَذٌ He possesses nothing

* شَقِرَ يَشْقَرُ وَشَقُرَ يَشْقُرُ شَقَرًا وَشُقْرَةً

وَٱشْقَرَّ To be of a light red or sorrel colour (horse); have a fair and ruddy complexion

شُقْرَةٌ Light red, sorrel colour

شُقُورٌ Want; affair, business

أَشْقَرُ م شَقْرَاءُ ج شُقْرٌ Of a fair and ruddy complexion; sorrel

* شَقْشَقَ Grunt (camel); chirp, coo (bird). [Rinse in water]

* شِقِرَّاقٌ [شُقْرُقٌ] The common roller. *(Coracias garrula)*

(شَقْشَقَةٌ) Garrulity; glibness of tongue

شِقْشِقَةٌ Faucial bag of a camel which he inflates and projects out of his mouth when he is excited

* شَقَصَ To divide into parts

شِقْصٌ A piece or part

شَقِيصٌ A sharer or partner

* شَقَعَ يَشْقَعُ شَقْعًا [To sip, pile up]

[To revile with foul words شَقَعَ لَهُ]

* [شَقَفَ يَشْقُفُ شَقْفًا وَشَقَّفَ] To split into pieces

شَقَفَةٌ [وَشَقْفَةٌ] ج شَقَفٌ Earthen pot; potsherd; piece

* شَقَلَ يَشْقُلُ شَقْلًا To weigh (a piece of money). Lift up, hoist, carry

* شَقَا يَشْقُو شَقْوًا وَأَشْقَى To throw into misery, render unhappy

شَقِيَ يَشْقَى شَقًا وَشَقَاءً وَشِقَاوَةً

وَشَقْوَةً To be miserable, unfortunate, unhappy

شَقِيَ فِي To labour hard in

شَاقَى To struggle or contend with

شَقًا وَشَقَاءٌ وَشَقْوَةٌ وَشِقَاوَةٌ Misery, distress; unhappiness

شَقِيٌّ ج أَشْقِيَاءُ Miserable, unhappy, unfortunate

شَاقٍ ج شَوَاقٍ High, elevated. Precipice

* شَكَّ يَشُكُّ شَكًّا وَتَشَكَّكَ فِي

To doubt, be doubtful; vacillate, waver in one's opinion about . . .

شَكَّ To pitch tents in one row. Pierce through

شَكَّ إِلَى To lean or depend upon

شَكَّ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ To arm one's self completely

شَكَّكَ فِي To cause doubts, cause to waver; throw into doubt

شَكٌّ ج شُكُوكٌ Doubt, uncertainty, vacillation, hesitation. Seam of garment. Arsenic

شَكَّةٌ Thrust (of a lance, &c.)

شِكَّةٌ Arms or weapons

شَاكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ أَوْ فِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ Armed from head to foot

شُكُوكٌ Sides

شَكَاكَةٌ Region, quarter, tract

شَكِيكَةٌ Party; sect. Way, manner

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ Doubtful, uncertain, (affair); that in which or about which there is doubt

* شُكْبٌ Gift, reward

شِكْبٌ Snipe *(Gallinago major)*

* شَكَدَ يَشْكُدُ شَكْدًا وَشَكَدَ To give

* شَكَرَ يَشْكُرُ شُكْرًا وَشُكُورًا وَشُكْرَانًا وَشَكَرَ لِ To thank; praise; reward

شَكِرَ يَشْكَرُ شَكَرًا وَأَشْكَرَ To abound in, be full of milk (udder). Have offshoots (tree). Be liberal; be fat

شَاكَرَ To show gratitude

تَشَكَّرَ To thank; to feign or appear to be thankful

شُكْرٌ وَشُكْرَانٌ ج شُكُورٌ Thanks, protestation of thankfulness; praise; thanksgiving

شَاكِرٌ Thankful

[شَكَارَةٌ ج شَكَائِرُ] Small quantity

شَكُورٌ Very thankful

ٱلشَّكُورُ God, who forgives and rewards

شَكِيرٌ Shoots from the root of a tree; tender twigs

رِيحٌ مُشْتَكِرَةٌ A violent wind

* شُوكَرَانٌ وَشَيْكَرَانٌ Hemlock, or a species of it

* شَكَزَ يَشْكُزُ شَكْزًا To pierce. Slander, sting with words

* شَكِسَ يَشْكَسُ شَكَاسَةً To be perverse, stubborn; ill-natured difficult to deal with; be miserly

شَاكَسَ To treat one with harshness or ill-nature

تَشَاكَسَ To wrangle, quarrel, Alternate (day and night)

شَكِسٌ وَشَكْسٌ Miserly. Refractory, obstinate, difficult to deal with

مُتَشَاكِسُونَ Disputing or contending together

* شَكَلَ يَشْكُلُ شَكْلًا وَشَكَلَ وَأَشْكَلَ عَلَى To be ambiguous, obscure, complicated, uncertain (affair)

شَكِلَ يَشْكَلُ شَكَلًا To be coquettish (woman)

شَكَلَ وَشَكَّلَ Tether, tie up (the legs of animal). Hobble

شَكَلَ وَأَشْكَلَ To mark a writing with the vowel-points

شَكَّلَ To picture, represent

شَاكَلَ To resemble, be similar to, homogeneous with another; agree, accord with, suit

تَشَكَّلَ To be fashioned, shaped; take such or such a form. Take on different hues. Be vocalized (letters)

تَشَاكَلَ To resemble one another; agree, fit together

إِشْتَكَلَ To be ambiguous, confused, obscure (affair)

إِسْتَشْكَلَ To deem or find dubious

شَكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ وَشُكُولٌ Resemblance, likeness, shape, form, figure. Way, manner, fashion. Kind, sort, variety. Dubious, confused affairs. Vowel points

شِكْلٌ ج أَشْكَالٌ A like similar thing

شَكْلٌ وَإِشْكَالٌ Vocalisation of a text

شِكَالٌ Similarity, likeness

شِكَالٌ ج شُكُلٌ Tether hobble for an animal

شَاكِلَةٌ ج شَوَاكِلُ Flank, side. Particular point aimed at; right point. Intention, purpose. Branch road; road. Rule, way, manner; way of thinking; creed

كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ Every one acts according to his own way

أَشْكَلُ More or most like

تَشْكِيلٌ [Bouquet]

مُشَاكَلَةٌ وَتَشَاكُلٌ Resemblance

مُشْكِلٌ وَمُشْكِلَةٌ ج مَشَاكِلُ Thing confused, difficult to solve

مَشْكُولٌ Shackled horse

* شَكَمَ يَشْكُمُ شَكْمًا [To bit a horse.] Bite. Bribe. Settle. Repay

شَكِمَ يَشْكَمُ شَكَمًا To be hungry

شُكْمٌ Repayment; substitute: gratuity

شَكِيمَةٌ Mouth-piece of a bit. Resistance; disdain. Courage. energy. Likeness. Covenant

* شَكَا يَشْكُو شَكْوًى وَشَكْوَى وَشَكَاةً وَشَكَاوَةً وَشِكَايَةً وَشَكِيَّةً إِلَى To complain to, accuse

شَكَا مَرَضَهُ To complain of pain or sickness; show it

أَشْكَى To cause one to complain. Make one's complaint cease

تَشَكَّى وَإِشْتَكَى إِلَى To complain to, set forth a complaint or accusation; express pain or sorrow

تَشَاكَوْا To complain, one to another

شَكَاةٌ وَشَكَاءٌ وَشَكْوٌ وَشَكْوَى Illness, disease, malady. Grief

شِكَايَةٌ وَشَكَاوَةٌ وَشَكْوَى Complaint; accusation

شَكِيٌّ Complaining. Pained; painful

شَكِيَّةٌ A thing complained of. A remaining portion

شَاكٍ وَمُشْتَكٍ Plaintiff; complainant

شَاكِي ٱلسِّلَاحِ One whose weapons are sharp

مِشْكَاةٌ Niche in a wall for a lamp

مَشْكُوٌّ وَمَشْكِيٌّ وَمُشْتَكًى عَلَيْهِ One complained of, accused, culprit

مَشْكُوٌّ إِلَيْهِ وَمَشْكِيٌّ إِلَيْهِ He who receives a complaint; one to whom a complaint is addressed

* شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا To baste. Cut. Shed tears

شَلَّ يَشَلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا وَشُلَّ To be paralized, disabled
شَلَّ يَشُلُّ شَلًّا وَشَلَلًا To drive away, send forth
أَشَلَّ To paralyze, disable
إِنْشَلَّ To begin to be impelled before becoming violent (torrent). Fall (rain). Be driven away
شَلَلٌ Unsound or vitiated state of the hand. Paralysis. Indelible stain in a garment
شُلَّةٌ Aim, object
[شَلَّالَاتٌ [Cataracts
أَشَلُّ A man with an unsound or withered arm
* شَلْجَمٌ وَسَلْجَمٌ A species of turnip (rape, colza)
* [شَلَحَ يَشْلَحُ شَلْحًا] To strip, undress. Moult (bird)
[شَلَّحَ] To strip; plunder, carry on highway robbery
[مِشْلَحٌ] Mantle
* تَشَلْشَلَ To fall in drops
شَلْشَلٌ Dripping or flowing liquid
شُلْشُلٌ Brisk, lively, cheerful
* شَلَقَ يَشْلُقُ شَلْقًا To beat. [Fall down (wall)]
شَلَّاقٌ Wallet of a beggar
* [إِنْشَلَمَ] To lose one's presence of mind
شِلْمٌ Sparks of anger
شَيْلَمٌ Darnel-grass

* شَلَا يَشْلُو شَلْوًا To go. To lift up
أَشْلَى To incite a dog to attack; Entice to follow
إِسْتَشْلَى To call one to the rescue: rescue
شِلْوٌ ج أَشْلَاءٌ Limb, body, *sp.* after wasting or decaying; remains
شَلِيَّةٌ Remnant
* شَمَّ يَشَمُّ شَمًّا وَشَمِيمًا To smell. Be haughty
شَمَّمَ وَأَشَمَّ To make one smell, or perceive by smelling
تَشَمَّمَ وَإِشْتَمَّ To smell; inhale the smell
إِسْتَشَمَّ To desire to smell; to perceive an odour
شَمٌّ Act of smelling, sense of smell, smell
شَمَمٌ Prominence of the nose; elevation; pride, haughtiness
الشَّامَّةُ Faculty of smell
شَمَّامٌ A fragrant, striped melon
شَمَّامَاتٌ Sweet odours
مَشْمُومٌ A thing that is smelt
* شَمِتَ يَشْمَتُ شَمَاتًا وَشَمَاتَةً بِ To rejoice at the affliction of an enemy
شَمَّتَ To disappoint
أَشْمَتَ بِ To make one rejoice at another's affliction
تَشَمَّتَ To be disappointed, have one's hopes blasted
شِمَاتٌ Disappointment

شَمَاتَة Act of rejoicing at another's misfortune

شَامِتٌ One who rejoices at another's misfortune

* شَمَخَ يَشْمَخُ شَمْخًا وَشُمُوخًا To be high

شَمَخَ وَشَمَّخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بِأَنْفِهِ To turn up the nose from pride, carry the head high, be proud

تَشَامَخَ To be high; be proud

شَامِخٌ ج شُمَّخٌ High; proud, disdainful; of noble lineage

مَفَازَة شَمُوخ Far-extending desert

تَشَامُخٌ Pride, haughtiness

مُتَشَامِخٌ Proud, haughty

* شَمَرَ يَشْمُرُ شَمْرًا وَشَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ To tuck up one's garments; walk fast; exert one's self vigorously, be active, quick

شَمَّرَ وَتَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ To hasten. Be contracted

تَشَمَّرَ وَانْشَمَرَ لِ To be ready for

شَمَرٌ وَشَمَارٌ وَاشْمَرٌ Fennel, *foeniculum officinale*

* شُمْرُوخٌ وَشِمْرَاخٌ ج شَمَارِيخُ Raceme or stalk of a palm-tree on which hang the dates. Peak

* شَمَارِقُ وَشَمَارِيقُ Torn (garments)

* شَمَزَ يَشْمِزُ شَمْزًا مِنْ To feel aversion for, abhor, shrink from

تَشَمَّزَ To frown. To shrink from.

إِشْمَأَزَّ إِشْمِئْزَازًا Abhor. Shudder at

إِشْمِئْزَازٌ وَشُمَأْزِيزَةٌ Shrinking, aversion. Fright; dislike; frowning

مُشْمَئِزٌّ Seized with horror, fright; shrinking with aversion

* شَمَسَ يَشْمُسُ وَشَمِسَ يَشْمَسُ شَمْسًا وَأَشْمَسَ To be bright and sunny

شَمَسَ يَشْمِسُ شُمُوسًا وَشِمَاسًا To be restive, unmanageable (horse). Be hostile; refuse

شَمَّسَ To expose in the sun. To worship the sun

شَامَسَ To oppose

تَشَمَّسَ To be exposed in the sun; lie down in the sun; bask

شَمْسٌ ج شُمُوسٌ Sun. A kind of necklace or pendant of it. Kind of comb

شَمْسِيٌّ Solar

[شَمْسِيَّة Umbrella; sun-shade; parasol]

شَمَّاسٌ ج شَمَامِسَة Deacon (in the church)

شَمَّاسِيَّة Office, dignity of a deacon

شَامِسٌ Sunny, bright day

شَمُوسٌ ج شُمْسٌ Restive, easily frightened (horse). Refractory

مُشَمَّسٌ Exposed to the sun

* شَمَصَ يَشْمِصُ شَمْصًا وَشَمَّصَ To drive cattle violently

شُمَاصٌ Haste, hurry

شَمُوصٌ Restive horse

مُتَشَمِّصٌ Contracted

* شَمِطَ يَشْمَطُ شَمَطًا To become hoary, gray

شَمَطَ يَشْمُطُ شَمْطًا To lose its leaves (tree). To mix. To fill

شَمَطٌ Whiteness, hoariness (of the hair)

شِمْطٌ وَشَمَطٌ ج أَشْمَاطٌ Spice, seasoning

شُمُوطٌ Ear of maize; spindle

شَمِيطٌ Mixed together

أَشْمَطُ م شَمْطَاءُ ج شُمْطٌ وَشُمْطَانٌ Having the hair grizzled or gray

* شَمَعَ يَشْمَعُ شَمْعًا وَشُمُوعًا وَمَشْمَعًا To play, jest. Be scattered

شَمَّعَ To wax; cover or smear with wax. Make to play

شَمْعٌ ج شُمُوعٌ Wax; wax-candle

شَمْعَةٌ ج شَمَعَاتٌ Wax-candle

شَمْعِيٌّ وَشَمَّاعٌ A dealer in wax, or wax-candles

شِمَاعٌ Mirth; jesting

شَمُوعٌ Sportful, cheerful, causing laughter

مُشَمَّعٌ Waxed. [Oil-cloth]

* شَمْعَدَانٌ ج شَمْعَدَانَاتٌ وَشَمَاعِدِينُ Candlestick. *(Pers.)*

* شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شُمُولاً وَشَمَالاً To shift to the north; to blow northerly

شَمِلَ يَشْمَلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً . [وَشَمَلَ] بـِ To wrap up one in a cloak

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً بـِ To take the left side; expose to the north wind

شَمَلَ يَشْمُلُ شَمْلاً وَشُمُولاً وَشَمِلَ

يَشْمَلُ شَمَلاً To include, contain, encompass, hold; extend to all, have effect upon all, embrace

شَمَّلَ To take the left side. Hasten

أَشْمَلَ To enter upon a time of north wind. Give or be the possessor of a cloak. Include

تَشَمَّلَ وَإِشْتَمَلَ بـِ To wrap one's self up in one's clothes or a cloak

إِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى To comprise, contain, consist of; encompass; embrace

شَمْلٌ Union; state of union or disunion *(in opp. senses)*

جَمَعَ ٱللّٰهُ شَمْلَهُمْ May God compose or unite their affairs, bring them together

شَمَلٌ Shelter. Small quantity

شَمْلَةٌ وَمِشْمَلٌ وَمِشْمَلَةٌ Cloak

شَامِلٌ Universal, comprehensive; general (in its effect); inclusive

شِمَالٌ ج أَشْمُلٌ وَشَمَائِلُ وَشُمُلٌ Left hand or side; bad omen or augury; ill-luck. North

شِمَالٌ ج شَمَائِلُ Natural disposition, character, temper, &c.

شِمَالٌ وَشَمْلٌ وَشَمْأَلٌ North wind. [North]

شَمَالِيٌّ Northern, northerly

مُشْمَل A short sword

مَشْمُول Exposed to the north wind. Endowed with good, natural disposition. Included

* شُمْلُولٌ ج شَمَالِيل Protection. A small quantity

شَمَالِيل Dispersed (parties). Tattered (cloth)

* [شَمَنْدَرٌ وَشَمَنْدُورٌ] Beet (root)

* شَنَّ يَشُنُّ شَنًّا To scatter, pour and scatter (water)

شَنَّ وَأَشَنَّ ٱلغَارَةَ عَلَى To send forth troops, make war upon

أَشَنَّ وَتَشَنَّنَ وَٱسْتَشَنَّ To become old and dried up

تَشَانَّ To become old and worn out. To be mixed

شَنٌّ ج شِنَانٌ A skin; water-skin

شُنَانٌ Scattered water; cold water

شَنَانٌ Hatred (See شَنَآنٌ)

شَنِينٌ Watered milk

* شَنَأَ وَشَنِيَ يَشْنَأُ شَنْأً وَشَنْأَةً وَشَنَآنًا To hate, detest

تَشَانَأُوا They hated one another

شَنْءٌ وَشَنْأَةٌ وَمَشْنَأَةٌ وَشَنَآنٌ Hatred, detestation, abhorrence

شَانِئٌ ج شُنَّاءٌ Hater, enemy

مَشْنَأٌ Ugly in face or aspect

مَشْنُوءٌ Hated, hateful

* شَنِبَ يَشْنَبُ شَنَبًا To have fine teeth. Be cold (day)

شَنَبٌ ج أَشْنَابٌ Moustache. Beauty of teeth

أَشْنَبُ م شَنْبَاءُ Having fine teeth

* [شُنْبُلٌ ج شَنَابِلُ] Measure of 6 or 8 mids

* شَنِجَ يَشْنَجُ شَنَجًا . وَتَشَنَّجَ وَٱنْشَنَجَ To be wrinkled, contracted; to shrink, shrivel (skin)

شَنِجٌ Contracted; shrivelled

تَشَنُّجٌ Spasmodic contraction (of a muscle); convulsion

* شُنْخُوبٌ وَشُنْخُوبَةٌ وَشِنْخَابٌ ج شَنَاخِيبُ Mountain-summit

* شَنَّرَ عَلَى To blame, disgrace. [Be obstinate]

شَنَارٌ Vice, fault

شِنِّيرٌ Infamously wicked

* شِنْشِنَةٌ ج شَنَاشِنُ Nature, disposition, habit. Piece of meat

* شَنَصَ يَشْنُصُ وَشَنِصَ يَشْنَصُ شُنُوصًا بِ To stick, cling to

* شَنْصَرَ To be thick, bulky, strong

* شَنُعَ يَشْنُعُ شَنَاعَةً To be bad, horrid, abominable, unseemly

شَنَعَ يَشْنَعُ شَنْعًا To disgrace, revile, loathe

شَنَّعَ To utter what is foul, abominable. To strive

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ To accuse him of evil

شَنَّعَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلأَمْرَ To declare the affair to be bad

تَشَنَّعَ To accuse of evil. To prepare himself for evil

* شَهِبَ يَشْهَبُ وشَهُبَ يَشْهُبُ شَهَبًا وشُهْبَةً وإشْتَهَبَ وإشْهَبَّ وإشْهَابَّ To be of a gray colour

شَهَبَ وأَشْهَبَ To blight, destroy (drought)

شُهْبٌ A mountain covered with snow

شُهْبَةٌ وشَهَبٌ Gray colour. Mixture of white and black

شِهَابٌ ج شُهْبَانٌ وشُهُبٌ وأَشْهُبٌ Flame, fire-brand. Brilliant star, shooting star. Sharp, alert, energetic

أَشْهَبُ م شَهْبَاءُ ج شُهْبٌ Gray; white and black. Hard, difficult affair

سَنَةٌ شَهْبَاءُ وعَامٌ أَشْهَبُ A sterile year

اَلشَّهْبَاءُ Epithet applied to the town of Aleppo

يَوْمٌ أَشْهَبُ A cold day

اَلأَشْهَبُ The lion

* شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ شُهُودًا To witness, be present at

شَهِدَ يَشْهَدُ وشَهُدَ يَشْهُدُ شَهَادَةً عَلَى To bear witness, give testimony against

شَهِدَ بِ To affirm, bear witness to, give information; swear

شَهِدَ لِ To make a deposition in favour of . . .

شَاهَدَ To be an eye-witness; present at

أَشْهَدَ وإسْتَشْهَدَ Call to witness; summon; cause to be present

إسْتَشْنَعَ To regard as ugly, foul, evil, detestable

شُنْعَةٌ وشَنَاعَةٌ Infamy, abomination, [ugliness]

شَنِعٌ وشَنِيعٌ وأَشْنَعُ . ومُشْنَعٌ Foul, repulsive, abominable, infamous, evil, [ugly]

* شَنَفَ يَشْنُفُ شَنْفًا إلَى To look at with the air of one who opposes or dislikes

شَنِفَ شَنَفًا لِ وبِ To hate. To know

شَنَّفَ To adorn one with ear-rings, To embellish

تَشَنَّفَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings

شَنْفٌ ج شُنُوفٌ Ear-ring; pendant from the upper part of the ear

شَنِفٌ Hating

شَانِفٌ Turning away, averse

* شَنَقَ يَشْنُقُ شَنْقًا To curb by rein or halter; tie up (an animal). [To hang, (put to death)]

شَنَّقَ To cut. Tie up

أَشْنَقَ عَلَى To exalt one's self above; oppress

شَنْقٌ [Act of hanging, throttling]

شَنِقٌ Loving intensely. Cautious

شِنَاقٌ ج أَشْنِقَةٌ Cord, rope. Tall

[مِشْنَقَةٌ ج مَشَانِقُ] Gibbet, gallows

مَشْنُوقٌ Hanged; tied up, hung up

تَشَهَّدَ To say as a profession of faith the words: لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا ٱللّٰه

أُسْتُشْهِدَ To die as a martyr

شُهْدٌ ج شِهَادٌ Honey in the comb; honeycomb

شَاهِدٌ ج أَشْهَادٌ Angel, prophet. Tongue

شَاهِدٌ ج شُهُودٌ وَأَشْهَادٌ وَشُهَّدٌ Eye-witness; anyone present. Evidential example

قَوْمٌ شُهُودٌ People present

اَلشَّاهِدَةُ The earth

شَهَادَةٌ ج شَهَادَاتٌ Testimony, evidence of an eye-witness; passage quoted as evidence. Oath. [Diploma, certificate]

شَهَادَةٌ وَإِسْتِشْهَادٌ Martyrdom

شَهِيدٌ ج شُهَدَاءُ Witness. Martyr

مَشْهَدٌ وَمَشْهَدَةٌ Place of assembly; assembly

مُشْهَدٌ Slain as a martyr

مُشَاهَدَةٌ Perceiving by any sense, vision, sight, scene

مَجْلِسٌ أَوْ يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ An assembly, or day in which many are present

* شَهَرَ يَشْهَرُ شَهْرًا وَشُهْرَةً وَشَهَّرَ بِ To make manifest, notorious, public; divulge, render infamous

شَهَّرَ To parade an offender as a public example

شَاهَرَ مُشَاهَرَةً وَشِهَارًا To make a contract for work by the month

أَشْهَرَ To make known, publish. Enter upon, or pass, a month

إِشْتَهَرَ To become generally known; be celebrated; become conspicuous, notorious

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ وَأَشْهُرٌ Month; new moon

شَهْرٌ ج شُهُورٌ A learned man

شُهْرَةٌ Celebrity; conspicuousness; fame, repute; ill-fame; whatever exposes one to disgrace

جَعَلَهُ شُهْرَةً It made him notorious

شَهِيرٌ Celebrated, generally known; notorious; ill-reputed

مُشَهَّرٌ وَمَشْهُورٌ ج مَشَاهِيرُ Published, well known; divulged, celebrated

عَلَى ٱلْمَشْهُورِ According to common usage, or repute

* شَهَقَ يَشْهَقُ شُهَاقًا وَشَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا To reiterate in the throat (sound of weeping), sob. Draw the breath, inspire

شَهَقَ شَهِيقًا وَتَشْهَاقًا To be high (edifice, &c.) Bray (ass)

شَهَقَ شَهْقَةً فَمَاتَ To utter a single cry and die

شَهْقَةٌ A single cry

اَلشَّهْقَةُ [Whooping-cough]

شَاهِقٌ ج شَوَاهِقُ High, lofty

شَهَّى To call forth, excite a longing desire or appetite

شَاهَى To resemble

أَشْهَى To give the thing desired

تَشَهَّى عَلَى To importune with repeated desire of

إِشْتَهَى To desire eagerly

شَهْوَةٌ ج شَهَوَاتٌ Strong desire, or craving; covetousness, appetite, passion, lust

شَهِيٌّ وَمُشْتَهًى Desired, longed for; pleasant, delicious

شَهِيٌّ Desired, attractive. Sensual

شَهْوَانٌ وَشَهْوَانِيٌّ Desiring passionately; greedy; sensual

أَشْهَى More desirable or delicious

إِشْتِهَاءٌ Desire, craving, longing; appetite

مُشْتَهًى ج مُشْتَهَيَاتٌ Most desirable object

* شَابَ يَشُوبُ شَوْبًا To mix, vitiate, adulterate

يَشُوبُ وَيَرُوبُ To confuse in speech or action

شَابَ أَوْ شَوَّبَ عَنْ To defend

إِنْشَابَ وَإِشْتَابَ To be mixed

شَوْبٌ Anything mixed, mixture for drink. [Heat]

شَائِبَةٌ ج شَوَائِبُ Impurity, pollution, blemish

مَشُوبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Mixed, confused

* شُوذٌ وَمِشْوَاذٌ Turban. King; chief

شَهِيقٌ وَتَشْهَاقٌ Act or sound of sobbing, braying

أَلشَّهِيقُ وَٱلزَّفِيرُ Inspiration and expiration in breathing

* شَهِلَ يَشْهَلُ شَهَلًا To have a tinge of redness in the eye-ball

شَاهَلَ To oppose, revile

تَشَهَّلَ To depart (freshness of the face). [Prune, shorten. Be expeditious]

شَهْلٌ A mixture of two colours. Falsehood

شَهَلٌ وَشُهْلَةٌ A tinge of redness in the eye-ball

أَشْهَلُ م شَهْلَاءُ One who has a red tinge in the eye-ball

شَهْلَاءُ A want, need

* شَهُمَ يَشْهُمُ شَهَامَةً To be sharp, sagacious; be enduring, patient; be quick, vigorous, strong and swift (horse)

شَهَمَ يَشْهَمُ شَهْمًا وَشُهُومًا To frighten

شَهْمٌ ج شِهَامٌ Sharp of intellect, sagacious; bold, energetic, strong, sturdy, enduring. Honourable

شَهَامَةٌ Sagacity, wit, alertness, energy, boldness, bravery; endurance, patience. Honour

شَيْهَمٌ A hedge-hog (male)

* شَاهِينٌ ج شَوَاهِينُ Falcon; royal hawk

* شَهَا يَشْهُو وَشَهِيَ يَشْهَى شَهْوَةً

وَتَشَهَّى وَإِشْتَهَى To crave for, desire, desire passionately

شُوحَة * Egyptian vulture

شَارَ يَشُورُ شَوْرًا * To grow fat. Show, exhibit. Gather honey

أَشَارَ إِلَى To point out or at; indicate (with the finger)

أَشَارَ عَلَى بِـ To counsel, advise, command

تَشَوَّرَ To be perplexed

شَاوَرَ وَإِسْتَشَارَ To ask for advice, consult

تَشَاوَرَ عَلَى To consult one another, hold a consultation about a matter

شَوْرٌ Honey

شُورَةٌ وَشَارَةٌ وَشَوَارٌ وَشِيَارٌ Garment. Adornment; form, shape, beauty. Mark, sign; insignia

شُورَى وَمَشْوَرَةٌ وَمَشُورَةٌ ج مَشْوَرَاتٌ Consultation, advice; injunction, order

أَهْلُ ٱلشُّورَى Councillors

مَجْلِسُ ٱلشُّورَى Council

شُورَى A marine plant *(secura marina)*

شُوْرَانٌ Safflower

شَوَارٌ Furniture. Pudenda. [Edge of a cliff]

شِيرٌ Consulter. Counsellor. Goodly in form

إِشَارَةٌ Sign, signal; advice; command; allusion

إِسْمُ ٱلإِشَارَةِ Demonstrative pronoun

إِسْتِشَارَةٌ Consultation, asking for advice

أَشْوَرُ More comely

مُشَارٌ إِلَيْهِ Indicated, designed, referred or alluded to

مُشَارَةٌ A streamlet for irrigation

مِشْوَارٌ Means or place of display. [A walk, stroll]

مُشِيرٌ Councillor; minister. [Field-marshal]

مُسْتَشَارٌ Councillor

[شُورَبَة] * Soup

شَوَّشَ * To render disturbed, troubled, confused

تَشَوَّشَ عَلَى To be perplexed, confused. To be sick

تَشَاوَشَ To be mixed up (crowd)

شَاشٌ Thin muslin

[شَاوِيشٌ (جَاوِيشٌ) [Sergeant. *(Turk)*

شُوشَةٌ Hair of the head

شَوَاشٌ وَتَشْوِيشٌ Disorder, trouble; confusion

مُشَوَّشٌ Troubled, annoyed; confused. [Ill.]

شَاصَ يَشُوصُ شَوْصًا وَشَوَّصَ وَأَشَاصَ * To rub, cleanse, *sp.* the teeth with a tooth-pick. Have the toothache

أَشْوَصُ م شَوْصَاءُ ج شُوصٌ Squint-eyed

[شَاطَ يَشُوطُ شَوِيطًا] * To burn in the pot (food)

شَوَّطَ To make a long journey. Wither a plant (frost); smoke or burn the food in cooking

شَوْطٌ ج أَشْوَاطٌ A heat, a single run to a goal. A scope; an object to be reached

*شوظ - شُوَاظٌ Fire without smoke: heat, smoke

* شَافَ يَشُوفُ شَوْفًا To polish. [To see]

شَوَّفَ To adorn. [To cause to see, show]

أَشَافَ وَأَشَافَ مِنْ To fear

أَشَافَ عَلَيْهِ To be at the point of

تَشَوَّفَ To adorn one's self, dress up. Be on the edge

تَشَوَّفَ لِكَذَا To raise the eyes towards a thing

تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى To look for

إِشْتَافَ To stretch one's self and look

شَيِّفَةٌ وَشَيِّفَانٌ A scout, or scouts

مَشُوفٌ Polished

* شَاقَ يَشُوقُ شَوْقًا وَشَوَّقَ إِلَى To fill with longing and yearning for. Fasten

تَشَوَّقَ إِلَى To be excited with, show ardent desire for

إِشْتَاقَ إِلَى To long for, crave, desire passionately

شَوْقٌ ج أَشْوَاقٌ وَأَشْتِيَاقٌ Strong desire, ardent longing or craving, passionate love

شَائِقٌ Exciting desire; desirable, charming. Admiring lover

شَيِّقٌ وَمُشْتَاقٌ وَشَوَّاقٌ Ardently longing; having a deep desire or yearning in the soul

* شَاكَ يَشُوكُ شَوْكًا وَأَشَاكَ To prick, pierce, wound (thorn).

شَاكَ وَشَوَّكَ وَأَشْوَكَ To abound in thorns (tree); be prickly

شَوَّكَ To put thorns on. To be rough

تَشَوَّكَ To have thorns

شَوْكٌ ج أَشْوَاكٌ Thorns, prickles; spines; thistles

شَوْكَةٌ A thorn, sting, point of a spear. Weapon; great strength or valour. [Fork]

شَائِكٌ وَمَشُوكٌ Thorny, prickly

شَائِكُ ٱلسِّلَاحِ Bristling with arms

* شَالَ يَشُولُ شَوْلًا وَأَشَالَ To rise. To lift, raise up, [take from the place; carry away]

شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُ He became angry and then calm

شَالَتْ نَعَامَتُهُمْ Their might departed; they went away, or became scattered, or died

شَوَّلَ To be deficient

شَاوَلَ وَشَاوَلَ بِهِ To contend with in thrusting

أَشَالَ To raise

تَشَاوَلَ To fight together with spears

إِشْتَالَ لَهُ To oppose and revile

شَالٌ ج شِيلَانٌ وَشَالَاتٌ A kind of fish. Shawl

شَوْلٌ ج أَشْوَالٌ Small quantity of water; water remaining in the skin or bucket. [Desert]

Large sack [شُوَالٌ ج شُوَالَاتٌ]

The tenth Arabian month شَوَّالٌ

To dissipate troubles * شَانَ يَشُونُ شَوْنًا

Barn; corn magazine. Watch tower on the wall of a castle or town. War ship شُونَةٌ ج شُوَانٌ

* شَاهَ يَشُوهُ شَوْهًا وَشَوْهَةً . وَشَوِهَ

To be ugly (in the (face). يَشْوَهُ شَوَهًا Be long, high (neck). Wish for, covet; envy

To render ugly, disfigure شَوَّهَ

To be ugly, be disfigured تَشَوَّهَ

To become altered so as to be unrecognizable; assume various appearances تَشَوَّهَ لِ

Deformity, ugliness شَوَهٌ

Remoteness شُوهَةٌ

Deformed أَشْوَهُ م شَوْهَاءُ ج شُوهٌ

King; king in chess *(Pers.)*; Shah *(ruler of Persia)* شَاهٌ

Syndic, provost [شَاهْبَنْدَرٌ]

Kingly, royal, imperial شَاهَانِيٌّ

Sheep, gazelle goat, wild bull or cow. Woman شَاةٌ ج شَاءٌ وَشِيَاهٌ

Ugly, deformed. Stupid مُشَوَّهٌ

* شَوَى يَشْوِي شَيًّا وَأَشْوَى To roast, broil (meat); heat (water)

To feed one on roasted or broiled meat شَوَّى وَأَشْوَى

To be roasted, broiled إِنْشَوَى وَإِشْتَوَى

Anything roasted; broiled, cooked, *sp.* meat شِوَاءٌ

One who roasts or who sells roast meat شَوَّاءٌ

A paltry thing شَوِيّ

Roasted, grilled شَوِيٌّ وَمَشْوِيٌّ

A piece of meat cut off from a larger one شُوَايَةٌ

A remnant of people, or cattle, that have perished شُوَايَةٌ وَشَوِيَّةٌ

Gridiron, frying-pan مِشْوَى وَمِشْوَاةٌ ج مَشَاوٍ

* شَاءَ يَشَاءُ شَيْئًا وَمَشِيئَةً وَمَشَاءَةً

To will, wish, desire

If it please God. [I hope it may be !] إِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ

What God has willed; *used to denote a vague quantity or period of time.* [How beautiful ! wonderful !] مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ

Thing, object; anything, something شَيْءٌ ج أَشْيَاءُ

Little by little, gradually شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا

It is nothing لَيْسَ بِشَيْءٍ

He, or it, has nothing to do with it. لَيْسَ مِنَ ٱلْأَمْرِ فِي شَيْءٍ

Will, wish, desire شِيئَةٌ وَمَشِيئَةٌ

Mixed colour (*See* وَشَى) شِيَةٌ

A small thing, trifle; a little [شُوَيَّةٌ]

Unnatural, ugly مُشَيَّأٌ

* شَابَ يَشِيبُ شَيْبًا وَشَيْبَةً وَمَشِيبًا
To become gray or white-haired by age; to grow old

شَيَّبَ وَأَشَابَ رَأْسَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To make gray; cause to become gray or white-haired (sorrow, &c.)

شَيْبٌ وَمَشِيبٌ Gray or white hair; old age

يَوْمٌ أَشْيَبُ وَشَيْبَانُ A cold and cloudy day

لَيْلَةُ شَيْبَاءَ The last night of the lunar month

شَيْبَةٌ White or hoary beard. A species of artemesia. Lichen

شَائِبٌ وَأَشْيَبُ م شَيْبَاءُ ج شِيبٌ وَشِيبٌ
Gray or white-haired, hoary; old

* [شِيتٌ] Prints, parti-coloured linen, cotton

* شَاحَ يَشِيحُ شَيْحًا وَشَايَحَ وَأَشَاحَ To be cautious, on guard against; exert one's self with zeal and care

شَيَّحَ To caution, cause to fear. Put far away, treat harshly

شَايَحَ To be cautious. Fight for

أَشَاحَ بِوَجْهِهِ He turned away his face

شِيحٌ Cautious, fearing, diligent.
Odoriferous plants; artemesia; absinthium; wormwood

شَائِحٌ وَشَيْحَانٌ وَمُشِيحٌ Assiduous, diligent, careful, cautious

شَيْحَانٌ Cautious; very jealous. Tall

شِيَاحٌ Mutual caution or fear

مُشِيحٌ Cautious, diligent, persevering

مَشْيُوحَاءُ وَمَشِيحِي A state of haste or confusion

* شَاخَ يَشِيخُ شَيْخًا وَشُيُوخَةً وَشَيْخُوخَةً
To grow old, become an old man

شَيَّخَ To become old. Call a man sheikh to honour him

شَيَّخَ عَلَيْهِ وَبِهِ To charge with evil; reproach

تَشَيَّخَ To grow old; to feign old age

شَيْخٌ ج شُيُوخٌ وَأَشْيَاخٌ وَمَشْيَخَةٌ وَمَشَايِخُ
Old man (above 50); head of a family or tribe; chief; doctor of religion or law, teacher, preacher, spiritual guide

شَيْخُ الإِسْلَامِ Religious chief of the Moslems

شَيْخُ الْبَلَدِ أَوِ الْبِلَادِ [Mayor]

شَيْخَةٌ (*fem: of* شَيْخٌ) Matron

شَيْخُوخَةٌ وَشَيْخُوخِيَّةٌ Old age

مَشْيَخَةٌ [Republic. Senate]

* شَادَ يَشِيدُ شَيْدًا وَشَيَّدَ To cover a wall with gypsum or the like; plaster. Build up, raise high (building); build firmly; exalt

أَشَادَ To destroy

أَشَادَ صَوْتَهُ أَوْ بِهِ To raise the voice, speak or sing loudly

أَشَادَ بِذِكْرِهِ To publish the praises of one

أَشَادَ عَلَى To publish something against

مَشِيدٌ وَمَشُودٌ High, elevated, firmly built

* شَيَّصَ To injure, torture

شِيصٌ A kind of dates

* شَاطَ يَشِيطُ شَيْطًا وَشِيَاطَةً وَشَيْطُوطَةً To be slightly burnt (in cooking); be boiled too much, burn on the bottom of the pot. Perish. Hasten

شَيَّطَ وَأَشَاطَ To burn, smoke (food, &c.); cook thoroughly. Destroy

أَشَاطَ دَمَهُ To let his blood go unretaliated; kill; expose to slaughter. Distribute (meat)

تَشَيَّطَ To be burnt in cooking

إِسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا عَلَى To be angry, burn with rage against

شِيَاطٌ و[شُويطٌ] Smell of burnt cloth, food, &c.

شَيْطَنَ وَشَيْطَانٌ (See under شَطَنَ)

تَشْيِيطٌ Roasted meat

مُسْتَشِيطٌ Inflamed by anger. Laughing exceedingly

* شَاعَ يَشِيعُ شَيْعًا وَشُيُوعًا وَمَشَاعًا وَشَيَعَانًا To be spread abroad, become publicly known (news); be scattered. Fill (a vessel)

شَاعَ بِ شَيْعًا وَأَشَاعَ إِشَاعَةً بِ To spread, make public, publish

شَيَّعَ To send; escort one on his departure; follow and bid farewell. To encourage, incite

شَايَعَ To escort; follow, be one's partisan or disciple; agree, comply with one

أَشَاعَكُمُ أَوْ شَاعَكُمُ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ أَوْ بِٱلسَّلَامِ May the peace of God be with you!

تَشَيَّعَ To profess the faith or tenets of the Shiites

تَشَيَّعَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ To strive, or court death in his love of the thing

شَيْعٌ A space (of time). Follower, friend, assistant. Lion's cub

شِيعَةٌ ج شِيَعٌ وَأَشْيَاعٌ The followers, partisans or helpers of a man; party; sect. *Pl.*, the Shiites, followers of Ali

شِيعِيٌّ A Shiite

شِيعِيَّةٌ The tenets of the Shiites

شَائِعٌ ج شَاعَةٌ Spread about, divulged

شَائِعٌ وَشَاعٌ وَمُشَاعٌ Public; shared in common

شِيَاعٌ Reed-pipe of a shepherd. Slender fire-wood, kindlings

شَيِّعٌ ج شُيَعَاءُ Sharer or partner

هُمْ شُيَعَاءُ فِي ٱلدَّارِ أَوِ ٱلدَّارُ شَيِّعَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ The house is undivided among, or is common, to them

مُشَاعٌ Divulged, spread about; common, public, undivided (property, building, land)

مُشَيَّعٌ Courageous; hasty

مُشِيعٌ وَمِشْيَاعٌ Publisher (of news)

مِشْيَاعٌ One unable to conceal, a babbler of secrets

مُشَايِعٌ لِ Partisan of; adherent to

مُشْتَاعٌ وَمُتَشَايِعٌ Co-partner in a house

* شَاقَ يَشِيقُ شَيْقًا To bind, tie, fasten

شِيقٌ Top of a mountain, long mountain. Cleft. Side

* شَالَ يَشِيلُ شَيْلاً To lift up, carry away, remove from a place

[شَالَ دُودَ ٱلْقَزِّ] To cultivate silk-worms

شِيَالَةٌ The trade of a porter

شَيَّالٌ A porter, or carrier of burdens

* شَامَ يَشِيمُ شَيْمًا To conceal. Be marked with a black spot or mole. Sheathe, or draw the sword. Compute, estimate, observe

شَامَ شَيْمًا وَشُيُومًا . وَشَيَّمَ وَأَشَامَ وَتَشَيَّمَ

وَٱنْشَامَ فِي To enter, penetrate

تَشَيَّمَ To resemble in disposition

شَامَةٌ ج شَامٌ وَشَامَاتٌ Black spot, mark; mole

أَلشَّامُ Syria

شِيمَةٌ ج شِيَمٌ Natural disposition, inborn qualities, character. Dust

كَرِيمُ ٱلشِّيَمِ Endowed with noble qualities

شِيَامٌ ج شِيَمٌ Dust, earth. Rat, mouse

أَشْيَمُ م شَيْمَاءُ ج شِيمٌ Having a mole, or mark

مَشِيمَةٌ ج مَشِيمٌ وَمَشَايِمُ Placenta, (of fœtus)

* شَانَ يَشِينُ شَيْنًا To disfigure and damage; disgrace, dishonour

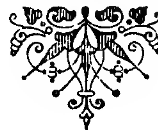
شَيْنٌ A disgraceful or ugly thing

فِعْلٌ شَائِنٌ A disgraceful action

* شَاهَهُ يَشِيهُهُ شَيْهًا To smite with the evil eye

شِيَاهٌ (شَاةٌ) Sheep; cattle

* شَايٌ Tea



ص

ص The fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Sad*. As a numeral sign=90

ص *Abbreviation* for مُصَنِّف (author), and صَفَر (the lunar month), and أَصْحَاح chapter

* صَئِبَ يَصْأَبُ صَأْبًا مِنْ To be satisfied with drink

صُوبَة A granary of wheat, storeroom

صُؤَابَة ج صِئْبَانٌ Ovum of louse, nit

* صَاكَ مُصَاكَة To contend with

* صَأَى يَصْأَى صَئِيًّا To cry out (young bird)

* صَبَّ يَصُبُّ صَبًّا To pour out; be poured out

صَبَّ عَلَى To dart or rush upon

صَبَّ يَصَبُّ صَبَابَة To be in love, long for

أَصَبَّ To descend

تَصَبَّبَ تَصَبُّبًا وَإِنْصَبَّ إِنْصِبَابًا To be poured out; effused; flow. Descend, slope downwards

إِنْصَبَّ إِلَى اللَّهْوِ He gave himself to diversion

إِصْطَبَّ To pour out something for one's self

صَبٌّ Effusion, pouring down. One affected with excessive love

صُبَّة Quantity; portion; number of men or animals

صَبَبٌ A descent, declivity. Descending path

[صُبَّة Catarrh of the nose]

صَبِيبٌ Poured out or forth

صَبَابَة Excessive love or desire

صُبَابَة Remaining portion; small quantity

مَصَبٌّ ج مَصَابُّ Place of effusion; of emptying itself; mouth (river)

[مِصَبٌّ Vessel for casting type]

* صَبَأَ يَصْبَأُ وَصَبُؤَ يَصْبُؤُ صَبْأً وَصُبُوءًا To change one's religion. Appear

صَبَأَ عَلَى To guide (an enemy) to...

صَابِئٌ ج صَابِئُونَ Sabian; adorer of the heavenly bodies

* صَبَاوُتُ وَصَبَاوُوتُ Heavenly hosts. *(Heb.)*

* صَبَحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبْحًا وَصَبَّحَ To come upon or attack in the morning

صَبِحَ يَصْبَحُ صَبَحًا وَصُبْحَة To be dark red

صَبُحَ يَصْبُحُ صَبَاحَةً To be handsome, beautiful

صَبَحَ To come in the morning; bid good morning; say صَبَّحَكَ ٱللّٰهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ or عِمْ صَبَاحًا

أَصْبَحَ To enter upon the time of morning. To awake, *sp.* in the morning. Appear. Become, *e. g.*

أَصْبَحَ زَيْدٌ عَالِمًا Zeid became learned

أَصْبَحَ يَفْعَلُ He became engaged in doing, began to do

تَصَبَّحَ To sleep, or eat in the morning

إِصْطَبَحَ وَإِسْتَصْبَحَ To make a light, light one's self or others with a lamp or wick. To drink a morning-draught

صُبْحٌ ج أَصْبَاحٌ Dawn. Morning

صُبْحَةٌ Morning-slumber, [White spot on the forehead of a horse or ox]

صُبْحَةٌ Early part of the forenoon. Morning slumber. Intense redness

صَبَاحٌ وَأُصْبُوحَةٌ Morning; early part of the day

صُبَاحٌ The lighted wick of a lamp

صَبَاحَةٌ Beauty, comeliness

صَبُوحٌ A morning-draught

صَبِيحٌ ج صِبَاحٌ Beautiful; handsome, comely

صُبْحِيَّةٌ Morning

أَصْبَحُ م صَبْحَاءُ ج صُبْحٌ Having hair of a light-red colour, or red intermixed with black. Lion

إِصْبَاحٌ Coming in the morning; beginning of the dawn

مُصْبَحٌ The time of morning

مِصْبَحٌ Large cup, goblet

مِصْبَاحٌ ج مَصَابِيحُ Lamp

* صَبَرَ يَصْبِرُ صَبْرًا عَلَى To be patient; endure patiently

صَبَرَ يَصْبُرُ صَبَارَةً بِ To give surety for one

صَبَرَهُ To confine, hold in custody

صَبَّرَ وَأَصْبَرَ To confine one until he sware, or take an oath

صَبَرَهُ عَلَى ٱلْقَتْلِ أَوْ قَتَلَهُ صَبْرًا To confine one until he dies

صَبَّرَ To order, urge, or request some one to be patient. Heap up. Embalm. Ballast (a ship)

صَابَرَ To emulate, or vie with in patience

أَصْبَرَ To fall into a calamity. Become very sour

تَصَبَّرَ وَإِصْطَبَرَ وَإِصَّبَرَ عَلَى To be patient, or bear patiently

تَصَابَرَ To be patient, one with another. League together

إِصْطَبَرَ مِنْهُ To retaliate by slaying or wounding

صَبْرٌ Patience, endurance. Abstinence

صُبْرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ Side; edge; thickness

إِلَى أَصْبَارِهِ To its top

صَبَرٌ ج أَصْبَارٌ Ice

صَبِرٌ وَصَبْرٌ	Aloe. Aloe-plant
صُبْرَةٌ	Unmeasured heap of grain
إِشْتَرَى ٱلشَّيْءَ صُبْرَةً	To buy a thing without its being measured or weighed
صِبَارٌ	Stopper of a bottle
صُبَارَةٌ	Stones
صَبَارَّةٌ	Intenseness of cold
صَبَّارَةٌ	Rugged ground
صَابِرٌ ج صَابِرُونَ	Patient
صَبَّارٌ وَصَبُورٌ ج صُبُرٌ	Very patient
صَبِيرٌ	Patient. Surety. Chief, head (of a party)
[صُبَّيْرٌ]	Cactus
صَابُورَةٌ	Ballast (of a ship)
[صَابُورِيَّةٌ]	[A kind of basket
مَصْبُورٌ	Confined to be put to death
* صَبْصَبَ	To annihilate; scatter
تَصَبْصَبَ	To pass away; be dispersed
* صَبَعَ يَصْبَعُ صَبْعًا بِ	To point at with the finger
صَبْعٌ	Pride; vain-glory. Insolence
إِصْبَعٌ ج أَصَابِعُ	Finger, toe. Digit, finger's breadth
[مَصْبَعٌ]	Gridiron
* صَبَغَ يَصْبَغُ صَبْغًا	To dye, colour. Dip; baptize; immerse. Indicate. Extend
صَبَّغَ	To dye much, deeply
تَصَبَّغَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ	To be well established in religion
إِصْطَبَغَ	To be baptized. Be dyed. Seasoned (food)
صِبْغٌ وَصِبَاغٌ	Dye; painting material. Sauce
صِبْغَةٌ	Dye. Religion. Baptism. Characteristic
صَابِغٌ	Dyer; painter
ٱلصَّابِغُ	John the Baptist
صَبَّاغٌ	Dyer. Liar
صِبَاغَةٌ	Art of dyeing
مَصْبَغَةٌ	A dye-house
مَصْبُوغٌ وَصَبِيغٌ	Dyed
* صَبَنَ يَصْبِنُ صَبْنًا	To turn away or withhold from
صَبَّنَ وَصَوْبَنَ	[To wash with soap]
إِصْطَبَنَ وَإِنْصَبَنَ	To turn, or be turned away
صَبَّانٌ	Soap maker; soap merchant
صَابُونٌ	Soap
مَصْبَنَةٌ	Soap factory
* صَبَا يَصْبُو صَبْوًا وَصُبُوًّا وَصِبًا	
صَبِيَ يَصْبَى صَبَاءً	To be a youth; be inclined to youthful passions or conduct; be silly, foolish. Blow (east wind)
صَبَا صَبْوَةً وَصُبُوًّا إِلَى	To incline to, long for

صَابَى To couch (a lance); sheathe (a sword)

أَصْبَى وَصَبَّى To incline, or captivate the heart

تَصَابَى To incline to youthful conduct

صَبَا مث صَبَوَانِ ج صَبَوَاتٌ East wind, *sp.* gentle

صِبًا وَصَبْوَةٌ Youth, boyhood. Longing affection. Love. Silly, youthful conduct

صَبِيٌّ ج صِبْيَانٌ وَصِبْيَةٌ Boy, youth

صَبِيَّةٌ ج صَبَايَا Girl. Young woman

صَابٍ A youth; indulging in youthful folly; amorous

اَلصَّابِيَةُ North-easterly wind

مُصْبٍ م مُصْبِيَةٌ Having young children

مُصَابِيَةٌ A calamity, misfortune

* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صَنْعًا To throw down, or to the ground

تَصَنَّعَ To go back and forth without result

* صَحَّ يَصِحُّ صِحًّا وَصِحَّةً وَصَحَاحًا To recover from disease. Be free from blemish, sound. Be certain, true, just and proper, valid

صَحَّحَ تَصْحِيحًا To cure a sick person. Correct (mistakes of a book), render sound, just, proper, true; vaild. Verify

أَصَحَّ To have disease removed from one's people or cattle

إِسْتَصَحَّ To recover. To hold to be true, right

صِحَّةٌ Recovery from illness. Health. Soundness. Truth

صَحِيحٌ ج صِحَاحٌ وَأَصِحَّاءُ Healthy, sound, whole. True, valid, faultless. Having no weak letter (verb)

أَصْحَاحٌ ج أَصْحَاحَاتٌ Chapter of the Bible

تَصْحِيحٌ Correction. Regarding a thing as true, permissible

مَصَحَّةٌ Conducive to health

* صَحِبَ يَصْحَبُ صَحَابَةً وَصُحْبَةً To associate with, make a companion of. Accompany

صَاحَبَ مُصَاحَبَةً To accompany. Associate with

أَصْحَبَ To give or have as a companion, make one to be a companion to another. Become submissive. Have a grown up son

تَصَحَّبَ مِنْ To be ashamed, shy of; shun, avoid

[تَصَحَّبَ لِ To take the part of; be a partisan]

تَصَاحَبَ مَعَ To accompany, associate with. [Make a friend of]

إِصْطَحَبَ To associate together, consort with. Protect

إِسْتَصْحَبَ To take or seek as a companion or friend; associate with. To cleave, adhere to

صُحْبَةٌ Companionship

صَاحِبٌ ج صَحْبٌ وَأَصْحَابٌ وَصُحْبَانٌ وَصَحَابَةٌ Associate; companion, friend. Owner

أَلصَّحَابَةُ Personal companions and friends of Mohammed

صَاحِبُ مَالٍ Wealthy

صَاحِبُ دَيْنٍ Debtor

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ Author or doer of a thing or action

صَاحِبُ أَمْرٍ وَنَهْيٍ Having authority to command or forbid

صَاحِبَةٌ ج صَاحِبَاتٌ وَصَوَاحِبُ Female companion. Wife

مُصْحَبٌ Made to have a companion. Possessed by a demon

مُصْحِبٌ Having a companion. Submissive

مَصْحُوبٌ وَمُصْطَحَبٌ Accompanied. Protected

* صَحَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun gave him a headache

أَصْحَرَ To go to, or into the desert

أَصْحَرَهُ وَأَصْحَرَ بِهِ To reveal, make manifest

صُحْرَةٌ A dust-colour with redness

صَحْرَاءُ ج صَحَارَى وَصَحَارِيُّ وَصَحَارٍ وَصَحْرَاوَاتٌ Desert; waste

* صَحْصَحَ To be plain, evident

صَحْصَحٌ وَصَحْصَاحٌ وَصَحْصَحَانٌ Level ground, plane

* صَحَّفَ تَصْحِيفًا To mispronounce a word, or corrupt it; alter so as to change the meaning

أَصْحَفَ To put together written pages

تَصَحَّفَ To become so altered as to be dubious

صَحْفَةٌ ج صِحَافٌ Large plate; sort of bowl

صَحَفِيٌّ One who makes mistakes in reading. One who obtains his education from books, not from a teacher

صَحِيفَةٌ ج صَحَائِفُ وَصُحُفٌ A written page, or leaf of a book; writing, volume, book

صَحَّافٌ Bookseller; bookbinder

تَصْحِيفٌ The altering of words or expressions (in reading); mistake

مُصْحَفٌ ج مَصَاحِفُ Book. The Koran

* صَحِلَ يَصْحَلُ صَحَلًا To be hoarse

صَحِلٌ وَأَصْحَلُ Hoarse in voice

* صَحَنَ يَصْحَنُ صَحْنًا To give in a plate. Strike

صَحَنَ بَيْنَ... To make peace between...

تَصَحَّنَ To ask, or beg

صَحْنٌ ج صُحُونٌ Plate, large cup, dish

صَحْنُ ٱلدَّارِ Court (of a house)

* صَحَا يَصْحُو صَحْوًا وَصُحُوًّا وَصَحِيَ يَصْحَى صَحًا To become clear (sky). Recover after intoxication, become sober

صَحِيَ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from sleep

أَصْحَى To become clear (sky). To recover, or rouse from intoxication or sleep

صَحْوٌ Fair weather; clear sky. State of mental wakefulness

صَحْوَةٌ A state of mental clearness

صَاحٍ ج صَاحُونَ وَصُحَاةٌ Clear (sky).
Awake, conscious (after unconsciousness)

* صَخَّ يَصُخُّ صَخًّا To strike (iron on a rock, or sound on the ear); give forth a deafening sound

صَاخَّةٌ Deafening sound. Calamity

* صَخِبَ يَصْخَبُ صَخَبًا To cry out loudly; shout

تَصَاخَبَ وَ إِصْطَخَبَ To shout at and beat each other

صَخَبٌ Shouting; tumult

صَخِبٌ وَصَخُوبٌ وَصَخَّابٌ وَصَاخِبٌ
Clamorous, shouting

* صَخِدَ يَصْخَدُ صَخَدًا To be intensely hot (day)

صَخَدَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

صَاخِدٌ وَصَخْدَانُ Intensely hot

* [صَخَرَ] To reach rock in digging; become like rock

صَخْرٌ ج صُخُورٌ Rock, great mass of rock

صَخِرٌ وَمُصْخِرٌ Rocky; stony

صَخْرَةٌ ج صَخْرٌ وَصُخُورٌ وَصَخَرَاتٌ Rock

أَصْخَرُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Hard-faced man

* صَخَمَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

* صَخِيَ يَصْخَى صَخًى To become dirty, foul (garment)

* صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صُدُودًا To turn away from

صَدَّ يَصُدُّ صَدًّا عَنْ To oppose; resist; send away; prevent

صَدَّ يَصِدُّ صَدِيدًا To shout, exult, cry out

أَصَدَّ إِصْدَادًا To suppurate (wound). Turn, send away

تَصَدَّدَ تَصَدُّدًا لِ To oppose; confront. To apply, direct one's self or attention to

صَدٌّ Aversion, opposition, resistance

صُدٌّ ج أَصْدَادٌ وَصُدُودٌ Side; adjacent part

صَدَدٌ Purpose; place opposite to. Subject in hand

صَادٌّ Turning away, averse; preventing

صُدَّادٌ ج صَدَائِدُ Serpent. Road to water

صَدِيدٌ Pus; matter. Fluid exuding from the skins of those in hell

مَصْدُودٌ Turned away from, prevented

* صَدَأَ يَصْدَأُ صَدْأً To polish a metal by removing the rust

صَدِئَ يَصْدَأُ صَدَأً وَصَدُؤَ يَصْدُؤُ صَدَاءَةً
To become rusty

تَصَدَّأَ لِ To confront; oppose; apply one's self to

صَدَأٌ Rust

صَدِئٌ Rusty. Disgraceful

صُدْأَةٌ Dark sorrel-colour

* صَدَحَ يَصْدَحُ صَدْحًا وَصُدَاحًا
To sing, make a loud cry. Crow (cock), bray (ass)

صَدْحٌ ج صِدْحَانٌ Banner. Waste place. Rocky hill; broad rock

صَادِحٌ وَصَيْدَحٌ وَصَدُوحٌ Singer; having a loud voice or cry

* صَدَرَ يَصْدِرُ صَدْرًا وَمَصْدَرًا عَنْ To return from; depart. Arise, result from

صَدَرَ صُدُورًا To happen; take place; occur

صَدَرَ مِنْ To appear; proceed from, emanate

صَدَرَ إِلَى To go to

صُدِرَ To be affected with a chest complaint

صَدَّرَ To open, begin (a speech or book with an introduction)

صَدَّرَهُ فِي ٱلْمَجْلِسِ To place in a high seat

صَادَرَ [To boycott]

صَادَرَ عَلَى To sue or prosecute. Release on certain terms

أَصْدَرَ To show forth; issue; *(tr.)* send back or away

تَصَدَّرَ To sit upright. To take the first or highest seat

صَدْرٌ ج صُدُورٌ Chest; thorax; bosom, mind. The first part; first half of a verse of poetry. Chief; principal; highest part, fore part

وَاسِعُ ٱلصَّدْرِ Liberal-minded; generous

اَلصَّدْرُ ٱلْأَعْظَمُ [Prime Minister; Grand Vizier]

صُدْرَةٌ [صَدْرِيَّةٌ] Vest

صَدَارَةٌ [The office of Prime Minister]. Precedence

صَادِرٌ Proceeding *(opp. to* وَارِدٌ*)* from; going out

مَصْدَرٌ ج مَصَادِرُ Place or point from which anything issues; origin, source. Noun of action, verbal noun. Root (of a word)

مَصْدُورٌ Having a chest-complaint. Vexed

مُصَادَرَةٌ Sophism; logical error. [Boycott]

* صَدَعَ يَصْدَعُ صَدْعًا To divide, cleave, split; scatter. Cross a desert or river

صَدَعَ بِـ To expose, make manifest or distinct

صَدَعَ إِلَى To incline to

صَدَعَ عَنْ To turn away from

صُدِعَ وَصُدِّعَ To have a headache, [sprain]

صَدَّعَ [To trouble; annoy]

تَصَدَّعَ وَٱصَّدَّعَ To be scattered

إِنْصَدَعَ To be divided, cleft; be cracked. [Sprained]. To break, (the dawn)

صَدْعٌ ج صُدُوعٌ Fissure. Cleft. Longitudinal fracture (of bone). [Sprain]

صِدْعٌ وَصِدْعَةٌ Half of what is split. Company, herd

صَدَعَاتٌ Divisions in opinions

صُدَاعٌ Headache

مَصْدَعٌ A smooth road

مَصْدُوعٌ Split

مَصْدُوعٌ وَمُصَدَّعٌ Suffering from headache

* صَدَغَ يَصْدَغُ صَدْغًا To walk side by side

صَدَغَ عَنْ To turn one away from

صَدُغَ يَصْدُغُ صَدَاغَةً To become weak. Be seven days old

صَادَغَ To treat with gentleness; coax

صُدْغٌ ج أَصْدَاغٌ Temple; temporal region; temple-lock of hair

صَدِيغٌ Seven days old (child). Weak

مِصْدَغَةٌ Pillow, cushion

* صَدَفَ يَصْدِفُ صَدْفًا To turn away and depart. [Send away. Meet by chance]

صَدَفَ عَنْ To turn away from and shun

صَادَفَ مُصَادَفَةً To meet by chance, encounter

تَصَدَّفَ [To happen by chance]

تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ To turn away from

تَصَادَفَ To meet together

صَدَفٌ ج أَصْدَافٌ Bivalves. Anything high; mountain or mountain side

صَدَفَةٌ ج صَدَفَاتٌ A bivalve (shell or animal)

صَدَفَةُ ٱلْأُذُنِ Concha of the ear

صِدْفَةٌ ج صِدَفٌ [Chance; unexpected event]

* صَدَقَ يَصْدُقُ صِدْقًا To be true; say the truth. Be sincere; represent a thing as it is

يَصْدُقُ عَلَى It applies correctly to

صَدَقَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ أَوْ صَدَقَهُ ٱلْقِتَالَ To fight vigorously

صَدَّقَ To believe; hold as true; ascribe truth to one. Verify

صَادَقَ مُصَادَقَةً وَصِدَاقًا To associate with, or treat as a friend

صَادَقَ عَلَى [To ratify, confirm]

أَصْدَقَ To name or appoint a dowry for a wife

تَصَدَّقَ وعلى To give alms, charity; confer a favour

تَصَادَقَ To be mutual friends, or mutually sincere; act towards one another as friends

صِدْقٌ Truth; veracity; sincerity, virtue; hardness

صَدْقٌ Hard; good, complete

صَدَقَةٌ ج صَدَقَاتٌ Alms; charity to the poor

صِدَاقٌ وَصَدُقَةٌ وَصُدْقَةٌ ج صُدُقٌ

وَصَدُقَاتٌ Dower given to a wife at marriage

صَدَاقَةٌ True, or sincere, friendship; love, affection

صَادِقٌ وَصَدُوقٌ True; sincere veracious, speaking the truth

ٱلصَّدُّوقِيُّونَ Sadducees

صَدِيقٌ ج أَصْدِقَاءُ وَصُدَقَاءُ True friend

صِدِّيقٌ ج صِدِّيقُونَ True, just, righteous, charitable; always veracious

أَصْدَقُ More, most, true

تَصْدِيقٌ Belief; faith

ذو مَصْدَقٍ Earnest and true in courage

مُصَدِّق One who assents or believes

مُصَدِّقٌ لِ Verifying, confirming

مِصْدَاقٌ Confirming, proving

مُتَصَدِّقٌ One who gives alms

* صَيْدَلَةٌ (See under صيد)

* صَدَمَ يَصْدِمُ صَدْمًا To strike, dash one's self against. Befall. Thrust, repel

صَادَمَ To run against, dash against, knock

تَصَادَمَ وَاصْطَدَمَ To strike against one another; collide

صَدْمَةٌ ج صَدَمَاتٌ Sudden stroke, shock, collision

صِدَامٌ Disease attacking animals in the head

مِصْدَمٌ A brave warrior

* صَدِيَ يَصْدَى صَدًى To feel thirsty, be very thirsty

صَادَى مُصَادَاةً To imitate; correspond to. Consider, forecast, manage. Soothe, coax; deceive

أَصْدَى إِصْدَاءً To send back a sound, echo

تَصَدَّى تَصَدِّيًا لِ To oppose. Thrust one's self against; expose one's self to. Correspond to

صَدًى ج أَصْدَاءٌ Thirst. Echo. Brain. Cricket

صَدٍ وَصَادٍ وَصَدْيَانُ Thirsty; very thirsty

تَصْدِيَةٌ A clapping with the hands

* صَرَّ يَصُرُّ صَرًّا To tie up

صَرَّ يَصِرُّ صَرًّا وَصَرِيرًا To sound, cry out; chirp. Tingle or ring (ear)

صَرَّ وَأَصَرَّ بِأُذُنَيْهِ To prick up the ears

صَارَّهُ عَلَى ٱلشَّيْءِ To compel one to do a thing

أَصَرَّ عَلَى To persist; persevere in

[صُرٌّ] وَصَرِيرَةٌ Package of money tied up for carrying

صِرٌّ Cold; intense cold

صَرَّةٌ Vociferation, clamour. A company. Vehemence. Heat. War. Frown

صُرَّةٌ ج صُرَرٌ Purse. [Parcel; packet]

صِرَارٌ Obstruction to prevent the foal from nursing. High land destitute of water

صَرَارِيٌّ ج صَرَارِيُّونَ A Sailor

صَرَّارٌ A cricket. Large pebbles

صَرِيرٌ Scratching, grating (of a pen, &c.) Gnashing (of teeth)

إِصْرَارٌ Persistence

مَصَارٌّ Intestines

مَصْرُورٌ Bound (captive)

* صَرَبٌ Sour milk

* صَرَّجَ تَصْرِيجًا To plaster
صَارُوجٌ Quick lime; plaster
* صَرَحَ يَصْرَحُ صَرْحًا وَأَصْرَحَ To show forth; make clear; reveal
صَرُحَ يَصْرُحُ صَرَاحَةً وَصُرُوحَةً To be pure, clear, unmixed
صَرَّحَ To make clear; to be clear, proclaim, announce; reveal
صَارَحَ مُصَارَحَةً وَصِرَاحًا وَبِهِ To withstand openly, face to face
إِنْصَرَحَ To become clear, manifest
صَرْحٌ ج صُرُوحٌ Palace, pavilion; high edifice
صَرْحَةٌ An open court
صُرَاحٌ وَصَرِيحٌ ج صُرَحَاءُ وَصَرَائِحُ
Pure; unmixed, clear. Explicit
قَوْلٌ صَرِيحٌ A clear, unambiguous saying
صَرَاحَةٌ Clearness. Purity
تَصْرِيحٌ Clear expression of language
* صَرَخَ يَصْرُخُ صُرَاخًا وَصَرِيخًا
To cry out loudly, cry for help
أَصْرَخَ To give aid to . . ., assist
إِصْطَرَخَ وَتَصَارَخَ To cry to one another for help
إِسْتَصْرَخَ To cry out for help
صَرْخَةٌ A loud cry. Call to prayer
صُرَاخٌ وَصَرِيخٌ Cries, screams
صَرَّاخٌ Screamer. Peacock

صَارِخٌ Crying out; calling for help
صَارِخَةٌ The cry for aid or succour
* صَرِدَ يَصْرَدُ صَرَدًا To be very cold. Have a sore back (animal)
صَرِدَ عَنْ To relinquish; come to an end
صَرْدٌ Intense cold. Pure, unmixed, genuine
صُرَدٌ ج صِرْدَانٌ A species of small hawk
صَارِدٌ Penetrating (arrow)
صَرِيدٌ Frost, rime
مُصْطَرِدٌ Very angry
* صَرْصَرَ To cry out
صَرْصَرٌ Intense cold; very cold wind. Commotion
صَرْصَرٌ وَصُرْصُرٌ وَصُرْصُورٌ ج صَرَاصِرُ
Cockroach. *(Blatta Aegyptiaca)*
* صِرَاطٌ Way; path
اَلصِّرَاطُ The bridge which spans hell
صُرَاطٌ A long and sharp sword
* صَرَعَ يَصْرَعُ صَرْعًا وَمَصْرَعًا To cast to the ground; strike down
صُرِعَ To have a fit (epilepsy, etc.) be affected with madness
صَرَّعَ ٱلْبَابَ To make a pair of folding doors
صَرَّعَ ٱلشِّعْرَ To make the two hemistiches of a verse rhyme

صَارَعَ مُصَارَعَةً وَصِرَاعًا وَتَصَارَعَ

وَاِصْطَرَعَ To wrestle; combat by wrestling

تَصَرَّعَ لِ To abase one's self to...

تَصَارَعَ To wrestle, one with another

اِنْصَرَعَ To be thrown down

صَرْعٌ Epilepsy. A like state, or condition

صِرْعٌ ج صُرُوعٌ One of two opposite conditions

صَرْعَةٌ Act of throwing down. State, condition

صَرِيعٌ وَمَصْرُوعٌ ج صَرْعَى Epileptic. Thrown down

مِصْرَاعٌ ج مَصَارِيعُ Half of a verse of poetry, hemistich. Half or leaf of a folding-door

مُصَارِعٌ Wrestler, combatant

*صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرِيفًا To creak, (door, pulley). To grate (teeth)

صَرَفَ يَصْرِفُ صَرْفًا To send away; send back; dismiss. Exchange or change [or spend] (money). Inflect a noun with *kesra* (ـِ) or *tanwin* (*i. e. double vowel* ـٌ ـً)

صَرَفَ عَنْ To turn something away from; avert

صَرَفَهُ إِلَى To turn him to...

صَرَفَ ٱلشَّرَابَ He did not mix the beverage

صَرَّفَ To change (money). Show repeatedly. Derive a word from another; conjugate, decline

صَرَّفَ فِي To commit to; give liberty of action in

تَصَرَّفَ To be inflected; conjugated, declined. Act freely

تَصَرَّفَ فِي To consider and carry out; employ one's self in

اِنْصَرَفَ To depart, turn away. To be inflected (word)

صَرْفٌ Changing (of money). Etymology; grammar which treats of the form and structure of words, conjugation, &c.

صَرْفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ ج صُرُوفٌ Evils of time or fortune

صِرْفٌ Pure, unmixed

اَلصِّرْفَانِ Day and night

اَلصَّرَفَانُ Death

صِرَافَةٌ Broker's trade; [brokerage for changing money]

صَرَّافٌ وَصَيْرَفِيٌّ ج صَيَارِفَةٌ Money-changer. Skilful, sharp

صَارِفٌ Grating, creaking

صَرِيفٌ Fresh milk. Dry (tree). Creaking, grating

صَيْرَفٌ Artful, cunning, sharp

اِنْصِرَافٌ Act off departing, going off

تَصَرُّفٌ ج تَصَرُّفَاتٌ Action according to one's pleasure or judgment, freedom of action. [Manner or course of action]

تَصْرِيفٌ Act of changing or shifting. Action according to one's own judgment, with freedom. Conjugation, declension

تَصَارِيفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of time

مَصْرِفٌ Place of turning back; turning point. Departure

مَصْرُوفٌ ج مَصَارِيفُ Expended; [expense]

تَصَرُّفٌ Having free action. Being perfectly inflected (verb or noun). Agent. [Governor of a district]

مُتَصَرِّفِيَّةٌ District under a mutasarrif]

مُتَصَرَّفٌ Scope for free action

مُنْصَرِفٌ A word capable of inflection

* صَرَمَ يَصْرِمُ صَرْمًا To cut off, sever. Renounce, abandon

صَرَمَ أَمْرَهُ He decided his affair

صَرُمَ يَصْرُمُ صَرَامَةً To be brave, hardy, severe, active; sharp

صَرَّمَ To cut off, sever

صَارَمَ مُصَارَمَةً To break off a connexion with

أَصْرَمَ To become ready for pruning. Become poor

تَصَرَّمَ وَإِنْصَرَمَ To be cut off. Cease

تَصَرَّمَ To affect hardihood, strength

تَصَارَمَ To forsake one another

صُرْمٌ Separation from a friend

صِرْمٌ ج أَصْرَامٌ Collection, company. Sort, species. Boot, shoe

صِرْمَةٌ ج صِرَمٌ Herd of camels (ten to fifty)

صَارِمٌ وَصَرُومٌ ج صَوَارِمُ Cutting, sharp (sword). Brave, hardy, severe; energetic

صَرَامَةٌ Courage, energy. [Severity]

[صِرْمَايَةٌ ج صَرَامِي] Shoe

صَرُومٌ Sharp, strong

صَرِيمٌ Cut off, separated from...; piece of a thing. Land from which the harvest has been taken. Morning; night or part of it

صَرِيمَةٌ ج صَرَائِمُ An assemblage. Decision

صَيْرَمٌ A calamity. Firm of judgment

أَصْرَمُ وَمُصْرِمٌ Poor and having a large family

مَصْرُومٌ Cut off, severed

أَلْعَامُ ٱلْمُنْصَرِمُ The past year

* صَرِيَ يَصْرَى صَرًى To remain; stagnate

صَرَى يَصْرِي صَرْيًا To cut short, stop. Avert. Defend. Precede

صَرَى بَيْنَهُمْ To decide between them

صَارٍ و[صَارِيَةٌ] ج صَوَارٍ Mast (of a ship), yard

صَارٍ ج صُرَّاءٌ Defender. Sailor

* مِصْطَبَةٌ ج مَصَاطِبُ Platform for seats

مُصَيْطِرٌ Ruler: *see* (سَيْطَرَ)

* صَعَبَ يَصْعُبُ صُعُوبَةً وَأَصْعَبَ عَلَى To be hard, difficult to do or bear

To make difficult	صَعَّبَ وَتَصَعَّبَ
To find difficult to do or bear	أَصْعَبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ
To be difficult	تَصَعَّبَ وَإِسْتَصْعَبَ
Difficult, hard	صَعْبٌ ج صِعَابٌ
Difficulty	صُعُوبَةٌ
Difficulties, troubles	مَصَاعِبُ
Male camel, *sp.* one not broken to halter or rider	مُصْعَبٌ
Thyme	* صَعْتَرٌ (أَوْ سَعْتَرٌ)

* صَعِدَ يَصْعَدُ صُعُودًا وَصَعَدًا وَتَصَعَّدَ

To ascend	وَتَصَاعَدَ وَإِصْطَعَدَ وَفِي
To cause to ascend, raise, elevate	صَعَّدَ بِ
To make to ascend; descend melt (butter)	صَعَّدَ
To look at, contemplate	صَعَّدَ فِي ٱلنَّظَرِ
To cause to ascend upon... Go, travel. Descend	أَصْعَدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى
To be difficult, distressing	تَصَعَّدَ
Severe, distressing	صَعَدٌ
Sighing, deep sigh	صُعَدَاءُ
Affliction, trouble, distress	صَعْدَاءُ
Act of ascending; acclivity	صُعُودٌ
Thursday of the Ascension	خَمِيسُ ٱلصُّعُودِ
Acclivity. Severe calamity	صَعُودٌ
From this time on; for the future	مِنَ ٱلْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا
Earth. Elevated land; level land; surface of the earth; road. Grave	صَعِيدٌ ج صُعُدٌ وَصُعُدَاتٌ
Upper Egypt	صَعِيدُ مِصْرَ
Sacrifice	[صَعِيدَةٌ ج صَعَائِدُ]
Place of ascent. Station	مَصْعَدٌ ج مَصَاعِدُ
To turn (the face) away, turn away	* صَعَّرَ وَأَصْعَرَ
Wryness or distortion of the face	صَعَرٌ
Proud, haughty	صَعَّارٌ
Having a wry neck, or face	أَصْعَرُ ج صُعْرٌ
Hard, severe	مُصْعَرٌ
To disperse, stir up. Be afraid	* صَعْصَعَ
To be stirred, dispersed. Be cowardly, a poltroon	تَصَعْصَعَ
To strike with lightning	* صَعَقَ يَصْعَقُ صَاعِقَةً
To thunder; roar	صَعِقَ يَصْعَقُ صَعْقًا

صَعِقَ وَصُعِقَ صَعَقًا وَتَصْعَاقًا وَصَعْقَةً

To swoon on hearing a vehement sound; be thunderstruck	
To smite; overwhelm with sound, kill	أَصْعَقَ
Vehement sound, cry. Death	صَعْقٌ
Swooning from a terrible sound or thunderbolt	صَعِقٌ
Thunderbolt. Death; deadly torment	صَاعِقَةٌ ج صَوَاعِقُ
To make poor	* صَعْلَكَ

تَصَعْلَكَ To be poor and needy

صَعْلَكَةٌ وتَصَعْلُكٌ Poverty, wretchedness

صُعْلُوكٌ ج صَعَالِيكُ Poor; wretched person; thief

* صَغُرَ يَصْغُرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارَةً وَصُغْرَانًا To be small

وَصَغِرَ يَصْغَرُ صِغَرًا وَصَغَارًا وَصَغَارَةً To be base; be content with baseness and ignominy

صَغِرَ يَصْغَرُ صَغَرًا To be younger (than another)

صَغَّرَ وَأَصْغَرَ To make small; render base, contemptible

صَغَّرَ ٱلإِسْمَ To change a noun into the diminutive form

تَصَاغَرَ To become small. To regard one's self as small, base, of little account

إِسْتَصْغَرَ To esteem of little account, base, ignominious

صِغَرٌ وَصَغَارَةٌ Smallness

صُغْرٌ وَصَغَارٌ Abasement, vileness

صِغْرَةٌ Least, or youngest child

صَاغِرٌ ج صَغَرَةٌ وَصَاغِرُونَ Abject; humiliated. Content to be vile or ignominious

صَغِيرٌ (ج صِغَارٌ) وَصُغَارٌ وَصُغْرَانٌ Little, small, young; of little estimation or dignity; weak

صَغِيرَةٌ ج صَغَائِرُ وَصَغِيرَاتٌ A small or little sin

أَصْغَرُ ج أَصَاغِرَةٌ وَأَصَاغِرُ وَأَصْغَرُونَ Smaller, younger; least

ٱلأَصْغَرَانِ The heart and the tongue

ٱلصُّغْرَى (*Fem. of the above*). The minor proposition of a syllogism

تَصْغِيرٌ Act of diminishing. Putting a noun in the diminutive

مُصَغَّرٌ Noun in the diminutive form

* صَغَا يَصْغُو وَيَصْغَى صَغْوًا وَصَغِيَ يَصْغَى صَغًا

وَصُغِيًا إِلَى To incline to, toward

أَصْغَى To incline. Lessen, diminish

أَصْغَى إِلَى To incline (the ear) to; listen to

صَغًا وَصَغْوٌ Inclination

إِصْغَاءٌ Attention, listening

* صَفَّ يَصُفُّ صَفًّا وَصَفَّفَ To set or place in a rank or line

صَافَّ To take position in line (soldiers); to fight in line

تَصَافَّ To take position in ranks, face to face

إِصْطَفَّ To take position in line (of battle); in ranks

صَفٌّ ج صُفُوفٌ Rank, row, line, class

صُفَّةٌ ج صُفَفٌ وَصِفَافٌ Vestibule, portico. Long period. [Raised seat]

صِفَةٌ Attribute (*see* وصف)

صَفِيفٌ Strips of meat

صَافَّةٌ ج صَافَّاتٌ وَصَوَافُّ Having the legs placed in line (camels)

أَلصَّافَّاتُ	Angels (standing in ranks)
مَصَفٌّ ج مَصَافُّ	Place where a line is drawn up; line of battle
* صَفَحَ يَصْفَحُ صَفْحًا	To stretch out, Give to drink. Refuse to give. Make wide
صَفَحَ بِ	Strike with the flat (of the sword)
صَفَحَ وَفِي	To consider, examine into
صَفَحَ عَنْ	To turn away from, leave. Pardon, forgive
صَفَّحَ وَأَصْفَحَ	To widen; cover with plates (metal)
صَفَّحَ بِيَدَيْهِ	He clapped with his hands
صَافَحَ مُصَافَحَةً وَصِفَاحًا	To take by the hand (in saluting)
تَصَفَّحَ وَفِي	To examine attentively
تَصَافَحَ	To take mutually by the hand
إِسْتَصْفَحَ	To ask forgiveness
صَفْحٌ	Side, face (of a thing). Forgiveness
ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا	To pass by unnoticed. Disregard
صَفْحَةٌ ج صَفَحَاتٌ	Side, face (of a thing). Page of a book. Enmity
صَفُوحٌ	Generous, very forgiving
أَلصَّفُوحُ	The very forgiving (God)
صَفِيحٌ	Anything flat, expanded
صَفِيحَةٌ ج صَفَائِحُ	Broad, flat stone and the like; plate of metal; blank, board; anything with a broad, flat surface
مُصَافَحَةٌ	Grasp of the hand
مُصْفَحٌ	Insincere, double-faced
مُصَفَّحٌ	Broad, flat. Plated
مُصَفَّحَةٌ	Sword, broad sword
مُصَافِحٌ	A shameless adulterer
* صَفَدَ يَصْفِدُ صَفْدًا وَصَفَّدَ وَأَصْفَدَ	To bind, shackle, fetter
أَصْفَدَ	To give, give freely
صَفَدٌ ج أَصْفَادٌ	Gift. Fetter
صِفَادٌ	Bond, fetter
* صَفَرَ يَصْفِرُ صَفِيرًا	To whistle
صَفِرَ يَصْفَرُ صَفَرًا وَصُفُورًا	To be empty, void
صُفِرَ صَفَرًا	To suffer with jaundice
صَفَّرَ	To make or dye yellow
صَفَّرَ وَأَصْفَرَ	To empty, make vacant
صَفَّرَ لِ	To whistle to, call by whistling
أَصْفَرَ	To become poor
إِصْفَرَّ وَإِصْفَارَّ	To be or become yellow, pale
إِصْفَرَّ	To ripen (harvest)
صُفْرٌ	Brass. Gold
صِفْرٌ وَصَفِرٌ وَصُفْرٌ ج أَصْفَارٌ	Empty
صِفْرُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ	Having nothing
صِفْرٌ وَا سِفْرٌ ا ج أَصْفَارٌ	Zero

صَفَر Safar; second month of lunar year. Hunger

ٱلصَّفَرَانِ First two months of the lunar year

صَفْرَاء Bile. Plant that gives a yellow colour. Gold

صُفْرَة وَإِصْفَار Yellowness, paleness

صَافِر Whistling. Thief

صُفَار Yellowness

[صَفَارُ ٱلبَيْضِ] Yolk of an egg

[صَافُورَة وَصُوفَيْرَة] Whistle

صُفَارِيَة وَ [صَفْرَايَة] Golden oriole. *(Oriolus galbula)*

صَفِير Whistling. Sapphire

أَصْفَر م صَفْرَاء ج صُفْر Yellow, of a saffron colour. More empty

مُصْفِر A poor man, destitute

مُصْفُور Hungry; lean. Jaundiced

* صِفْرِد A cowardly bird, larger than a sparrow, that frequents houses, erroneously called by some the nightingale

* صَفْصَف Level tract, desert, plain

صُفْصُف Small bird, sparrow

صَفْصَاف Willow, osier

* [مُصَفْطَ] Single wall

* صَفَعَ يَصْفَعُ صَفْعًا To strike lightly with the fist, or slap with the hand, on the back of the neck

صَفْعَة A slap

* صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا To strike so as to cause a sound. Open, close

صَفَقَ يَصْفِقُ صَفْقًا وَصَفَقَ To flap (the wings; bird)

صَفَقَ لَهُ أَوْ بِـ أَوْ عَلَى يَدِهِ بِـ وَصَافَقَ وَتَصَافَقَ To strike hands in ratification of a sale or covenant

صَفُقَ يَصْفُقُ صَفَاقَة To be strong, firm, (texture). Be impudent

صَفَّقَ To clap the hands. Go. Pour a drink from one vessel to another

صَافَقَ To turn from side to side. Be in travail (camel)

أَصْفَقَ To close or lock (a door); send away, reject. Pour from one cup to another

أَصْفَقَ لَهُم To bring them food enough

أَصْفَقَ عَلَى To agree upon. To combine against

تَصَفَّقَ To go back and forth

تَصَفَّقَ لِلأَمْرِ To apply one's self attentively to..

إِنْصَفَقَ To become shut (door). Go or be turned back

إِصْطَفَقَ To shake, be agitated

صَفْق ج صُفُوق Side, flank, face. Striking of hands as in agreement. Place

صِفْق Leaf of a door

صَفْقَة Striking of hands in an agreement; contract, covenant

صِفَاقٌ Inner layer of the skin. Fascia; aponeurosis

صُفُوقٌ ج صُفُقٌ Inaccessible mountain; high, smooth rock. Limber, flexible bow

صَفِيقٌ Thick, firm (texture). Impudent

صَوَافِقُ وَصَفَائِقُ Accidents, calamities

* صَفَنَ يَصْفِنُ صُفُونًا To stand on three legs with the fourth resting on the point of the hoof (horse)

صَفَّنَ To build a nest (wasp)

صَفْنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ وَصُفُنٌ Piece of leather on which food is placed

صُفْنٌ A leather provision bag, or pouch; drinking vessel

صَفَنٌ ج أَصْفَانٌ Scrotum. Nest. Head of grain

صَافِنٌ ج صَوَافِنُ Saphena or crural veins

* صَفَا يَصْفُو صَفْوًا وَصَفَاءً وَصُفُوًّا To be pure, limpid (water); serene, clear (sky)

صَفَّى وَأَصْفَى To purify, clarify, filter

صَافَى وَأَصْفَى ٱلْوُدَّ To be sincere, render sincere affection

أَصْفَاهُ بِكَذَا To give him a thing in preference to others

تَصَافَى To regard, or act one toward another with sincere affection

إِصْطَفَى وَإِسْتَصْفَى To choose, select (as being best)

صَفًا مث صَفَوَانِ ج أَصْفَاءٌ Smooth stone

صَفَاءٌ Serenity of life. Reciprocal affection

أَلصَّفَا A place in Mecca

صِفْوٌ وَصَفَاءٌ وَصَفْوَةٌ Clearness, purity. The best of a thing

صَفْوَانَةٌ ج صَفْوَانٌ وَصَفَاةٌ ج صَفًا وَصَفَوَاتٌ Stone, rock

يَوْمٌ صَفْوَانٌ A clear, cold day

صَفِيٌّ ج أَصْفِيَاءُ Pure, unmixed. Choice, chosen. Sincere friend

صَافٍ Pure, clear, limpid. [Net (gain). Homogeneous (in colour)]

مِصْفَاةٌ ج مَصَافٍ Strainer, clarifier

مُصَفًّى Purified, clarified

مُصْطَفًى Chosen, selected as the best

* صَقِبَ يَصْقَبُ صَقَبًا To be near

صَقَبَ يَصْقُبُ صَقْبًا To collect. Strike with the fist. Raise (a building, &c.)

صَاقَبَ To come near; meet face to face

أَصْقَبَ To make near; become near

صَقْبٌ ج صُقُوبٌ Tent-pole

صَقَبٌ Vicinity; a near place

أَصْقَبُ Nearer

* صَقَرَ يَصْقُرُ صَقْرًا وَصَقَّرَ To kindle (a fire). To strike, smite, break

أَصْقَرَ To be burning hot (sun)

To hunt with the hawk. Stay, wait in a place تَصَقَّرَ

To be kindled تَصَقَّرَ وَإِصْطَقَرَ وَإِصْتَقَرَ

To become very sour إِصْقَرَّ وَإِصْمَقَرَّ

صَقْرٌ ج أَصْقُرٌ وَصُقُرٌ وَصُقُورٌ وَصُقُورَةٌ Falcon; any bird of prey. Sour milk

Hell. Date honey صَقَرٌ

Maker and seller of date honey. A calumniator صَقَّارٌ

A pickaxe. The tongue صَاقُورٌ

* صَقَعَ يَصْقَعُ صَقْعًا To strike, slap, *s p.* on the head. Go away, or astray

To be covered with hoar-frost (earth) صُقِعَ وَأُصْقِعَ

[To be cold, icy] صَقِعَ

To swear to him صَقَعَ لَهُ

To fall (hoar-frost) أَصْقَعَ ٱلصَّقِيعُ

Tract of country, region, district صُقْعٌ ج أَصْقَاعٌ

Covered with frost صَقِعٌ

[Intenseness of cold] صَقْعَةٌ

Hoar-frost. Species of hornet صَقِيعٌ

Eloquent, skilful speaker مِصْقَعٌ

* صَقَلَ يَصْقُلُ صَقْلًا وَصِقَالًا To polish. Give lustre. Strike

Bridge; staging, scaffold صِقَالَةٌ ج صَقَائِلُ

Polisher صَقَّالٌ وَصَيْقَلٌ ج صَيَاقِلُ وَصَيَاقِلَةٌ

Polished, smooth. Sword صَقِيلٌ

Polishing instrument مِصْقَلَةٌ

* صَقْلَبٌ وَصَقْلَبِيٌّ وَصِقْلَابِيٌّ ج صَقَالِبَةٌ Sclav, Sclavonian

* صَكَّ يَصُكُّ صَكًّا To strike; slap; push; coin (money); close (a door). Write a deed

صَكَّ يَصَكُّ صَكَكًا To collide (feet in walking); trip, stumble

To strike each other (feet, knees) إِصْطَكَّ

صَكٌّ ج صُكُوكٌ وَصِكَاكٌ A legal deed, debenture, judicial record

Vehemence of midday-heat صَكَّةٌ

A writer of legal deeds صَكَّاكٌ

Weak صَكِيكٌ

Knock-kneed أَصَكُّ

*صَكَمَ يَصْكُمُ صَكْمًا To strike, repel. Champ the bit

A shock, thrust صَكْمَةٌ

Calamities, misfortunes صَوَاكِمُ

* صَلَّ يَصِلُّ صَلِيلًا To sound, ring, crackle. Be dry (water-skin)

صِلٌّ ج أَصْلَالٌ Deadly serpent. Sword. The like. Calamity

Sound, rattle صِلَّةٌ وَصَلِيلٌ

* صَلَبَ يَصْلِبُ صَلْبًا وَصَلَّبَ To crucify

صَلُبَ يَصْلُبُ وَصَلِبَ يَصْلَبُ صَلَابَةً To be or become hard, firm, tough; hardy, strong

صَلَّبَ To render hard; or become hard, dry (dates). [To make the sign of the cross]

تَصَلَّبَ To become hard, firm, dry. Act with vigour or severity

صَلْبٌ وَتَصْلِيبٌ Crucifixion

صُلْبٌ ج صِلَبَةٌ وَأَصْلَابٌ وَأَصْلُبٌ Back-bone, *sp.* the lumbar vertebræ; loins. Hard, firm, strong

صُلَّبٌ A hard stone, whetstone

صَلَابَةٌ Hardness, firmness

صَالِبٌ A hot (fever). Back-bone

صَلِيبٌ ج صُلْبَانٌ وَصُلُبٌ Cross

صَلِيبِيٌّ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ [Crusader]

[مُصَالَبَةٌ In the form of a cross]

مُصَلَّبٌ Figured with a cross, (cloth). [Crossing each other at right angles]

مَصْلُوبٌ ج مَصَالِيبُ Crucified

* صَلُتَ يَصْلُتُ صُلُوتَةً To be broad, fair (forehead or cheek)

صَلَتَ يَصْلُتُ صَلْتًا To run (horse)

أَصْلَتَ To draw (the sword)

إِنْصَلَتَ To hasten, outstrip

صَلْتُ ٱلْجَبِينِ Having a broad, fair forehead

مُنْصَلِتٌ Quick, swift

* صَلَجَ يَصْلُجُ صَلْجًا To melt, cast. Strike

صَوْلَجَانٌ وَصَوْلَجَانَةٌ ج صَوَالِجَةٌ Stick with a curved or crooked end used by men on horseback for a certain play. Sceptre

* صَلَحَ يَصْلُحُ وَصَلُحَ صَلَاحًا وَصُلُوحًا To be good, right, just, virtuous; in a proper, sound condition

صَلَحَ لِ To be suitable, good for

صَالَحَ مُصَالَحَةً وَصِلَاحًا To make peace, be reconciled with...

صَالَحَ عَلَى To come to an agreement or compromise

صَالَحَ وَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ To make peace between them

أَصْلَحَ To render good, right, repair, correct, adjust, improve

أَصْلَحَ إِلَى To do good to, benefit

تَصَالَحَ وَإِصَّالَحَ وَإِصْطَلَحَ وَإِصَّلَحَ To make peace, become reconciled

إِصْطَلَحَ [To become better, amend]

إِصْطَلَحَ عَلَى To agree upon ....

إِسْتَصْلَحَ To request one to make peace. To regard as good

صُلْحٌ Peace, reconciliation

صُلْحًا Peacefully

صَالِحٌ Good; in good condition; fit, proper, right; just, virtuous. [One's good, self-interest]

صَالِحٌ لِكَذَا Fit or suitable for such (a thing)

صَالِحَةٌ A good deed

صَلَاحٌ Goodness, virtue, rectitude; good condition

اِصْطِلَاحٌ Technical use, or conventional term

اِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ Technical, conventional in meaning or use

مُصْلِحٌ Peacemaker, reformer; one who corrects; acts rightly

مَصْلَحَةٌ ج مَصَالِحُ A thing or affair conducive to good; advantage, interest. [Occupation, trade]

مُصَالَحَةٌ Reconciliation

* صَلِخَ سَمْعُهُ يَصْلَخُ صَلَخًا To be stone deaf

تَصَالَخَ To feign total deafness

دَاهِيَةٌ صَلُوخٌ A destructive calamity

أَصْلَخُ Totally deaf

* صَلَدَ يَصْلِدُ صَلْدًا To be or become hard. Beat the ground with the fore feet (horse, &c.)

صَلَدَ ٱلزَّنْدُ صُلُودًا To give a sound without emitting fire (two sticks for producing fire by friction)

صَلُدَ يَصْلُدُ صَلَادَةً To be niggardly

أَصْلَدَ To be or become hard. To be niggardly

صَلْدٌ ج أَصْلَادٌ Hard: smooth. Avaricious. Hardy

صَلَادَةٌ Avariciousness

أَصْلَدُ ج صُلْدٌ Avaricious

* صَلْصَلَ وَتَصَلْصَلَ To sound, resound

صَلْصَلَةٌ Sound, reverberation

صَلْصَالٌ Clay, or clay mixed with sand

* صَلِعَ يَصْلَعُ صَلَعًا To be bald on the fore part of the head

صَلَعٌ Baldness on the fore part of the head

صَلَعَةٌ وَصُلْعَةٌ Bald spot, such as above mentioned

أَصْلَعُ م صَلْعَاءُ ج صُلْعٌ Bald on the fore part of the head

أَصْلَعُ وَصَلِيعٌ Barren, sterile (place)

* صَلْعَمْ *Abbreviation of the formula* صَلَّى ٱللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

* صَلِفَ يَصْلَفُ صَلَفًا وَتَصَلَّفَ To praise one's self, boast; be disliked. Thunder much without rain

أَصْلَفَ To diminish (wealth, &c.). To become heavy (soul). Hate: Cause to be hated

صَلَفٌ Boasting. Being without water (cloud)

صَلِفٌ ج صَلِفُونَ Boasting, braggart. Thundering much with little rain (cloud). Insipid

صَلِفَةٌ Woman out of favour with her husband

صَلْفَاءُ وَصَلَفَةٌ Hard, sterile ground

أَصْلَفُ م صَلْفَاءُ ج صَلَافٍ وَأَصَالِفُ Hard, rugged, bare (ground)

* صَلَقَ يَصْلُقُ صَلْقًا To smite; revile. Shout, scream

تَصَلَّقَ To scream; writhe

صَلْقٌ Shouting; wailing

* صَلَمَ يَصْلِمُ صَلْمًا To cut off; *sp.* ear or nose

اِصْطَلَمَ To destroy utterly

صَيْلَمٌ Calamity; distressing event. Sword

* صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَو صَلَوةً To pray, supplicate

صَلَّى عَلَى To pray for; bless

صَلَاةٌ أَو صَلَوةٌ ج صَلَوَاتٌ Prayer, worship. Mercy

مُصَلًّى Place appointed for prayer

مُصَلٍّ One who prays

* صَلَى يَصْلِي صَلْيًا To roast, broil, fry. Be in the fire, endure the torment of fire. Cheat, deceive

صَلَّى وَعَلَى وَفِي وَأَصْلَى To put into (fire), cause to remain (in it)

تَصَلَّى وَاصْطَلَى بِالنَّارِ To warm one's self by the fire

صِلَاءٌ Fuel; fire

صَلَايَةٌ ج صُلِيٌّ Forehead. Stone on which spice is pounded

صَالٍ ج صُلِيٌّ Burning, enduring torment

مَصْلِيٌّ Roasted, broiled, fried

مِصْلَاةٌ ج مَصَالٍ A snare

* صَمَّ يَصُمُّ صَمًّا To stop (a flask)

صَمَّ يَصَمُّ صَمًّا وَصَمَمًا To be stopped up (ear); be or become deaf

صَمَّمَ عَلَى To determine upon (a thing), persevere in

أَصَمَّ To be deaf, or to make deaf

تَصَامَّ To feign to be deaf

الصِّمُّ Calamity, misfortune

صَمَمٌ Deafness; stoppage of the ear

صَمَّاءُ Hard, rugged ground. Calamity, misfortune

صِمَامٌ وَصِمَامَةٌ Stopper, cork. [Valve]

صَمِيمٌ Principal, most essential part of a thing. Intense degree (of heat, cold). Pure unmixed

مِنْ صَمِيمِ ٱلْقَلْبِ From the bottom of the heart, most sincerely

أَصَمُّ م صَمَّاءُ ج صُمٌّ Deaf. Obstinate

حَجَرٌ أَصَمُّ . صَخْرَةٌ صَمَّاءُ Hard stone, rock

جِذْرٌ أَصَمُّ A surd root

* صَمَتَ يَصْمُتُ صَمْتًا وَصُمُوتًا وَأَصْمَتَ

وَصَمَّتَ To be silent or speechless

صَمَّتَ وَأَصْمَتَ To cause to be silent, to silence

أَصْمَتَ To make solid (without cavity or pores)

صَمْتٌ وَصُمَاتٌ وَصُمُوتٌ Silence

صُمْتَةٌ Silence. Sufficiency of food

صَامِتٌ وَصَمِيتٌ وَصَمُوتٌ Silent, taciturn

مُصْمَتٌ Rendered mute. Solid (not hollow). Of one colour (horse)

مُصْمِتٌ Speechless, silent

* صَمَغَ يَصْمَغُ صَمْغًا To hit the ear. Smite

صِمَاخٌ وَأُصْمُوخٌ ج أَصْمِخَة Canal or meatus of the ear; ear

*صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا وَإِلَى To tend towards, betake one's self to...

صَمَدَ وَصَمَّدَ To purpose, aim at

صَمَدَ يَصْمُدُ صَمْدًا To put a stopper (in a flask). [Decorate; adorn]

صَمَّدَ [To lay up, save]

صَامَدَ To contend in fighting

أَصْمَدَ إِلَيْهِ الأَمْرَ He committed to him the matter

تَصَمَّدَ To aim at

صَمْدٌ Rough, rugged hill

صَمَدٌ Solid; not hollow. Chief; lofty

الصَّمَدُ Everlasting, Eternal (God)

صَمْدَةٌ Rock sunk in the ground level with it or rising above it

صِمَادٌ Stopper of a flask. A kerchief worn under the turban

صُمُودٌ An Arabian idol

مُصْمَدٌ A frequented (house). A hard (thing). [Laid up]

*صَمَرَ يَصْمُرُ صَمْرًا To be niggardly. Flow smoothly

صُمْرٌ ج أَصْمَارٌ Side edge

صَمِرٌ Stinking

صُمْيرٌ Place where the sun sets

صَامُورَةٌ Very sour milk

*صَمْصَمَ عَلَى أَو فِي To persevere in

*صَمِعَ — صَوْمَعَ To collect together

صَمَعٌ Courage, rashness

صَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ Cell of a recluse

أَصْمَعُ م صَمْعَاءُ ج صُمْعٌ Having a small ear. Slender. Sharp sword

قَلْبٌ أَصْمَعُ An intelligent mind

*صَمَّغَ To gum, put gum into...

أَصْمَغَ To produce gum, (tree)

صَمْغٌ ج صُمُوغٌ Gum

الصَّمْغُ العَرَبِيُّ Gum Arabic

*صَمَلَ يَصْمُلُ صَمْلًا وَصُمُولًا To be or grow hard, rough. Beat

صَمَلَ عَنْ To refrain from (food)

*صَمَيَ يَصْمِي صَمَيَانًا وَأَصْمَى To hasten; be light, active; leap. Befall

صَمَى عَلَى To incite (one) to (do a thing)

إِنْصَمَى عَلَى To dart down upon

*صَنَّ — أَصَنَّ To stink. Turn up the nose (from pride). Be angry

أَصَنَّ عَلَى To persevere in

صِنَّةٌ وَصُنَانٌ Stench

*صُنْبُورٌ Tube or pipe (of a drinking-vessel). Calamity

صَنَوْبَرٌ Pine tree. Fruit of the pine

صَنَوْبَرِيٌّ Cone-shaped

* صَنْجٌ ج صُنُوجٌ Cymbal

صَنَّاجٌ وَصَنَّاجَةٌ A player upon the cymbal

صَنَّاجَةُ ٱلْجَيْشِ The singer of the army. Great hero

* صِنْدِيدٌ ج صَنَادِيدُ Great lord, courageous chief; hero. Strong, valiant. Violent. Calamity

* صُنْدُوقٌ ج صَنَادِيقُ Chest, coffer, trunk

* صَنْدَلٌ Sandal-wood

* صِنَارٌ وَصِنَّارٌ The plane-tree

صِنَارَةٌ ج صَنَانِيرُ [Fish-hook. Knitting needle]

* صَنَعَ يَصْنَعُ صُنْعًا To make, do; create (God)

صَنَعَ إِلَيْهِ مَعْرُوفًا To do one a favour

صَنَعَ بِهِ صَنِيعًا قَبِيحًا To do one a foul deed

صَنَّعَ To take good care of, nourish. Arrange skilfully, set out well

صَانَعَ To conciliate, flatter; bribe

أَصْنَعَ To aid. Learn, become intelligent (fool)

تَصَنَّعَ To affect good manners; adorn one's self; be affected in manner. [Paint the face]

إِصْطَنَعَ To make a feast for the poor. Make; have made. Choose; train, discipline

إِسْتَصْنَعَ To ask for something to be made

صَنْعٌ Act of making; deed

صُنْعٌ Good deed, benefit

صَنَعُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ . قَوْمٌ صُنْعَى ٱلْأَيْدِي Skilful workmen

صَنْعَةٌ Handiwork, work. [Craft. trade]

صِنَاعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ وَصِنَاعَاتٌ Craft, trade, industry. Art

أَصْحَابُ ٱلصَّنَائِعِ Artisans

صَانِعٌ ج صُنَّاعٌ Maker, creator. [Servant, domestic]

صَنَاعِيٌّ Artificial (*opp. to natural*)

صَنِيعٌ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit. Skilled, trained

صَنِيعَةٌ ج صَنَائِعُ Deed, action; *sp.* good deed, benefit

تَصَنُّعٌ Affectation

مَصْنَعٌ وَمَصْنَعَةٌ ج مَصَانِعُ Tank, cistern, *in pl.* Buildings, pavilions, fortresses; towns. [Factory]

مُصَنَّعٌ Affected; artificial

مَصْنَعَةٌ Feast, banquet

مَصْنُوعٌ Made. Fabricated, innovated

* صَنَّفَ To separate, assort into classes or kinds. Compose (a book). [Fabicate a story]

صَنَّفَ وَتَصَنَّفَ ٱلشَّجَرُ To put forth leaves

تَصَنَّفَ To consist of various sorts

صِنْفٌ ج صُنُوفٌ وَأَصْنَافٌ Sort, kind, category. Quality

صِنْفٌ وَصِنْفَةٌ وَصَنِفَةٌ Border (of a garment)

تَصْنِيفٌ ج تَصَانِيفُ وَمُصَنَّفٌ ج مُصَنَّفَاتٌ Literary composition or work

مُصَنِّفٌ Author

أَصْنَافٌ مُصَنَّفَةٌ Separated or classified sorts

* صَنَّمَ To form, figure, picture

صَنَمٌ ج أَصْنَامٌ Idol. [Camel's hump]

* صِنَاءٌ وَصِنًى Ashes

صِنْوٌ ج أَصْنَاءٌ وَصِنْوَانٌ Brother by the same father or mother; son, uncle. Trees from the same root

صِنْوَةٌ Sister

صِنْوٌ One of a pair or of a group. One like another; fellow

* صَهْ Hush! Be silent!

* صَهِبَ يَصْهَبُ صَهَبًا وَصُهْبَةً وَصُهُوبَةً To have reddish or sandy hair; be of a sorrel colour (horse)

صَهَبٌ وَصُهْبَةٌ A reddish or sorrel colour

اَلصَّهْبَاءُ (Red) wine

أَصْهَبُ م صَهْبَاءُ ج صُهْبٌ Reddish, red and white mixed; sorrel

يَوْمٌ أَصْهَبُ A very cold day

اَلْأَصْهَبُ The lion. The male ostrich

* صَهَرَ يَصْهَرُ صَهْرًا وَاصْطَهَرَ To melt, liquefy. Anoint

صَهَرَتْهُ ٱلشَّمْسُ The sun smote him

صَاهَرَ وَفِي وَأَصْهَرَ بِ وَإِلَى وَفِي To become related to by marriage; be kin to

إِنْصَهَرَ To be melted, liquefied

صِهْرٌ ج أَصْهَارٌ وَصُهَرَاءُ Relationship by marriage; son-in-law, brother-in-law, &c. Grave

صُهَارَةٌ Anything melted. Fat; fatness

صَهِيرٌ وَمَصْهُورٌ Melted. Seasoned (bread)

* صِهْرِيجٌ وَصُهَارِجٌ ج صَهَارِيجُ Water-tank, cistern, reservoir

* صَهَلَ يَصْهَلُ صَهِيلًا وَصَاهِلَةً To neigh (horse)

تَصَاهَلَ To neigh one to another

صَهِيلٌ وَصُهَالٌ Neigh, neighing

* صَهَا يَصْهَى صَهْوًا To become rich; old

صَهْوَةٌ ج صَهَوَاتٌ Horse's back. A tower, or refuge upon a hill

* صَابَ يَصُوبُ صَوْبًا وَمَصَابًا وَإِنْصَابَ To pour forth (rain); descend

صَابَ صَوْبًا وَصَيْبُوبَةً وَأَصَابَ To hit the mark (arrow)

صَوَّبَ To pronounce an opinion correct; approve of it. Lower (the head). Point, aim direct

أَصَابَ To attain one's purpose. Descend. Hit. Find

أَصَابَ فِي قَوْلِهِ وَرَأْيِهِ To be right, correct

أَصَابَ فِي عَمَلِهِ To do the right thing

أَصَابَ إِصَابَةً وَمُصَابًا To assail, befall, (calamity)

أَصَابَ بِ To afflict one with...

تَصَوَّبَ To descend ; be lowered

إِنْصَابَ To descend (rain)

إِسْتَصْوَبَ وَإِسْتَصَابَ To hold to be right; approve

صَابٌ Bitter tree, or sap of a bitter tree

صَوْبٌ Side, course, tendency, direction

صَوْبٌ وَصَيِّبٌ Having, or pouring forth rain (cloud)

صُوبَةٌ A heap, mass

صَائِبٌ وَمُصِيبٌ Hitting the mark; right, correct

صَوَابٌ That which is right, correct (saying or opinion)

صَوَّابَةٌ وَصُيَّابَةٌ وَصُيَّابٌ Choice class of people, or best of anything

إِصَابَةٌ Striking the mark (arrow). Correct judgment, sagacity

مُصَابٌ Struck (by sickness, insanity, calamity). Weak-minded

مُصَابٌ وَمُصِيبَةٌ ج مَصَائِبُ Affliction, accident, calamity

* صَاتَ يَصُوتُ وَيَصَاتُ صَوْتًا وَصَوَّتَ

وَأَصَاتَ To make a noise, sound; cry out

صَوْتٌ ج أَصْوَاتٌ Sound, voice, noise

صَائِتٌ وَصَيِّتٌ Sounding, vociferating

صَوَّاتٌ وَمِصْوَاتٌ One who shouts, clamours

صِيتٌ Reputation, renown, fame

[صَاجٌ] Hemispherical piece of sheet-iron on which bread is baked

* صَاحَ يَصُوحُ صَوْحًا To cleave, split

تَصَوَّحَ To dry up (herbs). Be divided, split up

صُوحٌ Side of a valley

* أَصَاخَ To be silent; listen to

* صَارَ يَصُورُ صَوْرًا To shout. Cause to incline or lean. Cut, divide, decide. Demolish

صَوَّرَ To fashion, shape, picture

صُوِّرَ لَهُ To imagine

تَصَوَّرَ To be formed, shaped, painted. To imagine

إِنْصَارَ To be demolished

صُورٌ Tyre. Horn, trumpet

صَارَةٌ Summit (of a mountain). Vesicle (of musk)

صُورَةٌ ج صُوَرٌ وَصُوْرٌ Picture, form, shape, figure, image. Outer appearance; manner. Quality; species. Condition. Face

صَوَرَةٌ Inclination, desire

تَصَوُّرٌ Imagination, conception, idea

صِوَارٌ وَصِيَارٌ A herd (of oxen)

صَيِّرٌ Goodly in form

تَصْوِيرَةٌ ج تَصَاوِيرُ Picture, image

مُصَوِّرٌ Sculptor. Painter

مُصَوِّرُ ٱلْكَائِنَاتِ The Creator

[Young chick * صُوصٌ ج صِيصَانٌ]

* صَافَ يَصُوفُ صَوْفًا To be woolly
صَوِفَ يَصْوَفُ صَوَفًا To have much wool
صَافَ عَنْ To miss; turn away from
أَصَافَ عَنْ To turn away from, miss
تَصَوَّفَ To devote one's self to religious exercises; become a *Sûfi*
صَافٌ وَصَافٍ (صَائِفٌ) Woolly
صُوفٌ ج أَصْوَافٌ Wool
صُوفَةٌ A tuft of wool
صُوفَةٌ وَصُوفَانٌ A servant of el-Caaba
صُوفَانٌ Tinder. Plant *(Phagnalon rupestre)*
* صُوفِيٌّ Religious devotee, mystic; *Sûfi*
صَوَّافٌ A manufacturer of woollen garments
* صَاكَ بِهِ To stick or cleave to
صَوْكٌ The first. Motion
* صَالَ يَصُولُ صَوْلًا وَصَوْلَةً عَلَى To leap or spring upon, assault; overpower, subdue
صَالَ [وَصَوَّلَ] الْحِنْطَةَ To clean or wash wheat
صَوَّلَ To soak, [slake (lime)]
صَاوَلَ مُصَاوَلَةً To leap upon; assault
صَوْلَةٌ Impetuosity, violence, sudden attack; force. Power; rule
[صُوَالَةٌ] Rubbish, refuse matter cleared from wheat; sweepings of the threshing floor

* صَاعَ يَصُوعُ صَوْعًا To measure (grain, &c.). Collect. Disperse. Frighten
صَوَّعَ To stir up, shake (wind). Make ready (a place)
تَصَوَّعَ To be dispersed; be shaken. Contract
إِنْصَاعَ To turn back, retreat hastily
صَاعٌ ج أَصْوُعٌ وَأَصْوَاعٌ وَصِيعَانٌ A measure for grain. Low level piece of ground. Place swept for playing. Sceptre
صَاعَةٌ Level ground; place prepared for carding cotton
صُوَاعٌ Oblong vessel for drinking. Sceptre
* صَاغَ يَصُوغُ صَوْغًا To cast in a mould; form, fashion. Create. Falsify, forge
تَصَوَّغَ وَإِنْصَاغَ To be melted and moulded
صَاغٌ [Pure, unmixed]
مُعَامَلَةٌ صَاغٌ [Money at its legal or original value]
صَوْغٌ Make, form, mould (of a thing). Like, similar things
صِيغَةٌ ج صِيَغٌ Form, make, fashion; grammatical form. [Gold or silver jewelry]
صِيغَةٌ كَرِيمَةٌ Noble origin
صَائِغٌ ج صَاغَةٌ وَصُيَّاغٌ وَصُوَّاغٌ Goldsmith
صِيَاغَةٌ Goldsmith's art
مَصَاغٌ ج مَصَاغَاتٌ [Gold or silver jewelry]

مِصْوَلٌ ج مَصَاوِلُ Implement for clearing wheat of rubbish and refuse matter. Vessel for soaking. [Slaking trough (for lime)]

مِصْوَلَةٌ A broom for clearing the rubbish of grain

* صَوْلَجَانٌ Sceptre (See صَلَجَ)

* صَامَ يَصُومُ صَوْمًا وَصِيَامًا To fast. Reach its mid-point (day)

صَامَ عَنْ To abstain from

صَوَّمَ To cause to fast

صَوْمٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fast; abstinence

صَوَّامٌ One who fasts often

صَائِمٌ ج صُوَّامٌ وَصِيَامٌ Fasting

مَصَامٌ وَمَصَامَةٌ Station (of a horse)

* صَوْمَعٌ وَصَوْمَعَةٌ ج صَوَامِعُ Hermit's or monk's cell. Summit, peak

* صَانَ يَصُونُ صَوْنًا وَصِيَانًا وَصِيَانَةً To keep, preserve, guard

صَوَّنَ [To enclose with a wall]

تَصَاوَنَ وَتَصَوَّنَ مِنْ To preserve one's self from

صَوْنٌ Act of keeping, guarding; guard

صُوَانٌ وَصِوَانٌ A receptacle for clothes

صِيَانَةٌ Act of preserving

صَوَّانَةٌ ج صَوَّانٌ Flint, flint-stone

[تَصْوِينَةٌ] Enclosing wall

مَصُونٌ Guarded, preserved

* صَوَى يَصْوِي صُوِيًّا وَصَوَّى وَأَصْوَى To become dry (palm, udder)

صَوِيَ يَصْوَى صَوًى To be strong

* صَيِّبٌ Raining See (صَوْبٌ)

* صَاحَ يَصِيحُ صَيْحًا وَصِيَاحًا وَصَيْحَةً To cry or call out; crow (cock)

صَاحَ بِ To call out to

صَاحَ عَلَى To cry out against

صِيحَ بِهِمْ They were terrified

صِيحَ فِيهِمْ They perished

صَيَّحَ To cry out loudly, shout. Dry up

صَايَحَ وَتَصَايَحَ To cry out, one to another

تَصَايَحَ To be slit, split (scabbard)

صَيْحٌ وَصِيَاحٌ Cry, crowing of a cock

صَيْحَةٌ Cry, shout. Chastisement; hostile incursion

صَيَّاحٌ Clamorous (man)

* صَادَ يَصِيدُ صَيْدًا وَتَصَيَّدَ وَاصْطَادَ To hunt; trap, snare; catch fish

أَصَادَ To annoy, hurt

صَيْدٌ Hunting, fishing; game, prey

صَائِدٌ وَصَيَّادٌ ج صَيَّادُونَ Hunter, fisherman

صَيْدَاءُ Sidon (city). Stony land

صَيْدَانُ الْحَصَى Small pebbles

أَصْيَدُ More able to capture prey. Proud

مَصَادٌ A place of catching game

مِصْيَدٌ وَمِصْيَدَةٌ ج مَصَايِدُ Trap, snare, gin

مَصِيدٌ Prey taken in hunting, &c.

مُصْطَادٌ Hunter. Place of hunting

* صَيْدَلَةٌ Pharmacy

صَيْدَلَانِيٌّ ج صَيَادِلَةٌ Druggist

* صَارَ يَصِيرُ صَيْرًا وَصَيْرُورَةً وَمَصِيرًا To become; come to such and such a state; change into

صَارَ لَهُ To happen to, befall

صَارَ يَفْعَلُ To take, or begin, to do

صَارَ مَصِيرًا إِلَى To arrive at

صَيَّرَ وَأَصَارَ إِصَارَةً To cause to become, make it such; change from state to state; bring or lead to

صِيرٌ End, result, point of. Crevice, crack

صِيرَةٌ ج صِيَرٌ Fold (for sheep or goats). Enclosure

صَيِّرٌ Grave. Company

صَائِرَةٌ وَصَيُورٌ Dried grass, hay

صَيُّورٌ Judgment, opinion. Result

أُمُّ صَيُّورٍ A tangled affair

صَيْرُورَةٌ Act of becoming

مَصِيرٌ Place, state, condition to which one comes; destination. end, result

* صِيصَةٌ وَصِيصِيَةٌ ج صَيَاصٍ Any means of defense; spur of a cock, horn of a bull, fortress, &c.

[صَيَّعَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ] To lose the way

* صَيَّغَ ٱلطَّعَامَ To soak the food in sauce

* صَافَ يَصِيفُ صَيْفًا وَصَيَّفَ وَتَصَيَّفَ To pass the summer (in a place)

صَيَّفَ To suffice for the summer

أَصَافَ To enter on the season of summer

أَصَافَ عَنْ To avert from

صَيْفٌ ج أَصْيَافٌ. صَيْفَةٌ ج صِيَفٌ Summer

صَيْفِيٌّ Belonging to summer

يَوْمٌ صَائِفٌ A hot day

صَائِفَةٌ ج صَوَائِفُ Summer-campaign in war

مَصِيفٌ وَمُصْطَافٌ Summer residence; the country

* اَلصِّينُ China

صِينِيٌّ Chinese, Chinese porcelain

[صِينِيَّةٌ] Tray

* صِيوَانٌ Large canvas tent. Pavilion

ض

ض The fifteenth letter of the alphabet, called *Dhad*, as a numerical sign = 800

* ضُئْبُل Calamity, misfortune

* ضَأَزَ يَضْأَزُ ضَأْزًا وَضَأَزًا To act unjustly toward, defraud

* ضَأْضَأَ يُضَأْضِئُ ضَأْضَأَةً To shout in battle

ضَأْضَاء وَضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاء Tumult, shouts of war

ضُوْضُو وَضِئْضِئ Origin, stock, race

* ضَؤُلَ يَضْؤُلُ ضَآلَةً وَضُؤُولَةً To be small, thin, despicable

ضَاءَلَ شَخْصَهُ To make one's self small

تَضَاءَلَ To shrink, become thin

ضَئِيلٌ ج ضُؤَلَاء وَضِئَالٌ Thin; small, despicable

* ضَأَنَ . أَضْأَنَ ٱلضَّأْنَ To separate the sheep (from goats)

أَضْأَنَ His sheep became numerous

ضَأْنٌ Sheep (*coll. noun*)

لَحْمٌ ضَأْنِيٌّ Mutton

ضَائِنٌ A sheep. A weak man

* ضَبَّ يَضِبُّ ضَبًّا To flow. Adhere to the ground

ضَبَّ وَأَضَبَّ عَلَى To grasp; conceal. To be silent

ضَبَّبَ عَلَى To cover. To grasp firmly

ضَبٌّ ج ضِبَابٌ Lizard. Deceitful

ضِبٌّ Spite, malice

ضَبَابَةٌ ج ضَبَابٌ Mist; thin clouds

* ضَبَأَ يَضْبَأُ ضَبْأً To conceal one's self

ضَبَأَ إِلَى To take refuge in

أَضْبَأَ To conceal; be silent

مَضْبَأٌ Hiding-place

* ضَبَثَ يَضْبِثُ ضَبْثًا بِ To seize

ضَبَّثَ To strike, beat, smite

ضَبْثَةٌ ج أَضْبَاثٌ Grasp, seizure

مَضَابِثُ Claws of the lion

* ضَبَحَ يَضْبَحُ ضَبْحًا وَضُبَاحًا To pant, breathe hard in running (horse)

ضَابَحَ مُضَابَحَةً To revile one another

إِنْضَبَحَ To grow darker (colour)

Ashes ضَبَع

To leap (horse) * ضَبَرَ يَضْبِرُ ضَبْرًا

To collect together. To pile up ضَبَرَ يَضْبُرُ

The armpit ضِبْرٌ

Books; writings ضُبَارٌ

A bundle (of books) ضُبَارَةٌ وَإِضْبَارَةٌ

Rough, severe, evil; cowardly, stupid * ضَبِيسٌ

To keep with force, guard. Do a thing well; perfect. To record * ضَبَطَ يَضْبُطُ ضَبْطًا

To withhold, restrain ضَبَطَ عَلَى

To take by force تَضَبَّطَ

Exactness, correctness ضَبْطٌ

Rule; canon, law. Keeping, guarding ضَابِطٌ وَضَابِطَةٌ ج ضَوَابِطُ

[Military officer ضَابِطٌ ج ضُبَّاطٌ]

Almighty (God) ضَابِطُ ٱلْكُلِّ

[Policeman ضَابِطِيٌّ ج ضَابِطِيَّةٌ]

Most firm in holding أَضْبَطُ

Written sentence, decision (*law*) [مَضْبَطَةٌ ج مَضَابِطُ]

Well-regulated; exact مَضْبُوطٌ

To stretch forth (the arm). Act wrongfully * ضَبَعَ يَضْبَعُ ضَبْعًا

The arm ضَبْعٌ ج أَضْبَاعٌ

Protection, quarter ضُبْعٌ

Striped hyena. (*Hyena striata*). A year of famine ضَبْعٌ وَضَبُعٌ ج ضِبَاعٌ وَأَضْبُعٌ

To cry, shout, make a tumult * ضَجَّ يَضِجُّ ضَجِيجًا وَأَضَجَّ

To contend with ضَاجَّ

Tumult, cry ضَجَّةٌ وَضَجِيجٌ

To be irritated, impatient, bored, uneasy, vexed, disgusted * ضَجِرَ يَضْجَرُ ضَجَرًا وَتَضَجَّرَ مِنْ

To bore, make uneasy, vex, distress أَضْجَرَ

Uneasiness; trouble; anxiety ضَجَرٌ وَضَجْرَةٌ

Uneasy; troubled; irritable ضَجِرٌ وَضَجُورٌ وَمُتَضَجِّرٌ

Vexing, distressing مُضْجِرٌ ج مَضَاجِرُ

* ضَجَعَ يَضْجَعُ ضُجُوعًا وَضَجْعًا وَٱنْضَجَعَ وَٱضْطَجَعَ

To lie down on one's side. To sleep وَٱضَّجَعَ

To lie with (*e.g.* woman) ضَاجَعَ

To make one to lie down. To lower, depress أَضْجَعَ

Inclination towards ضَجْعٌ

A sleep. Weakness. Ease ضَجْعَةٌ

Indolence. Bed ضِجْعَةٌ

Lover of sleep. Lazy, stupid. Inclining towards ضَاجِعٌ

Bed-fellow ضَجِيعٌ

مَضْجَعٌ ج مَضَاجِعُ Place of lying down. Bed

* ضِحٌّ Sun; sunshine

* ضَحْضَحَ وَتَضَحْضَحَ To quiver (mirage). Become manifest

ضَحْضَحٌ وَضَحْضَاحٌ Shallow (water)

* ضَحِكَ يَضْحَكُ ضَحِكًا To laugh

ضَحِكَ مِنْ وَعَلَى وَبِ To laugh at; mock

أَضْحَكَ To make one laugh

ضَاحَكَ To laugh with some one

تَضَاحَكَ To laugh together, make each other laugh

ضَحْكٌ Wonder. Honey. Snow. Blossoms. Laughter

ضُحْكَةٌ وَأُضْحُوكَةٌ ج أَضَاحِيكُ Pleasantry; something comical; laughing stock

مُضْحِكٌ Comic; facetious; causing laughter

* ضَحِلَ يَضْحَلُ ضَحَلًا To become shallow, little (water). Be thin

* ضَحَا يَضْحُو ضَحْوًا وَضَحِيَ يَضْحَى ضَحًا To appear. Be discovered. Be smitten by the sun

ضَحَّى To come in the morning; give a morning-meal

ضَحَّى بِ To immolate an animal, sacrifice

أَضْحَى To be, or do something, shortly after sunrise

أَضْحَى وَضَحَّى عَنْ To show, reveal

أَضْحَى يَضْحَكُ He took to laughing in the morning

تَضَحَّى To go forth to the sunshine. Eat the morning-meal

ضَحَاءٌ وَضَحْوَةٌ وَضُحًى وَضَحِيَّةٌ Early morning after sunrise

ضَحِيَّةٌ ج ضَحَايَا أُضْحِيَّةٌ ج أَضَاحِيُّ Immolated sheep; sacrifice

ضَاحٍ Appearing; exposed

ضَاحِيَةٌ ج ضَوَاحٍ Exterior region; province

فَعَلَهُ ضَاحِيَةً He did it openly

أَضْحَى م ضَحْيَاءُ Bright; cloudless

يَوْمُ ٱلْأَضْحَى Day of sacrifice (tenth of *Dhu-il-Hijjet*)

* ضَخَّ يَضُخُّ ضَخًّا To shed tears (eye); spurt, sprinkle

مِضَخَّةٌ Instrument for sprinkling [pump]

* ضَخُمَ يَضْخُمُ ضَخَامَةً To be large; corpulent

أَضْخَمَ لَهُ To speak roughly to

ضَخْمٌ ج ضِخَامٌ Large; corpulent; heavy

ضَخَامَةٌ Large bulk; corpulence

أَضْخَمُ Large, larger

* ضَدَّ يَضُدُّ ضَدًّا To overcome

ضَدَّ عَنْ To dissuade, turn away

ضَادَّ مُضَادَّةً To oppose, contradict; be in contrast to

تَضَادَّ تَضَادًّا To disagree; be in opposition or contrast

ضِدٌّ وَضَدِيدٌ ج أَضْدَادٌ Contrary; opposite; enemy. Like, equal

ضِدَّانِ وَمُتَضَادَّانِ Two opposites; contradictories

لُغَاتُ ٱلأَضْدَادِ Words of opposite meanings

تَضَادٌّ Contrast; opposition; disagreement

ضَدِيَ يَضْدَى ضَدًى عَلَى To be angry with

ضَادَى To oppose

* ضَرَّ يَضُرُّ ضَرًّا وضَرًّ وأَضَرَّ بِ وضَارَّ

مُضَارَّةً وضِرَارًا To injure; harm

أَضَرَّ عَلَى To force; compel

تَضَرَّرَ تَضَرُّرًا مِن To receive an injury from

تَضَارَّ To be hurt

إِضْطَرَّ إِضْطِرَارًا إِلَى To force, compel. Need

أُضْطُرَّ إِلَى To be forced, compelled. Need

ضُرٌّ وضَرَرٌ Harm; evil. Distress. Poverty

ضَرَرٌ ج أَضْرَارٌ Misery; distress; harm; loss

ضِرٌّ Polygamy

ضَرَّاءُ وَضِرَّةٌ Adversity; loss; distress

ضَرَّةُ ٱلْمَرْأَةِ ج ضَرَائِرُ Another wife to a woman's husband

ضَرَّةٌ A want or lack (in person or property)

ضَرُورَةٌ ج ضَرُورَاتٌ Necessity; need; urgency

بِٱلضَّرُورَةِ وَضَرُورَةً Necessarily

ضَرُورِيٌّ Necessary; indispensable

ضَرِيرٌ ج أَضِرَّاءُ Blind man. Jealousy

إِضْطِرَارٌ Necessity; compulsion

مُضِرٌّ Injurious, harmful

مَضَرَّةٌ Injury; means of harm

* ضَرَبَ يَضْرِبُ ضَرْبًا To strike. Multiply. *(Arith.)* Pitch (tent). Sting (scorpion). Offer (prayer) Mix. Appoint (tax). Strike (money). Compare

ضَرَبَ عَلَى To impose upon

ضَرَبَ عَنْ To turn away from

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا To ignore; pass in silence

ضَرَبَ إِلَى ٱلسَّوَادِ To incline to blackness

ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْبُوقِ To blow a trumpet

ضَرَبَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ To travel; make a journey

ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا To give a parable or proverb

ضَارَبَ To strike one another

أَضْرَبَ To be silent

أَضْرَبَ فِي بَيْتِهِ To stay in one's house

أَضْرَبَ عَنْ To quit, cease, give up

تَضَارَبَ To fight together

إِضْطَرَبَ To be agitated, troubled, be in commotion

إِضْطَرَبَ ٱلْأَمْرُ To be confused

ضَرْبٌ Act of striking. Multiplication. *(Arith.)*

ضَرْبٌ ج ضُرُوبٌ وأَضْرُبٌ Kind, form, variety. Like

دَارُ ٱلضَّرْبِ Government mint

ضَرِبٌ Smitten with frost

ضَرْبَةٌ ج ضَرَبَاتٌ A blow, stroke. Calamity

صُرَدٌ وَصُرَّادٌ Shrike (*Lanius collurio*)

ضَارِبٌ Striking. Multiplier. (*Arith.*)

ضَرِيبٌ Smitten. Share

ضَرِيبَةٌ ج ضَرَائِبُ Nature; character. Impost, tax

إِضْطِرَابٌ Agitation; trouble of mind

مَضْرِبٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Time or place of striking. Source, origin

مِضْرَبٌ وَمِضْرَابٌ ج مَضَارِبُ Part of musical instrument for beating with. Large tent

مُضَرَّبٌ Quilted with cotton

[مُضَرَّبِيَّةٌ] Quilted jacket

مَضْرُوبٌ Struck. Multiplicand

مُضَارِبٌ Sharer in traffic

مُضْطَرِبٌ Agitated, confused; faulty

* ضَرَجَ يَضْرُجُ ضَرْجًا To split. Smear. Throw down

ضَرَّجَ To dye red, or with blood. Adorn; polish (language)

تَضَرَّجَ To become smeared; become red

تَضَرَّجَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ The woman displayed her ornaments

إِنْضَرَجَ To be split; break out; expand

إِضْرِيجٌ Yellow, or red (garment)

مُضَرَّجٌ Made red

* ضَرَحَ يَضْرَحُ ضَرْحًا To dig a grave. Put away, cast off, reject

ضَارَحَ مُضَارَحَةً To revile. Resemble

أَضْرَحَ To put far away. Corrupt. Be dull (market)

إِنْضَرَحَ To be wide (space)

إِضْطَرَحَ To cast aside

ضَرْحٌ Skin

ضَرِيحٌ ج ضَرَائِحُ Grave. Distant

* ضَرَسَ يَضْرِسُ ضَرْسًا To bite with the teeth. Be adverse to (fortune)

ضَرِسَ يَضْرَسُ ضَرَسًا To be set on edge (teeth)

ضَرَسَ وَضَرَّسَ To try, prove, make expert

ضَارَسَ To contend, one against another

ضَارَسَ ٱلْأُمُورَ To become experienced and skilful in affairs

أَضْرَسَ To set the teeth on edge. To disquiet

أَضْرَسَهُ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To silence by speech. Disturb

ضِرْسٌ ج أَضْرَاسٌ Molar tooth

أَضْرَاسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ أَوِ ٱلْحِلْمِ Wisdom teeth

ضَرِسٌ Angry, peevish, perverse

مُضَرَّسٌ A man tried and experienced

* ضَرَطَ يَضْرِطُ وَضَرِطَ يَضْرَطُ ضَرْطًا وَضُرَاطًا To let out wind from the rectum

ضَرَّطَ بِهِ وَأَضْرَطَ بِهِ To mock, deride

ضُرَاطٌ Wind from the rectum

* ضَرَعَ يَضْرَعُ ضُرُوعًا مِنْ To approach

ضَرِعَ يَضْرَعُ ضَرَعًا وَضَرُعَ يَضْرُعُ ضَرَاعَةً

إِلَى To abase or humiliate one's self before....

ضَارَعَ مُضَارَعَةً To resemble

أَضْرَعَ To give freely. To abase

تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى To beseech; solicit with humility

ضِرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ A like. Strength of a rope

ضَرْعٌ ج ضُرُوعٌ Udder

ضَرِيعٌ Bad pasturage, dry herbage; thorny plant

تَضَرُّعٌ Prayer with humility

مُضَارِعٌ Present-future tense of verbs

* ضَرْغَمٌ وَضِرْغَامٌ وَضِرْغَامَةٌ ج ضَرَاغِمُ

Lion. Brave man

ضِرْغَامَةٌ Courageous; strong

* ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ ضَرَمًا وَإِضْطَرَمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ

To burn, blaze fiercely (fire)

ضَرِمَ يَضْرَمُ To be very hungry

ضَرِمَ وَتَضَرَّمَ عَلَى To burn with anger against..

أَضْرَمَ وَضَرَّمَ وَإِسْتَضْرَمَ To make or kindle a fire

إِضْطَرَمَ To glisten (white hair). Be kindled

ضِرْمٌ A kind of aromatic tree

ضَرِمٌ Hungry, famished; angry

ضِرَامٌ Firewood, kindlings. Blazing

ضِرَامَةٌ Piece of wood on fire. Terebinth

ضَرِيمٌ Burnt or on fire

مُضْطَرِمٌ Blazing; excited

* ضَرِيَ يَضْرَى ضَرَاوَةً وَضَرًى وَضَرَاءً

بِ To be trained, accustomed to; be devoted to

ضَرَّى بِ وَأَضْرَى To habituate, accustom

ضَرَاءٌ A thicket. Stealing along under cover

ضِرْوٌ وَضَارٍ ج ضِرَاءٌ Dog's whelps

ضَارٍ ج ضَوَارٍ Rapacious animal. Accustomed to chase (dog)

* ضَعْضَعَ To pull down, demolish

تَضَعْضَعَ To be demolished; abased. [Escape notice]

ضِعَةٌ Humiliation. (*See* وَضَعَ)

* ضَعُفَ يَضْعُفُ ضُعْفًا وَضَعَافَةً To be weak, feeble

ضَعَفَ يَضْعَفُ ضَعْفًا وَضَعَّفَ وَأَضْعَفَ

وَضَاعَفَ To double; make a thing double

أَضْعَفَ To weaken; enfeeble

تَضَعَّفَ وَإِسْتَضْعَفَ To consider weak, account weak

تضاعف To be doubled; become two or many-fold

ضُعْفٌ Weakness, feebleness

ضِعْفٌ ج أَضْعَافٌ A like quantity. Double

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْكِتَابِ Spaces between the lines of a book

أَضْعَافُ ٱلْجَسَدِ The limbs or organs of the body

ضَعَفَةٌ Weakness of heart and mind

ضَعْفَانُ وَضَعُوفٌ Weak, frail, infirm

ضَعِيفٌ ج ضُعَفَاءُ وَضِعَافٌ وَضَعْفَى Weak or feeble (person)

*ضَغَبَ يَضْغَبُ ضَغْبًا To make a sound like rabbits or wolves. Frighten

ضَاغِبٌ Lying in wait to frighten

*ضَغَثَ يَضْغَثُ ضَغْثًا To mix; confuse. Rub, chafe

ضِغْثٌ ج أَضْغَاثٌ Handful or small bundle of grass or the like

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams

*ضَغَطَ يَضْغَطُ ضَغْطًا To press, squeeze. Overpower

ضَاغَطَ وَتَضَاغَطَ To press one another

إِنْضَغَطَ To be pressed; overcome

ضُغْطَةٌ Pressure. Compulsion. Distress. Utmost exertion

ضِغَاطٌ وَضَغْطَةٌ Pressure

ضَاغُوطٌ Night-mare

*ضَغَمَ يَضْغَمُ ضَغْمًا وَضَغَمَ بِهِ To bite

ضَيْغَمٌ ج ضَيَاغِمُ Lion; animal that bites

*ضَغِنَ يَضْغَنُ ضَغْنًا عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنَ إِلَى To incline towards

تَضَاغَنَ To bear malice or hatred against each other

إِضْطَغَنَ عَلَى To bear malice against

ضَغِنٌ Spiteful, malevolent

ضِغْنٌ ج أَضْغَانٌ Hatred, malice. Inclination, desire. Side, region; foot of a mountain

ضَغِينَةٌ ج ضَغَائِنُ Malice; hatred; spite; rancour

*ضَفَّ يَضُفُّ ضَفًّا وَتَضَافَّ تَضَافًّا عَلَى To crowd together

ضَفٌّ A crowding together. Narrow, strait;

ضَفَّةٌ Company, party

ضِفَّةٌ مث ضِفَّتَانِ Side of a river

ضَفَفٌ Crowd of people; large family

*ضِفْدَعٌ ج ضَفَادِعُ Frog

*ضَفَرَ يَضْفِرُ ضَفْرًا وَضَفَّرَ To braid (hair or cord), plait

ضَافَرَ To aid

تَضَافَرَ To aid one another

إِنْضَفَرَ To be braided, twisted

ضَفْرٌ وَضِفَارٌ ج ضُفُورٌ Camel's girth

ضَفِيرَةٌ ج ضَفَائِرُ Braid; tress

* ضَفَزَ يَضْفِزُ ضَفْزًا To feed (a camel). Push, strike

*ضَفُطَ يَضْفُطُ ضَفَاطَة To be large bellied; foolish, stupid

* ضَفَا يَضْفُو ضَفْوًا To be ample; overflow

ضَفًا مث ضَفْوَانِ Side

ضَفْوٌ Wealth, prosperity

صَفْوَةُ ٱلعَيْشِ Easy condition of life

ضَافٍ Ample, abundant

* ضَلَّ يَضِلُّ ضَلَالًا وَضَلَالَةً وَعَنْ To err; wander from; lose (the way). Forget

ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ His labour was lost

ضَلَّلَ تَضْلِيلًا وَتَضْلَالًا To lead into error; attribute error to . . .

أَضَلَّ إِضْلَالًا To lead into error; lead astray. Hide, lose, destroy

تَضَالَّ To feign himself to be erring, or losing his way

ضِلٌّ وَضَلَالٌ وَضَلَالَةٌ Deviation from the right way. Error. Destruction

ضَالٌّ ج ضَالُّونَ وَضُلَّالٌ (One) lost, strayed; erring

ضَالَّةٌ A stray animal

ضِلِّيلٌ A man who errs often

أُضْلُولَةٌ ج أَضَالِيلُ Error

مُضِلٌّ Leading astray

مَضَلَّةٌ A cause of error. Place in which the way is easily lost

مُتَضَالٌّ A man who feigns error

* ضَلُعَ يَضْلُعُ ضَلَاعَةً To be strong, robust

ضَلَعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلْعًا To deviate, or turn away from

ضَلَعَ عَلَى To act unjustly against

ضَلِعَ يَضْلَعُ ضَلَعًا To be bent, crooked

ضَلَّعَ To rib (garment, &c.). To incline or bend

أَضْلَعَ To make crooked. Burden

تَضَلَّعَ To be full, strong

إِضْطَلَعَ بِٱلأَمْرِ To have sufficient strength for

ضِلْعٌ ج ضُلُوعٌ وَأَضْلَاعٌ وَأَضْلُعٌ (م) Rib. Side of a triangle, &c.

ضَلِعٌ وَضَلِيعٌ ج ضُلْعٌ Strong; robust. Crooked, curved

ضَالِعٌ Deviating; unjust, injurious

ضَلِيعٌ Strong, powerful; large

مُضْلِعٌ A heavy (burden, calamity)

مُضَلَّعٌ Ribbed; striped

مُضْطَلِعٌ بِ وَمُضْلِعٌ لِ Able, competent to

* ضَمَّ يَضُمُّ ضَمًّا To join; gather; add. Vocalize a letter with (ُ)

ضَمَّ عَلَى To grasp, seize

ضَامَّ To be joined to

To be joined together, united — تَضَامَّ

To be joined, annexed to; united with — إِنْضَمَّ إِلَى

To draw to himself — إِضْطَمَّ

To throng. To comprise — إِضْطَمَّ عَلَى

The vowel-point (ُ) — ضَمٌّ وَضَمَّة

Severe calamity — ضِيمٌ وَضِيَامٌ

Bond of union or connexion — ضِمَامٌ

Valley between two long hills — ضُمُوم

A bundle (of books) — إِضْمَامَةٌ ج أَضَامِيمُ

A place of assembling — مَضَمٌّ

Collected, joined. Having the vowel-point (ُ) — مَضْمُوم

To be dissipated, come to nought — * إِضْمَحَلَّ

To smear with perfume — ضَمَخَ وَضَمَّخَ

To bandage; dress a wound. Strike — * ضَمَدَ يَضْمِدُ ضَمْدًا وَضَمَّدَ

To collect together — أَضْمَدَ

To be bandaged, dressed — تَضَمَّدَ

A true friend — ضِمْدٌ

Residue of one's right or debt — ضَمَدٌ

Dressing for a wound; bandage — ضِمَادٌ

Bandage. Verge of (a thing) — ضِمَادَةٌ

To be thin, or emaciated; withered; softened — * ضَمَرَ يَضْمُرُ ضُمُورًا

To emaciate, or make thin. Feed and train (horses) — ضَمَّرَ

To conceal, hide, keep secret. Suppress — أَضْمَرَ

To resolve; determine in one's heart, or secretly — أَضْمَرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ

To be shrivelled, dried up — تَضَمَّرَ وَإِنْضَمَرَ

Emaciation, leanness, atrophy — ضُمْرٌ وَضُمُور

Uncertain; unhoped for, hopeless — ضِمَارٌ

Secret thought. Heart. Conscience. Pronoun — ضَمِيرٌ ج ضَمَائِرُ

Lean, thin — ضَامِرٌ وَضَمْرٌ

Entertaining a secret thought. Ellipsis of a word — إِضْمَارٌ

Secret, concealed; elliptical, understood. *(Gram.)* — مُضْمَر

Training place — مِضْمَارٌ ج مَضَامِيرُ

To be silent. Hold (the cud) in the mouth — * ضَمَزَ يَضْمِزُ ضَمْزًا

To stand surety; be responsible for. [Farm or rent a vineyard, &c.] — * ضَمِنَ يَضْمَنُ ضَمْنًا وَضَمَانًا

To make one surety or responsible for. To inclose, make to comprise, include or imply — ضَمَّنَ

To include, comprise. Be responsible for — تَضَمَّنَ

Within. Inclosed. Included — ضِمْنَ

Suretyship. Security. Responsibility — ضَمَانٌ

One who stands surety; responsible for — ضَامِنٌ وَضَمِينٌ

مُضَمَّن Included. Understood (*Gram.*)

مَضْمُونٌ ج مَضَامِينُ Sense; meaning. Ensured; assured

* ضَنَّ يَضِنُّ ضِنًّا وَضَنَانَةً وَإِضْطَنَّ To be avaricious, niggardly; keep tenaciously to

ضَنٌّ وَضَنِينَةٌ ج ضَنَائِنُ A highly prized thing; special friend

ضِنَّة ومَضَنَّة Niggardliness

ضَنِينٌ Avaricious, stingy

* ضَنَأَ يَضْنَأُ ضَنْأً وَضُنُوءًا To have many children

ضِنْءٌ Children, offspring

ضَنْءٌ Origin, stock. Numerous offspring

ضَنَاةٌ وَضَنَاءَةٌ Necessity, want; distress

* ضَنُكَ يَضْنُكُ ضَنْكًا وَضَنَاكَةً To be narrow. Be feeble in mind and body

ضَنْكٌ Distress. Narrowness

عَيْشٌ ضَنْكٌ A straitened life

ضُنَاكٌ وَضُنْكَةٌ A cold in the head, coryza

ضَنِيكٌ Weak in body and mind

* ضِنْوٌ Children; progeny

* ضَنِيَ يَضْنَى ضَنًى To be sickly, be emaciated

ضَانَى مُضَانَاةً To suffer much from disease

أَضْنَى إِضْنَاءً To consume slowly (disease), emaciate; be bedridden

إِنْضَنَى إِنْضِنَاءً To be consumed slowly by disease

ضَنًى Disease; emaciation; misery

ضَنٍ (ج أَضْنَاءٌ) وَمُضْنًى Sickly, emaciated

* ضَاهَأَ مُضَاهَأَةً To resemble

* ضَهَبَ يَضْهَبُ ضَهْبًا To roast meat

ضَهَبَ ضُهُوبًا To be weak; different from others

* ضَهَدَ يَضْهَدُ ضَهْدًا To overcome; oppress

أَضْهَدَ بِ To constrain

إِضْطَهَدَ To maltreat; persecute

إِضْطِهَادٌ ج إِضْطِهَادَاتٌ Maltreatment; religious persecution

مُضْطَهِدٌ Persecutor

مُضْطَهَدٌ Persecuted

*ضَاهَى مُضَاهَاةً To resemble; imitate

ضَهِيٌّ Similar; corresponding to

ضَهْيَاءُ وَضَهْيَا Sterile

* ضَاءَ يَضُوءُ ضَوْءًا وَضِيَاءً To shine; glitter

ضَوَّأَ تَضْوِئَةً To illuminate

ضَوَّأَ عَنْ To discover. To turn away from

أَضَاءَ إِضَاءَةً To illuminate, shine; be illuminated

إِسْتَضَاءَ إِسْتِضَاءَةً بِ To seek or obtain light. Ask advice

ضِوَاءٌ وَضِيَاءٌ وَضَوْءٌ ج أَضْوَاءٌ Light

مُضِيٌّ Light-giving; brilliant

* ضَارَ يَضُورُ ضَوْرًا To be very hungry. Injure

تَضَوَّرَ To suffer or cry out from pain (of hunger, &c.)

ضَوْرٌ Hunger

* ضَازَ يَضُوزُ ضَوْزًا To cause loss. Chew

* ضَوْضَى وَضَوْضَاةٌ Tumult of war; clamour, uproar

* ضَاعَ يَضُوعُ ضَوْعًا To agitate; disquiet

تَضَوَّعَ To be in motion; diffused (odour). Cry out; writhe

إِنْضَاعَ To cry out from fear

ضُوَعٌ A species of owl; black bird

* ضَوَى يَضْوِي ضَيًّا وَإِنْضَوَى To join. Take refuge in. Come at night

ضَوِيَ يَضْوَى ضَوًى To be lean, slender

أَضْوَى To weaken. Defraud. Be slender

إِنْضَوَى إِلَى To resort to, take refuge in

* ضَارَ يَضِيرُ ضَيْرًا To injure

* ضَازَ يَضِيزُ ضَيْزًا To treat unjustly

قِسْمَةٌ ضِيزَى Unjust division

* ضَاعَ يَضِيعُ ضَيْعًا وَضَيَاعًا To be lost; perish

ضَيَّعَ وَأَضَاعَ To lose. Neglect. Destroy. Squander

تَضَيَّعَ To blow; diffuse odour

ضَائِعٌ ج ضُيَّعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ Lost. Empty. Neglected

ضَيَاعٌ Loss. Neglected family

ضَيَاعًا Unsought after, unmissed

ضَيْعَةٌ ج ضِيَعٌ وَضِيَاعٌ وَضَيْعَاتٌ Immovable estate. Productive land. Vocation. [Village]

مِضْيَاعٌ وَمُضَيِّعٌ Prodigal, spendthrift, wasteful

* ضَافَ يَضِيفُ ضَيْفًا وَضِيَافَةً To be a guest, or enjoy hospitality

ضَافَ إِلَى أَوْ عَنْ To incline to, or decline from

ضَيَّفَ وَأَضَافَ To receive with hospitality. Incline

أَضَافَ إِلَى To join, add. Put a noun in the construct state

تَضَيَّفَ To receive hospitality

تَضَايَفَ To become narrow; be close to

إِسْتَضَافَ To seek hospitality or refuge; ask aid

ضَيْفٌ ج أَضْيَافٌ وَضُيُوفٌ Guest

ضِيفٌ Side; vicinity, quarter

ضَيْفَنٌ Unbidden guest; intruder

ضِيَافَةٌ Entertainment of a guest; banquet, feast

إِضَافَةٌ Annexation. Putting a noun in the construct state

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative. Supplementary; accessory

مُضَافٌ Surrounded (by an enemy)

أَلْمُضَافُ وَٱلْمُضَافُ إِلَيْهِ Two nouns in the construct state (*e. g.* كِتَابُ زَيْدٍ *Zeid's book*)

مُضِيفٌ وَمُضَيِّفٌ Host

مِضْيَافٌ Hospitable

مُسْتَضِيفٌ One asking for aid

* ضَاقَ يَضِيقُ ضِيقًا To be narrow; contracted. Be avaricious

ضَاقَ عَنْ To be inadequate; not allowable

ضَاقَ بِهِ ذَرْعًا The thing was distressing to him

ضَيَّقَ To make narrow, strait

ضَايَقَ مُضَايَقَةً To treat with severity; oppress

تَضَيَّقَ تَضَيُّقًا To be narrow, or strait

تَضَايَقَ تَضَايُقًا To be straitened; feel oppressed

ضِيقٌ وَضِيقَةٌ Narrowness. Distress

ضَيْقٌ Doubt; that which distresses

ضِيقُ ٱلنَّفَسِ Distress in breathing, asthma

ضِيقَةٌ Poverty. Misery

ضَيِّقٌ Narrow; contracted

ضَيِّقُ ٱلْخُلُقِ Illiberal in disposition

مَضِيقٌ ج مَضَايِقُ Narrow place; defile. Difficulty

* ضَامَ يَضِيمُ ضَيْمًا وَٱسْتَضَامَ To oppress; injure; wrong

ضَيْمٌ ج ضُيُومٌ Wrong; injury; oppression

ضِيمٌ Side of a mountain

ضَائِمٌ Wronging, injuring

مَضِيمٌ وَمُسْتَضَامٌ Treated unjustly



ط

ط The sixteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Tah*. As a numeral sign=9.

* طَأْطَأَ طَأْطَأَةً To bend down (the head); depress. Urge, hasten

تَطَأْطَأَ تَطَأْطُؤًا To abase one's self; be depressed

طَأْطَاءٌ A low place which conceals from view

* طَبَّ يَطُبُّ طَبًّا To treat the sick (physician). Be expert

طَبَّبَ تَطْبِيبًا To treat the sick (physician)

طَابَّ مُطَابَّةً To seek and attempt; manage

تَطَبَّبَ تَطَبُّبًا To be treated for sickness; exercise, or assume the profession of medicine

إِسْتَطَبَّ To seek a remedy

طَبٌّ Skilful, expert; gentle

طُبٌّ Medical treatment. Knowledge, skill. Gentleness

طِبٌّ Desire. State. Custom

عِلْمُ ٱلطِّبِّ The science of medicine

طِبِّيٌّ Medical

طَبِيبٌ ج أَطِبَّاءُ وَأَطِبَّةٌ Physician

مُتَطَبِّبٌ Physician; quack

* طَبَخَ يَطْبُخُ طَبْخًا To cook

إِنْطَبَخَ To be cooked

طَبْخٌ Cooking. Food cooked

طَابِخَةٌ Midday heat. (*Like* هَاجِرَةٌ)

طَبَاخٌ Strength, soundness

طَبَّاخٌ Cook

طِبَاخَةٌ Art of cookery, culinary art

طَبِيخٌ Cooked food

طَبِيخَةُ ٱلْحَرِّ Hot, midday wind

طِبِّيخٌ Melon (*same as* بِطِّيخٌ)

مَطْبَخٌ ج مَطَابِخُ Kitchen

مَطْبُوخٌ Cooked. [Calendar]

* طَبَرَ يَطْبُرُ طَبْرًا To leap and hide one's self

طَبَرٌ War-axe

* طَبَرْزَدٌ Sugar; sugar-candy. (*Pers.*)

* طَبَرِيَّةٌ Tiberias

طَابُورٌ]	Battalion
* طَبَسَ	To plaster
* طَبَاشِيرٌ	Chalk
* طَبْطَبَ طَبْطَبَةً	To murmur (water, &c.)
* طَبَعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبْعًا	To seal. Imprint; impress, stamp. Print (book). Coin (money)
طُبِعَ عَلَى	To have the nature, adaptation, or disposition to
طَبِعَ يَطْبَعُ طَبَعًا	To be rusty; dirty
[طَبَّعَ]	To break in (a horse). Fill (a bucket)
تَطَبَّعَ	To assume a character
إِنْطَبَعَ	To be impressed, imprinted
طَبْعٌ ج طِبَاعٌ	Sealing, printing; stamp. Natural disposition. Model
طِبْعٌ وَطَبَعٌ	Rust; dirt; disgrace
طَبِعٌ	Rusty; dirty; disgraceful. Sluggish
طِبَاعَةٌ	Art of printing; typography
طَبَّاعٌ	A manufacturer of swords, &c.
طَابِعٌ	Signet, seal; stamp. Natural disposition
طَبِيعَةٌ ج طَبَائِعُ	Nature. Temperament; constitution (innate). Economy of nature
طَبِيعِيٌّ	Natural. Physical. Naturalist; physicist
عِلْمُ ٱلطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ	Natural science. Physics
تَطَبُّعٌ	Induced character (in contrast with *innate*)
مَطْبَعٌ	A place for sealing, stamping, printing
مُطْبَعٌ	Filled; heavily laden. Trained (colt)
مَطْبَعَةٌ ج مَطَابِعُ	Printing-press
مَطْبُوعٌ	Impressed; printed. Endowed by nature
* طَبِقَ يَطْبَقُ طَبَقًا	To stick to the side (hand)
طَبَّقَ	To cover, overcast; be general. Make a thing tally with another
طَبَّقَ بَيْنَ ٱلشَّيْئَيْنِ	To put the two things together
طَابَقَ مُطَابَقَةً وَطِبَاقًا	To fit, suit; be conformable to
طَابَقَ بَيْنَ	To adjust; make to agree
طَابَقَهُ عَلَى	To combine with and aid him
أَطْبَقَ	To cover. Close, shut
أَطْبَقَ عَلَى	To agree upon. To come round upon. Bring upon
تَطَابَقَ	To agree; come to an agreement
تَطَبَّقَ وَ إِنْطَبَقَ	To be closed, covered, agree with
تَطَبَّقَ عَلَى	To become a cover to
إِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى كَذَا	To apply to such a thing
طِبْقٌ	Agreeable, suitable to, fitting, conformable. A while
طَبَقٌ ج أَطْبَاقٌ	Cover; lid. Tray. State, condition
طَبَقَةٌ ج طَبَقَاتٌ	Layer; stratum. Class; grade. Stage
طِبَاقًا	In layers. Conformably to

أطبق	Clever, discerning
مُطبَقٌ عليه	Fainting, insensible
مُطبِقٌ	Covering
جنونٌ مطبِقٌ	Complete insanity
حمّى مطبِقة	Continued fever
سنة مطبِقة	A hard, or severe, year
مُطبِقاتٌ وبناتُ طبَقٍ	Calamities
مُطبِّقٌ	Judicious. Extensive
مُطابِقٌ	Conformable, corresponding to
مُطابَقة	Agreement, accord
* طَبَلَ يَطْبُلُ طَبْلاً وطَبَّلَ	To beat the drum
طَبْلٌ ج أطبالٌ وطُبولٌ	Drum. Tax. People
طَبْلة	[Wooden tray]. Drum
طِبالة	The art of drumming
طبّال	Drummer
*طَبِنَ يَطْبَنُ وطَبَنَ يَطْبِنُ طَبانةً وطَبْناً ل	To know, understand
طَبَنَ النّارَ يَطبِنُ طَبْناً	To cover the fire
طِبْنٌ	A numerous body of men
طَبِنٌ	Intelligent; skilled
طِبْنة	Knowledge, intelligence
طابونٌ ج طَوابينُ	A hollow in which fire is covered
* طَثَرَ يَطثُرُ طَثْراً	To have a scum on the surface (milk)
طَثْرة	Scum; cream; moss on water
* [طَبَنجة ج طَبَنجات	[Pistol]
* طَجَنَ يَطجُنُ طَجْناً	To fry
طاجِنٌ وطَيجَنٌ ج طَواجِنُ	Frying-pan
* طَحَّ يَطُحُّ طَحّاً	To scrape. Spread
* طَحَرَ يَطحَرُ طَحْراً وطَحِيراً	To strain in breathing. Circumcise
طَحْرٌ وطَحْرة	Flake of cloud
طُحارٌ وطَحيرٌ	Straining
* طَحطَحَ طَحطَحةً	To disperse, destroy; break
طَحِلَ يَطحَلُ طَحَلاً	To suffer from disease of the spleen. To be putrid (water)
طَحِلٌ	Having an enlarged or painful spleen. Angry. Black, dusky. Full. Covered with green moss (water)
طُحْلة	Dusky, ashy (colour)
طِحالٌ ج طُحُلٌ	Spleen
أطحَلُ	Spleen-coloured or ash-coloured
مَطحُولٌ	Suffering from enlarged spleen
* طَحلَبَ	To be covered with green moss (water)
طُحلُبٌ وطِحلِبٌ	Green moss covering stagnant water
* [طَحَمَ يَطحَمُ طَحْمةً على]	To rush upon; attack
طُحْمة	Impetuosity. Multitude

طَحُومٌ Impetuous; violent

سُيُولٌ طَوَاحِمُ Rushing torrents

مَطْحُومٌ Filled

* طَحَنَ يَطْحَنُ طَحْنًا To grind; reduce to powder (flour)

طَحَّانٌ Miller

طَحُونٌ Crushing (war, troop)

طَاحُونٌ وَطَاحُونَةٌ ج طَوَاحِينُ Mill

طَوَاحِنُ Grinders (teeth)

طَحِينٌ وَطِحْنٌ Flour

طَحِينَةٌ Dregs of sesame-oil

مِطْحَنَةٌ Grinding-machine, mill-stone

مَطْحَنَةٌ ج مَطَاحِنُ Mill

مَطْحُونٌ Ground, pulverized

* طَحَا يَطْحُو طَحْوًا وَطَحَى يَطْحِي طَحْيًا
To spread out, extend (*tr.* and *intr.*). Go away into the country

طَاحٍ Expanded; elevated. Multitude

* طَخَمَ يَطْخَمُ طَخْمًا وَطَخُمَ يَطْخُمُ طَخَامَةً
To be proud

* طَخَا يَطْخُو طُخُوًّا To be dark (night)

طَاخٍ وَطَاخِيَةٌ Great darkness. Intensely dark

* طَرَّ يَطُرُّ طَرًّا To urge, drive. Cut. Steal. Fall

طَرَّ يَطِرُّ طَرًّا To come out, sprout

أَطَرَّ To cut off. Excite, incite. Make fall

طَرٌّ Soft hair

طُرًّا All; every one, (used adverbially)

طُرَّةٌ Edge; side; streak. Forehead; front-lock of hair

طَرَّارٌ A cutpurse, pickpocket

* طَرَأَ يَطْرَأُ طَرْأً وَطُرُوءًا عَلَى To arrive; come upon; happen to

طَرُوَ يَطْرُوُ طَرَاءَةً To be fresh, juicy

أَطْرَأَ To overwhelm with praise

طَرِيٌّ Fresh, juicy, moist

طَارِئٌ ج طُرَّاءٌ Coming. Accidental; unexpected

طَارِئَةٌ ج طَارِئَاتٌ وَطَوَارِئُ Unexpected calamity

إِطْرَاءٌ Exaggerated praise

* طَرِبَ يَطْرَبُ طَرَبًا To rejoice, delight. To be deeply moved

طَرَّبَ To sing, chant, trill

طَرَّبَ وَأَطْرَبَ To gladden, make joyful

إِسْتَطْرَبَ To seek mirth, to be mirthful

طَرَبٌ Emotion of delight or of sorrow. Mirth. Eager desire

طَرِبٌ One who feels merry

مُطْرِبٌ Exciting mirth or delight

مِطْرَابٌ وَطَرُوبٌ Very, or often mirthful

* طَرْبُوشٌ ج طَرَابِيشُ Red cap of felt, fez

* طِرْبَالٌ ج طَرَابِيلُ A high rock or building

طِرْيِلٌ Thrashing-drag

* طَرَحَ يطرَحُ طَرْحًا وَبِهِ وَاطَّرَحَ To throw, cast. Miscarry (female). Subtract

طَرَحَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ He put the question to him

طَرَحَ بِهِ ٱلدَّهْرُ Time, or fortune, has separated him (from his friends)

طَرَّحَ To throw with force. Induce miscarriage

طَارَحَ مُطَارَحَةً To converse with; interchange questions, songs, &c.

أَطْرِحْ Look!

طَرْحٌ Casting. Subtraction

طِرْحٌ Abortion, miscarriage. Cast away

طَرْحَةٌ Veil worn by a female on the head

[طَرْحِيَّةُ وَرَقٍ] Sheet of paper

[طَرَّاحَةٌ] Cushion to sit on

طَرُوحٌ وَطَرَحٌ Distant, remote

طَرِيحٌ ج طَرْحَى One thrown or cast down

أُطْرُوحَةٌ A question proposed

مَطْرَحٌ ج مَطَارِحُ Place where something is thrown

قَوْلٌ مُطَّرَحٌ A rejected saying

مَشَى مُتَطَرِّحًا To walk in a languid manner

* طَرْخُونٌ Tarragon. (*Dracunculus*)

* طَرَدَ يَطْرُدُ طَرْدًا وَطَرَّدَ To send or drive away; exile; chase

طَرَّدَ صَوْتَهُ To prolong the voice

طَارَدَ مُطَارَدَةً وَطِرَادًا To attack, charge, assault, follow up, chase

أَطْرَدَ To order one to be driven away or expelled

تَطَارَدَ To attack or charge one another

إِنْطَرَدَ To be sent or driven away

إِطَّرَدَ To follow successively and regularly

إِسْتَطْرَدَ To digress, or wander from the main subject. Feign defeat

طَرْدٌ ج طُرُودَةٌ Expulsion. Pursuit. [Bale of goods]

طِرَادٌ Attack; charge; pursuit

طِرَادًا In a direct course

طَرَّادٌ A small and swift kind of ship or boat; cruiser

إِطِّرَادٌ Consecutive and regular succession

إِسْتِطْرَادٌ Digression

طَرِيدٌ Driven. Pursued; fugitive

أَلطَّرِيدَانِ Day and night

طَرِيدَةٌ ج طَرَائِدُ Chased, hunted, entrapped game. Narrow way

مِطْرَدٌ Short spear

مُطَّرِدٌ General, having no exception

* طَرِزَ يطرَزُ طَرَزًا To be dainty in apparel, food, or form

طَرَّزَ To embroider

طَرُفَ يطْرُفُ طَرَافَةً To be newly acquired

طَرَّفَ To put at the end. Repel, drive back. Embellish

أَطْرَفَ To give, or bring, something new

تَطَرَّفَ To go to an extreme; to be immoderate

إِسْتَطْرَفَ To regard a thing as new, prefer as new

طَرْفٌ The eye

طَرْفُ ٱلعَيْنِ The eyelid

ٱلطَّوَارِفُ The eyes

طَرْفٌ وَطَرَفٌ Generous; of noble origin

طَرَفٌ ج أَطْرَافٌ وَأَطَارِيفُ Side. End, Extremity. Part

ٱلأَطْرَافُ Extremities of the body, (hands and feet). Limbs

أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّاسِ The lower classes of society

أَطْرَافُ ٱلنَّهَارِ Daybreak and sunset

أَطْرَافُ ٱلحَدِيثِ وَطَرَائِفُهُ Choice subjects of discourse

طَرْفَاهٌ Tamarisk (tree)

طَرْفَةٌ Twinkling of an eye. Wink

طُرْفَةٌ Injury of the eye so that it runs with tears. Newly acquired. Novel or rare present

طَارِفٌ وَطَرِيفٌ ج طُرُفٌ م طَرِيفَةٌ ج طَرَائِفُ Something new, rare. Acquired property

مِطْرَفٌ ج مَطَارِفُ A silk garment with ornamental borders

طَرْزٌ Form, shape, manner

طِرَازٌ Embroidery. Mode, manner

طَرَّازٌ وَمُطَرِّزٌ Embroiderer

مُطَرَّزٌ Embroidered

* طَرَسَ يطْرِسُ طَرْسًا To efface, obliterate

طَرَّسَ To write over other writing. Blacken

طِرْسٌ ج أَطْرَاسٌ وَطُرُوسٌ Page; tablet

* طرِشَ يَطْرَشُ طَرَشًا To be deaf

[طَرَشَ يطْرُشُ طَرْشًا] To whitewash

تَطَارَشَ To feign deafness

طَرَشٌ Deafness

[طَرْشٌ] Lime, &c., for whitewashing

[طَرَّاشٌ] Whitewasher

أَطْرَشُ م طَرْشَاءُ ج طُرْشٌ Deaf

* طَرِطَ يطْرَطُ طَرَطًا To be stupid, foolish. Have thin eye-brows or eye-lashes

* طَرْطَرَ طَرْطَرَةً To boast

* طَرْطُورٌ ج طَرَاطِيرُ High, pointed, sp. cap, head-dress

[طَرْطِيرٌ] Tartar deposited from wine

* طَرَفَ يطْرِفُ طَرْفًا To strike, slap. Close the eyelids; wink. Hurt the eye and bring tears

طَرَفَ عَنْ To turn away from

مُطَرِّفٌ A man who fights around the army

مُتَطَرِّفٌ Inconstant. [Excessive]

مُسْتَطْرَفُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ وَمُطَرَّفُهَا The first days

* طَرَقَ يَطْرُقُ طَرْقًا To strike; knock. Visit some one at night

طُرِقَ To suffer from weakness of mind

طَرَّقَ To beat out or make even, thin; level

طَرَّقَ لَهُ To give a way to, make way for

طَارَقَ To put one upon another. Follow

أَطْرَقَ To be silent; look down to the ground. Incline to

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى To seek a way. Reach; obtain

تَطَارَقَ To follow each other

إِسْتَطْرَقَ To take a way; seek a way

طَرْقٌ وَطَرْقَةٌ Act of striking. Mode, sort. Snare

أَتَيْتُهُ طَرْقًا وَطَرْقَيْنِ I came to him once and twice

طُرْقَةٌ ج طُرَقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Beaten tracks. Way, course. Custom, habit. Line, streak. Darkness

طِرَاقٌ Soles (of a sandal). Plates (of a helmet)

طَارِقٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Striker. Visitor at night. Morning-star

طَارِقَةٌ ج طَوَارِقُ Calamity; evil

طَرِيقٌ ج طُرُقٌ وَأَطْرُقٌ وَطُرُقَاتٌ Way, road, path

طَرِيقَةٌ ج طَرَائِقُ Way; manner; means; conduct. Condition. Sect

طَرَائِقُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of time

طَرِيقَةٌ Gentleness; softness

مِطْرَقٌ وَمِطْرَقَةٌ ج مَطَارِقُ Mallet; hammer; knocker. Rod

مُطَرَّقٌ Stamped. Streaked

مَطْرُوقٌ Beaten (road). Trampled. Weak

مُسْتَطْرَقٌ Road; highway

* طِرْمٌ Honey-comb. Honey

طِرْمٌ وَطِرْمَةٌ Warming pan. Brazier

طَارِمَةٌ Cabin at the stern of a ship

* طَرْمَذَ To brag, boast, swagger

* طَرَا يَطْرُو طُرُوًّا عَلَى To come upon from a distant place

* طَرِيَ يَطْرَى وَطَرُوَ يَطْرُو طَرَاوَةً وَطَرَاءَةً وَطَرَاءً To be tender; fresh

طَرَّى To soften, moisten. Season (food)

أَطْرَى إِطْرَاءً To praise highly; exaggerate in praise

طَرًا Innumerable company

طَرِيٌّ Tender; fresh; juicy

* طَسَّ يَطُسُّ طَسًّا To plunge in water. Contend with and silence

طَسَّ وَطَسَّسَ To go

طَسٌّ وَ | طَسْتٌ وَطَشْتٌ ج طُسُوتٌ وَطُشُوتٌ | Basin for washing

* طَسَمَ يَطْسِمُ طَسْمًا To efface, blot out

طَسِمَ يَطْسَمُ طَسَمًا To have indigestion

| طَسْمَةٌ | Strap of leather for sharpening a knife

* طَشَّ يطِشُّ طَشًّا To drizzle, (rain). [Hiss]

طَشٌّ وَطَشِيشٌ Fine, drizzling rain

* طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا وَطَعَامًا To eat. Take a graft successfully (tree)

طَعِمَ يَطْعَمُ طَعْمًا To taste

طَعَّمَ To graft (a tree). [Vaccinate. Inoculate]

أَطْعَمَ To graft. Give food. Be mature (fruit)

تَطَعَّمَ To be grafted; [vaccinated; inoculated]

إِسْتَطْعَمَ To taste. Seek food

طَعْمٌ ج طُعُومٌ Taste; flavour; savour

طُعْمٌ Bait thrown to fish. [Poison]

طُعْمَةٌ ج طُعَمٌ Food; nourishment. Invitation to eat. Mode of gain

طَعَامٌ ج أَطْعِمَةٌ Food; nourishment. Wheat

مَطْعَمٌ ج مَطَاعِمُ Food; place of food

مِطْعَامٌ Very hospitable

مَطْعُومٌ ج مَطَاعِيمُ What may be eaten or tasted. [Graft. Vaccine]

* طَعَنَ يَطْعُنُ طَعْنًا بِ To thrust, pierce

طَعَنَ فِي وَعَلَى To speak ill of; defame

طَعَنَ فِي ٱلسِّنِّ To become old, aged

طَعَنَ فِي To go into or through

طُعِنَ To be attacked by the plague

طَاعَنَ وَتَطَاعَنَ وَ إِطَّعَنَ To thrust one another

طَعْنَةٌ A thrust. [Plague-bubo]

طَعَّانٌ A censurer, backbiter

طَاعُونٌ ج طَوَاعِينُ Plague, pestilence

طَعِينٌ وَمَطْعُونٌ One who suffers from a thrust, or from the plague

* طَفَرَ يَطْفُرُ طَفْرًا عَلَى To attack

طُغْرَاءُ ج طُغْرَاءَاتٌ Turkish Imperial cypher

* طَغَمَ يَطْغَمُ طُغُومَةً To be stupid; base

تَطَغَّمَ To feign ignorance

طُغْمَةٌ ج طُغْمَاتٌ وَطُغَمٌ A company of men of the same order or rank

طَغَامٌ Low, ignoble, stupid persons

* طَغَا يَطْغُو طُغْوًا وَطُغْوَانًا To exceed the bounds. Overflow its banks (torrent); be stormy (sea)

طَغْوَى Excess. Excess of wickedness

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Exceeding bounds; very wicked

طَاغُوتٌ Idol. Demon. Rebel. Arch-heretic. Tempter. Satan

* طَغَى وَطَغِيَ يَطْغَى طَغْياً وَطُغْيَاناً To exceed bounds. Be extreme in unbelief, wickedness, or injustice. To rise high (water)

طَغَّى وَأَطْغَى To cause one to be very wicked

طَاغٍ ج طُغَاةٌ Extravagant in unbelief or wickedness

طَاغِيَةٌ Proud; tyrant. Thunderbolt

* طَفَّ يَطِفُّ طَفًّا مِنْ To approach. Bind the feet

خُذْ مَا طَفَّ لَكَ Take what comes to thee

طَفَّفَ To diminish (a measure or weight) below the standard

أَطَفَّ عَلَى To look down upon from above

طَفٌّ Coast; shore; side

طِفَافٌ Full measure

طُفَافَةٌ Quantity above or below measure

طَفِيفٌ Small quantity; incomplete. Base. Vile

* طَفِئَ يَطْفَأُ طُفُوءًا To be put out or extinguished

أَطْفَأَ إِطْفَاءً To put out (fire); extinguish; allay

إِنْطَفَأَ إِنْطِفَاءً To be extinguished

نَارٌ طَافِئَةٌ Extinguished fire

* طَفَحَ يَطْفَحُ طَفْحاً وَطُفُوحاً To overflow; fill to overflowing

طَفَّحَ وَأَطْفَحَ To fill to overflowing

طِفَاحٌ Fullness. That which fills up

طُفَاحَةٌ Excess which overflows. Scum

طَفْحَانُ وَطَافِحٌ Overflowing

مِطْفَحَةٌ A skimmer, ladle

* طَفَرَ يَطْفِرُ طَفْراً وَطُفُوراً To jump; leap over

طَفَّرَ الْفَرَسَ To make the horse leap over

طَفَّرَ To have foam or scum on the surface (milk)

طَفْرَةٌ A leap; bound. [Eruption of pustules]

* طَفِقَ وَطَفَقَ يَفْعَلُ To commence to do

طَفِقَ بِمَا أَرَادَ He attained that which he desired

* طَفُلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولَةً وَطَفَالَةً To be tender; affectionate

طَفَلَ يَطْفُلُ طُفُولاً وَطَفَّلَ To approach setting (sun)

طَفَّلَ الْكَلَامَ To consider a speech

أَطْفَلَ To have a child (woman). Be red at setting (sun)

تَطَفَّلَ To act like a child. Be an intruder, uninvited (guest)

طَفَلٌ Time just before or after sunset; twilight. Rain

طِفْلٌ ج أَطْفَالٌ م طِفْلَةٌ Infant

طَفْلٌ ج طِفَالٌ وَطُفُولٌ Soft, tender

طَفَالَةٌ وَطُفُولَةٌ وَطُفُولِيَّةٌ Infancy. Childhood

طُفَيْلِيٌّ Uninvited guest at a banquet. Intruder

مُطْفِلٌ وَمُطْفِلَةٌ A female having a young one

* طَفَا يَطْفُو طَفْواً وَطُفُوًّا To rise high (water). Be light and fleet in running

Unretaliated. Wet with dew مَطْلُولٌ وَطَلِيلٌ
To seek; ask; desire * طَلَبَ يَطْلُبُ طَلَبًا
To beseech; pray طَلَبَ إِلَى
To ask or demand (payment); claim طَالَبَ مُطَالَبَةً
To grant a request أَطْلَبَ
To demand repeatedly. To seek diligently تَطَلَّبَ
Demand. Claim. Desire. Request طَلَبٌ وَطِلْبَةٌ
Seeker. Candidate طَالِبٌ ج طُلَّبٌ وَطُلَّابٌ وَطَلَبَةٌ
A student طَالِبُ عِلْمٍ
One who seeks or demands طَلَّابٌ وَطَلُوبٌ
Sought for; *fem.* [betrothed] طَلِيبٌ م طَلِيبَةٌ
Demand; desire. Subject of investigation مَطْلَبٌ ج مَطَالِبُ
Distant, remote مُطْلِبٌ
Claim. Object sought or desired مَطْلُوبٌ ج مَطَالِيبُ
Saul (King of Israel) * طَالُوتُ
To be tired, lean (camel); fatigue * طَلَحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلْحًا وَطَلَاحَةً وَطَلَحَ
To be hungry طَلِحَ يَطْلَحُ طَلَحًا
To importune طَلَّحَ عَلَى
To lead a life of pleasure إِطَّلَحَ
A kind of thorny acacia. Banana tree طَلْحٌ

To float طَفَا فَوْقَ ٱلْمَاءِ
To enter upon (a matter) طَفَا فِي
Scum. Somewhat طُفَاوَةٌ
Floating طَافٍ
To make a sound. Burst. Crack * [طَقَّ يَطِقُّ طَقًّا]
Weather; state of atmosphere. [Religious rite] * طَقْسٌ ج طُقُوسٌ
To make a noise * طَنْطَقَ طَقْطَقَةً
Suit (of clothes). Set (of utensils) * [طَقْمٌ ج طُقُومَةٌ]
To moisten the earth with the finest rain or dew (sky). Shed (blood) without its being retaliated. Delay payment; defraud. Anoint, smear * طَلَّ يَطُلُّ طَلًّا
To look down upon, have a view of أَطَلَّ إِطْلَالًا عَلَى وَإِسْتَطَلَّ
To stretch himself and look at تَطَالَّ وَتَطَالَلَ
Finest rain; dew. Milk. Moist. Pleasant; elegant, beautiful طَلٌّ ج طِلَالٌ وَطِلَلٌ
His blood was shed for nought, unretaliated ذَهَبَ دَمُهُ طِلًّا
A wife. Daintiness; delicious perfume طَلَّةٌ
Raised or projecting place or part. Ruins طَلَلٌ ج طُلُولٌ وَأَطْلَالٌ
Joy; pleasure. Beauty طُلَالَةٌ
High place from which a view is obtained مَطَلٌّ
An unsettled affair أَمْرٌ مُطِلٌّ

طَلِحٌ Lean, emaciated; tired (animal)

طَلَحٌ A life of ease and pleasure

طَالِحٌ ج طُلَّحٌ وَطَالِحُونَ Wicked. Tired, fatigued; lean

طَلاحٌ Wickedness; ungodliness

إِطْلِحِيَّةٌ ج طَلاحِيٌّ Sheet of paper

* طَلَخَ يَطْلَخُ طَلْخًا To stain; blacken; soil

* طَلَسَ يَطْلِسُ طَلْسًا وَطَلَّسَ To blot, obliterate; efface. [Daub]

تَطَلَّسَ To be obliterated, effaced. Put on a robe *(teilasan)*

إِنْطَلَسَ To disappear, be concealed; [daubed]

طَلْسٌ Black

طِلْسٌ A written paper. Effaced. Old, worn out

أَطْلَسُ Tissue of silk, satin. Atlas. Worn out. Dirty

طَيْلَسَانٌ ج طَيَالِسَةٌ A particular robe worn by learned men

* طَلْسَمَ To look down and be silent. To write a talisman

طِلَّسْمٌ ج طَلاسِمُ Magical writing. Talisman

* طَلَعَ يَطْلُعُ طُلُوعًا وَمَطْلَعًا To appear, rise (sun, &c.). Sprout

طَلَعَ وَطَلِعَ يَطْلَعُ طُلُوعًا To ascend

طَلَعَ يَطْلَعُ عَلَى To come to, or upon; look upon; know

طَلَعَ عَنْ وَعَلَى To depart from

طَلَّعَ To blossom (palm-tree). [Look]

طَلَّعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ To reach the land

طَالَعَ مُطَالَعَةً To study; read; examine

أَطْلَعَ To appear. Sprout; put forth leaves. Show

أَطْلَعَ عَلَى To disclose, make known, inform

تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى To look at, or for; expect

إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى To know; be informed. To look down; see

إِسْتَطْلَعَ To examine, seek for information

طَلْعٌ Palm-blossom. Spadix or spathe. Number, quantity

طِلْعٌ Knowledge. High place. Side

طَلِعٌ Desirous, eager

طَلْعَةٌ Face. Aspect

طَلَّاعُ ٱلثَّنَايَا أَوِ ٱلْأَنْجُدِ Experienced. Aspiring

طَالِعٌ ج طَوَالِعُ Magical omen; horoscope. Rising

طُلُوعٌ Act of rising; appearance

طَلِيعَةٌ ج طَلَائِعُ Vanguard; advance-guard of an army

مَطْلَعٌ ج مَطَالِعُ Place or time of rising. First line of a poem

مُطَّلَعٌ A place of ascent. Way of attaining

مُطَّلِعٌ وَمُضْطَلِعٌ Powerful. High. Subduer

* طَلَقَ يَطْلُقُ طَلَاقًا To be freed from bonds, divorced (woman)

طَلُقَ يَطْلُقُ طُلُوقَةً وَطَلَاقَةً To have a cheerful face or appearance

طُلِقَتْ To suffer the pains of child-birth

طَلَّقَ وَأَطْلَقَ To divorce (his wife). Leave, quit

أَطْلَقَ To free, liberate (a prisoner). Free cattle to go to pasture

أَطْلَقَ ٱلْقَوْلَ To generalize; say something without qualification

أَطْلَقَ عَلَى مَعْنًى To use a word in a particular sense

أَطْلَقَ لَهُ To permit him

أَطْلَقَ بِهِمِ ٱلسَّيْفَ To slay without restriction

أُطْلِقَ To be applied; apply, refer to; be employed for

إِنْطَلَقَ To go, depart. Be free (tongue); cheerful (face)

إِنْطَلَقَ بِهِ To take away

إِسْتَطْلَقَ To be free (bowels). To desire to be loosed

طَلْقٌ ج أَطْلَاق Pains of childbirth. Free, freed

طَلْقُ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Liberal

يَوْمٌ طَلْقٌ Day not cold or hot

طَلِقُ ٱلْوَجْهِ وَطِلْقَهُ وَطَلِيقَهُ Cheerful

طَلْقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent. Sharp tongue

طَلْقُ ٱللِّسَانِ وَطَلِيقُ ٱللِّسَانِ Eloquent

طِلْقٌ Free; lawful

طَلَقٌ مث طَلَقَانِ ج أَطْلَاقٌ One course, once. Share. Shackle

طَلَاقٌ Divorce

طَلِيقٌ ج طُلَقَاءُ Freed, emancipated

طَالِقٌ وَطَالِقَةٌ ج طُلَّقٌ وَطَوَالِقُ Divorced (woman)

إِطْلَاقٌ Application of a word. Generalization

عَلَى ٱلْإِطْلَاقِ وَمُطْلَقًا Universally, absolutely

إِنْطِلَاقٌ Departure

مُطْلَقٌ Free, liberated. Absolute

* طُلْمَةٌ ج طُلَمٌ [وَطَلَامِيٌّ] Loaf or cake of bread

* طُلَاوَةٌ Beauty; grace, sweetness

* طَلَى يَطْلِي طَلْيًا To anoint; cover with

طَلَى بِٱلذَّهَبِ To overlay with gold

طَلَّى To revile. Smear. Sing

أَطْلَى To incline to one's natural desire

تَطَلَّى To keep to diversion and mirth

تَطَلَّى وَإِطَّلَى To be covered, smeared

طَلًا ج أَطْلَاءٌ Desire. Person. Smeared

طِلْوٌ Wolf. Hunter

طِلَاءٌ Ointment; tar; pitch

طُلَّاءٌ Blood

طَلِيٌّ Restrained. A young lamb

مَطْلِيٌّ Smeared, covered

* طَمَّ يَطِمُّ طَمًّا To overflow; cover up; bury. Fill, choke up (well, &c.). Go lightly, rapidly

طَمَّ يَطُمُّ طَمًّا وَطُمُومًا To be abundant, overflow

طَمَّمَ To alight (bird)

إنطَمَّ To be filled or covered up

طِمٌّ The sea. Water. Large number. Wonder. Blooded horse

طُمَّةٌ A company of men

طَمُومٌ Swift (horse)

طَامَّةٌ Catastrophe. Day of judgment

اَلطَّامَّةُ The resurrection

* طَمِثَتْ تَطْمَثُ طَمْثًا To menstruate (woman)

طَمَثَ يَطْمُثُ To deflour; lie with a woman. Touch

طَمْثٌ Menstruation; menses. Corruption; impurity

طَامِثٌ Menstruating (woman)

* طَمَحَ يَطْمَحُ طَمْحًا وَطِمَاحًا وَطُمُوحًا إلَى To gaze at; aspire to

طَمَحَ بِ To take away, cause to go away

طَمَحَ بِبَصَرِهِ إلَى To raise one's self to look at

أَطْمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, disdainful

طَمَحَ عَلَى To rebel against; go off without permission

طَمَحَاتٌ Misfortunes, afflictions

طَامِحٌ وَطَمُوحٌ High. Aspiring. Proud

* طَمَرَ يَطْمِرُ طَمْرًا To bury, conceal, fill up (a pit). Leap

طَمَّرَ To roll up. Let down a curtain

إطْمَرَّ عَلَى To leap upon, to ride (a horse)

طِمْرٌ ج أَطْمَارٌ Old garment. Poor, indigent

طَامِرٌ Flea

طُومَارٌ وَطَامُورٌ A roll, scroll

مِطْمَرٌ وَمِطْمَارٌ A builder's cord or line

مُطَمَّرٌ Accumulated

هُوَ عَلَى مِطْمَارِ أَبِيهِ He imitates or resembles his father

مَطْمُورَةٌ ج مَطَامِيرُ Pit for keeping wheat, cellar

* طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ طَمْسًا وَطُمُوسًا To be effaced; disappear. Go far away. Be corrupted (heart)

طَمَسَ يَطْمِسُ وَطَمَسَ عَلَى To efface

طَمَسَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَعَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ To blind (God)

تَطَمَّسَ وَإِنْطَمَسَ To be effaced; disappear

طَمَاسَةٌ Conjecture

طَامِسٌ Effaced. Hidden. Distant

طَامِسُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Stupid. Wicked

طَمِيسٌ وَمَطْمُوسٌ Blind, becoming blind

* طَمِعَ يَطْمَعُ طَمَعًا وَطَمَاعًا فِي وَبِ To covet; eagerly desire. Hope for

طَمَّعَ وَأَطْمَعَ To make to covet

طَمَعٌ Covetousness; avidity; greediness of gain

طَمَعٌ ج أَطْمَاعٌ A coveted object

طَمِعٌ وَطَمُوعٌ وَطَمَّاعٌ وَطَامِعٌ Covetous

مَطْمَعٌ ج مَطَامِعُ	Thing coveted; object desired
مَطْمَعَةٌ	A cause of coveting
* طَمَلَ يَطْمُلُ طَمْلًا	To dye; stain. Drive, urge
أَطْمَلَ	To efface; blot out
اَلطِّمْلُ	All created things
طِمْلٌ وَطَامِلٌ وَطَمُولٌ	Shamelessly wicked
طِمْلٌ وَطُمْلَةٌ	Muddy water
طُمُولَةٌ	Shameless wickedness
طَمِيلٌ	Kid, lamb. Mat. Broad arrow head. Necklace. Mud, slime
* [طَمَنَ	[To tranquillize; reasure; compose
تَطَامَنَ	To lean, bend, incline
إِطْمَأَنَّ	To be low (land). Be free from disquietude
إِطْمَأَنَّ بِٱلْمَوْضِعِ	To abide, dwell
إِطْمَأَنَّ إِلَى	To trust implicitly and confidently in
طُمَأْنِينَةٌ وَإِطْمِئْنَانٌ	Tranquillity; feeling of security
مُطْمَئِنٌّ	Tranquil; composed; trusting. Depressed (land)
* طَمَا يَطْمُو طُمُوًّا وَطَمَى يَطْمِي طَمْيًا	To rise, be high (river, sea)
طَامٍ	High (water, sea)
* طَنَّ يَطِنُّ طَنِينًا	To buzz; ring; resound. Die
يُطَنُّ بِـ	To be suspected of
أَطَنَّ	To cut off (the leg). Make resound; ring
طُنٌّ ج أَطْنَانٌ وَطِنَانٌ	A bundle of reeds. Body
طَنِينٌ	Humming of insects: ringing of the ears
طَنَّانٌ	Sonorous. Wide-spread
قَصِيدَةٌ طَنَّانَةٌ	A sonorous ode
* طَنَّبَ	To pitch a tent and stretch its ropes
أَطْنَبَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ	To be eloquent or extravagant in praise or blame
أَطْنَبَتِ ٱلرِّيحُ	The wind blew violently
طُنُبٌ ج أَطْنَابٌ	Tent-rope; strap; sinew; root
ضَرَبَ ٱلْأَطْنَابَ	To pitch a tent, encamp
أَطْنَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ	Rays of the sun
إِطْنَابٌ	Superfluity of language; prolixity
مَطْنَبٌ ج مَطَانِبُ	Shoulder
مُطْنِبٌ	An immoderate praiser
مُطَنَّبٌ	Made fast with tent-ropes
جَيْشٌ مُطَنِبٌ وَمِطْنَابٌ	A great army
* طُنْبُورٌ ج طَنَابِيرُ	Tambour; tambourine
* طَنْجَرَ	To be stubborn, rebellious (slave)
طِنْجَرَةٌ ج طَنَاجِرُ وَطِنْجِيرٌ ج طَنَاجِيرُ	A copper cooking vessel; saucepan
* [طُنْطُورٌ ج طَنَاطِيرُ]	A pointed head-ornament

* طَنْطَنَ طَنْطَنَةً To hum, tinkle, ring, resound

طَنْطَنَةٌ Soft speech. Loquacity

* طَنِفَ يَطْنَفُ طَنَفًا To be suspected

طَنِفَ طَنَافَةً وَطُنُوفَةً To be corrupt

طَنَّفَ نَفْسَهُ إِلَى To demean one's self to covet something

طَنَّفَ To suspect. To put thorns or sticks on a wall

مَا أَطْنَفَهُ How abstinent is he!

تَطَنَّفَ To come to, or upon

طُنُفٌ ج أَطْنَافٌ Peak of a mountain; projecting ledge. Balcony

طَنِفٌ Suspected. Corrupt

طِنْفِسَةٌ ج طَنَافِسُ A narrow mat. Garment

* طَهَرَ يَطْهُرُ طُهْرًا وَطُهُورًا وَطَهَارَةً To be clean, pure. Put away

طَهَّرَ To cleanse, purify, wash. Circumcise

تَطَهَّرَ To be cleansed, purified; holy

طُهْرٌ وَطَهَارَةٌ Cleanness. Ceremonial purity. Holiness

طَهُورٌ A means of purifying

طَاهِرٌ ج أَطْهَارٌ Pure, clean. Holy

مَطْهَرٌ Purgatory

مُطَهَّرٌ Purified

مِطْهَرَةٌ ج مَطَاهِرُ Vessel or instrument or place for purifying

* طَهِمَ مِنْ To shun

تَطَهَّمَ To loathe; leave alone, abandon

طُهْمَةٌ A brownish colour

مُطَهَّمٌ Perfect. Beautiful. Very fat or lean

* طَهُلَ يَطْهَلُ طَهَلًا To become brackish unwholesome (water)

* طَهَا يَطْهُو طَهْوًا To cook well. To travel

أَطْهَى To be skilled; be a good workman

طَاهٍ ج طُهَاةٌ A cook

مَطْهُوٌّ Well executed

* طُوبٌ Brick. [Canon]

[طُوبْجِي Gunner; artillery-man

طُوبَى Blessedness. (*See* طيب)

* طَاحَ يَطُوحُ طَوْحًا وَيَطِيحُ طَيْحًا To perish. Fall. Wander

طَوَّحَ وَأَطَاحَ وَبِهِ To mislead; lead to ruin

تَطَوَّحَ To wander hither and thither. To perish

طَائِحٌ Perishing; astray

طَوَائِحُ وَمَطَاوِحُ Adverse vicissitudes

* طَادَ يَطُودُ طَوْدًا To be firmly established

طَوَّدَ وَتَطَوَّدَ To go about; wander

إِنْطَادَ To rise in the air

طَوْدٌ ج أَطْوَادٌ High mountain

مَطَادَةٌ ج مَطَاوِدُ Waterless desert

مُنْطَادٌ Lofty; rising high in the air. [Balloon]

* طَارَ يَطُورُ طَوْرًا To hover round about; approach

* طَوْرٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ State, manner; limit; *pl.* kinds, classes

طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ Time after time; once and again

طُورٌ ج أَطْوَارٌ Mountain. Mount Sinai

طُورِيٌّ وَطُورَانِيٌّ Wild. Stranger

طَوَارٌ Parallel, corresponding to, co-terminal

بَلَغَ أَطْوَرَيْهِ He attained the two extremes, the limit

* طَاسَ يَطُوسُ طَوْسًا To be beautiful; fresh after illness

طَوَّسَ بِ To carry off

تَطَوَّسَ To adorn one's self

طَاسٌ ج طَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup

طَاوُوسٌ ج أَطْوَاسٌ وَطَوَاوِيسُ Peacock

تَطْوِيسٌ Adornment

مُطَوَّسٌ Adorned; beautiful

* طَوْشٌ Frivolity; light-headedness, thoughtlessness

طَوَاشِيٌّ ج طَوَاشِيَةٌ Eunuch; [gelding]

[طَوْشَةٌ] Riot, tumult

* طَاعَ يَطُوعُ طَوْعًا لِ To obey; submit to

طَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted or encouraged himself to....

طَاوَعَ مُطَاوَعَةً فِي وَعَلَى To consent; follow, comply with

أَطَاعَ إِطَاعَةً To obey; comply with

تَطَوَّعَ To obey voluntarily; to volunteer

إِنْطَاعَ إِنْطِيَاعًا لِ To obey; be led to obey

إِسْتَطَاعَ وَإِسْطَاعَ To be able; to have power. Consent

طَوْعٌ وَطَائِعٌ Obedient; submissive

طَوْعُ ٱلْعِنَانِ أَوِ ٱلْقِيَادِ Docile; tractable

طَوْعًا Voluntarily; willingly

طَاعَةٌ وَإِطَاعَةٌ Obedience; submission

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Ability; power

تَطَوُّعٌ Voluntary action

مُطَاعٌ Obeyed. Accepted

مُطَاوَعَةٌ Consent; agreement; accord

مُتَطَوِّعٌ وَمُطَّوِّعٌ Volunteer

* طَافَ يَطُوفُ طَوْفًا وَطَوَافًا وَطَوَفَانًا

حَوْلَ وَفِي وَبِ To go around. To travel. Circumambulate

طَوَّفَ حَوْلَ To go around; to lead around

أَطَافَ بِ To surround. To visit

تَطَوَّفَ To go around repeatedly

طَوْفٌ وَطَائِفٌ Night-police. Raft

طُوفَانٌ Flood; deluge

طَائِفَةٌ ج طَوَائِفُ Party. Band. Sect

طَوَافٌ Circumambulation around El-Caaba

طَوَّافٌ One who goes around repeatedly; servant, attendant

مَطَافٌ A place of going round

مُطَوِّفٌ A Mecca guide

* طَاقَ يَطُوقُ طَوْقًا وَطَاقَةً . وَأَطَاقَ To be able to do or support

طَوَّقَ To impose, lay upon; put on (collar or chain). Enable

طَوَّقَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ He permitted himself

تَطَوَّقَ To put a collar around one's own neck

طَاقٌ ج طَاقَاتٌ وَطِيقَانٌ Arch. Window. Layer

طَوْقٌ ج أَطْوَاقٌ Collar worn around the neck. Ability, power

طَاقَةٌ Ability. Bunch of flowers. [Window]

إِطَاقَةٌ Ability, power

* طَالَ يَطُولُ طُولاً To be long. Continue a long time. Exceed

طَالَ وَأَطَالَ وَتَطَوَّلَ عَلَى To grant a benefit

طَالَ طُولُكَ أَو عُمْرُكَ May you live long!

طَوَّلَ وَأَطَالَ To lengthen, extend, prolong

طَاوَلَ فِي Defer, put off (payment, &c.)

تَطَاوَلَ عَلَى To be proud, transgress the rights of some one

إِسْتَطَالَ To be long, extend

إِسْتَطَالَ عَلَى To be generous to. Transgress the rights of some one

طَالَمَا During a long time; continually

طَوْلٌ A gift. Excellence. Ability. Wealth, affluence

طِوَلٌ وَطِيَلٌ A tether, rope

طُولٌ Length. Duration. Longitude

خُطُوطُ الطُّولِ Lines of longitude; meridians

طُولُ الرُّوحِ Long-suffering; patience

طَائِلٌ Advantage; benefit. Power; wealth

لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ Of no benefit, or consequence

طَائِلَةٌ Enmity; blood-revenge

[طَاوِلَةٌ] Table

طَوِيلٌ ج طِوَالٌ Long. Tall. High. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ Generous. Able; competent

تَطْوِيلٌ Lengthening. Useless prolixity. Tautology

مُسْتَطِيلٌ Parallelogram. A certain metre of Arabic poetry

* طَوَى يَطْوِي طَيًّا To fold, conceal. Destroy

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ To withdraw from, leave

طَوَى الْبِلَادَ To traverse a country

طَوِيَ يَطْوَى طَوًى . وَأَطْوَى To be hungry; suffer from hunger

تَطَوَّى To be rolled, coiled (serpent)

إِنْطَوَى وَإِطَّوَى To be folded up

إِنْطَوَى عَلَى To conceive, harbour in the mind

طَيٌّ Folding. Traversing. Line, crease

فِي طَيِّهِ Within it, inside (a letter, document, etc.)

طِيَّةٌ Region. Object

طَوًى Hunger

طَوٍ وَطَاوٍ Hungry. Slender

طِوًى Twice done

طَوِيُّ ٱلْبَطْنِ Lean; hungry

طَوِيَّةٌ Conscience, purpose

مَطْوًى ج مَطَاوٍ Serpent; intestine; belly. Fat. Fold

مَطْوِيٌّ Folded up

* طَابَ يَطِيبُ طَابًا وَطِيبًا وَطِيبَةً To be good, pleasant, agreeable; lawful. [Recover health]

طَابَتْ نَفْسُهُ To be happy, cheerful

طَابَ عَنْهُ نَفْسًا To leave, give up

طَابَ ٱلْعَيْشُ To lead a happy life

طَيَّبَ وَأَطَابَ To make good, pleasant. Perfume

طَايَبَ To jest with

أَطَابَ To do, or say, pleasant things

تَطَيَّبَ To be perfumed; be rendered good, pleasant

إِسْتَطَابَ وَإِسْتَطْيَبَ To find good, agreeable

طِيبٌ ج أَطْيَابٌ Perfume

طَابَةٌ [Ball used in play]

طِيبَةٌ Lawfulness. Willingness

طَيِّبٌ Good, pleasant, agreeable. [In good health; alive]

طَيِّبُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Cheerful, happy

طَيِّبَةٌ ج طَيِّبَاتٌ A good thing

[طَابُو] A kind of tax on real estate; land deed

أَطْيَبُ ج أَطَايِبُ The better thing

ٱلْأَطَايِبُ وَٱلْمَطَايِبُ The best things

مَا أَطْيَبَهُ How good it is!

طُوبَى (طُوبَاكَ وَطُوبَى لَكَ) Blessedness; happiness (to you)

مَطْيَبَةٌ A cause of pleasure

مُطَيَّبٌ Perfumed

* طَاحَ يَطِيحُ طَيْحًا (See طَاحَ يَطُوحُ)

* طَاخَ يَطِيخُ طَيْخًا To charge, or be charged with evil; make a false charge. Be proud. To corrupt

* طَارَ يَطِيرُ طَيْرًا وَطَيَرَانًا To fly (bird). To flee

طَارَ إِلَى To hasten to...

طَيَّرَ وَأَطَارَ To make to fly

تَطَيَّرَ وَإِطَّيَّرَ بِـ وَمِنْ To draw a bad omen from....

تَطَايَرَ تَطَايُرًا	To be dispersed, scattered
إِنْطَارَ	To become split
إِسْتَطَارَ	To fly about, be scattered; break forth; draw out quickly (sword); rise in value. Go rapidly (horse)
طَيْرٌ	Birds. (*See* طَائِرٌ)
طَيْرَةٌ وَطَيْرُورَةٌ	Levity, inconstancy
طَيْرَةٌ ج طَيْرَاتٌ	Stumble, slip. Frivolity
طِيَرَةٌ	Evil augury or omen
طَيَرَانٌ	Flight (of birds, &c.)
طَائِرٌ ج طَيْرٌ وَطُيُورٌ	Bird. Omen
سِرْ عَلَى ٱلطَّائِرِ ٱلْمَيْمُونِ	A pleasant journey to you!
طَيَّارٌ وَمُسْتَطَارٌ	Swift (horse)
[طَيَّارَةٌ ج طَيَّارَاتٌ	[Kite (toy)
مُسْتَطِيرٌ	Spreading
* طَاسَ يَطِيسُ طَيْسًا	To multiply, increase
طَيْسٌ	A multitude of things
* طَاشَ يَطِيشُ طَيْشًا	To be light-headed, frivolous, foolish, fickle
طَاشَ عَنْ	To miss (an arrow)
أَطَاشَ	To make unsteady; to make to err
طَيْشٌ وَطَيَشَانٌ	Frivolity; foolishness. Motion
طَائِشٌ	Light, fickle, frivolous
* طَافَ يَطِيفُ طَيْفًا	To appear in a dream
طَيَّفَ وَأَطَافَ	To go around, visit
طَيْفٌ	Apparition; spectre. Anger. Insanity
* طَانَ يَطِينُ طَيْنًا وَطَيَّنَ	To plaster with clay
تَطَيَّنَ	To be smeared with clay
طِينٌ ج أَطْيَانٌ	Clay; mortar
طِينَةٌ	A lump of clay. Natural disposition
طَانٌ	Muddy
طَيَّانٌ	Plasterer
مَطِينٌ	Plastered with clay

ظ

ظ The seventeenth letter of the Alphabet called *zah*. As a numerical sign=400

* ظَأَرَ يَظْأَرُ ظَأْرًا وَأَظْأَرَ عَلَى To induce, incline to, cherish

ظِئْرٌ ج أَظْؤُرٌ وَظُؤُورٌ وَأَظْآرٌ A foster-father, or mother

* ظُبَةٌ ج أَظْبٍ وَظُبَاتٌ Edge, end

* ظَبْيٌ م ظَبْيَةٌ ج ظِبَاءٌ وَظَبَيَاتٌ Gazelle

* ظَرَّ يَظُرُّ مَظَرَّةً To chip off a piece of hard stone to be used as a knife; slay with it

ظِرٌّ وَظُرَرٌ ج ظِرَارٌ A stone knife

ظَرِبٌ ج أَظْرِبَةٌ وَظِرْبَانٌ A sign to guide the traveller. Rough (ground)

مِظَرَّةٌ A sharp stone for cutting, or for striking fire

* ظَرِبَ يَظْرَبُ ظَرَبًا بِ To cleave to, adhere

* ظَرُفَ يَظْرُفُ ظَرْفًا وَظَرَافَةً To be beautiful, elegant, clever

ظَرَّفَ To adorn, embellish

أَظْرَفَ To have beautiful children. Make a receptacle for

تَظَارَفَ To affect beauty or elegance

إِسْتَظْرَفَ To deem beautiful

ظَرْفٌ ج ظُرُوفٌ Beauty; excellence. Vessel, receptacle. Adverbial noun of time or place

نَقِيُّ ٱلظَّرْفِ Faithful, sincere

ظَرِيفٌ ج ظُرَفَاءُ وَظِرَافٌ Beautiful, elegant

* ظَعَنَ يَظْعَنُ ظَعْنًا وَمَظْعَنًا To travel, depart

أَظْعَنَ To make one to depart

ظُعْنَةٌ A short journey

ظِعَانٌ A rope

ظَعُونٌ ج ظُعُنٌ Camel

ظَعِينَةٌ ج ظُعُنٌ وَظَعَائِنُ وَأَظْعَانٌ Woman's litter. Woman in a litter

* ظَفَرَ يَظْفِرُ ظَفْرًا وَظَفَّرَ To scratch with one's nails

ظَفِرَتِ ٱلعَيْنُ تَظْفَرُ ظَفَرًا To suffer from pterygium (eye)

ظَفِرَ وَظَفِرَ بِ وَعَلَى To obtain; overcome

ظَفَّرَهُ To wish or declare him victorious

ظَفَّرَ وَأَظْفَرَ — To give victory

إِظَّفَرَ — To seize with the claws (falcon). Obtain

تَظَافَرُوا عَلَى — They leagued themselves against

ظُفْرٌ ج أَظْفَارٌ وَأَظَافِيرُ — Nail (of the finger); talon ; claw ; hoof

أَبُو ظُفْرٍ أَو دِيكُ ظُفْرٍ — Plover

كَلِيلُ ٱلظُّفْرِ أَو مَقْلُومُهُ — Weak, harmless

مَا بِٱلدَّارِ ظُفْرٌ — There is no one in the house

ظُفْرٌ وَظَفَرَةٌ — Pterygium (a disease of the eye)

ظَفَرٌ — Success ; victory. Having long nails

ظَفِرٌ وَمُظَفَّرٌ — Victorious; conqueror

مَظْفُورٌ بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ — Overcome

* ظَلَّ يَظَلُّ ظَلًّا وَظُلُولًا — To continue ; keep on

ظَلَّ يَفْعَلُ — To continue to act or do

ظَلَّلَ وَأَظَلَّ — To overshadow ; cover ; shade

أَظَلَّ — To be shady (day). Shelter. Approach

تَظَلَّلَ بِ — To be in the shade of

إِسْتَظَلَّ بِ — To seek the shade of

ظِلٌّ ج أَظْلَالٌ وَظِلَالٌ وَظُلُولٌ — Shade, shadow ; protection

ظُلَّةٌ (ج ظِلَالٌ وَظُلَلٌ) وَظِلَالٌ وَظِلَالَةٌ — That which shades. Cover. Cloud

ظَلِيلٌ وَمُظِلٌّ — Giving shade. Umbrageous

ظَلِيلَةٌ ج ظَلَائِلُ — A meadow abounding with trees

أَظَلُّ — More, or most, shady

مُظِلٌّ وَمُظَلِّلٌ — Shady. Cloudy (day)

مِظَلَّةٌ ج مَظَالُّ — Tent. Umbrella. Cover. Booth

* ظَلَعَ يَظْلَعُ ظَلْعًا — To limp, halt

ظَلْعٌ — Defect, fault, weakness

ظَالِعٌ — Lame. Suspected

* ظَلَفَ يَظْلِفُ ظَلْفًا عَنْ — To abstain, refrain from. Trace, follow

ظَلَّفَ يُظَلِّفُ — To conceal a track or trace (to escape)

ظَلَّفَ عَلَى — To exceed

ظَلْفٌ — Permissible. Null, void

ظِلْفٌ ج ظُلُوفٌ وَأَظْلَافٌ — Hoof ; cloven-hoofed animals

ظَلْفًا — In vain, to no purpose

ظَلِفُ ٱلنَّفْسِ وَظَلِيفُهَا — Abstaining from a low or dishonourable deed

ظَلِيفٌ — Miserable, abject. Difficult. Rough (land)

أَخَذَهُ بِظَلِيفَتِهِ — He took it wholly

* ظَلَمَ يَظْلِمُ ظُلْمًا وَمَظْلِمَةً — To be unjust; wrong; oppress; despoil

ظَلَمَ ظُلْمًا — To impose something above one's power

ظَلِمَ يَظْلَمُ ظَلْمًا وَأَظْلَمَ — To be dark, obscure

ظَلَّمَ To accuse of injustice. To exact justice (judge)

أَظْلَمَ To be dark, black. To enter upon the darkness of night

تَظَلَّمَ مِنْ To accuse of injustice

تَظَالَمَ To treat one another wrongfully

إِنْظَلَمَ وَإِظَّلَمَ To suffer injustice, wrong. To bear wrong willingly

ظُلْمٌ Injustice; oppression; tyranny

ظَلِمٌ Person. Mountain

ظُلْمَةٌ ج ظُلُمَاتٌ Darkness, obscurity. Ignorance

[بَحْرُ ٱلظُّلُمَاتِ Atlantic Ocean

ظَالِمٌ ج ظَالِمُونَ وَظَلَمَةٌ Tyrant; oppressor

ظَلَامٌ وَظَلْمَاءُ Darkness; obscurity

ظَلَّامٌ وَظَلُومٌ Great tyrant

ظُلَامَةٌ وَمَظْلِمَةٌ ج مَظَالِمُ Wrong; injustice; a right of which one has been defrauded

يَوْمُ ٱلْمَظَالِمِ Day of judgment

ظَلِيمٌ وَمَظْلُومٌ Wronged; suffering injustice

مُظْلِمٌ Dark; obscure

مُتَظَلِّمٌ Acting wrongfully. Complaining of a wrong-doer

* ظَمِئَ يَظْمَأُ ظَمْأً وَظَمَاءً To be thirsty

ظَمِئَ إِلَى To long for; ardently desire

ظِمْءٌ ج أَظْمَاءٌ Thirst. Longing

ظِمْءُ ٱلْحَيَاةِ Duration of life from birth to death

ظَمِئٌ وَظَمْآنُ ج ظِمَاءٌ م ظَمْأَى وَظَمْآنَةٌ Thirsty; desirous, longing

مَظْمَأٌ A thirsty land

مِظْمَاءٌ A very thirsty man

* ظَنَّ يَظُنُّ ظَنًّا To suppose; think. Know. Suspect

أَظَنَّ وَٱظَّنَّ بِ To suspect; think evil of

أَظَنَّ To lead one to suppose, or suspect

تَظَنَّنَ To think, suppose

ظَنٌّ ج ظُنُونٌ Opinion, supposition, surmise. Probability

ظِنَّةٌ ج ظِنَنٌ Suspicion; evil opinion

ظَنُونٌ Weak, without resource. Very suspicious. Doubtful

ظَنِينٌ Suspected of evil; hostile. Insignificant

مَظِنَّةٌ ج مَظَانُّ Presumption. Subject of presumption

مَظْنُونَاتٌ Probable propositions *(logic)*

* ظُنْبُوبٌ ج ظَنَابِيبُ Shin-bone. Tibia

* ظَهَرَ يَظْهَرُ ظُهُورًا To appear; become distinct, clear; come out

ظَهَرَ عَنْ To depart from

ظَهَرَ بِهِ To extol. Despise

ظَهَرَ عَلَى To overcome, subdue. Know

ظَهُرَ ظَهَارَةً To be strong in the back

ظَهِرَ يَظْهَرُ ظَهَرًا To have pain in the back

ظَهَّرَ وَأَظْهَرَ To be, or do, at mid-day

ظَاهَرَ مُظَاهَرَةً To aid, assist

ظَاهَرَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ (الزوجة) To divorce a wife

أَظْهَرَ To show, manifest; make clear; disclose. Pray at noon

أَظْهَرَهُ عَلَى To give the victory over

تَظَاهَرَ To aid each other. Appear

تَظَاهَرَ بِ To show forth. Boast of

إِسْتَظْهَرَ بِ To seek help or aid

إِسْتَظْهَرَ لِ To prepare for

إِسْتَظْهَرَ عَلَى To surpass; overcome

ظَهْرٌ ج ظُهُورٌ وَأَظْهُرٌ وَظُهْرَانٌ Back. Saddle-beast. Deck (of a ship). Literal sense, apparent meaning. Household. High, rough ground

ظَهْرًا لِبَطْنٍ Upside-down

بَيْنَ ظَهْرَيْهِمْ وَبَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْهِمْ In the midst of them

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلْقَلْبِ From memory

ظُهْرٌ ج أَظْهَارٌ Mid-day; noon

ظَهِرٌ Having a pain in the back

ظِهْرَةٌ Aid; assistance

ظَاهِرٌ Clear; evident. External; outside. Outward

فِي ٱلظَّاهِرِ Apparently

ظَاهِرًا وَبَاطِنًا Outwardly and inwardly; openly and secretly

ظَاهِرٌ عَنْ Remote from

ظَاهِرٌ عَلَى Conquering, attaining

ظَاهِرَةٌ ج ظَوَاهِرُ Higher or prominent parts. [Phenomenon]

ظُهُورٌ Appearance; manifestation [Epiphany]

ظَهِيرٌ One who gives aid

ظَهِيرَةٌ Mid-day; hour of noon

إِظْهَارٌ Manifestation. Disclosure

مَظْهَرٌ A place of ascent. Rank

مُظْهَرٌ Explicit

مُظْهِرًا At mid-day



ع

ع The eighteenth letter of the Alphabet called *'Ain*. As a numerical sign=70.

* عَبَّ يَعُبُّ عَبًّا To drink without taking breath

عَبَّ عُبَابًا To rise high (sea)

عُبٌّ ج عِبَابٌ Base of the sleeve. [Arm-pit; breast]

عُبَبٌ Winter-cherry *(Physalis alkekengi)*

عُبَابٌ The main body, or first part. Height of a flood

عُبِّيَّةٌ Pride, haughtiness

يَعْبُوبٌ A full stream, or one in flood. Swift horse

* عَبَأَ يَعْبَأُ عَبْئًا . وَعَبَّأَ To prepare, set in order, arrange; care for

مَا يَعْبَأُ بِهِ He does not mind it; pays no attention to it

عِبْءٌ ج أَعْبَاءٌ A load, burden. A like of

عَبَاءٌ وَعَبَاءَةٌ ج أَعْبِئَةٌ Kind of woollen cloak

مَعْبًا A religious creed

* عَبِثَ يَعْبَثُ عَبَثًا To play, sport in a frivolous manner

عَبِثَ بِ To play or sport with; make fun of

عَبَثَ يَعْبِثُ عَبْثًا بِ To mix (something) with

عَبَثٌ Play, sport. Useless

عَبَثًا To no purpose, in vain

عَبِيثَةٌ Mixed things of different kinds

* عَبَدَ يَعْبُدُ عِبَادَةً وَعُبُودَةً وَعُبُودِيَّةً
To worship, adore, serve God

عَبِدَ يَعْبَدُ عَبَدًا To be angry, scorn, disdain. Blame. Regret

عَبَّدَ وَأَعْبَدَ To subject, enslave

عَبَّدَ To smear with tar

تَعَبَّدَ To take a slave. Call to worship, devote one's self to worship; become a devotee

إِعْتَبَدَ وَإِسْتَعْبَدَ To enslave, take as a slave

عَبْدٌ ج عَبِيدٌ وَعِبَادٌ وَعَبَدَةٌ Servant, slave, worshipper. [Negro]

أَلْعِبَادُ Mankind

عَبِدٌ وَعَابِدٌ Angry; scornful

عَبَدَةٌ Scorn; disdain. Strength. Continuance

عَابِدٌ ج عَبَدَةٌ وَعُبَّادٌ Worshipper, servant

عِبَادَةٌ Religious service, worship; obedience

عَبَابِيدُ وَعَبَادِيدُ Scattered parties

عُبُودَةٌ وَعُبُودِيَّةٌ Slavery, servitude; devotion

إِسْتِعْبَادٌ وَتَعْبِيدٌ Act of enslaving

تَعَبُّدٌ Self-consecration to God, and His service

مَعْبَدٌ ج مَعَابِدُ Place of worship; sanctuary

مُعَبَّدٌ وَمُسْتَعْبَدٌ Enslaved

مَعْبُودٌ Object of worship

* عَبْدَلِيٌّ A kind of melon, (*Cucumis chate*)

* عَبَرَ يَعْبُرُ عَبْرًا وَعُبُورًا To pass, cross; pass away, die

عَبَرَ ٱلْكِتَابَ عَبْرًا To study, examine, consider

عَبَرَ عَبْرًا وَعِبَارَةً وَعَبَّرَ To interpret, explain (dream)

عَبِرَ يَعْبَرُ عَبَرًا To weep, mourn, shed tears

عَبَّرَ To make pass over (a river); weigh (pieces of money)

عَبَّرَ عَنْ To declare, express the meaning of, explain

إِعْتَبَرَ To consider, take into account, observe carefully; have regard to

إِعْتَبَرَ بِـ To be admonished by, take warning from

إِعْتَبَرَ مِنْ To wonder at

إِسْتَعْبَرَ To shed tears (eye).

Relate a dream and ask the explanation of it. Weigh (money)

عِبْرٌ Side, bank. On the other side

عَبْرَةٌ ج عَبَرَاتٌ وَعِبَرٌ Tear; sobbing

عِبْرَةٌ ج عِبَرٌ Admonition; that by which one is warned, or instructed. Estimation in which a thing is held

عِبْرِيٌّ وَعِبْرَانِيٌّ Hebrew

ٱلْعِبْرَانِيُّ وَٱلْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ The Hebrew language

عَابِرٌ Passer by, traveller. One who weeps, mourns. Having currency (expression)

عَابِرُ سَبِيلٍ A wayfarer

عِبَارَةٌ Word, expression. Explanation. Style, diction

هٰذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ This means, i. e. (*id est*)

عُبُورٌ Act of passing over (a stream)

ٱلشِّعْرَى ٱلْعَبُورُ The star Sirius

عَبِيرٌ Perfume composed of various aromatics, *sp.* saffron. Numerous

إِعْتِبَارٌ Consideration, regard; [esteem.] Relation

إِعْتِبَارِيٌّ Relative

تَعْبِيرٌ Explanation, interpretation, expression

مَعْبَرٌ ج مَعَابِرُ وَمَعَابِيرُ Place of crossing; ferry

مِعْبَرٌ That upon which one crosses; ferry-boat, bridge

مُعْتَبَرٌ Considered. [Honoured, esteemed, important]

* عَبَسَ يَعْبِسُ عُبُوسًا وَعَبْسًا . وَعَبَّسَ

To frown, look sternly, austere

عَابِسٌ وَعَبُوسٌ Austere, stern

عَبَّاسٌ Very stern and austere

عُبُوسٌ Frowning, sternness

اَلْعَابِسُ وَالْعَبَّاسُ وَالْعَبُوسُ The lion

* عَبَطَ يَعْبِطُ عَبْطًا وَاعْتَبَطَ To injure a thing that is in a sound state, rend; defame; slay. Raise a dust. Overtake a person (misfortune)

عَبَطَ وَأَعْبَطَ وَاعْتَبَطَ To carry off in the flower of one's age (death)

إِعْتَبَطَ الْكَذِبَ To utter a pure lie

عَبْطٌ A pure lie

مَاتَ عَبْطَةً To die healthy and young

إِعْتِبَاطٌ An act without reason

* عَبِقَ يَعْبَقُ عَبَقًا وَعَبَاقَةً بِـ To cling to (perfume), be diffused. Remain, abide in; adhere to

عَبَقٌ Exhalation (of perfume)

عَبِقٌ Exhaling perfume

[عَبَقَة] Pressure on the chest; suffocation

عَبَاقِيَة Cunning, crafty

* عَبْقَر To gleam and oscillate (mirage)

عَبْقَرِيٌّ Fine, of first quality. Chief

* عَبَكَ يَعْبُكُ عَبْكًا To mix, confuse

عَبَكَة Grain, small piece of a thing

* عَبُلَ يَعْبُلُ عَبَالَةً To be bulky

عَبَلَ يَعْبِلُ عَبْلًا To repel, prevent, cut off

عَبْلٌ Large, bulky, thick

عَبَالٌ The mountain-rose, sweet-brier

أَعْبَلُ ج عِبَالٌ Large white, black or red stone; white hill

مَعْبُولٌ Cut. Repelled

* عَبَا يَعْبُو عَبْوًا . وَعَبَّى To arrange, pack (goods)

عَبَّى تَعْبِيَةً To arrange (in order) of battle). [Fill (a sack). Thread (a needle)]

تَعَبَّى To be arranged. [Be filled]

عَبِيٌّ Portion, lot. [Thick, too thick (grain, forest)]

عَبَايَةٌ Garment worn over other garments; cloak

* عَتَّ يَعُتُّ عَتًّا To importune; blame

عَاتَّ To quarrel (with)

تَعَتَّتَ فِي To insist upon, repeat

* عَتَبَ يَعْتِبُ عَتْبًا وَعَتَبَانًا وَمَعْتَبَةً عَلَى To blame, censure

مَا عَتَبْتُ بَابَهُ I did not tread the threshold of his door

عَتَبَ مِنْ مَوْضِعٍ إِلَى مَوْضِعٍ He passed from place to place

عَاتَبَ مُعَاتَبَةً وَعِتَابًا To blame, censure; expostulate with

أَعْتَبَ To regard with favour, show favour to

عَتَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of (unjustly); reproach

تَعَاتَبَ To make mutual reproaches

إِسْتَعْتَبَ To seek favour; be pleased

عَتَبَةٌ ج عَتَبٌ وَعَتَبَاتٌ Threshold, lintel; step, stair. Difficulty

عُتْبَى Good will, favour

عِتَابٌ وَمَعْتَبَةٌ ج مَعَاتِبُ Blame, reproach, complaint

* عَتَدَ يَعْتُدُ عَتَادًا To be ready, at hand, prepared

عَتَّدَ وَأَعْتَدَ To prepare

تَعَتَّدَ فِي صَنْعَتِهِ To be nice in his work

عَتَدٌ Made ready, swift (horse)

عَتَادٌ ج أَعْتُدٌ Apparatus, implement. Drinking cup or bowl

عَتُودٌ ج أَعْتِدَةٌ وَعِدَّانٌ Goat, *sp.* a year old goat

عَتِيدٌ Ready, prepared. [About to happen]

* عِتْرٌ Origin, natural disposition. Idol. Sacrifice

عِتْرَةٌ Stem, branch; people, relations (of a man)

* عَتْرَسَ To treat with violence

عِتْرِيسٌ Tyrant. Calamity

* عَتَقَ يَعْتِقُ عِتْقًا وَعَتَاقًا وَعَتَاقَةً To be set free (slave)

عَتَقَ يَعْتُقُ عِتْقًا وَعَتُقَ يَعْتُقُ عَتَاقَةً To become old. Be in a good state or condition

عَتَّقَ To make old, let grow old

أَعْتَقَ To set free, emancipate

عِتْقٌ Antiquity, oldness. Freedom. Beauty; excellence

عِتْقٌ وَعَتَاقٌ وَعَتَاقَةٌ Act of becoming free; emancipation

عَاتِقٌ ج عَوَاتِقُ وَعُتُقٌ Shoulder

عَتِيقٌ ج عِتَاقٌ وَعُتَقَاءُ وَعُتُقٌ Ancient, old; good, excellent, choice, generous. Emancipated. Predaceous (bird)

مُعَتَّقٌ Kept long, made old

مُعْتَقٌ Freed, emancipated

* عَتَلَ يَعْتِلُ عَتْلًا To drag, push along violently

عَتَلَ إِلَى الشَّرِّ To hasten to do evil

تَعَتَّلَ وَإِنْعَتَلَ To be dragged

لَا أَنْعَتِلُ أَوْ أَتَعَتَّلُ مَعَكَ I will not go with thee

عَتِلٌ A man who is quick to do evil

عَتَلَةٌ ج عَتَلٌ Auger, gimlet. Bar of iron for demolishing a wall, lever. [Wooden lever]

عُتُلٌّ Violent, rude. Thick spear

عَتَّالٌ ج عَتَّالَةٌ Porter, carrier of burdens

عِتَالَةٌ Porterage, trade of a porter

عَتِيلٌ ج عُتَلَاءُ Hireling, hired man.

* عَتَمَ يَعْتِمُ عَتْمًا To pass away (one third of the night). [To become dark]

عَتَمَ وَعَتَّمَ To delay. Refrain

مَا عَتَّمَ أَنْ فَعَلَ كَذَا He was not slow to do such a thing

أَعْتَمَ وَعَتَّمَ To enter upon, or journey in, the first third of the night (عَتَمَة)

عُتْمٌ Wild olive tree

عَتَمَةٌ The first third of the night. Darkness of night

عَاتِمٌ Tardy, late

[مُعْتِمٌ وَمُعْتَمٌ Obscure, dark]

* عُتِهَ عَتَاهَةً To be idiotic; insane; possessed

عُتِهَ فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ To be devoted to learning

تَعَتَّهَ To become stupid, mad, or feign one's self so; lose one's head; become infatuated. Affect nicety, refinement

عَتَهٌ وَعَتَاهَةٌ وَعَتَاهِيَةٌ Idiocy, stupidity

مَعْتُوهٌ وَمُعَتَّهٌ Idiot; mad

* عَتَا يَعْتُو عُتُوًّا وَعِتِيًّا وَتَعَتَّى To be proud, insolent. Immoderate. Disobedient. Become old decrepit

عَاتٍ وَعَتِيٌّ ج عُتَاةٌ وَعِتِيٌّ Insolent, proud, rebellious. Decrepit

* عَثَّ يَعُثُّ عَثًّا To eat (moth)

عُثَّةٌ ج عُثٌّ وَعُثَثٌ Moth-worm, weevil

* عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ وَعَثِرَ يَعْثَرُ وَعَثُرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعِثَارًا وَعَثِيرًا To stumble, trip, fall

عَثَرَ يَعْثُرُ عَثْرًا وَعُثُورًا عَلَى To stumble upon, become acquainted with by chance. Lie

عَثَّرَ وَأَعْثَرَ To cause to stumble or fall

أَعْثَرَ عَلَى To cause one to light upon a thing; guide to

تَعَثَّرَ To stumble; falter, hesitate (in speech)

عُثْرٌ وَعَثَرٌ A lie, falsehood

عَثْرَةٌ ج عَثَرَاتٌ A stumble, false step. War

عِثَارٌ وَعَاثُورٌ Difficulty, distress, evil. Cause of perdition

عَاثُورٌ ج عَوَاثِيرُ Pitfall

عِثْيَرٌ Dust; clay. Obscure trace

[مُعْثَرٌ Fallen into disgrace; miserable]

* عِثْكَالٌ وَعُثْكُولٌ ج عَثَاكِيلُ A raceme of dates

* عَثَلَ يَعْثُلُ عَثَلًا To be badly set (bone)

عَثِلَ يَعْثَلُ عَثَلًا To be abundant; bulky, large

* عَثَمَ يَعْثُمُ عَثْمًا وَعَثِمَ يَعْثَمُ عَثَمًا To be badly set (bone). Become callous, (wound)

عَثَّمَ To set a broken bone

إِعْتَثَمَ بِهِ To make use of it, profit by it

عُثْمَانٌ A young bustard. A serpent

* عَثَنَ يَعْثُنُ عَثْنًا وَعُثَانًا وَعُثُونًا . وَعَثَّنَ To smoke (fire). Ascend

عَثَّنَ To fumigate

عَثَنَ عَلَى — To excite evil

عَثَنٌ وَعُثَانٌ ج عَوَاثِنُ — Smoke. Dust

عُثْنُونٌ ج عَثَانِينُ — Rain. Beard

عَثَا يَعْثُو عُثُوًّا وَعَثِيَ يَعْثَى عِثِيًّا وَعَثَيَانًا — To do evil, mischief; act corruptly

عَاثٍ ج عُثَاةٌ — Acting corruptly; villain

أَعْثَى — Having much hair

* عَجَّ يَعِجُّ عَجًّا وَعَجِيجًا — To cry out, vociferate; make a loud noise, bellow; cry out for help

عَجَّ وَأَعَجَّ إِعْجَاجًا — To be violent and raise the dust (wind). Practice many modes of riding (people)

تَعَجَّجَ — To be filled (with smoke)

عَجٌّ وَعَجِيجٌ — Outcry, clamour, bellowing

[عُجَّةٌ] — Omelet

عَجَاجٌ وَعَجَاجَةٌ — Dust, smoke. Foolish, ignoble, base (people)

لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَى — To attack

لَبَدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ — To desist from

عَجَّاجٌ — Clamorous. Dusty

* عَجِبَ يَعْجَبُ عَجَبًا مِنْ وَلِ وَتَعَجَّبَ وَاسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ — To wonder at, deem strange or extraordinary

عَجَّبَ وَأَعْجَبَ — To cause to wonder

أَعْجَبَ — To excite one's admiration, please

أُعْجِبَ بِ — To be excited to admiration by ....

أُعْجِبَ بِنَفْسِهِ — To admire one's self, be vain, conceited

مَا أَعْجَبَهُ بِرَأْيِهِ — How greatly he admires his own opinion! how conceited he is!

عُجْبٌ — Pride, vanity, self-conceit

عَجَبٌ ج أَعْجَابٌ — Wonder, astonishment

عَجَبٌ وَعُجَابٌ وَعَاجِبٌ — Passing strange; very wonderful

يَا لَلْعَجَبِ — O wonderful!

عَجِيبٌ — Wonderful, extraordinary

عَجِيبَةٌ ج عَجَائِبُ وَأُعْجُوبَةٌ ج أَعَاجِيبُ — Wonderful thing, marvel. Miracle

تَعَجُّبٌ — Wonder, astonishment

مُعْجِبٌ — Inducing wonder, admiration

مُعْجَبٌ بِنَفْسِهِ — Vain, self-conceited

* عَجَرَ يَعْجُرُ عَجْرًا عَلَى — To assault. Prohibit from using (property). Bend. Jump; go rapidly

عُجْرَةٌ ج عُجَرٌ — Knot, knob. Tubercle. Vice, fault

عَجُورٌ — A species of melon

أَعْجَرُ م عَجْرَاءُ ج عُجْرٌ — Thick, fat, bulky. Full, knotty. Pot-bellied

مِعْجَرٌ — A kind of head-dress

* تَعَجْرَفَ عَلَى — To magnify one's self. Act haughtily, with rudeness toward ....

عَجْرَفَةٌ Coarseness, rudeness of speech, roughness; audaciousness

عَجَارِفُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of fortune

* عَجَزَ يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا وَمَعْجِزَةً وَعَجَزَانًا وَعَجِزَ

يَعْجِزُ عَجْزًا To lack strength, be impotent, powerless

عَجَزَ يَعْجُزُ عُجُوزًا . وَعَجُزَ To grow old (woman)

عَجَّزَ وَأَعْجَزَ To impute to one lack of power or ability; to render unable, impotent

عَاجَزَ To contend with, outstrip

عَجْزٌ Weakness, impotence. Second hemistich of a verse

عَجُزٌ وَعَجْزٌ ج أَعْجَازٌ The posterior part of anything, *sp.* of animals: *pl.* roots (of a palm tree)

عَاجِزٌ ج عَوَاجِزُ Feeble, incapable, impotent

عَجُوزٌ ج عَجَائِزُ وَعُجُزٌ Old woman or man

أَيَّامُ ٱلْعَجُوزِ The last four days of February and the first three of March, seven in all

عَجِيزٌ Impotent

إِعْجَازٌ Inimitable sublimity (of the Koran)

مُعْجِزَةٌ ج مُعْجِزَاتٌ Miracle

مُعَاجِزٌ Striving to outstrip

* عَجَسَ يَعْجِسُ عَجْسًا وَتَعَجَّسَ To withhold, hinder. Be slow, tardy

* عَجْعَجَ To cry out, shout

* عَجِفَ يَعْجَفُ عَجَفًا To be lean (animal)

عَجَفَ يَعْجُفُ عُجُوفًا To refrain from food

عَجِفٌ وَأَعْجَفُ م عَجْفَاءُ ج عِجَافٌ Very lean, emaciated

* عَجِلَ يَعْجَلُ عَجَلًا وَعَجَلَةً وَعَجَّلَ وَتَعَجَّلَ

وَٱسْتَعْجَلَ To hasten, be hasty, quick, expeditious

عَجَّلَ وَأَعْجَلَ وَٱسْتَعْجَلَ To press one on, urge, cause to hasten. Precede

عَجَّلَ ٱلثَّمَنَ To give the price in advance

عَاجَلَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ To punish promptly

تَعَجَّلَ To come before its time. Constrain to do in haste

تُعُجِّلَ ٱلثَّمَنُ The price was given in advance

عَجَلٌ وَعَجَلَةٌ وَٱسْتِعْجَالٌ Haste, precipitation

عِجْلٌ ج عُجُولٌ Calf

عَجَلَةٌ ج عَجَلٌ وَعِجَالٌ Cart, carriage; wheel

عُجَالَةٌ وَعُجْلَةٌ وَعُجَلٌ A thing hastily taken

عَجُولٌ وَعَاجِلٌ وَعَجِلٌ وَعَجِيلٌ وَعَجْلَانُ Hasty, speedy, quick

أَلْعَاجِلُ Present (*opp. to* أَلْآجِلُ deferred, future)

أَعْجَلُ More hasty, expeditious

مُعَجَّلٌ Hastened, accelerated

مُسْتَعْجِلَةٌ مِنَ ٱلطَّرِيقِ Short cut (way)

* عَجَمَ يَعْجُمُ عَجْمًا وَعُجُومًا To bite; try, test

عَاجَمَ To try, prove, test

عَجَّمَ وَأَعْجَمَ To mark (letters) with diacritical points

أَعْجَمَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak indistinctly or incorrectly

إِنْعَجَمَ وَإِسْتَعْجَمَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَلَامُ To be impeded in speech, tongue-tied, speak indistincly so as not to be understood

عَجَمٌ وَعُجَامٌ Stones (of dates &c.)

عَجَمٌ وَعُجْمٌ وَأَعْجَامٌ Foreigners, *sp.* Persians

أَلْعَجَمُ وَبِلَادُ ٱلْعَجَمِ Persia

عَجْمَاءُ A beast, brute

عُجْمَةٌ Obscurity of language. Foreign origin of a word

أَعْجَمِيٌّ ج أَعْجَامٌ Foreigner, *sp.* Persian. Non-Arab

أَعْجَمُ م عَجْمَاءُ Having an impediment in speech; dumb

مُعْجَمٌ Marked with diacritical points (letters). [Obscure (language)]

حُرُوفُ ٱلْمُعْجَمِ Letters of the alphabet, *sp.* the dotted

* عَجَنَ يَعْجِنُ عَجْنًا وَإِعْتَجَنَ To knead (dough)

تَعَجَّنَ [وَإِنْعَجَنَ] To be kneaded

عِجَانٌ The perinæum

عَجِينٌ ج عُجُنٌ Kneaded; dough

عَجِينَةٌ Dough. An assembly. Stupid, weak, effeminate

مِعْجَنٌ وَمِعْجَنَةٌ ج مَعَاجِنُ Kneading-bowl or trough

مُعَجَّنَاتٌ Dishes made of flour; pastry

مَعْجُونٌ ج مَعَاجِينُ Kneaded. Dough. Electuary. Drugs mixed with honey or sirup

* عَجْوَةٌ Best kind of dates

عَجِيٌّ ج عَجَايَا Child brought up by a woman other than its mother; foster child

* عَدَّ يَعُدُّ عَدًّا وَعِدَّةً . وَعَدَّدَ To count, number, reckon; recount, mention. Account, esteem a thing to be so and so

عَدَدْتُهُ صَادِقًا I regarded him truthful, sincere

عَدَّدَ وَأَعَدَّ لِ To prepare, make ready, make provision for

عَادَّ To share with. Return to

تَعَدَّدَ To be prepared, provided for

وَتَعَادَّ To multiply, become numerous

تَعَدَّدَ عَلَى To exceed in number

إِعْتَدَّ To be computed, reckoned. Make ready, prepare for

لَا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ Of no account; unimportant

إِسْتَعَدَّ لِ To make one's self ready, provide one's self with what is necessary

عَدَدٌ ج أَعْدَادٌ Number; quantity

عِدٌّ ج أَعْدَادٌ Multitude, abundance

عِدَّةٌ ج عِدَدٌ Number taken collectively, a certain number. Days of retirement for a divorced woman or a widow

عُدَّةٌ ج عُدَدٌ Apparatus, equipage, implements, tools, arms, munitions. [Saddle of a horse.] State of preparation

عِدَادٌ Paroxysmal. Time of death

عَدِيدٌ Number; numerous. Reckoned among (a tribe). Like, equal

عَدِيدَةٌ ج عَدَائِدُ Share, portion, lot

عِدَّانٌ Time, period of a thing

إِسْتِعْدَادٌ Preparation, making ready. Readiness, aptitude

تَعْدَادٌ Enumeration, computation

مُعَدٌّ Ready, prepared, disposed

مُعْتَدٌّ بِهِ Important

مَعْدُودٌ Numbered, counted

مُسْتَعِدٌّ Ready, prepared, equipped. [Capable]

* عَدَرَ يَعْدُرُ عَدْرًا To be bold

* عَدَسَ يَعْدِسُ عَدْسًا To travel. Serve. Be energetic

عَدَسٌ Lentils

عَدَسَةٌ Lens. A small pustule

عَدَسِيٌّ Small double-convex lens; lenticular

* عَدَقَ يَعْدِقُ عَدْقًا بِظَنِّهِ To suppose, guess

* عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلاً وَعَدُلَ يَعْدُلُ عَدَالَةً وَعُدُولَةً وَمَعْدَلَةً To act justly, rightly; pronounce a just judgment. Be just, equable

عَدَلَ هٰذَا بِذَاكَ To make this like or equal to that

عَدَلَ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ To make an equality between two things

عَدَلَ يَعْدِلُ عَدْلاً To treat unjustly

عَدَلَ عَدْلاً وَعُدُولاً عَنْ To turn aside from

عَدَلَ إِلَى To return

عَدَّلَ To make just, equal, equitable; render straight, even; declare one just and truthful

عَادَلَ مُعَادَلَةً وَعِدَالاً To be equal in weight or value. Hesitate, vacilate, waver

تَعَدَّلَ To be made straight. Be valued at

تَعَادَلَ To be equal, (two things)

إِنْعَدَلَ عَنْ To deviate, turn aside from

إِعْتَدَلَ To become right, straight, even; be equable, uniform

عَدْلٌ Equity, justice. Right, just. *(As adj. it is m. &f. ; sing. & pl.)*

عَدْلٌ بَيْنَهُمَا Intermediate between

عَدْلٌ وَعِدْلٌ ج أَعْدَالٌ Like, equal to; an equal

عِدْلٌ ج عُدُولٌ وَأَعْدَالٌ Half a load. Large sack

عَدِلٌ وَعَادِلٌ ج عُدُولٌ Just, equable

عَدَالَةٌ Justice, equity

عَدِيلٌ ج عُدَلَاءُ Equal in weight or measure

ٱلْعَدِيلَانِ Two men married to two sisters

[عَدِيلَةٌ Bag, sack]

إعتدال Equality, equity, moderation; temperate state (of the air). Equinox. Symmetry in form

تعديل Equalization, equal division; making symmetrical

معادل Equal, like

معادلة Proportion, equilibrium. Equation

معدّل Made even, straight. [Average]

معتدل Temperate, moderate, uniform

* عَدِمَ يَعْدَمُ عَدَمًا وَعُدْمًا To lack, want, be without; be destitute of

أعدم To cause to lack, want; deprive of; annihilate

إنعدم To cease to exist

عَدَمٌ وعُدْمٌ Lack, want, destitution; non-existence

عَدِيمٌ ج عُدَمَاءُ Lacking, destitute

معدوم Lacking, wanting, lost; non-existent

* عَدَنَ يَعْدِنُ عَدْنًا وَعُدُونًا بـ To remain, stay, abide. Spoil (a tree)

عَدَّنَ وعَدَنَ To break up the soil; manure

عَدَنُ Aden, a city in Yemen

عَدْنٌ Eden. Abode

جنّاتُ عَدْنٍ Paradise

مَعْدِنٌ ج مَعَادِنُ Mine. Metal, mineral. Origin, source

مَعْدِنيّ Pertaining to a mine; mineral, metallic

* عَدَا يَعْدُو عَدْوًا وَعَدَوَانًا To go rapidly, run

عَدَاهُ To pass beyond it

عَدَا عَنْ To pass from; leave. Divert

عَدَا مِنْ To befall

عَدِيَ يَعْدَى عَدًى لِ To hate

عَدَا عَدْوًا وَعَدَاءً وَعُدُوًّا وَعُدْوَانًا على To be unjust to, injure

عدّى To cause to pass and go beyond or through. Make a verb transitive

عَادَى مُعَادَاةً وَعِدَاءً To treat with enmity, hostility. Become distant, aloof from

أعدى To pass over from one to another; to infect (disease)

أعدى على To aid against

تعدّى To pass the limit; transgress. Be transitive (verb)

تعدّى على To trespass upon (the rights of another)

تعادى To treat one another with enmity. Be remote, keep aloof. Run a race (on foot)

إعتدى على To be hostile toward

إستعدى على To seek aid against

عَدَا وَمَا عَدَا Except

عِدًى (قَوْمٌ) Hostile party

عَدْوٌ وَعَدًا وَعَدَوَانٌ Kind of running; rapid gait

عُدْوَى عِدْوَانٌ Injustice, oppression

عَدْوَى Infection or contagion. Demand for assistance made to a governor or judge

عُدَوَاء Distance. Hindrance. Changes

عُدْوَة Distant place

عِدْوَة ج عِدًا وعِدَيَاتٌ Elevated place

عُدْوَة Side of a valley, bank of a river

عُدْوَانٌ Gross injustice

عَدَاوَة Hostility, enmity, hatred

عَدُوّ ج أَعْدَاء وأَعَادٍ وعِدًى Enemy

عَادٍ ج عَادُونَ وعَدِيٌّ Runner. Enemy

أَلْعَادِي The lion

عَادِيَة Injustice, tyranny

عَادِيَة ج عَوَادٍ Horsemen, sp. those first in a charge

إِعْتِدَاء وتَعَدٍّ Injustice, transgression

تَعْدِيَة Employment of a verb as transitive; transitiveness

مُعْدٍ Infectious, contagious

مُعْدِيٌّ ومَعْدُوٌّ عليهِ Treated wrongfully

مُتَعَدٍّ ومُعْتَدٍ عَلَى Unjust, oppressive

مُتَعَدٍّ Transitive (verb)

* عَذُبَ يَعْذُبُ عُذُوبَة To be sweet to the taste

عَذِبَ يَعْذَبُ عَذَبًا To be covered with green scum or slime(water). Refuse to eat from thirst

عَذَّبَ To punish, chastise, torment

أَعْذَبَ عَنْ To abstain from. Restrain

[تَعَذَّبَ To be punished; suffer]

إِسْتَعْذَبَ To find or regard sweet, agreeable (to the taste)

عَذْبٌ Sweet, agreeable to the taste (water)

عَذِبٌ Overspread by green moss or slime (water)

عَذَبٌ وعَذِبَةٌ Green moss or slime on water

عَذَبَةٌ ج عَذَبٌ Cord of a balance. Extremity, limb

عَذَابٌ ج عَذَابَاتٌ وأَعْذِبَةٌ Punishment; torment; distressing event

عُذُوبَة Sweetness, agreeableness

* عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عُذْرًا ومَعْذِرَةً To excuse, accept an excuse, exculpate

عَذَرَ يَعْذِرُ عَذْرًا To circumcise. Tie a horse

عَذِرَ وأَعْذَرَ To be vicious, corrupt; guilty of many faults

عَذَّرَ وأَعْذَرَ To affect an excuse. To be remiss

أَعْذَرَ To excuse. Be excusable. Be remiss

أَعْذَرَ إِلَى To warn

تَعَذَّرَ وإِعْتَذَرَ To excuse one's self, offer an excuse, apologize

تَعَذَّرَ عَلَى To be difficult or impossible for (one)

إِعْتَذَرَ مِنْ To complain of

إِسْتَعْذَرَ To ask to be excused

عُذْرٌ ج أَعْذَارٌ . وَعِذْرَةٌ ج عِذَرٌ Excuse, apology

عَذِرَةٌ ج عَذِرَاتٌ Human ordure. Court, yard

عُذْرَةٌ Virginity. Mark. Charm for the evil eye

عَذْرَاءُ ج عَذَارَى وَعَذَارٍ Virgin

ٱلْعَذْرَاءُ The Virgin Mary. The sign Virgo

عُذْرَى Excuse

عِذَارٌ ج عُذُرٌ Cheek-strap of the bridle or halter of a horse; halter. Cheek. Beard upon the cheek

خَلَعَ ٱلْعِذَارَ To throw off restraint, be devoid of shame

عَذَوَّرٌ Ill-favoured; violent, unrestrained

إِعْتِذَارٌ Excuse, pretext

تَعَذُّرٌ Difficulty, impossibility

مَعْذِرَةٌ ج مَعَاذِرُ Excuse

مَعْذُورٌ Excused, excusable. Circumcised

* عَذَفَ يَعْذِفُ عَذْفًا To eat

* عَذَقَ يَعْذِقُ عَذْقًا To reproach with; impute to. Mark

عِذْقٌ ج أَعْذَاقٌ وَعُذُوقٌ A bunch of dates, or grapes. Limb with branches. Might, high rank

* عَذَلَ يَعْذِلُ عَذْلًا وَعَذَلًا To blame, censure

تَعَذَّلَ وَإِعْتَذَلَ To blame one's self

عَذْلٌ وَتَعْذَالٌ Act of blaming

عَذَلٌ Censure, blame

عَاذِلٌ ج عَذَلَةٌ وَعُذَّالٌ وَعُذَّلٌ م عَاذِلَةٌ ج عَوَاذِلُ One who blames

عَذُولٌ وَعُذَلَةٌ وَعَذَّالٌ One who blames much or often

مَعْذُولٌ وَمُعَذَّلٌ Blamed, censured

* عَذَا يَعْذُو عَذَاوَةً وَعَذِيَ يَعْذَى عَذًى To be healthy, have good air (land)

إِسْتَعْذَى ٱلْمَكَانَ To find the place good and healthy

عَذَاةٌ وَعَذِيَةٌ (أَرْضٌ) Salubrious; having a good soil (land)

* عَرَّ يَعُرُّ عَرًّا To manure. Bring evil upon; revile, disgrace. Be mangy

تَعَارَّ To awake from sleep with a cry, talk in one's sleep

عُرٌّ وَعُرَّةٌ Mange, scab. Vice, fault

عُرَّةٌ Dung, filth; vice; madness

عَرَارٌ Ox-eye plant *(buphthalmum)*

عَرِيرٌ A stranger

عَارٌّ Having the mange (camel)

أَعَرُّ Worse, more evil

مَعَرَّةٌ Sin; annoying conduct, injury, rebellion

مَعْرُورٌ Manured; sullied; reviled

مُعْتَرٌّ Poor; seeking favour

* عَرُبَ يَعْرُبُ عُرُوبَةً وَعُرُوبِيَّةً وأَعْرَبَ To speak pure, chaste Arabic; speak it plainly

عَرَّبَ To arabicize a foreign word. Use obscene language. Give a pledge, earnest money

عَرَّبَ عَلَى To upbraid, censure

عَرَّبَ وأَعْرَبَ عَنْ To speak and plead for another

أَعْرَبَ To express one's self clearly, make plain, explain. Parse (a word), analyze (a sentence)

تَعَرَّبَ وَاسْتَعْرَبَ To assimilate one's self to the Arabs; become an Arab

أَلْعَرَبُ وَالْعُرْبُ ج أَعْرُبٌ وَعُرْبَانٌ The Arabs; the Arabian race

أَلْعَرَبُ الْعَرْبَاءُ وَالْعَرِبَةُ وَالْعَرِبِيَّةُ The pure, genuine Arabs

أَلْعَرَبُ الْمُتَعَرِّبَةُ وَالْمُسْتَعْرِبَةُ People not of pure Arabian descent who have become Arabs

عَرْبَانٌ Chaste, uncorrupt in speech

عَرِبَةٌ ج عَرَبٌ Swift river. Soul

[عَرَبَةٌ وَعَرَبَانَةٌ وَعَرَبِيَّةٌ] Carriage, coach

عَرَبِيٌّ ج عَرَبٌ Arabic; an Arabian

أَلْعَرَبِيَّةُ The Arabic language

[عَرَبَجِيٌّ] Coachman

عِرَابَةٌ Foul language

عَرُوبٌ ج عُرُبٌ Showing great love or fondness

عَرَّابٌ Godfather

إِعْرَابٌ Syntax; grammatical analysis; declension

أَعْرَابِيٌّ ج أَعْرَابٌ Arab of the desert. Bedouin

مُعْرَبٌ Word that can be declined or conjugated

مُعَرَّبٌ Introduced into the Arabic, arabicized

* عَرْبَدَ To show ill-nature, be turbulent, quarrelsome

عِرْبِيدٌ وَمُعَرْبِدٌ Quarreler

* عَرْبَسَ To embroil, trouble

تَعَرْبَسَ To embroil one's self, get into trouble

* عَرْبَنَ To give a pledge, an earnest

عَرَبُونٌ وَعُرْبُونٌ ج عَرَابِينُ Pledge, earnest-money

* عَرَجَ يَعْرُجُ عُرُوجًا وَمَعْرَجًا فِي To ascend (a stair or ladder)

عُرِجَ بِهِ To be taken up to a high place

عَرَجَ عَرَجًا وَعَرِجَ يَعْرَجُ عَرَجًا To limp, be lame

عَرَّجَ وَتَعَرَّجَ عَلَى To remain, dwell in a place; halt, stop at. Be intent upon. Incline from side to side

أَعْرَجَ To make lame

تَعَارَجَ To feign to be lame

إِنْعَرَجَ To bend or incline; become curved, crooked

إِنْعَرَجَ عَنِ ٱلطَّرِيقِ To decline from the road

عَرَجٌ وَعَرَجَانٌ Lameness

أَعْرَجُ م عَرْجَاءُ ج عُرْجٌ وَعُرْجَانٌ Lame. Crow, raven

عُرْجَةٌ وَتَعَرُّجٌ وَتَعْرِيجٌ Inclination, deviation

مِعْرَجٌ وَمِعْرَاجٌ ج مَعَارِجُ وَمَعَارِيجُ Ladder, stair; steps

مُنْعَرِجٌ Inclined, sloping. Bend; sinuosity

* عُرْجُونٌ ج عَرَاجِينُ A curved raceme

* عَرَّدَ To rise high. Flee

عَرَّدَ عَنْ To turn aside from

عَرِيدٌ Distant. Custom, habit

عَرَادَةٌ A locust. State, condition

عَرَّادَةٌ A catapult

* عِرْزَالٌ ج عَرَازِيلُ Booth constructed on a tree. Lion's lair

قَوْمٌ عَرَازِيلُ Band of robbers

* عَرِسَ يَعْرَسُ عَرَسًا بِ To cleave to, keep to. Exult

عَرَّسَ وَأَعْرَسَ To halt for rest

أَعْرَسَ To make a marriage feast

عِرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ Husband, wife

إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ Weasel. (*Mustela vulgaris*)

عُرْسٌ ج أَعْرَاسٌ وَعُرُسَاتٌ Wedding. Marriage-feast

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرِيسٌ] ج عُرُسٌ Bridegroom

عَرُوسٌ [وَعَرُوسَةٌ] ج عَرَائِسُ Bride

عِرِّيسٌ وَعِرِّيسَةٌ Thicket, covert of a lion

* عَرَشَ يَعْرِشُ عَرْشًا وَعُرُوشًا وَعَرَّشَ To make a trellis (for a grape-vine). Raise; build. Train a grape-vine upon the trellis; support it by pieces of wood

تَعَرَّشَ بِ To become fixed, established in (a place)

إِعْتَرَشَ To trail on the trellis (vine)

عَرْشٌ ج عُرُوشٌ وَعُرُشٌ وَأَعْرَاشٌ وَعِرَشَةٌ Throne. Tent, booth. Roof. Head, chief; that which supports anything. Certain stars of Virgo or the Pleiades

عَرِيشٌ ج عَرَائِشُ Booth, shed; trellis for a grape-vine. Kind of camel-saddle for a woman. [Grape-vine. Pole of a carriage]

مُعَرَّشٌ وَمَعْرُوشٌ Shaded or covered by a tree or branches. Supported by a trellis (vine)

* عَرَصَ يَعْرُصُ عَرْصًا To lighten continually (sky); leap, play

عَرِصَ يَعْرَصُ عَرَصًا To be brisk, lively. Gleam, glisten (lightning)

عَرْصَةٌ ج أَعْرَاصٌ وَعَرَصَاتٌ وَعِرَاصٌ Court; open space with buildings around

* عَرَضَ يَعْرِضُ وَعَرِضَ يَعْرَضُ عَرْضًا To happen, take place

عَرَضَةٌ عَارِضٌ An occurrence befell him

عَرَضَ لِ Appear; present, offer (itself) to view (in its breadth or length). Come in the way of, be an obstacle to....

عَرَضَ عَلَى Show or propound (a matter) to (another). Offer for sale. Expose to

عَرُضَ يَعْرُضُ عِرَضًا وَعَرَاضَةً To be wide, broad

عَرَّضَ To make broad. Cause a thing to be exposed, expose. To allude to, speak indirectly

عَرَّضَ لِ To expose to; cause one to expose himself to...

عَارَضَ To oppose; emulate, rival; contradict. Go on the opposite side; turn away from, shun

أَعْرَضَ To be broad and make broad. Present

أَعْرَضَ فِي ٱلشَّيْءِ To go far in a thing

أَعْرَضَ ٱلْمَسْأَلَةَ To put the question broadly

أَعْرَضَ عَنْ Turn away from, avoid

تَعَرَّضَ وَإِعْتَرَضَ To show, present, offer one's self. Be exposed

تَعَرَّضَ لِ To oppose, contradict, thwart: interfere in

تَعَارَضَ To oppose each other

إِعْتَرَضَ To happen, take place

إِعْتَرَضَ ٱلْجُنْدَ To review an army

إِعْتَرَضَ دُونَ Be in the way of (as an obstacle), lie athwart, put one's self in the way of

إِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى To oppose, object to

إِسْتَعْرَضَ To grow wide. Seek an exhibition of something

عَرْضٌ ج عُرُوضٌ وَأَعْرَاضٌ Breadth, width. Latitude. Mountain or its base. The happening of an event. Exposition of a thing, presentation. Goods

يَوْمُ ٱلْعَرْضِ Day of Judgment

[عَرْضُ حَالٍ وَعَرْضُحَالٍ ج عَرْضُحَالَاتٌ]
Legal statement of a case, memorial, petition

عُرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Side; direction. Middle (of a river, sea); important part

عِرْضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Honour, reputation. Side, part, region

عَرَضٌ ج أَعْرَاضٌ Accident, accidental (opp. to permanent); quality (of substance). Fortuitous event. Misfortune, bane

عَرَضًا By chance, accidentally

عُرْضَةٌ Obstacle. Purpose, intention; object or aim

عَرَضِيٌّ Accidental

عَارِضٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Happening, befalling. Intervening, preventing. Occurrence. Bane. Obstacle. Side of the face. Cloud

عَارِضَةٌ ج عَوَارِضُ Side of the face, cheek. Cross-beam, lintel of a door, rafter. A want

عَرُوضٌ ج أَعَارِيضُ Prosody, measure of verse. Road. Sense, meaning

Science of prosody عِلْمُ ٱلعَرُوضِ

Broad, ample عَرِيضٌ ج عِرَاضٌ

Opposition, objection. Contradiction. Interference إِعْتِرَاضٌ

Place of the appearance or occurrence of a thing, where a thing is shown. [Exposition] مَعْرِضٌ

Opposition, contradiction. State of being athwart, in the way مُعَارَضَةٌ

مَعَارِيضُ ٱلكَلَامِ وَمَعَارِضُهُ وَأَعْرَاضُهُ Equivocal speech

Offered, presented. Petition مَعْرُوضٌ

Transverse; obstructing مُعْتَرِضٌ

A parenthetic clause جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

A species of Cypress; Juniper * عَرْعَرٌ

* عَرَفَ يَعْرِفُ مَعْرِفَةً وَعِرْفَانًا وَعِرْفَةً To know, be acquainted with. Have sexual intercourse with a woman. Requite; acknowledge

To be chief عَرُفَ يَعْرُفُ عِرَافَةً (عَلَى) of a people. To be sweet in odour

To make known; عَرَّفَ وَبِ inform of. Render fragrant. To make a word determinate by giving it the article

To be known, make one's تَعَرَّفَ self known. Become determinate by the article (noun)

To become mutually acquainted تَعَارَفَ

To acknowledge, confess (a thing) إِعْتَرَفَ بِ

To seek or desire to know إِسْتَعْرَفَ

Odour, *sp.* fragrant عَرْفٌ

Acknowledgment. Elevated ground. Mane of a horse, crest. Comb of a cock عُرْفٌ

Cock's-comb (plant) عُرْفُ ٱلدِّيكِ

Conventional ٱلعُرْفُ وَٱلعُرْفُ ٱلعَامُّ language; common usage

The day when the pilgrims visit Arafât يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ

Mount Arafât near Mecca عَرَفَاتٌ

Commonly known or received (usage) عُرْفِيٌّ

Knowing. Patient عَارِفٌ

Exercising the office of a chief. The diviner's art عِرَافَةٌ

Diviner, astrologer عَرَّافٌ

Patient. عَرُوفٌ ج عُرُفٌ

Chief, inspector, overseer, monitor عَرِيفٌ ج عُرَفَاءُ

The seventh Chapter of ٱلأَعْرَافُ the Coran; a wall between Paradise and Hell. Summit

Confession, acknowledgment. [Auricular confession] إِعْتِرَافٌ

Act of تَعْرِيفٌ ج تَعَارِيفُ وَتَعْرِيفَاتٌ making determinate or definite. Explanation. Tariff

The definite article حَرْفُ ٱلتَّعْرِيفِ (أَل)

مَعْرَفٌ ج مَعَارِفُ Face. *Pl.* friends, acquaintances

مَعْرِفَةٌ ج مَعَارِفُ Knowledge, cognition. Determinate noun

مُعَرَّفٌ Determinate, definite

مَعْرُوفٌ Known. Kindness, favour, benefit

مُتَعَارَفٌ Known by common usage

* عُرْفُطٌ A species of mimosa

* عَرَقَ يَعْرُقُ عَرْقًا To eat the flesh off a bone

عَرَقَ فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ To journey

عَرِقَ يَعْرَقُ عَرَقًا To sweat; exude moisture

عَرَّقَ To cause to sweat. Mix (a drink)

أَعْرَقَ To extend its roots (tree). Have an inborn disposition to, *sp.* nobleness. Mix (a drink)

عَرَقٌ ج أَعْرَاقٌ Sweat, perspiration. Benefit. [Distilled spirits]

عَرَقُ ٱلْخِلَالِ A reward for friendship

عَرَقُ ٱلْقِرْبَةِ Hardship, difficulty

عِرْقٌ ج عُرُوقٌ Root (of a plant, tree). Source, origin. Vein

عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا Pain in the joints

عِرْقٌ فِي ٱلْكَرَمِ A share in nobleness of origine

عِرْقٌ مِنْ حُمُوضَةٍ A little of acidity

عَرْقَةٌ Mountain-road

عِرْقَةٌ وَعِرْقَاةٌ ج عِرْقَاتٌ Root, stock; source

عَرْقَانُ Sweating, perspiring

عِرَاقٌ أَوْ بِلَادُ ٱلْعِرَاقِ Region of the lower Euphrates and Tigris

[عِرَاقِيَّةٌ وَعَرَقِيَّةٌ ج عِرَاقٍ] Close fitting cap, worn under the turban or outside cap

عَرِيقٌ Having a natural disposition

مُعْرَقٌ وَمُعَرَّقٌ وَمَعْرُوقٌ Thin, meagre. Mixed (wine)

مُعَرِّقٌ Producing sweat. Diaphoretic

* عَرْقَبَ To hock, hamstring (a beast). Be subtil

عُرْقُوبٌ ج عَرَاقِيبُ Tendon of Achilles, hamstring; hock, hough. Sinuosity (of a valley). Narrow mountain-road

عَرَاقِيبُ ٱلْأُمُورِ Difficult affairs

* عَرْقَلَ To confuse, complicate. Make difficult

تَعَرْقَلَ To be tangled, confused (affair)

عَرَاقِيلُ Difficulties, entanglements

* عَرَكَ يَعْرُكُ عَرْكًا To rub, scrape; efface. Wear out. Render experienced. Bring evil upon

عَارَكَ مُعَارَكَةً وَعِرَاكًا To fight, contend with in battle

تَعَارَكَ وَٱعْتَرَكَ To fight, or press, one another

عَرْكٌ Rubbing. Experience

عَرِكٌ Strong in fighting

عَرِكَةٌ Patient, enduring, forgiving

عَرِيكَةٌ ج عَرَائِكُ Nature; innate disposition

لَيِّنُ ٱلعَرِيكَةِ Gentle, tractable

مَعْرَكٌ وَمَعْرَكَةٌ ج مَعَارِكُ . وَمُعْتَرَكٌ Scene of battle; battle

* عَرَمَ يَعْرُمُ عَرْمًا To remove the meat (from bones). Nurse. Bind (a book). Be violent, insolent

عَرَّمَ To mix. [Pile up]

أَعْرَمَ To injure, treat roughly

عَرِمٌ A dam across a torrent

عَرِمٌ وَعَارِمٌ Wicked. Strong, sharp. Very cold (day)

عَرَمَةٌ ج عَرَمٌ . وَعُرْمَةٌ ج عُرَمٌ Quantity of grain; heap

عُرَامٌ Ill-nature, molestation

* عَرَمْرَمٌ Hard, strong. Numerous (army)

* عَرَنَ يَعْرُنُ عَرْنًا To be flexible. Fix the head of the arrow

عَرِينٌ ج عُرُنٌ Thicket, forest. Nobility; strength. Courtyard

عَرِينٌ وَعَرِينَةٌ Covert, lair of wild beasts

* عِرْنَاسٌ ج عَرَانِيسُ Distaff

* عَرَا يَعْرُو عَرْوًا To come to (a person), visit

عَرَا وَٱعْتَرَى To come upon, befall (trouble, &c.)

عَرًى وَعِرْوٌ ج أَعْرَآءٌ وَعَرَاةٌ Region, quarter; court

عُرْوَةٌ ج عُرًى Loop, button-loop; handle (of a bucket, &c.). Stay, support. Anything precious or valuable. Environs of a town

اَلعُرْوَةُ ٱلوُثْقَى The firmest support

عُرَوَآءُ A shivering; chill. Longing

عَرِيٌّ Cold (wind)

مَعْرُوٌّ Overtaken (by misfortune)

* عَرِيَ يَعْرَى عُرْيًا وَعُرْيَةً مِنْ To be naked, denuded of (garments); be free from

عَرَّى وَأَعْرَى وَمِنْ To strip, denude of (clothes). Free from

أَعْرَى To journey in a bare land; stay, abide; withdraw to a distance. Make cold

تَعَرَّى To be denuded (of clothes)

عُرْيٌ وَعُرْيَةٌ State of nudity, nakedness

عَرَآءٌ ج أَعْرَآءٌ Nudity. Wide tract where nothing can hide

عَارٍ ج عُرَاةٌ Naked. Free, exempt from (faults, &c.)

عُرْيَانٌ ج عُرْيَانُونَ Naked

اَلمَعَارِي Face, arms, legs, hands and feet

مُعَرًّى Denuded (of clothes). Naked

* عَزَّ يَعِزُّ عِزًّا وَعِزَّةً وَعَزَازَةً To be mighty, powerful; noble, illustrious. Strengthen, exalt one's self. Be rare, dear, highly esteemed

ٱلعَزِيزُ The mighty God

ٱلكِتَابُ ٱلعَزِيزُ The Coran

عَزِيزُ مِصْرَ Governor of Egypt

عَزِيزُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Of noble character; honourable

أَعَزُّ م عُزَّى Strong or stronger; noble or more noble; dear or dearer (*both pos. & comp.*)

مُعْتَزٌّ بِٱللهِ One who finds his strength and glory in God

* عَزَبَ يَعْزِبُ عُزُوبًا عَنْ وَعَزَّبَ وَأَعْزَبَ To be distant, remote, absent from.... Go away from....

عَزَبَ يَعْزُبُ عُزْبَةً وَعُزُوبَةً وَتَعَزَّبَ To abstain from marriage

أَعْزَبَهُ To put far away

عُزْبَةٌ وَعُزُوبَةٌ Celibacy; abstention from marriage

عَزَبٌ وَعَازِبٌ ج أَعْزَابٌ وَعُزَّابٌ. وَعَزِيبٌ وَأَعْزَبُ م عَزْبَاءُ ج عُزْبٌ A man or woman without a spouse, unmarried. Celibate

عَازِبٌ Distant, remote

مُعَزِّبَةٌ وَمِعْزَبَةٌ وَعَازِبَةٌ A wife

* عَزَرَ يَعْزِرُ عَزْرًا عَنْ To prevent, turn away from. Blame; force

عَزَّرَ To discipline, punish; chastise, flog severely. Blame, censure. To aid, support

تَعْزِيرٌ Punishment prescribed by a judge and undefined by law

عَزَّ عَلَيْهِ To be distressing to one

عَزَّ عَلَيَّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا It distressed me to have you do so

ٱللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ God, exalted and magnified (be His name!)

عَزَّزَ To strengthen; render powerful, glorious, noble, honourable

أَعَزَّ To render mighty, strong, noble, honourable. To love

تَعَزَّزَ To become powerful, acquire honour. Become rare, unattainable. To magnify and harden one's self

تَعَزَّزَ بِـ To glory, pride one's self in....

إِعْتَزَّ بِـ To reckon one's self strong by means of (some one). Glory, pride one's self in....

إِعْتَزَّ عَلَى To exceed in strength, overcome

إِسْتَعَزَّ عَلَى To become violent and overcome one (disease)

إِسْتَعَزَّ ٱللهُ بِهِ وَأُسْتُعِزَّ بِهِ He died

عِزٌّ وَعِزَّةٌ Might, power, strength. Honour, nobility, glory. Rareness, scarceness

عِزَّةُ ٱلنَّفْسِ Self-exaltation. Self-respect

ٱلعُزَّى Name of an Arabian idol

عَزَازٌ Rugged ground

عَزِيزٌ ج أَعِزَّاءُ وَأَعِزَّةٌ وَعِزَازٌ Mighty, strong. Noble, honourable, illustrious. Rare, dear, highly esteemed

عزرائيل The angel of death

* عزف يعزف عزفاً وعزيفاً To play upon a musical instrument; sing

عزف عن To abstain from

عزف وعزيف Sound; rustling, murmuring (of wind)

عازف Player on musical instruments

معزف ومعزفة ج معازف Musical instrument

* عزق يعزق عزقاً To cleave, furrow (the earth). Beat. Run

معزق ومعزقة ج معازق Mattock or hoe

* عزل يعزل عزلاً وعزل وعن To set aside, remove from; depose (an officer). Resign

عزّل [To clean out, remove rubbish (from a well, room)]

تعزّل واعتزل وانعزل وعن To separate one's self; remove from (society, &c.); quit

تعازل To separate from each other

عزل Removal (of an officer)

عزلة A going away, separation of one's self. Retirement, seclusion, isolation

اعتزال وانعزال Retirement from business. Abdication

أعزل ج عزل A man having no weapon

معزل Place of retirement, of seclusion

بمعزل عن Away, aloof from

معتزل One who separates from others; seceder

المعتزلة A Mohammedan heretical sect

معزول Removed, separated

* عزم يعزم عزماً وعزيمة وعزماناً على To resolve, determine upon, decide to do; abjure

عزم وعزّم To recite charms, conjure (magician)

تعزّم واعتزم To resolve to do

اعتزم To pursue a course without turning aside

عزم Determination, resolution, firm purpose

عزمة Family, clan, tribe

عزيمة ج عزائم Determination, firm purpose. Charm, spell. Divine ordinance. [Invitation to a feast; feast]

عازم ج عزمة One who resolves. Firm, decided, resolute

أمر عازم Affair which is resolved upon, decided

عزّام ومعزّم Magician, charmer

عزوم Determined, resolute

* عزا يعزو عزواً إلى To assert one's relationship (as son) to another; ascribe to

تعزّى واعتزى إلى ول To assert one's own relationship (of son) to another

عَزَاءٌ وَعِزْوَةٌ The assertion of sonship to someone

عِزَةٌ ج عِزًى وَعِزُونَ Company, band (of men)

* عَزَى يَعْزِي عَزْيًا إِلَى To ascribe relationship to; trace a tradition to its original relator

عَزِيَ يَعْزَى عَزَاءً To be patient under trials

عَزَّى تَعْزِيَةً To exhort to patience comfort, console

تَعَزَّى To be comforted, consoled; constrain one's self to be patient

تَعَزَّى عَنْهُ To be consoled for a loss

تَعَزَّى بِهِ To be consoled by means of

تَعَازَوْا They consoled one another

عَزٍ وَعَزِيٌّ Patient; very patient

عَزَاءٌ Patience, endurance. [Funeral ceremonies, mourning]

عِزْيَةٌ Declaration of one's relationship (as son)

تَعْزِيَةٌ Consolation, comfort

مُعَزٍّ Comforter, consoler

مُعَزًّى Consoled, comforted

* عَسَّ يَعُسُّ عَسًّا وَعَسَسًا وَإِعْتَسَّ To patrol, go the rounds by night. Seek, trace, follow

عَسٌّ وَعَسَسٌ Night-patrol

عَاسٌّ ج عَسَسٌ وَعَسِيسٌ One who patrols, night-guard. Seeker

* يَعْسُوبٌ ج يَعَاسِيبُ King of the bees; male bee. Chief, lord (of a people). Kind of partridge. White mark on a horse's face

* عَوْسَجٌ Box-thorn of several species (*sp. the lycium Europæum*)

* عَسْجَدٌ Gold. Gem. Large camel

* عَسُرَ يَعْسُرُ عُسْرًا وَعَسَارَةً وَعَسِرَ يَعْسَرُ عَسَرًا وَتَعَسَّرَ وَتَعَاسَرَ وَإِسْتَعْسَرَ عَلَى To be difficult, hard, intricate, adverse; be in straits

عَسِرَ عَسَرًا To be left-handed

عَسَّرَ To straiten one, make difficult for. Come upon the left side (of one)

عَاسَرَ To treat one with harshness, ill-nature

أَعْسَرَ To be reduced to poverty, or to a state of difficulty. Have a difficult delivery (woman, &c.)

تَعَسَّرَ عَلَيْهِ To find (a saying) ambiguous

إِسْتَعْسَرَ To find difficult

عُسْرٌ وَعُسُرٌ وَعُسْرَةٌ وَعُسْرَى وَمَعْسَرَةٌ Difficulty, straitness, intricacy. Poverty, difficult circumstances

عَسِرٌ وَعَسِيرٌ Difficult, hard, intricate

أَعْسَرُ م عَسْرَاءُ Left-handed

الْعَسْرَاءُ The left hand or arm

مُعْسِرٌ Poor, indigent

مُعَسِّرٌ A man who presses his debtor

* عَسْعَسَ To advance, approach or depart (darkness)

* عَسَفَ يَعْسِفُ عَسْفًا وَتَعَسَّفَ To treat unjustly; oppress, take by force

عَسَفَ وَتَعَسَّفَ وَاعْتَسَفَ عَنْ To decline from the way, travel without aim or direction

عَسَفَ وَتَعَسَّفَ فِي الأَمْرِ To act without consideration

عَسَفَ وَاعْتَسَفَ To employ as a servant

عَسَّفَ To fatigue, jade. Sweep]

أَعْسَفَ To wander, lose the way by night. Fatigue

تَعَسَّفَ To be vague in language

إِنْعَسَفَ To bend, incline

عَسْفٌ Injustice, oppression. Death

عَاسِفٌ At the point of death

عَسُوفٌ وَعَاسِفٌ Acting unjustly, tyrant. Going at random

عَسِيفٌ ج عُسَفَاءُ Labourer, hireling, slave

* عَسْكَرَ To assemble, *sp.* soldiers. Become very dark (night). Fall into difficulties

عَسْكَرٌ ج عَسَاكِرُ Army, troops

عَسْكَرِيٌّ ج [عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ] Soldier

[عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ] [Military service

مُعَسْكَرٌ Military camp

* عَسَلَ يَعْسُلُ عَسْلاً To mix, or feed, with honey. Praise. Taste. Quiver, be agitated

عَسَّلَ To make honey (bees). Furnish with honey

عَسَلٌ Honey, sweet juice of fruit, *sp.* of dates

عَسَلَةٌ Portion. Ancestry

عَاسِلٌ وَمَعْسَلَةٌ Bee hive

عَاسِلٌ وَعَسَّالٌ A gatherer of honey. Good, praised. Quivering (spear)

عَسَّالَةٌ Bees; bee-hive

عَسِيلٌ Hair-broom (used by the maker of perfume)

مَعْسُولٌ Honeyed; sweet

* عَسْلَجَ To put forth shoots (tree)

عُسْلُجٌ ج عَسَالِجُ وَعُسْلُوجٌ ج عَسَالِيجُ Tender shoot or twig

* عَسِمَ يَعْسَمُ عَسَمًا To have a stiff, or distorted, ankle or wrist

عَسَمَ يَعْسِمُ عَسْمًا To covet. Strive. Plunge into. Gain

عَسَمٌ Stiffness or distortion of the wrist or ankle

عَسُومٌ One who toils much for his family

أَعْسَمُ م عَسْمَاءُ ج عُسْمٌ Having a stiff or distorted wrist or ankle

مَعْسِمٌ A thing to be coveted

* عَسَا يَعْسُو عُسُوًّا وَعَسَاءً وَعَسِيَ عَسًى To become old; dry and hard

عُسْوَةٌ Age, old age

عَاسٍ Thick, coarse, rough

* عَسَى أَنْ It may be that, perhaps. (A verb denoting hope or desire and followed by a noun or pronoun, or by أَنْ as above)

بِٱلْعَسَى وَبِٱلْعَسِيّ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It is suitable, fit that thou shouldst do

عَسِيٌّ وَمَعْسَاةٌ بِهِ Adapted, fit, for it

* عَشَّ يَعُشُّ عَشًّا To keep to its nest (bird). Seek, collect, gain

عَشَّشَ وَإِعْتَشَّ To make for itself a nest (bird)

عُشٌّ ج أَعْشَاشٌ وَعِشَاشٌ وَعِشَشَةٌ Bird's nest (in a tree)

مُعَشَّشٌ A place where birds make their nest in trees

* عَشِبَ يَعْشَبُ عَشَبًا وَعَشُبَ وَأَعْشَبَ To produce herbage, plants (ground). Become dry, tough

تَعَشَّبَ وَإِعْتَشَبَ To feed upon herbs

إِعْشَوْشَبَ To produce an abundance of herbage

عُشْبٌ أَعْشَابٌ Fresh, green herbs

عَشِبٌ وَعَشِيبٌ وَعَاشِبٌ وَمُعْشِبٌ وَمِعْشَابٌ ج مَعَاشِيبُ Producing herbs, covered with herbage (land)

* عَشَرَ يَعْشُرُ عَشْرًا وَعُشُورًا وَعَشَّرَ To take tithes (of people); take the tenth (of any thing). Be the tenth; be in the 10th month of pregnancy (camel)

عَشَّرَ وَأَعْشَرَ To complete the 10th month of pregnancy (camel, &c.). To make, or become, ten

عَاشَرَ To consort with, cultivate one's society, have familiar intercourse with

تَعَاشَرَ ; إِعْتَشَرَ To hold familiar intercourse with one another, be in one another's society

عُشْرٌ ج أَعْشَارٌ وَعُشُورٌ Tenth part, tithe; a tenth

عُشَرٌ Gigantic swallow-wort (tree)

عُشَرَاءُ ج عُشَرَاوَاتٌ وَعِشَارٌ Camel in the 10th month of pregnancy

عِشْرَةٌ Social, familiar intercourse, fellowship

عَشَرَةٌ م عَشْرٌ ج عَشَرَاتٌ Ten

عِشْرُونَ Twenty

عَاشِرٌ ج عُشَّرٌ Tenth (*ord. num.*). One who receives the tithes

عَاشُورٌ وَعَاشُورَاءُ وَعَاشُورَى The tenth or ninth day of the month called Moharram

عُشَارَ وَمَعْشَرَ Ten by ten, by tens

جَاءُوا عُشَارَ عُشَارَ They came ten by ten

عَشَّارٌ ج عَشَّارُونَ Tithe-gatherer, publican

عُشَارَةٌ A part broken off from anything, a tenth of it

عُشَارِيٌّ Ten cubits long (garment)

عَشِيرٌ ج عُشَرَاءُ Associate, friend; husband, wife; tribe

عَشِيرَةٌ ج عَشَائِرُ Kinsfolk; community descended from one ancestor; sub-tribe

قلبٌ أعشارٌ A broken heart

أعشاريّ Decimal *(arith.)*

مَعْشَرٌ ج معاشر Company, community

مِعشارٌ A tenth part

مُعاشِرٌ Companion, familiar friend

مُعاشرةٌ Companionship, familiar, social intercourse

* عِشرِقٌ A species of cassia

* عَشِقَ يَعشَقُ عِشقًا وَعَشَقًا وَمَعشَقًا
To love excessively, passionately

عَشِقَ بِ Attach one's self to, stick to

تَعشَّقَ To affect or exhibit excessive love, or passion

تَعاشَقَ To love one another excessively

عِشقٌ وَمَعشَقٌ Excessive, passionate love

عَشَقَةٌ ج عَشَقٌ A species of dolichos

عَاشِقٌ (ج عُشَّاقٌ وَعَاشِقُونَ) وَعَشِيقٌ
Loving excessively, passionate lover *(used as masc. or fem.)*

عَشِيقٌ وَمعشوقٌ Loved excessively

*عَشِمَ يَعشَمُ عَشَمًا وَعُشُومًا وَتَعَشَّمَ To dry

عَشَمٌ وَعَشَمَةٌ Greediness, avarice

* عَشَنَ يَعشُنُ عَشنًا وَعَشَّنَ To give an opinion, conjecture

* عَشَا يَعشُو عَشوًا وَعُشُوًّا وَعَشِيَ يَعشَى وَتَعَشَّى
To eat the evening meal, to sup

عَشَا يَعشُو عَشوًا To repair to (one) by night

عَشَا يَعشُو وَعَشَّى وَأَعشَى To give one supper

عَشَا عَنْ To turn from

عَشَا وَعَشِيَ يَعشَى عَشًا To be weak-sighted

تَعاشَى To feign weak sight, or ignorance

إِستَعشَى To find one acting unjustly. Follow a light

عَشًا وَعَشَاوَةٌ Weakness of sight, blindness by night

عَشَاءٌ ج أَعشِيَةٌ Supper, evening meal

[أَلعَشَاءُ ٱلسِّرِّيُّ أَوِ ٱلرَّبَّانِيُّ] Sacrament of the Eucharist

عَشَاءٌ وَعَشِيٌّ وَعَشِيَّةٌ ج عَشَايَا وَعَشِيَّاتٌ
Evening, nightfall

عَشِيَّةَ أَمسِ Yesterday evening

عَشوَةٌ وَعَشوَاءُ Darkness of night; first part of it

عَشوَى A state of perplexity

عَشوَاءُ A weak-sighted she-camel

خَبَطَ خَبطَ عَشوَاءَ أَو رَكِبَ ٱلعَشوَاءَ To act blindly, at random, without aim

[عَشِّيٌّ] Cook

أَعشَى م عَشوَاءُ Weak-sighted

* عَصَبَ يَعصِبُ عَصبًا To wind, twist. Bind, tie. Put on a bandage. Draw together (something). Grasp. Encompass

عَصَّبَ To bind (a wound); wind round a head (turban). Make a man a chief. Destroy

أعصب وإعصوصب To go rapidly
تعصب To bind a turban or fillet round one's own head
تعصب ب To be content with
تعصب في To defend a cause or party with zeal and constancy; be obstinate in maintaining one's opinions; be a fanatic
تعصب ل To take the part of someone
تعصب على To league together against
إنعصب To be made strong, firm
إعتصب To put on the turban. Be content with. To be leagued together
إعصوصب To be firm, strong. Assemble
عصب Turban. Kind of striped fabric of El-Yemen. Bandage
عصب ج أعصاب Sinew, tendon, ligament. Nerve. The best of a people or party
عصبة ج عصبات A nerve. Party leagued together for the defence of someone. Male relations or relations on the father's side
عصبة ج عصب Troop, band (of men or animals) from ten to forty. [Faction, cabal]
عصبي Nervous. Zealous in the cause of one's party
عصاب Cord, band, bandage

عصابة ج عصائب Bandage, anything to wind around another. Turban. Troop of men or animals from ten to forty
عصبية Partisanship, party-spirit, zeal for party. Relationship on the father's side
تعصب Obstinacy, fanaticism, great zeal
معصب ومعتصب Bound round; turbaned. Made a chief; crowned (king)
متعصب A zealous partisan; fanatic
معصوب Twisted, bound, tied. Hungry. Firm, strong
* عصد يعصد عصداً To twist, bend, tie. Force
عصد يعصد وعصد يعصد عصوداً To die
عصيدة Kind of thick gruel made of flour, butter and honey
* عصر يعصر عصراً To press (grapes, &c.). Wring (clothes) squeeze. Give. Withhold
عصر To press, squeeze
عصر وأعصر To be on the point of discharging (cloud)
عاصر To be contemporary with
تعصر وإنعصر To be pressed, squeezed, wrung
إعتصر To extort (money, &c.). Revoke (a gift), withhold
إعتصر ب To seek another's aid
إعتصر على To be niggardly to another

عُصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَأَعْصَارٌ وَعُصُورٌ وَعُصُرٌ A time, period, age, epoch

عَصْرٌ ج أَعْصُرٌ وَعُصُورٌ Latter part of the day, towards evening

صَلَاةُ ٱلْعَصْرِ The afternoon prayer

ٱلْعَصْرَانِ Morning and evening

عَصَرٌ وَعُصْرَةٌ A refuge; an asylum

عَصِيرٌ وَعُصَارٌ وَعُصَارَةٌ Juice of fruit, extract

إِعْصَارٌ ج أَعَاصِيرُ Violent wind, whirlwind

مُعْصِرٌ وَمُعْصِرَةٌ Clouds, or winds, threatening rain

مِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Place in which grapes, &c., are pressed

مِعْصَرٌ وَمِعْصَرَةٌ ج مَعَاصِرُ Press for extracting juice of grapes, &c.

مُعَاصِرٌ Contemporary

مُعَاصَرَةٌ Contemporaneousness

* عُصْعُصٌ ج عَصَاعِصُ Tail-bone (*os coccygis*)

* عَصَفَ يَعْصِفُ عَصْفًا وَعُصُوفًا وَأَعْصَفَ To blow violently (wind). Be swift. Destroy. Incline

أَعْصَفَ To die. Wander from the way. Be violent (wind)

تَعَصَّفَ To be swift

عَصْفٌ Straw; foliage of grain

عَصْفَةٌ A gust of wind. Fragrance

عَاصِفٌ وَعَاصِفَةٌ ج عَوَاصِفُ Violent wind, hurricane

عُصَافَةٌ Chaff, straw

عَصُوفٌ ج عُصُفٌ Swift, fast (she-camel or ostrich)

* عَصْفَرَ To dye with عُصْفُر

عُصْفُرٌ Safflower (*carthamus tinctorius*). Yellow dye

عُصْفُورٌ ج عَصَافِيرُ Small bird. Chief; king

عُصْفُورُ ٱلتِّينِ Rock nuthach (*Sitta Syriaca*)

* عَصَمَ يَعْصِمُ عَصْمًا To prevent; defend, protect, preserve. Gain

عَصَمَ إِلَى To rely upon

عَصَمَ وَأَعْصَمَ To bind, tie up (a water-skin with a cord)

أَعْصَمَ وَإِعْتَصَمَ وَإِسْتَعْصَمَ بِهِ To take refuge with; cling to

أَعْصَمَ مِنْ Defend, protect one's self

عِصْمَةٌ ج عِصَمٌ Prevention, defence, protection, preservation. Self-restraint. Necklace, [Infallibility]

عِصْمَةُ ٱلنِّكَاحِ The bond of marriage

عُصْمَةٌ وَعِصَامٌ A dog's collar

عَاصِمٌ Defender, protector

عَاصِمَةٌ ج عَوَاصِمُ [Capital of a country]

عِصَامٌ ج أَعْصِمَةٌ وَعُصُمٌ Cord for tying a water-skin; strap

عِصَامِيٌّ	Self-ennobled
مِعْصَمٌ ج مَعَاصِم	Wrist; lower part of the arm
مُعْتَصِمٌ بِٱللّٰه	One who seeks the protection of God
مُعْتَصَمٌ	A place of defence
مَعْصُومٌ	Preserved, protected; exempt from, [Infallible]
* عَصَا يَعْصُو عَصْوًا	To beat with a staff. Bind up (a wound)
عَاصَى	To contend with and overcome
إِعْتَصَى عَلَى	To lean upon (a stick)
عَصًا ج عِصِيٌّ	Staff, rod, cane
أَلْقَى ٱلْعَصَا	To stay, rest
رَفَعَ ٱلْعَصَا	To depart
شَقَّ ٱلْعَصَا	To separate from
قَشَرَ لَهُ ٱلْعَصَا	To disclose to another what is in one's mind
عَصَا ٱلرَّاعِي	Knot-grass
* عَصَا يَعْصِي عَصْيًا وَمَعْصِيَةً وَعَاصَى	To disobey, rebel; oppose, resist
عَصَى وَ إِسْتَعْصَى عَلَى	To rebel against
تَعَصَّى	To be difficult (affair)
إِعْتَصَى	To become hard
عَاصٍ ج عُصَاةٌ	Disobedient, rebellious; rebel
نَهْرُ ٱلْعَاصِي	The river Orontes
عِصْيَانٌ وَمَعْصِيَةٌ	Disobedience, rebellion
* عَضَّ يَعَضُّ عَضًّا وَعَضِيضًا وبِ وَعَلَى	To seize hold of with the teeth, bite. Hurt. Cling to
عَضَّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ	To bite the hands in sorrow
عَضَّ بِلِسَانِهِ	To defame
عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْأَسْفَارُ	Travel made him experienced
عَضَّتْهُ ٱلْحَرْبُ	War bore heavily on him
عَاضَّ وَتَعَاضَّ	To bite one another
عِضٌّ ج عُضُوضٌ وَأَعْضَاضٌ	Prudent. Niggardly. Strong. Cunning; wicked. Calamity. Thorny plant
عُضٌّ	Wheat, barley, nut. Dough. Dried plants
عَضُوضٌ	Given to biting
عَضِيضٌ	Companion; an equal in age. Severe bite
* عَضَبَ يَعْضِبُ عَضْبًا	To cut off. Beat, revile
عَاضَبَ	To endeavour to turn one away from a thing
عَضْبٌ	Sharp cutting; sharp sword
مَعْضُوبٌ	Infirm, impotent
* عَضَدَ يَعْضُدُ عَضْدًا وَعَاضَدَ	To aid, assist
تَعَاضَدَ	To aid one another
إِعْتَضَدَ وَتَعَضَّدَ	To put a thing under the arm or upon the arm or shoulder
إِعْتَضَدَ بِ	To seek assistance of
عَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ	Aid or assistant, support. Side, quarter

عَضُدٌ وَعَضُدٌ ج أَعْضَادٌ وَأَعْضُدٌ The upper arm

عِضَادَةٌ Side, quarter

عِضَادَتَا ٱلْبَابِ The two side-posts of a door

مِعْضَدٌ وَمِعْضَادٌ ج مَعَاضِدُ Armlet. Sword

* عِضْرَطٌ وَعِضْرِطٌ The perinæum

قَوْمٌ عَضَارِطُ Low people; thieves

* عَضَلَ يَعْضِلُ عَضْلاً وَعِضْلاَنًا وَعَضَلَ عَلَى To straiten, prevent, withhold unjustly

عَضِلَ يَعْضَلُ عَضَلاً To be muscular

عَضَلَ وَأَعْضَلَ وَبِـ To be hard, difficult (affair)

عَضِلٌ وَعَضَلٌ وَعُضُلٌ Muscular

عَضَلَةٌ ج عَضَلٌ وَعَضَلاَتٌ Muscle

عُضْلَةٌ ج عُضَلٌ Calamity, misfortune

عُضَالٌ وَمُعْضِلٌ وَمُعْضَلٌ Severe, difficult to cure (disease)

مُعْضِلٌ Hard, difficult

مُعْضِلَةٌ ج مُعْضِلاَتٌ Great difficulty, distressing event, difficult question

مُعَضَّلٌ Firm, strong, compact

* عَضَهَ يَعْضَهُ عَضْهًا To lie, slander

* عَضَا يَعْضُو عَضْوًا وَعَضَّى To divide into parts; distribute; dismember (an animal)

عُضْوٌ ج أَعْضَاءٌ Member, limb, organ (of the body). [Member of an assembly]

عِضَةٌ ج عِضُونَ Piece, division. Falsehood

* عَطَّ يَعُطُّ عَطًّا To rend a garment

* عَطِبَ يَعْطَبُ عَطَبًا To perish, die. Break down

عَطِبَ عَلَى To be very angry with

أَعْطَبَ To destroy

عُطْبٌ Cotton

عُطْبَةٌ A bit of burning cotton or rag

مَعْطَبٌ ج مَعَاطِبُ A place of destruction

* عَطِرَ يَعْطَرُ عَطَرًا To exhale a sweet odour

تَعَطَّرَ وَإِسْتَعْطَرَ To perfume one's self

عَطَّرَ To perfume (another)

عِطْرٌ ج عُطُورٌ Perfume

عِطْرُ ٱلْوَرْدِ Ottar of roses

عَطِرٌ م عَطِرَةٌ Exhaling sweet odour, aromatic

عَطَّارٌ Seller of perfumes. [Grocer]

عِطَارَةٌ Trade of a seller of perfumes. [Grocery]

مِعْطِيرٌ وَمِعْطَارٌ ج مَعَاطِيرُ One who perfumes himself much

* عُطَارِدُ The planet Mercury

* عَطَسَ يَعْطِسُ عَطْسًا وَعُطَاسًا To sneeze. Break, appear (dawn)

عَطَّسَ To make one sneeze

عَطْسَةٌ وَعُطَاسٌ A sneezing, sneeze

عُطَاسٌ وَعَاطِسٌ Dawn, daybreak

عَاطُوسٌ [وَعَطُوسٌ] That which causes sneezing; snuff

مَعْطِسٌ ج مَعَاطِسُ The nose

مُعَطَّسٌ Abased

* عَطِشَ يَعْطَشُ عَطَشًا To thirst, be thirsty. Long for, desire

عَطَّشَ وَأَعْطَشَ To cause one to thirst

عَطَشٌ Thirst

عَطِشٌ وَعَطْشَانُ م عَطْشَى ج عَطَاشَى وَعُطَاشٌ Thirsty. Longing, desiring

عُطَاشٌ Intense thirst, or which drinking does not satisfy

مُعَطَّشٌ Withheld from water purposely

مَعْطَشَةٌ ج مَعَاطِشُ Waterless land

* عُطْعُطٌ Yearling (sheep, goat, ass, &c.)

* عَطَفَ يَعْطِفُ عَطْفًا وَعُطُوفًا إِلَى To bend, incline towards. Turn (an animal by the rein). Fold

عَطَفَ عَلَى وَتَعَطَّفَ عَلَى وَانْعَطَفَ عَلَى To be favourably inclined to, be kind to

عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى To join one word to another by a conjunction

عَطَفَ عَنْ To turn away from, be averse to, unkind to

عَطَّفَ To double, fold. Induce one to feel favourably towards

تَعَطَّفَ وَاعْتَطَفَ بِـ To put on (a cloak)

تَعَاطَفَ To be kind one to another

تَعَاطَفَ فِي مَشْيِهِ To sway the head in walking; walk with a vain gait

اِنْعَطَفَ To be bent, inclined

اِسْتَعْطَفَ To ask one to be favourably inclined to, conciliate

عَطْفٌ Inclination, bending, curve. Act of conjoining

حَرْفُ عَطْفٍ A conjunctive particle; conjunction

عِطْفٌ ج أَعْطَافٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Side, flank

يَنْظُرُ فِي عِطْفَيْهِ He looks at himself (his sides) with admiration

ثَنَى عِطْفَهُ وَعَنْ To turn away from; be proud

عَطْفَةٌ Inclination. Love-amulet

عَطَفَةٌ Tendrils of the vine

عِطَافٌ ج عُطُفٌ وَعُطُوفٌ Cloak. Sword

عَاطِفٌ ج عُطُفٌ Inclining, bending. Conjunction

عَاطِفٌ وَعَطُوفٌ Affectionate, kind

عَاطِفَةٌ ج عَوَاطِفُ Bias; affection. Relationship

عَاطُوفٌ A kind of trap

مَعْطُوفٌ Joined, connected to. Bent, inclined

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ Sentence or word to which another is joined by a conjunction

مُنْعَطَفٌ | وَمَعْطِفٌ ج مَعَاطِفُ A bend; | bend or turn (of a valley)

* عَطِلَ يَعْطَلُ عَطَلاً وَعُطُولاً وَإِسْتَعْطَلَ To be without ornaments (woman); be destitute of (a thing)

عَطَلَ يَعْطُلُ عَطَالَةً To be without work

عَطَّلَ To divest (of ornaments). Despoil (one of his property). Leave (a workman) unemployed. Render vacant, void. Leave unprotected. [Ruin, spoil]

تَعَطَّلَ To be without ornaments (woman); without work (workman). [Be spoiled]

عُطْلٌ مِنْ Destitute of

عُطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ [Damage and loss]

عُطْلُ ٱلْمَالِ [Interest on money lent]

عَطَلٌ ج أَعْطَالٌ Person. Form; stature. Neck

عُطْلَةٌ State of being, without work; vacation

عَاطِلٌ ج عَوَاطِلُ وَعُطَّلٌ Deprived of ornaments (woman). Without diacritical points (verses), [Spoiled, useless]

تَعْطِيلٌ A kind of atheism: denial of God's attributes

مُعَطِّلٌ An atheist

مُعَطِّلَةٌ A certain atheistical sect of the Arabs

مُعَطَّلٌ Without work, abandoned; uncultivated. [Spoiled, useless]

* عَطَنَ يَعْطِنُ عَطْنًا وَعَطَّنَ To put a skin into the tan or other preparation for loosening the hair or wool

عَطَنَ عُطُونًا وَعَطَّنَ To lie down and rest after drinking (camel, &c.)

عَطِنَ يَعْطَنُ عَطَنًا To stink (hide)

ضَاقَ عَطَنُهُ He was cast down, discouraged

عَطَنٌ | وَعَطْنَةٌ | Stink. [Mouldiness]

عَطِنٌ | وَمُعَطَّنٌ | وَعَطِينٌ وَعَطِينَةٌ Stinking. [Mouldy]

* عَطَا يَعْطُو عَطْوًا وَإِلَى وَتَعَاطَى To take, sp. with the hand

عَطَى وَعَاطَى To serve, do justice to

أَعْطَى To give, present, offer

تَعَطَّى وَإِسْتَعْطَى To ask for a gift, beg

تَعَطَّى To venture upon, engage in

تَعَاطَى Vie with in giving or taking. Venture upon, engage in

عَطًا وَعَطَاءٌ ج أَعْطِيَةٌ . وَعَطِيَّةٌ ج عَطَايَا Act of giving, gift. Salary, wages

مُعْطٍ Giver

مِعْطَاءٌ A liberal giver

* تَعَظْلَمَ To be dark and black

عَظْلَمَةٌ Darkness

عَظُمَ يَعْظُمُ عِظَمًا وَعَظَامَةً To be great, large (in size or rank). Be important, grave

عَظُمَ عَلَى To be hard, severe upon

عَظَّمَ وَأَعْظَمَ To make large; regard or treat with respect or veneration, magnify

أَعْظَمَ To terrify, distress

تَعَظَّمَ To make one's self great, magnify one's self; be great, exalted; be proud

تَعَاظَمَ To magnify one's self, be puffed up. Be great or grand in comparison with another. Be severe, grievous

إِسْتَعْظَمَ To make one's self great. Regard as great, judge to be so

عَظْمٌ ج أَعْظُمٌ وَعِظَامٌ وَعِظَامَةٌ Bone

عُظْمٌ وَعَظَمَةٌ Self-exaltation, pride, insolence. Greatness, majesty

عَظَمَاتُ ٱلْقَوْمِ وَعُظَمَاؤُهُمْ Chiefs, nobles

عِظَامَةٌ Pad of a garment to correct a deficiency of form

عَظِيمٌ ج عُظَمَاءُ وَعِظَامٌ Great, immense; grand, of high estimation. Important; severe, hard; terrible

أَلْعَظِيمُ The incomparably Great (God)

عَظِيمَةٌ ج عَظَائِمُ وَمُعْظَمَةٌ ج مَعَاظِمُ Great calamity, crime, or affair

أَعْظَمُ م عُظْمَى Greater, grander

مُعْظَمٌ Greater, or chief, part (of anything)

مُعَظَّمٌ Exalted, made great

* عَفَّ يَعِفُّ عَفًّا وَعِفَّةً وَعَفَافًا وَعَفَافَةً وَتَعَفَّفَ وَإِسْتَعْفَفَ عَنْ To abstain from what is unlawful, be abstinent, restrain one's self; be chaste, virtuous, modest

عَفٌّ وَعَفِيفٌ ج أَعِفَّاءُ وَأَعِفَّةٌ م عَفِيفَةٌ ج عَفِيفَاتٌ وَعَفَائِفُ Abstaining from what is unlawful; continent, virtuous, chaste, temperate

عِفَّةٌ وَعَفَافٌ Abstinence from what is unlawful; continence

عُفَّةٌ Old woman. A kind of small fish

* عَفْجٌ ج أَعْفَاجٌ Small intestine

* عَفِرَ يَعْفَرُ عَفَرًا To be of the colour of dust

عَفَرَ يَعْفِرُ عَفْرًا To rub with, turn over, or hide in the dust

تَعَفَّرَ وَإِنْعَفَرَ To become defiled with dust, rubbed with it. [Be gleaned (olives, &c.)]

عَفَرٌ وَعَفْرٌ ج أَعْفَارٌ Dust

عُفْرَةٌ Dust-colour. Hair on the back of animals; lion's mane

أَعْفَرُ م عَفْرَاءُ ج عُفْرٌ Dust-coloured

يَعْفُورٌ ج يَعَافِيرُ Gazelle; young gazelle or oryx

عَفَارَةٌ [Gleaning of the harvest

*تَعَفْرَتَ To be cunning, malignant, crafty

عِفْرِيتٌ ج عَفَارِيتُ Malignant, crafty, cunning; strong, vigorous, audacious. Demon, evil genius

* عَنَسَ يَعنِسُ عَنساً To knock down and drag on the ground, kick
عَافَسَ To contend with, overcome; manipulate
* عَنَشَ يَعنِشُ عَنشاً To collect, heap up
[عَنْشٌ وَعَنَشَةٌ] Objects of no value, trash. Baggage
عُنَاشَةٌ Worthless (people)
* عَنَصَ يَعنِصُ عَنصاً To uproot; twist, bend
إِعْتَنَصَ مِنهُ حَقَّهُ To take one's right or due
عَفَّصَ To dye with galls
عَفْصٌ Galls; the oak which produces galls
عَفِصٌ Astringent, bitter
عُفُوصَةٌ Astringency, bitterness
* عَفَقَ يَعفِقُ عَفقاً To be absent. Return frequently
* عَفِكَ يَعفَكُ عَفَكاً To be utterly stupid
* عَفِنَ يَعفَنُ عَفَناً وَعُفُونَةً وَعَفِنَ وَتَعَفَّنَ To become decayed, mouldy; stink
عَفَنٌ وَعُفُونَةٌ Rottenness, putridity, fetid odour. Mildew
عَفِنٌ وَمَعفُونٌ وَمُعفِنٌ Decayed, mouldy, putrid
مُتَعَفِّنٌ Loaded with poisonous odours (air)
* عَفَا يَعفُو عَفَاءً To be effaced, perish
عَفَا يَعفُو عَفْواً عَنْ To pardon, forgive, absolve from. Increase; let grow
عَفَا اللهُ عَنهُ أَوْ عُفِيَ عَنهُ May God forgive him; may he be forgiven!
عَفَّى To efface, destroy
عَافَى مُعَافَاةً وَعِفَاءً وَأَعْفَى To preserve from evil; restore to health and safety (God)
عَافَاكَ اللهُ May God preserve you in health!
عَافَاكَ [Bravo! well done!]
أَعْفَى مِنْ To exempt, excuse from
تَعَافَى To be restored to health
إِستَعْفَى مِنْ To ask to be released, exempted from; resign (an office)
عَفْوٌ Pardon, amnesty. Benefit, favour. Redundant portion; vacant (land)
عَفْوٌ وَعِفْوَةٌ The best of a thing
عَفْواً Spontaneously. Easily
عَفَاءٌ Obliteration. Dust
عَفُوٌّ Very merciful, forgiving
عَفْوَةٌ Blood-money
عَافٍ وَمُعتَفٍ Being effaced
عَافِيَةٌ ج عَوَافٍ وَعَافِيَاتٌ Health, soundness
إِستِعْفَاءٌ Demand to be relieved, excused; resignation
مُعَافَاةٌ Restoration to health
مُتَعَافٍ Recovering, convalescent
* عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقّاً To slit, cut

عَقَّ يَعُقُّ عَقًّا وَعُقُوقًا وَمَعَقَّةً To be disobedient, undutiful, ill-mannered towards one's parent

أَعَقَّ To be disobedient. Make (water) bitter

إِنْعَقَّ To be split; diffused. Be tightened

إِعْتَقَّ To be split. Draw (a sword)

عُقٌّ وَعُقَاقٌ Bitter (water)

عَاقٌّ ج عَقَقَةٌ وَأَعِقَّةٌ Undutiful, disobedient, ill-mannered towards one's parent or relatives

عَقِيقٌ ج عَقَائِقُ Carnelian. Cleft, valley

عَقِيقَةٌ ج عَقَائِقُ A rivulet. Lightning. Turban

* عَقَبَ يَعْقُبُ عَقْبًا To hit, strike the heel

عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقِبَةً To succeed, take the place of (someone)

عَقَبَ عَقْبًا وَعُقُوبًا وَعَاقَبَ وَأَعْقَبَ وَ إِعْتَقَبَ To follow, come after

عَقَّبَ To follow. Return. Repeat. Defer. Expose one's faults

عَاقَبَ مُعَاقَبَةً وَعِقَابًا To do a thing alternately with another. Punish

أَعْقَبَ To die and leave offspring. Occasion. Turn out well

أَعْقَبَ عَلَى To set upon

تَعَقَّبَ To follow out, inquire after closely. Find fault with

تَعَاقَبَ To follow (one another) by turns, alternately

إِسْتَعْقَبَ To take subsequently; experience a result

عَقِبٌ وَعَقْبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Heel (*os calcis*). Child, offspring. End

عَقِبٌ وَعَقْبٌ وَعُقُبٌ ج أَعْقَابٌ Result, issue, consequence; end

جَاءَ فِي عَقِبِهِ He came after him

عُقْبَةٌ The last that remains. A turn. A substitute

عِقْبَةٌ وَعُقْبَةٌ A mark, sign

عَقَبَةٌ ج عِقَابٌ Mountain road; difficult affair

عُقْبَى End, issue. Requital

عَاقِبٌ وَمُعْقِبٌ Coming after

عَاقِبَةٌ ج عَوَاقِبُ End, issue, result. Child, descendent

عِقَابٌ وَمُعَاقَبَةٌ وَعُقُوبَةٌ ج عُقُوبَاتٌ Punishment

عُقَابٌ ج أَعْقُبٌ وَعِقْبَانٌ وَأَعْقِبَةٌ Eagle.

عَقِيبٌ That which follows, sequent

مُعَقِّبَاتٌ Angels who watch the deeds of men; guardians

مُعَاقِبٌ Coming after, follower. Punisher

يَعْقُوبُ Jacob; James

أَلْيَعَاقِبَةُ The Jacobites

* عَقَدَ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدًا وَعَقَّدَ To tie (a cord), tie in knots. Conclude, ratify (a contract, &c.). Arch, vault (a building)

عَقَدَ عَلَى To settle, determine upon

عَقَدَ عُنُقَهُ إِلَيْهِ To betake one's self to

عَقَّدَ وَأَعْقَدَ To cause to thicken (liquid)

عَقَّدَ كَلامَهُ To render one's language obscure

عَاقَدَ To make a contract, compact, alliance (with another)

تَعَقَّدَ To be tied, knotted; entangled, complicated

تَعَاقَدَ To unite with another in a contract, treaty, &c.

إِنْعَقَدَ Be knotted, tied. Be vaulted, arched. Be settled, concluded. Become thickened (liquid)

إِعْتَقَدَ To believe, adhere to firmly; have faith in. Buy an estate

عَقْد ج عُقُود Act of knotting, tying. Contract, covenant, league; treaty. Arch, vault. Decimal number the first of which is 10 and the last 90

عِقْد ج عُقُود Necklace; string of beads

عُقْدَة ج عُقَد Knot, tie. Joint, articulation. Knot of a branch, bud. Knob. Bond, obligation. Prefecture, government of a province, &c. Difficult affair

عَقَّاد [Maker or vendor of cord, trimming, &c.]

عَقِيد One who joins in a contract; ally, confederate. Bound. Thick, inspissated

عَقِيدَة ج عَقَائِد Doctrine, dogma. Article of faith. Creed

أَعْقَد م عَقْدَاء ج عُقْد Tongue-tied. Stubborn

إِعْتِقَاد Belief, creed

إِنْعِقَاد Bond, conclusion of a treaty; union (of parties

تَعْقِيد Obscurity, complexity (of language)

مُعَقَّد Very knotty; snarled, tangled. Involved, obscure (language)

مُعْتَقَد Doctrine, dogma, belief

* عَقَرَ يَعْقِرُ عَقْرًا To cut, wound; hough, hamstring (a beast). Slay

عَقَرَ وَعَقِرَ عَقْرًا وَعَقَارَة To be barren (female)

عَقِرَ يَعْقَرُ عَقَرًا To produce no result (affair)

عَاقَرَ To revile. Persevere in (sp. drinking wine)

أَعْقَرَ To make a woman barren. Astonish. Feed

إِنْعَقَرَ To be wounded; houghed

إِنْعَقَرَ وَإِعْتَقَرَ To be wounded on the back by the saddle (beast)

عَقْر Act of wounding. Space between things. White cloud

عُقْر وَعُقْرَة وَعَقَارَة Barrenness (of male or female or of a field, tree, &c.)

عَاقِر ج عُقَّر وَعَوَاقِر Barren, unproductive

عَقَار ج عَقَائِر وَعَقَارَات Immovable property, real-estate. Furniture. [House, dwelling]

عُقَار Wine. Furniture. Choice possessions

عَقَّار ج عَقَاقِير A drug; medicinal plant

عَقُور Given to biting (animal)

عَقِير ج عَقْرَى . وَمَعْقُور Wounded; hamstrung

Having much landed property مُعْفِرٌ

To twist, curve (like a scorpion) * عَقْرَبَ

عَقْرَبٌ عَقَارِبُ م عَقْرَبَةٌ وَعَقْرَبَاءُ

Scorpion. [Hand of a clock or watch.] *pl.* calumnies, slanders

Scorpio (sign of the zodiac) اَلْعَقْرَبُ

Twisted, curled. Strong مُعَقْرَبٌ

To twist or plait (the hair) * عَقَصَ يَعْقِصُ عَقْصًا

To be niggardly. Have twisted horns عَقِصَ يَعْقَصُ عَقَصًا

To sting (insect or serpent) [عَقَصَ يَعْقُصُ وَعَقَّصَ]

Niggardly عَقِصٌ

عِقْصَةٌ ج عِقَصٌ. وَعَقِيصَةٌ ج عَقَائِصُ

Plait, braid (of hair)

String for tying the hair عِقَاصٌ ج عُقُصٌ

* عَقْعَقٌ ج عَقَاعِقُ [وَقَعْقٌ ج قِعْقَانٌ]

Magpie; crow

To crook, make hooked, bend, fold * عَقَفَ يَعْقِفُ عَقْفًا وَعَقَّفَ

To become bent تَعَقَّفَ وَإِنْعَقَفَ

Bent, crooked, hooked أَعْقَفُ

Bent by age (man) مَعْقُوفٌ

Overtake with destruction (calamity) * عَقْفَرَ

A calamity. Termagant * عَقْفِيرٌ ج عَقَافِيرُ

To bind * عَقَلَ يَعْقِلُ عَقْلاً وَعَقَّلَ وَإِعْتَقَلَ the feet (of a camel, &c.), with a rope

To be intelligent, rational. Comprehend, understand. Pay blood-money عَقَلَ عَقْلاً وَمَعْقُولاً وَعَقَّلَ

To pay blood-money for (another) عَقَلَ عَنْ

To take refuge in عَقَلَ إِلَى

To make one intelligent عَقَّلَ

To conceive, know تَعَقَّلَ

To affect intelligence تَعَاقَلَ

To withhold, restrain; keep confined إِعْتَقَلَ

To count as intelligent إِسْتَعْقَلَ

Mind, intelligence, reason, intellect, heart, judgment. Blood money or the payment of it. Fortress عَقْلٌ ج عُقُولٌ

A shackle, impediment عُقْلَةٌ

Intelligent, intellectual, rational; mental عَقْلِيٌّ

Intelligent, wise, sensible. [One initiated into the mysteries of the Druze religion] عَاقِلٌ ج عُقَّالٌ وَعُقَلَاءُ

Rope for binding an animal's leg. [Cord for binding around the head] عِقَالٌ ج عُقُلٌ

A woman noble, modest, highly esteemed عَقِيلَةٌ

Large pearl عَقِيلَةُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

مَعْقِلٌ ج مَعَاقِلُ Fortress, refuge

مَعْقُولٌ Understood, known; intelligible, reasonable. Intelligence; intellect

مَعْقُولَاتٌ Intelligible things

عِلْمُ ٱلْمَعْقُولَاتِ Mental science

* عَقَمَ يَعْقُمُ عَقْمًا وَعَقِمَ يَعْقَمُ عَقْمًا وَعُقِمَ To be barren (womb)

عَقَمَ وَعَقَّمَ وَأَعْقَمَ To render barren

عَقَمَ To silence another

عَاقَمَ To contend or dispute, with another

عُقْمٌ Barrenness

عُقَامٌ Severe. Evil natured. Incurable, (disease)

عَقِيمٌ ج عَقَائِمُ وَعُقْمٌ Barren, sterile

عَقِيمٌ عُقَمَاءُ Childless (man)

* عَقَا يَعْقُو عَقْوًا وَعَقِيَ يَعْقَى عَقًى To hate, dislike

عَقْوَةٌ ج عِقَاءٌ Space around a house, yard; camp

عِقْيَانٌ Pure gold

* عَكَّ يَعُكُّ عَكًّا To be hot, sultry (day). Cleave to, heat, (fever). Prevent. Reiterate. Fatigue. Beat

عَكَّ بِٱلْحُجَّةِ To overcome in argument

عَكٌّ Hot, sultry (day)

عَكَّةٌ وَعَكَاكٌ Great heat

عُكَّةٌ ج عُكَكٌ وَعِكَاكٌ Receptacle, skin for clarified butter

عَكَّةُ وَعَكَّاءُ Acre (town in Palestine)

* عَكَبَ يَعْكُبُ عُكُوبًا To stand. Boil (pot) crowd together

* عَكَدَ يَعْكُدُ عَكْدًا To seek refuge, make possible for

* عَكَرَ يَعْكِرُ عَكْرًا وَعُكُورًا . وَٱعْتَكَرَ To return, return to (a charge in war)

عَكِرَ يَعْكَرُ عَكَرًا [وَتَعَكَّرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ] To become thick, turbid (liquid)

عَكَّرَ وَأَعْكَرَ To render thick, turbid

تَعَاكَرَ وَٱعْتَكَرَ To become mixed together in war; embroiled in contention

إِعْتَكَرَ To be confused and dark (night); be severe (storm)

عَكَرٌ Dregs, lees, sediment

عِكْرٌ Origin, original state, or possessions, custom

عَكِرٌ وَمُعْكَرٌ Troubled, stirred up; full of dregs

عَكْرَةٌ A return to the charge after fleeing

عَكَّارٌ One who returns to the charge after fleeing

* عَكَرَ يَعْكُرُ عَكْرًا وَتَعَكَّرَ عَلَى To lean upon (a staff)

عُكَّازٌ وَعُكَّازَةٌ ج عَكَاكِيزُ وَعُكَّازَاتٌ Staff with an iron point; [crosier, bishop's crook]

أَرْبَابُ ٱلْعَكَاكِيزِ Magistrates

* عَكَسَ يَعْكِسُ عَكْسًا To reverse, invert, transpose. Bring back. Pour milk (upon food)

عَكَسَ عَنْ To prevent from

عَاكَسَ مُعَاكَسَةً وَعِكَاسًا To invert. Seize one another by the forelock. [Counteract one's designs]

[عَكَّسَ] To speak ironically

تَعَكَّسَ وَ إِنْعَكَسَ وَ إِعْتَكَسَ To be inverted, reversed; be reflected

عَكْسٌ وَ إِنْعِكَاسٌ Inversion, transposition, reflection. The opposite

بِالعَكْسِ On the contrary; *vice versa*

كَلَامٌ مَعْكُوسٌ Inverted, perverted sentence

مُعَاكَسَةٌ Inversion (of a proposition)

* عَكَشَ يَعْكِشُ عَكْشًا To collect, gather. Bind. Spin (spider)

عَكِشَ يَعْكَشُ عَكَشًا وَتَعَكَّشَ To be thick, dense, entangled, complicated

عَكِشٌ Thick, dense

عَكَّاشٌ وَعُكَاشَةٌ Spider; spider's web

* عَكَظَ يَعْكِظُ عَكْظًا To restrain, hinder, prevent. Overcome

تَعَكَّظَ To be complicated and difficult (affair)

* عَكَفَ يَعْكِفُ عَكْفًا To detain, withhold, debar. Care for, correct

عَكَفَ عَنْ To withhold from

عَكَفَ عُكُوفًا [وَ إِنْعَكَفَ] عَلَى To cleave to constantly, persevere in

عَكَفَ حَوْلَ To turn or go around; assemble around

عَكَفَ وَ إِعْتَكَفَ فِي To cleave to, abide in

عَكَّفَ To string (pearls); plait, braid (hair)

عَاكِفٌ ج عَاكِفُونَ وَعُكُوفٌ Keeping to, persevering in, abiding

إِعْتِكَافٌ Seclusion for religious exercise

مَعْكُوفٌ Combed and plaited (hair). Detained

مُعْتَكَفٌ A place for religious retreat

* عَكَلَ يَعْكِلُ عَكْلًا To collect. Bind (the leg of a camel). Confine. Die

عَكِلَ وَ إِعْتَكَلَ عَلَى To be obscure; perplex

* عَكَمَ يَعْكِمُ عَكْمًا To bind, tie up (goods). Muzzle

عَكَمَ عَنْ To hold back; turn back

* عَلَّ يَعُلُّ عَلًّا وَعَلَلًا وَتَعِلَّةً To drink, or give to drink a second time

عُلَّ عِلَّةً To become ill

عَلَّلَ بِـ To divert, occupy (one) with (something). Account for, assign a cause for

عَلَّلَ وَأَعَلَّ ٱلْكَلِمَةَ To show the mutations of a word (having one of the weak letters)

تَعَلَّلَ وَ إِعْتَلَّ To offer excuses, pretexts

تَعَلَّلَ بِـ To occupy, divert one's self with

إِعْتَلَّ To become diseased, sick, weak. Contain a weak letter (word)

عَلَّ وَلَعَلَّ May-be, perhaps. (Followed by subject in acc. and predicate in nom.)

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ May-be Zeid is standing

عَلَّةٌ ج عَلَّاتٌ Associate-wife. Excuse, apology

بَنُو ٱلْعَلَّاتِ The sons of one father by different mothers

عِلَّةٌ ج عِلَلٌ وَعِلَّاتٌ Excuse, apology. Pretence. Cause. Malady, disease. Defect, defectiveness (of a verb)

حُرُوفُ ٱلْعِلَّةِ (ا. و. ي) The weak letters

عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ Upper chamber

عُلَالَةٌ وَتَعِلَّةٌ A means of diversion

عَلِيلٌ وَمُعَلٌّ وَمَعْلُولٌ Sick, diseased, ill

عِلِّيُّونَ The Seventh Heaven, or its inhabitants

إِعْلَالٌ وَتَعْلِيلٌ وَإِعْتِلَالٌ Change that takes place in letters in the inflexion of words

تَعْلِيلٌ Assignment of a pretext or motive (for some act)

مُعْتَلٌّ Ill, diseased, weak. Containing one of the weak letters

* عَلَبَ يَعْلُبُ عَلْبًا To mark. Become tainted (meat)

عَلِبَ يَعْلَبُ عَلَبًا To be tough, hard

عَلْبٌ ج عُلُوبٌ A mark. A rugged place, or hard thing

عُلْبَةٌ ج عُلَبٌ وَعِلَابٌ Milking vessel of skin or wood. [Small box]

مَعْلُوبٌ A conspicuous road. Name of al-Harith's sword

* عَلَثَ يَعْلِثُ عَلْثًا To mix. Collect. Fight fiercely

* عَالَجَ مُعَالَجَةً وَعِلَاجًا To endeavour to master, overcome. Manage, manipulate. Treat (a disease). Contend with, dispute with

عِلْجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَأَعْلَاجٌ Ass, wild ass, sp. fat. Infidel. Loaf with thick edge

تَعَالَجَ To take medical treatment

تَعَالَجَ وَإِعْتَلَجَ To strive, contend with one another; wrestle

عِلْجٌ وَعَلِجٌ ج عُلُوجٌ وَعُلُجٌ Strong, hardy, large

عِلَاجٌ وَمُعَالَجَةٌ Treatment of disease. Remedy, cure

مُعَالِجٌ One who treats patients

مُعَالَجَةٌ [Dispute]

* عَلِدَ يَعْلَدُ عَلَدًا To be strong, hard

* عَلَفَ يَعْلِفُ عَلْفًا [وَعَلَّفَ] وَأَعْلَفَ To feed (a beast), fodder

إِعْتَلَفَ To eat fodder (beast)

عَلَفٌ ج عِلَافٌ وَعُلُوفَةٌ وَأَعْلَافٌ Food, fodder (for beasts)

عَلَّافٌ ج عَلَّافَةٌ Seller of provender

عَلُوفَةٌ ج عُلُفٌ Provender. [Soldier's pay]

مِعْلَفٌ ج مَعَالِفُ Manger; feed-bag

Fattened (animal) مُعَلَّفٌ وَمَعْلُوفٌ

* عَلِقَ يَعْلَقُ عَلَقًا وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِ To hang be suspended to, stick, cleave to

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا To conceive (woman). Be caught in a net or snare; get leeches in the mouth

عَلِقَ عُلُوقًا وَعِلْقًا وَعَلَاقَةً وَبِهِ To be attached to, love

عَلِقَ يَفْعَلُ To begin to do

عَلَّقَ To attach, hang (a thing to..); make dependent upon

عَلَّقَ فِي To note down; append

أَعْلَقَ To apply leeches. Be distant

تَعَلَّقَ وَإِعْتَلَقَ بِ To be hung, suspended; attached to by love; dependent upon

عَلْقٌ A hole (in a garment)

عِلْقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A precious thing. Lover. Wallet

عَلَقٌ ج أَعْلَاقٌ A thing suspended. Suspensory cord. Leeches. Attachment, love. Blood. Clay, mud

عَلِقٌ Hanging, clinging. Pregnant

عُلْقَةٌ وَعُلَاقٌ A sufficiency (of the means of subsistence)

عَلَقَةٌ ج عَلَقَاتٌ وَعَلَقٌ Leech. Clot of blood

عَلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ Connection; attachment; love

عِلَاقَةٌ ج عَلَائِقُ A suspensory thong

عَلِيقٌ Barley, forage for animals

عُلَّيْقٌ وَعُلَّيْقَى Climbing plant; bramble, brier

تَعَلُّقٌ Attachment to, dependence upon

تَعْلِيقَةٌ ج تَعَالِيقُ Appendix; marginal note

مُعَلَّقٌ Attached, suspended, hung

اَلْمُعَلَّقَاتُ اَلسَّبْعُ Seven ancient poems of the Arabs

مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ Attached to, dependent upon; affectionate

* عَلْقَمٌ Very bitter plant; colocynth

* عَلَكَ يَعْلُكُ عَلْكًا To chew; masticate

عِلْكٌ ج عُلُوكٌ وَأَعْلَاكٌ Resin; chewing-gum

عَلِكٌ Viscous, sticky; difficult to masticate

* عَلِمَ يَعْلَمُ عِلْمًا وَبِ وَتَعَالَمَ وَإِعْتَلَمَ To know, become acquainted with, perceive, understand

عَلَمَ يَعْلِمُ عَلْمًا To mark, distinguish by a mark

عَلَّمَ To teach, cause to know. To mark

عَالَمَ To contend with in knowledge

أَعْلَمَ To inform. Set a mark upon, (sp. horse)

تَعَلَّمَ To be made to know; learn

إِسْتَعْلَمَ To desire to know; ask about

عَلَمٌ ج أَعْلَامٌ Mark, sign; way-mark, sign-post. Limit between lands. High or long mountain. Banner, standard. Chief of a tribe or party

إِسْمُ عَلَمٍ Proper name

عِلْمٌ ج عُلُومٌ Science, knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ Empirical knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ Spiritual, inspired knowledge

عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلَامِ Theology, metaphysics

أُولُو ٱلْعِلْمِ Savants, sages

عِلْمِيٌّ* Pertaining to science, scientific

عَالِمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ وَعُلَّامٌ وَعَالِمُونَ Knowing, instructed, acquainted with

عَالَمٌ ج عَوَالِمُ وَعَالَمُونَ World; universe

عَالَمُ ٱلْحَيَوَانِ The animal kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلنَّبَاتِ The vegetable kingdom

عَالَمُ ٱلْمَعَادِنِ The mineral kingdom

عَالَمِيٌّ* Worldly, pertaining to this world

عَلَامَةٌ Mark, sign

عَلَّامٌ وَعَلَّامَةٌ Very learned; a sage, wise, erudite man

عَلِيمٌ ج عُلَمَاءُ Learned, savant, *(pl. Ulemas)*

أَعْلَمُ More, or better knowing

تَعْلِيمٌ ج تَعَالِيمُ Teaching, instruction. [Doctrine]

تَعْلِيمَاتٌ [Instructions; orders]

مَعْلَمٌ ج مَعَالِمُ Indication, *sp.* of a way

مُعْلَمٌ Marked

مُعَلَّمٌ Taught. Marked

مُعَلِّمٌ Teacher, master; [master-workman. Savant]

مَعْلُومٌ Known, notorious. Active voice (verb). [Certainly, of course]

ٱلْوَقْتُ ٱلْمَعْلُومُ The resurrection

ٱلْأَيَّامُ ٱلْمَعْلُومَاتُ The ten days of pilgrimage

* عَلَنَ يَعْلِنُ وَعَلُنَ يَعْلُنُ وَعَلِنَ يَعْلَنُ عُلُونًا وَعَلَنًا وَعَلَانِيَةً . وَإِعْتَلَنَ وَإِسْتَعْلَنَ To be open, manifest, public

عَلَّنَ وَأَعْلَنَ To make open, manifest; publish, reveal

عَالَنَ عِلَانًا بِـ To act openly with another

إِعْتَلَنَ [وَ إِسْتَعْلَنَ] To be known openly

عَلِنٌ وَعَالِنٌ Manifest, open

عُلَنَةٌ A revealer of secrets

عَلَانِيَةً Openly, publicly

إِعْلَانٌ Manifestation, announcement, notice. [Advertisement; placard, hand-bill]

* عَلِهَ يَعْلَهُ عَلَهًا To fall into, evil, difficulties; be perlexed; hungry

* عَلَا يَعْلُو عُلُوًّا وَعَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلَاءً To be high; elevated, exalted. Mount (an animal); ascend. Overcome. Exalt one's self, be proud

عَلَا بِٱلْأَمْرِ وَلَهُ To be competent for

عَلَا بِٱلْجَمَالِ To excel in beauty

عَلَا بِٱلسَّيْفِ To assail with the sword

To elevate, raise high, advance	عَلَّى وأَعْلَى
To compete for eminence. Raise. Report (a death)	عَالَى
To recoil from	عَالَى عَنْ
To mount, advance, rise	تَعَلَّى
To be elevated, exalted	تَعَلَّى وَتَعَالَى
To be above, too exalted for....	تَعَالَى عَنْ
God; the exalted one!	أَللّٰهُ تَعَالَى
Come! come here!	تَعَالَ [وَتَعَالَ]
To be advanced (day). Rise high, mount	إِعْتَلَى وَإِسْتَعْلَى
To rise, mount up. Regard as high, exalted	إِسْتَعْلَى
The upper part, the top	عَلُ وَعِلْو
Above, from above	مِنْ عَلُ وَعَلِ
High rank, nobility, eminence	عَلَاءٌ وَعُلَى
Something over and above, surplus. Upper par	عِلَاوَةٌ ج عَلَاوَى وَعِلَاوَاتٌ
Elevation, height. Grandeur	عُلُوّ
A high place, summit. The heavens	عَلْيَاءُ
Something added	عِلَاوَةٌ
In addition to	عِلَاوَةً
High, elevated; eminent, noble, illustrious	عَلِيٌّ ج عِلْيَةٌ وَعَلِيُّونَ
God, the most High, the Exalted	أَلْعَلِيُّ وَٱلْمُتَعَالِي
Upper chamber	عِلِّيَّةٌ ج عَلَالِيُّ
Seventh Heaven; highest place in Heaven	عِلِّيُّونَ
High; sublime. [Of the first quality (goods)]	عَالٍ
The Sublime Porte	أَلْبَابُ ٱلْعَالِي
Higher, nobler, more illustrious	أَعْلَى م عُلْيَا ج أَعَالٍ وَعُلًى
The chaste, or liberal, hand	أَلْيَدُ ٱلْعُلْيَا
High, elevated, sublime	مُتَعَالٍ
To write the superscription or title (of a book)	* عَلْوَنَ
Superscription, title	عُلْوَانٌ وَعُلْوَانَةٌ
To ascend, go to the top of	* عَلِيَ يَعْلَى عَلْيًا وَعُلِيًّا
Prep. Upon, with, for, at, from, though, according to	عَلَى
You ought to do..	عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ
He is in debt	عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ
Mounted on the animal	عَلَى ظَهْرِ ٱلدَّابَّةِ
By heart	عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ
At a moment of inattention	عَلَى حِينِ غَفْلَةٍ
In his time, his days	عَلَى عَهْدِهِ
For the honour of God	عَلَى وَجْهِ ٱللّٰهِ
By means of, agency of such an one	عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ
To go out against, rebel against one	خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ
To go in unto one	دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ
We sat around the fire	جَلَسْنَا عَلَى ٱلنَّارِ
We preferred some to others	فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ

He did it in spite of old age, though he was old عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِّهِ
I acted according to your order عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ
The lot was against them; they were defeated كَانَتِ ٱلدَّائِرَةُ عَلَيْهِمْ
* عَمَّ يَعُمُّ عُمُومًا To be general, universal, comprehensive; to cover every case; include
عَمَّمَ To make general, generalize. Attire one with the turban
تَعَمَّمَ وَٱعْتَمَّ وَٱسْتَعَمَّ To put on one's turban
تَعَمَّمَ وَٱسْتَعَمَّ To adopt one as a paternal uncle
عَمٌّ وَأَعَمٌّ A company of men; tribe
عَمٌّ ج أَعْمَامٌ وَعُمُومَةٌ وَأَعْمُمٌ Paternal uncle
عَمَّةٌ ج عَمَّاتٌ Paternal aunt
إِبْنُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (male) on the father's side. [Husband]
بِنْتُ ٱلْعَمِّ Cousin (female) on the father's side. [Wife]
عَمَمٌ Abundance; complete. The common people
عُمُمٌ Completeness of growth, &c.
عَمَّا وَعَمَّ (عَنْ مَا) For what, respecting what, from what?
عَمَّنْ (عَنْ مَنْ) From whom?
عَمِّيٌّ Common, plebeian
عَامٌّ General, universal, common
ٱلْخَاصُّ وَٱلْعَامُّ وَٱلْخَاصَّةُ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ The upper classes and the common people

عَامَّةُ ٱلنَّاسِ وَٱلْعَامَّةُ وَٱلْعَوَامُّ The common people; people in general
جَآءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ عَامَّةً They all came
عَامِّيٌّ Pertaining to common people; vulgar; unlearned
عِمَامَةٌ ج عَمَائِمُ وَعِمَامٌ Turban; helmet
عُمُومٌ Universality, totality
عُمُومًا In general, universally
عُمُومِيٌّ General, universal, common
عَمِيمٌ ج عُمُمٌ Reaching to everything, universal. Complete
أَعَمُّ More common or general. A numerous company
مِعَمٌّ مِخْيَرٌ A man good and bountiful to every one
مُعَمَّمٌ وَمُتَعَمِّمٌ Turbaned. Made a chief

* عَمَدَ يَعْمِدُ عَمْدًا . وَعَمَّدَ وَأَعْمَدَ To prop up, support; place columns or pillars beneath
عَمَدَ وَتَعَمَّدَ وَٱعْتَمَدَ . وَلِ وَإِلَى To intend, purpose, seek purposely; aim at, seek, repair to
عَمَدَ وَعَمَّدَ [To baptize]
عَمَّدَ ٱلسَّيْلَ To obstruct the course of a torrent with earth or stones
تَعَمَّدَ وَٱعْتَمَدَ [To be baptized]
إِنْعَمَدَ To be propped, supported
إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى To lean upon, support one's self; rely or depend upon
عَمْدٌ وَتَعَمُّدٌ Intention, resolution, determination

عَمْدًا وَتَعَمُّدًا Purposely, intentionally

عُمْدَة Prop, support; that on which one relies; person on whom one relies. [Those in charge of an institution; faculty]

عِمَادٌ ج عَمَدٌ Support; pillar, column, tent-pole. Lofty building

[Baptism] عِمَادٌ وَعِمَادَةٌ وَإِعْتِمَادٌ

عَمُودٌ ج أَعْمِدَةٌ وَعُمُدٌ Column, pillar, tent-pole; support, base. Perpendicular

عَمُودٌ وَعَمِيدُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chief of a people or party

خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ Perpendicular line; vertical

[(John) the Baptist أَلْمَعْمَدَانُ]

مُعَمَّدٌ وَمَعْمُودٌ Supported by columns

[Representative] مُعْتَمَدٌ

مُعْتَمَدٌ عَلَيْهِ One on whom reliance is placed

[Baptism مَعْمُودِيَّةٌ]

* عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عَمْرًا وَعَمَارَةً To live a long time

عَمَرَ يَعْمُرُ عَمْرًا To be inhabited (place)

عَمَرَ عَمَارَةً To inhabit, dwell in (place)

عَمَرَ عِمَارَةً وَعَمْرًا To build (a house)

عَمَرَ [وَعَمَّرَ] وَأَعْمَرَ To make inhabited, render flourishing

عَمَّرَ وَعَمَرَ To prolong one's life (God)

عَمَرَ وَعَمِرَ يَعْمَرُ عِمَارَةً To be in a flourishing state

عَمَّرَ وَأَعْمَرَ To assign one to a place, give it to him for life. [Build, construct]

أَعْمَرَ وَٱسْتَعْمَرَ فِي To cause (people) to dwell in (a place); to colonize (it)

إِعْتَمَرَ To visit. Perform the minor pilgrimage called *'umrat*

عُمْرٌ وَعُمُرٌ ج أَعْمَارٌ Period of life, life-time; age (of a person)

عَمْرَ ٱللهِ وَلَعَمْرُ ٱللهِ I swear by the eternity of God

لَعَمْرِي By my life! (oath)

عُمْرَةٌ Visiting (a place). The minor pilgrimage at Mecca

عُمْرَانٌ State of being inhabited, cultivated, prosperous; that which renders (a place) well-peopled and cultivated; civilization

عَمَارَةٌ وَعِمَرَةٌ A chief's head-dress

عِمَارَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ Habitation and cultivation. A building. A tribe

[Fleet] عَمَارَةٌ وَعَمِيرَةٌ

عَمَارِيَّةٌ Litter for riding

عَامِرٌ ج عُمَّارٌ وَعَوَامِرُ Inhabitant

عَامِرٌ وَعَمِيرٌ وَمَعْمُورٌ Inhabited, cultivated, flourishing

عَمِيرَةٌ ج عَمَائِرُ Great tribe. Hive

مِعْمَارٌ وَمِعْمَارِيٌّ ج مِعْمَارِيَّةٌ Master-mason, mason

An edifice in heaven corresponding to El-Kaaba — اَلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمَعْمُورُ

Visiting. Performing the religious visit called *'umrat* — مُعْتَمِرٌ

Colony — مُسْتَعْمَرَةٌ

* عَمَسَ يَعْمُسُ عَمْسًا — To be effaced, illegible

عَمِسَ يَعْمَسُ عَمَسًا وَعَمُسَ يَعْمُسُ عَمْسًا وَعُمُوسًا — To be dark, gloomy (day)

* عَمِشَ يَعْمَشُ عَمَشًا — To be weak in sight, and tearful (eye)

عَمَشٌ — Weakness of the eye, tearfulness

أَعْمَشُ — Weak in sight, or with watery eyes

* عَمُقَ يَعْمُقُ عَمَاقَةً وَعُمْقًا — To be deep (well, &c.)

عَمُقَ وَعَمِقَ عَمَاقَةً — To be far extending, long; be distant

عَمَّقَ وَأَعْمَقَ — To make deep (a well)

عَمَّقَ وَتَعَمَّقَ فِي — To go deeply into (a matter), investigate thoroughly

عُمْقٌ وَعَمْقٌ ج أَعْمَاقٌ . وَعَمَاقَةٌ — Depth (of a well, &c.). Bottom

عَمِيقٌ ج عُمُقٌ وَعِمَاقٌ وَعَمَائِقُ — Deep, profound. Long

مُتَعَمِّقٌ — One who acts vigourously

* عَمِلَ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلًا — To work, perform, do, make, construct; act

عَمِلَ بِهِ — To do according to

عَمِلَ فِي — To act upon, have an effect upon. Govern a word

عَمِلَ فِي هَلَاكِهِ — He laboured to destroy him

عَامَلَ — To deal with, have business with. Treat

عَمَّلَ عَلَى — To appoint a governor over

أَعْمَلَ — To employ, use, exert

تَعَمَّلَ — To strive, toil

[إِنْعَمَلَ — To be made, accomplished]

تَعَامَلَ — To deal with one another. Treat one another mutually (in a certain manner)

إِعْتَمَلَ — To labour; work for one's self. Employ for service

إِسْتَعْمَلَ — To use; employ (one) for service; ask (one) to serve. To appoint as governor

عَمَلٌ ج أَعْمَالٌ — Work, service, deed, action; occupation, office. Province. The governing of one word by another (*gram.*) [Pus.]

عَمِلٌ وَعَمُولٌ — Hard-working, laborious

عَمْلَةٌ — An evil deed; theft, rebellion

عِمْلَةٌ — A mode of acting

عُمْلَةٌ وَعِمَالَةٌ — Hire, pay. [Money]

عَمَلِيٌّ — Practical. Artificial

[عَمَلِيَّةٌ — Surgical operation]

عَامِلٌ ج عُمَّالٌ وَعَمَلَةٌ وَعَامِلُونَ — Workman, doer, actor. Governor of a province; agent

عَامِلٌ ج عَوَامِل — A word that governs another

[عَمِيلٌ ج عُمَلَاءُ] — Commercial correspondent

إِسْتِعْمَالٌ — Use, employment

مَعْمَلٌ ج مَعَامِل — Place of work, &c. [Mill, factory]

مُعَامَلَةٌ ج مُعَامَلَاتٌ — Trade, commercial transaction. Manner of treating or dealing with one. [Money]

مَعْمُولٌ — Done, made. Artificial. Governed (word). [Kind of cake]

* عَمَالِيقُ وَعَمَالِقَةٌ — The Amalekites

* عَمِهَ يَعْمَهُ عَمَهًا وَعُمُوهًا وَعَمَهَانًا وَتَعَامَهَ — To be confounded, perplexed, unable to find the right course

عَمِهٌ وَعَامِهٌ وَأَعْمَهُ — Confused, perplexed

أَرْضٌ عَمْهَاءُ — A land without signs to indicate the way

* عَمِيَ يَعْمَى عَمًى وَتَعَمَّى — To become blind

عَمِيَ عَنْ — To be blind to

عَمِيَ ٱلْأَمْرُ عَلَى — To be obscure, unapparent to

عَمَّى وَأَعْمَى — To render blind

عَمَّى — To render obscure, enigmatic

تَعَامَى — To feign blindness or ignorance

إِعْتَمَى (*See* عام) — To choose, intend

عَمًى — Blindness, absence of discernment. Stature. Dust

عَمٍ ج عَمُونَ . وَأَعْمَى م عَمْيَاءُ ج عُمْيٌ وَعُمْيَانٌ وَعُمَاةٌ وَأَعَامٍ — Blind

عَمَّا — *Contraction of* عَنْ مَا

عَمِيَّةٌ وَعَمَايَةٌ وَعَمَاءَةٌ — Blindness, error, ignorance. Persistence in contention

أَعْمَاءٌ — A pathless, waste desert. Ignorant

مُعَمًّى — Blind, obscure, covert

* عَنْ — *Prep. indicating separation, substitution, &c.* For, from, &c.

سَافَرَ عَنْ بَلَدِهِ — He travelled from his country

ذَهَبَ عَنَّا — He left us

عَنْ قَلِيلٍ وَعَمَّا قَلِيلٍ — After a little while

مَاتَ عَنْ وَلَدٍ — He died leaving a child

قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ — They were killed to the last man

حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ — He related a narrative as heard from such a one

عَنْ يَمِينِهِ — At his right hand

أَخَذْتُ ٱلْعِلْمَ عَنْهُ — I acquired learning from him

نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ — Soul for soul, life for life

تَعَاظَمَ عَنْ — To be above . . .

مُنْصَرِفٌ عَنْ — Turning away from

عَنْ وَعْدٍ — Because of a promise

عَنَّ يَعِنُّ عَنًّا وَعَنَنًا وَعُنُونًا وَ إِعْتَنَّ — To appear, present itself; intervene, stand in the way of

عَنَّ عَنِ ٱلشَّيْءِ — To turn away from a thing

عَنَّ وَعَنَّنَ وَأَعَنَّ To put a rein to a horse; check by the rein

عَانَّ To oppose

عَنَنٌ Opposition

عَنَانٌ Clouds, clouds containing water

عَنَانُ ٱلسَّمَآء What appears of the sky to one looking at it

عِنَانٌ ج أَعِنَّةٌ وَعُنُنٌ Reins

عُنَّةٌ Sexual impotence

عِنِّينٌ Impotent, devoid of desire

* عَنَّبَ To produce grapes (vine)

عِنَبٌ ج أَعْنَابٌ Grapes

عِنَبَةٌ ج عِنَبَاتٌ A single grape. Pustule

عَنَّابٌ Seller of grapes

عُنَّابٌ Jujube tree and fruit

* عَنْبَرٌ Ambergris. [Store-house. Hold of a ship]

* عَنْبَسٌ وَعَنَابِسٌ Lion

* عَنِتَ يَعْنَتُ عَنَتًا To meet with difficulty, fall into distress; perish. Commit a crime

عَنَّتَ To treat with rigour; make one to do what is difficult

أَعْنَتَ To throw into difficulty or distress

تَعَنَّتَ To bring upon one trouble, annoyance; molest; embarrass, confuse with difficult questions

عَنَتٌ Difficulty, hardship. Sin, crime; evil conduct

إِعْنَاتٌ Vexation, rough treatment

* عَنْتَرٌ وَعَنْتَرَةُ Name of an Arab hero of romance. Author of one of the poems called *Muallakât*

* عِنْدَ At, near, present, with, on, about, at the time of, &c.

جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ I came from him

جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ He came at sunrise

جَلَسَ عِنْدَهُ He sat by or near him

عِنْدِي مَالٌ I have property

عِنْدِي كَذَا Such is my judgment or opinion

عِنْدَ مَا صَارَ When, or at the time it happened

عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ Then; thereupon

* عَنَدَ يَعْنِدُ وَعَنَدَ يَعْنُدُ عُنُودًا وَعَنِدَ

يَعْنَدُ عَنَدًا عَنْ To decline, deviate from; quit, leave. Reject, oppose the truth. Be obstinate in disobedience or rebellion

عَانَدَ عِنَادًا وَمُعَانَدَةً To resist, be rebellious

تَعَانَدَ To oppose one another

إِسْتَعْنَدَ To be alone in one's opinion. To single out

عَنَدٌ Side

عِنَادٌ وَمُعَانَدَةٌ Resistance, obstinacy, rebellion

عَنُودٌ ج عُنُدٌ One who deviates from the right way

عَنِيدٌ ج عُنُدٌ . وَمُعَانِدٌ Opposing, obstinate, rebellious

It was a beginning كَانَ عُنُقَةً وَإِعْتِنَاقًا

Rough, rude, harsh, violent عَنِفٌ وَعَنِيفٌ ج عُنُفٌ

The first of a thing, flower or bloom of it عُنْفُوَانٌ

To be pretending, arrogant * تَعَنْفَصَ

To have a long, or thick, neck * عَنِقَ يَعْنَقُ عَنَقًا

To take one by the neck عَنَّقَ

To embrace, clasp about the neck عَانَقَ مُعَانَقَةً وَعِنَاقًا

To hasten. Set (star). Grow and head out (plant). Put a collar on the neck أَعْنَقَ

To embrace one another, seize by the neck (in fighting) تَعَانَقَ وَإِعْتَنَقَ

Neck عَنَقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Early period. Company. Chief عُنُقٌ ج أَعْنَاقٌ

Embrace عِنَاقٌ وَمُعَانَقَةٌ

Young she-kid, lamb عَنَاقٌ ج أَعْنُقٌ وَعُنُوقٌ

Badger. Calamity عَنَاقُ ٱلْأَرْضِ

The she-kids after the camels; *meaning;* in reduced circumstances after having enjoyed better أَلْعُنُوقُ بَعْدَ ٱلنُّوقِ

Long-necked أَعْنَقُ م عَنْقَاءُ ج عُنُقٌ

Fabulous bird; griffin. Calamity أَلْعَنْقَاءُ

A noble race of Arab horses مِعْنَقِيٌّ ج مَعَانِقُ

Bunch (of grapes or other fruit) * عُنْقُودٌ ج عَنَاقِيدُ

Obstinate, resisting مُعَانِدٌ

A nightingale * عَنْدَلِيبٌ ج عَنَادِلُ

Brazil-wood * عَنْدَمٌ

To turn away from. Spear * عَنَزَ يَعْنِزُ عَنْزًا عَنْ

She-goat. Female gazelle. Hill. Eagle عَنْزٌ ج عُنُوزٌ وَعِنَازٌ وَأَعْنُزٌ

A short spear, javelin عَنَزَةٌ

To advance in age without having married * عَنَسَ يَعْنِسُ عُنُوسًا وَعِنَاسًا

An old maid عَانِسٌ

Element, principle (of matter). Origin * عُنْصُرٌ ج عَنَاصِرُ

The four elements أَلْعَنَاصِرُ ٱلْأَرْبَعَةُ

Feast of Pentecost [أَلْعَنْصَرَةُ]

Simple, elemental (body) عُنْصُرِيٌّ

Wild onion; squill *عُنْصُلٌ وَعُنْصُلَاءُ

* عَنُفَ يَعْنُفُ عُنْفًا وَعَنَافَةً بِ وَعَلَى

To be harsh, rude, rough toward (one); address harsh words to; upbraid, reproach وَعَنَّفَ وَأَعْنَفَ

To take hold (of a matter) with vehemence, violence; enter upon it without knowledge or skill. Dislike, abhor; abandon إِعْتَنَفَ

Roughness, harshness, violence عُنْفٌ

Violently, harshly عُنْفًا

* عِنْفاشٌ Base, mean. Peddler

*عَنْكَبٌ وعَنْكَبُوتٌ ج عَناكِبُ Spider

نَسْجُ ٱلعَنْكَبُوتِ أو بَيْتُهُ Spider's web

* عَنا يَعْنُو عُنُوَّةً وعَنَاءً وعُنُوًّا بِ وعَلَى To befall, trouble, distress

عَنا (لِ) To submit; be subdued

عَنا عَنْوَةً To take by force, or peaceably

عَنا عُنُوًّا To produce (land)

عَناهُ ٱلأَمْرُ The matter concerned or distressed him

عَنَّى To confine, restrain

عَنَّى وأَعْنَى To make one submissive; restrain in captivity

عَنْوَةٌ Force, violence, constraint

عَنْوَةً By force, forcibly

عانٍ ج عُناةٌ . وعَنِيٌّ Captive. Lowly

عانِيَةٌ ج عَوانٍ Wife

* عَنْوَنَ To write the title (of a book), or the address of a letter

* عُنْوانٌ Superscription, title; address

* عَنَى يَعْنِي عَنْيًا وعِنَايَةً (بِٱلقَوْلِ) To mean, intend (by what one says)

عَنَى عِنايَةً وعُنِيًّا To disturb, disquiet, fatigue, concern (an affair)

عَنِيَ وعُنِيَ عِنايَةً وعُنِيًّا بِ To be disquieted, disturbed by (an affair). To care for, manage

عَنَّى وأَعْنَى To cause (one) to suffer trouble; distress, afflict

عانَى To suffer, endure. Tend, take care of; treat

تَعَنَّى To be troubled, distressed, fatigued

إِعْتَنَى بِ To care for, manage, attend to

عَناءٌ وعَنِيَّةٌ Difficulty, distress, trouble; fatigue

عِنايَةٌ وإِعْتِناءٌ Care, solicitude

ٱلعِنايَةُ ٱلإِلٰهِيَّةُ Divine providence; divine decree

عَنٍ Suffering, fatigued

عانٍ ومُعَنٍّ Distressing

مَعْنًى ج مَعانٍ Meaning, signification, sense

عِلْمُ ٱلمَعانِي Rhetoric

حَسَنُ ٱلمَعانِي Endowed with good qualities

مَعْنَوِيٌّ Relating to meaning or sense. Ideal, mental; not expressed

* عَهِدَ يَعْهَدُ عَهْدًا To know

عَهِدَ إِلَى To enjoin, command, charge. Impose a condition upon; make a contract with, a promise to. [Give a legacy to]

عَهِدَ بِمَكانِ كَذَا To meet (one) in such a place

عُهِدَ إِلَى فُلانٍ فِي كَذَا To be responsible to one for such a thing

عاهَدَ To make a contract, agreement, treaty with another. Renew acquaintance with

عَاهَدَهُ To swear to one

عَاهَدَهُ إِلَى To require of one a promise to....

تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ To be careful, mindful of, pay frequent attention to. Return to, visit frequently

تَعَهَّدَ وَتَعَاهَدَ وَاعْتَهَدَ To seek out, renew one's acquaintance with

تَعَاهَدَ To make a mutual engagement or treaty with

إِسْتَعْهَدَ To enjoin, charge

إِسْتَعْهَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ To make him responsible for accidents arising from himself

عَهْدٌ ج عُهُودٌ Covenant, oath, agreement, contract; promise; treaty. Time, epoch

[اَلْعَهْدُ اَلْعَتِيقُ أَوِ اَلْقَدِيمُ] The Old Testament

[اَلْعَهْدُ اَلْجَدِيدُ] The New Testament

وَلِيُّ اَلْعَهْدِ Presumptive heir; heir-apparent

عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ In the time of such a one

عُهْدَةٌ Written contract, compact, league. Defect (in writing or in intellect). Responsibility

عُهْدَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ The responsibility of a thing is upon him

عَهِيدٌ A confederate, bound by a covenant. Old

مَعْهَدٌ ج مَعَاهِدُ Place of frequent meeting, or where a thing is frequently met with; rendezvous

مُعَاهِدٌ One who makes, or with whom a covenant is made

مُعَاهَدَةٌ Treaty, alliance, contract

اَلْمُتَعَاهِدُونَ The contracting parties

مَعْهُودٌ Stipulated. Known

* عَهَرَ يَعْهَرُ عَهْرًا وَعُهُورًا وَعَهَارَةً To follow evil; lead a dissolute life; commit adultery

عَهْرٌ وَعَهَارَةٌ Debauchery, adultery

عَاهِرٌ ج عُهَّارٌ Debauchee, libertine, adulterer

* عَاهِلٌ Paramount sovereign. A woman having no husband

* عَهَنَ يَعْهَنُ عَهْنًا To stay, abide. Go out. Strive

عَهَنَ يَعْهِنُ To bend, break

عِهْنٌ Dyed wool

عَاهِنٌ Remaining. Ready. Lazy. Poor

رَمَى اَلْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ He spoke thoughtlessly

* عَاثَ يَعُوثُ عَوْثًا وَعَوَّثَ To turn from, obstruct, perplex

* عَوِجَ يَعْوَجُ عِوَجًا . وَتَعَوَّجَ وَاعْوَجَّ To be crooked, bent, distorted, wry

عَاجَ يَعُوجُ عَوْجًا وَمَعَاجًا To turn to one side (the head of an animal by the rein)

عَاجَ إِلَى To turn towards

عَاجَ بِـ To incline, come to; abide in (a place)

عَاجَ عَلَى To stop or pause at

عَوَّجَ To crook, bend, contort, distort. Set or inlay with ivory

عَاجٌ Ivory; tortoise-shell. Pliable

عِوَجٌ وَ إِعْوِجَاجٌ Crookedness, contortion, unevenness

أَعْوَجُ م عَوْجَاءُ ج عُوجٌ Crooked, curved, distorted, uneven. Crooked, perverse in disposition

مَعَاجٌ A place to which one turns, or in which he stays

مُعْوَجٌّ Crooked, tortuous, perverse

* عَادَ يَعُودُ عَوْدًا وَعَوْدَةً وَمَعَادًا To return. Turn away (*tr.*)

عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادًا To repeat, do a second time; do frequently

[مَا عَادَ يَأْتِي] He will come no more

عَادَ عَوْدًا وَعِيَادَةً وَعِيَادًا وَعُوَادَةً To visit (the sick)

عَادَ عَوْدًا To happen to, befall

عَادَ لَهُ To turn out to one's advantage

عَادَ عَلَيْهِ To turn out to one's disadvantage. Confer upon

عَوَّدَ To accustom (one to something)

عَاوَدَ To return to (frequently)

أَعَادَ To repeat, do a second time

أَعَادَ إِلَى Restore, send back to

تَعَوَّدَ وَ إِعْتَادَ وَإِسْتَعَادَ To be accustomed to, habituated to

إِسْتَعَادَ To ask (one) to return or repeat a thing

عَادٌ An ancient Arab tribe

أَلْعَادِيَاتُ Ancient monuments

عَوْدٌ ج عَوْدَةٌ Return; repetition. A man of age and experience

أَلْعَوْدُ أَحْمَدُ Repetition is better

عُودٌ ج عِيدَانٌ وَأَعْوَادٌ Wood, timber. Stick, rod, branch. Lute

أَلْعُودُ Aloes-wood

عَادَةٌ ج عَادَاتٌ وَعَوَائِدُ Custom, habit, wont, usage, manner

عَادِيٌّ Old, ancient. Customary

عَوَّادٌ A player upon the lute

عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ Festival, feast-day. Customary thing

عَائِدٌ A visitor, *sp.* of the sick

عَائِدَةٌ ج عَوَائِدُ That which turns to one's advantage; benefit, favour; profit, utility, revenue

إِعَادَةٌ Repetition

إِعْتِيَادٌ Habit, custom

إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ Habitual, customary

أَعْوَدُ More remunerative

مَعَادٌ Return. Place to which one returns. [Time of return]

أَلْمَعَادُ The future life

مُعِيدٌ Capable, experienced in affairs; old warrior. Lion

أَلْمُبْدِئُ أَلْمُعِيدُ The Creator. Well trained, experienced

مُعَوَّدٌ وَمُتَعَوِّدٌ وَمُعْتَادٌ Habituated, accustomed

مُعَاوِدٌ Persevering. Courageous

مُعَاوَدَةٌ Return; habit

* عَاذَ يَعُوذُ عَوْذًا وَعِيَاذًا وَمَعَاذًا .

وَتَعَوَّذَ وَإِسْتَعَاذَ بِ — مِنْ To seek protection of (someone) from (something); seek a refuge in (someone) against (a danger)

أَعُوذُ وَأَسْتَعِيذُ بِٱللّٰهِ I seek protection, or refuge, in God

عَوَّذَ وَأَعَاذَ To cause another to seek protection; desire protection and safety for him

تَعَاوَذَ To seek mutual protection, one of another

عَوْذٌ وَمَعَاذٌ وَمَعَاذَةٌ Refuge, asylum

عُوَّذٌ وَعِيَاذٌ Taking refuge (in someone)

عُوذَةٌ ج عُوَذٌ . وَتَعْوِيذٌ ج تَعَاوِيذُ
Amulet, charm

عِيَاذٌ Taking refuge; refuge

عَائِذٌ Seeking protection

مَعَاذَ ٱللّٰهِ God forefend! God forbid!

* عَوِرَ يَعْوَرُ عَوَرًا . وَإِعْوَرَّ To be blind in one eye, be one-eyed

عَوَّرَ To make blind of one eye

عَوَّرَ وَعَاوَرَ To guage a measure

عَاوَرَهُ ٱلشَّيْءَ To do the thing as another does

عَاوَرَ وَأَعَارَ To lend, loan

أَعْوَرَ To appear; be within reach, be open to

تَعَوَّرَ وَتَعَاوَرَ To do by turns; to borrow one from another

تَعَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَعَارَ To borrow. Use a word metaphorically

إِعْتَوَرَ To do by turns

إِعْوَرَّ To lose one eye

عَوَرٌ Loss of one eye.

عَارَةٌ وَعَارِيَةٌ وَعَارِيَّةٌ A loan; act of lending

عَوْرَةٌ ج عَوْرَاتٌ Private parts (of man or woman); what one is ashamed to expose. Weak, exposed spot. Time suitable for exposure of one's self

عُوَارٌ A fault, defect, blemish

عَائِرٌ Any thing that hurts the eye

إِعَارَةٌ Loan; act of lending

إِسْتِعَارَةٌ Act of borrowing. Metaphor

إِسْتِعَارِيٌّ Borrowed, assumed. Metaphorical

أَعْوَرُ م عَوْرَاءُ ج عُورٌ وَعُورَانٌ
One-eyed. Squint-eyed

مُسْتَعَارٌ Borrowed. Metaphorically used

* عَازَ يَعُوزُ عَوْزًا . وَأَعْوَزَ To want, be in need of, lack. *(The thing is subject and the person object)*

. عَازَ زَيْدًا كِتَابٌ Zeid needed a book

عَوِزَ يَعْوَزُ عَوَزًا To be wanting, or wanted, but not found

أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلشَّيْءُ He needed the thing

أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلدَّهْرُ	Fortune has reduced him to poverty
أَعْوَزَهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ	The affair was hard for him
عَوَزٌ	Poverty, need, destitution
عَوِزٌ وَعَائِزٌ وَأَعْوَزُ وَمُعْوِزٌ	Needy, in want
مُعْوِزٌ	A rare thing, hardly to be found
مَعَاوِزُ	Wants

* عُوَيْسِيَةٌ ج عُوَيْسِيَاتٌ [A pen-knife]

* عَوِصَ يَعْوَصُ وَعَاصَ يَعَاصُ عَوَصًا وَعِيَاصًا To be difficult; be obscure (language)

عَوِصَ وَإِعْتَاصَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair was difficult, intricate for him

أَعْوَصَ وَعَوَّصَ	To speak obscurely
عَوَصٌ	Difficulty, obscurity
عَوْصَاءُ	Difficulty, distress
عَوِيصٌ وَأَعْوَصُ م عَوْصَاءُ	Difficult, distressing; difficult to be understood, strange, obscure

* عَاضَ يَعُوضُ عَوْضًا وَعِوَضًا وَعِيَاضًا .

وَعَوَّضَ وَعَاوَضَ وَأَعَاضَ To give one something in exchange for...., indemnify, compensate one

تَعَوَّضَ وَإِعْتَاضَ عَنْ أو مِنْ To receive in compensation for.... take a substitute

إِعْتَاضَ وَإِسْتَعَاضَ To ask a thing in exchange for another

عِوَضٌ وَتَعْوِيضٌ وَمُعَاوَضَةٌ	Substitute, compensation, exchange
عِوَضًا عَنْ أو مِنْ	In exchange for, instead of
عِوَضٌ ج أَعْوَاضٌ . وَمَعُوضَةٌ	Thing given in exchange
عَوْضَ	Ever, always, forever *(used with a negative)*

* عَافَ يَعُوفُ عَوْفًا To sail over or around (bird)

عَافٌ	A soft plain
عَوْفٌ	State, condition, fortune

* عَاقَ يَعُوقُ عَوْقًا . وَعَوَّقَ وَأَعَاقَ

وَإِعْتَاقَ عَنْ	To hinder, impede, restrain, prevent
تَعَوَّقَ	To be hindered, impeded
عَوْقٌ	Hindrance; hinderer. Time
[عَاقَةٌ]	Delay
عَائِقٌ ج عُوَّقٌ وَعَوَائِقُ	Hindering, retarding. [Skilful]
عَائِقَةٌ ج عَوَائِقُ	Difficulty, impediment, obstacle
ٱلْعَيُّوقُ	Capella (star)
إِعَاقَةٌ وَتَعْوِيقٌ	Act of retarding, hindering

* عَاكَ يَعُوكُ عَوْكًا To incline to, return, approach

* عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلًا وَعِيَالَةً . وَأَعَالَ To support a family; nourish, care for an orphan

عَالَ عِيَالَةً To have a numerous family or household

عَالَ يَعُولُ عَوْلاً To deviate from a righteous judgment; turn aside from the right

عَالَ فِي ٱلْمِيزَانِ To act unfaithfully

عَالَ وَعِيلَ صَبْرُهُ His patience was exhausted

عَوَّلَ وَأَعْوَلَ وَإِعْتَوَلَ To weep, wail, cry out

عَوَّلَ عَلَى وَبِ To rely upon; confide in. Ask aid of

أَعَالَ To sustain a family. Weep. Covet. Become poor

عَوْلٌ Anxious, troublesome event. One whose aid is asked for in Difficulty. Food of a family

عَوْلٌ وَعَوْلَةٌ وَعَوِيلٌ [وَتَعْوِيلٌ] Wailing, crying, lamentation

عَائِلٌ Distressing, excessive

عَائِلَةٌ ج عَائِلَاتٌ وَعِيَالٌ Family, household

مُعُولٌ Fed, sustained. Overcome

مُعُولٌ عَلَيْهِ Wailed for

مُعْوِلٌ Greedy, covetous

مِعْوَلٌ ج مَعَاوِلُ Pickaxe

مُعَوَّلٌ One who is relied upon

* عَامَ يَعُومُ عَوْمًا To swim, float; sail (ship)

عَاوَمَ To float a ship. To hire, or contract, for a year's work

عَامٌ ج أَعْوَامٌ A year

عَامِيٌّ A year old

عَائِمٌ Swimming. An Arabian idol

عَوَّامٌ A swimmer. Fleet (horse)

* عَانَتْ تَعُونُ عَوْنًا To be of middle age (female)

عَاوَنَ مُعَاوَنَةً وَعِوَانًا . وَأَعَانَ إِعَانَةً عَلَى To aid, assist

تَعَاوَنَ To give mutual aid

إِسْتَعَانَ وَبِ To desire or demand aid of

عَوْنٌ وَمَعُونَةٌ Aid, assistance

عَوْنٌ ج أَعْوَانٌ Aider, assistant; auxiliary

عَانَةٌ Pubic region. She ass; herd of wild asses

عَوَانٌ Neither young nor old (female)

إِعَانَةٌ وَمُعَاوَنَةٌ Aid, assistance

إِسْتِعَانَةٌ Request or demand for aid

مِعْوَانٌ One who aids much, or often

مُعَاوِنٌ Assistant, coadjutor

* عَاهَ يَعُوهُ وَيَعِيهُ عُوُوهًا وَعِيهً To be smitten with a bane, pest, murrain, blight (cattle or crops)

عُوِّهَ وَأَعَاهَ To have one's cattle or crops smitten with disease

عَاهَةٌ Bane, pest, blight; calamity

مَعُوهٌ وَمَعْيُوهٌ Smitten with a bane; deformed

* عَوَى يَعْوِي عُوَاءً وَعَوْيًا وَعَوَّى To howl, cry, bark (wolf, dog, jackal)

عَوَى وَعَوَّى To bend (a bow)

تَعَاوَى To gather, collect (*intr.*)

Feast, festival (*See* عَوْد) عِيدٌ ج أَعْيَادٌ

Christmas عِيدُ ٱلمِيلَادِ

To journey; go hither and thither, wander about. Become current (ode). Reproach * عَارَ يَعِيرُ عَيْرًا

To upbraid, reproach with evil. Verify, *sp.* (money) by weighing or comparison. عَيَّرَ

Verify, correct, adjust (weights or measures) عَايَرَ مُعَايَرَةً وَعِيَارًا

To make mutual reproaches تَعَايَرَ

Disgrace, shame, ignominy عَارٌ

Caravan of beasts of burden عِيرٌ ج عِيرَاتٌ

Ass, *sp.* wild. Lord, king. Stake. Mountain; projection عَيْرٌ ج عِيَارٌ

Roving, wandering عَائِرٌ وَعَيَّارٌ

Standard of measure or weight, or of fineness of metals. [Pistol] عِيَارٌ وَمِعْيَارٌ

Faults, vices مَعَايِرُ

Name of Jesus (Christ) *among Mohammedans* * عِيسَى

Pertaining to Jesus Christ, Christian * عِيسَوِيٌ وَعِيسِيٌ

Reddish-white camel * أَعْيَسُ م عَيْسَاءُ ج عِيسٌ

* عَاشَ يَعِيشُ عَيْشًا وَعِيشَةً وَمَعَاشًا

To live; live in a certain manner وَمَعِيشَةً

To make live, nourish عَيَّشَ وَأَعَاشَ

To become bent إِنْعَوَى

To incite a dog to bark. To seek aid إِسْتَعْوَى

Howling, crying, barking عُوَاءٌ

A howling dog عَوَّاءٌ

To be or make faulty, unsound; have a blemish, defect * عَابَ يَعِيبُ عَيْبًا

To find fault with, blame; accuse of some fault, defect or vice; disgrace عَابَ وَعَيَّبَ

To be, or be made, faulty تَعَيَّبَ

To reproach one another تَعَايَبَ

عَيْبٌ وَعَابٌ ج عُيُوبٌ . وَمَعَابٌ وَمَعَابَةٌ

Defect, fault, blemish; cause of reproach, shame ج مَعَائِبُ

A receptacle. Depository of secrets عَيْبَةٌ ج عِيَبٌ وَعِيَابٌ

One given to much fault-finding عَيَّابٌ

Defective, faulty; vitiated, spoiled. That which spoils عَائِبٌ

Very defective or faulty. Blamed; shameful عَيَبَةٌ وَمَعِيبٌ وَمَعْيُوبٌ

To corrupt, act corruptly, do mischief * عَاثَ يَعِيثُ عَيْثًا

To waste one's property عَاثَ فِي مَالِهِ

Very mischievous. Lion عَيُوثٌ وَعَيَّاثٌ

To attend, celebrate a feast or festival * عِيدٌ – عَيَّدَ

To present one's compliments on festival occasion [عَايَدَ]

To search for the means of living; have what is barely sufficient for sustaining life	تَعَيَّشَ
Life; manner of living	عَيْشٌ وَعِيشَةٌ
Wheat, bread, food	عَيْشٌ
A pleasant life	عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Living; living well	عَائِشٌ
Means of living	مَعَاشٌ وَمَعِيشَةٌ ج مَعَائِشُ
Seller of bread, or of food	عَيَّاشٌ
A dense wood. A stock, race	* عِيصٌ ج أَعْيَاصٌ وَعِيصَانٌ
To be long (neck)	* عَاطَ يَعِيطُ عَيْطًا
To cry out, shout, vociferate	عَيَّطَ
Shouting, vociferation	عِيَاطٌ
Long in the neck. Tall	أَعْيَطُ م عَيْطَاءُ ج عِيطٌ
To dislike, loathe	* عَافَ يَعَافُ وَيَعِيفُ عَيْفًا وَعِيَافًا وَعِيَافَةً وَعَيَفَانًا
To augur from the flight or cries of birds. Hover	عَافَ يَعِيفُ عِيَافَةً
Loathing. Auguring	عَائِفٌ
To hinder, impede	* عَاقَ يَعِيقُ عَيْقًا
Shore, beach	عَيْقَةٌ ج عَيْقَاتٌ
To be or become poor, indigent	* عَالَ يَعِيلُ عَيْلًا وَعَيْلَةً وَعُيُولًا وَمَعِيلًا
To move from side to side in walking from self-conceit	عَالَ وَتَعَيَّلَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
To support a family. Set in families	عَيَّلَ
To have a numerous family	أَعْيَلَ إِعْيَالًا
Poverty	عَيْلَةٌ
Poor, needy	عَائِلٌ
Family	عَائِلَةٌ ج عِيَالٌ
Fodder, provender. Provision	عِيَالَةٌ وَمَعَالَةٌ
Having a large family to support	مُعِيلٌ
To hurt the eye; smite with the evil eye	* عَانَ يَعِينُ عَيْنًا
To be a spy, or scout	عَانَ عَلَى وَلِ
To appoint, assign; specify, particularize	عَيَّنَ
To stir up war between....	عَيَّنَ ٱلْحَرْبَ بَيْنَ
To blossom (tree)	عَيَّنَ ٱلشَّجَرُ
To see with one's own eyes; face, confront	عَايَنَ مُعَايَنَةً وَعِيَانًا
To see, look at carefully, try to see. Be clear, specified. Be designated, appointed	تَعَيَّنَ
To be obligatory, or incumbent, on	تَعَيَّنَ عَلَى
To take the best part of a thing. Bring news to	إِعْتَانَ
Eye, eye of a needle, &c.; small hole, eyelet. Bud (of a plant). Essence of a thing; self (*i. e.* the very thing *itself*)	عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ وَأَعْيَانٌ
The chief men, notables	ٱلْأَعْيَانُ

عَيْنٌ ج أَعْيُنٌ وَعُيُونٌ Source or spring of water

هُوَ هُوَ عَيْنُهُ أَوْ بِعَيْنِهِ It is he himself, or it itself

عَيْنُ ٱلْيَقِينِ Certain knowledge

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ He left the real thing to seek its trace or shadow

أَعْيَنُ ج عِينٌ Having eyes with large pupils

عِيَانٌ وَمُعَايَنَةٌ Act of seeing with one's own eyes

عِيَانًا Clearly, evidently

عِيَانِيٌّ Occular (witness)

عَيُونٌ ج عِينٌ وَعُيُنٌ Having a smiting (evil) eye

[عُوَيْنَاتٌ] Spectacles, eye-glasses

تَعْيِينٌ Specification, designation, appointment. [Ration]

مَعِينٌ وَمَعْيُونٌ Water that is seen, that runs on the surface of the earth. Smitten with the evil eye

مُعَيَّنٌ Designated, appointed, fixed, specified

مُعَيَّنٌ A rhombus *(geom.)*

اَلشَّبِيهُ بِٱلْمُعَيَّنِ A rhomboid *(geom.)*

مُتَعَيَّنٌ Designated, appointed

* عَيَّ وَعَيِيَ يَعْيَى عِيًّا وَعَيَاءً . وَتَعَيَّا وَتَعَايَا

وَإِسْتَعْيَا Not to be able to find the way to do a thing; be unable; lack power or strength

أَعْيَا To become fatigued; disabled. To disable, incapacitate

أَعْيَا ٱلْمَرَضُ ٱلطَّبِيبَ The disease baffled the physician

عَيَاءٌ Incurable (disease)

عَيٌّ ج أَعْيَاءٌ وَعَيِيٌّ ج أَعْيِيَاءُ وَأَعْيِيَةٌ Weak, incapable. Stammerer

عَيَّانٌ Weak, incapable. [Sick]

مُعْيٍ Exhausted, fatigued



غ

غ The nineteenth letter of the Alphabet called *Ghain*. As a numeral sign = 1000

* غَبَّ يَغِبُّ غِبًّا وَأَغَبَّ To visit on alternate days or at intervals

غَبَّ يَغِبُّ غِبًّا To come to water on alternate days (cattle)

غَبَّ وَأَغَبَّ عِندَنَا He passed the night with us

أَغَبَّ To water (animals) on alternate days. *(See above)*

غِبٌّ End, conclusion, result. [After. Distant]

غِبًّا At intervals, occasionally

حُمَّى غِبٍّ Intermittent or tertian fever

غَبَبٌ Pendant flesh beneath the lower jaw, wattle (of cock)

مُغِبٌّ Having tertian fever

مُغِبٌّ وَمَغَبَّةٌ End, conclusion, result

* غُبْثَةٌ Dust-colour

أَغْبَثُ Dust-coloured

* غَبِرَ يَغْبَرُ غُبُورًا . وَأَغْبَرَ وَإِغْبَرَّ To become of the colour of dust; become very dusty

غَبَرَ غُبُورًا To remain, last. To depart; pass away

غَبَّرَ To sully or sprinkle with dust

غَبَّرَ وَأَغْبَرَ To raise the dust

تَغَبَّرَ To become dusty

إِغْبَرَّ ٱلْيَوْمُ The day was very dusty

غَبَرَةٌ وَغُبْرَةٌ وَغُبَارٌ Dust

غُبْرَةٌ Dust-colour; of a dusty hue

غَابِرٌ ج غُبَّرٌ وَغَابِرُونَ Remaining. Passing away. Past. Future

ٱلْغَبْرَاءُ The earth. Wooded land. Female partridge

أَغْبَرُ م غَبْرَاءُ ج غُبْرٌ Dust-coloured

بَنُو ٱلْغَبْرَاءِ The poor. Strangers

* غَبَسَ يَغْبِسُ غَبْسًا وَغَبِسَ يَغْبَسُ غَبَسًا

وَأَغْبَسَ وَإِغْبَاسَ To be or become dark (night)

غَبَسٌ وَغُبْسَةٌ Duskiness, dinginess

أَغْبَسُ م غَبْسَاءُ ج غُبْسٌ Ash-coloured, dingy; black

* غَبِشَ يَغْبَشُ غَبَشًا وَأَغْبَشَ To be dark at the end; draw towards the end (night)

غَبَشٌ وَغُبْشَةٌ ج أَغْبَاشٌ The darkness that precedes the dawn

غَبِشٌ وَأَغْبَشُ م غَبْشَاءُ ج غُبْشٌ Dark (night); black (beast)

* غَبَطَ يَغْبِطُ وَغَبِطَ يَغْبَطُ غَبْطًا وَغِبْطَةً

To regard (another) with emulation, or, to wish for the happy state or blessings of another but without envy

غَبَّطَ To regard or call one happy, fortunate

أَغْبَطَ To ride constantly; continue (rain). Be thick (vegetation)

إِغْتَبَطَ To be, or be regarded as in a happy state or condition

غَبْطٌ ج غُبُوطٌ Handfuls of reaped grain or of seed

غَبْطٌ وَغِبْطَةٌ Happy state or condition; prosperity, felicity. Desire for the felicity enjoyed by another. [Beatitude; title given to a patriarch in the church]

غَبِيطٌ ج غُبُطٌ Channel of water furrowed out in elevated ground. Camel-saddle for women

مَغْبُوطٌ Regarded as happy; fortunate

* غَبْغَبٌ (غَبَبٌ) Wattle (of a cow or cock)

* غَبَقَ يَغْبُقُ غَبْقًا To give one drink at evening

تَغَبَّقَ To milk at evening

إِغْتَبَقَ To drink at evening

غَبُوقٌ What one drinks at evening

* غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To cheat, deceive, defraud

غَبَنَ يَغْبِنُ غَبْنًا To conceal, store up. To fold up and sew a garment that is too long

غَبَنَ وَ إِغْتَبَنَ To conceal in the armpit

غَبِنَ يَغْبَنُ غَبْنًا To forget, be heedless; neglect

غَبِنَ غَبَنًا وَغَبَانَةً To be deficient in judgment, weak-minded

تَغَابَنَ To cheat or deceive mutually

إِنْغَبَنَ To be deceived or cheated

غَبْنٌ Fraud, deceit, imposture. Weakness, forgetfulness

غَبَانَةٌ Weakness of judgment or of mind

غَبِينٌ وَمَغْبُونٌ Weak in judgment or intellect

غَبِينَةٌ Act of cheating; fraud, imposture, deceit

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّغَابُنِ The day of resurrection (*Cor.*)

مَغْبِنٌ ج مَغَابِنُ Places where the skin is creased; groins, armpits

مُغَابَنَةٌ Mutual fraud and cheating in trade

مَغْبُونٌ Cheated, defrauded

* غَبِيَ يَغْبَى غَبًا وَغَبَاوَةً (من غَبُوَ) To have little or no intelligence

غَبِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ وَعَنْهُ Not to understand an affair

غَبِيَ عَلَى أَوْ مِنْ To be unintelligible to, hidden from (someone)

تَغَبَّى وَ إِسْتَغْبَى To esteem one unintelligent

تَغَابَى عَنْ To be or feign one's self unmindful of; not to pay attention to

غَبْوَةٌ وَغُبْوَةٌ وَغَبَاوَةٌ Ignorance, heedlessness

غَبِيٌّ ج أَغْبِيَاءُ Ignorant, inadvertent, stupid

* أَغْتَمَ To visit often so as to weary one

غُتْمَةٌ Impediment of speech; incorrectness of language

أَغْتَمُ م غَتْمَاءُ ج غُتْمٌ Having an impediment of speech; lacking clearness, correctness in it

* غَثَّ يَغِثُّ غَثَاثَةً وَغُثُوثًا وَأَغَثَّ
To be lean, meagre (animal). Be bad, corrupt (discourse, talk)

غَثَّ غَثًّا وَغَثِيثًا وَأَغَثَّ To exude pus (wound)

لَا يَغِثُّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing, in his opinion, is bad

أَغَثَّ فِي كَلَامِهِ He said that in which there was no good

غَثٌّ وَغَثِيثٌ Lean; meagre; without value, bad

غَثِيثٌ وَغَثِيثَةٌ Pus, dead flesh

* غُثْمَةٌ Ash-colour

أَغْثَمُ Of an ash-colour

* غَثَا يَغْثُو غَثْوًا وَغَثَى يَغْثِي غَثْيًا To flood and spoil a pasture (water)

غَثَى يَغْثِي غَثْيًا وَغَثَيَانًا To feel nauseated

غُثَاءٌ وَغُثَّاءٌ Scum, refuse carried on the surface of water. Débris

* غَدَّ يَغُدُّ غَدًّا وَغُدَّ وَأَغَدَّ To have wens, have the plague (camel)

غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ . وَغَدَدٌ ج غِدَادٌ Plague among camels

غُدَّةٌ ج غُدَدٌ Wen; ganglion; bubo

غَادٌّ وَمُغِدٌّ . وَأَغَدُّ Having wens or the plague

* غَدَرَ يَغْدِرُ غَدْرًا وَغَدَرَانًا وَبِ
To break a contract with (one); act perfidiously toward, deceive

غَادَرَ مُغَادَرَةً وَغِدَارًا وَأَغْدَرَ To leave, leave behind, abandon

إِسْتَغْدَرَ To have pools left by torrents (land)

غَدْرٌ وَغَدْرَةٌ ج غَدَرَاتٌ Perfidy, treachery, faithlessness

غَدْرًا Perfidiously, treacherously

غَادِرٌ وَغَدَّارٌ Perfidious, treacherous

[غَدَّارَةٌ ج غَدَّارَاتٌ] Small pistol

غَدِيرٌ ج غُدُرٌ وَغُدْرَانٌ وَأَغْدِرَةٌ Pool of water left by a torrent usually stagnant. Small river

غَدِيرَةٌ ج غَدَائِرُ Lock of hair, *sp.* plaited and hanging down. Camel, sheep, &c., abandoned by the keeper

* غَدَفَ يَغْدِفُ غَدْفًا وَغَدَّفَ فِي ٱلْعَطَاءِ
To be generous, profuse in giving

أَغْدَفَ To let down (a veil); let darkness fall (night)

غَادِفٌ Rower, boatman, sailor

غُدَافٌ Raven, eagle. Long black hair; black wing

غَادُوفٌ وَمِغْدَفٌ ج مَغَادِفُ Oar

* غَدِقَ يَغْدَقُ غَدَقًا وَأَغْدَقَ To abound in water (spring); rain copiously

غَدِقٌ وَمُغْدِقٌ Abundant, copious (water)

غَيْدَاقٌ Ample, plentiful, liberal; soft, tender

* غَدَنٌ Sleep, languor

غَدَنٌ وَغُدْنَةٌ elicateness, softness

* غَدَا يَغْدُو غُدُوًّا وَغُدْوَةً وَاغْتَدَى To go in the morning; go forth early; go away, depart (at any time)

غَدَا عَلَى وَغَادَى To come to (one) early in the morning

غَدِيَ يَغْدَى غَدًى وَتَغَدَّى To eat the morning meal; breakfast

غَدَّى To give one the morning meal

غَدٌ (for غَدْوٌ) The morrow; the day after the present

غَدًا وَفِي ٱلْغَدِ To-morrow

بَعْدَ ٱلْغَدِ Day after to-morrow

غَدَاءٌ The morning meal; breakfast. [Dinner]

غَدَاةٌ ج غَدَوَاتٌ . وَغُدْوَةٌ ج غُدًى وَغُدُوٌّ . وَغَدِيَّةٌ ج غَدَايَا وَغَدِيَّاتٌ

The early morning, or morning before or after sunrise

بِٱلْغُدُوِّ وَٱلْآصَالِ In the mornings and the evenings

* غَذْمَرَةٌ ج غَذَامِرُ Cries, confused words or language. Wrath

* غَذَا يَغْذُو غَذْوًا وَيَغْذِي غَذْيًا To nourish, (food)

غَذَا وَغَذَّى To nourish, give food to

غَذَّى To bring up, rear (a child)

تَغَذَّى وَاغْتَذَى To be nourished, fed

غِذَاءٌ ج أَغْذِيَةٌ Food, nutriment

مُغَذٍّ One who gives nourishment; nourishing (food)

* غَرَّ يَغُرُّ غَرًّا وَغُرُورًا To deceive, beguile

غَرَّ يَغِرُّ غَرَارَةً To be inexperienced, negligent

غَرَّ يَغَرُّ غَرَرًا وَغُرَّةً To have a white spot on the face (horse)

غَرَّرَ بِنَفْسِهِ To expose one's self and property to danger, loss; risk, jeopardize one's self blindly

أَغَرَّ To cause to fall into peril, jeopardy, risk

إِغْتَرَّ To be negligent, heedless; think one's self secure

إِغْتَرَّ وَإِسْتَغْرَّ بِـ To be deceived, beguiled by .... Made to desire what is vain or false. Surprise

غِرٌّ (masc. & fem.) ج أَغْرَارٌ Inexperienced, ignorant of affairs

غَرٌّ ج غُرُورٌ Crease, wrinkle; plait; fissure, cleft. Rivulet

غُرَّةٌ ج غُرَرٌ Clearness of colour or complexion. Star or white mark on the face of a horse. New moon; first of the month when the new moon appears. First light of dawn. Whiteness of the teeth or the first that appears of them. The best of anything

غِرَّةٌ ج غِرَرٌ Negligence, heedlessness

عَلَى غِرَّةٍ مِنْهُ Without his knowledge, unexpectedly

غَرَرٌ Peril, danger, hazard

غِرَارٌ Paucity, deficiency; short space of time. Way, mode. Point of a spear, edge of a sword

عَلَى غِرَارٍ In haste

عَلَى غِرَارٍ وَاحِدٍ One after another; in one way

غَرَارَةٌ Inattention, negligence

غِرَارَةٌ ج غَرَائِرُ Sack for straw, &c.

غَرَّارٌ وَغَرُورٌ Very deceitful, impostor. The Devil

غُرُورٌ False or vain things, vanities; that by which one is deceived

غَرِيرٌ ج غُرَّانٌ Deceived, beguiled, duped

أَغَرُّ م غَرَّاءُ ج غُرٌّ وَغُرَّانٌ Having a white spot on the face (horse). Having a clear countenance, or white front teeth; of noble birth (woman). White, beautiful. Generous, open; illustrious, noble

مَغْرُورٌ Deceived, duped, deluded

٭ غَرَبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرْبًا To depart, pass away

غَرَبَ غُرُوبًا To disappear, set (sun, star, &c.)

غَرَبَ غُرْبَةً وَغَرَّبَ وَتَغَرَّبَ وَإِغْتَرَبَ To go from one's native land to another, be a stranger or sojourner in a foreign land

غَرُبَ يَغْرُبُ غَرَابَةً To be strange, obscure, difficult to be understood (language)

غَرَّبَ وَأَغْرَبَ To go toward or to the west. Remove to a distance: banish, exile. Go far into (a country)

أَغْرَبَ To exceed the usual bounds (in any action); do or say what is strange, extraordinary

أَغْرَبَ وَإِسْتَغْرَبَ فِي ٱلضَّحِكِ To laugh immoderately

إِغْتَرَبَ To marry outside of one's kindred

إِسْتَغْرَبَ To regard, reckon a thing strange, unusual, extraordinary; to find difficult, obscure

غَرْبٌ ج غُرُوبٌ West. Remoteness. Tears; lacrymal duct. Sharpness; vehemence; edge. Large bucket

غَرْبِيٌّ Western. A kind of dates. Red dye. Thick grape juice, wine

غُرْبَةٌ وَتَغَرُّبٌ وَإِغْتِرَابٌ Travelling or sojourning in a foreign land; state of being distant from one's home or native land

غَارِبٌ ج غَوَارِبُ The part between the hump and neck (of a camel): the withers

غُرَابٌ ج غُرْبٌ وَغِرْبَانٌ وَأَغْرُبٌ وَأَغْرِبَةٌ وَغَرَابِينُ Raven (*Corvus corax*)

غُرَابُ ٱلْبَيْنِ Raven of disunion, *i. e.* bird of evil omen

غَرَابَةٌ Strangeness, obscurity (of a word or expression)

غُرُوبٌ Setting, sun-set

غَرِيبٌ ج غُرَبَاءُ Distant from home; stranger, foreigner; strange, unusual, obscure

غَرِيبَةٌ ج غَرَائِبُ Strange, extraordinary event. Handmill

مَغْرِبٌ ج مَغَارِبُ The West, the Occident; sp. north-west Africa

مَغْرِبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Hour of sunset

مَغْرِبِيٌّ ج مَغَارِبَةٌ Of north-western Africa (applied to men). Moor

*غِرْبِيبٌ ج غَرَابِيبُ Very black. The best grapes

*غَرْبَلَ To sift; disperse; crush; slay; cut off

غِرْبَالٌ ج غَرَابِيلُ Sieve

*غَرِدَ يَغْرَدُ غَرَدًا . وَغَرَّدَ وَأَغْرَدَ وَتَغَرَّدَ To sing, warble, coo (bird); buzz

أَغْرَدَ To gladden by cooing or warbling

إِسْتَغْرَدَ To excite to warbling or buzzing

غَرِدٌ وَغَرِيدٌ وَغِرِّيدٌ وَمُغَرِّدٌ Singing, warbling

أُغْرُودٌ وَأُغْرُودَةٌ ج أَغَارِيدُ Song or warbling of a bird

*غَرَزَ يَغْرِزُ غَرْزًا بِ To prick (with a needle, &c.)

غَرَزَ فِي To put the foot in (the stirrup)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ To stick the tail into the ground (locust, to lay her eggs)

غَرَزَ وَغَرَّزَ وَأَغْرَزَ To insert and fix in the ground; plant (a tree)

غَرْزٌ ج غُرُوزٌ Camel's stirrup.

غُرْزَةٌ (for خُرْزَةٌ) Sprigs or scions of a grape-vine [A stitch]

غَارِزٌ ج غُرَّزٌ وَغَوَارِزُ (Locust) that has inserted its tail into the ground. (Eye) that sheds no tears

غَرِيزَةٌ ج غَرَائِزُ Nature; natural, innate disposition or quality; idiosyncrasy

غَرِيزِيٌّ Natural, native, innate

*غَرَسَ يَغْرِسُ غَرْسًا . وَأَغْرَسَ To plant, set out

إِنْغَرَسَ To be planted

غَرْسٌ ج أَغْرَاسٌ وَغِرَاسٌ Planted tree, twig or branch

غِرَاسٌ Act or time of planting trees. Planted tree; plant

مَغْرِسٌ ج مَغَارِسُ Plantation, place of planting

مَغْرُوسٌ Planted (tree, branch, &c.)

*[غِرْشٌ ج غُرُوشٌ] Piastre (Turkish coin)

*غَرِضَ يَغْرَضُ غَرَضًا To be tired of; disgusted. Yearn, long for

غَرُضَ يَغْرُضُ غِرَضًا To be fresh, juicy, moist

غَرَضَ يَغْرِضُ غَرْضًا وَغَرَّضَ To pluck (fruit) when fresh. Do a thing hastily, too soon. Fill (a vessel); or nearly fill it

غَرَّضَ To eat fresh (meat). Affect jesting

أَغْرَضَ To vex, disquiet, disgust. Hit, attain one's object

To make a thing one's object or aim إغترَض

Mark, target. غَرَضٌ ج أغرَاضٌ

Aim, object, end in view, intention, purpose; errand, desire, good that one seeks for himself; self-interest

Self-interest; partiality [غَرَضِيَّةٌ ج غَرَضِيَّاتٌ]

Fresh, juicy (meat, dates). Rain water. Singer غَرِيضٌ

* غَرْغَرَ To gargle, make a sound in boiling or broiling (pot, meat)

To gargle (one's throat with something). To come and go repeatedly (tears in the eye) تَغَرْغَرَ

Sound of gargling or boiling. Rattling of the voice in the throat غَرْغَرَةٌ

* غَرَفَ يَغرُفُ غَرْفًا وَإغتَرَفَ To dip up (water with the hand)

To cut off. Tan leather غَرَّفَ

He took everything he had with him تَغَرَّفَهُ

Tree or plant used for tanning غَرْفٌ

Upper chamber غُرْفَةٌ ج غُرُفَاتٌ وَغُرَفٌ

Quantity (of water) which fills the hand غُرْفَةٌ ج غِرَافٌ. وَغُرَافَةٌ

Reeds; dense thicket of reeds or trees غَرِيفٌ وَغَرِيفَةٌ

Ladle مِغْرَفَةٌ ج مَغَارِفُ

* غَرِقَ يَغرَقُ غَرَقًا To sink (in water), drown (*intr.*). To disappear, sink into the earth (water)

To submerge, drown (*tr.*) غَرَّقَ وَأغرَقَ

To exceed the usual bounds in (a matter); be extravagant, immoderate أغرَقَ في

To sink into, be absorbed in [تَغَرَّقَ]

To take in, comprise all; take in gross, engross. To exceed the usual bounds; be immoderate إستَغرَقَ

To be filled with or bathed in tears (eye) إغرَورَقَ

Act of drowning or sinking; shipwreck غَرَقٌ [وَغَرِيقٌ]

Drowned; plunged into, submerged غَرِيقٌ ج غَرقَى

Submersion. Exaggeration, hyperbole; excess إغرَاقٌ

Comprehension, exaggeration. *In gram.* the universal inclusion (of a genus) إستِغرَاقٌ

White of an egg; or integument adhering to it * غِرْقِئٌ

Prepuce * غُرْلَةٌ

Sediment, alluvial deposit. Dust. Mucus discharge of cattle غِرْيَلٌ

Uncircumcised أغرَلُ م غَرلَاءُ ج غُرْلٌ

* غَرِمَ يَغرَمُ غُرْمًا وَغَرَامَةً وَمَغرَمًا To pay, (a tax, fine, or blood-money); be fined

To oblige (one) to pay (a tax, fine, &c.) غَرَّمَ وَأغرَمَ

To be very fond of, attached to أغرِمَ بِ

To assme an obligation (to pay a tax, fine, &c.) تَغَرَّمَ

غُرْمٌ وَغَرَامَةٌ ومَغرَمٌ ج مَغَارِمُ Debt, fine, obligation, impost; damage, loss

غَرَامٌ Lasting evil, perdition, torment. Eager desire, fond attachment, infatuation

غَرِيمٌ ج غُرَمَآءُ Debtor; creditor. Adversary, litigant

مُغْرَمٌ Burdened (with debt, &c.). Eagerly desirous, infatuated; taken captive by (love)

* غُرْنُوقٌ وَغُرْنَيقٌ ج غَرَانِقُ Crane; stork. Tender, comely youth

* غَرَا يَغْرُو غَرْوًا وَغَرًى To glue, stick together with glue

غَرِيَ يَغْرَى غَرًا وَغِرَآءً وَغُرِيَ وَغَرِّيَ

وَأُغْرِيَ بِـ To adhere, cling to; be fondly attached to

أَغْرَى بِـ To inspire one with a strong desire for..., incite, urge to... Cause to adhere to

[تَغَرَّى] To be glued

غَرًا وَغِرَآءٌ Glue

لَا غَرْوَ وَلَا غَرْوَى No wonder, there is no cause for wonder; no doubt

غَرَآءٌ وَغَرْوَى State of attachment, fondness

غَرِيٌّ Made to adhere; adherent; smeared. Goodly, beautiful

إِغْرَآءٌ Incitement, instigation

[مِغْرَاةٌ] Glue-pot

* غَزَّ يَغُزُّ غَزَزًا بِـ To be devoted to (a friend). [Prick (with a needle)]

* غَزَّةُ Gaza (town in Palestine)

* غَزُرَ يَغْزُرُ غُزْرًا وَغَزَارَةً To be copious, abundant; give milk in abundance (camel)

غَازَرَ وَإِسْتَغْزَرَ To give a little to get more in return

أَغْزَرَ To make abundant; become abundant (milk)

غَزْرٌ وَغَزَارَةٌ Abundance, copiousness

غَزِيرٌ م غَزِيرَةٌ ج غِزَارٌ Abundant, copious; abounding in milk

* غَزَلَ يَغْزِلُ غَزْلًا وَإِغْتَزَلَ To spin

غَزِلَ يَغْزَلُ غَزَلًا. وَغَازَلَ To talk with or act toward (a woman) in an amatory and enticing manner

أَغْزَلَ To twirl a spindle. Have a young one (gazelle)

تَغَزَّلَ To affect the talk and actions of a lover; to speak of in amatory language, (*sp.* in poetry)

تَغَازَلَ To talk or act in an amatory manner toward one another

غَزْلٌ Spun, spun thread or yarn

غَزَلٌ وَتَغَزُّلٌ Amatory talk and actions; amatory poetry

غَزِلٌ وَمُتَغَزِّلٌ Talking or acting in an amatory manner

غَزَالٌ ج غِزْلَانٌ وَغِزْلَةٌ Gazelle, *sp.* young gazelle

غَزَالَةٌ Female gazelle. The sun, *sp.* the rising sun; morning

مِغْزَلٌ ج مَغَازِلُ Spindle

مَغْزُولٌ Spun, that which is spun

* غَزَا يَغْزُو غَزْوًا وَغَزَوَانًا وَغَزَاوَةً To sally forth to war, to go forth to raid the enemy's country

غَزَا غَزْوًا To will, desire, intend, aim at

غَزَّى وَأَغْزَى To fit out, equip, incite one to wage war or raid an enemy's country; send troops on a military expedition

تَغَازَى To make war upon or plunder one another

غَزْوٌ Intention, purpose, aim

غَزْوٌ وَغَزَوَانٌ وَغَزَاوَةٌ Military expedition; act of making war, sallying forth to war, plundering

غَزْوَةٌ وَغَزَاةٌ ج غَزَوَاتٌ A warlike incursion, a single expedition for plunder or attack; a campaign

غَازٍ ج غُزَاةٌ وَغُزًّى وَغُزِيٌّ وَغُزَّاءٌ One who goes forth to fight or plunder the enemy or the enemy's country; warrior, plunderer

مَغْزًى ج مَغَازٍ War, raid. Theatre of war

اَلْمَغَازِي Memorable, warlike deeds

مَغْزَى اَلْكَلَامِ Intended sense or meaning [of a saying or of language

* غَسَّ يَغُسُّ غَسًّا فِي To go into, penetrate (a country). Immerse

أَلْغَسَّانِيَّةُ Gassinide dynasty of Arabian kings

* غَسَقَ يَغْسِقُ غَسْقًا وَغُسُوقًا وَغَسَقَانًا.

وَأَغْسَقَ To become very dark (night). Shed or pour forth tears (eye)

غَسَقٌ Beginning of the darkness of night

اَلْغَاسِقُ Dark night. The moon

غَسَّاقٌ Cold. Stinking

* غَسَلَ يَغْسِلُ غَسْلًا وَغَسَّلَ To wash, purify

إِنْغَسَلَ To be washed; washed off

إِغْتَسَلَ [وَتَغَسَّلَ] To wash one's self, wash the whole person

غَسْلٌ وَغُسْلٌ Act of washing, ablution

غِسْلٌ وَغِسْلَةٌ وَغَسُولٌ Water with which one washes himself. Marsh-mallows; potash

غِسْلِينٌ Pus, blood &c. of those in hell. Clothes for washing

غُسَالَةٌ That with which a thing is washed; that which is washed (clothes, &c.)

غَسَّالٌ م غَسَّالَةٌ One who washes (clothes)

غَاسُولٌ Potash, potash-plant (*mesembryanthemum nodiflorum*); soap

غَسِيلٌ ج غَسْلَى وَغَسْلَاءُ Washed. [Clothes that are washed or to be washed]

مَغْسَلٌ ج مَغَاسِلُ. مُغْتَسَلٌ ج مُغْتَسَلَاتٌ Place for washing; wash-house; bathing-place. Place for washing the dead

مِغْسَلٌ	Instrument for washing, wash-tub
* غَشَّ يَغُشُّ غِشًّا وَغَشَشًا	To deceive, dupe. Falsify, counterfeit, adulterate
[إِغْتَشَّ وَإِنْغَشَّ]	To be deceived, duped
إِغْتَشَّ وَإِسْتَغَشَّ	To deem deceitful, dishonest
غِشٌّ	Deceit, dishonesty, dissimulation, fraud

غُشٌّ ج غُشُونَ . غَاشٌّ ج غَشَشَةٌ

[وَغَشَّاشٌ]	Deceitful, false, dishonest, dissimulating
غَشَّاشٌ	One who deceives much
مَغْشُوشٌ	Deceived, duped. Anything falsified, adulterated, counterfeited
* غَشَمَ يَغْشِمُ غَشْمًا	To treat unjustly tyrannically; act heedlessly, at random
[إِسْتَغْشَمَ]	To regard as simple, inexperienced, easily duped
[غُشْمٌ]	Inexperience, greenness, awkwardness
غَشِيمٌ ج غُشَمَاءُ	[Simple, inexperienced. Rough, unworked (stone)]

* غَشَا يَغْشُو غَشْوًا وَغَشِيَ يَغْشَى غَشَيَانًا
To come to (a person)

غِشْوَةٌ وَغِشَاوَةٌ وَغِشَايَةٌ وَغَاشِيَةٌ	Covering (upon the eyes or the heart); film, envelope
* غَشِيَ يَغْشَى غِشَايَةً وَغَشَاوَةً	To cover, conceal
غَشِيَهُ بِالسَّوْطِ	He struck him with a whip, flogged him
غَشِيَ ٱلشَّيْءَ	To engage, occupy one's self in the thing
غَشِيَ وَأَغْشَى	To become dark (night)
غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشْيًا وَغَشَيَانًا	He swooned, became senseless
غَشَّى وَأَغْشَى عَلَى	To put a covering upon or over
تَغَشَّى وَإِسْتَغْشَى بِ	To cover one's self with
غِشَاءٌ ج أَغْشِيَةٌ	Cover, envelope, membrane
غُشْيٌ وَغَشْيَةٌ وَغَشَيَانٌ	Swoon
اَلْغَاشِيَةُ	The resurrection; punishment, hell-fire. Cover
مُغْشًى وَمُغَشًّى	Covered, enveloped
مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ	Swooning, senseless
* غَصَّ يَغَصُّ غَصًّا وَغَصَصًا	To be choked; be choked with wrath. Be grieved, disquieted in mind. Be crowded (with people)
أَغَصَّ	To choke, cause one to choke. Cause to grieve
غُصَّةٌ ج غُصَصٌ	Anything by which one is choked (food, &c.). Choking wrath. Grief, disquietude of mind
غَاصٌّ وَغَصَّانُ	Choking
غَاصٌّ بِٱلْقَوْمِ	Full, choked with people (place)
* غَصَبَ يَغْصِبُ غَصْبًا عَلَى	To force one to do a thing
غَصَبَ وَإِغْتَصَبَ مِنْ	To take by violence, unjustly. To violate

غَصْبٌ Violence, a taking by force. Thing taken by force or unjustly

غَصْبًا عَنْهُ In spite of him, against his will

غَاصِبٌ ج غَاصِبُونَ وَغُصَّابٌ. وَمُغْتَصِبٌ One who takes unjustly, by force; oppressor

إِغْتِصَابٌ Violence, tyranny

مَغْصُوبٌ وَمُغْتَصَبٌ Taken by violence or force; forced, compelled

* غُصْنٌ ج أَغْصَانٌ وَغُصُونٌ وَغِصَنَةٌ Branch, twig, shoot

* غَضَّ يَغُضُّ غَضًّا وَغِضَاضًا وَغِضَاضَةً To lower, turn away one's eyes, blink. Diminish, make defective; withhold, restrain

غَضَّ ٱلصَّوْتَ To lower the voice

غَضَّ مِنْهُ To lower one's dignity, detract from his reputation

غَضَّ ٱلطَّرْفَ عَنْهُ He turned his eye away from it, did not notice it

غَضَّ يَغَضُّ غَضَاضَةً وَغُضُوضَةً To be fresh, juicy, luxuriant (plant)

غَضْغَضَ To eat what is fresh and juicy. Become tender

غَضٌّ ج غِضَاضٌ. غَضِيضٌ ج أَغِضَّةٌ Fresh, juicy, luxuriant, tender. Bright, beautiful (person)

غُضَّةٌ وَغَضَاضَةٌ وَغَضِيضَةٌ Defect, fault, vice; lowness, meanness

* غَضِبَ يَغْضَبُ غَضَبًا وَمَغْضَبَةً وَتَغَضَّبَ وَإِسْتَغْضَبَ عَلَى To be angry with

غَاضَبَ وَأَغْضَبَ To make angry, irritate

غَضَبٌ Anger, rage, passion

غَضْبَةٌ A fit of anger. Protuberance or tumour about the eye. Hard rock. Hide

غَضْبَانُ م غَضْبَى وَغَضْبَانَةٌ ج غَضَبَى وَغِضَابٌ وَغَضَابَى Angry, enraged

غَضُوبٌ *Used for both genders in same meaning as above; also:* stern, austere

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger

* غَضِرَ يَغْضَرُ غَضَرًا To become prosperous

غَضَرَ يَغْضِرُ غَضْرًا To make prosper. Cut off. Restrain, prevent

غَضَرٌ وَغَضَارَةٌ وَغَضْرَاءُ Ease, comfort, affluence, prosperity

غَضِيرٌ Soft, tender, juicy, fresh; green

* غُضْرُوفٌ ج غَضَارِيفُ Cartilage; gristle

* غَضَفَ يَغْضِفُ غَضْفًا وَغَضَّفَ To break; twist; fold

غَضَفٌ Laxness, flabbiness in the ear. Kind of palm

* غَضَنَ يَغْضِنُ غَضْنًا To withhold, restrain, hinder

غَضَّنَ To wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, fold *(tr.)*

تَغَضَّنَ To be wrinkled, puckered; folded

غَضَنٌ ج غُضُونٌ Wrinkle, crease, fold. Fatigue

في غضون كذا In the folds, *i.e.* in the midst of such or such an affair or event

* غضنفر Big, thick, coarse, rude. Lion

* غضا يغضو غضوًا . وأغضى To become dark, cover with darkness (night)

أغضى To contract the eye lids, close them

أغضى على القذى To bear annoyance patiently

أغضى عنهُ To close the eyes to, turn away from

تغاضى عن To close one's eyes against, feign one's self unmindful of....

غضًا Species of desert-tree with very hard wood; species of *Euphorbia (Palgrave)*

* غطّ يغطّ غطًّا . وأغطّ To immerse, plunge. Press. Squeeze. [Alight (bird)]

غطّ يغطّ غطيطًا To bray, grunt (camel); snore; rattle

إنغطّ To be plunged, immersed; dive

غطيط Act of braying, snoring, grunting, &c.

* غطرس غطرسة To be conceited, proud, arrogant

تغطرس في المشي To swagger, walk proudly

غطرس وغطريس ج غطارس Proud, arrogant; unjust

غطرسة Pride, arrogance, self-conceit

*(غطرف) تغطرف To be proud, arrogant; swagger

غطرفة Pride, arrogance, vanity, frivolity

* غطس يغطس غطسًا وغطّس في To immerse, dip, plunge (in water): be immersed, plunge one's self. [Baptize]

[تغطّس] To plunge, dive

[غطاس وتغطيس] Baptism

[عيد الغطاس] Feast of Epiphany

غطّاس Diver, *sp.* for pearls, &c. Grebe *(Podiceps cristata)*

مغطس ج مغاطس Bath, bath-tub

* مغنطيس ومغناطيس Magnet, loadstone

* غطش يغطش غطشًا To be dark (night). Walk slowly

* غطمط وغطمط To be high (waves). Boil violently, make the sound of boiling (pot)

* غطا يغطو غطوًا . وغطّى وأغطى To cover, cover up, conceal

غطا يغطو غطوًا وغطوًّا وغطى يغطي غطيًا To be dark (night), cover with darkness

غطي يغطي غطيًا To have long, spreading branches (tree)

غطى الشبابُ The vigour of youth became full

تغطّى To be covered, concealed

غطاء ج أغطية Cover, covering, lid

* غَفَرَ يَغْفِرُ غَفْرًا . وَغَفَّرَ وَأَغْفَرَ
To cover, veil, conceal, hide

غَفَرَ غَفْرًا وَغُفْرَانًا وَمَغْفِرَةً لِ وَإِغْتَفَرَ
To forgive, pardon

غَفَّرَهُ To say: May God forgive him, cover his sins

أَغْفَرَ To exude, produce a kind of gum or manna (tree)

تَغَفَّرَ To gather manna, gum

إِسْتَغْفَرَ To ask (God) for pardon, forgiveness

غَفَرٌ [Guard, escort]. Fine soft hair; nap (of cloth)

غُفْرٌ ج أَغْفَارٌ وَغِفَرَةٌ وَغُفُورٌ Young of the mountain goat

غِفْرَةٌ A cover, that with which anything is covered

غُفْرَانٌ Pardon, forgiveness. [Indulgence]

غِفَارَةٌ ج غَفَائِرُ Rag or piece of cloth worn by a woman upon the hair to protect the veil; scull cap

غَفَّارٌ وَغَفُورٌ Merciful, forgiving (God)

[غِفَارَةٌ] Surplice, priestly garment

غَفِيرٌ Covering, embracing all, inclusive. [Guard, body-guard]

جَمَّاءُ غَفِيرٌ وَجَمُّ الغَفِيرِ Great crowd

مِغْفَرٌ وَمِغْفَرَةٌ ج مَغَافِرُ What is worn beneath the helmet; piece of mail beneath the helmet

مَغْفِرَةٌ Pardon, forgiveness

مَغْفُورٌ Kind of manna, gum

* غَافَصَ To take unawares, surprise one

* غَفَلَ يَغْفُلُ غُفُولاً وَغَفْلَةً وَغَفَلاً To be heedless, neglectful, inattentive

غَفَّلَ To conceal. Make one unmindful, neglectful, heedless

أَغْفَلَ To forget, disregard; make unmindful, heedless. Leave without a mark or brand (animal)

تَغَفَّلَ To be deceived, circumvented being unmindful

تَغَفَّلَ To be on the watch for another's negligence, or forgetfulness

تَغَافَلَ To feign one's self unmindful

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ To be unmindful of, neglect

غُفْلٌ ج أَغْفَالٌ Uncultivated (land), desert. Without mark or sign; unknown, anonymous. Inexperienced; not worthy of regard

غَفَلٌ وَغَفْلَةٌ وَغُفُولٌ Forgetfulness, heedlessness, negligence, inadvertence

غَفْلَةً وَعَلَى غَفْلَةٍ Inadvertently, unawares

[مَوْتُ غَفْلَةٍ] Sudden death

غَافِلٌ (ج غُفُولٌ وَغُفَّلٌ) وَغَفْلَانُ وَغَفْلَانٌ
Unmindful, heedless, &c.

مُغَفَّلٌ Simpleton, devoid of sagacity, skill or intelligence

* غَفَا يَغْفُو غَفْوًا وَغُفُوًّا وَغَفِيَ يَغْفَى غَفْيَةً

وَأَغْفَى To sleep; be sleepy, drowsy

غَفْوَةٌ A light sleep

غَافٍ Sleepy, drowsy; sleeping

* غَلَّ يَغُلُّ غَلًّا فِي To insert (one thing) in (another). Enter. Put an iron collar on the neck or manacles upon the hands

غَلَّ غُلُولاً وَأَغَلَّ To act unfaithfully; defraud (*sp.* in ref. to taking booty)

غُلَّ يُغَلُّ غَلَلاً وَغُلَّةً To be very thirsty, be burning with thirst

غَلَّ وَإِغْتَلَّ ٱلثَّوْبَ To put on a garment beneath others

غَلَّ صَدْرُهُ يَغِلُّ غَلًّا His bosom was full of malice, spite, dishonesty

غَلَّلَ ٱللِّحْيَةَ To perfume or smear the beard

أَغَلَّ وَ[اغَلَّ] To yield income; produce a crop (land)

أَغَلَّ بَصَرَهُ He looked intently

أَغَلَّ عَلَى عِيَالِهِ He brought his family the proceeds of his land

تَغَلَّلَ وَإِنْغَلَّ To enter into, penetrate

إِغْتَلَّ To perfume one's self. Drink. Be afflicted with disease (sheep)

إِسْتَغَلَّ To demand the proceeds of land; require someone to bring the proceeds; take, receive them

غِلٌّ وَغَلِيلٌ Rancor, malice, spite; envy, enmity

غُلٌّ ج أَغْلَالٌ Iron-collar for the neck; manacle

غُلٌّ وَغُلَّةٌ وَغَلِيلٌ Vehement, burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ ج غَلَّاتٌ وَغِلَالٌ Proceeds, revenue accruing from land, crops. Rent (of land, house, or slave)

غِلَالَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Garment worn next to the body

غِلَالَةٌ وَغَلِيلَةٌ ج غَلَائِلُ Coat of mail or pin connecting its rings

غَلِيلٌ Burning of love or of grief

إِغْلَالٌ Deceit, falsehood

مُغِلٌّ Full of rancour, malice; unfaithful. Fruitful, productive

مَغْلُولٌ Manacled, shackled, &c.

مُسْتَغَلٌّ Land from which a crop or income is obtained

* غَلَبَ يَغْلِبُ غَلْبًا وَغَلَبَةً وَمَغْلَبًا وَمَغْلَبَةً To overcome, conquer, subdue

غَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهِ He took it from him by force

غَلَبَهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ He forced him against his will

غَلَبَهُ بِالْخَوْفِ He exceeded him in fear

غَلَّبَ عَلَى To make (one) overcome, conquer (another); make (one) gain possession of (a place)

غَالَبَ مُغَالَبَةً وَغِلَابًا To contend or vie with (another) for victory

تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى To gain the mastery over, obtain possession of

تَغَالَبُوا عَلَى They vied with one another for

[إِنْغَلَبَ] To be conquered, overcome

Victory, conquest, success in a contest; superiority غَلَبَة

Victor, conqueror غَالِبٌ ج غَلَبَة

Usually, غَالِبًا وَفِي ٱلْغَالِبِ وَفِي ٱلأَغْلَبِ generally, for the most part

One who conquers much or speedily غَلَّابٌ وَغُلَبَة

Mightier, أَغْلَبُ م غَلْبَاءُ ج غُلْبٌ more conquering. Thick necked. Large, lofty. Lion

Conquered, overcome, subdued مَغْلُوبٌ

To annul, rescind; (a bargain) *غَلَتَ يَغْلُتُ غَلْتًا

To make a mistake, err in computation غَلِتَ يَغْلَتُ غَلَتًا

Mistake, error (in reckoning) غُلْتَة

First part of the night غَلْتَة

To journey or do something in the darkness of the latter part of the night * غَلَّسَ

To enter upon the darkness of the last part of the night أَغْلَسَ

Darkness of the latter part of the night غَلَسٌ

In the early morning غَلَسًا

Epiglottis; uvula * غَلْصَمَة

To make a mistake, miss *غَلِطَ يَغْلَطُ غَلَطًا

To accuse one of making a mistake; cause one to err غَلَّطَ

To vie with, each غَالَطَ مُغَالَطَة وَغِلَاطًا endeavoring to cause the other to make a mistake

To cause another to fall into a mistake, error أَغْلَطَ

Mistake, error (in language) غَلَطٌ ج أَغْلَاطٌ

Single mistake, fault غَلْطَة

أُغْلُوطَة ج أَغْلُوطَاتٌ وَأَغَالِيطُ. وَمَغْلَطَة Question or language which causes one to fall into a mistake

Erroneous, having mistakes (language) مُغَلَّطٌ وَمَغْلُوطٌ

Sophism مُغَالَطَة

* غَلَظَ يَغْلِظُ وَغَلُظَ يَغْلُظُ غِلَظًا وَغِلَاظَة

To be thick, bulky, وَغِلْظَة وَإِسْتَغْلَظَ big, coarse; be rough, hard, uncivil, churlish

The ear of غَلَظَتِ ٱلسُّنْبُلَةُ وَإِسْتَغْلَظَتْ corn produced grain

To render big, thick, coarse, &c. غَلَّظَ

To be hard, severe, rigorous toward (one) غَلَّظَ عَلَى

To be rough, أَغْلَظَ لَهُ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ uncivil toward one in speech

To regard thick, coarse, إِسْتَغْلَظَ &c.; abstain from buying because of coarseness

Rough, rugged land غَلْظٌ

Thickness, غِلَظٌ وَغِلْظَة وَغِلَاظَة bulkiness; roughness, coarseness, rudeness, incivility

Thick, gross, big; غَلِيظٌ ج غِلَاظٌ rough, coarse; rude, uncivil, surly, churlish

غَلِيظٌ وَمُغَلَّظٌ Strong, vehement, severe

* غَلْغَلَ وَتَغَلْغَلَ To go quickly

* غَلَفَ يَغْلُفُ غَلْفًا وَأَغْلَفَ وَغَلَّفَ To put (a bottle, flask, &c.) into a receptacle or envelope; furnish with a covering, or sheath. Smear (beard with perfume)

[To put (a letter) into an envelope] غَلَّفَ

To smear one's self with perfume تَغَلَّفَ

To have a cover إِغْتَلَفَ

Prepuce غُلْفَةٌ

غِلَافٌ ج غُلُفٌ وَغُلُفٌ Covering, sheath, envelope; scabbard

أَغْلَفُ م غَلْفَاءُ ج غُلْفٌ Uncircumcised. Enclosed in a sheath

مُغَلَّفٌ ج مُغَلَّفَاتٌ Covered, enveloped. [Envelope (for letters)]

* غَلَقَ يَغْلِقُ غَلْقًا To go far into (a country)

To close; bolt, lock (a door) غَلَقَ وَأَغْلَقَ وَغَلَّقَ

To be unransomed غَلِقَ يَغْلَقُ غَلَقًا (captive), unredeemed (pledge). Be disquieted or angry

To contend for a wager غَالَقَ

To straiten; constrain to do أَغْلَقَ عَلَى

To be closed, shut; locked إِنْغَلَقَ

إِسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَى To be closed without option of returning (sale); to be unable to speak, tongue-tied

غَلَقٌ ج أَغْلَاقٌ Lock. Key-stone of an arch

Difficult to be understood (language) غَلِقٌ

غَلِقٌ وَغُلُقٌ وَمِغْلَقٌ Closed, locked, bolted

[غِلَاقَةُ حِسَابٍ] Balance of an account

مِغْلَاقٌ ج مَغَالِيقُ Lock

* غُلَامٌ ج غِلْمَانٌ وَغِلْمَةٌ وَأَغْلِمَةٌ Boy, youth. Hireling, slave

Young woman, girl. Female slave غُلَامَةٌ

غُلَامِيَّةٌ وَغُلُومَةٌ وَغُلُومِيَّةٌ State or condition of youth; youthful age

Tortoise. Frog. Source (of water) غَيْلَمٌ

To become calm (sea) * [غَلَنَ]

Quiet, calmness of the sea [غَلِينَةٌ]

* غَلَا يَغْلُو غُلُوًّا وَتَغَالَى بِهِ To exceed the proper limit; be excessive. Be high, dense, luxuriant (plant)

To be fanatical or too rigorous in religion غَلَا بِٱلدِّينِ

To be high in price, be dear غَلَا غَلَاءً

To make high, excessive [غَلَّى] وَأَغْلَى

غَالَى مُغَالَاةً وَغِلَاءً فِي To go too far, pass the proper limits

To buy at a high or excessive price غَالَى وَأَغْلَى بِ

To find (it) high-priced أَغْلَى وَٱسْتَغْلَى

High price; dearness (of goods) غَلَاءٌ

غُلُوٌّ وَغُلَوَآءُ Excess, exaggeration

غُلَوَآءُ وَغُلْوَانٌ Quickness, haste, ardour (of youth)

غَلْوَةٌ ج غَلَوَاتٌ وَغِلَاءٌ Furlong (300 to 400 cubits)

غَالٍ وَغَلِيٌّ High-priced, dear

بَاعَ بِٱلغَالِي To sell at a high price

أَغْلَى Of higher price, dearer

* غَلَى يَغْلِي غَلْيًا وَغَلَيَانًا [وَإِنْغَلَى]
To boil (pot); effervesce (liquor)

غَلَّى وَأَغْلَى To cause to boil

تَغَلَّى To perfume one's self

غَلْيٌ وَغَلَيَانٌ Act of boiling, ebullition

غَالِيَةٌ Kind of perfume (*Galia moschata*)

[غَلْيُونٌ ج غَلَايِينُ وَغَلَاوِينُ] Clay-pipe (for tobacco)

غَلَّايَةٌ Vessel for heating water

* غَمَّ يَغُمُّ غَمًّا To cover, veil. Grieve, cause to mourn

غُمَّ عَلَى To be veiled by clouds (moon). Be obscure, vague (narrative)

غَامَّ To grieve mutually, cause another to mourn

مَا أَغَمَّكَ لِي أَوْ إِلَيَّ How great a grief dost thou occasion me!

أَغَمَّتِ ٱلسَّمَآءُ The sky became clouded

إِنْغَمَّ وَإِغْتَمَّ To be grieved, lament be made sorrowful

غَمٌّ ج غُمُومٌ . وَغُمَّةٌ ج غُمَمٌ Grief, sorrow, mourning. Covering

غَمٌّ وَغَامٌّ وَمُغِمٌّ وَمِغَمٌّ Sultry, very hot (day)

[غَمَّةٌ] Head (of an animal). Hot (night)

غُمَامٌ Rheum, coryza

غَمَامٌ ج غَمَائِمُ Clouds, *sp.* white clouds (*coll.*)

حَبُّ ٱلغَمَامِ Hail-stones

غَمَامَةٌ A white cloud

مُغِيمٌ Covered with clouds (sky). sorrowful, mournful

مَغْمُومٌ Covered (sky). Afflicted, filled with sorrow, grieved

* غَمَدَ يَغْمِدُ غَمْدًا وَأَغْمَدَ To put into a scabbard or sheath; cover

غَمَّدَ وَتَغَمَّدَ To cover, veil, conceal (deeds, faults, &c.)

أَغْمَدَ To put one thing into another

تَغَمَّدَهُ ٱللّٰهُ God covered him with his mercy

غِمْدٌ ج أَغْمَادٌ وَغُمْدَانٌ وَغُمُودٌ
Scabbard, sheath; case

* غَمَرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمْرًا وَإِغْتَمَرَ To overflow, submerge (water); overwhelm (with kindness)

غَمُرَ يَغْمُرُ غَمَارَةً وَغُمُورَةً To be abundant, copious (water). Be inexperienced; liberal minded

غَمَرَ بِ To shower (benefits) upon

غَمِرَ صَدْرُهُ غِمْرًا وَغَمَرًا عَلَى His bosom was full of concealed hatred. malice toward....

غَمَرَ To smear the face. Thrust off, throw

غَامَرَ فِي To plunge into (the fight); fight recklessly

إِنْغَمَرَ وَإِغْتَمَرَ To plunge one's self into (water); be plunged, dipped

غَمْرٌ ج غِمَارٌ وَغُمُورٌ Abundant, copious (water), ample. Liberal in disposition. Open sea

غُمْرٌ وَغَمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Ignorant, inexperienced. [Arm-full of grain, sheaf]

غُمْرٌ وَغُمْرَةٌ Saffron; liniment made from it

غِمْرٌ ج أَغْمَارٌ Malice. Thirst

غَمَرٌ Foul smell of meat, of fish. Inexperienced

غُمْرٌ وَغُمَارٌ وَغُمَارَةٌ Mixed crowd, pressing and pushing throng

غَمْرَةٌ ج غَمَرَاتٌ وَغِمَارٌ Deep water, large quantity of water so that it rises above, overwhelms (one). Difficulty, trouble

غَمَرَاتُ ٱلْمَوْتِ The pangs of death

غَامِرٌ Abundant. Submerged; not needing irrigation (trees). Waste, desolate

غَمَارَةٌ Ignorance, inexperience

* غَمَزَ يَغْمِزُ غَمْزًا To make a sign to (with the eye or eye-brows)

غَمَزَ بِـ To feel, press with (the hand). To prick, goad; calumniate, slander

أَغْمَزَ وَإِغْتَمَزَ To censure, blame, impugn

تَغَامَزَ To make signs one to another

غَمْزٌ Sign made with the eye

غَمَزٌ ج أَغْمَازٌ Weak (man). Of bad quality (cattle)

غَمِيزَةٌ Defect, fault, vice

مَغَامِزُ Defects, faults

* غَمَسَ يَغْمِسُ غَمْسًا وَغَمَّسَ To immerse, dip, plunge (into water)

غَمَسَ وَغَمِسَ To set (star)

غَامَسَ To vie with in diving. Plunge into conflict, rush headlong into

إِنْغَمَسَ وَإِغْتَمَسَ To be plunged, immersed (in water); to plunge one's self; penetrate into. Hide. [Be laid in mortar]

[غَمْسٌ] Mortar, laid in mortar

غَمُوسٌ (Wound) that passes through. Difficult, distressful (affair). Plunging into evil

غَمِيسٌ Dark night, darkness. Concealed, unknown

* [غَمِشَ يَغْمَشُ غَمَشًا] To have the eyes troubled or dimmed (from hunger or thirst)

[أَغْمَشُ] Having troubled or dimmed eyes

* غَمَصَ يَغْمِصُ وَغَمِصَ يَغْمَصُ غَمْصًا To despise, hold in contempt

أَغْمَصُ م غَمْصَاءُ ج غُمْصٌ Having dim, watery eyes

* غَمَضَ وَغَمُضَ يَغْمُضُ غُمُوضًا To be obscure, abstruse (language). Be hidden. Be low, depressed (place)

غَمَّضَ To render (language) obscure, abstruse

غَمَّضَ وَأَغْمَضَ To shut (the eyes or the eye-lids). Favour one (*sp.* in selling)

مَا أَغْمَضْتُ I have not slept

إِنْغَمَضَ To be closed, contracted (eye)

غَمْضٌ ج أَغْمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Low, depressed; protected (place)

غُمْضٌ وَغِمَاضٌ وَغُمُوضٌ Act of sleeping

غَامِضٌ ج غَوَامِضُ Obscure, abstruse, subtle; hidden. Low (land); mean, vile

غَامِضَةٌ ج غَوَامِضُ وَغَامِضَاتٌ Subtlety, nicety; something difficult to be understood

مُغْمَضٌ Closed (eye). Obscure, ambiguous (word)

* غَمِطَ يَغْمَطُ وَغَمَطَ يَغْمِطُ غَمْطًا To despise, belittle

* غَمْغَمَ وَتَغَمْغَمَ To bellow, utter a cry in fright (bull). To speak indistinctly so as not to be understood

غَمُقَ يَغْمُقُ وَغَمِقَ يَغْمَقُ غَمَقًا To be covered with dew, wet (land). [Be deep]

غَمِقٌ Wet, covered with dew (land)

[غُمْقٌ] (for عُمْقٌ) Depth

[غَمِيقٌ ج غِمَاقٌ] (عَمِيقٌ) Deep

* غَمَا يَغْمُو غَمْوًا وَغَمَى يَغْمِي غَمْيًا To roof (a house); cover a roof with earth, &c.

غُمِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَأُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ To swoon, become senseless

غَمْيٌ وَإِغْمَاءٌ Act of swooning, swoon

غِمَاءٌ ج أَغْمِيَةٌ Roof; covering of reeds, canes, &c.

مُغْمًى عَلَيْهِ In a swoon, unconscious

* غَنَّ يَغِنُّ غُنَّةً وَغَنًّا To speak through the nose. Be full grown

غَنَّ وَأَغَنَّ To abound in trees or herbs. Resound with the humming of flies (land)

أَغَنَّ To hum; make one hear a soft, melodious voice

غُنَّةٌ Nasal sound or twang. Soft, plaintive voice in singing

غُنَّةٌ وَغُنَانٌ Humming, buzzing of flies

أَغَنُّ م غَنَّاءُ Having a nasal twang; speaking through the nose. Abounding in herbage (land)

* غُنْبَازٌ Loose wrapper or dressing gown

* غَنِجَ يَغْنَجُ غَنَجًا To be coquettish, feign coyness and affect langour (girl)

غُنْجٌ وَغُنَاجٌ Coquetry

غُنْجٌ Man, *sp.* old man

غَنِجَةٌ [وَغَنُوجَةٌ] Coquette

[غَنَّاجٌ] Lapwing (*Vanellus vulgaris*)

* [تَغَنْدَرَ] To strut; walk with a foppish gait

* غَنِمَ يَغْنَمُ غُنْمًا وَغَنَمًا وَغَنِيمَةً وَغُنْمَانًا To obtain spoil, booty; to get a thing without difficulty

غَنَّمَ To give one spoil, make one a free gift. [Enrich]

تَغَنَّمَ وَإِغْتَنَمَ To seize as spoil, seize eagerly, snatch

إِغْتَنَمَ [وَإِسْتَغْنَمَ] ٱلْفُرْصَةَ To seize an opportunity, avail one's self of

غُنْمٌ وَغَنِيمٌ وَغَنِيمَةٌ ج غَنَائِمُ وَمَغْنَمٌ ج مَغَانِمُ Booty, spoil, prey. Anything obtained without trouble

غَنَمٌ ج أَغْنَامٌ وَغُنُومٌ Sheep, goats (*coll.*)

غَنَّامٌ Shepherd; possessor of sheep

غَانِمٌ Taker of spoil. One who obtains without difficulty

* غَنِيَ يَغْنَى غِنًى وَغَنَاءً To be in comfortable circumstances, rich

غَنِيَ بِـ To be content, satisfied with

غَنِيَ بِـ غِنًى وَمَغْنًى To inhabit, dwell in

غَنِيَ عَنْ To be in no need of, do without

غَنَّى وَتَغَنَّى To sing, chant. To eulogize or satirize

غَنَّى وَأَغْنَى To render rich or content; to free from want

أَغْنَى عَنْ To suffice (one); be substitute for

أَغْنَاهُ عَنْهُ He caused him to be in no need of it

مَا أَغْنَى فُلَانٌ شَيْئًا Such a one did not avail or profit in a difficult affair

تَغَنَّى وَإِغْتَنَى وَإِسْتَغْنَى To be or become rich

إِسْتَغْنَى عَنْ To be so well off as not to need: to be in no need of, to do without

غِنًى وَغَنَاءٌ وَغُنْيَةٌ وَغُنْيَانٌ State of wealth, opulence

مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى أَوْ غُنْيَةٌ He cannot avoid it or do without it

فِيهِ غُنْيَةٌ عَنْ كَذَا There is no need of such a thing in the affair

غِنَاءٌ ج أَغْنِيَةٌ . وَأُغْنِيَّةٌ ج أَغَانِيُّ وَأَغَانٍ Song, chant

غَنِيٌّ ج أَغْنِيَاءُ Rich, opulent

غَانِيَةٌ ج غَوَانٍ وَغَانِيَاتٌ Young woman who has sufficient beauty so as to need no jewels or ornaments; chaste

أُغْنِيَةٌ ج أَغَانٍ وَأَغَانِيُّ Song, sonnet

مَغْنًى ج مَغَانٍ Habitation, *sp.* one giving satisfaction

مُغَنٍّ م مُغَنِّيَةٌ Singer, chanter

* غَيْهَبٌ ج غَيَاهِبُ Intensely black. Blackness of night, darkness

* غَاثَ يَغُوثُ غَوْثًا وَأَغَاثَ إِغَاثَةً وَمَغُوثَةً To aid, succour

غَوَّثَ To utter a cry for help

إِسْتَغَاثَ وَبِـ To seek or demand aid, succour

غَوْثٌ وَغِيَاثٌ وَإِغَاثَةٌ Aid, succour

غَوْثٌ وَغُوَاثٌ Cry for aid or succour

إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ Request or demand for aid

* غَارَ يَغُورُ غَوْرًا وَغُؤُورًا وَغَوَّرَ وَتَغَوَّرَ
To enter the low land or region called *Ghor*. Be depressed in the head (eye); to sink into the ground (water)

غَارَ فِي شَيْءٍ To enter deeply into a thing

غَارَ فِي أَمْرٍ وَأَغَارَ فِيهِ To examine minutely into an affair

غَوَّرَ To rest or sleep at midday. Disperse and pursue an enemy

غَاوَرَ وَأَغَارَ إِغَارَةً وَغَارَةً . وَإِسْتَغَارَ عَلَى
To make a hostile attack upon; invade, make a raid upon

أَغَارَ To run rapidly (horse); to hasten

تَغَاوَرُوا To make mutual raids into each other's territory

غَارٌ ج أَغْوَارٌ وَغِيرَانٌ Laurel (plant). Cave, cavern

غَارَةٌ ج غَارَاتٌ Raid, hostile incursion (of cavalry)

شَنَّ ٱلْغَارَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ He made a raid upon them

غَوْرٌ Bottom, depth. Low land. Jordan and Dead Sea gorge

بَعِيدُ ٱلْغَوْرِ (Person) having excellent judgment

مَغَارٌ وَمَغَارَةٌ ج مَغَاوِرُ Cave, cavern

مُغَارٌ Place of a raid. Cave

مُغِيرٌ Swift in running (horse)

* غَاصَ يَغُوصُ غَوْصًا وَمَغَاصًا وَغِيَاصَةً
وَغِيَاصًا فِي To dive, plunge into (water)

غَاصَ عَلَى To dive for (something)

غَوَّصَ To make dive. Immerse, plunge, dip

غَائِصٌ ج غَاصَةٌ وَغَوَّاصٌ فِي Diver; one who dives or plunges into (sin)

غَوَّاصٌ Diver, *sp.* pearl-fisher

غَوِيصٌ (for عَوِيصٌ) Deep, profound, difficult to be understood (language)

مَغَاصٌ Diving-place, *sp.* for pearls

*غَاطَ يَغُوطُ غَوْطًا . وَغَوَّطَ To dig, excavate

غَاطَ فِي To enter, sink into

تَغَوَّطَ To void excrement

غَاطٌ وَغَوْطٌ ج أَغْوَاطٌ وَغِيطَانٌ وَغُوطٌ
وَغِيَاطٌ Wide, depressed piece of ground

غَوْطٌ Hollow, cavity, pit dug in the ground

غَوْطَةٌ Low, depressed ground, hollow

غُوطَةٌ Place comprising water and herbage, *sp.* the district about Damascus

غَائِطٌ Wide, depressed piece of land. Excrement, feces

* غَاغَةٌ وَغَوْغَاءُ Mixed multitude, crowd

غَوْغَاءُ Locusts after they get wings

* غَالَ يَغُولُ غَوْلاً وَإِغْتَالَ To cause to perish; seize unawares

غَاوَلَ To strive to be first, be beforehand in doing

إِغْتَالَ To destroy by fraud; slay covertly, assassinate

غُولٌ ج أَغْوَالٌ وَغِيلَانٌ Goblin, demon, genii that take varied forms. Calamity, misfortune

غِيلَةٌ Act of slaying covertly, by fraud, assassination

غَائِلَةٌ ج غَوَائِلُ Evil, mischief, calamity

* غَوَى يَغْوِي غَيًّا وَغَوِيَ يَغْوَى غَوَايَةً To err, deviate from the right way

غَوَّى وَغَوَّى وَأَغْوَى وَاسْتَغْوَى To cause to err, mislead, seduce

إِنْغَوَى To be led into error; allow one's self to be misled

غَيٌّ وَغَوَايَةٌ Error, leading astray

غَيٌّ Name of a valley or river in hell

غَيَّةٌ ج غَيَّاتٌ Error

وَلَدُ غَيَّةٍ Natural, illegitimate child

غَاوٍ (ج غُوَاةٌ وَغَاوُونَ) وَغَوٍ وَغَوِيٌّ وَغَيَّانٌ Erring (man or devil).

One who leads astray; seducer, deceiver

أُغْوِيَّةٌ ج أَغَاوِيُّ Pitfall, pit; place of calamity

مَغْوَاةٌ وَمَغْوَاةٌ ج مَغَاوٍ Artifice, deceitful trick

* غَابَ يَغِيبُ غَيْبًا وَغَيْبَةً وَغِيَابًا وَغُيُوبًا وَمَغِيبًا To be absent, distant, remote from; hidden

غَابَ غِيَابًا وَغُيُوبَةً وَمَغِيبًا To set (sun); disappear

غَابَ عَنِ ٱلصَّوَابِ To lose one's reason; be absent-minded

غَابَ وَغَيَّبَ وَ إِغْتَابَ To slander, backbite

غَابَ وَتَغَيَّبَ To go away, journey

غَيَّبَ To cause to be absent, to disappear or be hidden. [Learn by heart]

غَايَبَ To address one who is absent, *i. e.* by letter, &c.

تَغَيَّبَ عَنْ Absent one's self, go away from

غَيْبٌ وَغَيْبَةٌ وَغِيَابٌ وَمَغِيبٌ Absence

غَيْبٌ ج غُيُوبٌ That which is absent, hidden

عَنْ ظَهْرِ ٱلغَيْبِ وَا [غيبًا وعلى ٱلغَائِبِ] From memory; memoriter

عَالِمُ ٱلغَيْبِ One who knows the unseen; God

عَالَمُ ٱلغَيْبِ The unseen world

غَابَةٌ ج غَابٌ وَغَابَاتٌ Thicket, wood, forest

غَيْبَةٌ [Absence of mind]

غِيبَةٌ Evil speech, calumny, slander

غَيَابَةٌ غَيَابَةٌ That which conceals a thing; grave

غَائِبٌ ج غَيَبٌ وَغُيَّبٌ وَغُيَّابٌ وَغَائِبُونَ Absent, hidden, invisible. *Gram.* the third person

مَغِيبُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Time or place of the setting of the sun

* غَاثَ يَغِيثُ غَيْثًا To cause rain to fall (God)

غَيْثٌ ج غُيُوثٌ Rain that is productive of much good. Vegetation following rain

* غَيِدَ يَغْيَدُ غَيَدًا To incline, bend (neck); be limber

غَادَةٌ Fresh, tender twig. Fresh, goodly young woman

غَيْدَانُ ٱلشَّبَابِ Beginning or flower of youth

أَغْيَدُ م غَيْدَاءُ ج غِيدٌ Tender, flexible (branch). Delicate; having a lax, limber neck (young man or woman) Drowsy

* غَارَ يَغَارُ غَيْرَةً وَغَيْرًا وَغَارًا عَلَى مِنْ
To be jealous of (someone) for (one's wife, family, &c.)

غَيَّرَ To alter, change; substitute; change for the worse

غَايَرَ To exchange, barter (with another). Differ mutually

أَغَارَ To make (a wife) jealous by taking another

تَغَيَّرَ To change *(intr.)*, be changed

تَغَايَرَ To be mutually jealous; differ

إِغْتَارَ To derive profit, benefit. Provide food for one's family

غَيْرٌ Other; another person or thing; different one. Except, save, but, without, not; other than

وَغَيْرُ ذَلِكَ Et cætera; and other things

غَيْرُ خَالِصٍ Not pure, impure

عِنْدِي رَجُلٌ لَا غَيْرُ There is *only one* man or, *one*, no more, with me

بِغَيْرِ أَوْ مِنْ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ Without that

غَيْرَ أَنْ Although

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ Another than thou came to me

مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُ زَيْدٍ No one came to me except Zeid

جَاءَ ٱلْقَوْمُ غَيْرَ فُلَانٍ The people came except such a one

قَبَضْتُ عَشَرَةً لَا غَيْرُهَا أَوْ لَيْسَ غَيْرُهَا
أَوْ لَا غَيْرُ I received ten and no more, or, nothing else

غَيْرٌ Act of altering, changing

غِيَرُ ٱلدَّهْرِ Accidents, causalities, changes of fortune

غَيْرَةٌ Jealousy; zeal; indignation over what is wrong; care for what is sacred

غِيَارٌ Kind of dress denoting a subject condition

غَيُورٌ ج غُيُرٌ . غَيْرَانُ ج غَيَارَى وَمِغْيَارٌ ج
Very jealous مُغَايِرٌ

[Unhealthy (climate, water)] مِغْيَارٌ

* غَاضَ يَغِيضُ غَيْضًا وَمَغَاضًا وَٱنْغَاضَ
To become scanty, sink into the earth (water)

غَاضَ وَغَيَّضَ وَأَغَاضَ To cause to become scanty and disappear; diminish. Cause one to suffer loss

غَيَّضَ ٱلْأَسَدُ The lion frequented or kept to a thicket

غَيْضٌ Scantiness, small quantity. Abortive fœtus

غَيْضَةٌ ج أَغْيَاضٌ وَغِيَاضٌ وَغَيَاضَاتٌ
Thicket, tangled wood

مَغِيضٌ ج مَغَايِضُ Place where water collects or sinks into the earth

* غَاظَ يَغِيظُ غَيْظًا وَغَيَّظَ وَغَايَظَ وَأَغَاظَ
To anger, enrage, provoke

تَغَيَّظَ وَاغْتَاظَ وَانْغَاظَ To become angry, be enraged, provoked

غَيْظٌ Anger, rage, wrath

مَغِيظٌ وَمُغْتَاظٌ وَمُنْغَاظٌ Angry, enraged

* غَاقٌ وَغَاقَةٌ Crow, raven; kind of water bird

* غَالَ يَغِيلُ غَيْلًا وَأَغَالَ أَوْ أَغْيَلَ
To suckle a child while pregnant (woman)

[غَالٌ ج غَالَاتٌ] Lock

غِيلٌ ج أَغْيَالٌ وَغُيُولٌ Thicket of reeds, canes or trees in a dense tangled state; lion's covert. Valley in which is water

غَيْلٌ Milk of a pregnant woman. Running water

غِيلَةٌ Subterfuge, deception, treachery

غَائِلَةٌ Rancour, malice; evil, mischief

غَائِلَةٌ وَمُغِيلٌ Giving suck while pregnant

اَلْغَيَّالُ The lion, *sp.* one in a covert

مُغَالٌ وَمُغْيَلٌ Suckled while the mother is pregnant

* غَامَ يَغِيمُ غَيْمًا وَغَيَّمَ وَأَغْيَمَ وَتَغَيَّمَ
To be cloudy, covered with clouds (sky)

غَامٍ To be thirsty, burning with thirst

غَيْمٌ ج غُيُومٌ Clouds *(coll.)*

* غَيَّى وَأَغْيَى To set up a banner or standard

غَايَةٌ ج غَايَاتٌ وَغَايٌ Extremity, term, limit (of time or place). Goal; scope, ultimate object. Highest degree, maximum, acme

لِلْغَايَةِ Extremely

غَيَايَةٌ Light of the sun's rays. Bottom of a well



ف

ف The twentieth letter of the Alphabet, called *Fa*. As a numeral sign = 80

A conjunction denoting:

1. *Succession or order as:* يوماً فيوماً day by day

قام زيدٌ فعمروٌ Zeid arose and (after him) Amr

دخلتُ البصرةَ فبغدادَ I entered El-Busrah and then Bagdad

2. *A simple connective, as:*

جلستُ بينَ العلماءِ فالزهادِ I sat amidst the learned men and the devotees

3. *Causal, or logical sequence, as:*

ضربهُ فقتلهُ He struck and (consequently) killed him

4. *Junction of two phrases*, that following the particle denoting the *result* of a condition expressed or implied in the other, *as*:

إنْ كنتم تحبُّونَ اللهَ فاتَّبعوني If ye love God, follow me

الذي يأتيني فلهُ درهمٌ He that comes to me will have a dirhem

إنْ تزرني فأنتَ محسنٌ If thou visit me thou wilt be a doer of good

ائتني فأكرمكَ Come to me that I may honour thee

5. *Coupled with a particle denoting futurity, as:*

وما تفعلوهُ من خيرٍ فلَنْ تكفروهُ And what ye do of good ye shall not be denied it

6. *Used redundantly, as:*

زيدٌ فلا تضربهُ Strike not Zeid

وإذا هلكتُ فعندَ ذلكَ فاجزعي And when I perish then manifest thou grief, or distress

7. *As the correlative of* أمّا *as:*

أمّا الذينَ آمنوا فيعلمونَ إنّهُ حقٌّ As to those who believed they shall know that it is truth

* فأدَ يفأدُ فأداً To broil, roast; bake in hot ashes. Strike, smite or affect the heart. Intimidate

فئدَ يفأدُ وفئدَ To suffer from heart-disease

فؤادٌ ج أفئدةٌ **Heart**; soul; mind

حديدُ الفؤادِ Sharp in mind or spirit

مفؤودٌ Smitten with disease or hurt in heart

* فأرَ يفأرُ فأراً To dig; bury; conceal

فأرٌ ج فئرانٌ وفئرةٌ Rat; mouse (generic)

Abounding in rats or mice فَئِرٌ

A mouse. [Carpenter's plane] فَأْرَةٌ ج فَأْرَاتٌ

Bag or vesicle of musk فَأْرَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ

* فَأَسَ يَفْأَسُ فَأْسًا To cleave, split (wood). Strike with an axe

Axe; hatchet. Bit (of a bridle) فَأْسٌ ج فُؤُوسٌ

* فَأْفَأَ فَأْفَأَةً To stutter

* فَأَلَ — تَفَأَّلَ وَتَفَاءَلَ بِـ To draw a favorable augury

Good or evil omen; mischief فَأْلٌ وَتَفَاؤُلٌ

No harm shall befall thee لَا فَأْلَ عَلَيْكَ

* فَأَى يَفْأَى فَأْوًا وَفَأْيًا To strike and break (the head)

Company of men; band. Reserve (army) فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ

* فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا وَفَتَّتَ To pound; break in pieces with the fingers

To be broken in pieces; crumble تَفَتَّتَ وَٱنْفَتَّ

Scattering; dispersion فَتٌّ

Small pieces; crumbs; fritters فُتَاتٌ

Broken into small pieces فَتِيتٌ وَمَفْتُوتٌ

Mess of crumbled bread فَتِيتَةٌ

Comminution (of bone, &c.) تَفَتُّتٌ

* فَتِئَ يَفْتَأُ فَتْأً عَنْ To forget; cease from

He continued to do that مَا فَتِئَ يَفْعَلُ ذٰلِكَ

* فَتَحَ يَفْتَحُ فَتْحًا وَفَتَّحَ To open (a door, &c.). Dig (a canal). Conquer and take possession of (a country)

To succour. Reveal (to a prophet) فَتَحَ عَلَى

To judge between men فَتَحَ بَيْنَ

To mark a letter with the *fatha* (َ) فَتَحَ ٱلْحَرْفَ

To address one first; begin a debate or dispute; summon to a judge. Bargain with فَاتَحَ

To be opened; open so as to disclose a thing تَفَتَّحَ وَٱنْفَتَحَ

To open, commence. Attack and conquer (a land) إِفْتَتَحَ

To begin. Seek succour إِسْتَفْتَحَ

Victory; conquest of a country or city فَتْحٌ ج فُتُوحٌ

Conquered countries or cities; conquests فُتُوحَاتٌ

The short vowel *fatha* (َ). فَتْحَةٌ

Opening, intervening space فُتْحَةٌ

Conqueror. [Light coloured] فَاتِحٌ

Introduction; preface فَاتِحَةٌ ج فَوَاتِحُ

First chapter of the Koran فَاتِحَةُ ٱلْكِتَابِ وَٱلْفَاتِحَةُ

Act of judging, judgment in a case فُتَاحَةٌ

Office of a judge. Litigation, altercation فِتَاحَةٌ

He who opens or conquers. (One of the titles of God) فَتَّاحٌ

Opening; inauguration; introduction. Conquest إِفْتِتَاحٌ

إفتتاحيّ	Introductory
مِفتاح ج مَفَاتِيح	Key
مَفتوح	Opened. Taken by conquest. Vocalized by the vowel *fatha*
* فتر يفتر فتوراً وفتَر	To subside; abate. Be languid, weak, lukewarm. Be tepid (water)
فتر عن	To desist; slacken; abate; remit, flag
فتّر وأفتر	To diminish the violence of something, allay. Make lukewarm
أفتر	To have weak eye-lids, weak eye-sight
فِتر	Measure between point of extended thumb and index finger
فترة ج فترات	Interval; intermission; pause. Languor, weakness
فترة وفِتر	Torpedo (fish)
فاتِر	Languid; weak; lukewarm
[فاتورة وفتورة]	Bill of lading
فتور	Lukewarmness; languor; neglect
* فتش يفتش فتشاً وفتّش وفتّش عن	To examine; investigate, scrutinize
فتّاش	(One) who examines, scrutinizes carefully or much
فتوش	Dish composed of bread crumbs and onions
[فتيشة]	Rocket
تفتيش	Examination; enquiry; inquest
مفتّش	Examiner; inspector; inquisitor
* [فتفت]	To break into small pieces; crumble
[تفتفت]	To be crumbled
[فتافيت]	Crumbs
* فتق يفتق فتقاً وفتّق	To cleave, slit, rend. Rip (a garment)
فتق بين	To incite discord, cause disunion
أفتق	To suffer from hernia. Go forth into an open place
تفتّق إنفتق	To be split; ripped; rent
فتق [وفتاق]	Rupture; hernia. Rent, breach
فتاق	Parting of clouds before the sun. Leaven
فتيق ومفتوق	Ruptured, ripped, rent, slit
فتيق اللسان	Sharp-tongued; ready of answer; eloqnent; perspicuous in speech
فيتق	Carpenter; worker in iron. Door-keeper. King
* فتك يفتك فتكاً وفتوكاً	To undertake a thing boldly
فتك ب	To assault; surprise; fall upon suddenly, assassinate
فتك في	To exceed bounds in doing evil; persist in
فتّك	To card; separate, loosen (cotton)
فاتك مفاتكة	To make a show of skill, compete with, plunge into (an affair)

تَفَتَّكَ بِأَمْرِهِ To act vigourously. Execute (an affair) without consulting any one

فَاتِكٌ ج فُتَّاكٌ Bold, daring; intrepid; brave. Assassin

* فَتَلَ يَفْتِلُ فَتْلاً وَفَتَّلَ To twist; twine (rope, thread, &c.)

فَتَلَ عَنْ To turn away from

تَفَتَّلَ وَ إِنْفَتَلَ To be twisted

فَتْلٌ Act of twisting

رَجُلٌ مُحْكَمُ ٱلْفَتْلِ A man firm, compact of make

فَتْلَةٌ A twisting, a twist. Twisted leaf, or pod of the mimosa

فَتَّالٌ Twister of rope, thread, &c.

فَتِيلٌ وَمَفْتُولٌ Twisted (rope, &c.)

فَتِيلٌ Rope, cord; anything rolled between the thumb and fore finger; something very small

لَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلاً They shall not be wronged a whit

فَتِيلَةٌ ج فَتَائِلُ وَفَتِيلَاتٌ Wick of a lamp. Hempen match. Flexible asbestus

أَفْتَلُ Twisted; crooked, curved

* فَتَنَ يَفْتِنُ فَتْنًا وَفُتُونًا To please; captivate; seduce; infatuate. Burn; melt; test by fire, assay

فَتَنَ فَتْنًا وَفِتْنَةً وَفَتَّنَ وَإِفْتَتَنَ To bring one into trial, affliction, distress; put to the test

فُتِنَ وَأُفْتُتِنَ فِي دِينِهِ To apostatize; abandon one's religion

أَفْتَنَ To please; seduce, enchant; lead into error or wrong; cause to fall into trial or affliction

إِفْتَتَنَ To mislead; lead into error

فِتْنَةٌ Seduction; wrong; unbelief. A burning; test trial, affliction, torture; disease; insanity. Experience. Sedition. Wealth

فَاتِنٌ ج فُتَّانٌ Seducer; charmer; misleader. Satan

فَتَّانٌ Goldsmith, silversmith; touch-stone. Great tempter, devil. Robber

مَفْتُونٌ Infatuated; seduced; possessed with an evil spirit

* فَتَا يَفْتُو فُتُوًّا To surpass in generosity

فَتِيَ يَفْتَى فَتًى وَفَتَاءً To be young, adolescent

أَفْتَى (ٱلْعَالِمُ) فِي مَسْأَلَةٍ To answer a learned question. Pronounce or write out a sentence, *sp.* judicial

تَفَتَّى To affect youth; affect generosity

تَفَاتَوْا إِلَى ٱلْعَالِمِ They remitted the case to a learned man for solution

إِسْتَفْتَى To ask the solution of a question, *sp.* judicial

فَتًى مث فَتَيَانِ وَفَتَوَانِ ج فِتْيَانٌ وَفِتْيَةٌ A young man; generous, honourable

أَلْفَتَيَانِ Day and night

فَتِيٌّ ج فِتَاءٌ وَأَفْتَاءٌ Young; adolescent

فَتَاةٌ ج فَتَيَاتٌ وَفَتَوَاتٌ A girl, young woman

فُتُوَّة Manliness, generosity and honour of youth; youthful conduct

فَتْوَى ج فَتَاوٍ وَفَتَاوَى Judicial sentence, opinion

مُفْتٍ (اَلْمُفْتِي) A lawyer who delivers a legal sentence. Mufti

* فَتَّ يَفُتُّ فَتًّا To be scattered

* فَثَأَ يَفْثَأُ فَثْأً To still boiling water by means of cold; appease one's anger

فَثَأَ عَنْ To turn back (a person) avert (a thing) from (one)

أَفْثَأَ To be allayed, abated. Abide. dwell. Become tired

إِنْفَثَأَ To abate (heat, pain)

* فَجَّ يَفُجُّ فَجًّا وَأَفَجَّ وَفَاجَّ وَتَفَاجَّ To separate the feet, straddle

فَجَّ To draw the bow-string

أَفَجَّ To hasten one's pace. Plough irregularly

فَجٌّ ج فِجَاجٌ . فُجَاجٌ Broad way, path, sp. between mountains

فِجٌّ وَفَجٌّ وَفُجَاجَةٌ Unripe (fruit); immature

فَجَجٌ Act of straddling

* فَجَأَ وَفَجِئَ يَفْجَأُ فَجْأً وَفُجَاءَةً وَفَاجَأَ مُفَاجَأَةً To attack suddenly; fall upon and surprise, overtake unexpectedly

فَجْأَةً Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares

فُجَاءَةٌ Sudden, unexpected event

فَاجِئٌ وَمُفَاجِئٌ Sudden, unexpected

* فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفَجَّرَ To give exit to water; make a way for its flow

فَجَرَ يَفْجُرُ فَجْرًا وَفُجُورًا To live in open sin and debauchery. Swear falsely. Deviate. Rebel. Get well

فَاجَرَ اَلْمَرْأَةَ To commit adultery

أَفْجَرَ To cause to well forth; make large. Enter upon day break. find one to be immoral

تَفَجَّرَ وَاِنْفَجَرَ To flow, burst (water). Dawn (morning)

إِنْفَجَرَ عَلَى To pour forth upon in great number suddenly (enemies, calamities)

فَجْرٌ Dawn, day-break

فَجْرٌ Bounty, munificence; donation. Much property

فُجْرَةٌ وَمَفْجَرَةٌ ج مَفَاجِرُ . مُنْفَجَرٌ Opening for water; place where it flows

فَاجِرٌ ج فُجَّارٌ وَفَجَرَةٌ Wicked, immoral (man). [Ill-tempered, noisy person]

فُجُورٌ Ungodliness; great wickedness; foul deeds

فَجُورٌ ج فُجُرٌ Deep in sin and debauchery

* فَجَعَ يَفْجَعُ فَجْعًا وَأَفْجَعَ وَفَجَّعَ To give pain

فُجِعَ بِ وَفِي To suffer pain from loss of something precious

* فَحُشَ يَفْحُشُ فُحْشًا To be excessive, immoderate, unreasonable; be foul, obscene, abominable, lewd

أَفْحَشَ To use foul language; commit great wickedness; be niggardly, avaricious

أَفْحَشَ وَتَفَحَّشَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ. To use obscene language

تَفَاحَشَ To become excessive; do great evil, commit abominations openly

فُحْش Shameless evil in word or deed, abomination

فَاحِش Evil, abominable. Excessive; immoderate; unreasonable

فَاحِشَة وَفَحْشَاء ج فَوَاحِش Atrocious sin; foul deed, enormity, abomination; adultery, avarice

* فَحَصَ يَفْحَصُ فَحْصًا To dig or hollow out

فَحَصَ وَتَفَحَّصَ عَنْ وَٱفْتَحَصَ To examine; search out, investigate, scrutinize

فَحْص ج فُحُوص Examination; investigation. Inhabited place

أُفْحُوص ج أَفَاحِيص وَمَفْحَص ج مَفَاحِص, Nest

* فَحَلَ يَفْحَلُ فَحْلًا To send a male camel among the female camels

تَفَحَّلَ To assume a likeness to the male, *i. e.* manly qualities, *sp.* in clothing and food

إِسْتَفْحَلَ To become formidable, hard, difficult

تَفَجَّعَ To grieve, complain, lament; cry out, writhe

[إِنْفَجَعَ] To be gluttonous

[فَجْعَة] Gluttony

فَاجِع وَفَجُوع Calamitous; disastrous

فَاجِعَة وَفَجِيعَة ج فَوَاجِع Great calamity or disaster

* فُجْل Radish plant *(raphanus sativus)*

*[فَجَمَ يَفْجُمُ فَجْمًا] To break the edge of a thing, notch

* فَيْجَن وَفَيْجَنُ Rue

* فَجَا يَفْجُو فَجْوًا To open (a door); stretch a bow

فَجِيَ يَفْجَى فَجًا To part the legs wide, straddle

فَجَّى To remove; put, thrust, drive away

تَفَاجَى To have an opening or intermediate space

إِنْفَجَى To open; *intr.* (door)

فَجْوَة ج فَجَوَات An opening, wide space; yard, court

فَجْوَة وَفَجْوَاء Wide tract of land

أَفْجَى م فَجْوَاء Wide between the thighs, or the knees, or the shanks

* فَحَجَ يَفْحَجُ فَحْجًا To be proud; walk with the toes turned inward and the heels outward

* فَحَّ يَفِحُّ فَحًّا وَفَحِيحًا To hiss (serpent)

فَحَّة Heat or burning quality of pepper

فُحُح Vipers, *sp.* excited

فَحْلٌ ج فُحُولٌ وَأَفْحُلٌ وَفِحَالٌ Male of every kind of animal. Strong, powerful man, *sp.* in mind

فُحُولُ ٱلْعُلَمَاءِ Great men in science

فِحْلَةٌ وَفِحَالَةٌ وَفُحُولَةٌ Virility, *opp. to effeminacy*

* فَحَمَ يَفْحَمُ فَحْمًا To be unable to answer

فَحَمَ وَفَحِمَ وَأُفْحِمَ To weep until the voice is stifled (child)

فَحُمَ يَفْحُمُ فُحُومًا وَفُحُومَةً To become or be black

فَحَّمَ To blacken; blacken with charcoal

أَفْحَمَ To silence by argument; prevent utterance

فَحْمٌ Charcoal

[فَحْمُ ٱلْحَجَرِ أَوْ فَحْمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ] Coal

فَحْمَةٌ Piece of coal

فَحْمَةُ ٱللَّيْلِ First part of the night; intense darkness of

فَاحِمٌ وَفَحِيمٌ Black, black and comely

فَحَّامٌ ج فَحَّامَةٌ Merchant or maker of charcoal

فُحُومَةٌ Blackness; darkness

مُفْحِمٌ (Answer) that silences

* فَحَا يَفْحُو فَحْوًا وَفَحًى To mean, intend

فَحَّى To put seeds (in the pot) for seasoning

فَحًا وَفِحًى وَفَحْوَاءُ ج أَفْحَاءٌ Seeds used for seasoning

فَحْوَى وَفَحْوَاهُ Meaning; sense

* فَخَّ يَفِخُّ فَخًّا وَفَخِيخًا وَأَفَخَّ To snore

فَخٌّ ج فِخَاخٌ وَفُخُوخٌ Trap, snare, gin, net

* فَخَتَ يَفْخُتُ فَخْتًا To pierce; cut off; break through; uncover. Coo

تَفَخَّتَ To walk proudly (*i. e.* like a pigeon); show self-admiration

إِنْفَخَتَ To be perforated

فَخْتٌ Hole, break, perforation. First appearance of moonlight

فَاخِتَةٌ Pigeon with neck-ring

* فَخَذَ يَفْخَذُ فَخْذًا To hit or hurt the thigh, break it

فَخِذٌ وَفَخْذٌ ج أَفْخَاذٌ Thigh. Division of a tribe, sub-tribe

* فَخَرَ يَفْخَرُ فَخْرًا وَفَخَارًا وَافْتَخَرَ To glory, boast

فَخَرَ فَخْرًا To magnify one's self by boasting

فَخَّرَ وَفَخَرَ وَأَفْخَرَ عَلَى To prefer; esteem more excellent or glorious

فَاخَرَ To compete or vie with; surpass in glory

تَفَخَّرَ To be proud, magnify one's self

تَفَاخَرَ To rival or vie with each other in glory or excellence

إِسْتَفْخَرَ To buy a thing of good quality, regard as excellent

فَخْرٌ وَفَخْرَةٌ Glory, excellence

فَاخِرٌ Boaster; glorious; excellent; magnificent

فَخَّارٌ Pottery; earthen-ware

فَخَّارِيٌّ [فَاخُورِي] Potter; merchant of pottery

فَخُورٌ وَفِخِّيرٌ Glorying, boasting much

فَخِيرٌ One who vies, contends with another in glorying

مَفْخَرَةٌ ج مَفَاخِرُ Glorious trait; a thing to boast of

* فَخِزَ يَفْخَزُ فَخْزًا وَتَفَخَّزَ To be proud, boast

* فَخْفَخَ فَخْفَخَةً To boast with vain-glory

* فَخُمَ يَفْخُمُ فَخَامَةً To be large, bulky; great in rank, esteem

فَخَّمَ To show great honour to, magnify. Pronounce with a broad sound of *fatha*

فَخْمٌ ج فِخَامٌ Large, bulky. Great in rank, estimation

تَفَخُّمِيَّةٌ Self-magnification, pride, haughtiness

تَفْخِيمٌ Act of honouring, magnifying. Emphasis in enunciation, making the sound broad and long

مُفَخَّمٌ Highly honoured; very honourable, esteemed

* فَدَّ يَفِدُّ فَدِيدًا To call out, cry out, vociferate

فَدَّادٌ Having a strong, loud voice; coarse, uncivil in speech

* فَدَحَ يَفْدَحُ فَدْحًا To burden, oppress (debt, affair)

فَادِحٌ Overburdening, oppressive

فَادِحَةٌ ج فَوَادِحُ Misfortune, affliction, calamity

* [فِيدُوسٌ] Intermission, recess

* فَدِعَ يَفْدَعُ فَدَعًا To be club-footed, have a distorted wrist or ankle

أَفْدَعُ م فَدْعَاءُ ج فُدْعٌ Club-footed; distorted (limb)

* فَدَغَ يَفْدَغُ فَدْغًا To break, crush; wound in the head

إِنْفَدَغَ To be crushed. Become soft, supple

* فَدْفَدٌ ج فَدَافِدُ Desert; rugged tract, spacious and pebbly tract

* فَدَمَ يَفْدِمُ فَدْمًا وَفَدَّمَ وَأَفْدَمَ To put a cloth or strainer over the mouth of a vessel or person

فَدُمَ يَفْدُمُ فَدَامَةً وَفُدُومَةً To be heavy, sluggish, dull

فَدْمٌ ج فِدَامٌ Impotent in speech; dull, heavy, stupid; rough, uncivil

فِدَامٌ وَفِدَّامٌ Cloth or strainer put over the mouth (of a person or vessel)

* فَدَانٌ وَفَدَّانٌ ج فَدَادِينُ وَأَفْدِنَةٌ Yoke of oxen. Field-measure, acre; what a yoke of oxen will plough in one day

فَادِنٌ ج فَوَادِنُ Plumb-line; plummet

* فَدَى يَفْدِي فِدَاءً وَفِدًى To reedem, ransom

فَادَى مُفَادَاةً وَفِدَاءً To receive a ransom for one and release him

أَفْدَاهُ ٱلْأَسِيرَ To accept from one the ransom of a captive

تَفَادَوْا To ransom one another; guard themselves by one another

تَنَادَى مِنْ To guard against, be cautious of, keep aloof from

إِفْتَدَى To ransom; ransom one's self

فِدَآءٌ وَفِدًى وَفِدْيَةٌ ج فِدًى وَفِدَيَاتٌ Ransom-money. Redemption. Ransom. Substitution

فِدَاكَ May it be a ransom to you!

جُعِلْتُ فِدَاكَ May I be made thy ransom!

أَلْفَادِي The Redeemer

* فَذَّ يَفِذُّ فَذًّا To be separate from, be alone

أَفَذَّتْ (الانثى) To give birth to but one

تَفَذَّذَ وَإِسْتَفَذَّ بِ To act independently, arbitrarily; be independent or alone

فَذٌّ ج أَفْذَاذٌ وَفُذُوذٌ One, alone, single, sole

فُذَاذَى وَفُذَاذًا Separately, one by one

* فَذْلَكَ فَذْلَكَةً To settle an account; sum up

فَذْلَكَةٌ Summing up. Resumé; gist

* فَرَّ يَفِرُّ فَرًّا وَفِرَارًا وَمَفَرًّا To flee; escape

أَفَرَّ To put to flight

أَفَرَّ ٱلرَّاسَ To split or cleave the head

تَفَارَّ To flee from one another

إِفْتَرَّ To smile, laugh in a beautiful way; gleam (lighting)

فَرٌّ وَفَارٌّ وَفَرَّارٌ وَفَرُورٌ Fleeing, fugitive

فَرٌّ وَفَرَّةٌ The best, choicest (of men)

فُرِّيٌّ Quail (*Coturnix communis*)

فِرَارٌ Flight; escape

فُرَارٌ وَفَرِيرٌ Young of a sheep, goat, or cow

فَرَّارٌ Quicksilver

[فُرْبَرَةٌ] Spinning-top

مَفَرٌّ Escape. Place of escape or refuge

* فَرًا وَفَرَآءٌ Wild ass; onager

* فَرَتَ يَفْرُتُ فَرْتًا To lead a corrupt life

فَرِتَ يَفْرَتُ فَرَتًا To become weak minded

فَرُتَ يَفْرُتُ فُرُوتَةً To be sweet (water)

فُرَاتٌ Sweet water

أَلْفُرَاتُ The Euphrates (river)

* فَرْتَكَ To walk with short steps. Cut very fine. Spoil (a work)

[فُرْتِيكَةٌ] Fork

* [فُرْتُونَةٌ] Storm at sea

* فَرَثَ يَفْرُثُ فَرْثًا وَأَفْرَثَ To rip open (the stomach, &c.) and scatter the contents

فَرْثٌ ج فُرُوثٌ وَفَرَاثَةٌ Excrement, feces

* فَرَجَ يَفْرِجُ فَرْجًا To dispel (grief); relieve. Open

فَرَجَ بَيْنَ To separate, make an opening between

فَرَجَ لِ To make place for some one

فَرَّجَ عَنْ To remove (sorrow), relieve, cheer

فَرَّجَ To open; widen. Relieve

[فَرَّجَ عَلَى] To show

أَفْرَجَ عَنْ To remove one's self out of the way, leave

تَفَرَّجَ To be dispelled (grief). [To see a new thing]

إِنْفَرَجَ To be opened, separate; to diverge. Be relieved from (some hardship)

فَرَجٌ Relief from grief, pain or hardship

فَرْجٌ ج فُرُوجٌ Secrets, pudenda. Wide, open space

فُرْجَةٌ ج فُرَجٌ Opening; slit; space between. [Show]

فِرْجَةٌ Relief from grief or hardship

[فُرْجَةٌ] Over-garment

فَرُّوجٌ ج فَرَارِيجُ Chicken

تَفْرِجَةٌ وَتِفْرَاجَةٌ ج تَفَارِيجُ Opening (between the fingers); aperture, cleft (in a railing)

مَفْرُوجٌ Open. Relieved

مُنْفَرِجٌ Diverging

اَلزَّاوِيَةُ ٱلْمُنْفَرِجَةُ Obtuse angle

* فَرْجَنَ To curry, clean (a beast)

فِرْجَوْنٌ Curry-comb

* فَرِحَ يَفْرَحُ فَرَحًا بِـ To rejoice, be glad

فَرَّحَ وَأَفْرَحَ To make glad; gladden

فَرَحٌ Joy, gladness, happiness. Festivity, sp. at a wedding

فَرِحٌ ج فَرِحُونَ وَفَارِحٌ ج فَارِحُونَ Happy, glad, rejoicing

فَرْحَانُ م فَرْحَى وَفَرْحَانَةٌ ج فَرَاحَى وَفَرْحَى Glad or happy, rejoicing

فَرْحَةٌ An occasion of joy or gladness

فُرْحَةٌ A cause of joy or happiness

مِفْرَاحٌ Rejoicing much or often

* فَرِخَ يَفْرَخُ فَرَخًا وَأَفْرَخَ To cease from fear; be quiet in mind

فَرَّخَ وَأَفْرَخَ To sprout (plant). Have young ones (bird); hatch (*intr.*)

فَرْخٌ ج أَفْرُخٌ وَأَفْرَاخٌ وَفِرَاخٌ وَفُرُوخٌ The young of birds, or animals generally. Sprout, sucker. Base, vile, abject man

فَرْخَةٌ Female young of birds. [Chicken]

مَفَارِخُ Places where birds hatch their young

* فَرَدَ وَفَرُدَ يَفْرُدُ وَفَرِدَ يَفْرَدُ فُرُودًا بِـ To be one of a pair, alone, unique; do a thing alone

فَرَدَ عَنْ To separate one's self; withdraw from

أَفْرَدَ To put a thing aside, make single, sole; set apart

أَفْرَدَتْ She brought forth one only

أَفْرَدَ بِـ To be alone in, unique

أَفْرَدَ إِلَى To send (a messenger) to

تَفَرَّدَ وَإِنْفَرَدَ بِ To be unique; do a thing alone; see one privately

إِسْتَفْرَدَ To be alone, unequalled. Seek privacy. Seek one when he is alone, be alone with

فَرْدٌ ج فِرَادٌ وَأَفْرَادٌ One; one of a pair. One of many; individual. Unique, sole, matchless. Solitary (person)

اَلْفَرْدُ The Single, the Unequalled (God)

اَلْجَوْهَرُ ٱلْفَرْدُ Atom; monad

سَيْفٌ فَرْدٌ أَوْ فَرِدٌ أَوْ فُرُدٌ Matchless sword

[فَرْدٌ ج فُرُودَةٌ] Pistol

[فَرْدَةٌ] Bale of goods; half a mule's load

[فُرْدَةٌ] Capitation-tax

فُرَادًا وَفُرَادَى وَفَرْدَى One by one

فَارِدٌ Apart, alone. Best kind; white (sugar)

فَرِيدٌ Unique, matchless

فَرِيدَةٌ ج فَرَائِدُ Precious gem. Pearl. Literary gem

إِفْرَادٌ State of being in the singular number; solitary, alone

مُفْرَدٌ Unit *(in arith.)*; singular number *(in gram.)*; single word

مُفْرَدَاتُ ٱلطِّبِّ The simples of medicine

مُفَرَّدٌ Separated, divided (parts of a thing)

مُنْفَرِدٌ Alone; isolated. Specific *(opp. to generic)*

* فِرْدَوْسٌ ج فَرَادِيسُ Garden. Paradise

* فَرَزَ يَفْرِزُ فَرْزًا وَأَفْرَزَ To separate into parts, distribute; set aside; distinguish; discriminate

فَارَزَ To separate one's self from a partner with his consent

إِنْفَرَزَ To go away, go aside, remove, separate

إِفْتَرَزَ To decide (one's affair) for himself

فِرْزٌ وَفُرْزَةٌ A road on a hill

فِرْزَةٌ Piece, detached portion

إِفْرِيزٌ ج أَفَارِيزُ Cornice of a wall or roof; frieze

* فَرْزَلَ فَرْزَلَةً To fetter

فِرْزِلٌ Fetters. Blacksmith's nipper, or shears

* [فَرْزَنَ فِي] To look sharply at

فِرْزَانٌ Queen in the game of chess

* فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فَرْسًا وَإِفْتَرَسَ To break or crush the neck; capture and kill its prey (lion, &c.)

فَرَسَ يَفْرِسُ فِرَاسَةً (بِالنظرِ) To look deeply into and comprehend, *sp.* character

فَرِسَ يَفْرَسُ فَرَاسَةً وَفُرُوسَةً وَفُرُوسِيَّةً To excel in horsemanship

فَرَّسَ To expose (an animal) to a wild beast. [Make one a horseman]

فَارَسَ To vie or contend with in horsemanship

تَفَرَّسَ To look fixedly at; gaze; see into the character from looking at the face; perceive intuitively

Horse *(com. gender)* فَرَسٌ ج أَفْرَاسٌ

Hippopotamus فَرَسُ ٱلْبَحْرِ

Horseman. Lion فَارِسٌ ج فُرْسَانٌ وَفَوَارِسُ

Persia بِلَادُ فَارِسَ وَ بِلَادُ ٱلْفُرْسِ

Persian فَارِسِيٌّ وَفُرْسِيٌّ ج فُرْسٌ

The Persian language (ٱللغة) ٱلْفَارِسِيَّةُ

The lion أَبُو فِرَاسٍ أَوْ فَرَّاسٍ

Skilful horsemanship; art of فَرَاسَةٌ وَفُرُوسَةٌ وَفُرُوسِيَّةٌ

Skilful discernment from external signs; insight, intuitive perception فِرَاسَةٌ

Physiognomy عِلْمُ ٱلْفِرَاسَةِ

Torn, having the neck broken; killed فَرِيسٌ ج فَرْسَى

Prey (of a lion) فَرِيسَةٌ

Pharisee فَرِّيسِيٌّ ج فَرِّيسِيُّونَ

Parasang; league * فَرْسَخٌ ج فَرَاسِخُ

* فَرَشَ يَفْرُشُ فَرْشًا وَفِرَاشًا وَفَرَّشَ

To spread out; extend. Disclose, lay open. Furnish (a house with carpets, &c.); pave it وَأَفْرَشَ

To put forth, spread (plant). [Brush] فَرَّشَ

To flap the wings and extend them (bird). Spread out (vegetation) فَرَّشَ وَتَفَرَّشَ

To speak evil of. Make a thing fine (edge of a sword). Abound in moths or butterflies أَفْرَشَ

To tread upon; track, follow the footsteps of, assail, despoil إِفْتَرَشَ

Be extended, spread out إِفْتَرَشَ وَ إِنْفَرَشَ

Any house-furniture which is spread (beds, carpets, matting, &c.) فَرْشٌ وَمَفْرُوشٌ

Brush [فُرْشَةٌ وَفُرْشَايَةٌ]

فِرَاشٌ [وَفَرْشَةٌ] ج فُرُشٌ [وَفَرْشَاتٌ]

Bed. Any thing spread out for sitting or lying on

Dried mud. Bubbles on wine. Catches of a lock. [Mill wheel] فَرَاشٌ

Moth; butterfly فَرَاشَةٌ ج فَرَاشٌ

More light witted than a moth أَطْيَشُ مِنْ فَرَاشَةٍ

Spread. Furnished (house) مَفْرُوشٌ

To separate the feet; stand legs apart * فَرْشَحَ فَرْشَحَةً وَفَرْشَى وَفَرْشَحَ

To cut; pierce; slit * فَرَصَ يَفْرِصُ فَرْصًا

To give power or ability to do (opportunity) أَفْرَصَ

To take advantage of an opportunity إِفْتَرَصَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ

Turn; opportunity; occasion; chance. [Recess; vacation] فُرْصَةٌ ج فُرَصٌ

To avail one's self of an opportunity إِنْتَهَزَ ٱلْفُرْصَةَ

سَنَحَتِ ٱلْفُرْصَةُ The opportunity was presented

فَرِيصٌ (وة) ج فَرَائِصُ Muscle below the shoulder-blade; cartilage of the shoulder-blade

إِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرِيصَتُهُ He feared, trembled

* فِرْصِدٌ وَفِرْصَادٌ Stones of grapes or raisins

فِرْصَادٌ Mulberry

* فَرَضَ يَفْرِضُ فَرْضًا To apportion. Appoint a time. Ordain, enact (a law). Estimate; conceive; suppose. Allot

فَرَضَ وَفَرَّضَ To notch, cut

فَرَضَ وَإِفْتَرَضَ عَلَى To impose upon, make obligatory

فَرَضَ وَأَفْرَضَ لِ To appoint; allot

إِفْتَرَضَ To enact (a law). Receive his alloted stipend (soldier)

فَرْضٌ ج فُرُوضٌ Mark, notch, incision, Appointment; ordinance; decree. Supposition. Stipend, pay; soldiers

فَرْضًا وَعَلَى فَرْضٍ On the supposition: for example

فُرْضَةٌ ج فُرَضٌ وَفِرَاضٌ Harbour; sea-port, roadstead. Breach in the bank of a river; gap; notch

فَرَضِيٌّ وَفَارِضٌ A man learned in the laws, *sp.* of inheritance

فَارِضٌ Large, thick; full grown; old

فَرِيضَةٌ ج فَرَائِضُ Ordinance; duty. Allotted portion, *sp.* share of an inheritance

عِلْمُ ٱلْفَرَائِضِ The science of the laws of inheritance

إِفْتِرَاضٌ Enactment. Supposition

مَفْرُوضٌ Supposed; given. Enacted. Notched. Allotted

* فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فُرُوطًا To precede; go before; be first or foremost. [Beat fruit off a tree]

فَرَطَ يَفْرُطُ فَرْطًا فِي To neglect and lose an opportunity; be lazy, remiss

فَرَطَ عَلَى To act hastily and unjustly towards

فَرَطَ مِنْ To say or do a thing hastily, without consideration

فَرَّطَ تَفْرِيطًا (فِي) To miss; fall short of; neglect, be remiss in. To cause to precede, to be foremost. Praise excessively; exceed bounds, be extravagant

فَارَطَ To vie with, strive to precede. Speak hastily

أَفْرَطَ إِفْرَاطًا To go to excess, exceed bounds; cause to hasten. Fill to overflowing

أَفْرَطَ عَلَى To act insolently toward; overload

تَفَرَّطَ To get before, outgo, outstrip

تَفَارَطَ To strive mutually to outstrip; precede

[إِنْفَرَطَ] To be loosened; dissolved

إِفْتَرَطَ To pass away. [Be beaten off (fruit)]

فَرْطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ وَ [فُرَاطَةٌ] Excess. Time. Hill. Change (money)

[فُرِطٌ] Cheap

فَرَطٌ One who goes before; child dying before puberty. Reward prepared in advance

فُرُطٌ ج أَفْرَاطٌ Horse that outstrips; swift horse. Small mountain. Injustice, trespassing on one's rights

فَرْطَةٌ Single act of preceding. Hasty saying or action

فُرَطِيٌّ Untractable, refractory, stubborn

مُفْرِطٌ Excessive; immoderate

* فَرْطَحَ To flatten; make broad

مُفَرْطَحٌ Broad, wide (head)

* فَرَعَ يَفْرَعُ فَرْعًا وَفَرَّعَ To ascend. Descend

فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ Surpass in height, be superior to, excel

فَرَعَ وَفَرَّعَ بَيْنَ To interpose between, effect a reconciliation; interpose a barrier

فَرَعَ وَأَفْرَعَ ٱلْأَرْضَ To go round about in the land

فَرَّعَ مِنْ To derive, deduce (questions, principles)

تَفَرَّعَ To ramify; branch forth; originate from

فَرْعٌ ج فُرُوعٌ Upper part of a thing. Branch. Derivative *(opp. to origin)*. Hair of a woman

فَرْعَةٌ ج فِرَاعٌ Elevated place (of a mountain); top

فَرَعَةٌ Piece of skin added to an incomplete water-skin

[فَرْعَةٌ] [Upper leather of a sandal or shoe]

فَارِعٌ High (in stature or rank) fine looking; overtopping

[فَرَّاعَةٌ] Hatchet

أَفْرَعُ م فَرْعَاءُ Having a full head of hair, or full beard

* فِرْعَوْنٌ ج فَرَاعِنَةٌ Pharaoh (title of the things of Egypt). Oppressor; tyrant

* فَرَغَ يَفْرُغُ وَفَرِغَ يَفْرَغُ فُرُوغًا وَفَرَاغًا
To be empty, vacant

فَرَغَ مِنْ To finish a thing; cease from; be unoccupied

فَرَغَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ To make a thing one's exclusive object

فَرِغَ ٱلْمَاءُ The water poured or was poured forth

فَرَّغَ وَأَفْرَغَ To pour out. Empty

فَرَّغَ لِ To be free from (other things) to apply one's self exclusively to (a thing)

إِفْتَرَغَ To pour out (water) upon one's self or for one's self

تَفَرَّغَ مِنْ To be or make one's self free from (a business, &c.)

تَفَرَّغَ لِ To devote one's self to

إِسْتَفْرَغَ To vomit *(sp.* intentionally). To exhaust, draw out of

إِسْتَفْرَغَ مَجْهُودَهُ He exhausted his ability, *i. e.* did his best

فَرِغٌ وَفَارِغٌ ج فُرَّاغٌ – وَأَفْرَغُ Empty

فَرْغٌ ج فُرُوغٌ وَمَفَارِغُ – وَفِرَاغٌ Place where water pours forth, orifice (of a bucket)

فَرَاغٌ Emptiness, vacuity. Act of finishing, cessation

فُرُوغُ ٱلْجَوْزَآءِ The Constellation of the Twins

دِرْهَمٌ مُفْرَغٌ A dirhem that is moulded (not struck)

حَلْقَةٌ مُفْرَغَةٌ A solid, continuous ring (not cut)

* فَرْفَخٌ (وة) Purslane

* فَرْفَرَ فَرْفَرَةً To flap the wings. Be light-headed; talk wildly

فَرْفَارٌ Light-headed, noisy; loquacious fellow

فُرْفُرٌ وَفُرْفُورٌ Small bird, sparrow

فُرْفُورٌ Fat lamb. Youth

* فَرَقَ يَفْرُقُ فَرْقًا وَفُرْقَانًا بَيْنَ To separate between, divide. Distinguish; decide between

فَرَقَ فُرُوقًا To divide, branch (road)

فَرَقَ لَهُ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair became clear, distinct to him

فَرِقَ يَفْرَقُ فَرَقًا To fear. Dive (into a wave)

فَرَّقَ تَفْرِيقًا وَتَفْرِقَةً To frighten; scatter; disperse; separate into many portions

فَرَّقَ عَلَى To distribute among

فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ To stir up dissention between

فَارَقَ مُفَارَقَةً وَفِرَاقًا To separate one's self from, abandon, leave (one). [Die]

أَفْرَقَ To cause to go astray, lose (sheep, &c.) Recover (sick person)

تَفَرَّقَ وَ إِفْتَرَقَ To separate; be scattered; dispersed

تَفَارَقَ To abandon, leave one another

إِنْفَرَقَ عَنْ To be separated from

فِرْقٌ Separate piece or portion, Great flock of sheep or goats

فَرِقٌ وَفَرُوقٌ وَفَرُوقَةٌ وَفَارُوقٌ Fearing, fearing much, timid

فَرْقٌ ج فُرُقَانٌ Separation. Difference, distinction

فُرْقَانٌ Test or distinction of truth and error, proof. Dawn. Aid; victory

ٱلْفُرْقَانُ The Koran

فِرْقَةٌ ج فِرَقٌ Party of men; division, detachment

فُرْقَةٌ وَفِرَاقٌ وَ إِفْتِرَاقٌ Separation, abandonment

ٱلْفَارِقَاتُ A special band of angels

فِرَاقٌ Separation. [Death]

فَرِيقٌ ج أَفْرِقَاءُ وَفُرُوقٌ Party or division of men larger than a فِرْقَة. [General of a brigade]

أَفْرِيقِيَةُ Africa

تَفْرِيقٌ Separation; division dispersion

بِٱلتَّفْرِيقِ In parts, in detail

تَفَارِيقُ Sundry, separate, detached portions of things or time

مَفْرِقٌ ج مَفَارِقُ Point of separation; place where a road branches; place on the head where the hair parts; parting

* فَرْقَدٌ وَفَرْقَدَانِ The two stars in the Constellation of the Small Bear that are near the pole star

* فَرْقَعَ فَرْقَعَةً To walk or run fast. Bend (the neck). Crack (one's fingers). Emit wind from the anus

إِفْرَنْقَعَ عَنْ To go away from, disperse; withdraw from

* فَرَكَ يَفْرُكُ فَرْكًا To rub, rub and press

فَرَكَ وَفَرِكَ يَفْرَكُ فَرْكًا وَفُرُوكًا وَفُرْكَانًا To hate vehemently

فَارَكَ To forsake, abandon

أَفْرَكَ To be mature or ripe, or in a state to be rubbed but still tender (grain)

إِنْفَرَكَ To be rubbed and pressed

إِسْتَفْرَكَ To become full, hard (corn in the ear)

فَرْكٌ Act of rubbing; friction

فَرِيكٌ Soft but mature grain taken out of its covering

لَوْزٌ فَرِيكٌ Thin, soft shelled almonds

فَرِيكٌ وَمَفْرُوكٌ Rubbed, pressed

فَرِيكَةٌ Soft grain (cooked)

* [فَرَمَ يَفْرِمُ فَرْمًا] To cut into small pieces; mince

[فَرَّمَ] To cut the teeth (child)

[فَرْمَةٌ] A small piece

* فَرَمَانٌ ج فَرَامِينُ Royal document granting a commission or some other principle; permit. *(Pers.)*

* فُرْنٌ ج أَفْرَانٌ Oven

فُرْنِيٌّ وَفُرْنِيَّةٌ Thick, round bread, or cake. [Kind of stone]

فَرَّانٌ Baker

* فَرَنْجٌ Europeans (*See* أفرنج)

* فِرِنْدٌ ج فَرَانِدُ Sword, the wavy lines on it, matchless sword

* فُرَانِسٌ Thick necked. Lion

* فَرَنْسَا France

[فَرَنْسِيٌّ وَفَرَنْسَاوِيٌّ] French

* فَرُهَ يَفْرُهُ فَرَاهَةً وَفَرَاهِيَةً To be skilful. Be beautiful, elegant

فَرِهَ To be brisk, lively, sprightly

فَرِهَ يَفْرَهُ فَرَهًا To exult above measure, behave insolently

فَارِهٌ ج فُرْهٌ Skilful; brisk, lively, active

فَارِهٌ وَأَفْرَهُ م فَرْهَاءُ Beautiful, comely

* فُرْهُدٌ وَفُرْهُودٌ Fat, compact in make; soft, plump. Whelp of a lion

* فَرَو — فَرَّى تَفْرِيَةً To line a garment with fur

إِفْتَرَى To wear fur garments

فَرْوٌ وَفَرْوَةٌ ج فِرَاءٌ وَأَفْرٍ Garment lined with fur

فَرْوَةٌ Scalp. Crown. Cloak, *sp.* of camel's hair

فَرَّاءٌ Furrier; manufacturer or seller of furs

* فَرَى يَفْرِي فَرْيًا وَفَرَّى وَأَفْرَى To cut; split; cleave; slit. Blame, slander

تَفَرَّى وَإِنْفَرَى To be cut or slit lengthwise

إِفْتَرَى عَلَيْهِ ٱلْكَذِبَ To forge or fabricate a lie against one

فِرْيَةٌ ج فِرًى Forged or wilful lie; defamation

فَرِيٌّ Slit. Something invented, or fabricated. Extraordinary. Fabricator of lies

* فَزَّ يَفِزُّ فَزًّا To be frightened. [Jump]

فَزَّ قَلْبُهُ His heart heaved or palpitated (from fear)

فَزَّ عَنْهُ To turn away from; disturb, unsettle, remove one from

فَزَّ فُزُوزَةً وَفَزَازَةً To be excited with ardour

فَزَّ وَأَفَزَّ To frighten, disturb

إِسْتَفَزَّ To excite, make active, unsettle (fear), incite; deceive

فَزٌّ ج أَفْزَازٌ Light, active

فَزَّةٌ A leap (from fright)

* فَزَرَ يَفْزِرُ فَزْرًا To cut; break; fend, slit

فَزِرَ فُزُورًا To be rent

تَفَزَّرَ وَإِنْفَزَرَ To be rent, slit. Decay; be ragged, worn out

فَزْرٌ ج فُزُورٌ وَفِزَرٌ Slit, rent, fissure

فُزْرَةٌ Protuberance on the back. Broad way

* فَزِعَ يَفْزَعُ فَزَعًا To be afraid; frightened, terrified

فَزِعَ إِلَى To flee for help or refuge, to demand aid of

فَزِعَ مِنْ To be afraid of

فَزِعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To aid, succour

فَزَّعَ وَأَفْزَعَ To frighten; make afraid

فُزِّعَ عَنْ To be freed from fear

فَزَعٌ ج أَفْزَاعٌ Fear; fright; terror

فَزِعٌ وَمَفَازِعُ Fearing, terrified

فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who frightens, whom one fears

فُزَعَةٌ وَفَزَّاعَةٌ One who fears much, timorous

[فَزْعَانُ] Frightened, afraid

مَفْزَعٌ وَمَفْزَعَةٌ Refuge. Succour

* فُسْتُقٌ Pistachio (tree or fruit)

فُسْتُقِيٌّ Pistachio-colour

[فُسْتُقِيَّةٌ] Basin; reservoir

*[فُسْتَانٌ ج فَسَاتِينُ] Female dress or gown

* فَسَحَ يَفْسَحُ فَسْحًا وَأَفْسَحَ وَتَفَسَّحَ وَتَفَاسَحَ

لَهُ فِي To make place or room for, in a (sitting place)

فَسُحَ يَفْسُحُ فَسَاحَةً To be wide, spacious (place)

فَسَحَ لَهُ فِي ٱلسَّفَرِ To write a pass for one to journey

فَسَّحَ To make roomy, make spacious, wide

To be large, spacious, comfortable تَفَسَّحَ وَإِنْفَسَحَ

His bosom was dilated (with joy) إِنْفَسَحَ صَدْرُهُ

Traveller's pass or permit فَسْحٌ

Space; court-yard. فُسْحَةٌ ج فُسَحٌ

Spaciousness, ampleness. [Vacation]

Spaciousness. Width فَسَاحَةٌ

Spacious, roomy, ample فَسِيحٌ وَفُسَاحٌ

* فَسَخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسْخًا To annul; abrogate, undo. Separate, dislocate. Cast-off (clothes). Remove

فَسِخَ يَفْسَخُ فَسَخًا To be corrupt, disordered (opinion); be weak (in intellect or body)

To dislocate, disjoint. [Crack, split, *intr.*] فَسَّخَ

To fall in pieces; fall off and be scattered (hair); be dislocated, disjointed تَفَسَّخَ

To agree to an abrogation (of a contract, &c.) تَفَاسَخَ

To be annulled, or make void. Be separated, dislocated إِنْفَسَخَ

Abrogation. Separation. Ignorance; weakness فَسْخٌ

A part, a piece فَسْخَةٌ

[Faded (garment).] Abrogating, annulling. Corrupt, weak فَاسِخٌ

[Salted fish.] Falling in pieces. Weak, incapable فَسِيخٌ

* فَسَدَ يَفْسُدُ وَفَسُدَ يَفْسُدُ فَسَادًا وَفُسُودًا وَإِنْفَسَدَ To become corrupt; invalid; decomposed; unsound bad, wrong, vicious

To corrupt; render invalid; decompose فَسَّدَ وَأَفْسَدَ

To corrupt and render (one) disaffected toward أَفْسَدَ عَلَى

To stir up strife, make mischief between or among أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ

To be at variance with one another تَفَاسَدَ

To be corrupted, unsound, bad إِنْفَسَدَ

To regard as or desire to make evil, corrupt, vicious; make discord, render disaffected إِسْتَفْسَدَ

Corruption, viciousness, (moral), dishonesty, mischief, discord. Invalidity. Decomposition فَسَادٌ

Corrupt, bad, vicious. Invalid. Spoilt; tainted فَاسِدٌ وَفَسِيدٌ ج فَسْدَى

Corrupting, perverting; causing mischief, discord مُفْسِدٌ

Cause or occasion of evil or corruption مَفْسَدَةٌ ج مَفَاسِدُ

* فَسَرَ يَفْسِرُ فَسْرًا وَفَسَّرَ To make plain; explain; interpret; discover, disclose. Examine urine

To seek an explanation إِسْتَفْسَرَ

That which interprets or explains. Urine which indicates disease تَفْسِرَةٌ

تَفْسِيرٌ ج تَفَاسِيرُ Explanation. Commentary. Interpretation

* فُسْطَاطٌ Pavilion; tent. City, *sp.* Ancient Cairo

فُسْطَانٌ Gown (*Same as* فستان)

* فُسْفُورٌ وَفُصْفُورٌ Phosphorus

* فَسَافِسُ Bugs; bed-bugs

فُسَيْفِسَاءُ وَفُسَيْفِسَةٌ Mosaic-pavement, or the pieces of which it is composed

* فَسَقَ يَفْسِقُ وَفَسُقَ يَفْسُقُ فِسْقًا وَفُسُوقًا

To revolt against God; forsake the path of truth and righteousness; lead a life of debauchery

فَسَّقَ To declare (a witness) to be vicious and incompetent to give evidence (judge)

فِسْقٌ وَفُسُوقٌ Disobedience against God. Perverse wickedness; departure from the way of truth

فَاسِقٌ ج فُسَّاقٌ وَفَسَقَةٌ م فَاسِقَةٌ ج

فَاسِقَاتٌ وَفَوَاسِقُ Impious; dissolute, vicious; adulterer

* فَسُلَ يَفْسُلُ وَفَسِلَ يَفْسَلُ فَسَالَةً وَفُسُولاً

وَفُسُولَةً To be base, ignoble, mean

فَسَلَ يَفْسُلُ فَسْلاً To wean

فَسْلٌ ج فِسَالٌ وَفُسُولٌ وَأَفْسُلٌ A weak, base, unprincipled man. Cuttings of grape-vine

فُسَالَةٌ Filings or bits of iron

فَسِيلَةٌ ج فَسِيلٌ وَفَسَائِلُ Young palm or offset from a palm-tree

* ٱلْفَاسِيَةُ وَٱلْفَاسِيَاءُ ج ٱلْفَوَاسِي A kind of beetle with a foul odour

* فَشَّ يَفُشُّ فَشًّا To let out the air from an inflated skin. Pick a lock. [Break open a door.] Subside (swelling). Belch, eruct

فَشَّ خُلْقَهُ فِي To vent one's anger upon

إِنْفَشَّ To come forth (wind from a skin). Flow (milk). Cease to swell (wound)

* فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا To strike the head with the hand; slap. Wrong; deceive

فَشَخَ يَفْشَخُ فَشْخًا [To take a wide step]

[فَشْخَةٌ] [A step

*[فَشَرَ وَفَشَّرَ] To talk incoherently

فُشَارٌ Incoherent talk; babbling

* فَشَغَ يَفْشَغُ فَشْغًا وَفَشَّغَ To rise above and cover

* فَشْفَشَ To be weak in judgment. Be extravagant in lying

* [فِشْكٌ] [Horse-dung

[فَشَكَةٌ ج فَشَكٌ] [Cartridge

* فَشِلَ يَفْشَلُ فَشَلاً To be indolent, weak, cowardly, faint-hearted

تَفَشَّلَ [To fail, be disappointed]

فَشْلٌ وَفَشِلٌ ج أَفْشَالٌ وَفُشْلٌ Weak; faint-hearted; lazy; languid

فَشَلٌ Faint-heartedness [Disappointment, failure]

[أَفْشَلُ م فَشْلَاءُ] Left-handed

* فَشَا يَفْشُو فَشْوًا وَفُشُوًّا To spread; be disseminated, divulged; become generally known

أَفْشَى To spread; disseminate. Disclose, divulge

تَفَشَّى To become wide; extend, become corrupt (ulcer); spread (disease)

* فَصَّ يَفِصُّ فَصِيصًا وَٱفْتَصَّ To separate, pull off, remove. Flow; be wet

فَصَّصَ To set a gem in a ring. Look intently

إِنْفَصَّ To be separated from, be disjoined

إِسْتَفَصَّ To extract, elicit (information)

فَصٌّ ج فُصُوصٌ وَأَفُصٌّ Stone or gem of a signet-ring. Lobe. Joint (of bones). Hinge, turning point (of an affair)

[فِصَّةٌ] A species of trefoil or clover

* فَصَحَ يَفْصَحُ فَصْحًا To break forth, (morning-light)

فَصُحَ يَفْصُحُ فَصَاحَةً أَفْصَحَ وَتَفَصَّحَ To speak well, clearly and fluently; be eloquent; sp. in Arabic

فَصَحَ وَفَصِحَ وَأَفْصَحَ To become clear of froth (milk)

أَفْصَحَ To be clear; appear clearly; be free from admixture. Celebrate Easter or the Passover

أَفْصَحَ مِنْ To come out, get clear of a thing

تَفَاصَحَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To affect eloquence, make a show of it

فَصْحٌ Clearness. Clear, conspicuous, distinct in language

فِصْحٌ Jewish Passover; Easter Sunday. Cloudless (day)

فَصِحٌ وَفَصِيحٌ Divested of froth (milk)

فَصَاحَةٌ Clearness and elegance of speech. Eloquence

فَصِيحٌ ج فُصَحَاءُ وَفِصَاحٌ وَفُصُحٌ Elegant speaker; eloquent, chaste in language, sp. in Arabic

مُفْصِحٌ Clearly apparent, manifest, evident. Cloudless (day)

* فَصَدَ يَفْصِدُ فَصْدًا وَفِصَادًا To open a vein; bleed

فَصَّدَ To macerate in a little water

أَفْصَدَ ٱلشَّجَرُ وَٱنْفَصَدَ The trees opened their leaf-buds

تَفَصَّدَ وَٱنْفَصَدَ To flow (blood, sweat)

إِنْفَصَدَ وَٱفْتَصَدَ To have a vein opened, be bled

فَصْدٌ وَفِصَادٌ Act of bleeding, of opening a vein

فَصَّادٌ Bleeder, phlebotomist

فَصِيدٌ وَمَفْصُودٌ A person who is bled, opened vein

مِفْصَدٌ Lancet

* فَصْنَصَ To tell a story truly. Be hasty (in speech). [Separate bones to pick off the meat]

تَفَصْنَصَ To disperse, run away (from fright)

فِصْفِصٌ وَفِصْفِصَةٌ Species of trefoil or clover

* فَصَلَ يَفْصِلُ فَصْلاً To cut off; separate. Decide and settle a disputed point. [Settle the price of a thing]

فَصَلَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ To go from, depart

فَصَلَ بَيْنَ ٱلقَوْمِ To make division among the people

فَصَلَ فِصَالاً وَإِفْتَصَلَ To wean a sucking child

فَصَّلَ To divide into parts. Cut out a garment. To expatiate in detail; analyze speech; make it clear, distinct

فَاصَلَ To separate one's self from a partner. [Bargain for a price]

أَفْصَلَ [To expire; die]

إِنْفَصَلَ To be separated; detached; be decided

إِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ To forsake, go away from

فَصْلٌ ج فُصُولٌ Division; separation; detachment. Judgment or distinction between the true and false. Section; chapter. A season of the year

فَصْلُ ٱلخِطَابِ Decision of a case

قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ A true saying

فِصَالٌ Weaning (of an infant)

فَاصِلٌ That which divides or separates

حُكْمٌ فَاصِلٌ أَوْ فَيْصَلٌ Decisive judgment

فَاصِلَةٌ ج فَوَاصِلُ A kind of foot in prosody. A sign or point of division in decimal fractions. Rhyming word, final word of a verse. Period

فَصِيلٌ Young camel or one just weaned. A low wall in front of the main wall of a town or fortress

فَصِيلَةٌ ج فَصَائِلُ Family, kinsfolk. Nearest relations of a tribe

فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Judge, arbiter. Judgment. Sharp sword

تَفْصِيلٌ ج تَفَاصِيلُ Detailed statement

بِٱلتَّفْصِيلِ In detail

مَفْصِلٌ ج مَفَاصِلُ Joint; articulation

دَآءُ ٱلمَفَاصِلِ Rheumatism

مُفَصَّلٌ Cut out (garment). Detailed. Divided

مُفَصَّلاً In detail

مُفَصَّلَةٌ ج مُفَصَّلَاتٌ [Hinge]

مَفْصُولٌ وَمُنْفَصِلٌ Separated, cut off, detached

* فَصَمَ يَفْصِمُ فَصْمًا To crack (*tr.*); cut off

فَصَّمَ To crack much, in several places

أَفْصَمَ عَنْ To cease (rain, fever)

تَفَصَّمَ وَإِنْفَصَمَ To break (*intr.*) without being separated; be cracked much

* فَصَى يَفْصِي فَصْيًا To separate from, remove

* فَضَّ يَفُضُّ فَضًّا To break; break open, break in several pieces. Deflower. Pierce. Shed (tears)

فَضَّ عَلَى To distribute among

To cover or adorn with silver — فَضَّضَ

To become separated; dispersed; break up, scatter — تَفَضَّضَ وَإِنْفَضَّ

To be broken. Scattered. Shed (tears) — إِنْفَضَّ

To deflower (a maid). To pour out little by little — إِفْتَضَّ

State of being separated; dispersion — فَضّ

Silver. [Para] — فِضَّةٌ ج فِضَضٌ

Broken pieces, fragments — فُضَاضٌ

* فَضَحَ يَفْضَحُ فَضْحًا To divulge or expose the evil deeds of some one. Disgrace. [Deflower]

To break forth (morning) — فَضَحَ وَفَضَّحَ وَأَفْضَحَ

To be published; have one's faults made known; be disgraced — إِفْتَضَحَ

One who exposes the vices or faults of others — فَضُوحٌ وَفَضَّاحٌ

State of exposure. Disgrace, ignominy — فُضُوحَةٌ وَفَضَاحَةٌ وَفَضِيحَةٌ ج فَضَائِحُ

To be large, ample; easy (garment). [Finish] — * فَضْفَضَ

Large, wide, ample; abundant (means) — فَضْفَاضٌ

* فَضَلَ يَفْضُلُ وَفَضِلَ يَفْضَلُ فَضْلًا

To remain over. Exceed. Be superfluous

To excel, surpass; gain the ascendency — فَضَلَ وَعَلَى

To deem better; prefer. Cause to excel — فَضَّلَ عَلَى

To contend with another for excellence — فَاضَلَ

To leave a portion; exceed. Make a profit (in trade) — أَفْضَلَ

To show favour or kindness to, bestow benefits upon. Surpass in excellence — أَفْضَلَ وَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَى

[Do me the favour; be so good as to (sit down, &c.) تَفَضَّلْ]

To mutually contend for or differ in superiority — تَفَاضَلَ

To take more than one's right or due — إِسْتَفْضَلَ

To leave a part or portion — إِسْتَفْضَلَ مِنْ

Excess; superfluity. Favour; kindness. Superiority, excellence. Remainder — فَضْلٌ ج فُضُولٌ

Besides. Much less; to say nothing of .... — فَضْلًا عَنْ

Portion remaining, redundant portion — فَضْلٌ وَفَضْلَةٌ وَفُضَالَةٌ

Secretions or excretions of the body — فُضُولُ ٱلْبَدَنِ

Superior; excellent; distinguished — فَاضِلٌ

Excellent thing or act; gift, benefaction. Profit — فَاضِلَةٌ ج فَوَاضِلُ

Distinguished for kindness and generosity; excellent — فَضُولٌ وَفَضِيلٌ ج فُضَلَاءُ

Remains, excess. [Officiousness] — فُضُولٌ

Officious (person); meddlesome — فُضُولِيٌّ

Virtue. High degree of excellence — فَضِيلَةٌ ج فَضَائِلُ

أَفْضَلُ ج أَفْضَلُونَ وَأَفَاضِلُ م فُضْلَى

ج فُضْلَيَاتٌ وَفُضَلٌ — Better; more excellent

أَلْأَفْضَلُ — The best; the most excellent

حِسَابُ ٱلتَّمَامِ وَٱلتَّفَاضُلِ — Calculus (integral and differential)

تَفْضِيلٌ — Deeming more excellent; preference

إِسْمُ ٱلتَّفْضِيلِ — Adjective in the comparative degree, *as:* أَكْبَرُ (larger)

مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَلَةٌ — A single garment or wrap worn in the house

مُفَضَّلٌ — Deemed excellent. Preferable

مِفْضَلٌ وَمِفْضَالٌ — Distinguished for excellence

* فَضَا يَفْضُو فَضَاءً وَفُضُوًّا — To be large, spacious (place). [Be empty, vacant]

[فَضَّى] — To empty, turn out

أَفْضَى — To be vast, spacious. To go to an open place

أَفْضَى إِلَى بِ — To reveal (a secret)

أَفْضَى إِلَى — To reach, arrive at. Lead to

[تَفَضَّى لِ] — To be free, have leisure for

فَضَاءٌ — Open space; large place; yard; empty place

فَاضٍ — [Empty. Wide, unoccupied; at leisure]

* فَطَحَ يَفْطَحُ فَطْحًا — To make broad, flatten. Beat

أَفْطَحُ — Flat or broad headed. Flat-nosed

* فِطَحْلٌ — Time before the creation of man. Flood, torrent

فَطَاحِلُ — [Distinguished men of learning]

* فَطَرَ يَفْطُرُ فَطْرًا — To cleave, split. Create (God). Initiate; invent; found. Bake unleavened dough

فَطَرَ فِطْرًا وَفُطُورًا — To eat and drink break one's fast

فَطَّرَ وَأَفْطَرَ — To give one to eat; make one break his fast

أَفْطَرَ — To break one's fast, take breakfast; enter upon the time for breaking one's fast

تَفَطَّرَ وَ إِنْفَطَرَ — To be split, cracked, broken. Put forth leaves (tree)

فَطْرٌ ج فُطُورٌ — Cleft, split, crack

فِطْرٌ — Breaking the fast. [Fungus]

عِيدُ ٱلْفِطْرِ — Feast following the fast of Ramadan

فُطْرٌ — A poisonous fungus, toadstool

فِطْرَةٌ ج فِطَرٌ — Creation. Innate quality, or nature. Religion of Islam

فَطْرَى — Calamity. Unleavened bread

فَاطِرٌ — Creator. One who has eaten

فُطُورٌ — Eating and drinking; breakfast. [Midday meal]

فَطِيرٌ — Unleavened; immature. Anything prepared or done hastily; fresh, newly made. Skin untanned or not fully tanned

عِيدُ ٱلْفَطِيرِ — Jewish feast of unleavened bread

فطِيرَةٌ ج فطَائِرُ Sheep or goat slaughtered on the feast day. [Pastry-cake]

مُفْطِرٌ (A person) breaking his fast

* فَطَسَ يَفْطِسُ فُطُوسًا To die. Flatten, make broad (an iron)

فَطِسَ يَفْطَسُ فَطَسًا To have a flat, spreading nose. [Be suffocated]

فَطَّسَ To kill. [Suffocate]

فَطَسَةٌ Flatness and wideness of the nose

فِطِّيسٌ ج فَطَاطِيسُ Blacksmith's hammer. [Suffocated]

فِطِّيسَةٌ Snout, nose, (of animals) lip

أَفْطَسُ م فَطْسَاءُ ج فُطْسٌ Flat-nosed

* فَطَمَ يَفْطِمُ فَطْمًا To cut (a rope). Wean (infant)

فَطَمَ عَنْ To turn one away from (a habit)

أَفْطَمَ To attain the age of weaning (infant)

إِنْفَطَمَ To be weaned

إِنْفَطَمَ عَنْ To cease from, leave off

فِطَامٌ Act of weaning. [Cessation; discontinuation]

فَطِيمٌ ج فُطُمٌ وَمَفْطُومٌ Weaned (child)

* فَطَنَ يَفْطُنُ وَفَطِنَ يَفْطَنُ فِطْنًا وَفِطْنَةً وَفُطُونَةً وَفَطَانَةً بِ وَإِلَى وَلِ To be intelligent, sagacious; learn perfectly; understand; comprehend. [Remember; consider]

فَاطَنَ To vie with one in understanding or sagacity

فَطَّنَ بِ وَلِ وَإِلَى To make one understand. [Remind]

تَفَطَّنَ لِ To know or understand quickly; [remember]

فِطْنَةٌ Understanding; intelligence; sagacity

فَطِنٌ وَفَاطِنٌ وَفَطِينٌ وَفَطُونٌ Intelligent; sagacious, skilful

* فَظَّ يَفَظُّ فَظَاظَةً وَفَظَظًا وَفِظَاظًا To be rough, rude; bad tempered

فَظَّ يَفُظُّ فَظًّا To press out and drink water (of a camel's stomach)

فَظٌّ ج فِظَاظٌ وَأَفْظَاظٌ Rough, rude, uncivil, disagreeable

* فَظِعَ يَفْظَعُ فَظَعًا وَفَظَاعَةً To consider a thing too great and beyond one's power. Be full

فَظُعَ يَفْظُعُ فَظَاعَةً وَأَفْظَعَ To be excessively horrid or repulsive: be hard, difficult, distressing

فَظَّعَ To describe or represent as hard, difficult, distressing

أَفْظَعَ To frighten, distress; find difficult, distressing

تَفَظَّعَ وَاسْتَفْظَعَ To find difficult, hard, distressing

فَظِعٌ وَفَظِيعٌ وَمُفْظِعٌ Atrocious; excessively horrid; abominable. Evil, distressing

* فَاعُوسٌ Snake. Calamity. Wild goat. Bottle

* فَعْفَعْ Sound made by one driving sheep

تَفَعْفَعَ To hasten

* فَعَلَ يَفْعَلُ فِعْلاً وَفَعَالاً To do; perform; act

فَعَلَ بِهِ To do something to one

فَعَّلَ To scan (verse)

فَاعَلَ To do together (two persons)

إِنْفَعَلَ To be done. Receive the effect of an act, be affected

إِفْتَعَلَ To forge; invent; counterfeit

فِعْلٌ ج فِعَالٌ وَأَفْعَالٌ Action, deed. Actuality. Verb

فَعْلَةٌ A single deed or action

فَعَلَةٌ Custom, habit, manner, wont

فِعْلِيَّةٌ Quality of a verb

فَاعِلٌ ج فَاعِلُونَ وَفَعَلَةٌ Doer; perpetrator. Agent or subject of the verb. [Labourer, *sp.* day labourer]

إِسْمُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ Noun of agent, pres. participle *(gram.)*

نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ Agent or subject of the passive verb

فَاعِلَةٌ Harlot (*Fem. of* فَاعِل)

فَعَالٌ A good doing, *i. e.* liberality, bounty, &c.

فَعَّالٌ Wont to do; effective, efficient

إِنْفِعَالٌ ج إِنْفِعَالاَتٌ Passiveness; influence, impression from external causes; reaction

إِنْفِعَالٌ نَفْسَانِيٌّ Emotion

تَفْعِيلٌ ج تَفَاعِيلُ Foot *(in prosody)*

مَفْعُولٌ ج مَفَاعِيلُ Something done. Impression; influence

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ Object of transitive verb

إِسْمُ ٱلْمَفْعُولِ Noun of patient, passive participle, *e. g.* (مَضْرُوبٌ) (struck)

مُفْتَعَلٌ Invented; forged. Done purposely

* فَعَمَ يَفْعَمُ فَعْمًا To fill (a vessel). Provoke or fill with anger

فَعُمَ يَفْعُمُ فُعُومَةً وَفَعَامَةً To be full; full formed, thick in shank

فَعَّمَ وَأَفْعَمَ To fill. Fill with odour. Enrage

فَعْمٌ وَفَعْمَلٌ Full, overflowing; full in form, fleshy

* فَعَا - تَفَعَّى To become like a viper in evil

فَاعٍ Angry, foaming with anger

أَفْعَى أُفْعُوَانٌ ج أَفَاعٍ Viper

* فَغَرَ يَفْغُرُ فَغْرًا وَأَفْغَرَ To open (the mouth); *tr.*

فَغَرَ وَإِنْفَغَرَ To open; *intr.*; to be open

فُغْرَةٌ ج فُغَرٌ Mouth of a valley

* فَغْفُورِيٌّ China-ware, porcelain

* فَغَمَ يَفْغَمُ فَغْمًا وَفُغُومًا To close the nostrils (perfume). Kiss. Open

* فَغَا يَفْغُو فَغْوًا To reveal, disclose. Dry up *(intr.)*

أَفْغَى To blossom (plant). Become poor after being rich; ugly after being handsome

Flower, blossom, *sp.* of *Lawsonia inermis* فَغْو وَفَاغِيَة

To open * فَقَّ يَفُقُّ فَقًّا

To open * فَقَأَ يَفْقَأُ فَقْأً وَفَقَأَ تَفْقِئَة (an abscess); slit, rend. To pull or put out, blind (the eye)

He will لَا يَفْقَأُ أَوْ لَا يَفْقِئُ ٱلْبَيْضَ not break eggs, *i. e.* he is weak, impotent

To burst; break; be put out (eye) تَفَقَّأَ وَإِنْفَقَأَ

Protuberance of the back or the chest فَقَأ

To open the * فَقَحَ يَفْقَحُ فَقْحًا وَفُقُوحًا eyes for the first time (puppy)

To open; *intr.* (flower, &c.) تَفَقَّحَ

To lose; * فَقَدَ يَفْقِدُ فَقْدًا وَفِقْدَانًا وَفُقُودًا be deprived of; miss

To deprive of, cause to lose أَفْقَدَ

To seek a lost or missing object تَفَقَّدَ وَإِفْتَقَدَ

To seek a thing lost. [Visit a sick person] إِفْتَقَدَ وَإِسْتَفْقَدَ

Lost object. One lost to فَقِيد وَمَفْقُود his friends (dead). Uncared for

To dig; pierce, * فَقَرَ يَفْقِرُ فَقْرًا وَفَقَرَ perforate, make an incision

To break the vertebræ of the back فَقَرَ يَفْقُرُ

To become poor, needy فَقُرَ يَفْقُرُ فَقَارَة

To have a disease of the vertebræ فَقِرَ

To make poor; impoverish. أَفْقَرَ Become fit for riding; lend for riding (animal)

To feign poverty, lowliness or submissiveness تَفَاقَرَ

To become poor, needy إِفْتَقَرَ

To need إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى

Poverty; need; necessity فَقْر وَفَقَارَة

Having the back-broken فَقِر وَمَفْقُور

Sentence, فِقْرَة ج فِقَر وَفِقَرَات phrase; clause or pair of clauses in rhyming prose. Stars in the tail of *Scorpio*

Incision in the فُقْرَة ج فُقَر وَأَفْقُر nose of a camel. Opening in a shirt for the head. Nearness

Calamity, misfortune; what breaks one's back فَاقِرَة ج فَوَاقِر

One of فَقَارَة ج فَقَار | فَقْرَة ج فِقْرَات [the bones of the spinal column

Poor; needy, necessitous. Broken backed فَقِير ج فُقَرَاء

[Fire-crackers فَقِّير]

Strong in the back, strong for riding مُفْقِر

To pull down by * فَقَسَ يَفْقِسُ فَقْسًا the hair. Hatch its eggs (bird). Fire (a gun). Spring (trap)

[To heat and clarify butter. Hatch (eggs)] فَقَّسَ

To pull each other down تَفَاقَسَ by the hair. [To strike eggs together endwise to see whose egg will break first (two persons in play or as a wager)]

تفقّسَ وَانفقسَ To be overturned. [Be hatched]

تفقّسَ [To be clarified (butter)]

فقّوس Syrian melon

* فقشَ يفقُشُ فقشًا To break open (egg, &c.)

* فقصَ يفقِصُ فقصًا وفقّصَ To break, crush (egg, &c.)

تفقّصَ وَانفقصَ To break (*intr.*), open

[فقّوص] Unripe melon

* [فقّطَ] To write the word *only* after the sum mentioned in an account to prevent a fraudulent addition thereto

فقطْ Only. (*from* ف *and* قط)

* فقَعَ يفقَعُ فقعًا وفقوعًا To be of a bright yellow colour. Steal. Die from excessive heat. [Die suddenly from sorrow. Burst with a sound]. Crush (calamity)

فقّعَ To crack the finger-joints; crack or crackle (flint-stone)

تفاقعَ To become white, foul with matter (eye)

إنفقعَ To be cleft, rent, fissured

فقْعٌ ج فِقَعةٌ Poverty. Whiteness

فاقعٌ Very bright-coloured, *sp.* yellow

فُقّاعٌ A drink made from barley. Strong; pernicious

فقّاعةٌ ج فقاقيعُ Bubble of air (upon water, &c.)

فقيعٌ White pigeons. Intensely white

[فقيعٌ] Unripe figs

فقرٌ مُفقِعٌ Excessive poverty

* فقفقَ To be very poor. Bark from fear (dog). [Bubble]

* فقِمَ يفقَمُ فقمًا To be full (vessel). Be abundant or be spent (wealth)

فقُمَ فقَمًا وفقومًا To proceed in a crooked course, not right (affair)

تفاقمَ To become very serious, important, formidable (affair)

فقْمةٌ وفَقَمةٌ Seal (sea-animal)

فُقْمٌ Lateral portion of the lower jaw. Mouth. [Bubble (water)]

أفقمُ م فقماءُ Tortuous; difficult. Having the front teeth of the upper jaw shutting over the lower

* فقِهَ يفقَهُ فقهًا To surpass in knowledge

فقِهَ يفقَهُ فقهًا To understand

فقُهَ وفقِهَ يفقَهُ فقاهةً To know; possess intelligence. To be skilled in the law

فقّهَ وأفقهَ To teach; make understand

فاقهَ To vie with and surpass (another) in law or science

تفقّهَ To understand; learn; become well versed in science, *sp.* Science of Law or in Religion

فِقْهٌ Knowledge; understanding

عِلْمُ ٱلْفِقْهِ Science of Law, *sp.* of Divine Laws, or Institutes of Religion

فَقَاهَةٌ Understanding; learning; intelligence

فَقِيهٌ ج فُقَهَاءُ Skilled in the Science of Law, *sp.* in the Institutes of Religion. One possessing knowledge

* فَكَّ يَفُكُّ فَكًّا To separate, untie, loosen (a knot, &c.). Dislocate (a bone)

فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفُكُوكًا Redeem (a pledge). Open (a seal). [Solve an enigma]

فَكَّ فَكًّا وَفِكَاكًا To free (a prisoner or slave)

فَكَّكَ To separate; disentangle

تَفَكَّكَ To be separated; sundered, disjointed

إِنْفَكَّ To be separated; disentangled, loosened, untied. Be dislocated or sprained (joint). Be redeemed (pledge or prisoner)

مَا ٱنْفَكَّ يَفْعَلُ He has not ceased to do

إِفْتَكَّ To break (a seal). Redeem (a pledge)

إِسْتَفَكَّ To seek the redemption (of a pledge or slave)

فَكٌّ ج فُكُوكٌ Act of separating. Jaw, maxillary bone

[صَاحِبُ فَكٍّ] Versatile in speech

فَاكٌّ Separating, &c. Extremely old, weak; stupid

فِكَاكٌ Separation; disentanglement. Redemption

فَكَّاكٌ Separating, &c., much; [using words not suited to the meaning desired]

* فَكَرَ يَفْكِرُ فَكْرًا وَفَكَّرَ وَأَفْكَرَ وَتَفَكَّرَ وَٱفْتَكَرَ فِي To think of; reflect on; consider

[فَكَّرَ] To remind

فِكْرٌ (ج أَفْكَارٌ) وَفِكْرَةٌ ج فِكَرٌ. وَفِكْرَى Thought; reflection; consideration; contemplation

[فَاكُورَةٌ ج فَوَاكِيرُ] Latch (of a door)

فِكِّيرٌ وَفَيْكَرٌ Thoughtful

* فَكَعَ يَفْكَعُ فَكْعًا وَفُكُوعًا To go forth or away

فَكِعَ To look with downcast eyes (from anger or grief)

*(فَكَنَ). تَفَكَّنَ To wonder, think over, regret (an act)

فُكْنَةٌ Regret

* فَكِهَ يَفْكَهُ فَكَهًا وَفَكَاهَةً To be gay, merry. Jest

فَكِهَ وَتَفَكَّهَ مِنْ To wonder at

فَكَّهَ To cheer by witty sayings. To treat with fruit

فَاكَهَ To jest with some one

تَفَكَّهَ To eat, or avoid fruit. Regret

تَفَكَّهَ بِ To enjoy

تَفَاكَهَ To jest with one another

فَكِهٌ ج فَكِهُونَ Merry; cheerful; gay. Eater of fruit

فَاكِهَةٌ ج فَوَاكِهُ Fruit (fresh or dry); sweetmeats

فَاكِهَةُ ٱلشِّتَاءِ Winter fruit. Fire

فَاكِهِيٌّ وَفَاكِهَانِيٌّ Seller of fruit

فُكَاهَةٌ وَفَكِيهَةٌ Jesting. Mirthfulness; merriment

* فَلَّ يَفُلُّ فَلًّا To blunt or notch (a sword). Defeat. [Run away, escape]

فَلَّلَ To blunt, notch much

تَفَلَّلَ وَٱنْفَلَّ وَٱفْتَلَّ To become notched or blunted

فَلٌّ ج فُلُولٌ وَأَفْلَالٌ Defeated. Arid, barren (land). Company. Break or notch (in the edge of a sword)

فُلٌّ Arabian Jasmine. Barren land

فَلَّةٌ A notch or break. [Escape]

فَلِيلٌ وَأَفَلُّ وَمَفْلُولٌ Broken or notched in the edge

* فَلَتَ يَفْلِتُ فَلْتًا وَأَفْلَتَ To liberate; free. Be liberated; freed. Escape, get away

تَفَلَّتَ وَٱنْفَلَتَ To escape, go forth quickly

تَفَلَّتَ عَلَى To spring on; assault: seize upon

تَفَلَّتَ إِلَى To long for, be desirous of

أُفْلِتَ وَٱفْتُلِتَتْ نَفْسُهُ He died suddenly

اِفْتَلَتَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To improvise language, speak extempore

فَلْتٌ Escape

فَلْتَةٌ Sudden, unexpected event

فَلْتَةً Suddenly. Undesignedly

[فَلَاتِيٌّ] Vagabond

فَالِتٌ Loose, free

[كَلَامٌ فَالِتٌ Improper language]

* فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا وَفُلُوحًا وَأَفْلَحَ To attain; be successful, overcome, vanquish

فَلَّجَ وَفَلَجَ To divide, distribute; split; plough

فَلِجَ يَفْلَجُ فَلَجًا To have width or space between the teeth or legs, &c.

فُلِجَ [وَٱنْفَلَجَ] To be attacked with paralysis

تَفَلَّجَ To be split

اِنْفَلَجَ To shine, shine brightly (daybreak)

فِلْجٌ ج فُلُوجٌ Half

فِلْجٌ وَفَالِجٌ A measure

فَلْجٌ وَفُلْجٌ وَفُلْجَةٌ Success, conquest, victory

فَلَجٌ ج أَفْلَاجٌ وَفُلْجَانٌ Space between the hands or the feet or the teeth. Small river, streamlet

فَالِجٌ ج فَوَالِجُ Paralysis; palsy

أَفْلَجُ One whose teeth or feet are wide apart

مَفْلُوجٌ Paralyzed; paralytic

* فَلَحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلْحًا To plough; till; cultivate (land). Cut, split

فَلِحَ يَفْلَحُ فَلَحًا To have a crack in the under lip

To deceive, defraud; mock	فَلَّحَ وَفَلَحَ
To prosper; be successful; succeed	أَفْلَحَ
Ploughing. Furrow; fissure, cleft	فَلْحٌ ج فُلُوحٌ
Prosperity; success. Salvation; security, safety	فَلَحٌ وَفَلَاحٌ
Cultivated, ploughed field or land	فَلَحَةٌ
Act or occupation of ploughing; cultivation of land. Agriculture	فَلَاحَةٌ
Farmer; peasant. Country-man; rustic	فَلَّاحٌ ج فَلَّاحُونَ
Hare-lipped; having a fissure in the lower lip	أَفْلَحُ م فَلْحَاءُ
To cut off (a portion of property, &c.)	* فَلَذَ يَفْلِذُ فَلْذًا
To cut in pieces	فَلَذَ وَفَلَّذَ
To cut off or take for one's self (a portion of property).	إِفْتَلَذَ
Piece of property, gold, meat, &c. *Pl.* treasures	فِلْذَةٌ ج أَفْلَاذٌ
A kind of Arab sweet; pastry	فَالُوذٌ وَفَالُوذَجٌ
Steel	فُولَاذٌ [بُولَادٌ]
Metal, bronze; mineral; scoria, dross	* فِلِزٌّ وَفِلْزٌ
To proclaim one bankrupt (a judge)	* فَلَّسَ
To become bankrupt, or insolvent; become poor	أَفْلَسَ
A small copper coin. *Pl.* scales of fish. [Money]	فَلْسٌ ج فُلُوسٌ وَأَفْلُسٌ
Insolvency, bankruptcy	إِفْلَاسٌ
Bankrupt; insolvent. Penniless	مُفْلِسٌ ج مَفَالِسُ وَمَفَالِيسُ
Palestine	* فِلَسْطِينُ وَفِلَسْطُونُ
Native of Palestine. Philistine	فِلَسْطِي وَفِلَسْطِينِي
To philosophize; search into the reason and nature of things	* فَلْسَفَ . تَفَلْسَفَ
Philosophy. Scepticism	فَلْسَفَةٌ
Natural philosophy. Physics	اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ الطَّبِيعِيَّةُ
Mental philosophy; psychology	اَلْفَلْسَفَةُ الْعَقْلِيَّةُ
Philosophical	فَلْسَفِيٌّ
Philosopher	فَيْلَسُوفٌ ج فَلَاسِفَةٌ
To spread out (*tr.*)	* [فَلَشَ]
To spread (*intr.*); be spread out	[إِنْفَلَشَ]
To escape from	* [فَلَصَ يَفْلِصُ فَلْصًا مِنْ]
To deliver	فَلَّصَ
To escape, be delivered	أَفْلَصَ وَتَفَلَّصَ وَإِنْفَلَصَ
To let go, free. To come upon suddenly	* أَفْلَطَ
To flatten, make broad	* فَلْطَحَ
Flattened; broad	مُفَلْطَحٌ
To split; cut; rend	* فَلَعَ يَفْلَعُ فَلْعًا وَفَلَّعَ
To be split, cut, rent	تَفَلَّعَ وَإِنْفَلَعَ
Fissure, crack	فَلْعٌ ج فُلُوعٌ

فالِعَة ج فَوالِعُ Calamity, misfortune

* فَلْفَلَ وَتَفَلْفَلَ To walk with a proud, self-conceited gait; with short steps

فَلْفَلَ To pepper. Clean the teeth with a tooth-pick. Make (the hair) crisp

فُلْفُلٌ وَفِلْفِلٌ Pepper (tree or fruit)

فُلْفُلَةٌ Pepper-corn

مُفَلْفَلٌ Peppery; hot with pepper

[رِزٌّ مُفَلْفَلٌ] Rice partly cooked, the grains being distinct

* فَلَقَ يَفْلِقُ فَلْقًا وَفَلَّقَ To cleave; split

فَلَقَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلصُّبْحَ God made the morning break forth

أَفْلَقَ وَإِفْتَلَقَ To produce or utter something wonderful, be skilled in

تَفَلَّقَ وَإِنْفَلَقَ To be split, cleft

إِنْفَلَقَ ٱلصُّبْحُ The dawn broke

فِلْقٌ Bow made of one half of a split rod. Calamity

فَلْقٌ ج فُلُوقٌ Act of cleaving; splitting. Fissure, cleft

فَلَقٌ ج أَفْلَاقٌ Dawn; daybreak. Stocks (for criminals)

فِلْقَةٌ ج فِلَقٌ Half (of a pea, &c.). Lobe. Cotyledon. Piece. Calamity, misfortune

فُلَاقٌ Curdling or curdled milk

فَلِيقٌ Calamity. Strange event. Vein in the neck or arm

فَيْلَقٌ Army, military force. Large man. [Cocoon]

مُفْلِقٌ Distinguished (poet)

* فَلَكَ يَفْلُكُ فَلْكًا وَفَلَّكَ وَأَفْلَكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ To become round

فَلَكَ وَفَلَّكَ To become full in the breast

[فَلَّكَ وَتَفَلَّكَ To augur or predict]

فُلْكٌ (*Masc. & fem., sing. & pl.*). Ship, *sp.* Noah's ark

فَلَكٌ ج أَفْلَاكٌ وَفُلُكٌ Place where the heavenly bodies revolve. Celestial sphere; circuit. Wave [Sky

عِلْمُ ٱلْفَلَكِ Astronomy, astrology

فَلْكَةٌ ج فَلَكٌ Whirl (of a spindle); anything circular

فَلَكِيٌّ Relating to the celestial sphere. Astronomer, astrologer

فُلَيْكَةٌ وَفُلُوكَةٌ Small ship, boat

* فَلَنٌ . فُلَانٌ A certain person. Such a one; Mr. so and so

فُلَانِيٌّ Such and such

* فَلَنْقَسٌ One whose father or mother is a slave

* فَلَا يَفْلُو فَلْوًا وَفَلَاءً وَإِفْتَلَى To wean. Bring up; nurture. Strike. Go on a journey. Become intelligent

أَفْلَى To wean. Go into the country or desert. Have a colt old enough to be weaned (mare)

[فَلَا] Open space; the open air

فِلْوٌ (م فِلْوَةٌ) وَفُلُوٌّ ج فَلَاوَى وَأَفْلَاءٌ Foal, colt that is a year old, or when weaned

فَلَاةٌ ج فَلًا وَفَلَوَاتٌ وَفُلِيٌّ وَأَفْلَاءٌ Desert. Open country

* فَلَى يَفْلِي فَلْيًا To clean from lice (head, &c.). Study (a poem). Consider minutely, investigate

فَلَّى To clean from lice

تَفَلَّى To search one's head, or garment for lice

فِلَايَةٌ Act of searching the head for lice

فَالِيَةٌ Spotted beetle that associates with scorpions and snakes

فَالِيَةُ الْأَفَاعِي Beginning or prelude of evil

* [فَلْيُونٌ م فَلْيُونَةٌ] Child for whom the god-father and god-mother stand sponsors

[فِلِّينٌ] Cork. Bottle-cork

* فَمٌ وَفَمٌ Mouth. (See فَاهَ يَفُوهُ)

* فَنَّ يَفُنُّ فَنًّا To drive away. Adorn. Deceive, cheat. Delay

فَنَّنَ To make of different sorts; make a medley; mix, confuse; diversify (speech)

تَفَنَّنَ To be of different kinds. Use diversity in language; be possessed of various acquirements

فَنٌّ ج فُنُونٌ وَأَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Form; kind, sort; state, condition. [Art; science. Treatise]

أَفَانِينُ كَلَامٍ Diversities, varieties of speech

فَنَنٌ ج أَفْنَانٌ وَأَفَانِينُ Branch of a tree

مُتَفَنِّنٌ وَمِفَنٌّ Accomplished; skilful. One who has various sorts or modes of speech. A man who does prodigies

* [فَنْجَرَ] To open (the eyes) wide, stare at

* فِنْجَانٌ ج فَنَاجِينُ Small cup (for coffee, &c.)

* فَنِدَ يَفْنَدُ فَنَدًا To be weak in mind from old age or disease. Err; make a mistake. Tell a lie

فَنَّدَ To accuse of untruth, or error; pronounce weak in judgment. [Give an account in detail]

فَنَّدَ وَفَانَدَ وَتَفَنَّدَ عَلَى To desire (one) to perform (something)

أَفْنَدَ To commit an error, or lie; charge with an error of judgment; render weak or unsound in mind; be weak in mind

فِنْدٌ ج فُنُودٌ وَأَفْنَادٌ Branch. Sort, species. Party, company. [Wax-candle; taper]

فِنْدٌ Great mountain, or the head or peak of one

فَنَدٌ Lie; exaggeration; error. Ingratitude. Impotence

فِنْدَأْيَةٌ ج فَنَادِيدُ Adz; axe; hoe

مُفْنِدٌ وَمُفْنَدٌ Weakness or unsoundness of mind from age

* فُنْدُقٌ ج فَنَادِقُ (See بُنْدُقٌ) Inn; hotel; hostelry. Hazelnut

* فنارٌ ج فنارَاتٌ Lantern (of paper or cloth). Light-house

* فنسَ – فَانُوسٌ ج فَوَانِيسُ Lantern. Lamp. Backbiter

فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ Magic lantern

* فِنْطِيسٌ Broad-nosed, having wide nostrils; ill-favoured

فِنْطِيسَةٌ Snout of swine or wolf

* فَنِعَ يَفْنَعُ فَنَعًا To abound in wealth, be rich

* فَنَّقَ وَفَانَقَ To make one lead an easy life

أَفْنَقَ وَتَفَنَّقَ To lead, enjoy an easy life

فَنِيقٌ Stallion camel held in high estimation: not ridden

* فَنَكَ يَفْنُكُ فُنُوكًا وَأَفْنَكَ فِي To insist upon, persist in, indulge in

* فَنِيَ وَفَنِيَ يَفْنَى فَنَاءٌ To perish; cease to exist. Waste away

فَانَى To soothe, coax; still, quiet. Fraternize with

أَفْنَى إِفْنَاءً To annihilate; destroy

تَفَانَى To destroy each other; share in the destruction

فَنَاءٌ State of vanishing or passing away; evanescence

فِنَاءٌ ج أَفْنِيَةٌ Yard, exterior court; wide space; region around

فَانٍ Transient; perishing; aged, infirm

* فَهَّ أَوْ فَهِهَ فَهًّا وَفَهَاهَةً To make a slip or mistake from lack of ability, forget

فَهَّهَ وَأَفَهَّ To cause to lack power or ability, make forget

فَهٌّ وَفَهِيهٌ Dull of tongue, lacking power or ability

فَهَّةٌ وَفَهَاهَةٌ Lack of power or ability, *sp.* in speech

* فَهِدَ يَفْهَدُ فَهَدًا To resemble the cheetah in sleeping, being heedless or seeming so

فَهْدٌ ج فُهُودٌ وَأَفْهُدٌ Cheetah or hunting leopard (*Cynoelurus. jubatus*)

أَنْوَمُ مِنْ فَهْدٍ More inclined to sleep than a cheetah

* فَهْرَسَ To make an index, or table of contents, or catalogue

فِهْرِسٌ وَفِهْرِسْت ج فَهَارِسُ Catalogue. Index, table of contents

فَهِقَ يَفْهَقُ فَهْقًا وَتَفَهَّقَ To be full (vessel)

فَهْقَةٌ ج فِهَاقٌ The upper vertibra [Lower part of the throat]

* فَهِمَ يَفْهَمُ فَهْمًا وَفَهَامَةً To understand; comprehend

فَهَّمَ وَأَفْهَمَ To make understand

تَفَهَّمَ To understand successively; try to know

إِنْفَهَمَ To be understood

إِسْتَفْهَمَ To seek to know; apply for information or explanation

فَهْمٌ Understanding; comprehension; intelligence

فَهِيمٌ وَفَهَّامَةٌ Having much understanding, very intelligent

إِسْتِفْهَامٌ Act of seeking information or explanation. Interrogation

إِسْمُ ٱسْتِفْهَامٍ Interrogative pronoun

مَفْهُومٌ Understood. Implied. Acceptation in which a word or expression is to be taken

* فَاتَ يَفُوتُ فَوْتًا وَفَوَاتًا To pass, escape one (the time of doing anything). Miss. Go beforehand, precede

فَاتَ بِـ To precede, outgo by (so much)

[فَوَّتَ] To make pass; omit, leave behind

أَفَاتَ إِفَاتَةً To cause to miss

تَفَوَّتَ عَلَى فِي To pass one by in respect of a thing without consulting him

تَفَاوَتَ To differ; disagree; be dissimilar; distinct

فَوْتٌ وَفَوَاتٌ Act of passing by, missing

فَوْتٌ ج أَفْوَاتٌ Space, wide space (between two things)

فَوْتَ يَدِهِ أَوْ فَوْتَ رُمْحِهِ Beyond the reach of his hand, his spear, &c.

تَفَاوُتٌ Dissimilarity; difference

* فُوتَنْجٌ Water-cress or mint

* فَاجَ يَفُوجُ فَوْجًا To diffuse its odour (musk). Become cool (day)

فَوْجٌ ج أَفْوَاجٌ وَفُوُوجٌ Troop; company; party

أَفْوَاجًا أَفْوَاجًا In troops; in crowds

* فَاحَ يَفُوحُ فَوْحًا وَفَوَحَانًا To diffuse, exhale itself (odour). Boil

فَوْحَةٌ An exhalation (of perfume)

* فَادَ يَفُودُ فَوْدًا To die. Mingle. Pass away or remain

* فَارَ يَفُورُ فَوْرًا وَفُؤُورًا وَفَوَرَانًا To boil; boil over (pot). Spring; flow (water). Throb (blood-vessel). Ferment (wine); foam

فَارَ فَوَارًا وَفُوَرَانًا To exhale, spread (odour)

أَفَارَ [وَفَوَّرَ] To make boil or foam

فَارٌ (فَأْرٌ for) ج فِيرَانٌ Mice

فَارَةٌ Mouse. [Carpenter's plane]

فَارَةُ ٱلْمِسْكِ Odour of musk; vesicle of it

عَلَى ٱلْفَوْرِ أَوْ مِنْ فَوْرِهِ Immediately; at once

فَوْرَةٌ Intensity or ebullition (of heart, anger, &c.)

فُوَارَةٌ Froth, foam

فَوَّارٌ Boiling much, welling forth abundantly

فَوَّارَةٌ [Jet d'eau. Spring, fountain]

* فَازَ يَفُوزُ فَوْزًا To die; perish. Win, succeed, gain a victory

فَازَ مِنْ To escape, be safe from

فَازَ بِـ To obtain; attain; be successful in

فَوَّزَ To go forth into the desert; go into another country. Die

أَفَازَهُ بِـ To cause to obtain; render successful

فَوْزٌ Escape, success

فَازَةٌ Tent (with two poles)

مَفَازَةٌ ج مَفَازَاتٌ وَمَفَاوِزُ Waterless plain. Escape; place of safety: place of destruction

* فَاشَ يَفُوشُ فَوْشًا To float

* فَوَّشَ To make float

فَائِشٌ Floating. Shallow

* فَوَّضَ تَفْوِيضًا إِلَى To give full power; commit to

فَاوَضَ مُفَاوَضَةً To be co-equal. Enter into partnership, be a co-partner (in anything). Converse, confer with; compete with another; do as he does

تَفَاوَضَ To share, be partners; converse, confer together

فَوْضَى Rabble; men joined on the principle of communism, equal among themselves, having no head, with goods in common

مُفَاوَضَةٌ Conversation, conference. Consultation; competition

مُفَوَّضَةٌ (A woman) marrying without dowry

* فُوطَةٌ ج فُوَطٌ Napkin; towel. Waist-wrapper

* فَوْعَةٌ وَفَوْغَةٌ Odour

* فُوفٌ ج أَفْوَافٌ Whiteness upon the nails. Variegated garments (of Yemen). Flowers

مُفَوَّفٌ Variegated, figured (garments)

* فَاقَ يَفُوقُ فَوْقًا وَفَوَاقًا To surpass; excel; overcome. [Remember]

فَاقَ فُوَاقًا To hiccough

فَاقَ بِنَفْسِهِ فُؤُوقًا وَفُوَاقًا His spirit was about to pass forth; he died

فَوَّقَ To make one excel, make succeed. Notch (an arrow) for the bow-string. Give (a young camel) milk time after time. [Remind]

أَفَاقَ وَ إِسْتَفَاقَ مِنْ To recover (from illness). Awake (from sleep, intoxication, or negligence)

تَفَوَّقَ عَلَى To surpass; excel; exalt one's self

فُوقٌ ج فُوَقٌ وَأَفْوَاقٌ Notch or place for the string (of an arrow)

مَا إِرْتَدَّ عَلَى فُوقِهِ He went away and did not return

فَوْقُ (opp. to تحت) Above; upon. Superior

إِلَى فَوْقُ Upwards

أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْقٍ He overcame him

فَمَا فَوْقُ That which is over and above (a thing previously mentioned)

فَاقَةٌ Poverty; want; need

فَوْقَانِيٌّ (opp. to تَحْتَانِيٌّ) What is above

فَوْقَانِيَّةٌ Outer garment

فُوَاقٌ ج أَفْوِقَةٌ وَآفِقَةٌ Hiccough; wind that rises from the chest. The time between two milkings of a camel; a short time

فَائِقٌ ج فُوَقَةٌ Surpassing, excelling; *pl.* fine scholars or orators

فَائِقُ ٱلْوَصْفِ Beyond description

مُفِيقٌ وَمُسْتَفِيقٌ Recovering from illness, &c.

* فُولٌ Horse-beans (*Vicia faba, Linn*)

فَوَّالٌ He who cooks or sells beans

* فُومٌ Garlic. Corn or grain of any kind

فُومَةٌ ج فُومٌ A pinch of something

* فَاهَ يَفُوهُ فَوْهًا To speak; utter; pronounce

فَوِهَ يَفْوَهُ فَوَهًا To have a large mouth

تَفَوَّهَ To speak. Go in by the entrance (of a place)

تَفَاوَهَ To talk one with another. Vie with for excellence

فُوهٌ وَفَاهٌ وَفِيهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ Mouth

كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاهُ إِلَى فِيَّ I spoke to him mouth to mouth

سَقَطَ فُوهُ His teeth fell out

فَاتَ لِفِيهِ He died prone upon his face

فُوهٌ ج أَفْوَاهٌ وَأَفَاوِيهُ Perfume, odoriferous substance, *pl.* spices

فَوَهٌ Width of mouth. Protrusion of teeth

فُوَّهٌ وَفُوَّةٌ Madder-root

فُوهَةٌ ج فُوهَاتٌ وَأَفْوَاهٌ Mouth; opening; entrance

أَفْوَهُ م فَوْهَاءُ ج فُوهٌ One who has a wide mouth, or protruding teeth

* فِي In, among, with, at, &c., *as:*

فِي ٱلْبَيْتِ *In* the house

لَيْسَ فِيهِمْ أَحَدٌ There is no one *among* them

جَآءَ فِي مَوْكِبِهِ He came *with* his retinue

قُمْتُ فِي طُلُوعِ ٱلشَّمْسِ I rose *at* sunrise

مَا مَتَاعُ ٱلدُّنْيَا فِي ٱلْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ

The enjoyment of the present life *in comparison with* that which is to come is but little

فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْدُودَةٍ *During* certain days

قَالَ فِيهِ كَذَا He said *of* or *concerning* him so and so

ذٰلِكَ لَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ That is of no account

وَلَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ ٱلنَّخْلِ And verily I will crucify you *upon* the trunks of the palms

* فَآءَ يَفِيءُ فَيْئًا وَأَفَآءَ وَٱسْتَفَآءَ

To return. Change its place, shift (shadow). Take (booty)

فَيَّأَ تَفْيِئَةً To have much shade (tree); shade

أَفَآءَ عَلَى To restore to, give

تَفَيَّأَ To take shelter in the shade, shade one's self

فَيْءٌ ج أَفْيَآءٌ وَفُيُوءٌ Shadow; afternoon shade. Booty. Tax, tribute

فِئَةٌ ج فِئَاتٌ وَفِئُونَ (*See* فأى) Party; company. Reserve (army)

فَيْئَةٌ Return. Space of time. Bird like an eagle. [Definite price]

تَفِيئَةٌ وَتَفِيَّةٌ Time (of a thing)

أَتَيْتُهُ عَلَى تَفِيئَةِ ذَلِكَ I came to him at the time of that or near it

مَفْيَأَةٌ وَمَفْيُوءَةٌ Shady place, or one without any sun

* فَاحَ يَفِيحُ فَيْحًا وَفَيَحَانًا To diffuse itself (odour). Pour forth, flow

أَفْيَحُ م فَيْحَاءُ ج فِيحٌ Wide; extensive

اَلْفَيْحَاءُ *Epithet applied to Busra, Damascus and Tripoli*

* فَادَ يَفِيدُ فَيْدًا To be proud, swagger. Die. Turn away from

فَادَ لَهُ To come to, accrue to one (profit)

[فَيَّدَ [To turn away, flee from. Lend on interest]

أَفَادَ To benefit, profit some one; serve, help. Give sense, complete meaning (words)

تَفَايَدَ To profit one another

إِسْتَفَادَ To receive benefit: gain. acquire; seek profit

فَيْدٌ Saffron

فَائِدَةٌ ج فَوَائِدُ Benefit; advantage; use; profit. Interest (on money)

إِفَادَةٌ Bestowal of benefit. Explanation of the meaning of words

مُفِيدٌ Beneficial; useful; advantageous; profitable

* فَيْرُوزٌ . وَفَيْرُوزَجٌ Turquoise (stone). (*Pers.*)

* فَاشَ يَفِيشُ فَيْشًا To boast, be boastful, proud

فَايَشَ To vie with in boasting

تَفَيَّشَ To arrogate (a thing) falsely. Turn away from

فَيَّاشٌ Very boastful, braggart

* فَيْصَلٌ ج فَيَاصِلُ Arbiter. (*See* فصل)

* فَاضَ يَفِيضُ فَيْضًا وَفَيَضَانًا To abound. Flow freely, overflow (river). Be full (vessel). Spread (report). [Be superfluous]. Die

أَفَاضَ To pour (water); fill to overflowing (vessel); shed (tears). Hasten. Ruminate (camel). Expose one's secret thoughts

أَفَاضَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ To launch forth into discourse, be profuse

إِسْتَفَاضَ To abound. Spread (report). Converse freely

فَيْضٌ ج فُيُوضٌ Abundance. Flow; river; stream that overflows. Affluence, abundance

فُيُوضٌ Land with abundant water

فَيَّاضٌ Containing much water, overflowing (river). Bountiful, munificent

فَيَضَانُ ٱلنِّيلِ Periodic inundation of the Nile

* فَيْفٌ ج أَفْيَافٌ وَفُيُوفٌ Open country, even, level place

فَيْفَاةٌ وَفَيْفَى وَفَيْفَاءُ ج فَيَافٍ Waterless desert

* فَالَ يَفِيلُ فَيْلَةً وَفَيْلُولَةً وَتَفْيِيلًا To err; be weak or incorrect in judgment

فَيَّلَ To declare (one's opinion) to be weak, erroneous

تَفَيَّلَ To increase, grow fat. Mature (plant)

فِيلٌ ج أَفْيَالٌ وَفُيُولٌ وَفِيَلَةٌ Elephant

أَصْحَابُ ٱلْفِيلِ *An army of Abyssinians who invaded the territory of Mecca but were compelled to retreat with loss*

فَيَالَةٌ وَفُيُولَةٌ Weakness of opinion or judgment

فَيَّالٌ ج فَيَّالَةٌ Possessor or driver of elephants

* فَيْلَقٌ ج فَيَالِقُ Army, *sp.* of 5000. Great man. Calamity

فِيمَ (فِي مَا) Why? wherefore?

* فَانَ يَفِينُ فَيْنًا To come. [Be niggardly, avaricious]

فَيْنَةٌ Hour, time. [Avarice]

فَيْنَانٌ Having beautiful, long hair

ق

ق The twenty-first letter of the Alphabet called *Qâf*. As a numerical sign=100

قِ . (وَقَى) *Imp. sing. masc. from*

* قَأْقَأَ Voice of the crow, croaking

قِئْقِئٌ White of an egg

* قَبَّ يَقِبُّ قَبًّا To dry up (plant). [Rise. Depart]

قَبَّ قُبُوبًا To lose moisture or freshness. Clamour

قَبَّ يَقَبُّ قَبَبًا To be thin, slender (in the waist), lank

قَبَّبَ To build a cupola, or dome; make convex

تَقَبَّبَ To be surmounted or provided with a dome or cupola; be convex; enter under a dome

قَبٌّ Chief, prince, king. The hole through which passes the pivot or axle. Collar. [Scale-beam]

قِبٌّ Chief, head-man. Bone that projects from the back between the buttocks

قَبَّةٌ [Collar (to a shirt, &c.)]

قُبَّةٌ ج قُبَبٌ وَقِبَابٌ Cupola, dome; building covered with a dome

قُبَّةُ ٱلسَّنَامِ Round portion of the camel's hump

قُبَّةُ ٱلشَّهَادَةِ Tabernacle. (Jewish)

قُبَابٌ Sharp (sword, &c.). Thick, large (nose)

قَبَابٌ Kind of fish

أَقَبُّ Slender in the waist, lank in the belly

قَبَّانٌ ج قَبَابِينُ Large steelyard

حِمَارُ قَبَّانَ وَعَيْرُ قَبَّانَ Wood-louse

مُقَبَّبٌ Surmounted with a dome convex, [vaulted]

* قَبَجٌ Partridge. Stone-curlew (*Pers.*)

* قَبَاجُورٌ Venetian blind; window shutter

* قَبُحَ يَقْبُحُ قُبْحًا وَقَبَاحَةً وَقُبَاحًا وَقُبُوحًا وَقُبُوحَةً To be ugly, vile, infamous, abominable

قَبَحَ يَقْبَحُ قَبْحًا . وَقَبَّحَ To render ugly, &c. Remove or reject as worthless or abominable

قَبَّحَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلَهُ He declared his deed evil, abominable

قَابَحَ To treat with ignominy, revile, insult

أَقْبَحَ To act meanly, shamefully; to utter or do vile, infamous, abominable things

إِسْتَقْبَحَ To find or consider vile, abominable; detest, abhor

قُبْحٌ وَقَبَاحَةٌ Ugliness, foulness, vice

قُبْحًا لَهُ Out with him! fie on him!

قَبِيحٌ ج قِبَاحٌ وَقَبْحَى وَقَبَاحَى Ugly, vile, infamous, abominable

قَبِيحَةٌ ج قَبَائِحُ وَقَبَائِحُ Vile action, foul deed, abomination

مَقَابِحُ Evil, abominable qualities or dispositions

* قَبَرَ يَقْبُرُ قَبْرًا وَمَقْبَرًا To bury, inter

[يَا تَقْبُرُنِي] O thou who shalt bury me! *i. e.* may you outlive me!

أَقْبَرَ To cause to be buried; assign a grave to

قَبْرٌ ج قُبُورٌ Tomb, grave, sepulchre

قُبَّرٌ وَقُبَرٌ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ وَقُنْبُرَاءُ ج قَنَابِرُ Sky-lark, lark

قُبَارٌ Lantern or light used by fishermen. [Capers]

مَقْبَرٌ وَمَقْبَرَةٌ وَمَقْبُرَةٌ ج مَقَابِرُ Cemetery

مَقْبُورٌ Interred, buried

* قُبْرُسُ Cyprus (island); pure copper

قُبْرُسِيٌّ ج قَبَارِسَةٌ Of Cyprus; Cypriote

* قَبَسَ يَقْبِسُ قَبْسًا وَإِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ To take fire or fever from; acquire knowledge, learn from. Seek fire or knowledge from

أَقْبَسَ To give fire. Teach

إِقْتَبَسَ مِنْ To borrow passages from an author; quote

قِبْسٌ Root, origin

قَبَسٌ وَمِقْبَاسٌ Fire, live coal, a fire brand

قَبْسَةٌ Single act of taking fire; a coal, a fire-brand

مَقْبِسٌ ج مَقَابِسُ Place of fire-brands; brazier

* قَبَصَ يَقْبِصُ قَبْصًا وَقَبَّصَ To take with the finger-tips; take a pinch

قِبْصٌ Great number; large mass of sand

قُبْصَةٌ Pinch; what one takes with the finger-tips; handful

* قَبَضَ يَقْبِضُ قَبْضًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى بِ To seize and hold, grasp; arrest

قَبَضَ To seize, take hold of. Contract, shrink, wrinkle; constipate. Go quickly; drive violently

قَبَضَ عَنْهُ يَدَهُ To refrain from laying hold of it

قَبَضَ وَ إِقْتَبَضَ To receive (money or a payment)

قَبَضَهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to die

قُبِضَ To die

قَبَّضَ To make a payment to; give into one's hand to hold

تَقَبَّضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated

إِنْقَبَضَ To contract, shrink; become constipated. Be oppressed, grieved. Be received, paid. Withdraw from the world

قَبْضٌ Act of grasping, taking possession; confiscation. Constipation. Receipt of a payment. Elision of the fifth letter of a foot in prosody when quiescent

قَبَضٌ What is taken or collected of spoils, property, &c.

قَبْضَةٌ A single closing of the hand, a grasp. What can be seized by the hand, handful

قَبْضَةٌ Handle, haft, hilt

قَابِضٌ One who seizes with the hand, &c.; collector of dues; astringent or constipating (food or medicine)

إِنْقِبَاضٌ Contraction; constipation, &c.

مَقْبَضٌ وَمِقْبَضٌ وَمِقْبَضَةٌ وَمَقْبِضَةٌ ج مَقَابِضُ Handle, haft, hilt (knife, sword)

مَقْبُوضٌ Seized; taken possession of; received. Dead

مُنْقَبِضٌ وَمُتَقَبِّضٌ Drawn together, prepared to spring (lion)

* قَبَطَ يَقْبِطُ قَبْطًا To gather in the hand

قَبَّطَ ٱلْوَجْهَ To contract the face; look austere

قِبْطٌ وَأَقْبَاطٌ Copts

قِبْطِيٌّ ج قَبَاطِيُّ A Copt; Coptic

* قَبَعَ يَقْبَعُ قُبُوعًا To draw in the head. [To take away, lift up.] Cry out (man); grunt (hog)

قُبْعٌ وَقُبْعَةٌ [Hood, cowl]

قُبَعٌ وَقُبَاعٌ Porcupine

قُبَاعٌ Foolish person. Large, capacious measure

قَبِيعَةٌ ج قَبَائِعُ Grunt (of a hog)

* قَبْقَبَ To growl, roar. [Puff up (skin)]

قَبْقَابٌ ج قَبَاقِيبُ Wooden shoes, clogs

* قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبُولًا To receive, accept, admit; consent, agree to; obey, yield to

قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبَالَةً To be surety for, guarantee

قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قِبَالَةً To act as a midwife, receive a child at its birth

قَبَلَ يَقْبُلُ قَبْلًا . وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى To enter upon a thing and persevere in it

قَبَلَتِ ٱلْقَبُولُ To blow (South wind)

قَبَلَ ٱلنَّعْلَ To tie the straps or thongs of the sandal; provide it with thongs

قَبِلَ يَقْبَلُ قَبْلاً. وَأَقْبَلَ To approach, be near (day, month, &c.)

قَبَّلَ To kiss

قَابَلَ To be in front of, stand opposite, correspond to; cause to meet; give an audience. Provide a sandal with straps

قَابَلَ بِ To compare, collate

أَقْبَلَ To provide a sandal with straps. Become intelligent (after being foolish). [Yield much (estate, &c.); thrive, be abundant]

تَقَبَّلَ To recive, accept. To be granted, complied with (prayers, by God). Become responsible. Travelto the south. Be kissed

تَقَابَلَ To meet face to face; be confronted; be compared, collated

إِقْتَبَلَ To extemporize (speech). Begin anew

إِسْتَقْبَلَ To go to meet and receive; place one's self in front of, opposite to

إِقْبَلَّ وَإِقْبَالَّ To turn toward the nose, squint (eye)

قَبْلُ وَقَبْلاً وَمِنْ قَبْلُ Previously, formerly, before

مِنْ ذِي قَبْلٍ Previously to, before a time referred to

قَبَلٌ Elevation; summit, top. State of being cross-eyed

قُبُلٌ ج أَقْبَالٌ Front or first part; beginning. Pudenda

قُبُلاً وَقِبَلاً In the presence of, face to face

قِبَلٌ Power, authority. Side, direction

مِنْ قِبَلِهِ With respect to; from; from the presence of

قِبْلَةٌ Side towards which one turns (especially in prayer); side opposite to one. [South; direction of Mecca]

قُبْلَةٌ ج قُبَلٌ . وَتَقْبِيلٌ Kiss. Bail, security. Philter of the sorceress

قِبْلِيٌّ [Southern, meridional]

قِبَالٌ Thong or strap for fastening a sandal

قَابِلٌ One who receives, accepts, &c.; capable of being or becoming. One who arrives; coming. Future

قَابِلَةٌ ج قَوَابِلُ Midwife. Receiver (*chem.*)

قَابِلِيَّةٌ Condition favourable to receiving; [appetite]

قُبَالَةٌ Position in front of; over against

قَبَالَةٌ Responsibility; act of guaranteeing

قِبَالَةٌ Midwifery

قُبُولٌ Acceptance, consent; reception, affability. Midwife

قَبِيلٌ ج قُبُلٌ Midwife. Sponsor. Husband. Company. Lower part of the ear

مِنْ هٰذَا ٱلقَبِيلِ With respect to this

قُبَيْلاً A little while before

قَبِيلَةٌ ج قَبَائِلُ Tribe descended from one stock. Stone to close the mouth of a well

أَقْبَلُ م قَبْلَاءُ ج قُبْلٌ Cross-eyed, squint-eyed

إِقْبَالٌ Approach; arrival. Prosperity, abundance

إِسْتِقْبَالٌ Going to meet; reception. The future

تَقَابُلٌ وَمُقَابَلَةٌ State of being opposite; face to face. Collation (of two texts). Antithesis

مُقْبِلٌ Arriving, coming, approaching (year). [Favourable, happy, prosperous]

مُقَابِلٌ Opposite to, in front of

مَقْبُولٌ Accepted, agreed to; received, well received

مُقْتَبَلُ ٱلشَّبَابِ Still young, having no mark of old age

مُسْتَقْبِلٌ Facing, going in front of. The future

* قَبَنَ يَقْبِنُ قُبُونًا To go, pass through (a land)

قَبَّنَ To weigh with the steelyard

قَبَّانٌ Steelyard (sort of balance). Faithful, reliable

قِبَانَةٌ Trade of a weigher

قَبَّانِيٌّ One who weighs for the market people

قَبُونَةٌ Act of weighing with the steelyard

* قَبَا يَقْبُو قَبْوًا To collect, gather (with the fingers). Raise (a building). Bend, curve

قَبَّى To put (effects) in order. Make an outer garment (*Ḳabā*)

قَبَى عَلَيْهِ To be unjust, severe toward one

تَقَبَّى To put on the (*Ḳabā*). Be curved, convex, have the form of a dome or vault

قَبَاءٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ Outer garment or tunic

قَبَاءٌ Measure, interval, space

قَبْوٌ ج أَقْبِيَةٌ Vault; any vaulted room. Siege-testudo

[قَبْوَةٌ] Small vault; longer than it is wide

* قَبَايَةٌ (مِنْ قَبِي) Desert

* قَتَّ يَقُتُّ قَتًّا وَقَتَتْ To tell a falsehood; interpret one's words falsely; calumniate

قَتَّاتٌ وَقَتُوتٌ Slanderer, vilifier

* أَقْتَبَ وَٱقْتَتَبَ (من قتب) To put a pack-saddle on an animal

قَتَبٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ Small pack-saddle

قِتْبٌ وَقِتْبَةٌ ج أَقْتَابٌ Intestine, *sp.* coiled

قَتُوبَةٌ Camels carrying the pack-saddle above mentioned

* قَتَدٌ ج أَقْتَادٌ وَقُتُودٌ وَأَقْتُدٌ Wooden framework of a camel-saddle

قَتَادٌ Thorny plant eaten by camels; kind of *Astragalus*

* قَتَرَ يَقْتُرُ قَتْرًا وَقُتُورًا To be barely sufficient. Adhere to, join

قَتَرَ وَقَتَّرَ وَأَقْتَرَ عَلَى To be niggardly to one's family

قَتَرَ يَقْتِرُ وَقَتِرَ يَقْتَرُ وَقَتَّرَ To exhale odour (roast meat, &c.)

أقتر To become poor. Fumigate herself (woman). Adhere to

قتّر وإقتتر To hide one's self in a lurking place (hunter)

قتر وتقتير Avarice, economy; a bare sufficiency for living

قتر Side, quarter, tract, region

قتر وقترة Dust, *sp.* of an army

قترة Lurking-place of a hunter

قاتر وقتور وأقتر ومقتر Parsimonious, avaricious; economical

* قتع يقتع قتوعًا To be mean, vile

* قتل يقتل قتلًا وتقتالًا To kill, murder. Abate (the violence of cold, hunger). Mix (a drink)

قتل نفسه He committed suicide

قتله صبرًا He confined him until death

قتل الأمر خبرًا He knew the matter thoroughly

قتّل To kill much, massacre terribly

قاتل مقاتلة وقتالًا وقيتالًا To fight, wage war against; [quarrel with]

قاتله الله May God curse him!

قاتله الله ما أحسنه How fine he (or it) is!

أقتل To deliver to death

تقتّل To make a great effort to secure one's object, work one's self to death

تقاتل وإقتتل To combat with one another, fight

إستقتل To seek death; stake one's life, fight desperately

قتل Murder, execution; slaughter; capital punishment

قتل ج أقتال Enemy, combatant; friend, equal. Courageous person

قتلة Single act of killing, a slaughter. [A beating]

قاتل ج قتّال وقتلة Murderer, assassin. Destructive, murderous, fatal

قتال ومقاتلة Battle, conflict, combat. [Quarrel, fight]

قتّال Deadly, causing death

قتول ج قتل One that kills much (*m. & f.*)

قتيل (*m. & f.*) ج قتلى . ومقتول Killed, murdered; executed

مقتل ج مقاتل Vital part (of the body)

مقاتل Adversary, combatant

مقتتل Battle field

* قتم يقتم قتومًا وقتم يقتم قتمًا To rise up (dust)

إقتم To be dark-coloured, dark reddish-brown or almost black

قتمة وقتمة وقتام A dark reddish-brown; dust-colour

قتام Dark-coloured dust. Darkness

قاتم وأقتم Brown; reddish-brown, dark-coloured

* قتن يقتن قتانة To be small, insignificant (person)

قَتَنَ يَقْتُنُ قُتُونًا To become dry

قَتِينٌ Insignificant (man); beautiful (woman). Lance. Fine (point)

* قَثَّ يَقُثُّ قَثًّا To collect. Drive, drag along

قَثَّ وَٱقْتَثَّ To pull out, uproot, extirpate

قُثَاثٌ Household goods, utensils, furniture

قَثَّاثٌ Slanderer, vilifier

قَثَاثَةٌ وَقَثِيثَةٌ Collective body (of men)

مَقَثَّةٌ Multitude

* أَقْثَأَ To abound with cucumbers

قِثَّاءٌ وَ [مِقْثَأَةٌ] Cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*). Wild cucumber

قِثَّاءُ ٱلْحِمَارِ *Elaterium momordicum*

* قَثَمَ وَقَثَا وَقَثَى To gather, amass (property)

* قَحَّ يَقَحُّ قُحُوحَةً وَقَحَاحَةً To be pure, unmixed, genuine; be the pure truth. [To cough]

قُحٌّ ج أَقْحَاحٌ Pure, unmixed; genuine. Rude

[قَحَّةٌ] A cough

قُحَاحُ أَمْرٍ Source, foundation or essence of a thing

* قَحَبَ يَقْحُبُ قَحْبًا وَقُحَابًا وَقُحَبٌ To cough

قَحْبٌ Attacked by coughing. Old, infirm

قَحْبَةٌ ج قِحَابٌ Cough. [Whore, prostitute]

* قَحَدَةٌ Base of the hump of a camel; or the hump itself

قَحَادٌ Solitary, having neither brother nor offspring

* قَحَزَ يَقْحَزُ قَحْزًا To leap, be agitated. Strike; throw

* [قَحَصَ يَقْحَصُ قَحْصًا] To pass by rapidly, go away rapidly

* قَحَطَ يَقْحَطُ قَحْطًا وَقُحُوطًا . وَأَقْحَطَ To be rainless (year). Be withheld, wanting (rain)

قَحَّطَ To fructify (a palm); impregnate. [Scrape off]

أَقْحَطَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلْأَرْضَ God afflicted the land with drought

قَحْطٌ Scarcity of rain, drought and famine; want, need

قَاحِطٌ ج قَوَاحِطُ Sterile, dry, barren (year)

زَمَانٌ قَاحِطٌ Time of drought

قَحِيطٌ Withheld (rain). Distressing, severe

عَامٌ مُقْحِطٌ Year of drought

* قَحَفَ يَقْحَفُ قَحْفًا To strike or break the skull. Sweep away. Sow

قَحَفَ وَٱقْتَحَفَ To drink all in the vessel, drain it

قِحْفٌ ج أَقْحَافٌ وَقُحُوفٌ وَقِحَفَةٌ Skull; wooden bowl like half a skull

قَاحِفٌ ج قُحُفٌ Sweeping away every thing (river)

قُحَافٌ Mighty, sweeping, vehement (torrent)

قُحَافَةٌ What is swept or carried away

مِقْحَفَةٌ Winnowing-fan; dust-pan

* قَحْقَحَ To be reiterated in the throat (voice)

قُحْقُحٌ Hoarseness, roughness, gruffness (of the voice)

* قَحَلَ يَقْحَلُ قَحْلاً وَقَحَلَ قُحُولاً وَقَحِلَ To dry up, wither (skin), become old (man); waste away

أَقْحَلَ To dry, cause to wither, emaciate

قُحَالٌ Disease (of sheep) that dries or withers the skin

قُحُولَةٌ Dryness, aridity

مُتَقَحِّلٌ (Man) having a dry skin; in a wretched state

* قَحَمَ يَقْحَمُ قُحُوماً فِي To rush heedlessly into

قَحَمَ إِلَى To draw near to

قَحَّمَ وَأَقْحَمَ To plunge (one) into (an affair) heedlessly; throw (a horse his rider)

تَقَحَّمَ To rush into the river, &c. (horse); throw his rider

إِقْتَحَمَ Rush upon, break in upon

قَحْمٌ ج قِحَامٌ. وَقُحُومٌ Very old

قُحْمَةٌ ج قُحَمٌ Danger, difficulty; a rushing into danger; destructive thing; year of famine

قَحَامَةٌ وَقُحُومَةٌ Very old age, infirmity

مِقْحَامٌ ج مَقَاحِيمُ One who rushes heedlessly into danger

مَقَاحِمُ Dangerous places

* قُحُوَانٌ وَأُقْحُوَانٌ ج أَقَاحٍ وَأَقَاحِيُّ Anthemis, camomile

* قَدْ *Noun:* sufficiency; *e. g.* قَدْ زَيْدٍ دِرْهَمٌ a dirhim is *sufficient* or a *sufficiency* for Zeid

قَدْ *Particle; placed before a preterite verb denotes:* already, just now, *e. g.* قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zeid has *already* or *just* arisen or stood up

Placed before a pres. future it denotes rareness, e. g. قَدْ يَصْدُقُ اَلْكَذُوبُ The liar *sometimes* or *rarely* speaks the truth; *or expectancy, e. g.* قَدْ يَقْدَمُ اَلْغَائِبُ The absent one is expected to come. *Used with preterite or pres. fut. to denote certainty, e. g.*

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ ذَكَّاهَا *Verily* he prospers who purifies it

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ *Verily* he knows what your state is

* قَدَّ يَقُدُّ قَدًّا وَقَدَّدَ وَ اِقْتَدَّ To cut or tear lengthwise, into strips, shreds (meat, stuff)

قَدَّدَ To cut (meat) into strips, salt and dry in the sun

تَقَدَّدَ To be cut into strips and dried, cured (meat); be split: divided into different parties (people); be rent, tattered (garment)

إِنْقَدَّ To be cut, slit, divided lengthwise, be cut off

إِقْتَدَّ To consider (affairs) forecast results

إِسْتَقَدَّ To continue in one state, be uniform

قَدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ وَقِدَادٌ وَقُدُودٌ Lamb's skin. Stature, size, figure; bulk; definite measure or quantity

عَلَى قَدِّهِ Equal to in measure, size, &c.

حَسَنُ ٱلْقَدِّ Goodly in form, symmetry, fine looking

قِدٌّ ج أَقُدٌّ . وَقِدَّةٌ ج قِدَدٌ Strip of untanned skin, thong

قِدَّةٌ ج قِدَدٌ Company of diverse opinions [Strip of board, ruler]

قَدِيدٌ وَمُقَدَّدٌ Shreds of meat salted and dried in the sun; cured meat

مَقَدٌّ Road; plain, desert

* قَدَحَ يَقْدَحُ قَدْحًا فِي To bore, pierce (wood, &c.). Decay (tooth)

قَدَحَ وَ إِقْتَدَحَ To strike fire (with a flint). Dip up with a ladle

قَدَحَ فِي فُلَانٍ To revile, censure; attack one's honour or pedigree; slander

قَدَحَ ٱلْعَيْنَ To perform the operation of couching upon the eye

قَدَّحَ To make lean, lank, slender. Be sunken (eye)

إِقْتَدَحَ To consider, look into (an affair)

إِسْتَقْدَحَ To ask that (another's flint) should produce fire

قِدْحٌ ج قِدَاحٌ وَأَقْدَاحٌ وَأَقْدُحٌ Arrow unfurnished with feathers or head, *sp.* for gaming. [Hole, bore]

قَدَحٌ ج أَقْدَاحٌ Drinking-cup, tumbler, glass

قَدْحٌ وَقَادِحٌ Canker or corrosion of teeth or trees

قَادِحٌ Rottenness, decay. Slanderer, calumniator

قَدَّاحٌ Striker of fire. Maker of drinking-cups. Blossoms before opening; buds, suckers, offsets

قَدَّاحٌ وَقَدَّاحَةٌ Flint-stone with which fire is struck

مِقْدَحٌ وَمِقْدَاحٌ ج مَقَادِحُ وَمَقَادِيحُ That with which fire is struck from a flint. [Couching needle. Carpenter's bit. Mischief-maker]

* قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ وَقَدِرَ يَقْدَرُ قُدْرًا وَقُدْرَةً وَمَقْدُرَةً عَلَى To be able, have the power over, the ability to do

قَدَرَ قَدْرًا To cook (in a قدر)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ بِ To measure; determine the quantity, extent, size of a thing; compute, conjecture

قَدَرَ يَقْدِرُ قَدْرًا To prize highly, value; honour, esteem (*sp.* God)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ عَلَى To decree for, assign one's destiny, fix one's fate (God)

قَدَرَ وَقَدَّرَ لِ To prepare, assign; fix a time for

قَدَّرَ [To put a valuation upon property, produce, &c.]

قَدَّرَ وَأَقْدَرَ عَلَى To render possible, facilitate; make powerful; give authority over

قَادَرَ To measure, compare together; measure one's self with another, vie with

تَقَدَّرَ To be preordained; be well considered and managed; be supposed, taken for granted; be fixed, decreed; prepared for

إِنْقَدَرَ To agree with or be according to the measure

إِقْتَدَرَ To be powerful or rich, have great influence. Cook for one's self (in a pot). Make (a thing) of medium size

قَدْر Quantity, measure, bulk, extent

قَدَرٌ ج أَقْدَارٌ Preordained destiny, predestination, fate; will of God, divine decree. Might, power, position; influence, wealth. Measure, dimension, quantity; worth, value

لَيْلَةُ ٱلْقَدْرِ The night when the Coran was sent down, or imparted to Mohammed

قِدْرٌ ج قُدُور Cooking-pot, kettle. *(masc. & fem.)*

قُدْرَة Might, power, authority; competence; wealth

قَدَرَة Distance (between palm-trees) [measure of anything]

اَلْقَدَرِيَّةُ Sect denying the decrees of God, asserting man's free will

قِدَارٌ وَقُدُورٌ Power, ability

قَادِرٌ وَقَدِير Powerful; all-powerful; able

اَلْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَٱلْقَدِيرُ The Omnipotent

إِقْتِدَارٌ Power, wealth, opulence

تَقْدِيرٌ ج تَقَادِيرُ Predestination, fate, hypothesis, supposition. Virtual (implicit) meaning; measuring. Evaluation

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually; hypothetically; as understood

مِقْدَارٌ Quantity, fixed measure

بِمِقْدَارِ مَا As much as

مَقْدِرَة Power, ability, wealth, opulence

مُقَدِّر Valuer (of harvests). Appraiser

مُقَدَّرٌ وَمَقْدُورٌ ج مَقَادِيرُ Decreed; fixed by God; predestined

مُقَدَّر Understood (in grammatical sense)

* قَدُسَ يَقْدُسُ قُدْسًا To be pure, holy

قَدَّسَ To hallow; sanctify; consecrate (to God). [To say or hear the mass]

تَقَدَّسَ To be purified, sanctified; [Be consecrated (bread, wine)]

قُدْسٌ وَقَدَاسَةٌ Purity, sanctity, holiness

قُدْسُ ٱلْأَقْدَاسِ The Holy of Holies

اَلْقُدْسُ Jerusalem

رُوحُ ٱلْقُدُسِ [وَٱلرُّوحُ ٱلْقُدُسُ] The Holy Spirit or Third Person of the Trinity

قَادِسٌ Large ship. Cadiz (city)

قَادُوسٌ ج قَوَادِيسُ Mill-hopper. Vessel for water

أَلْقَادِسِيَّةُ Town near El Kufeh where the Arabs defeated the Persians

قُدَّاسٌ ج قَدَادِيسُ [Mass, liturgy]

قَدُوسٌ Very forward; bold to advance to an attack

قُدُّوسٌ Very or All Holy (epithet applied to God)

قَدِيسٌ Pearl

قِدِّيسٌ ج قِدِّيسُونَ Saint

تَقْدِيسٌ Purification; sanctification; praise of God. [Eucharistic consecration]

مَقْدِسٌ Holy Place

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَقْدِسِ وَٱلْبَيْتُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ Jerusalem

مُقَدَّسٌ وَمُتَقَدِّسٌ Sanctified

[أَلْكِتَابُ ٱلْمُقَدَّسُ] The Holy Bible

مَقْدِسِيٌّ وَمُقَدَّسِيٌّ Relating to Jerusalem

[مُقْدِسِيٌّ ج مَقَادِسَةٌ] Jerusalem-pilgrim

* [قَدَّيْش] (قَدْ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ) How much ?

* قَدَعَ يَقْدَعُ قَدْعًا To restrain (a horse). Execute (a matter)

قَدِعٌ Brakish (water). Weeping much

* قَدَفَ يَقْدُفُ قَدْفًا To draw out, exhaust (water)

* قَدَمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدْمًا وَقُدُومًا [وَقَدَّمَ]
To precede, go before; approach, come up; be at the head of, be the first

قَدِمَ يَقْدَمُ قُدُومًا وَقِدْمَانًا وَمَقْدَمًا مِنْ
To arrive, return from a journey; come back from

قَدِمَ وَأَقْدَمَ عَلَى Advance boldly to the attack; undertake courageously, be bold

قَدُمَ يَقْدُمُ قَدَامَةً وَقِدَمًا . وَتَقَادَمَ
To precede in time, be old or ancient

قَدَّمَ وَأَقْدَمَ To bid to advance, to attack boldly; to lead; make one a leader, chief; send in advance

قَدَّمَهُ عَلَى To prefer (a thing), place it before (another)

قَدَّمَ لِ To present, offer to; suggest, propose

قَدَّمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ To come before, into the presence of one

تَقَدَّمَ وَٱسْتَقْدَمَ To advance, lead, be chief

تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى To be preferred to; surpass; be or go in advance of

إِسْتَقْدَمَ To seek to get in advance

قِدْمٌ وَقِدْمَةٌ Olden times, antiquity

قِدْمًا Of old, once on a time, formerly

قِدَمٌ Precedence

قَدَمٌ ج أَقْدَامٌ Foot, front (*m.* & *f.*) part of the foot; step; foot or step as a measurement; precedence; grade of honour. Courageous

سَمْتُ ٱلْقَدَمِ Nadir

قُدْمَةٌ Priority, precedence. Boldness, advance to the attack

One who arrives, قَادِمٌ ج قُدُمٌ وَقُدَّامٌ
who is in front of, &c.; future, coming, approaching

Head. Van (of a caravan) قَادِمٌ ج قَوَادِمُ

Vanguard (of an army) قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ

Ten large front feathers of a wing قَادِمَةٌ ج قَوَادِمُ وَقُدَامَى

Shortest way, short cut [قَادُومِيَّةٌ]

Front part; in front of, before قُدَّامٌ

King, chief, lord; leader قُدَّامٌ وَقِدِّيمٌ

A man of eloquent or chaste speech قُدَامَةٌ

Courageous, bold, intrepid قَدُومٌ ج قُدُمٌ

Hatchet, adze قَدُومٌ وَقَدُّومٌ ج قَدَائِمُ وَقُدُمٌ

Ancient, قَدِيمٌ ج قُدَمَاءُ وَقُدَامَى وَقُدَائِمُ
old, antique; former

The Eternal (God) أَلْقَدِيمُ

Formerly, of old, in olden times قَدِيمًا وَفِي الْقَدِيمِ

In olden times, from time immemorial مِنَ الْقَدِيمِ

Front part (of a thing) قَيْدَامٌ وَقَيْدُومٌ

More ancient, more antique أَقْدَمُ ج أَقْدَمُونَ

The ancients أَلْأَقْدَمُونَ

Boldness, intrepidity; endeavour; diligence إِقْدَامٌ

Present; offering, تَقْدِمَةٌ ج تَقَادِمُ
dedication. Premise, proposition of a syllogism. Prefecture

Act of presenting, offering, &c. تَقْدِيمٌ

Pre-eminence; priority; progress تَقَدُّمٌ

Antiquity, oldness, &c. تَقَادُمٌ

Front part, fore part; bow (ship) مُقَدَّمٌ

Front or fore part; advance guard of (an army). Preface (of a book); premise, &c. مُقَدِّمَةٌ

One who is in advance; chief; prefect مُتَقَدِّمٌ

Afore-mentioned مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ

Courageous, مِقْدَامٌ وَمِقْدَامَةٌ ج مَقَادِيمُ
bold; first in the attack

* قَدَا يَقْدُو قَدْوًا وَقَدِيَ يَقْدَى قَدًى وَقَدَاوَةً
To taste or smell agreeably, be agreeable or pleasant to the taste (dish). Approach, return

To grow old, be near death أَقْدَى

To keep to the traveled way تَقَدَّى

To imitate, emulate, copy إِقْتَدَى بِ

Having an agreeable taste قَدٍ وَقَدِيٌّ

Model for imitation, قِدْوَةٌ وَقُدْوَةٌ
good example; pattern

Source, or trunk having branches قِدْوٌ

Uprightness, integrity قَدْوَى

Imitation, &c., following the example (of someone) إِقْتِدَاءٌ

To cut, clip, (make even) feathers, &c. * قَذَّ يَقُذُّ قَذًّا

قَذَّ وَقَذَّذَ وَأَقَذَّ To feather (an arrow)

قُذَّةٌ Feather of an arrow

قُذَاذَةٌ What is cut or clipped from anything

مِقَذٌّ Knife, cutting instrument

* قَذَرَ يَقْذُرُ وَقَذِرَ يَقْذَرُ قَذَرًا وَقَذَارَةً To be unclean, soiled, covered with dirt, filthy

قَذِرَ وَقَذَّرَ وَتَقَذَّرَ وَاسْتَقْذَرَ To regard as unclean, filthy; dislike, avoid on account of foulness

قَذَّرَ To foul, render unclean

قَذَرٌ ج أَقْذَارٌ. وَقَاذُورَةٌ Dirt, filth; uncleanliness

قَذِرٌ وَقَذُرٌ Dirty, filthy; unclean

قُذَرَةٌ (A man) who shuns causes of blame

قَذُورٌ (A woman) who shuns what is unclean, as foul actions

قَاذُورٌ (وة) Foul in language, evil in disposition; very jealous; unsociable, avoiding society; dainty, squeamish

مُقَذَّرٌ One whom others avoid and shun

* قَذَعَ يَقْذَعُ قَذْعًا To cudgel; abuse, revile

قَذَعَ وَقَاذَعَ وَأَقْذَعَ To revile with obscene language

قَذْعٌ وَقَذِيعَةٌ Abuse; obscenity; foul deed

* قَذَفَ يَقْذِفُ قَذْفًا [وَقَذَّفَ] بِ To throw (stones) at; cast, fling. Vomit. Row (a boat)

قَذَفَ فِي النَّارِ To throw (one) into the fire

قَذَفَ وَاسْتَقْذَفَ بِ To drive away by throwing stones at, abuse; accuse of fornication or adultery

قَاذَفَ To throw stones at

تَقَاذَفَ To throw at one another. Run (horse to water)

قَذْفٌ Abuse; accusation. Act of rowing; of throwing

قَذَفٌ وَقُذُفٌ Place where one slips or falls

قُذْفٌ وَقَذَفٌ وَقُذْفَةٌ Side, *sp.* of a valley; river-bank

قُذْفَةٌ ج قُذُفَاتٌ وَقُذَفٌ وَقِذَافٌ Summit, vortex

قَذَّافٌ Ballista, catapult. Scales of a balance. Rower; galley-slave. One who flings with all his might

قِذَافٌ وَقَذِيفَةٌ ج قَذَائِفُ Projectile

قَذُوفٌ وَقَذِيفٌ Distant

مِقْذَافٌ وَمِقْذَفٌ ج مَقَاذِفُ وَمَقَاذِيفُ Oar

* قَذَلَ يَقْذُلُ قَذْلًا To beat on the back part of the head. Act unjustly; with energy. Follow

قَذَلٌ Vice; defect, blemish

قَذَالٌ ج قُذُلٌ وَأَقْذِلَةٌ Back part of the head; occiput

* قَذَمَ يَقْذِمُ قَذْمًا To give all at once

قِذَمٌّ Fast; strong. Bountiful lord

* قَذِيَ يَقْذَى قَذًى وَقَذَيَانًا To ache or suffer from a mote or small particle of foreign substance (eye)

قَذَّى وَأَقْذَى To cast in, or draw out, a mote from the eye

قِذًى ج أَقْذَاءٌ وَقَذِيٌّ Earth reduced to powder

قَذًى وَقَذَاةٌ Mote or small particle (in the eye or in drink)

يُغْضِي عَلَى ٱلْقَذَى He submits quietly to suffer wrong

صَارَ ٱلْأَمْرُ قَذًى فِي عَيْنَيْهِ The matter troubled or distressed him

* قَرَّ يَقِرُّ قَرَارًا وَقُرُورًا وَقَرًّا فِي To stay permanently, be fixed in a place; rest quietly in, dwell in. [Confess a thing]

قَرَّ عَلَى To persist, persevere in anything

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قَرًّا To be or become cold (day, night)

قَرَّ يَقُرُّ To pour out (water) pour forth (speech)

قَرَّ يَقَرُّ قُرَّةً وَقُرُورًا To become cool, be refreshed, or consoled by a pleasant sight (eye); rejoice after grief

قَرَّ عَيْنًا He was refreshed, became content

قَرَّرَ To settle, fix, establish, confirm

قَرَّرَ وَأَقَرَّ فِي To cause one to stay, to reside permanently; to fix in

قَرَّرَ بِ To cause one to confess or acknowledge a thing

قَرَّرَ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَنْ To decide upon, determine to....

قَارَّ مُقَارَّةً To settle, become fixed (with another)

أَقَرَّ To settle, establish, confirm

أَقَرَّ عَلَى أَوْ فِي To leave one quiet at his work; settle, establish, confirm one in (something)

أَقَرَّ بِ To confess, avow, acknowledge

أَقَرَّ عَيْنَهُ To refresh, console, quiet one

أَقَرَّهُ ٱللهُ God caused him to be smitten with cold

تَقَرَّرَ To be stated, proved, established, ratified; be determined, decided upon; be confessed

تَقَارَّ فِي To remain, be fixed in (a place)

إِسْتَقَرَّ To subsist, have being

إِسْتَقَرَّ فِي To dwell permanently in, inhabit; rest

قَرٌّ وَقَارٌّ Cold (day or night)

ٱلْقَرَّتَانِ The two cold times; *i. e.* morning and evening

قُرٌّ وَقِرَّةٌ Cold, coldness, chill; *sp.* cold of winter

قُرَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Water-cress (*nasturtium*) Darling. That by which the eye is refreshed

قَرَارٌ وَقَرَارَةٌ Fixed residence, domicile; secure dwelling; stability; steadiness; continuance: rest, quiet

قَرَارٌ [The judgment given by a court. Refrain (music)]

دَارُ ٱلْقَرَارِ The future state, world to come

قَارَّةٌ Continent, firm land

قَارُورَةٌ ج قَوَارِيرُ Glass bottle, phial; flask

قَرِيرُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Having the eye refreshed; consoled, content, &c.

إِقْرَارٌ Confirmation, affirmation; confession; acknowledgment of a duty or debt; bond

تَقْرِيرٌ Avowal, confession; acknowledgment of a duty, &c. [Report]

مَقَرٌّ وَمُسْتَقَرٌّ Residence, domicile; place in which a thing or person is established or at rest

مَقْرُورٌ Suffering from cold; cold (day)

* قَرَأَ يَقْرَأُ وَيَقْرُو قَرْأً وَقِرَاءَةً وَقُرْآنًا To read, recite (*sp.* the Coran)

قَرَأَ عَلَى To read or recite to, study with (a teacher)

أَقْرَأَ To make or teach one to read or recite

أَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ To send or deliver a salutation (in writing)

قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ وَأَقْرَأَهُ ٱلسَّلَامَ He conveyed, delivered to him the salutation

قَارَأَ To read or study with and teach one another

تَقَرَّأَ To devote one's self to religious exercises, *sp.* to reading the Coran

إِسْتَقْرَأَ To ask one to read. To investigate, follow out; *sp.* to discover properties and find out their law; make an induction

قُرْءٌ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وَقُرُوءٌ وَأَقْرُؤٌ A time. Rhyme. Periodical festival; intermittent fever. Menses

أَقْرَاءُ ٱلشِّعْرِ Kinds or modes of poetry

قُرَاءَةٌ Pestilence

قِرَاءَةٌ ج قِرَاآتٌ Act of reading; reciting, *sp.* of the Coran

قُرْآنٌ Act of reading

أَلْقُرْآنُ The Coran

قَارِئٌ ج قُرَّاءٌ وَقَرَأَةٌ وَقَارِئُونَ Reader, reciter; devotee

قَرَّاءٌ ج قَرَّاوُونَ Good, expert reader

قُرَّاءٌ ج قُرَّاوُونَ Devotee, *sp.* in reading the Coran

مَقْرُوءٌ وَمَقْرِيٌّ وَمَقْرُوٌّ Read, recited

* قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ وَقَرُبَ يَقْرُبُ قُرْبًا وَقُرْبَانًا إِلَى وَمِنْ To be near to; be near in relationship; approach, come towards. To impend (an event); be imminent

قَرَبَ يَقْرُبُ قَرْبًا وَقَرَّبَ وَأَقْرَبَ To sheathe the sword

قَرَبَ أَمْرًا To seek to obtain or accomplish an affair

قَرِبَ يَقْرَبُ قَرَبًا To have a pain in the flank

قَرَّبَ To bring near, lead up, [approach]. Present, offer; make an offering to God. [Give the holy communion]

What is nearly equal or equivalent (of a thing) قِرَابٌ وقِرَابَةٌ

Kinship; relations, *sp.* on the female side قَرَابَةٌ وقُرْبَى

Boat, skiff. Seeking water, *sp.* at night قَارِبٌ ج قَوَارِبُ

قَرِيبٌ ج أَقْرِبَاءُ م قَرِيبَةٌ ج قَرَائِبُ
Near, close at hand (in space and time); related; neighbour, fellow-man; relation

Shortly, soon, &c. عَنْ قَرِيبٍ

Nearer, closer أَقْرَبُ ج أَقَارِبُ وَأَقْرَبُونَ at hand; more closely related; more probable, more likely

Approximation. Argument of such a nature as to require assent تَقْرِيبٌ

Approximately تَقْرِيبًا وَبِالتَّقْرِيبِ

Near road or way مَقْرَبٌ وَمَقْرَبَةٌ

Near to bringing forth (female) مُقْرِبٌ ج مَقَارِيبُ

Relationship مَقْرُبَةٌ

Angels and men nearest to God اَلْمُقَرَّبُونَ

Of a middling sort or quality, not very good, cheap مُقَارِبٌ

Resembling, approaching. مُتَقَارِبٌ A certain metre (in poetry)

Pommel of a saddle; saddle-bow * قَرَبُوسٌ ج قَرَابِيسُ

To grieve, burden * قَرَتَ يَقْرُتُ قَرْتًا

To toil; earn, gain قَرِتَ يَقْرَتُ قَرْتًا

To be near to; live close by one; [be related to]. Interchange with one good or pleasing words قَارَبَ

To be on the point of .. قَارَبَ أَنْ

To be near confinement (female); nearly fill (a vessel) أَقْرَبَ

To approach, advance toward; seek greater intimacy or seek to ally one's self with; curry favour with. [Take the holy communion] تَقَرَّبَ تَقَرُّبًا إِلَى

To be near, approach one another, come nearer تَقَارَبَ

To approach, come toward إِقْتَرَبَ

To find or regard near إِسْتَقْرَبَ

Nearness of place, time or relationship قُرْبٌ وَقِرَابٌ

In a short time, shortly, soon عَنْ قُرْبٍ

In the vicinity of, near to بِالقُرْبِ مِنْ

Flank, side قُرُبٌ ج أَقْرَابٌ

Skin bag for water or milk قِرْبَةٌ ج قِرَبَاتٌ وَقِرَبٌ

Offering to God, oblation; good work for seeking God's favour قُرْبَةٌ ج قُرُبَاتٌ

Vessel nearly full. Associate, companion قَرْبَانٌ م قَرْبَى

Pious offering to conciliate the favour of God, oblation, [Eucharist]. Associate, companion قُرْبَانٌ ج قَرَابِينُ

Sheath, scabbard, case, receptacle قِرَابٌ ج قُرُبٌ وَأَقْرِبَةٌ

* قَرْنَع Bold, impudent woman. Low, despised. Lion

* قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا To wound. Dig (a well). Hurt with words. Accuse

قَرَحَ يَقْرَحُ قُرُوحًا وَقَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرَحًا

وَأَقْرَحَ To finish teething, completing the 5th year (horse)

قَرِحَ يَقْرَحُ قَرْحًا وَتَقَرَّحَ To be covered with ulcers or pustules

قَرَّحَ To wound much, in many places. [Excite, urge]

أَقْرَحَ To cause to break out with pustules or ulcers

تَقَرَّحَ لِ To prepare for

إِقْتَرَحَ To originate, invent; improvise (verses or a speech); speak extempore

إِقْتَرَحَ بِ عَلَى To exercise authority over one with severity; demand without consideration

قَرِحٌ Covered with ulcers or pustules

قَرْحٌ ج قُرُوحٌ Wound; ulcer; hurt; wounded

قُرْحَةٌ A wound; an ulcer

قُرْحَةٌ White spot on the face of a horse. Beginning (of winter or spring)

قَارِحٌ *(Masc. & fem.)* ج قَوَارِحُ

وَقُرْحٌ Having all the teeth and completing the 5th year (said of a solid-hoofed animal)

قَرَاحٌ ج أَقْرِحَةٌ Pure (water). (Ground) without trees, water etc., free to be sown

قَرِيحٌ ج قَرْحَى Wounded; covered with ulcers. Pure, limpid (water)

قَرِيحَةٌ ج قَرَائِحُ Natural disposition, character, talent, genius, good natural faculty. First of a thing; first water drawn from a well

أَقْرَحُ م قَرْحَاءُ Having a white spot in the face (horse)

إِقْتِرَاحٌ Improvisation; invention. Exercise of authority

مُقْرَحٌ وَمَقْرُوحٌ Covered with ulcers; wounded

* قَرِدَ يَقْرَدُ قَرَدًا To be silent from impotence of speech. Be knotted and lumpy (wool, hair). Be worm-eaten (skin). Be yellow (teeth)

قَرَّدَ To pick off ticks. Render (a camel) tractable

قَرَدَ وَأَقْرَدَ To be silent from impotence of speech

أَقْرَدَ To have ticks. Become still, quiet. Feign death. Submit to

تَقَرَّدَ To be knotted (wool); be heaped up

قِرْدٌ ج قُرُودٌ وَأَقْرَادٌ وَقِرَدٌ وَقِرَدَةٌ Ape, monkey. [Devil, demon]

قَرَدٌ Refuse of wool. Impotence of speech

قُرَادٌ ج أَقْرِدَةٌ وَقِرْدَانٌ Tick (insect). Nipple

قَرُودٌ Patient, still, quiet

* قَرْدَحَ To yield, be submissive. [Burn, blaze (coal)]

قَرْدَاحِيٌّ وَقَرْدَحِيٌّ ج قَرَادِحَةٌ
[Armourer; one who repairs locks or iron articles]

* قَرَدٌ Elevated and rugged ground

* قَرْدَسَ To fetter, tie. Call (a puppy)

* قِرْدِعٌ Lice on camels or fowls

* قَرَزَ يَقْرُزُ قَرْزًا To pinch; take with the tips of the fingers

* قَرَسَ يَقْرِسُ قَرْسًا To freeze, become congealed (water)

قَرِسَ يَقْرَسُ قَرَسًا To be intense (cold)

قَرَّسَ وَأَقْرَسَ To cause to freeze; benumb with cold

قَرِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ وَقَارِسٌ Intensely cold, freezing, icy

قَارِسٌ وَقَرِيسٌ Intense cold; hoar-frost

[قَرَاسِيَا A kind of plum; cherry]

* قَرَشَ يَقْرِشُ قَرْشًا وَقَرَّشَ وَاِقْتَرَشَ To earn, gain for one's family

قَرَشَ To cut. Collect together from all sides

قَرَّشَ [To curdle (milk). Reduce to piasters (money)]

قَارَشَ [To intermeddle; have dealings with]

تَقَارَشَ وَاِقْتَرَشَ To mix up, be crossed (lances)

[قِرْشٌ ج قُرُوشٌ Piaster]

قَرِيشَةٌ Sweet curd

قُرَيْشٌ Name of the tribe Koreish

قُرَشِيٌّ Belonging to the tribe of Koreish

مُقْرِشٌ Rich

* قَرَصَ يَقْرُصُ قَرْصًا To pinch; bite; hurt; seize, scratch, cut. Wash with the ends of the fingers

قَرَصَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ To pain one by cutting words

قَرَصَ وَقَرَّصَ To cut in pieces and spread out (dough); make flat loaves of it

قُرْصٌ ج أَقْرَاصٌ وَقِرَصَةٌ Flat disc; round cake; tart, pastils, lozenges; disc of the sun. Honey-comb

قُرْصَةٌ ج قُرَصٌ A disc, cake, &c.

قَارِصٌ Pricking, biting; sour (milk); stinging insect

قُرَّاصٌ وَ [قُرَيْصٌ] Nettle (plant)

قَرِيصٌ A kind of condiment

مُقَرَّصٌ Rounded, made disc-shaped

* قُرْصَانٌ ج قَرَاصِينُ Corsair, pirate

* قِرْصِعْنَةٌ وَقَرْصَعْنَةٌ Prickly plant (*Eryngium Creticum*)

* قَرَضَ يَقْرِضُ قَرْضًا To cut; gnaw, nibble. Turn aside from. Cross (a valley). Recite (a poem)

قَرِضَ يَقْرَضُ قَرَضًا وَقَرَضَ رِبَاطَهُ To die

قَرَضَ وَقَارَضَ To recompense, requite

قَرَّضَ To cut or gnaw much. Exalt with praise, *and in an opposite sense*, to blame, criticise

أَقْرَضَ To lend one money (with or without interest)

تَقَارَضَ To recompense one another; recite verses one to another

إِنْقَرَضَ To die out (dynasty), become extinguished; perish; terminate, expire (time)

إِقْتَرَضَ مِنْ To take a loan from, borrow

إِسْتَقْرَضَ مِنْ To try to make a loan, borrow money

قَرْضٌ ج قُرُوضٌ Loan, debt

قُرَاضَةٌ Cuttings, clippings, filings

قَرَاضَةٌ A creeping insect that eats wool, moth. Defamer

قَرِيضٌ Poetry. Cud (of a camel, &c.)

مِقْرَاضٌ ج مَقَارِيضُ Scissors

* قَرْضَبَ To cut, separate. Collect; scatter. Eat up

* قَرَطَ يَقْرُطُ قَرْطًا وَقَرَّطَ To cut into small pieces

قَرَّطَ [To pronounce badly, putting one letter for another]

قَرَّطَ To adorn with ear-rings. Snuff a candle. Bridle (a horse); put the reins behind the ears or slacken them to incite the horse to run. Clip (money)

قَرَّطَ عَلَى To be miserly, give one little, or little by little

تَقَرَّطَ To adorn one's self with ear-rings

قَرْطٌ Species of leek

قُرْطٌ ج أَقْرَاطٌ وَقِرَاطٌ وَقُرُوطٌ وَقِرَطَةٌ Ear-ring, pendant. Species of trefoil or melilotus. [Cluster of dates or bananas]

[قَرْطَةٌ] Incorrect pronunciation. Log of wood

قُرَاطَةٌ That which is clipped off; candle-snuff

[قَارُوطٌ (ة)] Son or daughter of the wife by a former husband

[قَارُوطُ ٱلطَّاحُونِ] Miller's servant

قِيرَاطٌ ج قَرَارِيطُ Carat = 4 grains = $\frac{1}{24}$ *mithkâl* or *dinâr* $\frac{1}{24}$ of anything. [Inch]

مُقَرَّطٌ One who wears ear-rings

* قَرْطَبَ To cut the bones (of a slaughtered animal). Throw one down on his back. Run, flee

قُرْطُبِيٌّ Sword

قُرْطُبَةُ Cordova (in Spain)

* قَرْطَسَ To hit the mark

قِرْطَاسٌ ج قَرَاطِيسُ Paper; sheet or roll of paper; a writing, a book

*قُرْطُقٌ Sort of tunic with a single opening

* قَرْطَلٌ ج قَرَاطِلُ Reed-basket; [fruit-basket]

* قَرْطَمَ To cut, cut off, amputate

قِرْطِمٌ وَقُرْطُمٌ Saffron-seed

[قِرْطَامٌ] Leprosy

* قَرَظَ يَقْرِظُ قَرْظًا To tan, dye. To pluck, gather (leaves, fruit)

قَرِظَ يَقْرَظُ To become lord or chief after being in an abject state

قَرَّظَ To laud, eulogize (a living person)

تَقَارَظَ To praise one another

قَرَظٌ Fruit or leaves of the acacia (Mimosa) used for tanning

قَرَظِيٌّ Dye of the acacia; camels that eat it. (Ram) of El-Yemen

قَرَّاظٌ Seller of the acacia leaves or fruit

تَقْرِيظٌ Laudation, eulogy, panegyric (on a living person)

* قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا To knock, rap, strike; beat the drum; to hit in throwing the javelin or spear

قَرَعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرْعًا To win in casting lots

قَرِعَ يَقْرَعُ قَرَعًا To become bald. Be beaten in throwing the javelin or spear

قَرَّعَ To inveigh against, scold, rebuke; molest, disturb

قَارَعَ مُقَارَعَةً وَقِرَاعًا To come to close quarters with, fight. Cast lots, gamble

أَقْرَعَ To give one the best of a property. Refrain, cease. Draw near home (traveler)

أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَ To cast the lot for others; prepare them for the lot

تَقَرَّعَ To turn or roll over (when lying down)

تَقَارَعَ To cast lots or play at dice with one another. [Quarrel]

إِنْقَرَعَ عَنْ To give up, cease from

بِتُّ أَنْقَرِعُ I turned over constantly (*i. e.* did not sleep)

إِقْتَرَعَ فِي وَعَلَى To cast lots for

إِقْتَرَعَ To elect, choose; kindle a fire; write a poem

قَرْعٌ Act of knocking; of casting lots and winning. Gourd

قَرِعٌ Sleepless. Receptive of counsel

قَرَعٌ وَقَرَعَةٌ Baldness; scald-head. A pustule

قَرْعَةٌ A gourd. [Chemical retort. Skull]

قُرْعَةٌ ج قُرَعٌ Lot. [Ballot]. Leather bag. Best of a thing

أَلْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ He wins

أَلْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ He loses

قَارِعَةٌ ج قَوَارِعُ Curse, bane, adversity. Middle part of the highway

أَلْقَارِعَةُ The day of judgment

أَلْقَوَارِعُ Certain verses of the Coran which are recited as a protection against the machinations of evil men or demons

قَرِيعٌ ج قَرْعَى Winner. Young male camel

قَرِيعُ ٱلدَّهْرِ The hero of the age

أَقْرَعُ م قَرْعَاءُ ج قُرْعٌ وَقُرْعَانٌ Bald, afflicted with scald-head; barkless (tree); bare, treeless (ground). [Hornless]

مِقْرَعٌ Vessel in which dates are gathered

مِقْرَعَةٌ ج مَقَارِعُ Any instrument for striking (whip, rod, knocker)

مُقَارَعَةٌ Dispute, quarrel. Act of casting lots

* [قَرَاغُولٌ وَقَرَاقُونٌ أَوْ كَرَاكُونٌ] Guard-house, police station

* قَرَفَ يَقْرِفُ قَرْفًا To peel, pull off, skin. Mix. Falsify, lie. Gain, earn

قَرَفَ عَلَى To be harsh, unjust towards, oppress

قَرَفَ وَقَرَّفَ بِ To suspect of, find fault with, blame

قَرِفَ يَقْرَفُ قَرَفًا To be about to fall ill. [Loathe]

قَارَفَ مُقَارَفَةً وَقِرَافًا To approach; lie with; engage in or pollute one's self with sin

أَقْرَفَ To accuse; revile. Approach the sick and be infected by their disease. [Cause disgust, make to loathe]

أَقْرَفَ بِ To draw suspicion upon

أَقْرَفَ لِ To approach, mingle with

إِقْتَرَفَ To earn, acquire. To commit (a crime)

إِقْتَرَفَ بِ To be suspected of, blamed for

قَرَفٌ Mixture. Contagion. [Disgust, loathing]

قِرْفٌ Bark of a tree, *sp.* of the pomegranate; rind; mucus discharge of the nose when dry

قِرْفَةٌ ج قِرَفٌ Suspicion. Gain. Rind, bark, crust. Cinnamon

قَرُوفٌ Full of insolence and injustice

أَقْرَفُ Very red

مُقْرِفٌ Horse whose dam is of pure Arab stock. [Disgusting, loathed]

* قَرْفَصَ To bind one's hands beneath the feet. [Sit on the ground with the knees drawn closely to the body and the hands joined in front of them]

قِرْفِصَى وَقُرْفُصَى وَقُرْفُصَاءُ Way of sitting described above

* قَرَقَ يَقْرِقُ قَرْقًا To cluck (hen). To deceive

قَرْقٌ Clucking of a hen

قَرِقٌ Level place

قُرْقٌ [Hernia; rupture in the scrotum]

[قُرْقَةٌ] Sitting-hen

[مَقْرُوقٌ] Afflicted with hernia

قُرْقُبٌ وَقُرْقُبٌ Belly

* قَرْقَدَ To dry, become hard (bread)

* [قَرْقَذَانٌ وَقَرْقَذُونٌ] Squirrel. *(Sciurus syriacus)*

* قَرْقَرَ To coo (pigeon); growl (camel); laugh to choking; rumble (stomach)

* قَرْقَرٌ Level and soft ground. Back. Woman's clothing

قَرْقَرَةٌ ج قَرَاقِرُ Cooing of a dove; growling of a camel; laughing; rumbling sound in the bowels

قَرْقُورٌ [Lamb]

قُرْقُورٌ ج قَرَاقِيرُ Long ship, or a large one

* [قَرْقَشَ] To gnaw at; make a grinding sound

* [قَرْقَطَ] To cut into small pieces

قُرْقُوطَةٌ [A small piece]

* قَرْقَعَ [To rumble, clatter, creak (carriage, &c.)]

قَرْقَعَةٌ [A rattling, rumbling, creaking]

* قَرْقَفَ To frighten. Coo. Laugh inordinately; growl fiercely (camel)

قُرْقِفَ وَتَقَرْقَفَ To shiver so that the teeth chatter (from cold)

قَرْقَفٌ وَقُرْقُوفٌ Wine

* قَرَمَ يَقْرُمُ قَرْمًا To gnaw off, nibble, peel: cut off a piece of skin from the camel's nose, or cut the front of the nose. Revile

قَرَمَ يَقْرِمُ قَرْمًا وَقُرُومًا وَمَقْرَمًا To begin to eat grass, or eat little (camel)

قَرِمَ يَقْرَمُ قَرَمًا إِلَى To long for (meat), desire greatly

قَرَّمَ To teach to eat

أَقْرَمَ To keep a stallion for breeding

قَرْمٌ ج قُرُومٌ Stallion used only for breeding. Chief of a tribe, lord, master

أَلْقِرْمُ The Crimea

قُرْمَةٌ ج قُرَمٌ Place on a camel's nose cut as above mentioned; piece cut off. [Stump of a tree]

قِرْمِيَةٌ ج قَرَامِي Stump or root of a tree. [Stump of a tooth]

* قَرْمَدَ To cover or plaster with gypsum; pave or build with bricks

قَرْمَدٌ وَقِرْمِيدٌ ج قَرَامِيدُ Baked brick, plaster, &c. [Tiles; earthen pipes]

* قِرْمِزٌ Kermes, cochineal; crimson; vermilion

قِرْمِزِيٌّ Of a crimson, scarlet colour

* قَرْمَشَ To spoil. Gather. [Eat dry (peas, &c.)]

* قَرْمَطَ To take short steps; write very closely, or in lines near together

قَرْمَطِيٌّ A Karmathian

قَرَامِطَةٌ The Moslem Sect of the Karmathians

* قَرَنَ يَقْرِنُ قَرْنًا بِ To join one thing to another; yoke or tie together (two animals)

قَرِنَ يَقْرَنُ قَرَنًا To have eye-brows joined together

قَرَّنَ To join several things, bind together (a line of captives, &c.)

قَارَنَ مُقَارَنَةً وَقِرَانًا To enter into partnership with; be in conjunction with (planet). [Be of the same age with, be one's comrade]

أَقْرَنَ To join together. Hurl two arrows at one time. Lead two captives by one rope

أَقْرَنَ عَنْ To turn aside from; be unequal to (a matter)

أَقْرَنَ وَإِسْتَقْرَنَ إِلَى To be equal to (a matter)

تَقَارَنَ To be partners, enter into partnership

إِقْتَرَنَ بِ To be joined, yoked together; be married

قَرْنٌ ج قُرُونٌ وَقِرَانٌ وَأَقْرَانٌ Horn; point; chief top (of a mountain); feeler (insect); top of the head. Upper limb of the sun. Time, period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 or 120 years; generation that has passed away; century, age. Edge or point of a sword. Lock of hair

ذُو ٱلْقَرْنَيْنِ *Surname of Alexander the Great*

وَحِيدُ ٱلْقَرْنِ Rhinoceros

قُرُونُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Coral

قِرْنٌ ج أَقْرَانٌ One's equal (in merit, bravery, age, &c.); adversary; enemy. [A contemporaneous narrator of traditions taken from the same sources as those of another]

قَرْنِيَّةُ ٱلْعَيْنِ Cornea

قُرْنَةٌ Projecting angle or corner

قِرَانٌ وَمُقَارَنَةٌ Close union; association; conjunction of the planets; coincidence of two things

قَارُونُ Name of a very rich man

قَرُونٌ وَقَرُونَةٌ Breath, spirit, soul

قَرِينٌ ج قُرَنَاءُ Joined, yoked together; jointly liable; companion, partner, comrade, one's equal, ally; husband; coeval; related

قَرِينَةٌ ج قَرَائِنُ Female companion, friend, mate, wife, spouse. Context. Soul. Female genius or demon

أَقْرَنُ م قَرْنَاءُ Having the eyebrows joined

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ Horned snake

مُقَرَّنٌ Joined, yoked, &c.; horned; angled

مَقْرُونٌ وَمُقْتَرِنٌ Joined, yoked to another

* [قَرْنَبِيطٌ قُنَّبِيطٌ] Cauliflower

* قَرْنَسَ To moult. Have its eyes sewed up before the hunt (falcon)

قِرْنَاسٌ Portion of a mountain projecting from the range; camel with projecting sides

* قَرَنْفُلٌ Cloves. Pink, carnation (plant)

[كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ] Cloves

قَرَنْفُلَةٌ A pink, or carnation

* قَرَا يَقْرُو قَرْوًا إِلَى To tend to; travel from one country to another. Follow up (a matter)

قَرَا وَٱقْتَرَى وَٱسْتَقْرَى To follow out a thing with perseverance

قَرْوٌ ج قُرُوٌّ وَقُرِيٌّ وَأَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرٍ Watering trough; outlet of a wine-press. Small vessel

قَرْوٌ وَقَرْوَةٌ Enlargement of the scrotum; hernia

إِسْتِقْرَاءٌ Induction (See إِسْتَقْرَأَ)

مَقْرًى ج مَقَارٍ Top of a hill

* قَرَا يَقْرِي قِرًى وَقَرَاءً To receive hospitably; shelter, entertain

فَرَى قَرْيًا وَقِرًى To collect (water in a reservoir). Gather the cud in the side of the mouth (camel)

قَرَى وَتَقَرَّى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقْرَى To travel across a country, go from one country to another

أَقْرَى وَاقْتَرَى وَاسْتَقْرَى To ask for hospitality

أَقْرَى To live, dwell in a village or town

قِرًى Meal placed before a guest; entertainment; hospitality. Water collected in a reservoir

قَرْيَةٌ ج قُرًى وَ[قَرَايَا] Village; district, town

قَارٍ [Inhabitant of a village or town

قَرَئِيٌّ وَقَرَوِيٌّ [Inhabitant of a village or town; rural, rustic

قَرِيٌّ ج أَقْرَاءٌ وَأَقْرِيَةٌ Canal or water-course. Thick milk not sour

مَقْرًى وَمَقْرَاةٌ Reservoir, pool, basin

مِقْرًى وَمِقْرَاةٌ ج مَقَارٍ Dish in which food is offered to a guest

مِقْرًى م مِقْرَاةٌ وَمِقْرَاءٌ Hospitable

* قَزَّ يَقُزُّ قَزًّا عَنْ To feel aversion to, avoid, shun

قَزَّ قَزًّا وَتَقَزَّزَ مِنْ To loathe anything impure

قَزَّ يَقِزُّ قَزًّا To jump; gather one's self for a jump

قَزٌّ ج قُزُوزٌ Raw silk, floss-silk

قِزٌّ One who loathes anything impure, who has a sense of shame

قُزٌّ ج أَقْزَاءٌ . وَقَزَزٌ وَقُزَازٌ Well-bred, polite; shunning faults

دُودُ الْقَزِّ Silk-worm. Large serpent or short one

قَزَازٌ [Glass, glass-ware]

قَزَّازٌ Silk-merchant. [One skilled in raising silk-worms. Glass merchant]

* قَزَحَ يَقْزَحُ قَزْحًا وَقَزَّحَ To season (a dish)

قَزِحَ وَقَزَّحَ بِـ To eject (urine; dog)

قَزَّحَ To embellish, adorn (one's style)

تَقَزَّحَ To ramify, branch out (tree)

قَوْسُ قُزَحَ Rainbow

قِزْحٌ ج أَقْزَاحٌ Onion-seed; aromatic seeds for seasoning *(such as coriander)*

قُزْحَةٌ ج قُزَحٌ A streak of yellow, red, and green

[قُزَحِيَّةٌ] Iris (of the eye)

قَزِيحٌ Seasoned with aromatic seeds

* قَزْدِيرٌ (عِوَض قَصْدِيرٌ) Tin

* قَزَعَ يَقْزَعُ قُزُوعًا To be quick, active, *also* slow

قَزَّعَ To shave (the head) leaving stray locks

قَزَّعَ لِـ To appoint, assign (one) to; send (a messenger)

أَقْزَعَ لِـ فِي To be unjust or exceed proper limits in speaking to another. Prepare to run (horse)

قَزَع Separate parts of a cloud; separate tufts of hair upon a shaved head; tufts of wool falling off from the sheep in spring; separate clusters of anything

قُزْعَة وَقَزِيعَة Scattered locks of hair left in shaving

* قَزَلَ يَقْزِلُ قَزْلًا وَقَزَلَانًا To limp. To leap

قَزَل Worst kind of limping; thinness of the leg

أَقْزَلُ م قَزْلَاءُ ج قُزْلٌ One who limps badly

* قَزَمَ يَقْزِمُ قَزْمًا To accuse of a vice; to blame

قَزِمَ يَقْزَمُ قَزَمًا To be mean and contemptible, be small, mean looking and poor; dwarfish

قَزَم Meanness; dwarfishness, mean, poor people *(masc. & fem., sing. & pl.)*

قَزِمٌ وَقُزْمٌ Mean, contemptible, small, dwarfish

* قَزَا يَقْزُو قَزْوًا To loathe, feel aversion. Poke with a stick

قُزَة Snake, short snake

* قَسَّ يَقُسُّ قَسًّا To defame, slander

قَسَّ وَتَقَسَّسَ Follow out, seek

قَسَّ قُسُوسَةً وَقِسِّيسَةً To become a priest or clergyman

قَسٌّ ج قُسُوسٌ. وَقِسِّيسٌ ج قِسِّيسُونَ وَأَقِسَّة Priest, ecclesiastic, clergyman

* قَسِّيّ Kind of garments of flax and silk mixed, from Egypt

قَسَّاس Slanderer, calumniator, sower of discord

قِسِّيسِيَّة Priesthood; office or dignity of a clergyman or presbyter

[مِقْسَاس] Tree from which bird-lime is made. *Cordia Myxa*

* قَسُبَ يَقْسُبُ قُسُوبَةً وَقُسُوبًا To be hard

قَسَبَ يَقْسِبُ قَسْبًا To flow (water) Begin to set (sun)

قَسْب Hard, tough

قُسُوب Boots

قَسِيب Current, flow

* قَسَرَ يَقْسِرُ قَسْرًا وَاقْتَسَرَ عَلَى To force; compel one to do anything against his will

قَسْر Violence, compulsion

قَسْرًا By force, &c.

* قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطًا وَقُسُوطًا To act unjustly, swerve from what is right. Separate, distribute

قَسَطَ يَقْسِطُ قَسْطًا وَأَقْسَطَ To exercise justice

قَسَّطَ To pay a debt by instalments. Distribute, disperse; set (plants) at equal distances from each other

تَقَسَّطُوهُ وَاقْتَسَطُوهُ بَيْنَهُمْ They divided it equally among themselves

قِسْط Justice; just, equitable *(sing. & pl.)*

قِسْطٌ ج أَقْسَاطٌ A certain dry measure; bushel. Part, portion, share; pay, rent, pension; rate, tax, quantity. Balance

قُسْطٌ Costus, an aromatic wood

* قَسْطَرَ To test money to see if it be genuine

[قَسْطَرٌ ج قَسَاطِرُ] Pipe, earthen conduit

قَسْطَرِيٌّ ج قَسَاطِرَةٌ Sagacious, discerning; tester of money

* قُسْطَاسٌ Large balance, just balance

* قَسْطَلٌ وَقَسْطَالٌ وَقَسْطُولٌ Dust

قَسْطَلٌ ج قَسَاطِلُ [Pipe, earthen conduit]

* قَسْقَسَ To hasten; journey continuously. Move violently, shake

قَسْقَاسٌ Rapid. Faithful guide. Severe cold. Hunger. Dark night. Lion

* قَسَمَ يَقْسِمُ قَسْمًا وَقَسَّمَ To divide, distribute

قَسَمَ أَمْرًا To weigh, consider a matter

قَسَّمَ بَيْنَ To divide between several

قَاسَمَ To divide a thing one with another; share mutually

قَاسَمَ عَلَى To take an oath on or about (a matter)

أَقْسَمَ بِاللهِ أَنْ To swear by the name of God that....

تَقَسَّمَ To be divided, separated; divide, separate (as time or vicissitudes separate men)

تَقَاسَمَ وَاقْتَسَمَ To divide with one another, share

تَقَاسَمَ To take mutual oaths

إِنْقَسَمَ To be divided, distributed, separated

إِسْتَقْسَمَ To ask for distribution, especially by lot; demand one's share. To demand an oath from

قَسَمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ . وَمُقْسَمٌ Oath

قِسْمٌ ج أَقْسَامٌ وَأَقَاسِيمُ Part, portion, share. Kind, species. Nature (of a person). Custom

قِسْمَةٌ ج قِسَمٌ Division, distribution. Share, portion, lot; destiny, fate

خَارِجُ ٱلْقِسْمَةِ Quotient *(arith.)*

قَسِمَةٌ ج قَسِمَاتٌ Face; nose, brow; beauty. Box for perfumes

قَسَامٌ Beauty. Intense heat

قَسَامَةٌ ج قَسَامَاتٌ Beauty. Oath; [oath to keep from certain evil deeds.] Armistice or truce between Moslems and Infidels

قُسَامَةٌ Alms

قَسَّامٌ Divider, distributer

قَسِيمٌ ج أَقْسِمَاءُ Sharer; lot, portion. That which stands as co-relative to another

قَسِيمَةٌ ج قَسَائِمُ Perfume box or phial

أُقْسُومَةٌ ج أَقَاسِيمُ . وَمَقْسَمٌ Portion, lot

تَقْسِيمٌ Division. [Land census; land-tax roll]

مَقْسَمٌ Portion. [Point where a water course divides]

* قَشَبَ يَقْشِبُ قَشْبًا To vitiate, spoil, corrupt; mix, sp. poison with drink or food; give one poison. Polish, remove rust

قَشُبَ يَقْشُبُ قَشَابَةً To be new and clean (garment)

قَشَبَ وَاقْتَشَبَ To gain praise or blame

قَشَبَ وَقَشَّبَ To annoy. Speak evil of; asperse, upbraid

قَشَبٌ Poison. [Chapped skin]

قِشْبٌ ج أَقْشَابٌ Rust, dirt; refuse; poison, dry, tough, hard. Soul

قِشْبٌ وَقِشْبَةٌ Low, vile, mean; one in whom is no good

قَشِيبٌ ج قُشُبٌ Poisoned food. White, clean, polished, new. Old, rusty

* قَشَدَ يَقْشُدُ قَشْدًا To take or strip off

قِشْدَةٌ A kind of plant full of milk. Cream; sediment at the bottom of a dish cooked with cream or butter, dregs of clarified butter

* قَشَرَ يَقْشِرُ قَشْرًا وَقَشَّرَ To peel, skin, shell, bark, husk, pare

تَقَشَّرَ وَانْقَشَرَ To be peeled, skinned, shelled, &c.

قِشْرٌ ج قُشُورٌ Rind, bark, skin, shell, crust; clothing; covering of a thing. A species of fish

قِشْرَةٌ وَقُشَارَةٌ A rind, bark, shell; parings, bits, &c.

أَقْشَرُ م قَشْرَاءُ ج قُشْرٌ Deprived of its bark, skin, shell, &c.; excoriated by heat, very red (nose). Severe (year)

مُقَسَّمٌ Divided, distributed. Beautiful

مَقْسُومٌ Divided, separated; dividend (arith.)

مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ Divisor (arith.)

* قَسَا يَقْسُو قَسْوًا وَقَسْوَةً وَقَسَاوَةً To be hard, unyielding

قَسَّى وَأَقْسَى To harden

قَاسَى To endure, suffer

قَسَاوَةٌ Hard-heartedness

قَسِيٌّ وَقَاسٍ ج قُسَاةٌ Hard, rough, cruel, severe

قَسِيٌّ ج قِسْيَانٌ Spurious, of debased metal (coin)

قِسِيٌّ (pl. of قوس) Bows

* قَسْوَرَ To be much, increase. Become old

قَسْوَرَةٌ ج قَسَاوِرُ Lion. Strong. First half of the night

* قَشَّ يَقُشُّ قَشًّا To gather, collect. To rub in the hands. Dry up. [Sweep (a room). Skim]

قَشَّ قُشُوشًا To improve (after being thin and weak)

قَشَّشَ [To clear the ground of straw, thorns, &c.]

قَشٌّ Bad palm-trees. Large bucket. [Straw]

قَشَّةٌ [A single straw]

قَشَّاشٌ Gleaner [sweeper]

قُشَاشٌ وَقُشَيْشٌ Gleanings

[مِقَشَّةٌ] Broom

[مُقَشْقَشَةٌ] Demijohn

مُقَشَّر Having the peel or rind taken off

* قَشَطَ يَقْشُطُ قَشْطًا عَنْ To take off; uncover; strip off

قَشَّطَ To strip, remove a covering. [To rob, plunder. Baste]

تَقَشَّطَ وَإِنْقَشَطَ To be clear, serene (sky). [To be stripped, robbed]

قَشْطَة Sugar-candy. [Cream]

قِشَاطٌ Skin stripped off. [Leather strap]

قَشَّاطٌ Great spoiler, plunderer

* قَشَعَ يَقْشَعُ قَشْعًا To disperse (people). Milk

قَشَّعَ وَأَقْشَعَ To disperse the clouds (wind)

قَشِعَ يَقْشَعُ To be dry, light. [See]

أَقْشَعَ To be dispersed, depart (people)

أَقْشَعَ عَنْ وَتَقَشَّعَ وَإِنْقَشَعَ To be dispelled, fade away (clouds)

إِنْقَشَعَ [To be seen]

قَشْعٌ ج قُشُوعٌ Stupid, rash. Skin rug or tent. Dry leather bottle. Ostrich feathers. Fading cloud

قَشِعٌ Dry. Inconstant, fickle

قَشْعَةٌ ج قِشَاعٌ وَقِشْعَةٌ ج قِشَعٌ Remnant of a dispersed cloud. Piece of dry hide. Withered old woman

*(قَشْعَرَ). إِقْشَعَرَّ To shudder, shiver (with fear); be bristling; be rigid with cold; stand on end (hair). Be barren, sterile (year)

قُشَعْرِيرَة Shudder; feverish shivering, ague-fit

* قَشْعَمٌ Old, thick, stout. Lion

أُمّ قَشْعَمٍ War, calamity, death. Hyena. Spider. Ant hill

قَشْعَامٌ Large male eagle

قَشْعَامَة Trap, gin, snare

* قَشِفَ يَقْشَفُ قَشَفًا وَقَشُفَ يَقْشُفُ

قَشَافَةً وَتَقَشَّفَ To have the skin squalid or dirty looking, live in squalor and misery; be wretched

تَقَشَّفَ [To lead an ascetic life]

قَشَفٌ Life in squalor and misery; squalor; [ascetic life]

قَشِفٌ وَمُتَقَشِّفٌ Living in squalor and misery; having a squalid skin

مُتَقَشِّف Ascetic; mortifying the flesh

أَقْشَفُ Sterile, severe (year)

* [قِشْلَة] Soldier's barracks

* قَشَمَ يَقْشِمُ قَشْمًا To eat much, eat the best and reject the bad food

قُشَامَة Refuse of food left on the table

* قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصًّا To cut off, clip (with scissors)

قَصَّ يَقُصُّ قَصَصًا عَلَى To impart, communicate, tell; narrate

قَصَّ قَصًّا وَقَصَصًا. وَتَقَصَّصَ وَإِقْتَصَّ To follow one's tracks

قَصَّ وَأَقَصَّ To draw near (death)

قَاصَّ مُقَاصَّةً وَقِصَاصًا To requite, revenge one's self upon; punish, chastise. Impart an equal share to; settle a debt by setting over against it an equal amount due

قَصَّصَ To cut, clip much

تَقَاصَّ To requite one another, settle accounts mutually

إِنْقَصَّ To be clipped, cut off

إِقْتَصَّ To relate, narrate accurately. Take vengeance upon

إِسْتَقَصَّ To ask one to requite, to narrate, &c.

قَصٌّ Act of cutting off, clipping

قَصٌّ وَقَصَصٌ Clippings (of wool, &c.). Top or middle of the chest, breast; sternum

قِصَّةٌ ج قِصَصٌ وَأَقَاصِيصُ Tale, story, case, affair

قُصَّةٌ ج قُصَصٌ وَقِصَاصٌ Front-lock, hair of the forehead

قِصَاصٌ Punishment, requital, retaliation in kind

قُصَاصَةٌ Cuttings (of hair); parings (of nails)

[قَصَّاصٌ] Story-teller

مِقَصٌّ ج مَقَاصُّ Single blade of scissors, [scissors]

* قَصَبَ يَقْصِبُ قَصْبًا To cut, cut up (a sheep, &c.). Stop one from drinking

قَصَبَ وَقَصَّبَ To impute to one a vice or fault

قَصَّبَ To twist (hair) in spiral form, curl it. Bind the hands to the neck. [Dress (stones)]

أَقْصَبَ To pasture camels that refuse to drink. Produce reeds or canes

قُصْبٌ ج أَقْصَابٌ Intestine, *sp.* the lower ones, back

قَصَبٌ *(Coll.)* Reeds, any reed-like or cane-like plant. Branch; bronchi. Bones of the fingers and toes; phalanges. [Thread of gold or silver]. Fine, delicate (cloth)

قَصَبُ ٱلسُّكَّرِ وَ ا [قَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane

قَصَبَةٌ ج قِصَابٌ A single reed or cane. City, capital; city; principal part of a city. Dwelling. A measure of length

قَصَبَةُ ٱلْمَرِيءِ Œsophagus

قَصَبَةُ ٱلرِّئَةِ Windpipe; duct or air-passage of the lungs

قَصَبَةُ ٱلْأَنْفِ Bone of the nose

قِصَابٌ (و ة) Dam; small channels for irrigation

قِصَابَةٌ Art of playing on a reed or pipe. Butcher's trade

قَصَّابٌ Butcher. Player on a musical reed

قَصَّابَةٌ Vilifier, detractor, defamer. Pipe, musical reed

قُصَّابَةٌ ج قُصَّابٌ Twisted lock of hair

قَصِيبَةٌ ج قَصَائِبُ Lock of hair in a spiral form. Pipe

مَقْصَبَةٌ Slaughter house. Place of reeds

* قَصَدَ يَقْصِدُ قَصْدًا. وَلِ أَوْ إِلَى To aim at, intend, purpose; go toward or to, repair to

قَصَدَ To break, break in halves

قَصَدَ وَاقْتَصَدَ فِي To keep the golden mean; pursue a right course. To economise

قَصَدَ وَأَقْصَدَ وَاقْتَصَدَ To make poems

أَقْصَدَ To hit; kill on the spot

أَقْصَدَنِي إِلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ The affair caused me to go to him

تَقَصَّدَ To die

تَقَصَّدَ وَانْقَصَدَ To break, break in halves (*intr.*)

قَصْدٌ Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim, purport; right way or course. Direction

قَصَدٌ Bramble; fine branches. Hunger

قَصِدٌ وَقَصِيدٌ Broken (spear), *sp.* in halves

قِصْدَةٌ ج قِصَدٌ A fragment, piece

قَاصِدٌ ج قُصَّادٌ One who intends, &c. Traveller; visitor. Right, direct (way); easy, short (journey). [Legate of the Pope]

قَصِيدٌ Well executed poetry; free from faults. Fat (marrow)

قَصِيدٌ وَمَقْصُودٌ Aimed at, intended, desired

قَصِيدَةٌ ج قَصَائِدُ وَقَصِيدٌ Arabic poem having no less than seven or ten verses; poetry

اِقْتِصَادٌ Golden mean, moderation; economy

مَقْصِدٌ Place towards which one repairs or tends

مَقْصَدٌ ج مَقَاصِدُ وَمَقْصُودٌ ج مَقَاصِيدُ Intention, purpose, resolution, end, aim; purport, way, &c.

مُقْصَدٌ One who sickens and dies suddenly

مَقْصَدَةٌ A thing that people seek after, or desire

* قَصْدِيرٌ Tin

* قَصُرَ يَقْصُرُ قِصَرًا وَقَصَرًا وَقَصَارَةً To be short

قَصِرَ يَقْصَرُ قَصَرًا To have a stiff or thick neck

قَصَرَ يَقْصُرُ قُصُورًا To miss, fall short (arrow). Come (evening)

قَصَرَ وَقَصَّرَ عَنْ وَدُونَ To lack power or ability to do (a thing); desist from; fall short of; cease from, leave off

قَصَرَ يَقْصِرُ قَصْرًا وَقَصَّرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To cut short, shorten

قَصَرَ قَصْرًا وَقِصَارَةً To clean, wash, bleach

قَصَرَهُ فِي بَيْتِهِ To shut up, confine one to his house

قَصَرَ عَلَى To limit, confine, restrict, reduce to

قَصَرَ وَقَصَّرَ بِ To lag, fall short of. Withhold, restrain

قَصَرَ وَأَقْصَرَ To enter upon the latter part of the day

قَصَّرَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ He fell, came short, was remiss in the affair

قَصَّرَ ٱلْعَطِيَّةَ أَوْ فِيهَا He gave a scanty, mean gift

أَقْصَرَ عَنْ To desist from; fall short of

تَقَاصَرَ To shrink, contract, become shortened

تَقَصَّرَ بِ To be occupied with, engaged in

تقاصر To feign shortness; contract one's self; become abject, mean; be contracted

تقاصر عن To fall short of; desist, abstain from

إقتصر على To limit one's self to; be content with

إقتصر على أمري He obeyed my command

إستقصر To find short, to regard as short of the requirement

قصر وقصر Shortness, smallness; state of that which is short

قصر وقصرة وقصار Laziness, slothfulness

قصر وقصرة وقصور State of falling short of the accomplishment, remissness, flagging

ومقصر ومقصرة ج مقاصر Afternoon, evening

قصر وقصرى وقصارى End (of an affair)

قصر ج قصور Castle, palace, pavilion; large dwelling or building of stone

قصر Neck; stiff neck. Siftings; what remains in the sieve

قصرة Base of the neck. Bran, siftings

قصار Shortening or clipping (of the hair)

قاصر م قاصرة Short. (Minor, under age)

قاصر اليد Powerless, or having little power

قاصرة الطرف Modest (woman), restraining her eyes from looking at any save her husband

قصار Fuller, washer, bleacher, *sp.* by beating clothes

قصارك أن تفعل هذا This is the utmost that lies in thy power to do

قصارة Spacious mansion or apartment; nuptial chamber

قصارة Art of washing, whitening clothes

قوصرة Receptacle (of mats or reeds) for dates. Woman, wife

قيصر ج قياصرة Cæsar, emperor

قصير ج قصار وقصراء Short; small; too short, defective

قصيرى Lowest or last rib; base of the neck

أقصر م قصرى ج أقاصر Shorter. Having a thick or stiff neck

تقصير Abbreviation; defect, fault; negligence, neglect; stigma

تقصار وتقصارة ج تقاصير Necklace or collar

مقصر Inferior thing, less than one's desire

مقصرة Wooden implement for beating clothes

مقصور Shortened; limited, confined. Bleached, fulled. (*Gram.*); a word ending in the form ى.

مقصورة ج مقاصير *Fem. of preced.* *also*, spacious room or apartment

* قصع يقصع قصعا To swallow large mouthfuls (of water)

قصع وقصع Quench thirst (water). Remain (in the house)

قَصِعَ قَصَعًا وَقَصُعَ قَصَاعَةً To be slow in coming (one's youth)

قَصْعَةٌ ج قِصَاعٌ وَقِصَعٌ وَقِصَاعٌ Large dish or platter

قُصَعَةٌ (ج قُصَعٌ) وَقَاصِعَاءُ Hole of the jerboa

قَصِيعٌ Slow in coming to adolescence

*قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصْفًا To break, break off, shatter

قَصَفَ يَقْصِفُ قَصِيفًا To roar and resound (thunder)

قَصَفَ يَقْصُفُ قُصُوفًا To give one's self up to eating and drinking and amusement

قَصِفَ يَقْصَفُ قَصَفًا To be weak, brittle (stick); grow so slender as to bend under its weight (plant)

قَصِفَ وَتَقَصَّفَ وَ إِنْقَصَفَ To break, be broken

أَقْصَفَ To be thin, slender

تَقَصَّفَ To assemble

تَقَاصَفَ To assemble and crowd upon one another

إِنْقَصَفَ To pour forth (stream)

إِنْقَصَفَ عَنْ To leave, pass by (a person)

قَصِفٌ Brittle, easily broken

قَصْفَةٌ ج قَصْفٌ وَقُصْفَانٌ Step of a ladder or stair. Crowding together of people

قَاصِفٌ Breaking, tearing and shattering all (wind); roaring and resounding (thunder)

تَقْصِيفٌ Broken into two pieces. Sound made by the camel

[مَتْصَفٌ] Pleasure-house, place of amusement

* قَصَلَ يَقْصِلُ قَصْلًا وَ إِقْتَصَلَ To cut off, mow

قَصَّلَ To feed fresh food to animals. Tread (wheat). Strike (the neck)

تَقَصَّلَ وَ إِنْقَصَلَ وَ إِقْتَصَلَ To be cut, mowed, &c.

قِصْلٌ وَقَصَلٌ وَقُصَالَةٌ Stubble, refuse in winnowing, chaff

قَصَّالٌ Cutting, keen

قَصِيلٌ Green food for animals (wheat, barley, &c.)

* قَصَمَ يَقْصِمُ قَصْمًا To break in pieces, shatter. Return to one's starting point. Humble, depress

تَقَصَّمَ وَ إِنْقَصَمَ To be broken

قَصْمٌ (ج أَقْصَامٌ) وَقُصْمَةٌ Fragment, piece

قَصَمٌ Fracture of the front teeth. Locust's eggs

قَصِمٌ Brittle, fragile

قَصِيمٌ وَمَقْصُومٌ Broken shattered

أَقْصَمُ م قَصْمَاءُ ج قُصْمٌ Having the front teeth broken

*قَصْمَلَ To walk with short steps. Cut off; bite off; eat up

* قَصَا يَقْصُو قَصْوًا وَقُصُوًّا وَقَصَاءً وَقَصِيَ

قَصِيَ يَقْصَى To be very distant (place); go far away

قَصَا وَقَصِيَ To cut off (tip of the ear or the nails)

أقصى To remove to a great distance. Reach the limit

تقصّى وإستقصى في To penetrate deeply into a matter; follow it out to the end, fathom

إستقصى To abbreviate. Send or wish far away

قصًا Direction; distant relationship

قصًا وقصاءٌ Distance. Court-yard of a house

قصيٌّ ج أقصاءٌ . وقاصٍ ج أقصاءٌ وقاصون Very distant

قاصية ج قواصٍ Direction, region. Distant *(fem.)*

إستقصاءٌ Search for knowledge; disquisition; investigation

أقصى م قصوى وقصيا ج أقاصٍ More distant; the farthest; extreme limit. Camel with clipped ears

ألغاية القصوى The extreme end; highest purpose

أقاصي الأرض The uttermost parts of the earth

* قضّ يقضّ قضًّا To break, crush; pull down, pull up, destroy; pierce. Put something dry (sugar, &c.) in food. Twang, snap

قضّ على To send (horsemen) against (an enemy)

قضّ يقضّ قضضًا وأقضّ وإستقضّ To have in it loose pebbles, sand, grit, &c. (food, bed, &c.)

أقضّ To become or cause to become hard, rough; covered with pebbles or grit. Follow out the minutiæ of a matter

تقضّض وإنقضّ To swoop down (bird)

إنقضّ To fall, threaten to fall. Break

إنقضّ على To spread in all directions and rush against the enemy (cavalry)

إستقضّ To find (a bed) hard, rough

قضّ وقضيض Having small pebbles or dust

قضّة Pebbles. Land in which are pebbles; food in which are pebbles or dust

قضض Any thing broken, crushed, *sp.* broken pebbles; dust upon a bed. Food containing sand

قضيض Pebbles. Small pieces of food

مقضّ Instrument for breaking stones

* قضى يقضأ قضأ To mould and spoil; become red and sore (eye); decay

* قضب يقضب قضبًا To beat with a rod; cut off (branches)

قضب وإقتضب To ride an untrained camel

قضّب وتقضّب To extend its rays like rods (sun)

قضّب وإقتضب To cut off, prune [Condense, make an extract]

تقضّب وإنقضب To be cut off, pruned; [condensed]

إنقضب To be separated from. Dart down (star)

إقتضب To improvise; speak extempore. [Make an extract]

قَضْبٌ وَقَضْبَةٌ Freshly mown clover; plants of any kind eaten fresh

قَضْبَةٌ ج قَضَبَاتٌ Arrow-shaft, arrow; rod

قَاضِبٌ وَقَضَّابٌ ج قَوَاضِبُ Sharp, keen (sword)

قُضَابَةٌ What is cut off in pruning

قَضِيبٌ ج قُضْبَانٌ وَقُضُبٌ Switch, wand, bar, rod, stick. Penis. Bow made of a branch. Slender sword or arrow

مِقْضَبٌ وَمِقْضَابٌ Reaping-hook, pruning-hook

مُقْتَضَبٌ Inexperienced. Improvised (speech)

* قَضَعَ يَقْضَعُ قَضْعًا To overcome, subdue

قُضَاعَةٌ Leopard. Fine dust

* قَضُفَ يَقْضُفُ قَضَافَةً وَقَضَفًا To be thin and slender

قَضِيفٌ ج قِضَافٌ وَقُضْفَانٌ Thin, slender

* قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ وَقَضَمَ يَقْضِمُ قَضْمًا To nibble at, gnaw (anything dry)

قَضِمَ يَقْضَمُ قَضَمًا To crumble at the end and become black *(teeth)*; have such teeth

قَضَمٌ Sword. Breaks or nicks in a sword

قَضِمٌ Notched or nicked (sword)

قُضْمَةٌ وَقَضَامٌ وَقَضِيمٌ That which is nibbled; dry, edible substance

[قَضَّامَةٌ وَقَضَامِيٌّ] Chick-peas when roasted. *(Cicer)*

قَضِيمٌ ج قُضُمٌ White parchment. Old sword with a notched edge. Barley. Silver

* قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضَاءً To decide, decide upon; fulfil (a duty); satisfy (a want); execute (an order). Make known

قَضَى يَقْضِي قَضْيًا وَقَضَاءً وَقَضِيَّةً بَيْنَ To judge, deliver sentence; condemn, pass judgment upon

قَضَى عَلَى To prescribe, order, make necessary, require

قَضَى أَوْ قُضِيَ أَجَلَهُ أَوْ نَحْبَهُ To die

قَضَى ٱلزَّمَانَ أَوِ ٱلْحَيٰوةَ To spend the time or live a life

قَضَى إِلَى To finish; bring to

قَضَى ٱلدَّيْنَ To pay a debt

ضَرَبَهُ فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ He struck him and killed him

قُضِيَ مِنْهُ ٱلْعَجَبَ He was seized with admiration

قَضَى لِ To pronounce a sentence in one's favour

قَضَى ٱلْوَطَرَ أَوِ ٱلْحَاجَةَ To gain one's end, fulfil a purpose

قَضَّى تَقْضِيَةً وَقِضَّاءً To execute, carry out, complete

قَاضَى To summon before a judge

تَقَضَّى وَٱنْقَضَى To be carried out, completed; come to an end

تَقَاضَيَا They (two) had a law-suit

تَقَاضَى وَٱقْتَضَى To demand payment; receive payment

إقتضى To be required, necessary

إستقضى To ask one to decide as a judge. Demand (a debt)

أستقضي To be made a judge

قضى وقضاء ج أقضية Judgment, sentence, decision. Fate, destiny; death. Fulfilment

قضيّ One quick to judge. Death

قضية ج قضايا Judgment, sentence decision. Event, accident; fact, thing, matter, affair. Assertion, question, proposition

قضّاء Decisive. Secure, firm coat of mail

قاضٍ ج قضاة One who decides definitely; judge

سمّ قاضٍ Deadly poison

قاضي القضاة Supreme Judge, chief justice; chief cadi

قاضية Death (*fem. of* قاضٍ)

إنقضاء End; fulfilment, completion; expiration of any term or period. Death

إقتضاء Exigency; requisite; necessary consequence; demand

مقضيّ Accomplished; terminated, ended, decided

مقتضى Required, necessary

بمقتضى In conformity with, on account of..

بمقتضى الحال According to the circumstances or conditions

بمقتضى العقل In conformity with reason

* قطّ يقطّ قطًّا و إقتطّ To cut, mend (a reed pen)

قطّ يقطّ قطًّا وقطوطًا وقطًّا To advance, be high (price)

قطّ يقطّ قططًا وقطاطة To be short and curly (hair)

[قطّ عنه] To desist from, lag

قطّ Sufficiency, that which is sufficient for; *also*, only (used with a negative and placd after that which it modifies)

قطني أو قطك It suffices me, suffices thee

قطّ عبدَ الله درهمٌ A dirhem suffices or will suffice Abd Allah

ما عندك إلّا هذا قطّ Thou hast only this

قطّ وقطّ وقطّ Never, not at all (used as above)

ما رأيته قطّ I never saw him

سعر قطّ وقاطّ High price

شعر قطّ أو قطط Crisp, short, curly, twisted hair

رجل قطّ وقطط A man whose hair is crisp, curly

قطّ ج قطوط Slice cut off. Portion, share. Writing, *sp.* written obligation

قطّ ج قطاط وقططة Tom-cat, cat

قطّ بريّ Jungle cat. (*Felis chaus*)

قطّة Female cat

مقطّ ومقطّة That on which a reed pen is nibbed or mended, usually bone or ivory

مَقَطٌّ ج مَقَاطُّ Extremity of the rib, of a horse

* قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا وَقُطُوبًا . وَقَطَّبَ To frown, contract the eye-brows

قَطَبَ يَقْطِبُ قَطْبًا To collect, assemble (*tr.*). Cut, cut off. Fill (a vessel), make angry

قَطَبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To assemble, congregate (*intr.*)

قَطَبَ وَقَطَّبَ وَأَقْطَبَ To mix (wine, &c.)

[قَطَّبَ] To sew, mend (shoes, &c.)

[قَوْطَبَ عَلَى] To overtake or get ahead of by a short cut. Interrupt

[إِنْقَطَبَ] To be wholly wanting (food)

قُطْبٌ وَقِطْبٌ وَقُطْبَةٌ ج قُطُوبٌ وَأَقْطَابٌ

وَقُطَبَةٌ Axle-tree, axis, pivot

قُطْبٌ Pole, pole-star. Leader, prince, chief. That upon which an affair depends; cause, means

نَجْمَةُ ٱلْقُطْبِ Pole-star

قُطْبَةٌ One of the poles of the terrestrial axis. Arrow-head

قُطْبِيٌّ Polar

قِطْبِى A certain plant of which rope is made

قِطَابٌ An admixture

قَاطِبٌ وَقَطُوبٌ One who frowns, contracts his eye-brows. Lion

قَاطِبَةً All together, mixed, one with another

قَطُوبٌ Frowning, scowling. Lion

قَطِيبٌ وَمَقْطُوبٌ Mixed (wine, beverage, &c.)

قَطِيبَةٌ Anything mixed

* قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ قَطْرًا وَقُطُورًا وَقَطَرَانًا .

وَأَقْطَرَ وَتَقَاطَرَ To fall or follow drop by drop, trickle

قَطَرَ وَقَطَّرَ وَأَقْطَرَ To make to drop, drip, trickle

قَطَرَ قُطُورًا To travel fast

قَطَرَ قَطْرًا To prostrate one with violence. Sew

قَطَرَ يَقْطُرُ وَقَطَّرَ To place in line or file, one near another. [Tow a ship]

طَعَنَهُ فَأَقْطَرَهُ أَوْ قَطَّرَهُ He speared him and threw him over on his side

قَطَّرَهُ فَرَسُهُ وَأَقْطَرَهُ وَتَقَطَّرَ [وَتَقَنْطَرَ] بِهِ His horse threw him on his side

تَقَطَّرَ To be made to drop, fall in drops. Fall on one's side. Fumigate one's self with aloes wood

تَقَاطَرَ To come from all sides at the same time or in consecutive companies; follow in series

إِسْتَقْطَرَ To seek to make (it) drop; distil

قَطْرٌ وَقَطَرَانٌ Act of dropping, distilling, trickling

قَطْرٌ ج قِطَارٌ Rain; what drops; drops

قِطْرٌ وَقِطِرٌ Copper, brass, *sp.* in a state of fusion

قُطْرٌ Aloes wood with which one fumigates

قُطْرٌ ج أَقْطَارٌ Side, tract, region, portion

قُطْرُ ٱلدَّائِرَةِ أَوِ ٱلْمُحِيطِ Diameter of a circle

قُطْرُ ٱلْمُرَبَّعِ أَوِ ٱلْمُسْتَطِيلِ Diagonal of a square or parallelogram

أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ ٱلْعَالَمِ The four parts of the world

قَطْرَةٌ ج قَطَرَاتٌ A drop. [Collyrium]

قَطِرَانٌ وَقِطْرَانٌ Liquid pitch; tar

قِطَارٌ ج قُطُرٌ وَقُطُرَاتٌ File or string of camels, &c., tied to each other; train; [railway train]

قُطَارٌ (Cloud or rain) having large drops

قُطَارَةٌ Drippings; small quantity of water

قَاطِرٌ (Gum) that exudes in drops

قَطُورٌ وَمِقْطَارٌ (Cloud) having many drops

تَقْطِيرٌ Distillation

مِقْطَرٌ وَمِقْطَرَةٌ Censer

مِقْطَرَةٌ Hand-cuffs; kind of stocks (for captives)

مَقْطُورٌ Rained upon. Smeared with tar (camel)

* قَطْرَبَ To be quick. To throw down, cast down

قُطْرُبٌ Quick, lively; a small ever-moving insect. Species of owl. Skilful thief. Mouse. Wolf. Foolish, cowardly. Small dog or jinn

* قَطْرَنَ To smear (a camel) with tar

* قَطَعَ يَقْطَعُ قَطْعًا وَمَقْطَعًا وَتِقِطَّاعًا

To cut, cut off, lop. [Fast]

قَطَعَ ٱلطَّرِيقَ To infest the high road, carry on highway robbery

قَطَعَ عُنُقَهُ To sell (an animal)

قَطَعَ عَنْ To separate, turn aside from; tear off, break off, sever; prevent, suspend

قَطَعَ بِٱلْقَطِيعِ To beat, scourge

قَطَعَ قِطَاعًا وَقُطُوعًا To migrate (bird). Run out, fail (water)

قَطَعَ قَطْعًا وَقُطُوعًا To cross a river, or mountain, &c.

قَطَعَ وَأَقْطَعَ بِٱلْحُجَّةِ To upbraid; convince (an opponent)

قَطَعَ لِسَانَهُ To silence one by benefits

قَطَعَ رَحِمَهُ قَطْعًا وَقَطِيعَةً To sever one's self from, repudiate relatives

قَطَعَ لَهُ قِطْعَةً To assign one a portion

قَطَعَ فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To speak decisively

قَطِعَ يَقْطَعُ وَقَطُعَ يَقْطُعُ قَطَاعَةً To be unable to speak

قُطِعَ لِسَانُهُ His tongue lost its audacity or impudence

قُطِعَ بِهِ To be unable to pursue one's journey

لَمْ يَقْطَعْ عَنْهُ [It did not occur to him]

قَطَعَنِي ٱلثَّوْبُ أَوْ قَطَعَنِي أَوْ أَقْطَعَنِي The cloth was sufficient for me (*i. e.* for a garment)

قَطَّعَ To cut off entirely or into many pieces. Mix (wine and water). Take one across (a river, &c.)

قَطَعَ ٱلزَّمَانَ [To pass away or kill time]

قَطَعَ ٱلشِّعْرَ To scan poetry

قَطَعَ ٱللهُ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْعَذَابَ God inflicted upon him various torments

قَاطَعَ To separate from. [Cut one's acquaintance, renounce. Give work at a fixed price by the job]

أَقْطَعَ To make or permit one to cut or cut off. Bring across (a river). Give land to as a fief. Give one the control of a district. Cease laying (hen). Be exhausted (water)

تَقَطَّعَ To be mixed (wine)

تَقَطَّعَ وَٱنْقَطَعَ To be cut off, broken, torn; be detached, separated

إِنْقَطَعَ To be interrupted; cease; run short, dry up (water)

إِنْقَطَعَ إِلَى To be attached, devoted to....

إِقْتَطَعَ مِنْ To separate or take a part from

إِسْتَقْطَعَ To ask for a fief or the control of a district

قَطْعٌ Act of cutting off, separation, partition; cut, amputation; section; cæsura; intersection. Certainty. [Size or form of a book]

قَطْعٌ زَائِدٌ Hyperbola

قَطْعٌ نَاقِصٌ Ellipse

قَطْعٌ مُكَافِئٌ Parabola

قَطْعُ ٱلْمَخْرُوطِ Conic section

قَطْعًا By all means, undoubtedly, &c.; (with and without negative) not at all, by no means, &c.

قُطْعٌ Short breath; panting. Drying up of a well

قِطْعٌ ج أَقْطَاعٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ What is cut off, piece, slice, segment, &c. Part of the night, *sp.* first or last part. Bad arrow

قُطَعٌ وَقُطَعَةٌ One who leaves and rejects his relatives

قَطِعٌ One who has lost his voice

قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ A part, a fragment, a piece, segment

قِطْعَةٌ ج قِطَعٌ وَقِطْعَاتٌ Portion cut off. Separate piece of land, field. Stump of an amputated hand

قَاطِعٌ Outting, &c.; shears, sharp, penetrating; sour. Convincing, decisive. Scant. [Fasting from meat]

قَاطِعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ [River bank on the opposite side]

قَاطِعُ ٱلطَّرِيقِ وَقَطَّاعُهَا ج قُطْعٌ وَقُطَّاعٌ
Highway-man; robber, brigand

قَاطِعَةٌ ج قَوَاطِعُ Birds of passage

قُطَاعَةٌ Cuttings; that which falls off from a thing cut

قِطَاعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ [A fasting or abstinence from meat and milk. Stone-cutting]

قَطَّاعٌ Cutter, [*sp.* stone-cutter]

قَطَّاعَةٌ [Stone-cutter's sledge]

قَطُوعٌ (Camel) whose milk soon fails

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطُعٌ وَقِطَاعٌ وَأَقْطِعَةٌ وَأَقْطُعٌ وَأَقَاطِعُ Rod, branch cut from a tree

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطْعَانٌ وَأَقْطَاعٌ Herd, flock

قَطِيعٌ ج قُطَعَاءُ Anything similar, like

قَطِيعَةٌ ج قَطَائِعُ Estrangement, separation. Piece or tract of land, fief. Tax, custom. Ransom

أَقْطَعُ م قَطْعَاءُ ج قُطْعٌ وَقُطْعَانٌ Having the hand cut off. Dumb. Sharper; sourer

إِقْطَاعَةٌ ج إِقْطَاعَاتٌ Fief, district assigned to a vassal

إِنْقِطَاعٌ Separation; break; interruption; end; cessation

تَقْطِيعٌ ج تَقَاطِيعُ Stature. Colic. Cæsura of a verse; scanning

مَقْطَعٌ ج مَقَاطِعُ Place of crossing (a road, &c.), place where a thing ends. Syllable

مَقْطَعُ ٱلنَّهْرِ Ford of a river

مِقْطَعٌ Cutting instrument; sharp

مِقْطَاعٌ Changeable. Well that soon fails

مُقَطَّعَةٌ وَمُقَطَّعَاتٌ Short clothes, [worn out]

مُقَاطَعَةٌ ج مُقَاطَعَاتٌ [Province, district]

بِٱلْمُقَاطَعَةِ [Work by the job]

مُقَطَّعٌ Cut into pieces. Composed of unconnected letters (words)

مُنْقَطِعٌ Separated, detached; interrupted, ended. Devoted (to)

مَقْطُوعٌ Out off, cut; amputated; interrupted, finished. [Cut off by every one]

جَاءَ ٱلْخَيْلُ مَقْطُوعَاتٍ The horses came swiftly one after another

* قَطَفَ يَقْطِفُ قَطْفًا وَقَطَّفَ وَٱقْتَطَفَ To cull, pluck; gather. Snatch

قَطَفَ قِطَافًا وَقُطُوفًا To walk with short or quick steps (horse)

قَطَّفَ [To sift (flour) lightly. Bone meat]

أَقْطَفَ To be near the time of or ready for the vintage

قَطْفٌ Act of gathering fruit, *sp.* grapes. Suppression of a syllable (in prosody)

قِطْفٌ ج قُطُوفٌ Fruit gathered. Cluster of grapes

قِطَافٌ Grape-gathering

قُطَافَةٌ Gleanings of grapes

قَطِيفَةٌ ج قَطَائِفُ وَقُطُفٌ A blanket of velvet to cover one when asleep. *Pl.* kind of pancake

مِقْطَفٌ Basket, pannier

مِقْطَفٌ Fine sieve for flour

* قَطَلَ يَقْطِلُ قَطْلاً To cut off; behead

قُطُلٌ وَقَطِيلٌ Cut off at the root

*قَطِمَ يَقْطَمُ قَطَمًا To have strong desire, to lust

قَطَمَ يَقْطِمُ قَطْمًا To cut off, lop off. Bite with the front teeth; taste

قَطِمٌ Having strong desire

قَطَامٌ Hawk, bird of prey or its flesh

قِطْمِةٌ Fragment, piece; handful

* قِطْمِيرٌ وَقِطْمَارٌ Husk, shell

* قَطَنَ يَقْطُنُ قُطُونًا فِي To inhabit (a place)

قَطَنَ To serve (a person)

قَطِنَ يَقْطَنُ قَطَنًا To bend the back

قَطَّنَ To cause one to dwell in... Put forth tendrils (vine). [Mould]

قَطَنٌ Portion of the body between the hips; loins; lumbar region

قُطْنٌ ج أَقْطَانٌ Cotton

قُطْنِيَّةٌ ج قَطَانِيُّ Cotton garment. Edible fruits in general, such as peas, lentils, beans, millet, &c., which are cooked for food (except wheat, barley, grapes, and dates)

قَاطِنٌ ج قُطَّانٌ وَقَاطِنَةٌ وَقَطِينٌ Settled inhabitant, resident

قَطِينٌ Servants, slaves (male or female)

أَقْطَنُ Having the back bent

مَقْطَنَةٌ Cotton field

يَقْطِينٌ Pumpkin, squash

* قَطَا يَقْطُو قَطْوًا To walk slowly or with short steps

قَطَاةٌ ج قَطًا وَقَطَوَاتٌ Sand grouse (*Pterocles arenarius*)

قَطَوَانٌ وَقَطَوْطَى Taking short steps

* قَعَبَ (مِن قَعب) To be cup-like or hemispherical

قَعْبٌ ج أَقْعُبٌ وَقِعَابٌ وَقِعَبَةٌ Deep, large drinking-cup or bowl

مُقَعَّبٌ Cup-like

* قَعَثَ يَقْعُثُ قَعْثَةً لِ To give a small quantity

قَعَثَ يَقْعَثُ وَقَعَّثَ To root up, eradicate

إِنْقَعَثَ To be pulled up from the roots. Fall in ruins (wall)

قَعِيثٌ Paltry, little in quantity. Copious (rain)

* قَعَدَ يَقْعُدُ قُعُودًا وَمَقْعَدًا To sit down, sit; remain sitting; abide, dwell. Bear no fruit every second year (date tree). Be without a husband (woman)

قَعَدَ لِ To lie in wait for

قَعَدَ عَنْ To desist from, cease from; neglect; remain behind

قَعَدَ بِهِ To cause one to sit, seat

قَعَدَ بِهِ عَنْ To withhold from, prevent from attaining

قَعَّدَ وَأَقْعَدَ To serve, aid, assist

أَقْعَدَ To cause to sit, seat. Set up, station. Support one's father

أُقْعِدَ To be unable to walk, limp; be decrepit, infirm

أَقْعَدَ وَتَقَعَّدَ عَنْ Prevent from, force to renounce

تَقَعَّدَ وَتَقَاعَدَ عَنْ To have no mind for, neglect

إِقْتَعَدَ To ride (a camel); take, use one. Take a seat

قَعَدٌ Human ordure. Those holding back from war. Separatists, schismatics

قَعْدَةٌ A single sitting, session. [Buttocks]

ذُو ٱلْقَعْدَةِ Eleventh month of the Arabian year

قِعْدَةٌ Mode or manner of sitting

قُعْدَةٌ An ass. Saddle (for a horse or a camel)

قُعَدَةٌ Sitting much, lazy

قَعَدَةٌ Vehicle for woman or for men. Kind of carpet

قُعْدِيٌّ * One who sits or lies down much; impotent

قُعَادٌ وَإِقْعَادٌ Disease which causes one to sit; lameness

قَاعِدَةٌ ج قَوَاعِدُ وَقَاعِدَاتٌ Foundation, base, pedestal; side-post of a door. Rule, principle, canon; model, method

قَاعِدَةُ ٱلْبِلَادِ Capital (of a kingdom)

قَعُودٌ ج أَقْعِدَةٌ وَقُعُدٌ وَقِعْدَانٌ Young camel

قُعُودٌ The act of sitting; sojourn; inactivity

قَعِيدٌ A companion in sitting; preserver, guardian, watcher. Father. Locust

قَعِيدَكَ ٱللّٰهَ وَقِعْدَكَ ٱللّٰهَ By thy Watcher or Keeper, God

قَعِيدَةٌ ج قَعَائِدُ Wife. Kind of sack. Thing woven by women on which one sits. Tract or heap of sand

مَقْعَدٌ ج مَقَاعِدُ A place of sitting; divan, bench, &c. [A drawing room, reception room]

مَقْعَدَةٌ *Same meaning*. Foundation

مُقْعَدٌ Infirm, unable to walk; decrepit; cripple, lame

مُقْعَدَاتٌ Frogs

مُتَقَاعِدٌ [Pensioner]

* قَعَرَ يَقْعَرُ قَعْرًا To dig deep, deepen, fathom; descend to the bottom; drain, empty the cup; eat up. Uproot (tree); overthrow

قَعُرَ يَقْعُرُ قَعَارَةً To be deep

قَعَّرَ To make concave. Speak gutturally

قَعَّرَ وَأَقْعَرَ To dig deep, make deep; make a bottom to

تَقَعَّرَ To be excavated, deepened; be hollow and empty. Go deep into. Be overturned

إِنْقَعَرَ To be uprooted; cut off by the root; to fall prostrate

قَعْرٌ ج قُعُورٌ Act of excavating. Bottom, lowest depth of any thing; hollow pit, root (of a tree). Innermost part (of a house). Depth (of mind). City, town

قَعْرٌ Intelligence, penetration

قُعْرَةٌ Pit, deep hole, &c.

قَعُورٌ وَقَعِيرٌ Deep

مِقْعَارٌ Wide and deep (cup)

مُقْعَرٌ Dug; hollow; empty; concave; deep

* قَعِسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعَسًا To have a protruding chest and hollow back

قَعَسَ يَقْعَسُ قَعْسًا To protrude the chest in walking

تَقَاعَسَ To make one's own breast protrude

تَقَاعَسَ وَاِقْعَنْسَسَ عَنْ To draw back, hold back from; be refractory

قَعِسٌ ج قُعْسَانٌ . أَقْعَسُ م قَعْسَاءُ ج قُعْسٌ Having a protruding chest, and hollow back

مُقْعَنْسِسٌ Drawing or holding back; resisting; strong, powerful

* قَعَشَ يَقْعَشُ قَعْشًا To collect. Bend. Destroy (a building)

* قَعَصَ يَقْعَصُ قَعْصًا وَأَقْعَصَ To slay on the spot

قَعْصٌ Violent, sudden death

مِقْعَاصٌ That which kills quickly

* | قَعْقٌ زَرْعِيٌّ] Hooded crow (*Corvus cornix*)

* | قُعْفُورٌ (قُهْفُورٌ) Heap of stones

* قَعْقَعَ قَعْقَعَةً To clatter, clash, rattle

قَعْقَعٌ وَقُعْقُعٌ ج قَعَاقِعُ Magpie; *also*: large white and black bird with long beak and legs

قَعْقَعَةٌ Clatter, clash, rattle

* قَعَلَ : أَقْعَلَ وَاِقْعَالَّ To expand (vine-flowers)

قُعَالٌ Vine-blossoms

* قَعَمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا To cry, mew (cat)

قَعِمَ يَقْعَمُ قَعْمًا To overtake and kill (disease)

* قَعِيَ يَقْعَى قَعًا To have the top of the nose prominent, and the end upturned

أَقْعَى To lean on something in the rear; sit on the haunches

أَقْعَى م قَعْوَاءُ Having the top of the nose prominent and upturned at the end

* قَفَّ يَقِفُّ قُفُوفًا To dry, dry up; stand on end from fright (hair). Shrink, be contracted; crouch

أَقَفَّ To cease laying; gather her eggs under her (hen). Become dry of tears (eye)

إِسْتَقَفَّ To be shriveled, drawn together (old man)

قُفٌّ ج قِفَافٌ وَأَقْفَافٌ Elevated ground. Something similar to an axe hole in the head of an axe. Back of a thing. Short (man). Rabble

قُفَّةٌ ج قُفَفٌ Large basket, panier. Dry gourd; dry tree. Elevated land. Rabbit

قُنَّةٌ Small, short, weak man

قِفَّةٌ A Shivering, shaking (from fever, &c.)

* قَفَخَ يَقْفَخُ قَفْخًا To abhor, reject. Take dry

* قَفَدَ يَقْفِدُ قَفْدًا To do a deed. Strike one on the back of the neck with the palm of the hand

قَفِدَ يَقْفَدُ قَفَدًا To have a thick or loose neck. Walk on the fore part of the feet

أَقْفَدُ Having a thick, flabby neck. Walking on the fore part of the feet. Having laxness of the heels, or joints; weak

* قَفَرَ يَقْفُرُ قَفْرًا وتَقَفَّرَ وَاِقْتَفَرَ To follow in or place one's feet in another's tracks; to track

قَفِرَ يَقْفَرُ قَفَرًا To be without seasoning. Be little

قَفَّرَ To collect, gather

أَقْفَرَ To be waste, deserted, depopulated; become a desert. Have nothing to eat, be hungry

اِقْتَفَرَ To eat all the meat (from a bone)

قَفْرٌ ج قِفَارٌ وقُفُورٌ Desert without water or vegetation; vacant, empty, waste (land). Deserted (town). Food without seasoning

قَفَارٌ وقَفِيرٌ (Bread or food) without seasoning

قَافُورٌ وقُفُّورٌ Spathe of the palm-flower

قَفِيرٌ ج قُفْرَانٌ Bee-hive; basket

مِقْفَارٌ Dry, desert waste

* قَفَزَ يَقْفِزُ قَفْزًا وَقَفَزَانًا وَقُفَازًا وَقُفُوزًا To jump, leap, spring, bound

قَفَّزَ To make jump

تَقَفَّزَ To dye the hands (woman). [Put on gloves]

قَفْزَةٌ ج قَفَزَاتٌ Jump, leap

قَفَزَى A leaping, jumping

قَفَّازٌ Leaping or jumping much

قُفَّازٌ Kind of glove, or mitten

قَفِيزٌ ج أَقْفِزَةٌ وَقُفْزَانٌ A certain measure of capacity; also of land=144 cubits

أَقْفَزُ Having white on the fore legs as far as the knee (horse)

* قَفَصَ يَقْفِصُ قَفْصًا To collect, put together; bind the legs; tie

قَفَّصَ To bind the legs, tie. [Put in a cage]

أَقْفَصَ To have a cage or coop

تَقَفَّصَ وتَقَافَصَ To become complicated, confused

تَقَفَّصَ To be collected, gathered, put together

قَفْصٌ وقَفَصٌ Complicated, entangled

قَفِصٌ Contracted, drawn up, *sp.* from cold

قَفَصٌ ج أَقْفَاصٌ Bird-cage; coop. Implement for conveying wheat or seed produce

* قَفَعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفْعًا To beat the fingers with a rod

قَفِعَ يَقْفَعُ قَفَعًا To contract, shrivel

قَفَّعَ To put into a vessel

تَقَفَّعَ To shrivel, be contracted

اِنْقَفَعَ عَنْ To be prevented, desist from

قَفْعَةٌ ج قِفَاعٌ Large basket

أَقْفَعُ Having the toes turned back upon the feet; having the ear contracted as though burned

مِقْفَعَة Rod or piece of wood for beating the fingers

* قَفْقَفَ وَتَقَفْقَفَ To shiver from cold. Dry up (plant)

* قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قُفُولاً To return, *sp.* from a journey

قَفَلَ يَقْفُلُ وَقَفِلَ يَقْفَلُ To become dry (skin)

قَفَلَ يَقْفِلُ قَفْلاً وَقُفُولاً To guard, lock up

قَفَّلَ To lock the door

أَقْفَلَ To look at, follow with the eye. Provide with a lock

أَقْفَلَ عَنْ To cause to return, lead back

أَقْفَلَ عَلَى To gather (people for a certain matter). To put a lock or bolt upon

تَقَفَّلَ وَإِنْقَفَلَ وَإِقْتَفَلَ To be or become locked, bolted

إِسْتَقْفَلَ To be miserly

قَفَلٌ People returning from a journey

قُفْلٌ ج أَقْفَالٌ وَأَقْفُلٌ وَقُفُولٌ Lock, bolt. [Caravan]

قَافِلٌ ج قَافِلَةٌ وَقُفَّالٌ Returning. Having a dry skin or hand

قَافِلَةٌ ج قَوَافِلُ Caravan, group of travellers

قَفِيلٌ Dry (skin or tree)

قِيفَالٌ Vena cephalica (vein in the arm)

* قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قَفْنًا To beat with a stick or whip; strike on the back of the neck; slay (a sheep) thus

قَفَنَ يَقْفِنُ قُفُونًا To die

قَفْنٌ وَقَفَنٌ Back, or back of the neck

* قَفَا يَقْفُو قَفْوًا وَقُفُوًّا To walk behind one, follow in the track of. Strike one on the back of the neck. Charge with foul deeds

قَفَّى بِ أَوْ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ بِ To cause or bid to follow, send after

أَقْفَى عَلَى بِ To cause one to follow or prefer a thing. Ascribe to one

تَقَفَّى وَإِقْتَفَى To follow (one), imitate

تَقَافَى To slander, calumniate

إِقْتَفَى To prefer, select, choose

إِسْتَقْفَى To strike on the back of the neck

قَفًا وَقَفَاءٌ ج أَقْفِيَةٌ وَقُفِيٌّ Back part of the head, or neck: occiput: back side, reverse (of anything)

بِٱلْقَفَا وَبِٱلْوَجْهِ Front and back (side)

قَفْوٌ Act of following. Dust that rises when it rains

قَفْوَةٌ Suspicion; injurious accusation; fault, crime

قَفَاوَةٌ Importunity in following one with questions

قَفِيٌّ One who comes after, successor

قَافِيَةٌ ج قَوَافٍ Back of the neck. Rhyme, final word or syllable of the verse

إِقْتِفَاءٌ Imitation; preference, choice

أَلْكَلَامُ ٱلْمُقَفَّى Poetry, rhymed prose

* قَفَلَ : قَاقُلَّة Cardamon. Cakile (an aromatic plant)

* قَلَّ يَقِلُّ قِلّاً وقِلَّة To be of small number or quantity, be scarce, happen rarely

قَلَّمَا (قَلَّ مَا) حَدَثَ It rarely happened

قَلَّ قَلّاً وَأَقَلَّ To support, bear; lift up and carry

قَلَّلَ وَأَقَلَّ To make little; diminish, lessen

قَالَّ لَهُ الْعَطَا He gave him little

أَقَلَّ To bring little; have little property. Carry

إِسْتَقَلَّ To find small in number, too little, or paltry; contemn. Be high (sky). Lift up, carry; rise high (bird). Depart, journey

إِسْتَقَلَّ بِـ To be independent (a governor); be firm (in one's opinion)

قِلٌّ Short wall. A trembling from wrath or desire

قُلٌّ Small number or quantity, little; scarceness, rareness. Alone

هُوَ قُلُّ بْنُ قُلٍّ Neither he nor his father is known

قِلَّة Return to strength and vigour after sickness

قُلَّة ج قُلَل وقِلَال Large earthen water jug; cooler. Top or vertex of a thing; mountain top

قِلَّة Littleness, small quantity, scarceness; lack

جَمْعُ الْقِلَّة Plural which is used to signify from 3 to 10 of the objects indicated

قِلِّيَّة [وَقِلَّايَة] A (monk's) cell

قَلِيلٌ ج قُلُلٌ وَقَلِيلُونَ وَأَقِلَّاءُ وَقِلَالٌ Few, little, of small number or quantity; scarce; short, thin, paltry

قَلِيلاً Rarely, seldom

أَقَلُّ Less, rarer

الْأَقَلُّ Least, rarest

أَقَلُّ وَمُقِلٌّ Poor, possessing but little

تَقْلِيل Act of diminishing, lessening

إِسْتِقْلَال Independence

مُسْتَقِلّ Independent (sovereign, governor)

* قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ قَلْبًا وَقَلَّبَ To change, alter, transform; overturn, turn topsy-turvy; overthrow; rummage, search

قَلِبَ يَقْلَبُ قَلَبًا To be turned up (lip)

قَلَبَ يَقْلِبُ To hit the heart; affect it

قُلِبَ To suffer with pain or disease of the heart

قَلَّبَ To manipulate; prove, probe; investigate, do business

تَقَلَّبَ To be turned, turned over, &c. [To be fickle, changeable, inconsistent]

تَقَلَّبَ فِي To act according to one's own will

إِنْقَلَبَ To be turned upside down, topsy-turvy; turn about

إِنْقَلَبَ إِلَى To be converted to, return to

قَلْبٌ Turn, change, transformation. Permutation of letters, *(in gram.)*. Reverse

قَلْبٌ ج قُلُوبٌ Heart, mind, soul, secret thought; centre, core, kernel, marrow; best and purest part, essence; of pure descent

قُلْبٌ The heart or pith of the palm tree; its best leaves

قُلْبٌ Bracelet. Serpent, *sp.* white serpent

قُلْبٌ Of pure, genuine origin or lineage

قَلَبَة Disease for which one must be turned over and examined

قَلْبِيّ Pertaining to the heart; sincere, earnest, hearty

قَالِبٌ ج قَوَالِبُ Form, framework, mould, model; cast; last (of a shoemaker). Red, unripe dates

[قَالِبُ سُكَّرٍ] Loaf of sugar

قُلَابٌ Heart-disease; disease of the head (in camels)

قُلُوبٌ Very dexterous, versatile; inconstant

قَلُوبٌ وَقَلُوبٌ وَقِلَّوْبٌ وَقِلِّيبٌ Wolf

قَلِيبٌ Earth turned over. Well

أَقْلَبُ م قَلْبَا Having an upturned lip

إِنْقِلَابٌ Revolution: overthrow; vicissitude; change

إِنْقِلَابُ ٱلشَّمْسِ Solstice

تَقَلُّبٌ Inversion; change; inconstancy

تَقَلُّبَاتُ ٱلْأُمُورِ أَوِ ٱلْأَحْوَالِ أَوِ ٱلدَّهْرِ The vicissitudes of fortune

مِقْلَبٌ Implement for turning the soil for sowing

مَقْلُوبٌ Turned, turned over, reversed. Having heart-disease

اَلْمَقْلُوبَةُ The ear

مُنْقَلَبٌ Inversion; act of turning over. Place where a thing becomes inverted. Final resting place

* قَلِتَ يَقْلَتُ قَلَتًا To die, perish

قَلْتٌ Hollow or cavity in which water stagnates. Eye cavity

* قَلِحَ يَقْلَحُ قَلَحًا To become yellow (teeth)

قَلَّحَ To remove the yellowness of the teeth

قَلَحٌ وَقُلَاحٌ Yellowness of the teeth

أَقْلَحُ م قَلْحَاءُ ج قُلْحٌ Having yellow teeth

* قَلَدَ يَقْلِدُ قَلْدًا To twist, wind (one thing upon another). Collect (water). Water, irrigate

قَلَدَتْهُ ٱلْحُمَّى The fever seized him every day

قَلَّدَ To wind round; adorn with a necklace, gird with a sword, invest with the badge of office, give authority, power to; oblige one to do. [Imitate, ape, represent on the stage, counterfeit]

تَقَلَّدَ To put round one's own neck; adorn one's self with a necklace

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلْأَمْرَ To take upon one's self (an affair)

تَقَلَّدَ ٱلسَّيْفَ To gird one's self with the sword

قَلْدٌ Twisted bracelet

قِلْدٌ ج أَقْلَادٌ وَقُلُودٌ Single strand or twist

قِلَادَةٌ ج قَلَائِدُ Necklace; collar, &c.

قَلَائِدُ ٱلشِّعْرِ وَمُقَلَّدَاتُهُ Exquisite old poems that last forever

قَلِيدٌ وَمَقْلُودٌ Twisted (rope, bracelet, &c.)

مِقْلَدٌ ج مَقَالِدُ Store-room, vessel, measure, feed-bag. Staff with crook

مِقْلَدٌ وَمِقْلَادٌ ج مَقَالِدُ Key

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ ٱلْأُمُورِ To give one the management of affairs

تَقْلِيدٌ ج تَقَالِيدُ وَتَقْلِيدَاتٌ Imitation of another's acts or words. [Theatrical representation. Church tradition]

مُقَلَّدٌ Adorned with a necklace; invested, given full power. [Imitated, counterfeited]

مُقَلِّدٌ [Imitator, counterfeiter]

* قَلْزَمَ وَتَقَلْزَمَ To swallow up

قُلْزُمٌ Ancient town near Mount Sinai. A certain sword

بَحْرُ ٱلْقُلْزُمِ Red Sea

* قَلَسَ يَقْلِسُ قَلْسًا To belch, cast forth, vomit; overflow. Dance, sing well. Drink much wine

قَلْسَ وَقَلْنَسَ To attire one with the hood or cap called *Kalensuwat*

تَقَلَّسَ وَتَقَلْنَسَ To attire one's self as above mentioned

قَلْسٌ ج قُلُوسٌ Ship-cable, thick rope. What is belched or vomited forth

قَلَّاسٌ Maker or seller of hoods or cowls. Belching forth blood (wound); casting forth foam or froth (sea)

[أَنْقَلِيسٌ وَ إِنْقِلِيسٌ] Eel

* قَلْشِينٌ Slipper

* قَلَصَ يَقْلِصُ قُلُوصًا وَقَلَّصَ To contract, shrink; move away (shadow). Leap; rise. Feel nausea

قَلَّصَ To raise, tuck up (a garment); contract

قَلَّصَ بَيْنَ To separate (one from another)

تَقَلَّصَ To be contracted, wrinkled, shrunk

قَلُوصٌ ج قَلَائِصُ وَقُلُصٌ Young she-camel

* قَلَعَ يَقْلَعُ قَلْعًا وَقَلَّعَ To tear from its place, pull out, uproot, extract; take away, depose; [pull off one's clothes, undress]

أَقْلَعَ To set sail

أَقْلَعَ عَنْ To withdraw from; leave

تَقَلَّعَ وَ إِنْقَلَعَ وَ إِقْتَلَعَ To be taken away. pulled out, uprooted; deposed

قَلْعٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَأَقْلُعٌ Bag, wallet of the herdsman. Hatchet

قِلْعٌ وَ إِقْلَاعٌ Period of the intermission of a fever

قِلْعٌ وَقِلَاعَةٌ ج قُلُوعٌ وَقِلَاعٌ Sail

قَلْعَةٌ ج قِلَاعٌ وَقُلُوعٌ Castle, fortress, citadel

قُلَاعٌ Dry, cracked clay; dry crust or clod of earth which is split by growing tubers or roots. Sores in the mouth (aphtha)

مَقْلَعٌ ج مَقَالِعُ Stone-quarry

مِقْلَاعٌ ج مَقَالِيعُ Sling

مَقْلُوعٌ Uprooted, pulled out, extirpated; deposed. Afflicted with sore mouth

* | قَلْمَطَ | To soil excessively

| تَقَلْمَطَ | To be much soiled

إِقْلَمَطَ To become knotted and stiff (hair)

* إِقْلَعَفَ To become wrinkled (skin) shiver from cold

* قَلَفَ يَقْلِفُ قَلْفًا To remove the bark, rind, peel (of a thing). Reverse, overturn (a thing)

قَلَفَ يَقْلُفُ To circumcise

قَلِفَ يَقْلَفُ قَلَفًا To be uncircumcised

قَلَفَ قَلْفًا وَقِلْفَةً وَقِلَافًا To calk and tar a ship

قِلْفٌ Bark (of a tree), rind. Rough spot

قُلْفَةٌ وَقَلَفَةٌ ج قُلَفٌ Prepuce

قُلَافَةٌ Bark, rind

قِلَافَةٌ Trade of calking ships

أَقْلَفُ Uncircumcised. Luxurious. Fruitful year

* قَلِقَ يَقْلَقُ قَلَقًا To be agitated, disquieted, shaken; quake, waver. [Be wakeful]

أَقْلَقَ To agitate, disquiet, disturb

قَلَقٌ Agitation, disquietude, trouble, anxiety

قَلِقٌ Disturbed; vacillating

مِقْلَاقٌ Disturbed, troubled

* | قُلْقَاسٌ [Colocassia

[قُلْقَاسٌ إِفْرَنْجِيٌّ] Potato

* قَلْقَلَ قَلْقَلَةً وَقِلْقَالًا To move, shake, agitate

تَقَلْقَلَ To be moved, shaken, agitated

قَلْقَلَةٌ Agitation

حُرُوفُ ٱلْقَلْقَلَةِ *The following letters*
(ق . ط . د . ج . ب)

* قَلَمَ يَقْلِمُ قَلْمًا وَقَلَّمَ To cut, pare (the nails, &c.)

قَلَمٌ ج أَقْلَامٌ وَقِلَامٌ Reed, reed pen, pen; handwriting, writing; manner of writing; style

قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ Pencil

قَلَمُ حَجَرٍ Slate-pencil

أَلْقَلَمُ ٱلْقَدِيمُ أَوِ ٱلْأَوَّلُ Hieroglyphics; ancient writing

قُلَامَةٌ Parings, cuttings of the nails or of pens

إِقْلِيمٌ ج أَقَالِيمُ Region, tract, province; climate, zone

مُقَلَّمٌ Cut, pared. [Striped]

مِقْلَمَةٌ Pen-case, pencil-case

* قَلْنَسَ To attire one with the cap mentioned below

قَلَنْسُوَةٌ وَقُلَنْسِيَةٌ ج قَلَانِسُ وَقَلَانِيسُ Cowl, hood, cap; [hat of a Greek priest]

* قَلَا يَقْلُو قَلْوًا وَقَلَى يَقْلِي قَلْيًا To fry in a pan, roast

قَلَا يَقْلُو قِلًا وَقَلَاءً To hate, detest

قَالَى وَتَقَالَى To hate mutually

قِلْيٌ وَقِلِيٌّ Ash of alkaline plants, potash, soda, &c.

قُلَلٌ Crowns (of heads); summits of mountains

قَلَّايَةٌ Cell of a monk or room of a bishop

قَلِيَّةٌ ج قَلَايَا Fried food

مِقْلَى وَمِقْلَاةٌ وَ [مِقْلَايَةٌ] ج مَقَالٍ A frying or roasting pan

مَقْلِيٌّ وَمَقْلُوٌّ Fried, roasted (in a pan)

قَمَّ يَقُمُّ قَمًّا To sweep. Dry *(intr.)*, become arid

قَمَّمَ To dry *(tr.)*

تَقَمَّمَ To reach or beat the top. Follow or seek for the sweepings, crumbs

قِمَّةٌ ج قِمَمٌ Crown, highest point, vertex, apex. Body, bodily stature. Fat. Company

قُمَامَةٌ Assembly of people. Sweepings

مِقَمَّةٌ Brush, broom

* قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ وَقَمُؤَ يَقْمُؤُ قَمْأً وَقَمَاءَةً وَقُمُوءًا To become fat (cattle)

قَمَأَ يَقْمَأُ قَمْأً To suppress, force, subdue

* قَمَحَ يَقْمَحُ قُمُوحًا وَتَقَمَّحَ وَاقْتَمَحَ To raise the head at the trough and not drink (camel)

قَمَّحَ To give little of what is due

أَقْمَحَ To raise the head and depress the eyes. To develop farinacious substance (ears of wheat)

قَمْحٌ Wheat

قَمْحَةٌ Grain of wheat; grain (weight)

* قَمَدَ يَقْمِدُ قَمْدًا To refuse, refrain

قَمِدَ يَقْمَدُ قَمَدًا To have a long or thick neck

قُمُدٌّ وَقِمَدٌّ وَقُمَادٌ Strong, hard, gross, thick, coarse, rude

* قَمَرَ يَقْمِرُ قَمْرًا To play at dice or any game of chance; contend with for stakes; win in doing so

قَمِرَ يَقْمَرُ قَمَرًا To be dazzled by the moonlight or by snow. Be wakeful because of moonlight

قُمِرَ To be beaten, lose (at any game of chance)

قَامَرَ مُقَامَرَةً وَقِمَارًا To play at dice or any game of chance with (someone). Gamble

أَقْمَرَ To enter upon the time of, wait for the moon's rising (traveller); be bright with moonlight

To play at dice or games of chance with one another تقامر

Moon قمر ج أقمار

Sun and moon ألقمران

Whiteness, or a yellowish or greenish-white; a dingy white قمرة

Moonlit (night) قمرة

Lunar; moonlike قمري

Turtle-dove قمري م قمرية ج قماري

Small, round window [قمرية ج قمار]

Game of chance, *sp.* at dice; gambling قمار

Intensely white; shining like the moon أقمر م قمراء

Moonlit (night) أقمر ومقمر ومقمرة

Gambler مقامر

* قمز يقمز قمزا To collect; take with the tips of the fingers. [Jump]

* قمس يقمس قمسا To dive, dip or plunge into the water

To plunge (another) into the water قمس وأقمس

To set (a star); dive إنقمس

Diver قماس

Ocean; deepest part of the sea. Dictionary قاموس ج قواميس

* قمش يقمش قمشا وقمش To collect from here and there

To eat what one finds though vile تقمش

The bad or refuse of anything قمش

Whip قمشة

Small rubbish, قماش ج أقمشة fragments. [Material for clothes, woven stuff]

Household things قماش البيت

Refuse or meanest of قماش الناس the people or of mankind

To jump, * قمص يقمص قمصا وقماصا leap, bound; run away at random; shy; be restless

To toss about (the sea, a ship) قمص وقمص ب

To put the shirt قمص (قميص) upon one; invest with a robe of office

To put on a shirt; be تقمص invested with an office. Transmigrate (soul of man)

Insects on the surface; locusts just hatched قمص

Restless, unquiet; قموص وقميص leaping, springing (beast)

قميص ج قمص وأقمصة وقمصان

Shirt; shift; under-vest; tunic. Membrane enclosing the foetus

Pericardium قميص القلب

Metempsychosis تقمص وتقميص or the passing of the soul from one animal body to another: transmigration

* قَمَطَ يَقْمِطُ قَمْطًا وَقَمَّطَ To bind (a captive) hand and foot; bind the arms and legs, swaddle (a child)

قِمْطٌ Rope for binding the legs of a sheep

[قَمْطَةٌ] Bandage for the head

قَمِيطٌ Complete (year) *i. e.* unbroken

قِمَاطٌ ج قُمُطٌ Swaddling-cloth; rope; bandage, thong

مُقَمَّطٌ Bound up, swaddled

* قِمَطْرٌ وَقِمَطْرَةٌ ج قَمَاطِرُ Book-case. Log of wood tied to the foot of a captive

قَمْطَرِيرٌ وَقُمَاطِرٌ Evil, calamitous (day)

* قَمَعَ يَقْمَعُ قَمْعًا وَأَقْمَعَ To tame, subdue; beat on the head

قَمَعَ وَأَقْمَعَ عَنْ To prevent by force from

قَمَّعَ To put a funnel (upon a thing). Remove the hairy covering at the base of a fruit

تَقَمَّعَ To select the best. Be bewildered and sit alone

إِقْتَمَعَ To choose. Drink down a draught greedily

إِنْقَمَعَ To be subdued, tamed; restrain one's self; steal into a place

قَمْعٌ وَإِقْمَاعٌ Act of subjugating, taming

قَمَعٌ Tubercles on the edge of the eyelids; redness and pain in the corner of the eye

قِمْعٌ ج قُمُوعٌ Down or hairy covering at the base of a fruit, *sp.* of the date when young

قِمْعٌ ج أَقْمَاعٌ Funnel

قُمْعَةٌ وَقَمَعَةٌ Best of one's property, *sp.* of camels

مِقْمَعَةٌ ج مَقَامِعُ Iron rod or pillar; rod for beating on the head

* تَقَمْقَمَ [To murmur, find fault]

قُمْقُمٌ وَقُمْقُمَةٌ ج قَمَاقِمُ Jar, cup; basin. [Bottle containing rose-water or perfume to be sprinkled over guests]

تَقَمْقُمٌ [Murmuring]

* قَمِلَ يَقْمَلُ قَمَلًا وَقَمَّلَ To be infested with lice

قَمْلٌ Lice, vermin

قَمِلٌ وَمُقْمِلٌ Infested with lice

قَمْلَةٌ A louse

قُمَّلٌ Lice or small insects that infest plants, or lean camels; small ants, locusts without wings

* قَمَنٌ وَقَمِنٌ Adapted to, suitable for. (The first is used for both genders and all numbers)

قَمِينٌ ج قُمُنَاتٌ Oven to heat baths

* قَنَّ يَقُنُّ قَنًّا To seek with the eyes; enquire for news, question

إِقْتَنَّ To stand erect. Take as a slave. Be silent

إِسْتَقَنَّ To live with the flock; drinking milk. Be independent (in an affair)

قِنٌّ Slave, *sp.* one so born, (used for both genders and *sing.* and *pl.*, or the *pl.* is أَقْنَانٌ وَأَقِنَّةٌ).

قُنٌّ Poultry-house, hen-coop. Small mountain

قُنَّةٌ ج قُنَنٌ وَقِنَانٌ وَقُنُونٌ Small mountain, peak

قَانُونٌ ج قَوَانِينُ Fundamental rule, canon, law. Kind of cithern or harp

قَانُونِيٌّ Canonical, according to law or rule, legal

قَنِّينَةٌ ج قَنَانِيُّ Glass bottle, phial

* قَنَأَ يَقْنَأُ قُنُوءًا To be very red; dyed red or black

قَنَّأَ To make very red

أَحْمَرُ قَانِئٌ Very dark red

* قَنَبَ يَقْنُبُ قُنُوبًا To set (sun). Enter. Open (flower)

قَنَّبَ وَأَقْنَبَ To become a troop. Travel far

أَقْنَبَ To put forth calyxes or blossoms (plant)

قِنَّبٌ Hemp, coarse rope; flax of which ropes are made. [Pack thread, string]

* قُنْبُرٌ وَقُنْبُرَاءُ وَقُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ Lark

قُنْبُرَةٌ ج قَنَابِرُ Crest of a cock. [Bomb-shell]

* قُنَّبِيطٌ وَ[قَرْنَبِيطٌ] Cauliflower

* قَنْبَعَ To swell with rage

قُنْبُعٌ Sheath of a wheat-grain. Short man

قُنْبُعَةٌ A kind of blouse for children. Short woman

* قَنْبَلَ To become the possessor of a troop

قَنْبَلٌ وَقَنْبَلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ Troop of horse, squadron

قُنْبُلَةٌ ج قَنَابِلُ Bomb-shell

* قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قُنُوتًا وَأَقْنَتَ To be obedient; obey God and adore Him in purity of heart. Be silent

قَنَتَ يَقْنُتُ قَنَاتَةً To eat sparingly

قَانِتٌ م قَانِتَةٌ Pious, assiduous in prayer

قُنُوتٌ Piety, submission to the will of God

قَنِيتٌ (Woman) that eats little

* قَنْدٌ وَقَنْدَةٌ وَقَنْدِيدٌ ج قُنُودٌ Thickened or concrete juice of the sugar cane; candy

* قَنْدَسَ To repent. Go; traverse a land

* [قَنْدَلَةٌ ج قَنَادِلُ [Pannier

قُنْدُولٌ A shrub whose blossoms yield a fine oil *(calycotome)*

قِنْدِيلٌ ج قَنَادِيلُ Candlestick, lamp, chandelier

* قِنَارَةٌ Butcher's shop. [Small onions]

* قُنْزُعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ وَقِنْزِعَةٌ وَقَنْزَعَةٌ Cock's comb; tuft of hair

* قَنَصَ يَقْنِصُ قَنْصًا وَتَقَنَّصَ وَاقْتَنَصَ To hunt, catch or kill in hunting

قَنْصٌ وَاقْتِنَاصٌ Hunting

قَنَصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ What is taken as prey; game

قانِصٌ وَقَنَّاصٌ وَقَنِيصٌ Hunter

قانِصَةٌ ج قَوَانِصُ Stomach and intestines of a bird, crop, gizzard

* قُنْصُلٌ ج قَنَاصِلُ [Consul]

قُنْصُلِيَّةٌ وَقُنْصُلَاتُو [Consulate]

* قَنِطَ يَقْنِطُ قَنَطًا وَقَنَطَ يَقْنِطُ قُنُوطًا

وَقَنُطَ يَقْنُطُ قَنَاطَةً To despair, lose courage

قَنَّطَ To throw into despair, discourage

قَنَطٌ وَقُنُوطٌ Despair, utter discouragement

قَنِطٌ Desperate; discouraged; despairing

* قَنْطَرَ To vault, arch; tie, make firm. Be possessed of a large property; possess it by the *qantar*. Collect together

تَقَنْطَرَ بِهِ فَرَسُهُ (*See* تقطر)

قَنْطَرَةٌ ج قَنَاطِرُ Bridge, vaulted structure; lofty building. [Arcade; arch; aqueduct]

قِنْطَارٌ ج قَنَاطِيرُ A standard of weight or measure; a hundred ôkiyehs, 100 rottles; 1200, 1000 and more dinars up to 70,000

قِنْطَارِيُونَ Centaury; a certain bitter herb strengthening to the stomach

مُقَنْطَرٌ Aggregated, completed, made up

* قَنِعَ يَقْنَعُ قَنَعًا وَقَنَاعَةً بِ To be contented with. [Allow one's self to be convinced]

قَنَعَ يَقْنَعُ قُنُوعًا To ask humbly, be abject. Ascend

قَنَّعَ وَأَقْنَعَ To content; cause or bid to be satisfied. [Convince, persuade]

قَنَّعَ To put the veil on a woman

أَقْنَعَ الرَّأْسَ To raise the head, keep it fixed to the front

تَقَنَّعَ To be contented; [be convinced]. Put on the veil; veil one's self

إِقْتَنَعَ بِ To be content; [be persuaded, convinced]

قَنِعٌ وَقَنُوعٌ Content, satisfied. [Sober, temperate]

قِنْعٌ ج قِنَعٌ وَأَقْنَاعٌ Origin. Arms. Tray made of palm branches. Musical horn or trumpet

قِنْعَةٌ ج قِنَعٌ Level space between two hills

قُنْعَةٌ Solicitation, entreaty

قَانِعٌ Contented, *sp.* a beggar with what is given him. Going from place to place

قِنَاعٌ ج قُنُعٌ Veil for the head

قُنُوعٌ Humble petition, supplication. Contentedness

قُنْعَانٌ Satisfaction in a division

مِقْنَعٌ وَمِقْنَعَةٌ Woman's veil

مُقَنَّعٌ Wearing an iron helmet

* قَنِفَ يَقْنَفُ قَنَفًا To be cracked, broken (clay, mud)

أَقْنَفَ وَإِسْتَقْنَفَ To maintain order in one's states (king)

قَنِيفٌ Crowd of men. Cloud. One who eats little

* قُنْفُذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ وَقُنْفَذٌ ج قَنَافِذُ Porcupine; (*hystrix cristatus.*) Mouse, rat

قُنْفُذٌ بَحْرِيٌّ Animal having the anterior parts like the hedgehog and the posterior like a fish

* قَنْفَشَ To collect rapidly. Contract, shrink

مُقَنْفِشٌ Disgusting in appearance and clothing

* [قَنَقَ] To make a halt, alight. (*Turk*)

[قُنَاقٌ ج قُنَاقَاتٌ] Resting-place, station, quarters; day's journey

* أُقْنُومٌ ج أَقَانِيمُ Person (of the Holy Trinity)

*قَنَا يَقْنُو قُنُوًّا وَقُنْوَانًا وَقَنْوًا وَقَنَى يَقْنِي قَنْيًا وَقُنْيَانًا . وَإِقْتَنَى To acquire; procure, take for one's own use. Create

قَنِيَ يَقْنَى قَنًا To be aquiline (nose)

قَنِيَ رَقَنِيَ وَأَقْنَى To be always modest, bashful

قَنَّى To dig a canal for the water. [Put in possession of]

أَقْنَى To give one possession, cause one to possess

قِنًا وَقِنًى وَقِنْوٌ ج قِنْيَانٌ وَقِنْوَانٌ Large palm with its fruit

قِنْوَةٌ Acquisition; possession of cattle

قَنَاةٌ ج قُنِيٌّ وَقَنَوَاتٌ Artificial channel, canal

قَنَاةٌ ج قَنًا وَقَنَوَاتٌ وَقُنِيٌّ وَقَنَيَاتٌ Reed lance, lance; reed pen

قَنَاةُ ٱلظَّهْرِ Spine

قِنْيَةٌ ج قِنًى That which is acquired

قَانٍ Possessor, proprietor, owner

أَحْمَرُ قَانٍ (*for* قَانِئٌ) Very red

أَقْنَى م قَنْوَاءُ Having an aquiline nose

* قَهَّ يَقِهُّ قَهًّا To laugh excessively, be convulsed with laughter

* قَهِبَ يَقْهَبُ قَهَبًا To be of a dusky white colour

قَهْبٌ . وَأَقْهَبُ م قَهْبَاءُ Gray, dusky white

قُهْبَةٌ Dusky white colour

* قَهَدَ يَقْهَدُ قَهْدًا To walk with short steps

قَهْدٌ Clear in colour; white

* قَهَرَ يَقْهَرُ قَهْرًا To subdue, conquer, overcome, oppress; compel, coerce. [Maltreat; harm; irritate]

قَاهَرَ To treat with violence and harshness

أَقْهَرَ To be in a condition in which one may be subdued; find one subdued, conquered

قَهْرٌ Violence; oppression, compulsion. [Maltreatment]

قَهْرًا بَهْرًا May he be overcome, subdued!

قَهْرًا وَقُهْرَةً By force or violence; in spite of

قُهْرَةٌ Force, violence, &c.

(A woman) abounding in evil — قُهَرَةٌ

Victor, conqueror; victorious — قَاهِرٌ

Cairo, *i. e. Victrix* — اَلْقَاهِرَةُ

God, The Almighty — اَلْقَهَّارُ

Forced, compelled; conquered. [Maltreated, afflicted, grieved] — مَقْهُورٌ

Major-domo, steward, manager *(Pers.)* — * قَهْرَمَانٌ ج قَهَارِمَةٌ

Stewardship, management *(Pers.)* — قَهْرَمَةٌ

To go backwards, retreat — * قَهْقَرَ وَتَقَهْقَرَ

Hard, solid stone — قَهْقَرٌ وَقَهْقَارٌ

Retrograde movement; retreat — قَهْقَرَى وَقَهْقَرَةٌ

Pile of stones formed in the shape of a cone — قُهْقُورٌ وَ [قَعْقُورٌ]

To laugh immoderately, go into shrieks of laughter — * قَهْقَهَ

Immoderate laughter, repeated shrieks of laughter — قَهْقَهَةٌ

To be dry, shriveled (skin). Be ungrateful — * قَهِلَ يَقْهَلُ قَهَلاً وَقُهُولاً

To meddle in what does not concern one. Defile one's self — أَقْهَلَ

To dry, shrivel. Go without washing, be filthy — تَقَهَّلَ

To be weak, infirm — إِنْقَهَلَ

Wine. Thick sour milk. [Coffee] — * قَهْوَةٌ

[Coffee-house; café] — قَهْوَةٌ ج قَهَاوٍ

[Coffee-house keeper — قَهْوَجِيٌّ]

To dig. Flee. Be near. Break open her eggs (bird) — * قَابَ يَقُوبُ قَوْبًا

To dig; uproot; make traces on the ground — قَوَّبَ

To be dug up. Be broken (egg) — تَقَوَّبَ وَإِنْقَابَ

Distance from the middle of a bow, or where it is grasped, to one of its extremities — قَابٌ

Near each other — بَيْنَهُمَا قَابَ قَوْسٍ

Quantity, measure — قِيبٌ

Herpes (skin-disease). Ring-worm, tetter — قُوبَاءُ وَقُوبَاءُ

Young bird; egg — قَائِبَةٌ

Crested lark *(Alauda cristata)* — * [قُوبَارَةٌ]

To nourish, feed, supply with food; sustain — * قَاتَ يَقُوتُ قُوتًا وَقِيَاتَةً

To support, have power over — أَقَاتَ عَلَى

To nourish, supply one's self with food — تَقَوَّتَ وَإِقْتَاتَ بِ

To ask for food — إِسْتَقَاتَ

قُوتٌ وَقِيتٌ وَقِيتَةٌ وَقُوَاتٌ ج أَقْوَاتٌ
Food, victuals, sustenance

Guardian, provider; having power — مُقِيتٌ

To be purulent, suppurate — * قَاحَ يَقُوحُ قَوْحًا وَتَقَوَّحَ

To sweep (a house) — قَاحَ وَقَوَّحَ

* قَادَ يَقُودُ قَوْدًا وَقِيَادَةً وَقِيَادًا وَمَقَادَةً .

وَإِقْتَادَ To lead, guide, conduct

قَادَ قِيَادَةً To lead, command (an army, &c.). Pander

قَوِدَ يَقْوَدُ قَوَدًا To have a long back and neck

أَقَادَ To give one (horses) to lead. Extend, advance. Put to death for murder. Extend widely

إِنْقَادَ وَإِقْتَادَ To allow one's self to be guided, led

إِنْقَادَ لِ وَإِسْتَقَادَ لِ To obey, be submissive to; be manageable, tractable

إِسْتَقَادَ To ask for the death of a murderer

قَادٌ وَقِيدٌ Measure, quantity

قَوْدٌ وَقِيَادَةٌ Act of leading, guiding; leadership

قَوَدٌ Punishment; retaliation

قَائِدٌ ج قُوَّدٌ وَقُوَّادٌ وَقَادَةٌ وَقَادَاتٌ

Guide; leader, commander

قِيَادٌ وَمِقْوَدٌ ج مَقَاوِدُ Halter, leading-rope

قَيِّودٌ Tractable, manageable, submissive

أَقْوَدُ م قَوْدَاءُ Tractable, manageable. Having a long neck and back; a strong neck

مَقُودٌ وَمَقْوُودٌ Led, guided, &c.

* قَارَ يَقُورُ قَوْرًا . قَوَّرَ وَإِقْتَارَ وَإِقْتَوَرَ

To make a circular cut or a round hole in the center of anything

قَارَ To walk on tip-toe

قَوِرَ يَقْوَرُ قَوَرًا To lose one eye

تَقَوَّرَ To pass (night); writhe (serpent)

قَارٌ Liquid pitch, tar. [Shoemaker's wax]

قَارَةٌ ج قَارَاتٌ Great black rock; small, isolated mountain or mound, knoll, *sp.* one abounding in black stones

قُوَارَةٌ What is cut from the center or sides of a thing; that which is diminished by clipping

أَقْوَرُ م قَوْرَاءُ Spacious, wide

اَلْأَقْوَرُونَ وَٱلْأَقْوَرِيَاتُ Great calamities

مُقَوَّرٌ Anything having a circular cut or round hole in its center

* [قَوْرَمَةٌ] Meat cut up, tried and preserved in its fat

* قَاسَ يَقُوسُ قَوْسًا وَقِيَاسًا . وَإِقْتَاسَ

بِ أَوْ عَلَى To determine the measure of a thing, measure it by (something)

قَاسَ Go in advance

قَوِسَ يَقْوَسُ قَوَسًا وَقَوَّسَ وَتَقَوَّسَ

To bend, have a bent back from age

قَوَّسَ [To shoot with or discharge a bow or gun]

تَقَوَّسَ [To be shot, fired]

قُوسٌ Cell of a hermit

قَوْسٌ ج قِسِيٌّ وَأَقْوَاسٌ Bow, arc. Cubit. Constellation of seven stars called قَلَادَةٌ. Saggittarius (sign of the Zodiac)

قَوْسُ بُنْدُقٍ وَقَوْسُ جُلَاهِقٍ Bow for hurling balls; catapult

قَوْسُ ٱلجُلَاهِقِ Crossbow

قَوْسُ قُزَحَ Rainbow

قَوْسُ نَدْفٍ Bow for separating cotton

قَوْسُ نَبْلٍ Arabian bow

قَوْسُ نُشَّابٍ Persian bow

قَوَّاسٌ ج قَوَّاسَةٌ Bow-maker; archer. [Hunter using a gun. Cavass]

قُوَيْسَةٌ Sage (plant)

أَقْوَسُ Having a bent back. Difficult (times). Distant; long (day)

* [قُوشٌ ج أَقْوَاشٌ] Crupper; small man

* قَاضَ يَقُوضُ قَوْضًا وَقَوَّضَ To demolish (a house); pull to pieces, strike (a tent)

تَقَوَّضَ وَ إِنْقَاضَ To be destroyed, demolished, broken up, taken to pieces; be routed, dispersed (army)

قَوْضٌ Exchange

* قَوْطٌ ج أَقْوَاطٌ Flock of sheep

قَوْطَةٌ Large basket

* قَاعَ يَقُوعُ قَوْعًا وَقِيَاعًا To yield, give up, retreat

قَاعٌ ج قِيعٌ وَقِيعَانٌ وَأَقْوَاعٌ وَقِيعَةٌ Plain, flat tract of land; bottom-land

قَاعَةٌ ج قَاعَاتٌ Courtyard, court (of a house). [Hall, spacious room; saloon]

* قَافَ يَقُوفُ قَوْفًا To trace by marks or signs

قَافٌ A fabulous mountain chain. A name for the Coran. [Caucasus]

قَائِفٌ One who knows the marks or traces of things; physiognomist

قِيَافَةٌ Following of traces

* قَاقَ يَقُوقُ قَوْقًا To cackle (hen)

قَاقٌ Stupid; vacillating

قَاقٌ وَقُوقٌ وَقِيقٌ So tall as to be out of proportion, ungainly

قَاوُوقٌ ج قَوَاوِيقُ Cylindrical hat; hat of a Maronite priest

* قَالَ يَقُولُ قَوْلاً وَقَالاً وَقِيلاً وَمَقَالاً وَمَقَالَةً To speak, say, propose an opinion or doctrine

قَالَ بِـ To profess a certain doctrine; to give as an opinion

قَالَ عَنْ To speak or tell what another has said, report his words

قَالَ عَلَى To speak against

قَالَ فِي To pronounce one's opinion upon

قِيلَ It is said, has been said; they say, &c.

قوّلَ وأقولَ To accuse one of saying what he did not

قاوَلَ To speak, converse with, argue, dispute with, bargain with

تقوّلَ علَى To pretend that one has said; make a false report of another's words

تقاوَلَ To converse together

إقتالَ علَى To use authority over. Choose

قالٌ وقِيلٌ Talk

قَولٌ ج أقوالٌ وأقاوِيلُ Saying, word, speech, sentence. Agreement, promise, word of honour

إبنُ أقوالٍ Eloquent, good speaker

قُولَةٌ وقَوّالٌ ومِقوَلٌ ومِقوالٌ Talkative, eloquent

قائِلٌ ج قَولٌ وقُيَّلٌ وقالَةٌ وقُوولٌ
Speaking; speaker. Author of a saying

مِقوَلٌ ج مقاوِلُ Tongue

مَقالَة Treatise; article; chapter (of a book)

مُقاوَلَة Conference, conversation, dispute, &c. [Contract]

مَقُولٌ ومَقوولٌ Said, pronounced; word, sentence

* قُولَنج Colic

* قامَ يقُومُ قَوماً وقَومَةً وقِياماً وقامَةً
To rise and stand upright; stand

قامَ الحَقُّ The truth was established

قامَ الماءُ The water froze

قامَ بِهِ ظَهرُهُ His back pained him

قامَ السُّوقُ The market was good

قامَ الرَّجلُ المرأةَ وعلَيها The man supported his wife

قامَ علَى To rise against, revolt

قامَ لِ To rise to honour one

قامَ مَقامَهُ To take one's place, fulfil his duties, replace him

قامَ بِ To occupy one's self with, devote one's self to, carry on (a matter)

قامَ بِوَعدِهِ To keep one's promise

قامَتْ تنُوحُ She began to cry

قوّمَ To make stand upright erect; to straighten; put into order; correct. Fix the price of, estimate; measure, survey (a country, *sp.* to ascertain its taxable property)

قاوَمَ مُقاوَمَةً وقِواماً To oppose, dispute with; make a stand against, defy, resist

أقامَ إقامَةً وقامَةً To set up, erect, cause to rise; establish; turn towards. Resuscitate, raise (the dead)

أقامَ بِ To abide, stay (in a place)

أقامَ علَى To persevere in

أقامَهُ علَى To make one leader of, invest him as chief or prince. Appoint to (a place)

أَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلدَّعْوَى He brought a charge aginst him

تَقَوَّمَ To be straightened, put into order, corrected

تَقَاوَمَ To defy or make a stand against one another; to oppose one another

إِسْتَقَامَ To rise and keep upright; be upright, straight, in good order; be correct, upright (in one's conduct)

إِسْتَقَامَ إِلَى ٱللّٰهِ To go to God.

قَوْمٌ ج أَقْوَامٌ (*masc. and fem.*) People, company of people; some people, someone; family; sect

أَلْقَوْمُ The enemy

قَوْمَةٌ A single rising. Interval between two prostrations. Stature

قَوَامٌ Consistency, justice. Means of subsistence. Stature

قِوَامٌ Support, that which sustains; maintainer (of a family); sustenance

قُوَامٌ Disease of the legs (of an animal)

قَامَةٌ ج قَامَاتٌ وَقِيَمٌ Upright position; stature. [A measure of length = 1 fathom]. Pulley with rope

قِيمَةٌ ج قِيَمٌ Price, value, worth; estimation

قَائِمٌ ج قُوَّمٌ وَقُيَّمٌ وَقِيَامٌ وَقُوَّامٌ Rising, standing, &c.; upright, vertical; constant, firm

قَائِمُ ٱلسَّيْفِ Hilt of a sword

قَائِمَقَامُ (قَائِمٌ مَقَامٍ) وَقَيِّمٌ مَقَامٍ أَو قَيِّمَقَام [Lieutenant, deputy-governor, governor of a district; colonel]

قَائِمٌ عَلَى Revolting against. Perpendicular to

قَائِمُ ٱلزَّاوِيَةِ Rectangular, right-angled

زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ Right angle

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَوَائِمُ Foot of a quadruped; hilt of a sword. [Leg of a table]

قَائِمَةٌ ج قَائِمَاتٌ وَقَوَائِمُ List, register, catalogue, inventory

قِيَامَةٌ Resurrection

يَوْمُ ٱلقِيَامَةِ The day of Judgment

قَوَّامٌ ج قَوَّامُونَ Of fine stature, fine form; prince

قَوِيمٌ ج قِيَامٌ Straight and upright; true, genuine (religion); well-made, of handsome form

قَيُّومٌ وَقَيَّامٌ Durable, Everlasting, Unchangeable (God)

قَيِّمٌ عَلَى أَمْرٍ One responsible for a matter, manager

قَيِّمُ ٱلمَرْأَةِ Husband

أَلْقَيِّمَةُ The true religion

إِقَامَةٌ Sojourn; act of staying, abiding (in a place). Act of performing. Raising (of the dead). The second and last call to prayer. Rations (of a soldier)

إِسْتِقَامَةٌ Uprightness; rectitude; right or normal state (of a thing)

تَقْوِيمٌ ج تَقَاوِيمُ Act of setting up, erecting. Correction, act of rectifying

تَقْوِيمُ ٱلسَّنَةِ Calendar

تَقْوِيمُ ٱلْبِلَادِ Valuation of a country for purposes of taxation

مَقَامٌ Place (of standing)

مُقَامٌ Place, dignity, rank, office

مَقَامَةٌ ج مَقَامَاتٌ Place where an assembly sits, assembly hall; assembly. Speech, lecture. Kind of composition including both poetry and rhymed prose

مُقَاوِمٌ One who resists; resisting; adversary, rival

مُقَاوَمَةٌ Resistance, opposition, contradiction

مُسْتَقِيمٌ Straight, in a straight line. In good condition. Upright, just, straight-forward

* قَاوُونٌ A kind of cucumber

* قَوَّهَ To cry out; drive game into some place, as a net, &c.

* قَوِيَ يَقْوَى قُوَّةً To surpass in strength or power; be or grow strong, vigorous, powerful

قَوِيَ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ To be able to cope with a matter, manage it

قَوِيَتِ ٱلدَّارُ قِيًا وَقَوَايَةً The habitation became vacant

قَوِيَ قَوًى To suffer extreme hunger. Be withheld (rain)

قَوَّى To strengthen, make vigorous, encourage

قَاوَى To give. Vie with in strength

أَقْوَى To be rich or poor. Become vacant (dwelling); halt in a desert; have their provisions give out (people). Have a strong animal (to ride)

تَقَوَّى وَإِقْتَوَى وَإِسْتَقْوَى To be or grow strong, vigorous

تَقَاوَى To pass the night in hunger

تَقَاوَى وَإِقْتَوَى To out-bid one another

إِقْتَوَى To appropriate something to one's self. Blame

قَوَاءٌ وَقَوًى Hunger. Desert land

قُوَّةٌ ج قُوَّاتٌ وَقُوًى Strength, power, faculty, ability; potentiality

ٱلْقُوَى ٱلْعَقْلِيَّةُ The mental faculties

ٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلنَّظَرِيَّةُ Perception, conception

ٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْعَمَلِيَّةُ Reasoning, deduction, induction

ٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْحَافِظَةُ Memory

قَوِيٌّ ج أَقْوِيَاءُ Strong, vigorous, powerful

إِقْوَاءٌ Imperfect rhyme or metre in poetry

تَقْوِيَةٌ Act of strengthening, encouraging; reinforcement; corroboration

مُقَوٍّ Strengthening, fortifying, encouraging

* قَاءَ يَقِيءُ قَيْئًا To vomit

قَيَّأَ تَقْيِئَةً وَأَقَاءَ To make vomit, give an emetic

تَقَيَّأَ تَقَيُّؤًا وَإِسْتَقَاءَ To vomit intentionally

Act of vomiting, vomit, vomited food قَيْءٌ
Vomiting or frequent vomiting قُيَاءٌ
Emetic, that which causes vomiting مُقِيءٌ
* قِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِيرُ وَقِيثَارٌ ج قَيَاثِيرُ Guitar
* قَاحَ يَقِيحُ قَيْحًا وَقَيَّحَ وَتَقَيَّحَ To suppurate (wound)
Pus, suppuration قَيْحٌ
* قَيَّدَ To bind, fetter, chain. Enter in a book, inscribe, register. Provide with vowels. Limit, restrict the sense of a word
To be bound, fettered; be registered, enrolled, inscribed تَقَيَّدَ
To be bound to, under obligation to تَقَيَّدَ بِ
قَيْدٌ ج قُيُودٌ وَأَقْيَادٌ Fetter, chain, bond; strap. Quantity, measure
A certain brand on the neck of a camel قَيْدُ ٱلْفَرَسِ
The gums in which the teeth are قُيُودُ ٱلْأَسْنَانِ
Measure قِيدٌ وَقَادٌ
Leading rope, halter قِيَادٌ
Tractable; easy to be led قَيِّدٌ
Limitation, restriction. Act of enrolling, registering, &c. تَقْيِيدٌ
مُقَيَّدٌ ج مَقَايِيدُ Bound, fettered, chained; enrolled, registered, inscribed. Place of the fetter or shackle
* قَيَّرَ To pitch, tar

Pitch, tar قِيرٌ وَقَارٌ
Possessor or seller of tar قَيَّارٌ
* قَيْرَوَانٌ Caravan *(Pers.)*. Cyrene
* قَاسَ يَقِيسُ قَيْسًا وَقِيَاسًا بِ أَوْ عَلَى To measure one thing by another; compare; judge, infer from analogy; follow as a rule
قَايَسَ مُقَايَسَةً وَقِيَاسًا وَٱقْتَاسَ To measure; investigate, examine
To compare one thing with another قَايَسَ بَيْنَ
To be measured, compared, collated; be judged of by analogy إِنْقَاسَ
Kais, *name of an Arab tribe* قَيْسٌ
The measure of a spear قِيسُ رُمْحٍ
Measure, act of قِيَاسٌ ج أَقْيِسَةٌ measuring; comparison; rule, analogy, paradigm. Syllogism
According to the rule عَلَى ٱلْقِيَاسِ وَقِيَاسًا
According to rule, regular; قِيَاسِيٌّ analogous; comparative. Syllogistic
Proportion; evaluation, estimate by analogy مُقَايَسَةٌ
That by which مِقْيَاسٌ ج مَقَايِيسُ anything is measured, measure
Nilometer مِقْيَاسُ ٱلنِّيلِ
Large, great * قَيْسَرِيٌّ ج قَيَاسِرُ وَقَيَاسِرَةٌ
Cesarea. [Large houses with arcades, shops, &c.] قَيْسَارِيَّةٌ

* قاصَ يَقيصُ قَيْصاً وَإِنْقاصَ To fall out (tooth)

إِنْقاصَ To slump, slide (earth). Have much water (well)

تَقَيَّصَ To growl (camel). Fall in, be ruined (well)

* قاضَ يَقيضُ قَيْضاً To cleave, break; be broken. Dig out (a well)

قاضَ بِ To liken, assimilate one to another

قاضَ مِنْ To exchange one for another

قَيَّضَ لِ To destine one to.. (God). Lead one to another

قايَضَ مُقايَضَةً وَقِياضاً وَتَقايَضَ وَتَقاوَضَ To exchange with, give one thing for another, barter

تَقَيَّضَ To be broken in pieces. fall to pieces (wall)

تَقَيَّضَ لِ To be decreed, destined to....(fate)

إِنْقاضَ To crack (egg); crack, fall (wall)

قَيْضٌ Egg-shell. Compensation, substitute

قِيضَةٌ ج قِيَضٌ Small fragment of bone

قِياضٌ Act of exchanging. An equivalent

قِياضَةٌ وَمُقايَضَةٌ وَمُقاوَضَةٌ Exchange

قَيِّضٌ Barterer, exchanger

* [قِيطانٌ ج قَياطِينُ] Silk-card, silk-lacing or -trimming

* قاظَ يَقيظُ قَيْظاً To be very hot as in mid-summer

قاظَ وَقَيَّظَ وَتَقَيَّظَ بِ To pass the summer in (a place)

قايَظَ To abide with one during summer; make an engagement for the summer

قَيْظٌ ج أَقْياظٌ وَقُيُوظٌ High summer; midsummer. Intense heat of summer. [Want of rain, drought]

قَيْظِيٌّ What is produced, brought forth in summer

قائِظٌ Very hot (day)

مَقاظٌ وَمَقيظٌ Summer resort

مَقيظَةٌ Plant that remains green until summer

مُقَيِّظٌ That which suffices for the summer

* قيف : قَيَّفَ وَتَقَيَّفَ To examine and follow one's tracks; examine closely

مُقَيِّفٌ One who discerns by traces or features; physiognomist

* قاقَ يَقيقُ قَيْقاً To cackle (hen)

قَيْقَةٌ Membrane around an egg

قَيْقاءَةٌ ج قَياقٍ Rough, coarse land

* قَيْقَبٌ Maple. Saddle

قَيْقَبٌ Cuckoo (*cuculus canorus*)

* قالَ يَقيلُ قَيْلاً وَقَيْلُولَةً وَمَقالاً وَمَقيلاً

وَتَقَيَّلَ To sleep in the middle of the day, take a siesta, nap

قَيَّلَ وَأَقالَ To give drink at midday. [Take rest]

قايَلَ To give in exchange

أَقالَ يُقيلُ إِقالَةً To annul, abrogate a sale

أَقَالَ ٱلْعَثْرَةَ To raise from a fall

إِقْتَالَ To exchange

إِسْتَقَالَ To seek abrogation. Ask one to deliver him from something

قَيْلٌ وَقَيُولٌ Milk which one drinks at midday

قِيلَةٌ Hydrocele

قَائِلٌ ج قُيَّلٌ وَقُيَّالٌ Taking a siesta

قَائِلَةٌ وَقَيْلُولَةٌ Midday nap, siesta

أَلْقَائِلَةُ Midday

إِقَالَةٌ Legal annulment of a bargain or contract

مَقِيلٌ Place of a midday nap

* قَانَ يَقِينُ قَيْنًا To forge (iron); hammer (it). Gather what is dispersed. Mend (a vessel)

قَانَ عَلَى To create one with certain qualities (God)

قَيَّنَ To deck out, adorn

قَيْنٌ ج قِيَانٌ Slave

قَيْنٌ ج أَقْيَانٌ وَقُيُونٌ Blacksmith, artisan

قَيْنَةٌ Maid-servant, lady's maid; female singer

قَايِينُ Cain

ك

ك The twenty-second letter of the Alphabet called *Kaf*. As a numeral sign=20

كَ *Pronominal suffix of the (masc.)* (*fem.*) كِ 2*nd pers. sing.* thee thine

ضَرَبَكِ He struck thee

كِتَابُكِ وَكُتُبُكِ Thy book, thy books

كَ As, like, *governs the oblique case, e. g.*

كَالأَسَدِ Like a lion

كَمِثْلِهِ Like him or it

* كَئِبَ يَكْأَبُ كَأْبًا وَكَأْبَةً وَكَآبَةً .

وَاكْتَأَبَ To be very much grieved, sad, broken in spirit

أَكْأَبَ To cause one to grieve; be in grief

كَأْبٌ وَكَآبَةٌ وَكَأْبَاءُ Grief, sorrow, depression, mourning

كَئِبٌ وَكَئِيبٌ وَمُكْتَئِبٌ Grieved, sorrowing, depressed

* كَأَدَ *Same as* كَئِبَ

* كَأْسٌ وَكَاسٌ ج أَكْؤُسٌ وَكُؤُوسٌ وَكَاسَاتٌ Cup, drinking-cup; cup of wine, wine

كَأْسُ ٱلْمَنِيَّةِ Death

* كَأْكَأَ كَأْكَأَةً وَتَكَأْكَأَ To be a coward, give way. Assemble

تَكَأْكَأَ عَلَى To collect around; crowd

* كَأَنَّ وَكَأَنْ (مِنْ كَ وَأَنْ) As if, as though, *e. g.*

كَأَنَّ زَيْدًا أَسَدٌ As if Zeid were a lion

* [كَاوُتْشُوكٌ] Rubber

* كَبَّ يَكُبُّ كَبًّا عَلَى وَلِ To invert; throw one with the face to the ground, overthrow. Be heavy. [Pour out]

أَكَبَّ عَلَى To bend over; be intent upon. Overthrow; fall prostrate *(tr. & intr.)*

تَكَبَّبَ To be wrapped, or rolled, up

إِنْكَبَّ To fall prostrate; be intent upon. [Be poured out, spilt]

كُبَّةٌ ج كُبَبٌ Ball of thread. Troop of horses or men. [Pounded meat and wheat (dish of food)]

كَبَّةٌ وَكَبَّةٌ Assault in battle, charge

كَبَابٌ Meat cut into small pieces, and roasted or broiled

كَبَابَةٌ Cubeb. *(Piper cubebæ)*

[كَبَابَةُ ٱلشَّوْكِ] Hedge-hog. *(Erinaceus europeus)*

مِكَبٌّ ج مِكَبَّاتٌ وَمَكَابُّ That on which thread is wound; reel

* كَبَتَ يَكْبِتُ كَبْتًا To throw down, prostrate. Rout; abase. Restrain; avert

إِنْكَبَتَ To be thrown down

كَبْتٌ Rage. Grief

كَبُّوتٌ ج كَبَابِيتُ Over-coat. (Capote. Carriage top)

* [كَبْتَلَ] To heap up; make into lumps

* كَبِثَ يَكْبَثُ كَبَثًا To stink (meat)

* كَبَحَ يَكْبَحُ كَبْحًا وَأَكْبَحَ بِ To pull in a horse (by the bridle). Strike with the sword

كَبَحَ عَنْ To restrain, prevent, hinder

كَابَحَ To insult

أَكْبَحَ To pull up a horse with the bridle

أَكْبَحَ To be high

* كَبِدَ يَكْبَدُ كَبَدًا To suffer pain in the liver

كَبَدَ يَكْبِدُ To hurt (the liver). Distress (cold). Purpose

كَبَّدَ وَتَكَبَّدَ To be in the zenith, (sun, star, &c.). Place one's self in the middle

كَابَدَ مُكَابَدَةً وَكِبَادًا To suffer, endure; struggle, contend with difficulties

كَبَدٌ Difficulty, distress, trouble

كَبِدٌ وَكَبْدَاءُ The middle or meridian of the sky

كَبِدٌ وَكِبْدٌ ج أَكْبَادٌ وَكُبُودٌ — Liver

كَبِدٌ — Interior; the inside of an animal; middle of anything

كَابِدٌ وَمُكَابِدٌ — Suffering, enduring

كُبَادٌ — Pain, disease of the liver

[كُبَّادٌ] — Citron

* كَبِرَ يَكْبَرُ كِبَرًا وَمَكْبِرًا — To be of an advanced age, full-grown

كَبَرَ يَكْبُرُ كَبْرًا بِـ — To surpass in age by (so much)

كَبُرَ يَكْبُرُ كِبَرًا وَكُبْرًا وَكَبَارَةً — To be large and corpulent; grow, increase in size, age, or rank

كَبُرَ ٱلْأَمْرُ — The affair became serious

كَبُرَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرُ — It became formidable to him

كَبَّرَ تَكْبِيرًا وَكِبَّارًا — To make great, cause to grow, enlarge; magnify, honour; say أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ; God is great!

كَابَرَ — To vie, contend with for the superiority; deny one his right or due

أَكْبَرَ — To deem great or formidable

تَكَبَّرَ وَتَكَابَرَ وَٱسْتَكْبَرَ — To grow proud and haughty; magnify one's self

إِسْتَكْبَرَ — To deem great and important; seek to become great

كُبْرٌ — Greatness, glory, pride, pomp, nobility; haughtiness, insolence. Main or principal part of a thing

كِبَرٌ — Greatness; advanced age

كَبَرٌ [وَكَبَارٌ وَقَبَارٌ] — Caper-bush. *(Capparis)*

كَبْرَةٌ — Old age

كِبْرَةٌ — The greatest, or oldest. Great crime or sin

كُبْرَى ج كُبَرٌ وَكُبْرَيَاتٌ — *(fem. of* أَكْبَرُ*)* Major proposition *(logic)*

كُبَارٌ وَكُبَّارٌ — Great, large

كِبْرِيَاءُ — Greatness, majesty; pride, haughtiness

كَبِيرٌ ج كِبَارٌ وَكُبَرَاءُ — Great, large, important; powerful, honoured; aged

كَبِيرَةٌ ج كَبَائِرُ وَكَبِيرَاتٌ — Great crime. A grievous burden

أَكْبَرُ ج أَكَابِرُ وَأَكْبَرُونَ — Greater; older; more important

أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ — God is great!

أَلْأَكَابِرُ — The great ones, grandees, notables

تَكْبِيرٌ — Act of saying (أَللّٰهُ أَكْبَرُ) of magnifying, praising

تَكَبُّرٌ — Pride, haughtiness, arrogance

مُتَكَبِّرٌ — Proud, haughty

* كَبْرَتَ — To cover with brimstone

كِبْرِيتٌ — Brimstone, sulphur. [Matches]

مُكَبْرَتٌ — Covered with brimstone. Sulphuretted

* كَبَسَ يَكْبِسُ كَبْسًا To cover, spread over. Invest, besiege. Add (a day to leap year). [Conserve in vinegar]. Press upon, squeeze

كَبَسَ وَكَبَّسَ وَتَكَبَّسَ عَلَى To assail suddenly

كَبَّسَ [To train for work (an animal). Lay hands on a person in blessing]

تَكَبَّسَ To be pressed, squeezed; covered with earth

كَبْسٌ Surprise, assault. Pressure. [Conserving in vinegar]

كَبْسَةٌ A surprise, a sudden attack

كَابُوسٌ ج كَوَابِيسُ Nightmare; incubus

كَبِيسٌ [Anything preserved in vinegar; pickles]

سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ Leap year

مِكْبَسٌ ج مَكَابِسُ Hand or hydraulic press

مَكْبُوسٌ Assailed, besieged; filled or stopped up with earth; pressed, &c., [pickled]

* كَبْشٌ ج كِبَاشٌ وَأَكْبُشٌ وَأَكْبَاشٌ Ram, male sheep. Chief, leader

[كَبْشُ ٱلتُّوتِ Mulberry-fruit]

[كَبْشُ ٱلْقَرَنْفُلِ Cloves]

[كَبْشَةٌ A handful. Gang. Hook and eye]

* كَبْكَبَ *Same as* كَبَّ

* كَبَلَ يَكْبِلُ كَبْلًا وَكَبَّلَ To bind or fetter a prisoner; put or keep in prison

كَبَلَ وَكَابَلَ ٱلدَّيْنَ To defer the payment of a debt

تَكَبَّلَ To be fettered, kept prisoner, &c.

كِبْلٌ ج كُبُولٌ Heavy fetter, chain

مُكَبَّلٌ وَمَكْبُولٌ Fettered, kept prisoner, loaded with chains

* [كُوبَانٌ] Horse-blanket

* كَبَا يَكْبُو كَبْوًا وَكُبُوًّا (لِوَجْهِهِ) To fall on one's face; trip, fall. Pour out

كَبَا وَأَكْبَى To fail to give fire

كَبَّى ٱلنَّارَ To cover the fire with ashes

تَكَبَّى وَ إِنْكَبَى To spread one's garments over the coals (for fumigation)

كَبْوَةٌ Trip, stumble; a falling upon one's face; emptying

* كَتَّ يَكِتُّ كَتًّا To whisper in one's ear. Displease. Number

كَتَّ يَكِتُّ كَتِيتًا To boil, make a sound like boiling (pot); gurgle

تَكَاتَّ عَلَى To press, crowd

إِكْتَتَّ To listen, hear

كَتِيتٌ Stingy. Charpie, lint; flax

* كَتَبَ يَكْتُبُ كَتْبًا وَكِتَابًا وَكِتْبَةً وَكِتَابَةً To write

كَتَبَ إِلَى بِ To write to one upon (a matter)

كَتَبَ لِ To leave to one by a written will

كَتَبَ عَلَى To prescribe, appoint, pass sentence upon

كَتَبَ عَنْ To write after the dictation of, or what is heard from another

كَتَّبَ To dispose troops in order, form squadrons or regiments. Cause to write, teach to write

كَاتَبَ To write to, correspond with

أَكْتَبَ To dictate

تَكَتَّبَ To assemble in squadrons

تَكَاتَبَ To write to one another, be in correspondence

إِكْتَتَبَ To transcribe (a book); inscribe one's name, register in a list or roll

إِسْتَكْتَبَ To ask to write; dictate to; make one one's secretary

كُتُبِيّ [Book-seller; librarian; according to scripture]

كَاتِبٌ ج كَاتِبُونَ وَكُتَّابٌ وَكَتَبَةٌ Writer, scribe, clerk, secretary

كِتَابٌ ج كُتُبٌ Writing, book, volume; letter. Commission; sentence; prescription, law; document (of manumission to a slave) register. Contract of marriage. Destiny, decree of God. Inkstand

أَلْكِتَابُ The Coran; Bible; any sacred book

أَهْلُ ٱلْكِتَابِ People who have sacred scriptures, (*sp.* Christians and Jews). Scholars

كُتَّابٌ ج كَتَاتِيبُ School; boys' school

كِتَابَةٌ Art of writing, calligraphy; writing, inscription, epitaph; title; deed; document; contract

كَتِيبَةٌ ج كَتَائِبُ Division of an army, regiment; battalion; squadron. Document, record, edict

مَكْتَبٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Primary school. [Office]

مَكْتَبَةٌ ج مَكَاتِبُ Library; writing room, study

مُكَاتِبٌ Correspondent

مُكَاتَبَةٌ Correspondence by letter

مُكْتَتَبٌ Inscribed, registered; enrolled

مَكْتُوبٌ ج مَكَاتِيبُ Written; letter

*** أَكْتَادٌ** Companies

*** كَتَرٌ** Noble pedigree; rank. Middle

*** كَتَعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتْعًا** To shrink, contract; be contracted

كَتِعَ يَكْتَعُ كَتَعًا To go, flee. Swear. Be contracted

تَكَاتَعَ To follow one another

إِنْكَتَعَ To shrink. Be abased

كُتَعٌ ج كُتَعَانٌ . وَكَتِيعٌ Vile, contemptible

أَكْتَعُ م كَتْعَاءُ ج كُتْعٌ Having the fingers crippled and turned in. Entire, the whole

*** كَتَفَ يَكْتِفُ كَتْفًا وَكِتَافًا وَكَتَّفَ** To tie one's hands to the back; strike or gall the shoulder

تَكَتَّفَ To cross or fold the arms

كَتِفٌ وَكَتْفٌ ج أَكْتَافٌ وَكِتَفَةٌ
Shoulder-blade, shoulder

كِتَافٌ ج كُتُفٌ Rope or fetter for binding man or beast

مُكَتَّفٌ [Having the arms folded]

* كَتَلَ يَكْتُلُ كَتْلاً To bind, imprison

كَتِلَ يَكْتَلُ كَتَلاً To be sticky, viscid

كَتَّلَ To collect, heap up; make into lumps

تَكَتَّلَ To be fettered, bound. To be heaped up, made into lumps

كُتْلَةٌ ج كُتَلٌ Heap, lump; piece (of meat)

* كَاثُولِيكِيٌّ ج كَاثُولِيكٌ Catholic

* كَتَمَ يَكْتُمُ كَتْماً وَكِتْمَاناً . وَكَتَّمَ
وَٱكْتَتَمَ To conceal, hide; restrain one's anger

كَاتَمَ To conceal, a secret from another

إِنْكَتَمَ To be concealed, hidden; hide one's self

إِسْتَكْتَمَ To ask one to be silent about a thing; confide a secret to one

كَتْمٌ وَكِتْمَانٌ Act of concealing, hiding

كَاتِمُ ٱلْأَسْرَارِ [Confidential or private secretary]

كِتَامٌ [Constipation, costiveness]

كَتُومٌ ج كُتُمٌ Holding, or keeping, a secret

مَكْتُومٌ وَمُكْتَتَمٌ Hidden, concealed, kept secret

* كَتَنٌ Soot

كَتَّانٌ Flax, linen

[بِزْرُ كَتَّانٍ] Linseed

* كَثَّ يَكِثُّ كَثَاثَةً وَكُثُوثَةً To be thick, short, curly (hair)

كَثٌّ وَكَثِيثٌ Thick, dense; densely crowded; having thick hair, or beard

* كَثَأَ يَكْثَأُ كَثْأً To rise (cream, froth)

كَثْأَةٌ Floating curd; scum, cream

* كَثَبَ يَكْثِبُ كَثْباً To heap up, gather, assemble *(tr. & intr.)*. Pour out (liquid). Approach

كَثَبَ فِي ٱلْمَكَانِ To enter a place

كَثَبَ عَلَى To charge (an enemy)

كَثَّبَ To diminish, be less or few

كَاثَبَ وَأَكْثَبَ To approach, be near

إِنْكَثَبَ To be gathered, heaped

كَثَبٌ Nearness, short distance

كَثْبَاءُ Earth, soil

كُثْبَةٌ A little (of food or drink). Valley, depression

كَثِيبٌ ج أَكْثِبَةٌ وَكُثُبٌ وَكُثْبَانٌ
A sand-hill

* كَثُرَ يَكْثُرُ كَثْرَةً To surpass in number or quantity; be much, many, numerous; increase, multiply; happen frequently

كَثُرَ وَأَكْثَرَ To increase, multiply; do a thing frequently; do too much, exceed the bounds, be excessive

أَكْثَرَ To produce in abundance; be rich; increase, grow

أَكْثَرَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To speak much

تَكَثَّرَ To boast of, or make a show of having abundance or riches. [To multiply, be numerous]

تَكَاثَرَ To increase, multiply; grow numerous, be exuberant; vie or dispute with one another in regard to quantity or number

إِسْتَكْثَرَ To regard as much, too much, too frequent; to wish for much (of a thing)

إِسْتَكْثَرَ بِخَيْرِهِ To thank

كُثْرٌ وَكَثْرَةٌ Great number, abundance; multitude, plurality, majority; frequency

كُثَارٌ Companies, troops, &c.

كَوْثَرٌ A rich man; great blessing

ٱلْكَوْثَرُ A river in paradise

كَثِيرٌ Much, many, numerous; abundant; frequently recurring, too much; long (time)

كَثِيرًا Abundantly, often, very

كَيِّثَرٌ Much, many. Bountiful giver

أَكْثَرُ More numerous, more frequent, more

أَكْثَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ The greater number, or, most people

تَكَاثُرٌ Growth, increase, frequency, multiplication

مُكْثِرٌ Rich

مِكْثَارٌ وَمِكْثِيرٌ Loquacious

* كَثُفَ يَكْثُفُ كَثَافَةً وَتَكَاثَفَ وَإِسْتَكْثَفَ To be thick, thicken (liquid); be dense in growth; [be rough, coarse]

كَثَّفَ To make thick or dense

أَكْثَفَ مِنْ To approach

إِسْتَكْثَفَ To deem thick or dense

كَثْفٌ Dense crowd, throng

كَثَافَةٌ Thickness, denseness

كَثِيفٌ Thick, dense, compact; rough, coarse

* كَثَمَ يَكْثُمُ كَثْمًا To collect. Trace

كَثَّمَ عَنْ To divert from

تَكَثَّمَ To stop; turn back

إِنْكَثَمَ To fall into sorrow

أَكْثَمُ Wide road. Large bellied

* كُوفٌ Members of the body

* كَحَلَ يَكْحُلُ كَحْلًا وَكَحَّلَ وَتَكَحَّلَ وَإِكْتَحَلَ To apply collyrium, or salve, or paint to one's eyes

كَحَلَ وَأَكْحَلَ To be sterile (year)

إِكْتَحَلَ To fall into a difficulty

كَحَلٌ Blackness of the eye-lids

كُحْلٌ *Kohl*, an eye-salve or eye-paint *(antimony in form of powder to paint the eyelids black)*; collyrium; anything for medicating the eyes

كَحِلٌ وَكَحِيلٌ م كَحِيلَةٌ ج كَحْلَى وَكَحَائِلُ Painted black with antimony, &c.

كِحَالٌ Black antimony-powder

كُحَيْلٌ ج كِحَالٌ وَكَحَائِلُ [Horse of the best breed]

أَكْحَلُ م كَحْلَاءُ ج كُحْلٌ Having the eye-lashes black by nature, or blackened by *kohl*

الأَكْحَلُ A vein in the arm

مِكْحَلٌ وَمِكْحَالٌ Pencil with which the *kohl* is applied

مُكْحُلَةٌ ج مَكَاحِلُ Vessel containing the *kohl*

مُكَحَّلٌ وَمَكْحُولٌ Having the eye-lashes blackened with *kohl*

* كَاخِيَةٌ ج كَوَاخٍ Secretary of a prince or governor

* كَدَّ يَكُدُّ كَدًّا To be diligent, take pains, toil hard. Cause trouble to another; molest, weary; bid or urge to work

كَدَّ وَاكْتَدَّ وَاسْتَكَدَّ To ask one to undergo trouble or undertake a work; bid to be diligent

أَكَدَّ وَاكْتَدَّ To be niggardly

كَدٌّ Hardship, trouble, toil; effort, exertion

كَدُودٌ Laborious. Requiring effort (water drawn from a well)

قَوْمٌ أَكْدَادٌ وَأَكَادِيدُ People in separated bands. Rapid, quick (men)

* كَدَحَ يَكْدَحُ كَدْحًا فِي To exert one's self, make every effort to carry a thing out or reach a person. Scratch (the face)

كَدَحَ وَاكْتَدَحَ To toil for one's family

كَدْحٌ ج كُدُوحٌ A scratch

* كَدِرَ يَكْدَرُ وَكَدَرَ يَكْدُرُ كَدَارَةً وَكَدَرًا وَكُدُورًا وَكُدُورَةً To be troubled, muddy, turbid

كَدِرَ To be unfortunate, have ill luck; be troubled

كَدَّرَ To trouble, weary, molest; make turbid, dirty

تَكَدَّرَ وَاكْدَرَّ To be troubled, muddy, dirty; have evil fortune; be molested, wearied; vexed

كَدَرٌ Turbidness, muddiness Gloominess. Weariness, vexation

كَدْرٌ وَكَدِرٌ وَكَدِيرٌ وَأَكْدَرُ Troubled, turbid; muddy. Attended with trouble, perturbed (life)

كُدْرَةٌ Turbidness, dinginess

مُكَدَّرٌ Troubled; perturbed, wearied. Made turbid, muddy

* كَدَسَ يَكْدِسُ كَدْسًا وَكَدَّسَ To collect, heap up (reaped grain)

تَكَدَّسَ To be heaped up (grain)

كُدْسٌ ج أَكْدَاسٌ . وَكُدَاسٌ ج كَدَادِيسُ Heap of reaped grain

مُكَدَّسٌ Heaped up

* كَدَشَ يَكْدِشُ كَدْشًا To seek; gain, acquire. Scratch; wound by a sword or lance; cut; drive violently back; [bite (horse)]

أَكْدَشَ To earn, gain

[كُدَاشَةٌ] Gain, earnings

[كَدِيشٌ ج كُدْشٌ] Horse of a low breed; pack-horse

* كَدَمَ يَكْدِمُ كَدْمًا To bite, seize with the lips or teeth. Chase game. Brand, mark

كَدْمٌ ج كُدُومٌ Scar; mark, brand

* كَدَنَ يَكْدُنُ كَدْنًا To gird one's self. [Yoke oxen to the plough]

كِدْنٌ ج كُدُونٌ Litter for women

* كَدَهَ يَكْدَهُ كَدْهًا To break; overcome

* كَدَا يَكْدُو كَدْوًا To prevent, cut off

* كَدَا يَكْدِي كَدْيًا To restrain; occupy

كَدَى To ask

أَكْدَى To refuse to give or give little

* كَذَّ يَكُذُّ كَذًّا To be rough, hard

كَذَّانٌ Soft stones

* كَذَا وَكَذَلِكَ وَهٰكَذَا Thus, like this, in this way

كَذَا وَكَذَا So and so

* كَذَبَ يَكْذِبُ كِذْبًا وَكَذِبًا وَكِذْبَةً

وَكِذَابًا وَكِذَّابًا To lie, say what is untrue intentionally or by mistake

كَذَبَ (عَلَى) To prove false, deceive. Be bound by a sense of duty

كَذَّبَ To accuse of lying, declare one to be a liar; give the lie to; declare a thing to be a lie

كَذَّبَ تَكْذِيبًا وَكِذَّابًا بِ To deny, or discredit, a thing

كَذَّبَ وَأَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ To contradict one's self, belie one's self

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay to do

أَكْذَبَ To make one a liar, bid or incite one to tell lies; find one to be a liar, accuse of lying

تَكَذَّبَ To be given to lying, lie purposely

تَكَذَّبَ عَلَى To accuse of lying; assert one to be a liar

إِسْتَكْذَبَ To deem one to be a liar, accuse of lying

كِذْبٌ وَكَذِبٌ وَكِذَابٌ وَكُذْبَى وَكُذْبَانٌ

وَأُكْذُوبَةٌ ج أَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood, untruth; fraud, deceit

كَذُوبٌ ج كُذُبٌ. وَكَذْبَانٌ وَكَيْذَبَانٌ

وَكَاذِبٌ ج كُذَّبٌ وَكَذَبَةٌ . وَكَذَّابٌ

Liar; false, deceitful, given to lying, mendacious

أَكْذَبُ Greater liar; more false, more deceitful

مَكْذَبَةٌ ج مَكَاذِبُ . وَمَكْذُوبٌ وَمَكْذُوبَةٌ

ج مَكَاذِيبُ Lie, falsehood

مَكْذُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Falsely accused

* كَرَّ يَكُرُّ كُرُورًا — To return to; return successively (day and night)

كَرَّ كَرًّا وَكُرُورًا وَتَكْرَارًا عَلَى — To turn upon, return against; wheel about and return to the attack

يَفِرُّ وَيَكِرُّ كَرًّا — He feigns flight and returns to the attack

كَرَّرَ تَكْرِيرًا وَتَكْرَارًا وَتَكِرَّةً — To repeat, reiterate, do anything repeatedly. [Purify, refine]

تَكَرَّرَ — To be repeated. [To be purified, refined]

كَرٌّ وَكَرَّى — Return, return to the attack, or charge

كُرٌّ ج أَكْرَارٌ — A large measure of capacity. [Foal of an ass, colt]

كَرَّةٌ ج كَرَّاتٌ — Return, *sp.* to the attack, charge; turn, time. [One hundred thousand]

[كُرَةٌ (عِوَضُ كُرَّةٍ) ج كُرَاتٌ] — Globe, ball

كَرَّارٌ وَمِكَرٌّ — Returning often to the attack, repeatedly

كُرُورُ ٱلدُّهُورِ — Succession of ages or centuries

تَكْرَارٌ وَتَكْرِيرٌ — Repetition; reiteration

تَكْرَارًا — In several turns; repeatedly

مَكَرٌّ — A battle-field

مِكَرٌّ — One who often returns to the fight

مُكَرَّرٌ — Repeated. [Refined, purified]

* كَرَبَ يَكْرُبُ كَرْبًا — To grieve, afflict; overburden

كَرَبَ كُرُوبًا — To draw near

كَرَبَ يَفْعَلُ أَوْ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ — To be near doing anything

كَرَبَ ٱلْقَيْدَ عَلَى — To tighten the bonds or shackles upon (one)

كَارَبَ — To approach, be near to

أَكْرَبَ — To affect one with sorrow. Hasten, be in a hurry

إِكْتَرَبَ — To grieve, be in distress

كَرْبٌ ج كُرُوبٌ. وَكُرْبَةٌ ج كُرَبٌ — Grief, sorrow; anxiety

كَارِبٌ — Approaching, near

كَرَابَةٌ ج أَكْرِبَةٌ — Calamity, misfortune

كَرُوبٌ ج كَرُوبِيُّونَ — Cherub

كَرِيبٌ وَمَكْرُوبٌ — Grieved, afflicted

مُكْرَبٌ — Strong, firm

* كِرْبَاجٌ ج كَرَابِيجُ — Horse-whip, scourge (*Pers.*)

* كِرْبَاسٌ — A garment of white cotton; rough garment

* كَرْبَشَ — To take, bind. Walk like one shackled

* كَرْبَعَ — To throw down, prostrate

* كَرْبَلَ — To wade in mud or water. Sift wheat. Mix

كِرْبَالٌ ج كَرَابِيلُ — Carder's mallet. Wheat sieve

* تَكَرْتَبَ عَلَى — To overcome, overturn

* [كَرْتَنَ] — To impose a quarantine

[تَكَرْتَنَ] — To be kept in quarantine

[كَرْتِينَة] Quarantine

[كَرْتُون ج كَرَاتِين] Paste-board, thick paper

* كَرَثَ يَكْرُثُ كَرْثًا وَأَكْرَثَ To oppress, be heavy upon; molest

إِكْتَرَثَ لِ وَبِ To be grieved for, be concerned for, pay attention to, look after

إِنْكَرَثَ To be broken (rope)

كُرَّاثٌ Leek

كَارِثٌ وَكَرِيثٌ Oppressing, distressing

* كَرِجَ يَكْرَجُ كَرَجًا To become mouldy, musty (bread)

* كُرْج Georgia

كُرْجِيّ Georgian

* كَرْخَانَةٌ ج كَرَاخِين Manufactory, workshop. House of ill fame]

* كَرَدَ يَكْرُدُ كَرْدًا To drive away; cut off

كَرْدٌ The neck (*Pers.*)

كُرْدٌ وَأَكْرَادٌ Kurd

كُرْدِيّ A Kurd

* كَرْدَحَ To walk with short steps. Throw one down

* كَرْدَسَ To assemble and divide (horsemen) into squadrons

تَكَرْدَسَ To be gathered, crowded together. [Be short, thickset]

كُرْدُوسَةٌ ج كَرَادِيسُ وَكَرَادِسُ Squadron of horsemen, squadron. Bone with much meat on it; two bones united by a joint

مُكَرْدَسٌ Short and thick-set

* كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كُرُوزًا To conceal one's self

كَرَزَ وَكَارَزَ To seek refuge in

كَرَزَ يَكْرِزُ كَرْزًا [To preach the Gospel]

كَرْزٌ وَكِرَازَةٌ [Preaching of the Gospel]

كَرَزٌ Cherry, cherry tree

كُرْزٌ ج كِرَزَةٌ A shepherd's bag

كَرَّازٌ The ram which carries the shepherd's bag; bell goat

كَرَازٌ وَكَرَّازٌ Earthen flask or jug with a narrow orifice

كَارِزٌ [Preacher]

* كَرَّسَ To lay the foundation of a house; [consecrate, dedicate]

تَكَرَّسَ To collect together. [Be consecrated or devoted to God]

إِنْكَرَسَ عَلَى To bend over

كِرْسٌ ج أَكْرَاسٌ A cake of dung, or mud. Origin

كُرَّاسَةٌ ج كُرَّاسٌ وَكَرَارِيسُ Quire or parcel of paper. Pamphlet

كُرْسِيٌّ ج كَرَاسِيُّ وَكَرَاسٍ Chair; throne

[كَرُّوسَةٌ ج كَرُّوسَاتٌ] [Carriage, cart]

تَكْرِيسٌ [Consecration, dedication]

* كَرْسَنَ To hock an animal

* كِرْسِنَّةٌ [كَرْسَنَّةٌ Vetch (*Vicia Ervilia*)

* كَرِشَ يَكْرَشُ كَرَشًا وَتَكَرَّشَ To be wrinkled, shrivelled (skin)

كِرْشٌ وَكَرِشٌ ج كُرُوشٌ Stomach of a ruminating animal

أَكْرَشُ م كَرْشَاءُ ج كُرْشٌ Large-bellied. Wealthy

* [كَرْشُونِيٌّ] Arabic written in Syriac characters

كُرَيْشَةٌ Scantling (for roofing, &c.) (Cotton stuff)

* كَرَعَ يَكْرَعُ كَرْعًا وَكُرُوعًا فِي To sip water, drink by inserting the lips in the water, not with the hand or with a cup

أَكْرَعَ To find rain water

كَرَعٌ Rain water. Base, mean

كُرَاعٌ ج أَكْرُعٌ وَأَكَارِعُ The slender part of the leg of sheep or oxen. Extremity of anything. Horses

أَكَارِعُ ٱلْأَرْضِ The ends of the earth

* كَرْفَأَ To froth (pot). Be mixed together

* كَرَفْسٌ Celery (*Apium graveolens*)

* [كَرْكَةٌ] Distilling-retort

كُرْكِيٌّ ج كَرَاكِيُّ Crane. (*Grus communis*); heron

* [كَرْكَبَ] To disarrange, confuse

* كَرْكَدَنٌ [وَكَرْكَرْدَنٌ] Rhinoceros

* كَرْكَرَ To repeat. Laugh loud and repeatedly; [Murmur, rumble]. Disperse; collect

* كُرْكُمٌ Saffron. (*Carthamus*)

* كَرْكَنْدٌ A red precious stone similar to the ruby

* كَرُمَ يَكْرُمُ كَرَمًا وَكَرَامَةً وَكَرَمَةً To be generous, highminded, beneficent; noble, illustrious

كَرَّمَ تَكْرِيمًا وَتَكْرِمَةً وَأَكْرَمَ To exalt, honour above others,

كَرَّمَ ٱللهُ وَجْهَهُ God grant him honour!

كَارَمَ To vie with another in generosity

مَا أَكْرَمَهُ How generous he is!

تَكَرَّمَ To show one's self generous and beneficent

تَكَرَّمَ وَتَكَارَمَ عَنْ To abstain from what is dishonourable or mean; be stainless, irreproachable

إِسْتَكْرَمَ To seek, or find, something precious

كَرَمٌ Generosity, grace, liberality; noble, kind

كَرْمٌ ج كُرُومٌ Vine (grape); vine-branch; grapes; [vine-yard]

كَرْمَةٌ A vine-tree, a vine-branch

كَرَّامٌ Vine-dresser

كَرَامَةٌ Generosity, liberality; honour, dignity. Sign of God's favour

حُبًّا وَكَرَامَةً لِ For the love and respect of; most gladly, with all my heart

كَرِيمٌ ج كِرَامٌ وَكُرَمَاءُ Noble-minded, generous, liberal, beneficent kind, gracious; honoured. [Kind of turtle-dove]

كَرِيمَةٌ ج كَرَائِمُ وَكَرِيمَاتٌ Noble lady, princess. Precious object

أَلْكَرِيمَتَانِ The two eyes

أَكْرَمُ More noble, more generous, &c.

إِكْرَامٌ Respect, reverence; hospitable reception; honouring

إِكْرَامًا لِ In honour, or for the sake of

تَكْرِيمٌ وَتَكْرِمَةٌ Act of honouring, honour

تَكْرِمَةٌ Cushion of honour

مُكْرَمٌ وَمُكَرَّمٌ Honoured, respected, venerated, &c.

مَكْرُمَةٌ ج مَكَارِمُ Noble and generous action

* كُرْنُبٌ وَكَرْنَبٌ Cabbage

* كَرِهَ يَكْرَهُ كُرْهًا وَكَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً وَمَكْرَهَةً To feel averison to, loathe, abhor

كَرُهَ يَكْرُهُ كَرَاهَةً وَكَرَاهِيَةً To be loathsome, ugly, abominable

كَرَّهَ To render loathsome or hateful; make one feel abhorrence or aversion, disgust

أَكْرَهَ عَلَى To force one against his inclinations to....

تَكَرَّهَ وَتَكَارَهَ To feel aversion or displeasure at

إِسْتَكْرَهَ To find loathsome, horrid, abominable; feel aversion, abhorrence for

كُرْهٌ وَكَرَاهَةٌ وَكَرَاهِيَةٌ Abhorrence, aversion, disgust, repugnance

كُرْهًا وَعَلَى كُرْهٍ وَإِكْرَاهًا وَعَلَى إِكْرَاهٍ

وَعَنْ كَرَاهِيَةٍ In spite of, contrary to one's will, by compulsion

كَرِهٌ وَكَرِيهٌ Loathsome, detestable, hateful, ugly

كَرِيهَةٌ ج كَرَائِهُ Adversity; misery of war; war

تَكَرُّهٌ Abhorrence, aversion, disgust

مَكْرَهَةٌ ج مَكَارِهُ A cause of aversion; abhorrence, repugnance

مَكْرُوهٌ Abhorred, detested, &c.

* كَرَا يَكْرُو كَرْوًا To dig. Do again and again. Play ball

* كَرَوْيَا وَكَرَوْيَاءُ [كَرَاوِيَا] Caraway

* كَرِيَ يَكْرَى كَرًى To be sleepy, to slumber

كَارَى مُكَارَاةً وَكِرَآءً وَأَكْرَى To let, rent, hire out

كَرَى يَكْرِي كَرْيًا To go fast. Play ball

أَكْرَى To be awake

تَكَرَّى To sleep

إِكْتَرَى وَإِسْتَكْرَى To hire, rent, take into one's service

كَرٍ وَكَرِيٌّ Sleepy

كِرَآءٌ وَكِرْوَةٌ Hire, wages; rent

كُرَةٌ ج كُرَاتٌ وَكُرًى Globe; ball; sphere

كُرَةُ ٱلْكَوَاكِبِ Celestial sphere

كُرَةُ ٱلْأَرْضِ The terrestrial globe

كُرَوِيٌّ Globular, spherical

كَرِيٌّ ج أَكْرِيَاءُ Hirer out, letter out

كَرِيٌّ وَكَرْيَانُ Sleepy, slumbering

إِكْرَاءٌ Act of renting, letting

إِكْتِرَاءٌ Act of hiring

مُكْرٍ وَمُكَارٍ Hirer out, letter

مُكَارٍ ج مُكَارُونَ [وَمُكَارِيَةٌ] Muleteer, camel-driver, donkey-driver, &c.

مُكْرًى Hired, rented, let

* كَزَّ يَكَزُّ كَزَازَةً وَكُزُوزَةً . وَإِكْتَزَّ To dry up, shrivel; shrink; become stiff, rigid

[كَزَّ مِنْ] To feel aversion to

كُزَّ To have tetanus

كَزٌّ ج كُزٌّ Dry, rigid, shrivelled, shrunk; ugly (face). Hard, hardy

كَزُّ ٱلْيَدَيْنِ Miserly, niggardly

كَزَزٌ Hardness. Crookedness. Niggardliness

كُزَازٌ وَكُزَّازٌ Tetanus

مَكْزُوزٌ One suffering from tetanus

* كُزْبُرَةٌ وَكُزْبَرَةٌ Coriander-seed or plant

* كَزِمَ يَكْزَمُ كَزَمًا To have a short nose

كَزَمَ يَكْزِمُ كَزْمًا To bite off and eat (animal)

أَكْزَمَ To shrink. Eat until satisfied

كَزَمٌ Shortness of nose. Avarice

أَكْزَمُ م كَزْمَاءُ One with a short nose. Niggardly

* كَسَأَ يَكْسَأُ كَسْأً To pursue; overcome

كُسْءٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ The latter part (of a thing)

* كَسَبَ يَكْسِبُ كَسْبًا وَإِكْتَسَبَ To earn a living, earn, gain; gather riches, knowledge; acquire

كَسَّبَ وَكَسَّبَ وَأَكْسَبَ To cause, or assist, one to earn or gain. Bestow; occasion

تَكَسَّبَ To seek to earn, to gain; to acquire knowledge

إِكْتَسَبَ To gain, acquire

كَسْبٌ Earnings, gain

كَسُوبٌ Earning or acquiring much

إِكْتِسَابٌ Act of acquiring, earning; gain, profit

إِكْتِسَابِيٌّ Acquired (knowledge, science)

مَكْسَبٌ وَمَكْسِبَةٌ ج مَكَاسِبُ Gain, profit, earnings

مَكْسُوبٌ وَمُكْتَسَبٌ Acquired, earned, derived

* [كَسْتَنَا] Chestnut

* كَوْسَجٌ A man having a scanty beard, and that only on the chin. A sword-fish

* كَسَحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسْحًا To sweep. Out off; destroy; carry off; clean out

كَسِحَ يَكْسَحُ كَسَحًا To be crippled

إِكْتَسَحَ To sweep or carry off

كَسَحٌ وَكُسَاحٌ Weakness or impotence in the legs or arms

كُسَاحَةٌ Rickets. Sweepings, rubbish

كَسِحٌ وَكَسِيحٌ وَكَسْحَانُ وَأَكْسَحُ ج كُسْحَانٌ Lame, crippled in the legs or arms, crippled. Rachitic

أَكْسَحُ م كَسْحَاءُ ج كُسْحٌ وَكُسْحَانٌ A cripple

مِكْسَحَةٌ A broom

مَكْسُوحٌ Lame

* كَسَدَ يَكْسُدُ كَسَادًا وَكُسُودًا To sell badly, be in little demand (goods); be dull, stagnant (market)

أَكْسَدَ To find the market dull for his goods (a man); make the market dull (God); be dull

كَاسِدٌ وَأَكْسَدُ وَكَسِيدٌ Worthless, ignoble; selling badly; dull (market)

* كَسَرَ يَكْسِرُ كَسْرًا وَإِكْتَسَرَ To break; wreck; rout, defeat. Point a letter with the vowel *kesrah* (ِ)

كَسَرَ مِنْ To abate somewhat from....

كَسَرَ ٱلثَّوْبَ To fold (a garment)

كَسَرَ ٱلْجَنَاحَ To fold or contract (the wing)

كَسَرَ ٱلشِّعْرَ To break the measure (of poetry)

كَسَرَ ٱللَّيْلَ To spend the night

كَسَّرَ To break into many pieces

كَاسَرَ To seek an abatement in price

تَكَسَّرَ To be broken into many pieces

إِنْكَسَرَ To be broken; humbled; be routed; become a bankrupt, fail

كَسْرٌ Breach, fracture. The vowel *kesrah* (ِ)

كَسْرٌ ج كُسُورٌ وَكُسُورَاتٌ Fraction (*in arith.*)

كِسْرٌ A side; portion or part of

كِسْرَةٌ ج كِسَرٌ Fragment; broken piece

كَسْرَةٌ ج كَسَرَاتٌ The vowel (ِ). A fracture; defeat. Contrition, affliction

كِسْرَى ج أَكَاسِرَةٌ وَأَكَاسِرُ Chosroes. (Title given to the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty)

كَاسِرٌ ج كُسَّرٌ Breaking, conquering, &c. Bird of prey

كُسَارٌ Fragments

كُسَارَةٌ A fragment

كَسِيرٌ ج كَسْرَى وَكَسَارَى Broken, routed, &c.

إِكْسِيرٌ Elixir

إِنْكِسَارٌ Defeat, rout; state of being broken; contrition, despondency; bankruptcy

جَمْعُ ٱلتَّكْسِيرِ Broken plural

مُكَسَّرٌ Broken into pieces, smashed

مُنْكَسِرٌ Broken; languishing

مَكْسُورٌ Broken, fractured; routed; bankrupt; pointed with the vowel (ِ) *kesrah*

* كَسَفَ يَكْسِفُ كُسُوفًا To eclipse (sun, moon; *sp.* sun; God)

كَسَفَ وَ إِنْكَسَفَ To be eclipsed, be darkened

كَسَفَ To assume a gloomy look (face)

كِسْفَةٌ ج كِسَفٌ Piece; layer

كُسُوفٌ وَ إِنْكِسَافٌ Eclipse of the sun or moon; *sp.* sun

كَاسِفُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Having a gloomy look, &c.

يَوْمٌ كَاسِفٌ An evil day

كَاسِفُ ٱلْبَالِ Miserable; heavy-hearted

مَكْسُوفٌ وَمُنْكَسِفٌ Eclipsed (sun)

* كَسِلَ يَكْسَلُ كَسَلاً . وَتَكَاسَلَ To be lazy, negligent, idle

أَكْسَلَ To make lazy

كَسَلٌ وَتَكَاسُلٌ Laziness, idleness, negligence

كَسِلٌ وَكَسْلَانُ (ج كُسَالَى وَكَسْلَى) وَمِكْسَالٌ Lazy, idle, negligent

* كَسَمَ يَكْسِمُ كَسْمًا To toil for one's family

[كَسْمٌ] Mode, fashion

* كَسَا يَكْسُو كَسْوًا وَأَكْسَى To clothe, dress

كَسِيَ يَكْسَى كَسًا وَتَكَسَّى بِـ To dress one's self, put on one's clothes

إِكْتَسَى To be dressed, clothed

كِسَاءٌ ج أَكْسِيَةٌ Upper garment, dress

كَسَاءٌ Honour, glory

كُسْوَةٌ ج كُسًى وَكِسَاءٌ وَ [كَسَاوِي] Clothing, dress, garment

* كُسْيٌ ج أَكْسَاءٌ Rear; hind parts

رَكِبَ أَكْسَاءَهُ To pursue at one's heels; fall on his back

* كَشَأَ يَكْشَأُ كَشْأً To peel; cut. Be satisfied with food

* كَشَّ يَكِشُّ كَشِيشًا To rustle, make a sound with its skin (serpent). [To frown, look austere; chase away the flies]

كُشٌّ Pollen of the male flowers of date-tree

كُشَّةٌ Fore-lock; lock of hair

* [كِشْتِبَانٌ ج كَشَاتِبِينُ] A thimble

* كَشُوثٌ Dodder (parasitic plant). *(Cuscuta)*

* كَشَحَ يَكْشَحُ كَشْحًا لِ وَكَاشَحَ To bear a grudge against; be inimical to

كَشَّحَ To disperse, drive away. Put the tail between the legs

كَشَحَ وَ إِنْكَشَحَ عَنْ To retire from and disperse

كَشْحٌ ج كُشُوحٌ Flank; waist

طَوَى كَشْحًا To determine upon

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ He separated from ...., broke his relations with....

طَوَى كَشْحَهُ عَلَى ٱلْأَمْرِ He resolved upon the affair and kept it secret

كاشِحٌ One who resolves upon enmity to another. Secret enemy

كُشَاحَةٌ Secret hatred, deep grudge

* كَشَدَ يَكْشِدُ كَشْدًا To bite off with the front teeth

* كَشَرَ يَكْشِرُ كَشْرًا وَكَشَّرَ عَنْ To show (the teeth); grin; smile, laugh slightly

كَشَرَ عَنْ نَابِهِ أَوْ أَنْيَابِهِ To snarl (beast)

كَشِرَ يَكْشَرُ كَشَرًا To flee

كَاشَرَ To display one's teeth to another in laughing

كِشْرَةٌ A display of the teeth

* كَشَطَ يَكْشُطُ كَشْطًا وَاِسْتَكْشَطَ To take off (the cover, veil); remove; strip; scrape; skin

تَكَشَّطَ To be dispersed (clouds)

اِنْكَشَطَ To be taken off, uncovered; removed

* كَشَعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشْعًا عَنْ To go away, depart from

كَشِعَ يَكْشَعُ كَشَعًا To be in anxiety, troubled

* كَشَفَ يَكْشِفُ كَشْفًا وَكَاشِفَةً . وَكَشَّفَ To uncover, unveil, reveal; expose, investigate the facts of a case

كَشِفَ يَكْشَفُ كَشَفًا To be put to flight. To have the hair of the forehead turned upward and in circular form

كَاشَفَ بِ To reveal or disclose; uncover; show openly

كَاشَفَ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ To manifest enmity towards

تَكَشَّفَ وَاِنْكَشَفَ To be uncovered, disclosed, unveiled; show one's self openly; be known

اِكْتَشَفَ To discover; find out

اِسْتَكْشَفَ To ask one to disclose, communicate, or reveal; try to discover, to find out

كَشْفٌ An unveiling, uncovering, revealing; exposure; discovery; investigation. Inspiration

كَاشِفٌ ج كَشَفَةٌ Uncovering, &c. [Overseer, chief of a district]

كَاشِفَةٌ ج كَوَاشِفُ Revelation, exposure; that which reveals or exposes (one's ignominy); test

كَشَّافٌ One who reveals, discloses

كَشِيفٌ وَمَكْشُوفٌ Uncovered, unveiled, disclosed

اِكْتِشَافٌ ج اِكْتِشَافَاتٌ Discovery

مُكْتَشِفٌ Discoverer

* كِشْكٌ Kind of food composed of coarse-ground wheat and sour milk. *(Pers.)*

* كَشْكَشَ To flee. To rustle (snake)

[كَشْكَشٌ] Ruffle of a garment, &c.

* كَشْكُولٌ A beggar's bag *(Pers.)*

* كَشَمَ يَكْشِمُ كَشْمًا To cut off the nose

* كِشْمِشٌ A kind of small grapes. [Currants]

* كَشَا يَكْشُو كَشْوًا To bite, bite off

*كَصَّ يَكِصُّ كَصًّا وكَصِيصًا To assemble, crowd

أَكَصَّ To flee, run away

*كَصَمَ يَكْصُمُ كُصُومًا To turn back, retire

*كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا To surfeit, oppress, distress (food); fill with grief (affair)

كَاظَّ وتَكَاظَّ To be crowded together

إِكْتَظَّ بِ To be filled with

إِكْتَظَّ مِنْ To be surfeited with

كِظَّة Indigestion, distress from overeating; surfeit

كِظَاظ Difficulty, fatigue

كَظِيظ Surfeited with food. Throng

*كَظَمَ يَكْظِمُ كَظْمًا وكُظُومًا To shut (a door); dam a watercourse; suppress one's anger

كَظَمَ To be silent

كَاظِم ج كُظَّم Silent, speechless. One who restrains his anger

كَظِيم ومَكْظُوم Suppressing anger; sorrowful

*كَعَّ يَكِعُّ كُعُوعًا To be cowardly, weak

*كَعَبَ يَكْعِبُ كُعُوبًا وكِعَابَةً وكُعُوبَةً .

وكَعَّبَ To become prominent (bosom, breast); have swelling breasts (girl)

كَعَبَ كَعْبًا To fill (a vase)

كَعَّبَ To make square or cubic; cube (a number)

أَكْعَبَ To hasten, hurry

كَعْب Breast, bosom

كَعْب ج كِعَاب وكُعُوب Joint; ankle. Astragalus. Cube *(arith.)*

كَعْبَة ج كَعَبَات Square or cubic building; the temple in Mecca called *the Kaaba*

كَعَاب وكَاعِب ومُكَعِّب Having swelling breasts (girl)

كَاعِب ومُكَعَّب Swelling, prominent (breast)

مُكَعَّب Cubic; cube; in cubic form

*كُعْبُرَة Extremity of the radius next to the thumb. Any strong or thick bone; its knotted head

*كَعِرَ يَكْعَرُ كَعَرًا To be large bellied, grow fat

*كَعْسَم ج كَعَاسِم وكَعَاسِيم The wild ass

*كَعْك Biscuit, cake, bun, &c.

*كَعَمَ يَكْعَمُ كَعْمًا To muzzle (a camel); stop (a bottle, &c.)

كَعَمَهُ الخَوْفُ Fear overcame him

كِعَام Muzzle of the camel

كَعِيم ومَكْعُوم Muzzled

*كَعَا يَكْعُو كَعْوًا To be timid

[كَعِيَ عَنْ] To fail after repeated attempts

*كَاغِد وكَاغِذ Paper, *(Pers.)*

*كَفَّ يَكُفُّ كَفًّا To double up and sew a hem; to hem, seam

To avert, turn off from, prevent; cease, turn from كَفَّ عَنْ

To become blind. كَفَّ وَكُفَّ بَصَرُهُ

To put out the hand in begging تَكَفَّفَ

To cease from تَكَافَّ عَنْ

To abstain from, be averted, stayed; abandon إِنْكَفَّ عَنْ

To put out the hand in begging. Shade one's eyes with the hand. Ask one to cease from إِسْتَكَفَّ

To surround إِسْتَكَفَّ حَوْلَ

Palm of the hand, hand; [glove]. كَفٌّ ج كُفُوفٌ وَأَكُفٌّ

Border. Hem كُفَّةٌ

Scale (of a balance) كِفَّةٌ ج كِفَفٌ وَكِفَافٌ

Silk handkerchief for wrapping round the head [كَفِيَّةٌ (عِوَض كُوفِيَّة)]

They *all* came كَافَّةٌ. جَاءَ ٱلنَّاسُ كَافَّةً

Equal, similar; sufficient sustenance, daily bread كِفَافٌ

The best part (of a thing) كَفَافٌ

Hemming (a garment) كِفَافَةٌ

Blind [كَفِيفٌ] وَمَكْفُوفٌ ج مَكَافِيفُ

Armistice, truce مُكَافَّةٌ

To turn over, invert; turn back from (*tr.* and *intr.*); follow; chase; away * كَفَأَ يَكْفَأُ كَفْأً

To incline a thing; be inclined كَفَأَ وَأَكْفَأَ

To reward, requite. Equal; resemble. Observe. Repel, turn away; prevent, withstand كَافَأَ مُكَافَأَةً وَكِفَاءً

To overturn أَكْفَأَ

To turn aside in a journey أَكْفَأَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ

To be inverted (vessel). Sway in walking تَكَفَّأَ

To be equal to one another تَكَافَأَ

To retreat, be put to flight; turn back; be turned upside down إِنْكَفَأَ

To ask for a year's produce إِسْتَكْفَأَ

Equality, likeness كَفَأٌ وَكَفَاءَةٌ

Equal, like كِفَاءٌ وَكُفْءٌ وَكُفُوءٌ ج أَكْفَاءٌ وَكِفَاءٌ

A year's produce كُفْأَةٌ

Equal (in age); equivalent, equal to مُكَافِئٌ م مُكَافِئَةٌ

To take up, draw to one's self; tuck up one's garments. Upturn * كَفَتَ يَكْفِتُ كَفْتًا. وَكَفَّتَ

To hasten, be swift. Gather, add to كَفَتَ كَفْتًا وَكِفَاتًا

To prevent, hinder from كَفَتَ عَنْ

To turn away from his course إِنْكَفَتَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ

Swift, quick. Slender كَفْتٌ وَكَفِيتٌ

Death كَفْتٌ

مَاتَ كِفَاتًا To die suddenly

* كَفَحَ يَكْفَحُ كَفْحًا . وَكَافَحَ مُكَافَحَةً وَكِفَاحًا
To attack boldly and come to close quarters; confront, encounter face to face

كَافَحَ ٱلْأَمْرَ To manage a thing in one's own person

كَافَحَ عَنْ To fight for, defend

أَكْفَحَ عَنْ To turn away, drive back from

تَكَافَحَ To encounter one another

كِفَاحٌ وَمُكَافَحَةٌ Battle, hand to hand combat, contention

لَقِيتُهُ كِفَاحًا I met him face to face

أَعْطَاهُ كِفَاحًا He loaded him with many favours

* كَفَرَ يَكْفِرُ كَفْرًا . وَكَفَّرَ To cover; conceal; veil

كَفَرَ يَكْفُرُ كُفْرًا وَكُفُورًا وَكُفْرَانًا To disbelieve in God, be an infidel; deny; blaspheme

كَفَرَ بِ To renounce, deny

كَفَّرَ وَأَكْفَرَ To make one impious or an infidel; cause one to disobey; call one an infidel or unbeliever, charge with infidelity

كَفَّرَ لِ To pardon (a crime) (God)

كَفَّرَ ٱلذَّنْبَ To expiate the crime

كَفَّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ To redeem (an oath) by expiation

كَافَرَ حَقَّهُ To deny, disacknowledge another's right

أَكْفَرَ وَٱكْتَفَرَ To inhabit a village

تَكَفَّرَ بِ To cover one's self with

كَفْرٌ ج كُفُورٌ Village, hamlet. Dust. Grave. Darkness

كُفْرٌ وَكُفْرَانٌ Unbelief; infidelity; blasphemy; ingratitude. Pitch

كَافِرٌ ج كُفَّارٌ وَكَفَرَةٌ وَكِفَارٌ وَكَافِرُونَ
وَكَفُورٌ ج كُفُرٌ Infidel; apostate; ungrateful. Peasant, tiller of the ground. Dark night, darkness

كَوَافِرُ Amphoras, jars

كَافُورٌ Camphor. Fountain in Paradise

كَفَّارَةٌ Atonement, expiation

تَكْفِيرٌ Atonement; expiation of a crime; covering, &c.

مُتَكَفِّرٌ وَمُكَفَّرٌ Covered (with arms). well armed

* كَفِسَ يَكْفَسُ كَفَسًا To have crooked or distorted feet (child)

أَكْفَسُ م كَفْسَاءُ ج كُفْسٌ Having crooked or distorted feet

* كَفْكَفَ عَنْ To prevent, restrain, turn away, repel

تَكَفْكَفَ To abstain, be prevented, repelled

* كَفَلَ يَكْفُلُ كَفْلًا وَكَفَالَةً . وَكَفَّلَ
To nourish, take charge of

كَفَلَ يَكْفِلُ وَكَفِلَ يَكْفَلُ وَكَفُلَ يَكْفُلُ
كَفْلًا وَكُفُولًا وَكَفَالَةً بِ To stand security or bail for; to warrant

كَفَلَ بِـ وَعَنْ To be responsible for

كَفَّلَ وَأَكْفَلَ To make one give bail or security, warrant

تَكَفَّلَ لَهُ بِـ To stand security for, guarantee

كَفَلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Hind parts of the body, buttocks

كِفْلٌ ج أَكْفَالٌ Anything double; equal, like. Part, portion. Saddle-cloth for a camel

كَافِلٌ ج كُفَّلٌ One who stands security, or bail; one who cares for, takes charge of. One who fasts much and observes silence

أَلْكَافِلُ God

كَفَالَةٌ Bail, security, pledge

كَفِيلٌ (*sing.* and *pl.*) وج كُفَلَاءُ One who stands bail or security for another. Equal, similar

مَكْفُولٌ بِهِ Guaranteed (debt)

مَكْفُولٌ عَنْهُ Debtor for whom security is given

مَكْفُولٌ لَهُ Creditor who has security

مُكَافِلٌ Confederate

* كَفَنَ يَكْفِنُ كَفْنًا وَكَفَّنَ To shroud the dead; cover up

تَكَفَّنَ بِـ To wrap one's self with (as in a shroud)

كَفْنٌ Saltless (food)

كَفَنٌ ج أَكْفَانٌ Shroud, winding sheet

مَكْفُونٌ وَمُكَفَّنٌ Shrouded, prepared for burial

* إِكْفَهَرَّ (من كفهر) To shine in a dark night (star). Be very dark, gloomy (night). Look severe and austere (man)

إِكْفِهْرَارٌ Shining of the stars, and contrariwise, darkness

مُكْفَهِرٌّ Dense and black (cloud); severe and austere (face)

* كَفَى يَكْفِي كِفَايَةً To suffice; give a sufficiency so as to make content

كَفَى بِٱللهِ شَهِيدًا وَكَافِى God suffices as witness

كَفَاهُ ٱلشَّرَّ To prevent evil, protect one from evil

كَافَى بِـ To requite, recompense, suffice

إِكْتَفَى بِـ To have enough and be contented

كِفْيٌ Sufficiency

كَفِيٌّ وَكَافٍ ج كُفَاةٌ Sufficient

أَلْكُفْيَةُ ج أَلْكُفَى Food

كِفَايَةٌ Sufficient quantity; act of sufficing. Ability

مُكَافَاةٌ Recompense, requital, retribution

* كَلَّ يَكِلُّ كَلًّا وَكِلَّةً وَكَلَالًا وَكُلُولًا وَكَلَالَةً To be exhausted and tired; be weary. To have neither father nor child

كَلَّ وَكَلَّلَ To be dim, dull, blunt (eyesight, sword, &c.)

كَلَّلَ To crown; place a wreath on the head. [To join in wedlock]

أَكَلَّ To fatigue (a beast); to dim (sight)

كَلِبَ يَكْلَبُ كَلَبًا * To be seized with hydrophobia, be mad. Thirst: [be greedy]

كَالَبَ To annoy, distress

كَلْبٌ ج كِلَابٌ وَأَكْلُبٌ وَأَكَالِبُ Dog; lion; rapacious animal. Piece of iron at the head of the pivot (of a mill)

كَلْبُ ٱلْبَحْرِ Shark

كَلْبُ ٱلْمَاءِ Otter (*Lutra vulgaris*)

أُمُّ ٱلْكَلْبِ Thorny shrub

ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ Constellation of *Canis major*

ٱلْكَلْبُ ٱلْأَصْغَرُ Constellation of *Canis minor*

كَلْبٌ وَكَلَّابٌ A bent or hooked iron on a saddle for suspending a bag, &c.; saddle-crotchet

كَلَبٌ Hydrophobia; raving madness; voracity; vehemence: severity (of cold, &c.); hardship, distress; evil, injury

كَلِبٌ ج كَلْبَى Seized with hydrophobia; mad. Hard, severe (fortune); sterile (year)

كَلْبَةٌ Female dog, bitch

كَلْبَتَانِ Tongs, pincers

كُلَّابٌ وَكَلُّوبٌ ج كَلَالِيبُ Hook, clamp; harpoon; grapnel; spear; *pl*: claws of a hawk

كِلْتَا * Both of (*See* كِلَا)

كَلَحَ يَكْلَحُ كُلُوحًا وَكُلَاحًا . وَأَكْلَحَ وَتَكَلَّحَ * To look austere, frown; grin

تَكَلَّلَ To be crowned, wear a crown. [Be married]

إِنْكَلَّ To be blunted (sword)

كَلٌّ وَكَلَالٌ وَكَلَالَةٌ Weariness, exhaustion; dimness, dulness

كَلٌّ وَكَلِيلٌ م كَلَّةٌ وَكَلِيلَةٌ Blunt, dull (sword); dim (eye-sight)

كُلٌّ Totality; the whole of, all; each, every

كَلَّا No! by no means, on the contrary. *Also. in contrary sense*: by all means, certainly, truly!

كِلَّةٌ ج كِلَلٌ وَكِلَاتٌ Condition, state. Thin veil; mosquito-net

كُلَّةٌ ج كُلَلٌ Delay. [Cannon ball; marble]

كُلَّمَا As often as, each time that, whenever

كُلِّيٌّ م كُلِّيَّةٌ Universal, general

أَلْكُلِّيَّةُ General term (*logic*). Universality, totality

بِٱلْكُلِّيَّةِ وَبِكُلِّيَّتِهِ Altogether, entirely

كَالٌّ Fatigued, exhausted; dim; blunt, dull

إِكْلِيلٌ ج أَكَالِيلُ وَأَكِلَّةٌ Crown, diadem; frontlet, circlet; umbel (of a plant)

مُكَلَّلٌ Crowned, wearing a diadem; encircled with flowers

كَلَأَ يَكْلَأُ كَلْأً وَكِلَاءَةً وَكِلَاءً * To keep guard

كَلَأٌ ج أَكْلَاءٌ Forage, herbage (green or dry)

كَلِئٌ م كَلِئَةٌ Abounding in herbage (land)

كُلَاعِيٌّ A brave man

* كَلِفَ يَكْلَفُ كَلَفًا To be of reddish brown or blackish red colour (face). Be freckled

كَلِفَ بِ To be zealous in, take pains, be earnest in pursuing anything; be or fall in love with

كَلَّفَ وَإِلَى To impose a difficult matter upon one

كَلَّفَ [To cost]

كَلَّفَ خَاطِرَهُ To take the trouble, the pains (to do anything)

كَلِّفْ خَاطِرَكَ Will you please be so kind as (to do)!

تَكَلَّفَ To undertake anything difficult or troublesome, take pains; [spend money or pains upon]

كَلْفٌ وَكَلَفٌ وَكُلْفَةٌ Dark yellow or yellowish black colour; freckles

كَلَفٌ Ardent love. Brown spots on the face, or body. (*Ephelis*)

كُلْفَةٌ ج كُلَفٌ Pain, trouble, labour, hardship. [Cost, expense]

أَكْلَفُ ج كُلْفٌ Freckled; maculated

تَكْلِيفٌ ج تَكَالِيفُ Act of causing trouble, of laying a difficult matter upon one; trouble, vexation. [Ceremonies, compliments]

بِلَا تَكْلِيفٍ [Without standing upon ceremony]

مُكَلِّفٌ وَمُكَلَّفٌ [Expensive]

مُكَلَّفٌ Responsible agent; accountable

كَالِحٌ Severe looking, austere; severe (cold)

كَلَاحِ وَكُلَاحٌ Barren year; sterility. (*The first word is indeclinable*)

كَلَاحَةٌ Austerity

* كَلَدَ يَكْلِدُ كَلْدًا وَكَلَّدَ Gather, put together

* [كِلَارٌ] Store-house for provisions

[كِلَارْجِيٌّ] Steward

* كَلَزَ يَكْلِزُ كَلْزًا وَكَلَّزَ To gather

* كَلَّسَ To plaster with chalk or lime; be calcified

كِلْسٌ Lime, mortar

[كَلْسَةٌ] [Sock, stocking]

كُلْسَةٌ Dark ash-colour

كَلَّاسٌ Lime-burner; seller of lime. Very sharp (sword)

[كَلَّاسَةٌ] [Lime-kiln

مُكَلِّسٌ Lime-burner; plasterer

مُكَلَّسٌ Plastered or coated with lime

* أَنْكَلِيسٌ Eel

* كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلْعًا To dry upon the head (dirt, scab)

كَلِعَ يَكْلَعُ كَلَعًا To be dirty and chapped (feet); be very scabby (head); dry on the head (dirt); have the mange or scab in the feet (camel, &c.)

تَكَلَّعَ To collect and league together

كُلَاعٌ Evil, calamity

Name given to Moses كَلِيمُ ٱللّٰهِ

Talking, &c.; speech, language تَكَلُّم

One who speaks; theologian, metaphysician; 1st person *(gram.)* مُتَكَلِّم

Wounded مَكْلُومٌ وَكَلِيمٌ

Both *(dual)* * كِلاَ م كِلْتَا

رَأَيْتُ كِلاَ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ أَوِ ٱلرَّجُلَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا

I saw both men

To have kidney disease * كَلِيَ يَكْلَى كَلًى

كُلْوَةٌ مث كُلْوَتَانِ ج كُلًى وَكُلْوَاتٌ .

Kidney وَكُلْيَةٌ مث كُلْيَتَانِ ج كُلْيَاتٌ وَكُلًى

How much? how many? much; many * كَمْ

How many men have you? كَمْ رَجُلاً عِنْدَكَ

You have killed many men كَمْ رَجُلٍ قَتَلْتَ

Pronominal suffix of the 2nd person pl. masc. e. g. كُمْ

Your book كِتَابُكُمْ

Same for the 2nd pers. dual mas. and fem. كُمَا

As, even as, just as * كَمَا

To cover, conceal, stop, shut up. Be gathered * كَمَّ يَكُمُّ كَمًّا

To muzzle (an animal) كَمَّ

To put forth, or be provided with an involucre or envelope (blossoms of a palm-tree) كَمَّ كَمًّا وَكُمُومًا وَكَمَّمَ وَأَكَمَّ

One who mixes himself up in things not concerning him, an intruder مُتَكَلِّفٌ

Raft. *(Pers.)* * كَلَكٌ

[To become callous (hand) كَلْكَلَ]*

Upper part of the chest كَلْكَلٌ وَكَلْكَالٌ

Companies كَلاَكِلُ

* كَلَمَ يَكْلِمُ كَلْمًا . وَكَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا

To wound

To utter, speak; speak to, talk to, converse with كَلَّمَ تَكْلِيمًا وَكِلاَّمًا

To speak to, converse with كَالَمَ

To speak, confer, converse with one another تَكَالَمَ

To talk, converse, speak a language تَكَلَّمَ تَكَلُّمًا وَتِكِلاَّمًا بِـ

Wound كَلْمٌ ج كُلُومٌ وَكِلاَمٌ

Sentence, clause of three words or more كَلِم

كَلِمَةٌ ج كَلِمَاتٌ وَكَلِمٌ . وَكَلْمَةٌ ج كَلْمَاتٌ .

Word, speech, sentence; poem وَكِلْمَةٌ ج كِلَم

The Ten Commandments ٱلْكَلِمَاتُ ٱلْعَشْرُ

Speech, saying; conversation, sentence, phrase, proposition كَلاَمٌ

Dogmatic theology عِلْمُ ٱلْكَلاَمِ

One who speaks with another or is spoken to; interlocutor. Wounded كَلِيمٌ ج كُلَمَاءُ

كَمٌّ وَكَمِّيَّةٌ ج كَمِّيَّاتٌ Quantity, multitude

كِمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ وَكِمَامٌ وَأَكِمَّةٌ Involucre of the palm-blossoms, spathe

كُمٌّ ج أَكْمَامٌ Sleeve

كِمَامَةٌ وَكِمَامٌ Muzzle of an animal, sp. camel; dog-muzzle, monkey-muzzle

مَكْمُومٌ Muzzled; covered with an involucre (palm-blossom)

* كَمِهَ يَكْمَهُ كَمَهاً عَنْ To be ignorant of (news). Be bare-footed

أَكْمَأَ To abound in mushrooms (soil)

كَمْءٌ ج أَكْمُؤٌ وَكَمْأَةٌ Mushroom; truffle

* [كَمْبِيَالَةٌ] Bill; cheque

* [كَمْبِيُو] Rate or bill of exchange

* كَمَتَ يَكْمُتُ كَمْتاً To suppress (anger). Be bay-coloured (horse)

كُمْتَةٌ Reddish brown or dark bay colour

كُمَيْتٌ ج كُمْتٌ (masc. and fem.) Dark brown, or bay (horse). Wine (of a dark colour)

* كُمَّثْرَى Pear

كُمَّثْرَاةٌ ج كُمَّثْرَيَاتٌ A pear

* كُمَاجٌ A kind of bread

* كَمَحَ يَكْمَحُ كَمْحاً وَأَكْمَحَ To pull in by the reins (horse)

* كَمَخَ يَكْمَخُ كَمْخاً وَأَكْمَخَ بِأَنْفِهِ To elevate the nose, be proud

أَكْمَخَ بِـ To pull in by the reins (horse)

[كُمْخَةٌ] Scum; film

كَامَخٌ A kind of seasoning

كُمَاخٌ Pride, haughtiness

* كَمِدَ يَكْمَدُ كَمَداً To be sick at heart and sad. To be worn and faded; be smooth by wear (garment)

كَمَدَ وَأَكْمَدَ To warm (a cloth and apply to the body for relieving pain)

كَمَّدَ To foment, warm

أَكْمَدَ To make sad, sick at heart

كَمْدٌ وَكُمْدَةٌ Change of colour. Concealed grief or sadness; intense grief

كَمِدٌ وَكَامِدٌ وَكَمِيدٌ Grieved, sad; suffering with concealed grief

كِمَادٌ وَكِمَادَةٌ Piece of cloth used in fomentation

* كَمَرٌ ج أَكْمَارٌ [Hair-belt for money (Pers.)]

* [كُمْرُكٌ] Toll, custom, duty; custom house

[كُمْرُكْجِي] Receiver of customs

* كَمَزَ يَكْمِزُ كَمْزاً To gather and make into a ball in the hand

كُمْزَةٌ Ball (of dates, &c.)

* كَمَشَ يَكْمُشُ كَمْشاً وَكَمَّشَ بِـ [To grasp; grasp as much as possible, take hold of]

إِنْكَمَشَ وَتَكَمَّشَ To wrinkle; contract. Walk fast

كَمْشٌ وَكَمِيشٌ Swift, brisk

[كَمْشَةٌ] A handful

[كَمَّاشَةٌ] Carpenter's pincers

* تَكَمَّمَ ٱلْكُمَّةَ To put on

كُمَّةٌ A round head-dress

* كَمَلَ وَكَمُلَ يَكْمُلُ وَكَمِلَ يَكْمَلُ كَمَالاً وَكُمُولاً . وَتَكَمَّلَ وَتَكَامَلَ وَإِكْتَمَلَ To be entire, complete, whole, perfect; be finished

كَمَّلَ وَأَكْمَلَ وَإِسْتَكْمَلَ To finish, complete, perfect

كَامِلٌ ج كَمَلَةٌ Entire, complete, in full number, total. Kind of a metre

كَمَالٌ ج كَمَالَاتٌ Completeness; perfection

تَكْمِيلٌ Act of completing, finishing; perfecting

مُكَمَّلٌ Completed, finished, perfected, &c.

* كَمَنَ يَكْمُنُ وَكَمِنَ يَكْمَنُ كُمُونًا . وَإِكْتَمَنَ To hide; conceal one's self

أَكْمَنَ لِ To lie in wait or in ambush for

كُمْنَةٌ Weakness, redness of the eye or eye-lids

كَمْنَةٌ ج كِمَانٌ Ambush; party in ambush

[كَمَانٌ] Also; more

كُمُونٌ State of being hidden, concealed

أَهْلُ ٱلْكُمُونِ Philosophers who hold that souls were created once for all in the person of Adam

كَمُّونٌ Cumin

كَمُّونٌ أَرْمَنِيٌّ Caraway

كَمِينٌ ج كُمَنَاءُ Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush (soldier); ambush

مَكْمَنٌ ج مَكَامِنُ Place of ambush; ambuscade

مُكْتَمِنٌ Hidden, concealed; lying in ambush

* كَمَنْجَةٌ Violin

* كَمِهَ يَكْمَهُ كَمَهًا To be blind; be night-blind. Be misty (day)

تَكَمَّهَ To wander at random

كَمَهٌ Blindness, *sp.* from birth

أَكْمَهُ م كَمْهَاءُ ج كُمْهٌ Blind at birth

* كَمْهَلَ To gather; pack up. Conceal

تَكَمْهَلَ To be gathered, collected

* كَمَى يَكْمِي كَمْيًا . وَكَمَّى وَأَكْمَى وَتَكَمَّى To cover, conceal; withhold one's evidence. Put on defensive armour

أَكْمَى عَلَى To decide upon

تَكَمَّى To cover; be covered

إِنْكَمَى To conceal one's self

كَمِيٌّ ج كُمَاةٌ وَأَكْمَاءُ Armed from head to foot; brave, sturdy (warrior)

* كُنَّ *Pronominal suffix of the 2nd pers. fem. pl. e. g.* كِتَابُكُنَّ.

* كَنَّ يَكُنُّ كَنًّا وَكُنُونًا . وَكَنَّنَ وَأَكَنَّ وَإِكْتَنَّ To cover, conceal, secrete, shelter

كَنَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ To keep concealed in mind; keep secret

إِكْتَنَّ To be concealed

إِسْتَكَنَّ To be concealed; retire to one's dwelling, or retreat; [remain, rest, wait (in a place)]

كِنٌّ ج أَكْنَانٌ وَأَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter. Home; asylum; refuge

كَنَّةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ Son's or brother's wife

كُنَّةٌ ج كِنَانٌ Roof for protection against rain or sun, particularly over a door

كِنَّةٌ وَكِنَانٌ ج أَكِنَّةٌ Cover, shelter

كَانُونٌ وَكَانُونَةٌ ج كَوَانِينُ Warming-pan; hearth, stove

كَانُونُ ٱلْأَوَّلُ December

كَانُونُ ٱلثَّانِي January

كِنَانَةٌ ج كَنَائِنُ وَكِنَانَاتٌ Quiver (for arrows)

كَنِينٌ وَمَكْنُونٌ Concealed; well-guarded, carefully preserved

* كَنِبَ يَكْنَبُ كُنُوبًا . وَأَكْنَبَ To be callous, coarse, rough, thick

كَنَبٌ Callousness; callous (of hand or foot)

مِكْنَبٌ وَمُكْنِبٌ Callous, hardened, rough (foot, &c., from work)

* [كُنْتَرَاتُو] Contract

* كَنَدَ يَكْنُدُ كُنُودًا To be ungrateful for a benefit

كُنُدٌ وَكَنَّادٌ وَكَنُودٌ Ungrateful; impious; rebellious; avaricious, niggardly

كُنُودٌ Ingratitude

كَنُودٌ Hard and rough; sterile (soil)

* كُنْدُرٌ Frankincense

[كُنْدُرَةٌ] Shoe

[كُنْدُرْجِيٌّ] Shoemaker

* كَنَارٌ Hem, border, edge *(Pers.)*

كَنَارِيٌّ Canary bird

كِنَّارَةٌ ج كِنَّارَاتٌ Lute, harp; tambourine; drum

* كَنَزَ يَكْنِزُ كَنْزًا To bury in the ground; collect and store up treasures; treasure

إِكْتَنَزَ To be firm, compact, hard (fruit, flesh, &c.)

كَنْزٌ ج كُنُوزٌ Treasure; buried treasure; gold, silver. Safe (for keeping treasure)

كِنَازٌ ج كُنُزٌ وَكِنَازٌ . وَكَنِيزٌ Firm or compact in flesh

مُكْتَنِزٌ Firm and compact

مَكْنُوزٌ Hidden, buried (treasure)

* كَنَسَ يَكْنِسُ كَنْسًا وَكَنَّسَ To sweep (a house)

تَكَنَّسَ To enter a tent or litter

The planets, the stars — اَلجَوَارِي الكُنَّس

Sweeper. [Miser] — كَنَّاسٌ

Sweepings — كُنَاسَةٌ

Refuge or haunt of gazelles — كِنَاسٌ

Feed-bag (for an animal). Synagogue — كَنِيس

Church; synagogue; cathedral, chapel. Beautiful woman — كَنِيسَةٌ ج كَنَائِسُ

Ecclesiastical — كَنَائِسِيٌّ

Broom — مِكْنَسَةٌ ج مَكَانِسُ

Swept — مَكْنُوسٌ ومَكْنَسٌ

To fill with distress — * كَظَّ يَكُظُّ كَظًّا

To be contracted. Be near — * كَنَعَ يَكْنَعُ كُنُوعًا

To covet — كَنَعَ فِي

To submit — كَنَعَ إِلَى

To swear by God — كَنَعَ بِٱللّٰهِ

To seize, press — كَنَّعَ

To submit, be subdued — أَكْنَعَ

To assemble (*intr.*); approach — إِكْتَنَعَ

To show kindness to — إِكْتَنَعَ عَلَى

Canaan — * كَنْعَانُ

The Canaanites — اَلْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ

To shelter, guard, watch over; surround with a hedge or fold — * كَنَفَ يَكْنُفُ كَنْفًا

To help, come to the assistance of.... — كَنَّفَ وَكَانَفَ وَأَكْنَفَ

To surround on all sides, encompass — تَكَنَّفَ وَإِكْتَنَفَ

Side; tract, region; wing of a bird. Refuge, shelter, protection; shade — كَنَفٌ ج أَكْنَافٌ

[A kind of pastry stuffed with nuts, sugar, &c.] — كُنَافَةٌ ج كُنَافَاتٌ

Shelter — كَانِفَةٌ

Covering; covered place; privy, sewer; wash-house. Enclosure for camels — كَنِيفٌ ج كُنُفٌ

To reach the utmost of a thing — * أَكْنَهَ وَإِكْتَنَهَ

Limit, quantity. Aspect, shape. Substance, essence; real truth. Time, favourable moment — كُنْهٌ

* كَنَا يَكْنُو وَكَنَى يَكْنِي كِنَايَةً عَنْ بِ

To hint at, allude to, intimate, indicate by metaphor or metonomy

كَنَى يَكْنِي كُنْيَةً . وَكَنَّى وَأَكْنَى بِ

To designate by a surname or epithet; as in calling a person the father of.... mother of ..

To go by, or assume, a surname or epithet — تَكَنَّى وَإِكْتَنَى بِ

Surname. Epithet (as of calling a person the father or mother of such a one) — كُنْوَةٌ وَكُنْيَةٌ

Metaphor, metonomy — كِنَايَةٌ

Instead of, in place of; an expression for — كِنَايَةٌ عَنْ

That to which allusion is made — مَكْنِيٌّ عَنْهُ

مُكَنًّى Surnamed, called by an epithet

* كُهْبَةٌ Blackish or bluish-grey; dust-colour mixed with black

أَكْهَبُ م كَهْبَاءُ ج كُهْبٌ Dark-grey (thing)

* كَهَدَ يَكْهَدُ كَهْدًا وَأَكْهَدَ To fatigue; be fatigued; hurry

كَهَدَ فِي ٱلطَّلَبِ To be importunate, eager

* كَهْرَبَ [To electrify]

كَهْرَبَاءُ Yellow amber

كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ [Electric]. Amber-coloured

كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ [Electricity]

مُكَهْرَبٌ [Electrified]

* إِكْتَهَفَ كَهْفًا To enter a cave

كَهْفٌ ج كُهُوفٌ Spacious cavern, grotto, cave

* كَهَلَ يَكْهَلُ كُهُولًا. وَكَاهَلَ وَإِكْتَهَلَ To become middle-aged

كَاهَلَ To marry

كَهْلٌ ج كَهْلُونَ وَكُهُولٌ At the age of from 30 to 51; of mature age;

كَاهِلٌ ج كَوَاهِلُ Upper part of the back

كَاهِلُ ٱلْقَوْمِ Chief of a people

[كُهُولَةٌ وَكُهُولِيَّةٌ] Mature age; steadiness; laziness

* كَهِمَ يَكْهَمُ وَكَهُمَ يَكْهُمُ كَهَامَةً وَكُهُومًا To be weak (man); blunt (sword)

كَهَامٌ Weak, sluggish, effete

* كَهَنَ يَكْهُنُ كَهَانَةً وَتَكَهَّنَ To be priest or soothsayer; foretell the future; to divine

كَهُنَ To exercise the office of a priest

كَاهِنٌ ج كَهَنَةٌ وَكُهَّانٌ Soothsayer; diviner, magician; [priest]

كِهَانَةٌ Soothsaying; divination; priesthood

كَهْنُوتٌ [Priesthood]

* كَابَ يَكُوبُ كَوْبًا. وَإِكْتَابَ To drink out of a cup called *kub*

كَوَّبَ To pound, bray with the *kubet*

كُوبٌ ج أَكْوَابٌ A large cup or mug without handle or spout

كُوبَةٌ Stone that fills the hand (used for pounding). A kind of drum. A kind of lute. Chess: [backgammon]

[كُوبَانٌ ج كَوَابِينُ] A horse-cloth

* كُوثَةٌ Fertility, a good harvest

* تَكَوْثَرَ To be abundant, plentiful

كَوْثَرٌ Plenty, abundance, liberal giver. Principal river of Paradise

* كَوْثَلٌ وَكَوْثَلٌ Stern of a ship; rudder, helm

* كَاحَ يَكُوحُ كَوْحًا وَكَوَّحَ وَكَاوَحَ وَأَكَاحَ To overcome, subdue

تَكَاوَحَ To fight together

*كُوخٌ ج أَكْوَاخٌ وَكُوخَانٌ وَكِيخَانٌ Hut of reeds or cane without windows

*كَادَ يَكُودُ كَوْدًا To prevent, restrain, hinder

كَادَ يَكَادُ كَوْدًا وَمَكَادًا وَمَكَادَةً To be on the point of *(followed by the pres. fut.) e. g.*

كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He was on the point of doing, he almost did

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَلُ He hardly or scarcely did

كَوَّدَ To pile up, heap

وَلَا كَوْدًا أَوْ مَكَادَةً By no means

كُودَةٌ Pile, heap (of earth, etc.)

*كَارَ يَكُورُ كَوْرًا وَكَوَّرَ عَلَى To wind in many folds (turban, round the head). Hasten. Dig

كَوَّرَ To smite and throw down (with a lance). Collect and bind up (goods)

كَوَّرَ عَلَى To cause (day and night) to follow each other. (God)

كُوِّرَ To be rolled up. *(Cor.)*

إِكْتَارَ عَلَى To despise, regard as weak

تَكَوَّرَ To fall

إِسْتَكَارَ To hasten

[كَارٌ ج كَارَاتٌ] [Art, profession]

كُورٌ ج أَكْوَارٌ Furnace, hearth of a forge; bellows. Wasps' nest, bees' nest

كَوْرٌ Nature. Plenty, numerous herd (of camels)

كُورَةٌ ج كُوَرٌ Small town; district, quarter, region

كُوَارَةٌ ج كَوَائِرُ Bee-hive made of rushes or mud. [A mud receptacle for flour, &c.]

كِوَارَةٌ Turban

مِكْوَرٌ Camel's saddle. Turban

*[كُورَنْتِينَا] Quarantine

*كَازَ يَكُوزُ كَوْزًا To gather *(tr.)* Drink from the *kûz*

تَكَوَّزَ To assemble, be gathered

[كَازٌ أَوْ زَيْتُ ٱلْكَازِ] Petroleum

كُوزٌ ج أَكْوَازٌ وَكِوَزَةٌ وَكِيزَانٌ A water-vessel with handles and a narrow neck without a spout; [a tin drinking-mug *(Egypt)*]

*كَاسَ يَكُوسُ كَوْسًا To strike down. Walk slowly

تَكَوَّسَ To be thrown upside down

تَكَاوَسَ To thicken in folds (flesh); be abundant, multiply

إِكْتَاسَ عَنْ To restrain from

كَأْسٌ ج كَاسَاتٌ Drinking-cup

*كُوسَا A kind of vegetable marrow

*كَاشَ يَكُوشُ كَوْشًا To be afraid of, fear

*كَاعٌ وَكُوعٌ ج أَكْوَاعٌ [Elbow] Extremity of the radius next to the thumb; or that of the ulna

*كَوَّفَ To cut (leather)

To call into existence, create, form كَوَّنَ

To be created, formed, receive life, exist تَكَوَّنَ

To be responsible for إِكْتَانَ عَلَى وَبِ

To submit (to one) إِسْتَكَانَ لَهُ

Act of being or existing; condition, circumstance كَوْنٌ

Because, for the reason that لِكَوْنِ

Being, existence, كَوْنٌ ج أَكْوَانٌ essence, substance; nature, universe

Being, existing (*adj.*); being (*sub.*), creature كَائِنٌ

The absolute being, God اَلْكَائِنُ الْمُطْلَقُ

Incident, accident, event كَائِنَةٌ ج كَائِنَاتٌ وَكَوَائِنُ

Everything created اَلْكَائِنَاتُ

Being, existence; inborn nature of man كِيَانٌ

Formation, creation; act of causing to be, &c. تَكْوِينٌ

Book of Genesis سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ

Place مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ

Adverb of place ظَرْفُ الْمَكَانِ

Place; rank, degree مَكَانَةٌ ج مَكَانَاتٌ

Creator مُكَوِّنٌ

Window, dormer-window * كَوَّةٌ ج كُوَاتٌ وَكُوًى

To burn, cauterize; brand; sting (scorpion) * كَوَى يَكْوِي كَيًّا

To be assembled. Assume to be a *Kufite* تَكَوَّفَ

Kufa (city) اَلْكُوفَةُ

Kufic (writing); of Kufa. كُوفِيٌّ

Fem. of كُوفِيٌّ Silk wrapper for the head كُوفِيَّةٌ

The inhabitants of Kufa, *sp.* her grammarians اَلْكُوفِيُّونَ

To shine, glitter, sparkle (iron) * كَوْكَبَ

Planet, star. A white spot in the eye. Chief, prince; chief part. Sword كَوْكَبٌ ج كَوَاكِبُ

A party; assembly كَوْكَبَةٌ

To assemble (*intr.*) * تَكَوَّلَ

To make a heap, heap up * كَوَّمَ

Heap (of earth and the like) كُومَةٌ ج كُوَمٌ وَأَكْوَامٌ

To be, exist, be in a state or place, happen, take place * كَانَ يَكُونُ كَوْنًا وَكِيَانًا وَكَيْنُونَةً

He possessed great wealth كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ

He was standing كَانَ قَائِمًا

Thou couldst have done (it), *or* it was for thee to do كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ

He was accustomed to do, or was doing, so and so كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

He had said كَانَ قَدْ قَالَ

What God wills takes place مَا شَاءَ اللهُ كَانَ

[To iron (clothes)] كَوَى

To revile كَاوَى

To feel a burning pain; be cauterized, [be ironed] تَكَوَّى

To have one's self cauterised إِكْتَوَى

Cauterization; issue. [Ironing] كَيّ

Slanderer, backbiter. [Laundry-man, *fem.* laundress] كَوَّاءٌ م كَوَّايَةٌ

Cauterizing iron. [Flat-iron] مِكْوَاةٌ ج مَكَاوٍ

Cauterized, &c. مَكْوِيٌّ وَمُكْتَوٍ

In order that, so that.... * كَيْ وَلِكَيْ كَيْمَا وَلِكَيْمَا

In order not...; lest كَيْ لَا وَلِكَيْ لَا

So and so * كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ

To deceive, beguile, circumvent by stratagem, outwit; ensnare, practice wiles * كَادَ يَكِيدُ كَيْدًا وَكَايَدَ

To beguile, deceive one another by artifice تَكَايَدَ

War; *sp.* war carried on by perfidy كَيْدٌ

Stratagem, guile, deceit; artifice, cunning كَيْدٌ ج كِيَادٌ وَمَكِيدَةٌ ج مَكَايِدُ

Blacksmith's bellows * كِيرٌ ج أَكْيَارٌ وَكِيَرَةٌ

To be intelligent, wide awake, clever; surpass another in acuteness; act gently, quietly * كَاسَ يَكِيسُ كَيْسًا وَكِيَاسَةً

To make acute or sharp in intellect. [Put into a bag] كَيَّسَ

To vie with in acuteness, try to surpass in intelligence كَايَسَ

To affect acuteness of intellect تَكَيَّسَ

Intelligence, finesse; acuteness of intellect كَيْسٌ وَكِيَاسَةٌ

Bag, purse. Scrotum كِيسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ

Subtle, intelligent, clever; handsome كَيِّسٌ ج أَكْيَاسٌ وَكَيْسَى

Handsome, pretty, fine [كُوَيِّس]

More intelligent, &c.; [More handsome, prettier] أَكْيَسُ [وَأَكْوَسُ]

To be timid and cowardly. Eat much. Hasten * كَاصَ يَكِيصُ كَيْصًا وَكَيَصَانًا

To cut, cut off * كَافَ يَكِيفُ كَيْفًا . وَكَيَّفَ

To take such and such a form, assume such or such qualities. [Enjoy one's self, carouse, be in good humour] تَكَيَّفَ

How, in what way? كَيْفَ

How are you? كَيْفَ أَنْتَ

As you do, so will I do كَيْفَ تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ

Quality; modality. [Well-being, good humour, enjoyment] كَيْفٌ

Howsoever it may be, or was كَيْفَمَا كَانَ

كَيْفِيَّةٌ ج كَيْفِيَّاتٌ Quality; way, manner, form. [Amusement, hilarity, excitement]

* كَالَ يَكِيلُ كَيْلاً وَمَكَالاً وَمَكِيلاً.

[وَكَيَّلَ] To measure out corn and the like; measure the length, take the dimensions of a thing

كَالَ بِـ To measure one thing by another

كَايَلَ To do or say to another as he does or says to you; retaliate; dispute with

تَكَايَلَ To revile one another

إِكْتَالَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To measure out (corn) to...., give or take by measure

كَيْلٌ ج أَكْيَالٌ Measure, especially for corn, = 6 *mudds*

كَيْلَةٌ ج كَيْلاَتٌ A small measure. In Syria, a measure of two *mudds*

كِيَالَةٌ Occupation of measuring or weighing; fee for measuring

كَيَّالٌ One who measures, weighs

مِكْيَلٌ وَمِكْيَالٌ وَمِكْيَلَةٌ ج مَكَايِلُ وَمَكَايِيلُ Measure of capacity

مَكِيلٌ وَمَكْيُولٌ Measured

* كَيْلُوسٌ Chyle

* كَيْمَا (كَيْ مَا) In order that

* كِيمِيَا وَكِيمِيَاءُ Chemistry, alchemy; elixir

كِيمِيٌّ وَكِيمَاوِيٌّ Chemist, alchemist; chemical

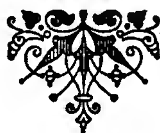
* كَانَ يَكِينُ كَيْناً لِ... To submit to ...

أَكَانَ To subdue, humiliate

إِسْتَكَانَ To grieve secretly

* [كِينَا] Quinine

[خَشَبُ ٱلْكِينَا] Cinchona bark



ل

ل The twenty-third letter of the Alphabet called *Lam*. As a numeral sign=30

لِ *Prep.* To, For.

Particle of admiration, e. g.

يَا لَهُ مِنْ فَارِسٍ What a (splendid) horseman!

لَ *(Joined in writing with the following word)* truly, indeed certainly, *e. g.* إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ ٱلدُّعَاءِ Truly doth my Lord hear prayer

لَوْلَا تَابَ لَهَلَكَ Had he not repented, he would indeed have perished

لَ *Particle introducing an oath,* as: لَعَمْرُكَ by thy life!

لِ *Placed before the present-future verb to express a command, intention,* or *object in view,* as:

جِئْتُكَ لِأُكْرِمَكَ أَوْ لِأَنْ أُكْرِمَكَ

I came to thee in order to do thee honour

لِيَكْتُبْ Let him write, or, bid him write

لَا No; not; neither, nor, *e. g.*

لَا زَيْدٌ وَلَا عَمْرٌو Neither Zeid nor Amr

اللَّاأَدْرِيَّةُ A sect of sophists or agnostics

لَاتَ Not, there is not or no...

* اللَّاتُ وَٱللَّاتُ Name of an ancient Arab goddess

* لَازَوَرْدٌ Lapis lazuli

لَازَوَرْدِيٌّ Azure-blue

* أَلَاكَ إِلَى (من لاك) To send as a messenger to..

مَلْأَكٌ وَمَلَكٌ ج مَلَائِكَةٌ وَمَلَائِكُ Angel, messenger. Message

* لَأْلَأَ وَتَلَأْلَأَ To shine, glitter (star); flash, blaze (fire). Wag the tail. Shed tears (like pearls). Glisten with the eyes, make them flash (woman)

لَأْلَاءٌ وَلَأَّلٌ وَلَأَّاءٌ Dealer in pearls

لُؤْلُؤٌ Pearls *(gen. term)*

لُؤْلُؤَةٌ ج لَآلِئُ A pearl. Wild cow

لُؤْلُؤِيٌّ وَلُؤْلُؤَانٌ Pearl-coloured

* لَأَمَ يَلْأَمُ لَأْمًا To dress, bind up a wound. Accuse of being base, mean, or low (in character, or origin)

لَؤُمَ لُؤْمًا وَمَلْأَمَةً وَلَآمَةً To be of a vile, low character or origin; be miserly, niggardly

لَأَمَ وَلَاءَمَ To mend, repair

لَاءَمَ To agree with (food, climate, &c.) Accord with; suit

لَاءَمَ بَيْنَ To reconcile, pacify, make peace between

تَلَأَّمَ وَتَلَاءَمَ وَالْتَأَمَ To be mended; be corrected, be ameliorated

إِلْتَأَمَ To agree and fit well. Assemble; unite (*intr.*)

إِسْتَلْأَمَ To marry into a base family

لِئْمٌ Peace; concord, accord

لِئْمٌ وَلِئَامٌ Like, similar to

لَأْمٌ Assembled. Person

لَأْمَةٌ ج لَأْمٌ وَلُؤَمٌ Coat of mail

لُؤْمٌ Avarice, meanness; baseness

لَئِيمٌ ج لِئَامٌ وَلُؤَمَاءُ وَلُؤْمَانٌ Base, sordid, cowardly, niggardly

مُلَائِمٌ Convenient; adaptable; suitable

مُلَاءَمَةٌ Suitableness, adaptability

مُلْتَئِمٌ Mended, arranged. Assembled, gathered; united

* لَبَّ يَلُبُّ لَبًّا وَأَلَبَّ بِـ To stay, abide, remain (in a place)

لَبَّ To stand opposite to (one house to another)

لَبَّ يَلَبُّ لَبَابَةً To be possessed of understanding; be intelligent

لَبَّبَ وَأَلَبَّ To produce edible substance, be pulpy (grain)

أَلَبَّ لَهُ To appear to him

تَلَبَّبَ لِـ To gird one's self, or prepare for combat or action

لُبٌّ ج لُبُوبٌ Marrow, pith, kernel; essence; principal part, middle (of a thing). Poison (of a serpent)

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَأَلُبٌّ Heart; mind, intellect, understanding

لُبٌّ ج أَلْبَابٌ وَلُبَابٌ The purest, the best; quintessence

لَبَّةٌ وَلَبَبٌ Lowest and front part of the neck

لُبَابٌ Pure, genuine (nobility); choice (*adj.*); pure essence; kernel or marrow of fruit

لَبِيبٌ ج أَلِبَّاءُ Gifted with intelligence and skill; man of head and heart; active and persevering

لَبَّيْكَ *See under* لبى

مَلْبُوبٌ Highly intelligent

* لَبَأَ يَلْبَأُ لَبْأً To milk a sheep after parturition; feed one with such milk

لِبَأٌ First milk obtained after parturition

لَبُوَةٌ ج لَبُوَاتٌ Lioness

* لَبِثَ يَلْبَثُ لُبْثًا وَلَبَاثًا وَلَبَاثَةً وَتَلَبَّثَ بِـ

To tarry, abide in (a place); to delay, *e. g.*

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not delay in doing, or to do

لَبَّثَ وَأَلْبَثَ To make to tarry

إِسْتَلْبَثَ To deem him slow, tardy

لَبْثٌ وَلُبْثٌ وَلَبَاثٌ A tarrying, act of abiding

لُبْثَةٌ A short stay, delay

لَبِيثَةٌ A company (of men) of various tribes

*لَجَّ يَلْبَجُ لَبْجًا بِ To throw to the ground

لَبَجَةَ بِ To beat one with (a cudgel)

لُبِجَ To fall down (in a fit, or from fatigue)

لُبْجَةٌ وَلَبَجَةٌ ج لَبَجٌ An iron with prongs for catching wolves

*لَبَخَ يَلْبَخُ لَبْخًا To beat. To abuse. To kill

لَبْخٌ وَلَبَخٌ Persea (tree). *Mimosa lebbek, L.*

لَبْخَةٌ ج لَبَخَاتٌ [Poultice, cataplasm]

*لَبَدَ يَلْبُدُ لُبُودًا وَلَبِدَ يَلْبَدُ لَبَدًا To adhere, stick to; cleave to the ground; remain fixed, steady

لَبِدَ وَأَلْبَدَ بِ To abide, dwell in (a place)

لَبَدَ عَلَى عَصَاهُ He leaned upon his staff

[لَبَدَ] وَلَبَّدَ To compress; press hair or wool so as to form felt; make compact, matted. [To cram into a sack]

لَبَّدَ To render the ground compact and cause its particles to stick together so that the feet do not sink into it (dampness)

أَلْبَدَ To stick one thing to another. Stoop in entering

تَلَبَّدَ To stick together; be or become matted, compact

تَلَبَّدَ بِ To stick to, cleave to

إِلْتَبَدَ To be pressed closely together (leaves, &c.); become dense in its foliage (tree)

لَبَدٌ Wool

لِبْدٌ ج لُبُودٌ وَأَلْبَادٌ Moist hair or wool sticking together and compressed; felt; saddle-cloth; kind of felt-carpet

لَبِدٌ One who does not quit his place

لُبَدٌ A mass of men

لِبْدَةٌ A lion's mane

لُبْدَةٌ ج لُبَدٌ Thick, matted hair or wool

لَبِيدٌ وَلَبِيدَةٌ A sack; fodder-bag

لَبَّادٌ Maker of felt

لَبَّادَةٌ Cap of felt; garment of felt to protect from the rain. [Saddle-cloth of felt]

*لَبَسَ يَلْبِسُ لَبْسًا . وَلَبَسَ عَلَى To cover, make obscure, render dark or indistinct; confuse (a matter)

لَبِسَ يَلْبَسُ لُبْسًا وَلِبَاسًا To put on a garment, dress

لَبَّسَ To render obscure; try to conceal; deceive, dissemble. Clothe, put a garment upon

لَابَسَ To associate with another; have a close connexion with: know intimately

أَلْبَسَ To cover, clothe

تَلَبَّسَ بِ To clothe one's self, dress. Intermeddle with; engage in, become involved in. [Disguise one's self, wear a mask]

إِلْتَبَسَ To be dark, obscure, confused, entangled

إِلْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ It was confused or dubious to him

إِلْتَبَسَ بِهِ It was confused with another thing

لَبْسٌ وَلُبْسَةٌ وَلُبُوسَةٌ وَإِلْتِبَاسٌ Confusion, lack of clearness, obscurity, ambiguity

لُبْسٌ ج لُبُوسٌ Clothing, dress, garment

لِبَاسٌ ج أَلْبِسَةٌ وَلُبُسٌ See above. Also; apparel of piety; covering for those parts of the body which one is ashamed to expose. Husband; wife. A commingling. [Trousers, drawers]

لَبِيسٌ Worn often; worn-out

تَلْبِيسٌ Act of decking, dressing, &c. Lie, deceit. Act of making ambiguous, enigmatical

[وَلَدٌ تَلْبِيسٌ] Naughty, mischievous boy

مَلْبَسٌ ج مَلَابِسُ Clothing, garment, dress. Pride. Profit

مُلْبِسٌ وَمُلْتَبِسٌ Obscure; ambiguous, doubtful, enigmatical

مُلَبَّسٌ Obscured, confused, mixed (affair). [Sweetmeats, sugar-plums, bonbons]

مَلْبُوسٌ ج مَلَابِيسُ Clothing, dress, garment

* [لَبَشَ] To collect pell-mell; pack up

[لَبْشٌ] Baggage, chattels

* لَبَطَ يَلْبُطُ لَبْطًا بِ To throw on the ground. Kick, kick at (animal)

لَبْطَةٌ A kick

* لَبِقَ يَلْبَقُ لَبَقًا وَلَبُقَ يَلْبُقُ لَبَاقَةً To be intelligent, skilful

لَبِقَ بِ To fit, become one (clothes, &c.)

لَبَّقَ وَلَبَقَ To soften, render flexible

لَبَقٌ وَلَبَاقَةٌ Wit and cleverness; intelligence and skill, gracefulness, elegance. Quality or state of clothes that fit well

لَبِقٌ وَلَبِيقٌ Skilful, clever, intelligent. Clothed with elegance or well fitting garments; elegant; fitting well

* لَبَكَ يَلْبُكُ لَبْكًا . وَلَبَّكَ To mix; confuse

لَبَّكَ بِ To mix; confuse; [embarrass, perplex]

أَلْبَكَ To speak wrongly; wickedly

تَلَبَّكَ وَإِلْتَبَكَ To be confused, entangled. [Be embarrassed, perplexed]

لَبْكٌ وَلَبْكَةٌ Mixture; confused affair

مُلْتَبِكٌ وَمَلْبُوكٌ Confused, mixed. [Embarrassed]

* لَبْلَبَ بِ To fondle, caress a child (mother)

لَبْلَبٌ وَلُبْلُبٌ Kind and beneficent (man)

لَبَالِبُ ٱلْقَلْبِ Tenderest affections

لَبْلَابٌ A creeping plant which clings to trees. Egyptian or black bean (*Dolichos lablab, L.*)

* لَبِنَ يَلْبَنُ لَبَنًا وَأَلْبَنَ To have plenty of milk in the udder (sheep, &c.)

لَبَنَ يَلْبِنُ لَبْنًا To give one milk to drink. Eat much

لَبَنَ بِـ To beat severely

لَبَّنَ To make bricks

تَلَبَّنَ To stay, abide

إِلْتَبَنَ To nurse, suck milk

إِسْتَلْبَنَ To seek milk

لَبَنٌ ج أَلْبَانٌ Milk, [sour milk]. Sap of a tree

لَبِنٌ وَلِبْنٌ Brick, tile

لَبِنَةٌ A brick

لُبْنَانٌ Mount Lebanon

لُبْنَانِيٌّ Of or from Mount Lebanon

لِبَانٌ Nursing, sucking

لَبَانٌ Chest, breast

لُبَانٌ Frankincense. Pine

لَبَّانٌ Brick-maker. [Seller of milk or sour milk]

لُبَانَةٌ ج لُبَانَاتٌ Desire, object

لَبُونٌ Abundant in milk; lover of milk

* لَبُوَةٌ ج لَبَوَاتٌ Lioness

* لَبَّى To say لَبَّيْكَ Here I am, at your service! To obey, respond, accede to

* لَتَّ يَلُتُّ لَتًّا To pound, pulverize; bind tightly together, couple. To moisten with water, &c., and stir up ٱلسَّوِيقَ [To chatter, speak nonsense]

* ٱللَّاتُ وَٱلْعُزَّى Two Arabian idols

* لَتَأَ يَلْتَأُ لَتْأً To thrust, cast; bring forth (woman). Lessen; pass away

* لَتِبَ يَلْتَبُ لَتْبًا وَلُتُوبًا عَلَى To adhere to; be fixed

أَلْتَبَ عَلَى To impose upon as obligatory

* ٱلْتَلْتَلَةُ A false oath. [Silly talk]

* أَلَّتِي (*fem. of* أَلَّذِي) مث أَللَّتَانِ ج

أَللَّوَاتِي وَأَللَّاءِي وَٱللَّاتِي Who, which

أَللَّتَيَّا وَٱلَّتِي Great and small disasters

* لَتِحَ يَلْتَحُ لَتَحًا To be hungry

لَتَحَ To throw stones into one's face; put out the eye

لَتْحَانُ م لَتْحَى Hungry

* لَتَمَ يَلْتِمُ لَتْمًا To beat, strike, wound. Shoot (an arrow)

* لَثَّ يَلِثُّ لَثًّا وَأَلَثَّ عَلَى To insist upon, importune, harass

أَلَثَّ يَلِثُّ وَأَلَثَّ To last several days (rain); stay, remain

To importune, press upon (one) لَجَّ عَلَى
To go through a high sea (ship) لَجَّجَ
To dispute obstinately with, wrangle لَاجَّ
To claim the property of another تَلَجَّجَ وَاسْتَلَجَّ
To be deep and tumultuous (sea); sound confusedly (voices) إِلْتَجَّ
To claim with an oath إِسْتَلَجَّ بِيَمِينِهِ
Numerous لُجٌّ . وَلُجَّةٌ ج لُجَجٌ وَلِجَاجٌ assembly, large troop; immense mass of water; high sea; the deep; abyss of the sea
Clamour, tumult, noise, confused voices لَجَّةٌ
Deep, bottomless (sea) لُجِّيٌّ
Quarrelsome; obtrusive; persisting, pertinacious لَاجٌّ وَلَجُوجٌ
Quarrelsomeness, لِجَاجٌ وَلَجَاجَةٌ contentiousness; obtrusiveness, pertinacity
Pressed, importuned مَلْجُوجٌ عَلَيْهِ
Confused (sounds) مُلْتَجٌّ

* لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجْأً وَلَجِئَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً . وَالْتَجَأَ إِلَى
To take refuge in, repair to....
To compel to do; force to seek refuge لَجَّأَ وَأَلْجَأَ إِلَى
To defend, protect, give refuge to أَلْجَأَ
To give over, commit one's affairs to another أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ إِلَى

Dew لَثٌّ

* لَثَغَ يَلْثَغُ لَثْغًا To have an impediment of speech, changing one letter for another; stammer, lisp
Fault of pronunciation. Stammering لَثَغٌ وَلُثْغَةٌ
One who pronounces badly, stammerer, lisper أَلْثَغُ م لَثْغَاءُ ج لُثْغٌ

* لَثْلَثَ لَثْلَثَةً To be weak, inactive
To vacillate, waver; speak unintelligibly. Roll in the dust *(tr.)* لَثْلَثَ فِي
To restrain from لَثْلَثَ عَنْ
To roll in the dust *(intr.)*; waver, vacillate تَلَثْلَثَ فِي
Sluggish, irresolute; لَثْلَاثٌ وَلَثْلَاثَةٌ drawing back from a matter after engaging to do it

To kiss * لَثَمَ يَلْثِمُ وَلَثِمَ يَلْثَمُ لَثْمًا
To cover the لَثَمَ وَلَثَّمَ وَتَلَثَّمَ وَالْتَثَمَ lower part of the face with a veil *(litham)*; to muffle
A kiss لَثْمَةٌ
Veil for the mouth and cheeks لِثَامٌ
Having the mouth and مُلَثَّمٌ وَمُتَلَثِّمٌ cheeks covered with the *litham*

* لِثَةٌ ج لِثَاتٌ وَلِثًى (من لثى) Gums (of the teeth)

* لَجَّ يَلَجُّ لَجًّا وَلَجَاجًا وَلَجَاجَةً فِي
To be unyielding, obstinate; insist upon, persevere in

لَجَأٌ. وَمَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ Refuge, asylum, protection

لَاجِئٌ وَمُلْتَجِئٌ Seeking shelter, refuge, protection

تَلْجِئَةٌ Constraint, compulsion

* لَجِبَ يَلْجَبُ لَجَبًا To cry out, clamour

لَجُبَ لُجُوبَةً To give little or much milk (sheep)

لَجِبٌ Clamourous, noisy

* لَجَذَ يَلْجُذُ لَجْذًا To eat, bite off; lick

* لَجَفَ يَلْجِفُ لَجْفًا To beat

* لَجْلَجَ وَتَلَجْلَجَ To stammer, repeat words in speech

لَجْلَجَةٌ A confusion of sounds

لَجْلَاجٌ One who speaks indistinctly, stutters

* [لَجَمَ] وَأَلْجَمَ To bridle (a horse)

* إِنْلَجَمَ To be bridled

لِجَامٌ ج أَلْجِمَةٌ وَلُجُمٌ Bridle, curb

مُلْجَمٌ [وَمَلْجُومٌ] Bridled

* لَجِنَ يَلْجَنُ لَجَنًا بِ To adhere to

تَلَجَّنَ To be adherent

لَجِنٌ Dirty, filthy, foul

لَجْنَةٌ A company assembled to consider a matter and approve it. [Committee]

لُجَيْنٌ Silver

* لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحًّا To be close, be near (relationship)

لَحَّ يَلَحُّ لَحًّا To stick together, (eyelids)

أَلَحَّ فِي ٱلسُّؤَالِ To persist or insist in one's demands

أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ To importune one, press upon him, harass

لَحٌّ Close relationship

لَاحٌّ Importunate. Narrow (road)

إِلْحَاحٌ Importunity; persistence

مُلِحٌّ وَمِلْحَاحٌ One who insists in his demands

* لَحِبَ يَلْحَبُ لَحَبًا To be weakened by old age

لَحَبَ يَلْحُبُ لَحْبًا To tread upon; make plain (road)

لَاحِبٌ وَمَلْحُوبٌ Clear, plain (road)

* لَجَأَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً إِلَى To take refuge in. Strike; hit (the eye)

لَجِئَ يَلْجَأُ لَجَأً فِي To stick fast (sword in scabbard)

أَلْجَأَ وَأَلْتَجَأَ إِلَى To force to take refuge, compel to

مَلْجَأٌ ج مَلَاجِئُ. وَمُلْتَجَأٌ Refuge, asylum. *Pl;* narrow passes or places

* لَحَدَ يَلْحَدُ لَحْدًا. وَأَلْحَدَ To dig a lateral niche or trench in the side of a grave; bury

أَلْحَدَ وَإِلْتَحَدَ عَنْ دِينِ ٱللّٰهِ To swerve from the true religion, from the faith; apostatize; incline to

لَحْدٌ ج أَلْحَادٌ وَلُحُودٌ. وَمُلْحَدٌ Lateral niche in a grave; grave

إِلْحَادٌ Apostasy; heresy; a swerving from the faith

مُلْحِدٌ ج مُلْحِدُونَ وَمَلاحِدَةٌ One who swerves from the true religion or faith; heretic; apostate

مُلْتَحَدٌ Refuge, shelter

* لَحَزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحْزًا To importune one

لَحِزَ يَلْحَزُ لَحَزًا To be niggardly; impatient

* لَحَسَ يَلْحَسُ لَحْسًا To eat up the wool (worms); devour plants (locusts)

لَحِسَ لَحْسًا وَمَلْحَسًا وَلَحْسَةً To lick, lap

لاحِسَةٌ Barren, calamitous (year)

لَحَّاسَةٌ Lioness

* لَحَصَ يَلْحَصُ لَحْصًا فِي To enter into

لَحَصَ وَلَحَّصَ To give full information about a matter, represent it clearly (messenger)

لَحِيصٌ Narrow

* لَحَظَ يَلْحَظُ لَحْظًا وَلَحَظَانًا إِلَى To look at from the outer angle of the eye; glance at sideways; regard, watch with the eye

لاحَظَ مُلاحَظَةً وَلِحَاظًا To look at attentively, observe, have regard to; be attentive to. Have an analogy to

لَحْظٌ ج أَلْحَاظٌ وَلِحَاظٌ Outer corner of the eye

لَحْظَةٌ Sideward glance. [Twinkling of an eye, moment]

مُلاحَظَةٌ Consideration; observation; remark

مُتَلاحِظٌ Similar, analogous

مَلْحُوظٌ ج مَلْحُوظَاتٌ Something in view, regarded

* لَحَفَ يَلْحَفُ لَحْفًا وَأَلْحَفَ To wrap up, envelop in a blanket, &c.; put a dress upon, robe

أَلْحَفَ فِي To lose a part

لاحَفَ To aid; attend

أَلْحَفَ To importune, press

إِلْتَحَفَ بِ To wrap one's self up with; dress

لِحْفٌ Foot of a mountain

لِحَافٌ ج لُحُفٌ Wrapper, cover, blanket. Wife

مِلْحَفَةٌ ج مَلاحِفُ An outer dress; wrapper

* لَحِقَ يَلْحَقُ لَحْقًا وَلَحَاقًا . وَبِ وَأَلْحَقَ To reach, overtake

لَحِقَ لُحُوقًا To be obligatory on. Be emaciated

لاحَقَ To pursue, follow; cling to

أَلْحَقَ بِ To annex, join to; cause to reach

تَلاحَقَ To reach, overtake, catch one another; arrive one after another, succeed one another without interruption

إِلْتَحَقَ بِ To reach, overtake; join with; be added, annexed

لاحِقٌ Overtaking, reaching

إِلْحَاقٌ Act of reaching; adding; annexing

مُلْحَقٌ Joined, annexed appendix codicil; p stscript; supplement

* لَحِمَ يَلْحَمُ لَحَمًا . وَلَحُمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحَامَةً To be fleshy

لَحَمَ يَلْحَمُ To feed one on meat

لُحِمَ لَحْمًا To be killed, massacred

لَحَمَ يَلْحُمُ لَحْمًا To make firm; solder. Clean a bone of meat

لَاحَمَ وَأَلْحَمَ بِ To join, unite (one thing to another)

لَاحَمَ To make affinity with a family by marriage

أَلْحَمَ To weave; compose poetry. Abound in meat

تَلَاحَمَ To kill one another; be hot, fierce (battle)

تَلَاحَمَ وَالْتَحَمَ To be soldered, united; join, unite, close *(intr.)*; unite and heal (wound)

إِلْتَحَمَ To grow bloody, fierce (combat)

إِسْتَلْحَمَ To become wide (road); follow it

لَحْمٌ ج لِحَامٌ وَلُحُومٌ وَلُحْمَانٌ وَأَلْحُمٌ Flesh, meat. Pulp of a fruit

لَحِمٌ Fleshy. Flesh-eater

لَحْمَةٌ A piece of meat

لُحْمَةٌ ج لُحَمٌ Woof. Skin of the head. Relationship

لِحَامٌ Solder

لَحَّامٌ Butcher; flesh-monger

لَحِيمٌ Fleshy. Killed

إِلْتِحَامٌ Union, alliance; attachment. Healing of a wound. Act of growing fierce (battle)

مُلْحِمٌ One who gives others meat to eat

مَلْحَمَةٌ ج مَلَاحِمُ Combat, battle, fight. [Slaughter-house]

* لَحَنَ يَلْحَنُ لَحْنًا وَلُحُونًا وَلَحَانَةً To make grammatical mistakes in reading or speaking; vowel a word incorrectly (in Arabic)

لَحَنَ لَحْنًا (فُلَانٌ لِفُلَانٍ) To say to one something intelligible to him but not to another

لَحَنَ إِلَى To seek; incline to

لَحَنَ وَلَحِنَ قَوْلَهُ To understand what one said to him

لَحَّنَ To notice errors of pronunciation (in another); pronounce faultily

لَحَّنَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ To modulate the voice in reading; chant

لَاحَنَ To repeat something so that one may understand it

أَلْحَنَ To make one understand

لَحْنٌ ج أَلْحَانٌ Tone, sound, note; melody; modulation; chant, air; singing of a bird. Way of speaking; dialect. Error of pronunciation which changes the meaning or structure of the words. Language. Meaning

صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ Musical art, music

لَحَنٌ Intelligence

لَحِنٌ Intelligent

لَاحِنٌ One who speaks incorrectly

Act of modulating the voice, &c.; chanting تَلْحِينٌ

* لَحَا يَلْحُو لَحْوًا وَلَحَى يَلْحِي لَحْيًا وَالْتَحَى
To take off the bark of a tree, *sp.* the inner bark. Insult, vilify

To quarrel, dispute with لَاحَى

To do a blamable thing أَلْحَى

To blame, or revile, one another تَلَاحَى

To let one's beard grow; have a beard (youth) إِلْتَحَى

Jaw-bone لَحْيٌ مث لَحْيَانِ ج أَلْحٍ وَلُحِيٌّ

Bark, *sp.* inner bark لِحَاءٌ

Beard لِحْيَةٌ ج لِحًى

Wild salsify; goat's beard (plant) لِحْيَةُ التَّيْسِ

Having a large beard لِحْيَانِيٌّ وَأَلْحَى

* لَخَّ يَلُخُّ لَخًّا فِي كَلَامِهِ To speak unintelligibly or barbarously

To run with tears (eye). لَخَّ يَلَخُّ لَخًّا Investigate, follow out (a report). Strike. Anoint

To be confused (affair) إِلْتَخَّ

One whose mind is confused (from intoxication) مُلْتَخٌّ

* لَخَّصَ To extract the purest part or essence. Make clear, distinct; explain, interpret; abridge; sum up, recapitulate

Act of extracting the تَلْخِيصٌ purest part, &c.; quintessence; abstract. Explanation. [Report of a minister; publication]

Summed up, abridged; summary, abstract مُلَخَّصٌ

Thin white stone * لَخْفَةٌ ج لِخَافٌ

To cut * لَخَمَ يَلْخُمُ لَخْمًا

لَخَمَ يَلْخُمُ لَخْمًا وَلَاخَمَ مُلَاخَمَةً وَلِخَامًا
To strike on the face

Weariness, heaviness لَخْمَةٌ

To give one his property * لَخَا يَلْخِي لَخْيًا

To multiply words without meaning لَخِيَ يَلْخَى لَخًى

To quarrel, dispute with; oppose violently * لَدَّ يَلُدُّ لَدًّا

To restrain, hinder لَدَّ عَنْ

To make notorious or infamous لَدَّدَ بِهِ

To contend with another violently لَادَّ لِدَادًا

To repel from, defend لَادَّ عَنْ

To turn the face from side تَلَدَّدَ to side in confusion, perplexity, or amazement. Wait in expectation

To decline from إِلْتَدَّ عَنْ

I have no way of avoiding it مَالِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدٌّ

Quarrel, dispute, contention لَدَدٌ

لَادٌّ وَأَلَدُّ. وَأَلَدُّ م لَدَّاءُ ج لُدٌّ وَلِدَادٌ
A great disputer, quarrelsome; one who is vehement in altercation and violent in opposition

To bite * لَدَغَ يَلْدَغُ لَدْغًا وَتَلْدَاغًا (serpent); sting (scorpion)

لَدَغَ بِكَلِمَةٍ To hurt by words

لَدْغَةٌ Sting, poisonous bite

لَدِيغٌ ج لَدْغَى . وَمَلْدُوغٌ Stung

* لَدَمَ يَلْدِمُ لَدْمًا To smite

لَدَمَ وَلَدَّمَ To patch (a garment)

لِدَامٌ A patch; patches

لَدِيمٌ Old, patched (garment)

* لَدُنَ يَلْدُنُ لَدَانَةً وَلُدُونَةً To be soft to the touch; be supple, pliable

لَدَّنَ To moisten, soften

تَلَدَّنَ To tarry, be tardy

لَدْنٌ ج لُدْنٌ وَلِدَانٌ Soft, smooth, delicate, tender; supple, pliable

لَدُنْ لَدْنُ وَلُدُنْ At, by, to, with, near to

لَدَانَةٌ وَلُدُونَةٌ Softness, tenderness, flexibility

* لَدَى وَلَدًا At, by, to, with

لَدَيْكَ Near or by thee; to thee

* لَذَّ يَلَذُّ لَذَاذًا وَلَذَاذَةً To be sweet, agreeable, delightful

لَذَّ وَتَلَذَّذَ وَإِلْتَذَّ وَإِسْتَلَذَّ بِـ To find sweet, agreeable, delightful; enjoy; take pleasure in

لَذٌّ Sweet, agreeable, pleasant, delightful. Sleep

لَذَّةٌ ج لَذَّاتٌ Pleasure, enjoyment, delight

لَذِيذٌ ج لُذٌّ وَلِذَاذٌ Sweet, pleasant, delightful, enjoyable, desirable

إِلْتِذَاذٌ وَإِسْتِلْذَاذٌ Act of tasting, enjoying, relishing

مَلَذَّةٌ ج مَلَاذُّ Delight, pleasure

* لَذَعَ يَلْذَعُ لَذْعًا To burn; brand, cauterize; pain

لَذَعَ بِـ To hurt, injure with (the tongue)

إِلْتَذَعَ To feel a burning pain; be injured by fire, burned; be hurt by words

لَذْعَةٌ A burn, cauterization; mark by branding; stigma

[لَذْعَةُ شَمْسٍ] Sun-stroke

لَاذِعَةٌ ج لَوَاذِعُ Stinging language

لَذَّاعٌ Hurting with words, biting, stinging; pungent; liar

لَوْذَعٌ وَلَوْذَعِيٌّ Ingenious; witty; clever

* اللَّاذِقِيَّةُ Latakia, *(city in Syria)*

* اَلَّذِي مث اللَّذَانِ ج اَلَّذِينَ (مِنْ لَذِي) Who, which

* لَزَّ يَلُزُّ لَزًّا وَلَزَزًا To adhere to. Assemble; be crowded, distressed. [Press, weary by importunity]

لَزَّ يَلُزُّ بِـ To tie, bind to

لَازَّ To associate with

إِلْتَزَّ بِهِ To adhere to it

لَزَزٌ Difficulty, distress. Bar of a door

مِلَزٌّ Compact, strong

* لَزَبَ وَلَزُبَ يَلْزُبُ لُزُوبًا To adhere firmly to; cohere; solidify

لَزَبَ To stand firm, be fixed, settled. Be a time of drought; be sterile (year)

لَزِبٌ ج لِزَابٌ Little in quantity or number

عَزَبٌ لَزَبٌ Unmarried man, bachelor

لَزْبٌ Strait, difficult, narrow

لَزْبَةٌ Adversity, distress; drought

لَازِبٌ That which adheres firmly; which is firm. Necessary

هُوَ ضَرْبَةُ لَازِبٍ It is necessary or indispensable

مِلْزَابٌ ج مَلَازِيبُ Very avaricious

*لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا وَتَلَزَّجَ To stretch, extend; be elastic; be glutinous, cohesive, viscid

لَزِجَ يَلْزَجُ لَزَجًا وَلُزُوجًا بِ To stick, adhere

لَزِجٌ Viscid, sticky, cohesive

لُزُوجَةٌ Viscidity, stickiness

*لَزِقَ يَلْزَقُ لُزُوقًا وَٱلْتَزَقَ بِ To stick to, adhere

لَازَقَ To adhere to another

أَلْزَقَ [وَلَزَّقَ] To unite, join; glue together

لِزْقٌ That which adjoins; next neighbour; companion; side

[لَزْقَةٌ] وَلَزُوقٌ Poultice, plaster (for sore or wound)

لَزِيقٌ Inseparable companion

*لَزِمَ يَلْزَمُ لُزُومًا وَلِزَامًا وَلِزَامَةً وَلُزْمَةً

وَبِ To adhere to, continue in a place; persist in, attend to perseveringly; be inseparable from; be necessary, incumbent, indispensable; follow of necessity

لَازَمَ مُلَازَمَةً وَلِزَامًا To be inseparable from, cling to; attend to a thing steadily and zealously

أَلْزَمَ إِلْزَامًا To join, to associate; impose as a duty; compel, force

اِلْتَزَمَ To be bound by contract or oath; be responsible; be forced, compelled; take upon one's self as a duty; [farm taxes and the like]

اِسْتَلْزَمَ To regard as a duty or necessary consequence; find necessary or incumbent

لَازِمٌ Necessary, urgent, unavoidable. Closely adhering to, inseparable. Intransitive verb

لُزُومٌ Necessity; necessary connection or consequence

إِلْزَامٌ Compulsion; act of necessitating

اِلْتِزَامٌ ج اِلْتِزَامَاتٌ Necessity; obligation; dependence. Adhesion. [Renting; act of farming the public revenues]

مِلْزَمَةٌ وَمِلْزَمٌ ج مَلَازِمُ Vice, hand-vice; press

مُلَازِمٌ Attached; assiduous; inseparable. [Lieutenant *(mil.)*. Assistant, aid]

مُلَازَمَةٌ Adherence, adhesion. Act of following one. Assiduity, application. Inseparableness

Obliged, compelled; unavoidable	مُلْتَزَمٌ وَمَلْزُوم
[Farmer of the revenues]	مُلْتَزِمٌ
To press and crowd together (people)	* لَزَنَ يَلْزُنُ لَزْنًا
Distress; distressing	لَزْنٌ وَلَزْنَةٌ
To sting; flog	* لَسَبَ يَلْسِبُ لَسْبًا
To eat; lick	* لَسَّ يَلُسُّ لَسًّا
To sting; hurt with cutting words	* لَسَعَ يَلْسَعُ لَسْعًا
To depart, set out on a [journey through (a region)]	لَسَعَ فِي
Sharp, cutting tongue	لُسَعَةٌ

* لَسِقَ يَلْسَقُ لُسُوقًا وَإِلْتَسَقَ بِـ
To adhere, stick to

To glue, make to stick together	أَلْسَقَ
To be silent	* لَسِمَ يَلْسَمُ لَسْمًا
To taste	لَسَمَ لَسْمًا
To teach. To make to taste	أَلْسَمَ
To seek	أَلْسَمَ وَإِسْتَلْسَمَ
To seize or hold another's tongue; get the better of in speaking; abuse violently; sting, bite	* لَسَنَ يَلْسُنُ لَسْنًا
To be eloquent, excel in oratory	لَسِنَ يَلْسَنُ لَسَنًا
To overcome in dispute	لَاسَنَ مُلَاسَنَةً
To deliver a message	أَلْسَنَ

لَسِنٌ ج لُسْنٌ. وَأَلْسَنُ م لَسْنَاءُ ج لُسْنٌ
Eloquent, using choice language

لِسَانٌ (*m.* & *f.*) ج أَلْسُنٌ وَأَلْسِنَةٌ وَلُسُنٌ
Tongue; speech; language. Cape of land

Epiglottis	لِسَانُ ٱلْمِزْمَارِ
What speaks for itself, shown by the circumstances	لِسَانُ ٱلْحَالِ
By word of mouth	لِسَانًا
[Double dealer, false]	ذُو لِسَانَيْنِ
Referring to the tongue, lingual	لِسَانِيٌّ
Liar	مَلْسُونٌ
To decrease; be degraded	* لَشَا يَلْشُو لَشْوًا
To destroy, annihilate	لَاشَى
To vanish, perish, be annihilated	تَلَاشَى
Destruction, annihilation	مُلَاشَاةٌ وَتَلَاشٍ

* لَصَّ يَلَصُّ لَصًّا وَلَصَاصًا وَلُصُوصِيَّةً.

To be or become a robber, steal much, make stealing a trade	وَتَلَصَّصَ
To do a thing secretly. Rob, steal. Shut (a door)	لَصَّ يَلُصُّ لَصًّا
To stick, adhere	إِلْتَصَّ
Thief, robber	لِصٌّ ج لُصُوصٌ وَأَلْصَاصٌ
Robbery, thieving	لُصُوصِيَّةٌ
To stick, adhere to	* لَصِبَ يَلْصَبُ لَصَبًا

لِصْبٌ ج لِصَابٌ وَلُصُوبٌ A small ravine

* لَصِقَ يَلْصَقُ لَصْقًا وَلُصُوقًا وَإِلْتَصَقَ بِ To adhere to, be closely joined

لَاصَقَ To cling to, be devoted to

أَلْصَقَ بِ To fasten, glue together, join; cause to adhere

لَصُوقٌ A dressing (for wounds)

مُلْصَقٌ Joined, allied. Adopted son

مُلَاصِقٌ Fastened, joined. Contiguous, neighbouring

مُلَاصَقَةٌ Contiguity, adherence

* لَطَأَ وَلَطِئَ يَلْطَأُ لَطْأً وَلُطُوءًا To cleave to the ground. To strike

لَاطِئَةٌ Dangerous tumour or swelling from a sting

* لَطَّ يَلِطُّ لَطًّا بِ To apply one's self to; stick one thing to another

لَطَّ عَلَى وَعَنْ To conceal from one

لَطَّ حَقَّهُ وَأَلَطَّ وَتَلَطَّطَ To deny his claim

إِلْتَطَّ To cover; to cover herself (woman)

لَطَطٌ Repudiation of a claim

* لَطَخَ يَلْطَخُ لَطْخًا وَلَطَّخَ بِ To soil, bespatter with; defile, pollute. Defame

تَلَطَّخَ بِ To be soiled, stained, polluted with....

لَطْخٌ A little, small quantity. Pollution

لُطَخَةٌ وَلِطِّيخٌ A fool

لَطْخَةٌ A soiling; stain

* لَطَعَ يَلْطَعُ لَطْعًا To kick on the buttocks; beat, cudgel; hit. Lick. Gain one's object

لَطَعَ أُصْبُعَهُ To die

* لَطَفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا بِ وَلِ To be kind towards

لَطُفَ يَلْطُفُ لُطْفًا وَلَطَافَةً To be small, fine, thin, delicate, subtle; behave with delicacy (towards), be gracious (to); be elegant

لَطَّفَ To soften, mitigate

أَلْطَفَ بِ To do a favour

لَاطَفَ To treat with kindness and benevolence; flatter, cajole, caress

تَلَطَّفَ وَتَلَاطَفَ لِ To show friendliness and kindness to; be polite, courteous to; flatter, caress, favour one, be conciliatory

إِسْتَلْطَفَ To find pretty, delicate, benignant, &c.

لُطْفٌ ج أَلْطَافٌ Kindness, benevolence, friendliness. Favour and protection of God

[حَرَكَةُ لُطْفٍ] Light illness, slight indisposition

لَطَافَةٌ Kindness, benevolence; delicate conduct; benignity. Subtility. Thinness, fineness; tenuity. Pleasantry

لَطِيفٌ ج لِطَافٌ وَلُطَفَاءُ, Pretty, elegant, graceful. Friendly, kind, benevolent. Thin, delicate, subtle; rare (not dense)

اللطيف God

لطيفة ج لطائف Elegant expression, witty saying, pleasantry. Funny tale, joke. Anything pretty, exquisite, choice

تلطف Friendliness, kindness, courteousness. Flatteries, caresses

ملاطفة Caresses, pleasantries. Kind and friendly treatment

* لطم يلطم لطما ولطم ولاطم
To slap, box (the ears or cheek)

لطم To seal a letter

تلاطم To box, hit, slap each other (on the ear or cheek)

تلاطم و إلتطم To clash, beat against each other (waves of the sea)

لطمة ج لطمات Box on the ear, slap on the face

ملطم Cheek, side of the face

* لطا يلطو لطوا . [وتلطى] To take refuge, shelter (in a cave, &c.)

لطي يلطى لطيا To cleave to the ground

تلطى على To lie in wait (for an enemy)

[لاطية] A bishop's veil

* لظ يلظ لظا ولظيظا To importune, press hard; follow perseveringly, cling to. Chase away

تلاظ To follow or charge upon one another; keep up an incessant fight

لظ Hard; malignant in disposition

ملظ وملظاظ Assiduous; importunate

* لظي يلظى لظى وتلظى و إلتظى To blaze, rise in flames (fire); burn with intensity

لظى To make the fire blaze

تلظى و إلتظى To be enflamed with passion, very angry

لظى Fire; flame

* لعب ولعب يلعب لعبا To slaver (child)

لعب لعبا ولعبا وتلعابا . ولعب وتلعب
To play, sport; jest, joke

لاعب To play, sport, jest, joke with....

تلاعب ب To make game of, sport with

لعب ولعب Play, game, sport, joking

[لعب القمار] Game of chance, gambling

لعبة ج لعب A game, piece of sport. Toy, puppet, plaything; everybody's butt; anything with which one plays

لعاب Spittle, saliva, slaver. Mucilage of plants

لعابي Mucilaginous, slimy, sticky

لعاب ولعبيب One who plays much; [gambler]

لعوب A sportful woman

لعيبة Doll

ألعوبة Play, pleasantry; thing with which one plays

Pleasantry; act of joking, bantering تَلَاعُبٌ

Sporting place; playgronnd. Theatre مَلْعَبٌ ج مَلَاعِبُ

Amusing, diverting thing; toy, plaything مَلْعَبَةٌ

Places where winds blow مَلَاعِبُ ٱلرِّيَاحِ

Partner at play, play-fellow مُلَاعِبٌ

A trick in play [مَلْعُوبٌ ج مَلَاعِيبُ]

To hesitate, delay * لَعْثَمَ لَعْثَمَةً وَتَلَعْثَمَ (فِي)

To pain, burn; stir the heart * لَعَجَ يَلْعَجُ لَعْجًا

To be unsettled in one's mind (affair) لَعَجَ فِي ٱلصَّدْرِ

To distress لَاعَجَ

To be distressed, disquieted إِلْتَعَجَ

Burning pain; ardent (love) لَاعِجٌ ج لَوَاعِجُ

To bite * لَعَسَ يَلْعَسُ لَعْسًا

To have dark-red lips لَعِسَ لَعَسًا

Dark-red colour of lips لُعْسَةٌ

Having dark-red lips. Dense (herbage) أَلْعَسُ م لَعْسَاءُ ج لُعْسٌ

To brand an animal on the neck. Hasten. Browse * لَعَطَ يَلْعَطُ لَعْطًا

To lick; lick from the finger * لَعِقَ يَلْعَقُ لَعْقًا وَلُعْقَةً

What can be licked up at a time; (spoonful or what can be taken on the finger) لُعْقَةٌ

Anything that can be licked up (medicine, &c.) لَعُوقٌ

Spoon مِلْعَقَةٌ ج مَلَاعِقُ

Perhaps, may be. * لَعَلَّ وَعَلَّ
(Followed by the pronominal suffixes, as: لَعَلَّكَ)

It may be that Zeid is standing لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا قَائِمٌ

To shine, gleam * لَعْلَعَ وَتَلَعْلَعَ
(mirage). Be famished, exhausted, and sad. Break (bone)

To let the tongue hang out تَلَعْلَعَ
(dog). Be broken. Suffer hunger

Mirage; vapours لَعْلَعٌ ج لَعَالِعُ
rising from excessive heat. Wolf

To curse, imprecate. Expel * لَعَنَ يَلْعَنُ لَعْنًا

To curse one لَاعَنَ وَتَلَاعَنَ وَإِلْتَعَنَ
another, break forth in imprecations against each other

لَعْنٌ وَلَعْنَةٌ ج لَعَنَاتٌ وَلِعَانٌ
Imprecation, curse. Expulsion

Cursed, *(masc. & fem.)* لَعِينٌ وَلُعْنَةٌ
accursed, execrable. Expelled

One addicted to much cursing لَعَّانٌ وَلُعَنَةٌ

Satan أَللَّعِينُ

Cursed, accursed. مَلْعُونٌ ج مَلَاعِينُ
[Colic fatal to horses]

* لَغَبَ يَلْغَبُ وَلَغِبَ يَلْغَبُ لَغْبًا وَلُغُوبًا
To be extremely tired, fatigued

To fatigue, tire to the utmost لَغَّبَ

تَلَغَّبَ To chase, or hunt, long

لَغْبٌ Extreme fatigue. Foul language. Bad arrow

لَغْبٌ وَلَغُوبٌ Weak, foolish

لَاغِبٌ وَلَغْبَانُ Extremely fatigued

* لَغَزَ يَلْغَزُ لَغْزًا وَلَغَزَ وَأَلْغَزَ To alter, distort, pervert

أَلْغَزَ ٱلْكَلَامَ أَوْ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To obscure the meaning of language or speech, make it enigmatical; speak in riddles

أَلْغَزَ فِي يَمِينِهِ To equivocate in one's oath

لُغْزٌ وَلُغُزٌ وَلُغَزٌ ج أَلْغَازٌ Riddle; mystery; enigma

أَلْغَازٌ Winding, tortuous roads; labyrinth

لَغَّازٌ One addicted to speaking evil of others

مُلْغَزٌ Enigmatic, ambiguous; mysterious, obscure

* لَغَطَ يَلْغَطُ لَغْطًا وَلِغَاطًا وَلَغَّطَ وَأَلْغَطَ To be clamorous, noisy; to speak confusedly, indistinctly

لَغَطَ لَغْطًا وَلَغِيطًا To coo, utter a cry (dove, &c.)

لَغْطٌ ج أَلْغَاطٌ Clamour, noise; indistinct sounds

* لَغَمَ يَلْغَمُ لَغْمًا To say something uncertain

[لُغْمٌ ج لُغُومٌ وَلُغُومَةٌ] Mine, blast; springing of mines and instrument for it

[لُغْمَجِيٌّ] Miner; blaster

* لَغَا يَلْغُو لَغْوًا To speak. To cease. To be disappointed

لَغَا يَلْغُو وَيَلْغَى وَلَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا وَلَاغِيَةً وَمَلْغَاةً

فِي ٱلْقَوْلِ To make mistakes (in speaking); talk rubbish

لَغِيَ يَلْغَى لَغًا بِ To apply one's self, or be intent upon something

أَلْغَى To exclude, abolish; pass by or over; disregard. Disappoint

لَغًا Tone, sound, voice, noise. Error in language

لُغَةٌ ج لُغًى وَلُغَاتٌ Language, dialect; word, phrase, idiom, expression

عِلْمُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicography

أَهْلُ ٱللُّغَةِ Lexicographers

لَغْوٌ وَلَاغِيَةٌ That in which is nothing good, vanity. Faulty language; foolish talk

يَمِينُ لَغْوٍ ٱللَّغْوُ فِي ٱلْيَمِينِ Oath of no value, in which one does not put faith

لُغَوِيٌّ Referring or belonging to language, idiomatic; etymological; lexicographic; lexicographer

إِلْغَاءٌ Omission. Elimination. Act of abolishing; annulling

مُلْغًى Suppressed, abolished, eliminated, omitted

* لَفَّ يَلُفُّ لَفًّا . وَلَفَّفَ To wrap up, envelop, roll or fold up; join

لَفَّ To be dense, entangled, (trees, &c.)

أَلَفَّ To put the head under the wings (bird)

تَلَفَّفَ وَٱلْتَفَّ فِي To wrap one's self up

To be luxuriant and densely entwined (plants) إِلْتَفَّ

Act of wrapping and unwrapping. A form of rhetorical expression لَفٌّ وَنَشْرٌ

Crowd; party; assemblage; crowded لِفٌّ ج لُفُوفٌ

[Turban]. Dense لَفَّة ج لَفَّاتٌ

Bandage; swaddling-band. Envelope, covering لِفَافَة ج لَفَائِفُ

Mixed (food); mixed crowd of men from various tribes. Intimate friends. Verb with two weak letters, *e. g.* طَوَى وَوَفَى لَفِيفٌ

Luxuriant, thick, dense, entwined (wood, forest) مُلْتَفٌّ

Wrapped up, enveloped. [Cabbage] مَلْفُوفٌ

To pull or strip off; sweep away; turn one back from his purpose. Traduce. Beat * لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا

He gave him all his due لَفَاهُ حَقَّهُ

To remain, endure لَفِيَ يَلْفَى

Deficiency. A little. Earth, soil لَفَاءٌ

To twist, turn this way and that * لَفَتَ يَلْفِتُ لَفْتًا

To turn one back from something لَفَتَ عَنْ

To turn repeatedly, turn about to, gaze at; turn round after; turn the face towards, have regard for تَلَفَّتَ وَإِلْتَفَتَ إِلَى

He paid no regard to him or it مَا الْتَفَتَ إِلَيْهِ

Turnip, rape. (*Brassica rapa*) لِفْتٌ

Side-glance to the right or left; a turning aside لَفْتَة ج لَفَتَاتٌ

Left-handed. Bad-natured أَلْفَتُ م لَفْتَاءُ ج لُفْتٌ

Turning round; attention; solicitude; favour. Sudden transition in a speech. (*Rhet.*) إِلْتِفَاتٌ

To constrain. To become poor * أَلْفَجَ

Poor, destitute, bankrupt مُلْفَجٌ

To burn, scorch (fire). Strike (with the sword) * لَفَحَ يَلْفَحُ لَفْحًا

Burning, scorching (fire, wind) أَلْفَحُ وَلَافِحٌ ج لَوَافِحُ

Mandrake (plant) لُفَّاحٌ

To eject, emit, *sp.* from the mouth. Pronounce a word, give utterance to words; speak. Die * لَفَظَ يَلْفِظُ وَلَفِظَ يَلْفَظُ لَفْظًا

To utter, pronounce, speak لَفَظَ وَتَلَفَّظَ بِ

Pronunciation, utterance; word, expression لَفْظ ج أَلْفَاظ

As regards the wording and the meaning لَفْظًا وَمَعْنًى

A word; an utterance لَفْظَة ج لَفَظَاتٌ

Verbal; (*opp. to* مَعْنَوِيّ) expressed by speech; pronounced, or uttered by word of mouth لَفْظِيٌّ

Ejected; uttered, spoken, pronounced لَفِيظٌ وَمَلْفُوظٌ

What is cast out of the mouth. Remainder, residue; little لُفَاظَة ج لُفَاظَاتٌ

Casting forth; uttering. Dying — لَافِظٌ

The earth, the sea — اَللَّافِظَةُ

* لَفَعَ يَلْفَعُ لَفْعًا . وَلَفَّعَ To cover the head (white hair)

تَلَفَّعَ وَاِلْتَفَعَ بِـ وَفِي To wrap one's self up in clothes; be covered with a garment; with white hair (head)

Wrapper, covering; veil; any garment for women — لِفَاعٌ

* لَفَقَ يَلْفِقُ لَفْقًا أَوْ لَفَّقَ To seam; sew the two edges of cloth together. To seek unsuccessfully

To find, take — لَفِقَ يَلْفَقُ لَفْقًا

To get, take. Begin to do — لَفِقَ يَلْفَقُ

To dispose one's speech well; interpolate, falsify by interpolation; hatch lies, invent calumnies — لَفَّقَ

To reach, attain — تَلَفَّقَ بِهِ

Their affairs were settled — تَلَافَقَ ٱلْقَوْمُ

A garment or wrapper [وَلِفْقَةٌ] لِفْقٌ formed of two pieces of cloth sewed together; or, one of them

Put together and embellished by falsehood (speech, narrative) — مُلَفَّقٌ

[To wrap up, envelop] — * لَفْلَفَ

[To wrap one's self up, be enveloped] — تَلَفْلَفَ فِي

Convolutions of the brain — تَلَافِيفُ ٱلدِّمَاغِ

To put on the لثام — * لَثَمَ وَتَلَثَّمَ

A veil for the lower part of the face — لِثَامٌ

To diminish one's right — * لَفَا يَلْفُو لَفْوًا

To find — أَلْفَى إِلْفَاءً

To mend; make up for a loss; take up and arrange a matter — تَلَافَى

To give a title; surname, nickname — * لَقَّبَ بِـ

To have or assume a nickname; be surnamed — تَلَقَّبَ

Nickname, surname; title of honour, or contempt, or designation — لَقَبٌ ج أَلْقَابٌ

Surnamed, bearing a nickname; having a title — مُلَقَّبٌ

* لَقَحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقْحًا وَلَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ To fecundate (palm-tree)

To be fecundated; conceive — لَقِحَ يَلْقَحُ لَقَحًا

To fecundate — لَقَّحَ وَأَلْقَحَ

To be fecundated (palm-tree, mind, &c.) — اِلْتَقَحَ

Big with young. Severe (war) — لَاقِحٌ ج لَوَاقِحُ

Fecundation — لَقْحٌ

Milch camel — لَقْحَةٌ ج لِقَحٌ وَلَقُوحٌ ج لِقَاحٌ

Pollen of the male palm-tree. Fecundation — لِقَاحٌ

Semen. Camels — لَقَاحٌ

An experienced man — رَجُلٌ مُلَقَّحٌ

* لَقِسَ يَلْقَسُ لَقَسًا To blame. Find fault with

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ تَلْقَسُ لَقَسًا مِن To have a disgust for....

لَقِسَتِ ٱلنَّفْسُ إِلَى To strive for....

[تَلَقَّسَ] To delay, be late

[لَقِّيسٌ] Late, delaying beyond the proper time

* [لَقْشٌ] Conversation

[أَلْقَشُ] Pine-wood; wood containing pitch

* لَقَطَ يَلْقُطُ لَقْطًا To gather up, pick up from the ground; glean; pick up, acquire (knowledge, science). [Seize, take hold of]

تَلَقَّطَ وَ إِلْتَقَطَ To gather from all sides; glean. [Catch, seize]

إِلْتَقَطَ To come upon unexpectedly, without seeking

لَقَطٌ وَلُقْطَةٌ وَلُقَطَةٌ وَلُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up, gleaned; gleanings

لَاقِطٌ م لَاقِطَةٌ Gleaner. Freed slave, freedman

لِقَاطٌ Act of picking up, gleaning. Opposite, in front of

لُقَاطٌ وَلَقَاطٌ Ears of corn left unnoticed by the reapers and picked up by the gleaners

لُقَاطَةٌ What is picked up. Offal, anything worthless

لَقِيطٌ ج لُقَطَاءُ Picked from the ground, found. Foundling

لَقِيطَةٌ Base, vile, mean

مِلْقَطٌ ج مَلَاقِطُ Pincers; tongs; tweezers

مَلْقُوطٌ ج مَلَاقِيطُ Picked from the ground; gleaned. Foundling

* لَقَعَ يَلْقَعُ لَقْعًا To cast at. Sting, bite

لَقَعَ لَقَعَانًا To pass on quickly

لَاقَعَ To dispute with

تَلَقَّعَ بِٱلْكَلَامِ To speak fluently, glibly

لُقَّاعَةٌ Glib-tongued; fool

* لَقِفَ يَلْقَفُ لَقْفًا وَلَقَفَانًا . وَتَلَقَّفَ وَ إِلْتَقَفَ To seize, snatch away promptly

لَقِفَ وَتَلَقَّفَ To swallow eagerly, hastily

لَقِفٌ وَلَقِيفٌ Quick, sharp (man)

* لَقْلَقٌ وَلَقْلَاقٌ ج لَقَالِقُ Stork

* لَقِمَ يَلْقَمُ لَقْمًا To swallow, or eat hastily

لَقَّمَ وَأَلْقَمَ To make to swallow; to feed. [To pour ground coffee into boiling water]

تَلَقَّمَ وَ إِلْتَقَمَ To swallow

لُقْمَةٌ ج لُقَمٌ Morsel, mouthful

لُقْمَانُ Name of a sage and writer of fables (Lokman)

* لَقُنَ يَلْقُنُ لَقَانَةً To have a quick, active mind

لَقِنَ يَلْقَنُ لَقْنًا وَلَقْنَةً وَلَقَانَةً وَلَقَانِيَةً . وَتَلَقَّنَ To understand readily

لَقَّنَ To make to understand, instruct, teach; dictate

تَلَقَّنَ To receive by word of mouth. Comprehend quickly, learn

لَقِنٌ Gifted with quick comprehension

لَقَانَةٌ وَلَقَانِيَةٌ Quick comprehension

[لَاقُونَةٌ] Putty

* لَقِيَ لَقْوًا To suffer from facial paralysis

لَقْوَةٌ Facial paralysis

* لَقِيَ يَلْقَى لِقَايَةً وَلِقَاءً وَلُقْيَانًا To meet, encounter; see, find

لُقِّيَ مِنْ To receive or learn from, be inspired with, by....

لَاقَى مُلَاقَاةً وَلِقَاءً To go to meet one, meet, encounter

لَقَّى To cast down to or before one. Receive

أَلْقَى إِلَى وَبِ مِنْ To throw away on the ground, throw away, fling. Cause a thing to reach one

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ ٱلسَّمْعَ To listen to one

أَلْقَى عَلَى To put up on the back (of an animal), burden. Propound to (one an enigma, &c.)

أَلْقَى عَنْ To cast away from

تَلَقَّى To receive; encounter

تَلَاقَى وَ إِلْتَقَى To meet one another; to be found, be met with

إِسْتَلْقَى عَلَى To lie on one's back

أُلْقِيَّةٌ ج ٱلَاقِيُّ Riddle, enigma

لَقِيٌّ Meeting; one who meets

تِلْقَاءٌ Act of meeting, encounter

تِلْقَاءٌ Vis-à-vis; on the part of; towards, *e. g.* جَلَسَ تِلْقَاءَ ٱلنَّارِ He sat towards or before the fire

مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ Spontaneously, of his own accord

تَلَاقٍ Mutual encounter, meeting

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّلَاقِي The Day of Resurrection

مُلْقًى عَلَى Leaning or resting upon

مَلْقًى وَمُلْتَقًى Meeting-place; a rendezvous; junction

مُلَاقَاةٌ Meeting, mutual encounter; interview between two persons

* لَكَّ يَلُكُّ لَكًّا To give one a blow with the fist, hit on the back. Strip a bone of meat

إِلْتَكَّ To become dense (trees, men). Err or hesitate in speaking

لَكٌّ Lac (plant); sealing wax

لَكٌّ ج ٱلْكَاكٌ وَلُكُوكٌ [*Word used in India for one hundred thousand.* Ten millions]

لُكٌّ Juice or resin of the plant called lac

لِكَاكٌ Crowding

لَكِيكٌ ج لِكَاكٌ Thick, dense (army)

* لَكَا يَلْكَا لَكًا To strike, throw down. To give all one's claim

لَكِيَ يَلْكَا لَكًا To abide in, or with

لَكَأَ عَنِ ٱلْأَمْرِ To delay, or stop, in a matter

* لَكَدَ يَلْكُدُ لَكْدًا To strike with the hand; push

تَلَكَّدَ To embrace; adhere to. Be fleshy

* لَكَزَ يَلْكُزُ لَكْزًا To push or repel by hitting with the fist on the chest or chin, strike upon the breast

لَكِزٌ Miserly, penurious

* لَكِعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكَعًا وَلَكَاعَةً To be vile and abject

لَكِعَ عَلَى To stick to (filth)

لَكَعَ يَلْكَعُ لَكْعًا To sting (scorpion)

لُكَعٌ (م لَكَاعِ) وَلُكُوعٌ وَلَكِيعٌ. وَأَلْكَعُ م لَكْعَاءُ

Dirty, vile, abject. Stupid; slave ج لُكَعٌ

* لَكَمَ يَلْكُمُ لَكْمًا To strike, push back with blows of the fist

لَاكَمَ To beat or box one another

مُلَاكَمَةٌ Boxing, fighting

* لَكِنَ يَلْكَنُ لَكَنًا وَلُكُونَةً وَلُكْنَةً وَلَكُونَةً

To express one's self with difficulty (in Arabic); speak with an impediment or barbarously

لَكِنْ وَلَكِنَّ (Pronounced لَاكِنْ)

But, yet, however, nevertheless

لَكَنٌ ج أَلْكَانٌ Large copper basin

أَلْكَنُ م لَكْنَاءُ ج لُكْنٌ Speaking (Arabic) with difficulty, with an impediment, or barbarously

* لِكَيْ وَلِكَيْمَا In order that, so that

* لَمْ Not, not yet. *(Used only with the pres. fut. but giving it the sense of the past, e. g.)*

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ He has not eaten

لِمَ (for لِمَا) Why? for what reason?

أَلَمْ وَأَفَلَمْ وَأَوَلَمْ Was it not?

* لَمَّ يَلُمُّ لَمًّا To gather, amass; bring together

لَمَّ اللهُ شَعَثَهُ May God arrange his affairs

لَمَّ وَأَلَمَّ وَإِلْتَمَّ بِ To come to and dwell (in a place or with a person)

أَلَمَّ To commit slight errors.

Approach to maturity (palm tree). Be near the age of puberty (boy). Be on the point of, be near

أَلَمَّ بِ To come to, visit for a short time; come upon, befall

أَلَمَّ بِالْمَعْنَى To know the meaning

أَلَمَّ بِالذَّنْبِ To commit the crime

إِلْتَمَّ To visit

لَمَّا 1. *Negative particle having the meaning of* لَمْ = not yet; *e. g.*

لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ They have not yet tasted suffering

2. *Conjunction preceding the preterit (but sometimes giving it the sense of the future)*: when, after, *e. g.* لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمْتُهُ when he shall come I will honour him

Inasmuch as.... لَمَّا كَانَ

Why? لِمَاذَا (لِمَا–ذَا)

Calamity, fate; misfortune. Touch of madness لَمَّةٌ

[Collection, subscription]

Fellow-traveller لُمَّةٌ

Lock of hair; لِمَّةٌ ج لِمَمٌ وَلِمَامٌ hair next the ears and coming down to the bottom of them

Slight madness, partial insanity. Pardonable sins لَمَمٌ

An evil eye عَيْنٌ لَامَّةٌ

Knowledge, experience إِلْمَامٌ

Calamity, accident; chance fortune مُلِمَّةٌ ج مُلِمَّاتٌ

Collected. Slightly mad مَلْمُومٌ

To take entirely * لَمَّ يَلُمُّ لَمًّا

To take secretly. Deny one's right أَلَمَّ عَلَى

To enclose; conceal تَلَمَّ بِ

To eat with the * لَمَجَ يَلْمُجُ لَمْجًا extremity of the mouth

To give one something to eat before the morning-meal لَمَّجَ

To eat *(as above)* تَلَمَّجَ

Light food taken early لُمْجَةٌ ج لُمَجٌ وَلَمَاجٌ

To look * لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا إِلَى . وَأَلْمَحَ إِلَى stealthily at, catch a glance, snatch a sight of unawares

I directed my sight towards him لَمَحْتُهُ بِالْبَصَرِ

To shine, لَمَحَ يَلْمَحُ لَمْحًا وَلَمَحَانًا وَتَلْمَاحًا gleam, sparkle (star or lightning)

To glance at لَامَحَ

To hint at, suggest obscurely, allude to لَمَّحَ إِلَى

He made one to glance أَلْمَحَ

He lost his sight أُلْتُمِحَ بَصَرُهُ

A clear case لَمْحٌ بَاصِرٌ

Stealthy look, sly glance. لَمْحَةٌ Resemblance. A shining, gleaming

Brilliant, shining (star or lightning) لَامِحٌ وَلَمُوحٌ وَلَمَّاحٌ

Allusion, hint; obscure reference to a thing تَلْمِيحٌ

What appears of the beauties or defects of the face; points of resemblance مَلَامِحُ

He has فِيهِ لَمْحَةٌ أَوْ مَلَامِحُ مِنْ أَبِيهِ features which remind one of his father

To submit humbly * لَمَدَ يَلْمُدُ لَمْدًا

To make a sign * لَمَزَ يَلْمِزُ لَمْزًا with the eye, &c. Blame, reproach. Strike, push, repel

One addicted to blaming, defaming, backbiting لُمَزَةٌ وَلَمَّازٌ

To touch, * لَمَسَ يَلْمِسُ لَمْسًا وَلَامَسَ feel. Seek, enquire after

To seek for repeatedly تَلَمَّسَ

إِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ To entreat for, ask for from ...

لَمْسٌ Touch, feeling; sense of touch or feeling

لُمَاسَةٌ A moderate want

لَمُوسٌ One whose lineage is suspected

لَمِيسٌ A woman soft to the touch

إِلْتِمَاسٌ Entreaty, petition, supplication

مَلْمَسٌ Touch. Place of touch

مَلْمُوسٌ Touched

مَلْمُوسَاتٌ Objects perceived by the sense of touch

* لَمَطَ يَلْمُطُ لَمْطًا بِ To wound with a spear

* لَمَظَ يَلْمُظُ لَمْظًا وَلَمَظَ مِنْ To pay part of one's debt or of one's due or right

أَلْمَظَ عَلَى To irritate, fill one with wrath. Put water on one's lips

لُمْظَةٌ A whiteness in the lower lip of a horse; a white spot

لَمَاظٌ A thing which one tastes

لُمَاظَةٌ What remains in the mouth after eating

مُتَلَمَّظٌ The part of the face by which smiling is expressed

* لَمَعَ يَلْمَعُ لَمْعًا وَلَمَعَانًا وَإِلْتَمَعَ To shine, flash, glitter, sparkle

لَمَعَ بِ To beckon with one's hand. Carry off

أَلْمَعَ بِ To beckon, make a sign with one's garments. Abstract, steal

تَلَمَّعَ وَإِلْتَمَعَ To steal. To fade (colour)

لَمْعٌ وَلَمَعَانٌ Flash, brightness; a shining, flashing

لُمْعَةٌ ج لُمَعٌ وَلِمَاعٌ Dry plant. Crowd of people. Bright spot. A small quantity

لَامِعٌ ج لُمَّعٌ That which shines or flashes

أَلْمَعُ وَأَلْمَعِيٌّ Having a sharp, ardent genius; vivacious. Liar

أَلْمَعِيَّةٌ Genius, wit

مُلَمَّعٌ Mottled with bright spots; spotted (horse)

يَلْمَعٌ ج يَلَامِعُ Bright lightning. Mirage. Liar

* لَمَقَ يَلْمُقُ لَمْقًا وَلُمُوقًا To write; erase

* لَمْلَمَ To gather, get together. Make round, globular

تَلَمْلَمَ To be gathered

لَمْلَمٌ A numerous army

* أَلْوَبَ إِلْمَاهُ To carry off secretly

أَلْمَى م لَمْيَاءُ ج لُمْيٌ One who has a darkish colour of the lip. Thick, dense (shade)

* لَنْ Not. By no means, not at all. *(Neg. particle used with the pres. fut. and giving a distinctively future sense) e. g.* لَنْ تَرَانِي thou shalt not see me

* لَهِبَ يَلْهَبُ لَهْبًا وَلَهَبًا وَلَهِيبًا وَلُهَابًا وَلَهَبَانًا To flame, blaze (fire)

لَهِبَ لَهَبًا To thirst

لَهَّبَ وَأَلْهَبَ To make the fire to blaze

تَلَهَّبَ وَإِلْتَهَبَ To flame, blaze, (fire); become inflamed; burn with anger or thirst

لَهَبٌ وَلَهِيبٌ Flame without smoke; act of flaming, blazing

لَهْبَةٌ وَلَهَبَانٌ Intense thirst

لَهَبَانٌ Blazing. Intense heat, thirst

لَهْبَانُ م لَهْبَى ج لِهَابٌ Violently thirsty; burning, blazing

إِلْتِهَابٌ ج إِلْتِهَابَاتٌ Inflammation. Conflagration

* أَللَّاهُوتُ (مِنْ لَهَتَ) Divinity, the divine nature

عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ Theology

لَاهُوتِيٌّ Theologian

* لَهَثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهْثًا وَلُهَاثًا وَإِلْتَهَثَ To let the tongue hang out from thirst or fatigue (dog, tired animal); be out of breath

لَهِثَ يَلْهَثُ لَهَثًا وَلَهَاثًا وَلَهَثَانًا To thirst

لُهْثَةٌ Thirst; weariness, fatigue

لُهَاثٌ Intensity of thirst

لَهْثَانُ م لَهْثَى Thirsty; out of breath

* لَهِجَ يَلْهَجُ لَهَجًا وَأَلْهَجَ بِـ To be addicted to; set one's mind upon; be attached to; habituate one's self to; speak of constantly

أُلْهِجَ بِـ To be taken up passionately with

لَهْجَةٌ Tip of the tongue, tongue. [Voice, tone, dialect]

لُهْجَةٌ A slight meal before الغَدَاء

* لَهَدَ يَلْهَدُ لَهْدًا To over-load a beast. Push, thrust. Eat

لَهَّدَ وَأَلْهَدَ To oppress

لَهِيدٌ Sad, sorrowful

* لَهْذَمَ وَتَلَهْذَمَ To cut. To eat

لَهْذَمٌ Cutting, sharp (weapon)

* لَهَزَ يَلْهَزُ لَهْزًا To associate, mix with. Thrust

* لَهَسَ يَلْهَسُ لَهْسًا To lick

لَاهِسٌ Quick, alert

* لَهِفَ يَلْهَفُ لَهَفًا وَتَلَهَّفَ عَلَى To regret deeply, bemoan; be grieved for

أَلْهَفَ لَهُ To desire eagerly, covet

لَهَفٌ Regret, grief, sadness

يَا لَهْفَا وَيَا لَهْفَاهُ وَيَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ Oh! Alas!

لَهْفَانُ م لَهْفَى ج لُهْفٌ وَلَهَافَى وَلَاهِفٌ.

وَلَهِيفٌ ج لِهَافٌ. وَمَلْهُوفٌ Grieved, afflicted, sad

* لَهِمَ يَلْهَمُ لَهْمًا وَلَهَمًا وَتَلَهَّمَ وَإِلْتَهَمَ To swallow rapidly at one gulp

أَلْهَمَ To inspire. To make one swallow

إِسْتَلْهَمَ To ask or pray for inspiration, advice, blessing, or guidance

Greedy, voracious لَهِمٌ وَلُهَمٌ وَلَهُومٌ وَلَهِيمٌ وَمِلْهَمٌ

Divine guidance, inspiration; revelation. Instinct إِلْهَامٌ ج إِلْهَامَاتٌ

One who inspires مُلْهِمٌ

Inspired; having instinct مُلْهَمٌ

To give a present on one's return from a journey * لَهَنَ

A traveller's present on his return لُهْنَةٌ

To play * لَهَا يَلْهُو لَهْوًا

To be infatuated with لَهَا بِـ

To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهَا يَلْهُو لُهِيًّا وَلِهْيَانًا (عَنْ)

To love لَهِيَ يَلْهَى لَهًا (بِـ)

To forget; neglect; be diverted from لَهِيَ عَنْ

To preoccupy; distract لَهَّى وَأَلْهَى (عَنْ)

To approach. Contend with لَاهَى

To be occupied or diverted تَلَاهَى وَالْتَهَى

To play with; be diverted by إِلْتَهَى بِـ

Amusement; diversion. Wife لَهْوٌ

Quantity; as much as لُهَاءٌ

Soft palate لَهَاةٌ ج لَهَوَاتٌ وَلَهَيَاتٌ

Palatial, pertaining to the palate لَهَوِيٌّ

Gift; great gift لُهْيَةٌ وَلُهْوَةٌ

Diverted, thoughtless, neglectful لَاهٍ

Amusement. Place or time of diversion مَلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Instrument of diversion مِلْهًى ج مَلَاهٍ

Musical instruments آلَاتُ ٱلْمَلَاهِي

If. O that! * لَوْ

When used with the preterit it denotes a condition unfulfilled, i. e. contrary to fact, e. g.

Had he come I would have honoured him لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ

They wished you had come وَدُّوا لَوْ جِئْتَ

Although; notwithstanding وَلَوْ

Eat, though it be little كُلْ وَلَوْ قَلِيلًا

Unless; if not لَوْ لَمْ

If it had not been لَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ

See under لول لَوْلَا وَلَوْمَا

* لَابَ يَلُوبُ لَوْبًا وَلُوَابًا وَلَوَبَانًا

To thirst; crowd around water without getting at it (camels)

Beans. *(Phaseolus)* لُوبَاءٌ وَلُوبِيَا

A kind of perfume مَلَابٌ

To say something * لَاتَ يَلُوتُ لَوْتًا different from that about which he was asked

Who, which *(Pl. of* أَلَّتِي*)* * أَللَّوَاتِي

To stain; soil. * لَاثَ يَلُوثُ لَوْثًا

Wind or bind around; go around. Mix

To delay in a matter لَاثَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

لَوَثَ To stain; soil. Mix

تَلَوَّثَ تَلَوُّثًا To be soiled

إِلْتَاثَ ٱلْأَمْرُ To become confused, (affair)

إِلْتَاثَ فِي ٱلْعَمَلِ To delay in doing a thing

لَائِثٌ وَلَيِّثٌ Entangled (vegetation)

أَلْوَثُ م لَوْثَاءُ ج لُوثٌ Weak; sluggish

* لَاحَ يَلُوحُ لُوحًا To glimmer; appear; shine, flash, gleam. Emaciate, (thirst, fatigue). See

لَاحَ لُوحًا وَلُوَاحًا وَلُوحَانًا To thirst

لَوَّحَ تَلْوِيحًا To make a sign at a distance. Make the face wan

أَلَاحَ إِلَاحَةً To appear; shine. Destroy

أَلَاحَ مِنْ To fear, be afraid of

إِلْتَاحَ إِلْتِيَاحًا To thirst. [Be emaciated in the face]

إِسْتَلَاحَ فِي To consider carefully

لَوْحٌ ج أَلْوَاحٌ Plate; tablet. Shoulder-blade

لَائِحَةٌ ج لَوَائِحُ A glimmering; appearance. [Schedule]

لَوَّاحَةٌ Defacing beauty

تَلْوِيحَةٌ A kind of metaphor

تَلْوِيحَاتٌ Annotations, marginal notes

* لَاذَ يَلُوذُ لَوْذًا وَلِوَاذًا (بِ) To take refuge in. Surround

لَاوَذَ To seek refuge, one with another. Circumvent, delude; elude, shun

لَوْذٌ ج أَلْوَاذٌ Side, lateral tract. Bend of a valley

لَوْذَانِيَّةٌ Circumvention, delusion

مَلَاذٌ Refuge; fortress

* لَازَ يَلُوزُ لَوْزًا (إِلَى) To take refuge in

لَازَ مِنْ To escape from

لَوْزٌ Almond, (tree and fruit)

أَللَّوْزَتَانِ The tonsils

* لَاسَ يَلُوسُ لَوْسًا To taste

* لَاشَ (abbr. from لَا شَيْءَ) Nothing.

* لَاصَ يَلُوصُ لَوْصًا وَلَاوَصَ To look through the interstice of a door

لَاصَ عَنْ To turn aside from

مُلَاوِصٌ Coaxing, deceitful (man)

* لَاطَ يَلُوطُ لُوَاطَةً To commit sodomy. Strike, hit

لَاطَ بِ To smear; stick, make adhere; ascribe to

لَاطَ وَإِلْتَاطَ بِ To cleave to

لُوطٌ Lot

لُوطِيٌّ وَلَوَّاطٌ A sodomite

لُوَاطَةٌ Sodomy

[لَاطَةٌ] Plank

* لَاعَ يَلُوعُ لَوْعًا وَلَوَّعَ To make sick (love). Scorch, tan (sun)

لَاعَ يَلَاعُ وَيَلُوعُ لَوْعَةً To become sick; impatient

لَوَّعَ تَلْوِيعًا To torture

إِلْتَاعَ To burn with love, or anxiety

لَاعٌ وَلَائِعٌ Impatient; coward

لَوْعَةٌ Pain; anguish; torture

* لَافَ يَلُوفُ لَوْفًا To eat, masticate

لُوفٌ A plant, the Arum. *(A Dioscoridis)*

* لَاقَ يَلُوقُ لَوْقًا To soften. Strike (the eye)

لَوْقَةٌ Time; hour

لُوقَةٌ Butter

أَلْوَقُ Fool. [Crooked]

* لَاكَ يَلُوكُ لَوْكًا To masticate, bite. Defame

[لُوكَنْدَةٌ] Hotel *(Ital.)*

* لَوْلَا (لَوْ *and* لَا) Were it not for.... If it had not been for....

* لَوْلَبٌ ج لَوَالِبُ Screw

لَوْلَبِيٌّ Spiral

* لَامَ يَلُوم لَوْمًا وَمَلَامًا وَمَلَامَةً عَلَى وَفِي To blame; censure

لَوَّمَ To blame exceedingly

أَلَامَ وَاسْتَلَامَ إِلَى To do a blamable thing

تَلَوَّمَ To delay, expect, wait for

تَلَاوَمَ تَلَاوُمًا To blame one another

إِلْتَامَ To receive blame

لَوْمٌ وَلَوْمَى Blame; censure

لَامَةٌ Terror; something fearful

لَائِمٌ ج لُوَّمٌ وَلُوَّامٌ Blamer; censurer

لَائِمَةٌ *Fem.* of لَائِمٌ . Blame

لُوَمَةٌ وَلَوَّامٌ Censurer

لُومَةٌ وَمَلُومٌ Blamable; reprehensible

مَلَامٌ وَمَلَامَةٌ Blame; censure

اَلْعَظْمُ اللَّامِيُّ Hyoid bone

[لُومَانٌ] Jail for life, or for a long period; state-prison

* لَوَّنَ تَلْوِينًا To colour

تَلَوَّنَ To be coloured; have different colours

لَوْنٌ ج أَلْوَانٌ Colour. Kind; form

مُتَلَوِّنٌ Changeful

* [لَوَنْدَا] Lavander

* لَاهَ يَلُوهُ لَوْهًا وَلَوَهَانًا To glitter (mirage). Create (God)

لَاهُوتٌ Divinity *(See under* لهت *)*

* لَوَى يَلْوِي لَيًّا To defer payment of a debt. Twist

لَوَى عَنْ To neglect. Conceal

لَوَى عَلَى To be inclined to, have regard to or a care for

لَوَّى وَأَلْوَى To bend

لَوِيَ يَلْوَى لَوًى وَتَلَوَّى تَلَوِّيًا وَإِلْتَوَى إِلْتِوَاءً To be bent; deflected

لِوًى ج أَلْوَاءٌ وَأَلْوِيَةٌ Winding sand; thin sand

لُوًى Vanities, falsehoods

لِوَاءٌ ج أَلْوِيَةٌ Flag, standard. District

أَمِيرُ ٱللِّوَاءِ A general of the army

إِلْتِوَاءٌ Curvature (of the spine)

أَللَّاؤُونَ Who (*Pl. of* أَلَّذِي)

لَاوِيٌّ ج لَاوِيُّونَ Levite

* لَاتَ يَلِيتُ لَيْتًا وَأَلَاتَ To diminish, lessen

لَيْتَ *A particle expressing a wish for something, generally impossible.* O that! Would that!

لَيْتَ زَيْدًا ذَاهِبٌ Would that Zeid were going!

يَا لَيْتَ ٱلشَّبَابَ يَعُودُ O that youth would return!

لَيْتَنِي فَعَلْتُهُ Would that I had done it!

* لَيْثٌ ج لُيُوثٌ Lion

* لَاذَ يَلِيذُ لَيْذًا To take refuge

* لَيْسَ Not. (*A word of disputed origin which expresses negation)*

لَيْسَ زَيْدٌ قَائِمًا Zeid is not standing

لَيْسَ ٱللهُ بِظَالِمٍ God is not unjust

لَسْتُ أَقُولُ ذَلِكَ I do not say that

[لَيِسَ بِـ] To stick, adhere

مُلَايِسٌ Tardy, slow

* لَاصَ يَلِيصُ لَيْصًا وَأَلَاصَ To deviate. Move from, cause to deviate

* لِيفٌ Fibre of palm, &c.

* لَاقَ يَلِيقُ لَيْقًا وَلِيَاقَةً To be fit, suitable, worthy

هَذَا لَا يَلِيقُ This is unbecoming, improper

لِيقَةٌ ج لِيَقٌ Fibre put into an inkstand. Lump of soft clay or mud stuck upon a wall

لَائِقٌ Suitable, proper

* لَيْلٌ ج لَيَالٍ . وَلَيْلَةٌ ج لَيْلَاتٌ Night

لَيْلَى ٱلْخَمْرِ The exhilaration of wine

أُمُّ لَيْلَى Black wine

* لِئَلَّا Lest, so that it may not (*From* لِأَنْ لَا)

لِئَلَّا يَقُولَ Lest, or so that he may not say

* لَايَمَ مُلَايَمَةً *See* لَاءَمَ

* لَيْمُونٌ Lemon

* لَانَ يَلِينُ لِينًا وَلَيَانًا وَلِينَةً To be soft, flexible, tender

لَيَّنَ تَلْيِينًا وَأَلَانَ إِلَانَةً To soften; make tender, flexible

لَايَنَ مُلَايَنَةً وَلِيَانًا To conciliate; mollify

تَلَيَّنَ To become soft, tender, flexible

تَلَيَّنَ لَهُ To coax, conciliate

لَيْنٌ ج لَيْنُونَ . وَلَيِّنٌ ج لَيِّنُونَ Soft, tender, flexible

لِينٌ Softness. Diarrhœa

لَيَانٌ مِنَ ٱلْعَيْشِ Easy or soft life

لِينَةٌ Softness. Weakness. Palm-tree

لُيُونَةٌ Softness, pliability

[لِيوَانٌ] (For إِيوَانٌ) Portico

* لَاهَ يَلِيهُ لَيْهًا To be concealed. To be elevated, exalted

---

م

م The twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet called *Mîm*. As a numeral sign = 40

مَا 1st. *Interrogative pronoun,* What? What thing? *e. g.*

مَا فَعَلَ What has he done?

After a preposition مَا *drops its* ا:

e. g. لِمَ يِمَ *instead of* لِمَا بِمَا

2nd. *Relative pronoun:* What, *e. g.* عَلِمْتُ مَا صَنَعَ I knew what he did or has done

مَا بَيْنَ What is between, between

Is used sometimes for شَيْءٌ thing, *e. g.* أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The very best thing

3rd. *Indefinite particle placed after nouns with the meaning of* a certain, *e. g.* جَاءَ لِأَمْرٍ مَا He came for a certain affair

4th. *Adverb of Time:* As long as, *e. g.* مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live

5th. *Particle of Admiration:* How! *e, g.* مَا أَجْمَلَهُ How beautiful he is!

6th. *Negative Particle:* Not, *e. g.* مَا أَدْرِي I do not know

7th. *Redundant, e. g.* رُبَّمَا *for* رُبَّ (*see under* رُبَّ)

* مَاذَا Same meaning as مَا interrogative, *e. g.*

مَاذَا تَفْعَلُ What art thou doing?

لِمَاذَا جِئْتَ Why hast thou come?

* مَاجَرَيَاتٌ Events, (*see under* جَرَى)

* مَاهِيَّةٌ Nature or essence (of a thing). [Wages, pay, salary]

* مَاءٌ ج مِيَاهٌ Water (*see under* مَوَهٌ)

* مَأَرَ يَمْأَرُ مَأْرًا To fill up

مَأَرَ وَمَارَ بَيْنَ ٱلْقَوْمِ To stir up discord among

مِئْرٌ ج مِئَرٌ Enmity, hostility

* مَأْقٌ وَمُؤْقٌ وَمُوقٌ ج آمَاقٌ وَأَمْآقٌ Inner angle or corner of the eye

* مَأَلَ وَمَئِلَ يَمْأَلُ مُؤُولَةً وَمَآلَةً To be corpulent

* مَأْمَأَ مَأْمَأَةً To bleat

* مَأَنَ يَمْأَنُ مَأْنًا To provide with provisions. Fear. Know

مَا مَأَنْتُ لَهُ I paid no attention to it

مَأَّنَ To prepare. Consider; know; inform

مَؤُونَةٌ وَمُونَةٌ ج مُؤَنٌ Provisions, store of edibles. Distress

* مَأَى يَمْأَى مَأْيًا To consider deeply, follow out

مِئَةٌ وَمِائَةٌ ج مِئَاتٌ وَمِئُونَ One hundred

ثَلَاثُ مِئَةِ رَجُلٍ Three hundred men

مِئَوِيٌّ Centenary, relating to a hundred

* مَتَّ يَمُتُّ مَتًّا To extend, stretch

مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِقَرَابَةٍ To entreat him

* [مِتْرٌ ج أَمْتَارٌ] Metre (measure)

مُمْتَرٍ ج مُمْتَرُونَ Doubting, doubter

* مَتَعَ يَمْتَعُ مَتْعًا وَمُتْعَةً بِ To take away

مَتَعَ مُتُوعًا To be long, prolonged. Rise, reach the end

مَتَّعَ وَأَمْتَعَ بِ To grant one the enjoyment of... (God). Prolong

تَمَتَّعَ وَٱمْتَتَعَ وَٱسْتَمْتَعَ بِ وَمِنْ To enjoy something for a long time; find pleasure in it

مُتْعَةٌ ج مُتَعٌ Enjoyment, privilege; advantage

نِكَاحُ ٱلْمُتْعَةِ A contract of marriage for a specified time

مَتَاعٌ ج أَمْتِعَةٌ Utensil, tool; furniture, effects; something profitable or useful

تَمَتُّعٌ وَٱسْتِمْتَاعٌ The enjoyment or privilege derived from the possession of something (property)

* مَتُنَ يَمْتُنُ مَتَانَةً To be firm, solid; robust

مَتَنَ يَمْتُنُ مُتُونًا بِ To abide, dwell

مَتَّنَ To strengthen, fortify, consolidate something; make firm

مَتْنٌ ج مِتَانٌ وَمُتُونٌ Side of the back or lower part of it. The back. Middle (of a road). Text of a book or composition

مَتْنٌ وَمَتِينٌ Strong, solid, robust

مَتَانَةٌ Solidity, firmness, strength

ٱلْمَتِينُ The mighty (God)

* مَتَى When, at what time? When

مَتَى مَا When, at the time when

* مَثَلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا وَمَاثَلَ To resemble

مَثَلَ وَمَثَّلَ تَمْثِيلًا وَتِمْثَالًا وَمَاثَلَ بِ To compare to

مَثَلَ وَمَثُلَ يَمْثُلُ مُثُولًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ To stand before someone

مَثَلَ أَوْ مَثَّلَ بِهِ To maim, mutilate

مَثَّلَ لِ To represent or show one the model of something; give an example

تَمَثَّلَ لَهُ He imagined (a thing)

تَمَثَّلَ بِ To imitate, make one's self similar to, quote an example

تَمَاثَلَ To resemble or be similar to one another

إِمْتَثَلَ أَمْرَ فُلَانٍ To obey the orders of someone

إِمْتَثَلَ طَرِيقَةً To follow another's custom or conduct

مِثْلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ Similar, like; (*m. & f.*) resemblance, similarity; image of

مِثْلَ وَكَمِثْلِ Like, similar to

مِثْلَمَا As, as well as

مَثَلٌ ج أَمْثَالٌ *Same as* مِثْل . *Also,* argument. Sentence, maxim. Proverb; allegory; parable; story, fable; a saying

سِفْرُ ٱلْأَمْثَالِ Book of Proverbs

ضَرَبَ مَثَلاً To give an example, quote a saying or proverb

مُثْلَةٌ An astonishing thing

مُثْلَةٌ Example (in retribution)

مِثَالٌ ج أَمْثِلَةٌ وَمُثُلٌ وَمُثْلٌ Model. Example. Quantity, quality of a thing. Form (of a word). A verb, the first radical of which is و or ي

مَثَالَةٌ ج مَثَالَاتٌ وَمَثَائِلُ Lesson; task

مَثِيلٌ ج مُثُلٌ Resembling; similar to. Illustrious

أَمْثَلُ م مُثْلَى ج أَمَاثِلُ The best, most distinguished

أُمْثُولَةٌ ج أُمْثُولَاتٌ Example, citation as an example. Lesson

تِمْثَالٌ ج تَمَاثِيلُ Image, statue, effigy, figure; resemblance, likeness

تَمَاثُلٌ وَمُمَاثَلَةٌ Equality in number; unity in kind

تَمْثِيلٌ Assimilation. Analogy. Illustrating by example; allegory

* مَثَانَةٌ ج مَثَانَاتٌ Bladder

* مَجَّ يَمُجُّ مَجًّا To spit; reject, repudiate

مُجَاجٌ Spittle, saliva

مُجَاجُ ٱلنَّحْلِ Honey

مُجَاجُ ٱلْمُزْنِ Rain

قَوْلٌ مَمْجُوجٌ A saying which the ear rejects

* مَجَحَ يَمْجَحُ مَجْحًا To be proud

* مَجَدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجْدًا وَمَجُدَ يَمْجُدُ مَجَادَةً To be great, illustrious, eminent, glorious. Have abundant pasture

مَجَّدَ وَأَمْجَدَ To praise, glorify, exalt, magnify, honour

مَاجَدَ To compete with another in glory, nobility

تَمَجَّدَ To be glorified or praised

تَمَاجَدَ To sing one's own praise, glory; vie in honour

إستمجد To seek honour

مَجْد ج أمجاد Glory, praise; nobility of ancestry, distinction. Piece of elevated ground

تمجيد Praise, glorification, praising

مجيد وماجد Noble, glorious, illustrious

المجيد The Glorious (God)

مجيدي م مجيدية Coins struck in the reign of Es-Sultan Abdu'l Majid

أمجد ج أماجد More noble, illustrious, or glorious

* مجر يمجر مجرا To be thirsty

مجر يمجر مجرا To fill the belly and not be satisfied

مجر Hungarian

بلاد المجر Hungary

* تمجس To become a magian

مجوس Magians, fire-worshippers

المجوسية Religion of the Magians

* مجع يمجع مجعا وتمجع To eat dates and milk

* مجلة ج مجل ومجال Blister on the hands or feet

مجلة Code, book, (*see* جلل)

* مجن يمجن مجونا ومجانة . وتمجن To be brazen-faced; use improper language; jest

مجن مجونا To be thick, solid

ماجن ج مجان Shameless, impudent, brazen-faced person; banterer, jester

مجان Buffoon, jester. Ample. Free gift

مجانا Gratis, gratuitously; freely

* مح يمح محا وأمح To become old, worn out, (garment); obliterated, (dwelling)

مح A worn-out garment

مح The choicest part of a thing. Yolk of an egg

محاح Hunger

محاح An habitual liar

* [محارة] Litter, panier (*See* حور)

* محس يمحس محسا To rub and tan (a skin)

* محص يمحص محصا ب To purify

محص To purify; remove, blot out (sins). Try, prove

أمحص To reappear after an eclipse (sun); recover (from illness)

تمحص وإنمحص To be purified

* محض يمحض محضا له To entertain, or hold out, (sincere love, counsel) to him

محض في نسبه To be pure in his lineage

محض وأمحض To be sincere towards one (in love, counsel, &c.)

محض ج محاض Pure, unmixed

* مَحَقَ يَمْحَقُ مَحْقاً وَمَحَّقَ To blot out, efface; annihilate, destroy

تَمَحَّقَ وَإِنْمَحَقَ وَإِمَّحَقَ To be effaced; annihilated, destroyed; to perish

مَحْقٌ Perdition, annihilation, destruction

مُحَاقٌ End of the lunar month; waning of the moon

* مَحَكَ يَمْحَكُ مَحْكاً وَأَمْحَكَ وَتَمَحَّكَ To be a brawler, disputer, be quarrelsome; be insistent

مَاحَكَ To quarrel or dispute with someone

تَمَاحَكَ To quarrel or dispute one with another

مَحِكٌ وَمَاحِكٌ A quarreller, disputer; quarrelsome

مُمَاحَكَةٌ A quarrel, brawl

* مَحَلَ يَمْحَلُ مَحْلاً وَمُحُولاً. وَمَحُلَ يَمْحُلُ

مَحَالَةً وَأَمْحَلَ To be sterile (land, soil, year)

مَحِلَ يَمْحَلُ وَمَحَلَ يَمْحُلُ مَحْلاً وَمِحَالاً بِ To ensnare; plot against

تَمَحَّلَ To seek something cunningly

مَحْلٌ Sterility, aridity, distress. Sterile land. Deceit, cunning

مَحَّالٌ Cunning, deceitful. Satan

مَحُولٌ Crafty, designing

مَاحِلٌ وَمُمْحِلٌ وَمِمْحَالٌ Barren, unfruitful, sterile

* مَحَنَ يَمْحَنُ مَحْناً To try, test, prove, examine. Give

إِمْتَحَنَ To consider, try, examine. Dilate

مِحْنَةٌ ج مِحَنٌ Trial, affliction, calamity, misfortune

إِمْتِحَانٌ Test, trial, experiment; examination

* مَحَا يَمْحُو مَحْواً. وَمَحَا يَمْحِي مَحْياً To efface, blot out; to disappear

إِمَّحَى (إِنْمَحَى) To be blotted out, effaced

مَمْحُوٌّ وَمَمْحِيٌّ Effaced, wiped or blotted out

مِمْحَاةٌ [وَمَحَّايَةٌ] A cloth for wiping

* مَخَّ ٱلْعَظْمَ To take out the marrow from the bone

مُخٌّ ج مِخَاخٌ Brain; marrow. Pulp. Best part of a thing

* مَخَرَ يَمْخَرُ مَخْراً وَمُخُوراً To plough, furrow, or cut through the water (ship, swimmer)

تَمَخَّرَ وَإِمْتَخَرَ وَإِسْتَمْخَرَ ٱلرِّيحَ To face the wind

مَاخِرَةٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ Ploughing, furrowing, or cutting through the sea or waves (ship)

مَاخُورٌ ج مَوَاخِرُ وَمَوَاخِيرُ A public-house; brothel; a resort of vicious people

* مَخَضَ يَمْخَضُ مَخْضاً To churn; shake violently

مَخَضَ رَأْيَهُ He revolved his idea (in his mind)

مَخِضَتْ تَمْخَضُ مَخَاضاً وَتَمَخَّضَتْ To suffer the pains of childbirth or parturition (female)

تَمَخَّضَ وَإِمْتَخَضَ To be churned, shaken

مَاخِضٌ ج مَوَاخِضُ A female in childbirth

Labour or pangs of child-birth مَخَاضٌ

Butter-milk مَخِيضٌ

A skin, or vessel, in which milk is churned مِمْخَضٌ

To blow the nose. Go rapidly * مَخَطَ يَمْخُطُ مَخْطًا

Mucus, (sp. of the nose) مُخَاطٌ

The مُخَاطُ ٱلشَّيْطَانِ (وَٱلشَّمْسِ) gossamer which is seen in the air at midday heat

Mucous مُخَاطِيٌّ

Lever * [مُخْلٌ ج أَمْخَالٌ وَمُخُولٌ]

To rinse the mouth * [مَخْمَضَ فَاهُ وَتَمَخْمَضَ]

To weep. Draw water from a well. Strip off the bark * مَخَنَ يَمْخَنُ مَخْنًا

To spread, extend, stretch; prolong, lengthen; defer * مَدَّ يَمُدُّ مَدًّا وَتَمَدَّدَ

To stretch the sight مَدَّ بَصَرَهُ

God made his life long مَدَّ ٱللهُ فِي عُمْرِهِ

To flow, increase (river) مَدَّ ٱلنَّهْرُ

To dip the pen in ink مَدَّ ٱلْقَلَمَ

To help, aid, assist one with something مَدَّ وَأَمَدَّ بِ

To prolong, delay, defer مَادَّ

To incline forwards, reach; extend to إِمْتَدَّ إِلَى

To lie down or extend one's self; be extended, stretched تَمَدَّدَ وَإِمْتَدَّ

To seek help or assistance from إِسْتَمَدَّ

Tide; rise of a river; flux مَدٌّ ج مُدُودٌ

Sign of the prolongation of the hamza (ٓ) مَدٌّ وَمَدَّةٌ

A dry measure (sp. for cereals) مُدٌّ ج أَمْدَادٌ

Period, space of time, while مُدَّةٌ ج مُدَدٌ

Pus مِدَّةٌ

Assistance, succour, aid, help مَدَدٌ وَإِمْدَادٌ

Ink. Oil (of a lamp); dung, manure مِدَادٌ

According to one model, or mode عَلَى مِدَادٍ وَاحِدٍ

Matter (opposed to force or spirit); material; article; stipulation; object مَادَّةٌ ج مَادَّاتٌ وَمَوَادُّ

Material مَادِّيٌّ

Materially مَادِّيًّا

Long; that which can be stretched or elongated. Water mixed with flour. A measure of metre (in prosody) مَدِيدٌ ج مُدُدٌ

Woof of cloth أَمِدَّةٌ [مُدَّةٌ]

Custom, habit أُمْدُودٌ

Extension; dilatation تَمَدُّدٌ

Elongated, prolonged; extended, extensive. A metre in prosody مُمْتَدٌّ

Extended; prolonged; stretched. A letter with (ٓ) e.g. صَحْرَآء — آمَنَ مَدَّة

* مَدَحَ يَمْدَحُ مَدْحًا وَمِدْحَة To praise, extol, eulogize, speak highly of
تَمَدَّحَ To seek praise; to boast, glory
تَمَدَّحَ وَإِمْتَدَحَ To be extended (land)
إِمْتَدَحَ To praise, extol
تَمَادَحَ To praise one another
مَدْحٌ . وَمَدِيحٌ ج مَدَائِحُ Eulogy, praise
مَادِحٌ وَمَدَّاحٌ Eulogist, panegyrist
أُمْدُوحَةٌ ج أَمَادِيحُ Praise; a song of praise
مَمَادِحُ Praiseworthy qualities
* مَدَرَ يَمْدُرُ مَدْرًا To coat or overlay with mud, plaster, or clay
مَدِرَ يَمْدَرُ مَدَرًا To be large bellied
مَدَرٌ Clay; clod of earth. Village, town, city
أَهْلُ ٱلْمَدَرِ وَٱلْوَبَرِ The inhabitants of towns and of tents
* مَدَشَ يَمْدُشُ مَدْشًا To eat a little; give little
مَدِشَ يَمْدَشُ مَدَشًا To be darkened, obscured (eye)
مَدَّاشُ ٱلْيَدِ Thieving, light-fingered
* مَدَّنَ To build, found cities; civilize
تَمَدَّنَ To become civilized; to gain the culture of polished society
تَمَدُّنٌ Refinement, civilization
مَدِينَةٌ ج مُدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنُ City, town
أَلْمَدِينَةُ Medina (in Arabia)
مَدِينَةُ ٱلسَّلَامِ Bagdad
مَدَنِيٌّ Citizen, townsman
* مَادَى To grant one a delay, a respite; to prolong
أَمْدَى To become old (man)
تَمَادَى To take a long time; continue; go far in a thing
مَدًى وَمُدْيَةٌ وَمِيدَاءٌ Distance, extent; uttermost end
مَدَى ٱلْبَصَرِ Utmost range of sight
مُدْيَةٌ ج مُدًى Large knife. Blade
* مُذْ Since. (*See* مُنْذُ)
* مَذِرَ يَمْذَرُ مَذَرًا وَأَمْذَرَ To become rotten (egg); be disordered (stomach); be bad, worthless
مَذَّرَ To disperse, scatter
تَمَذَّرَ To be scattered. To be corrupted (egg, &c.)
شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Hither and thither, in every direction
مَذِرٌ Spoilt, rotten (egg); foul
* مَذَقَ يَمْذُقُ مَذْقًا To mix milk or wine with water
مَذِيقٌ وَمَمْذُوقٌ Mixed with water (milk or wine)
مُمَاذِقٌ Insincere; dissembling; hypocritical
* مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرًّا وَمُرُورًا وَمَمَرًّا To pass, pass by; pass away (time); go, depart
مَرَّ وَإِمْتَرَّ بِ وَعَلَى To pass by or near to (someone or something)

مَرَّ يَمُرُّ مَرَارَةً . وَأَمَرَّ To be bitter

مَرَّرَ To embitter, make bitter

أَمَرَّ To become, or make, bitter

أَمَرَّهُ He caused him to pass

تَمَارَّ To pass one another

تَمَارَّ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ To be hostile one to another

إِسْتَمَرَّ To continue, keep on in the same state; last; be firm, constant. To find bitter

إِسْتَمَرَّتْ مَرِيرَتُهُ His resolution, or resistance, was firm

مَرٌّ Rope. Spade, shovel

مَرٌّ وَمُرُورٌ Course, succession (of days, &c.)

مُرٌّ ج أَمْرَارٌ Bitter. Myrrh (plant)

مَرَّةٌ ج مِرَارٌ وَمَرَّاتٌ One time, once

مِرَارًا Several times, often; from time to time; at times

مِرَّةٌ ج مِرَرٌ Gall; bile. Strength, firmness of body or mind

أَلْمَارُّ ذِكْرُهُ Aforesaid or mentioned

مَرَارَةٌ ج مَرَارَاتٌ وَمَرَائِرُ Bitterness; loathing. Gall-bladder

مَرِيرٌ ج مَرَائِرُ A strong rope. A strong man

مَرِيرٌ وَمَرِيرَةٌ Resolution, determination

مَرِيرَةٌ Strength of mind

أَمَرُّ More bitter

الأَمَرَّانِ Poverty and decrepitude

مَمَرٌّ Passage; pathway

مُسْتَمِرٌّ Strong, solid, durable; continued, continual

بَعِيدُ ٱلْمُسْتَمَرِّ Strong in altercation; patient in striving and bearing

* مَرِئَ يَمْرَأُ وَمَرُؤَ يَمْرُؤُ مَرَاءَةً To be healthy, pleasant (food)

مَرُؤَ يَمْرُؤُ مُرُوءَةً To be manly; active, energetic

تَمَرَّأَ To affect, seek, or acquire manliness

إِسْتَمْرَأَ To find the food wholesome and pleasant

مَرْءٌ وَأَمْرُؤٌ Man

مَرْأَةٌ وَأَمْرَأَةٌ ج نِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ Woman

مُرُوءَةٌ وَمُرُوَّةٌ Virility, manhood; courage, bravery

مَرِيئًا هَنِيئًا A wish of health to a person eating or drinking

مَرِيءٌ وَمَمْرِيءٌ Brave, courageous. Healthy, salubrious

مَرِيءٌ ج أَمْرِئَةٌ وَمُرُؤٌ Gullet, œsophagus

* مَرَتَ يَمْرُتُ مَرْتًا To make smooth, or glossy. Send away

مَرْتٌ ج أَمْرَاتٌ وَمُرُوتٌ Arid (soil); arid desert

مُرُوتَةٌ Aridity of land

مَارُوتُ A certain fallen angel

* مَرَثَ يَمْرُثُ مَرْثًا To moisten, soak (dates). Suck (child). Macerate (a medicine); soften

مرِث Gentle in a dispute; patient, mild, forbearing

* مَرَجَ يمرُج مرْجًا To pasture. Mix. Mar, spoil

مَرِجَ يمرَج مرَجًا To be marred, spoiled; become unsteady, confused

مَرْج ج مُرُوج Meadow; pasture

مَرَج Trouble, agitation; disorder

مَرْجَان Coral. Small pearls

مَارِجٌ مِنْ نَارٍ Fire without smoke

مَرِج Disturbed, unsteady

* مَرِحَ يمرَح مرَحًا To be very gay, lively, merry; rejoice, exult. Be proud

مَرَّحَ To anoint

أَمْرَحَ To make very joyful, lively

مَرِح ج مَرْحَى ومَرَاحَى Very gay; brisk, proud

مِرَاح Great joy, exultation; insolence

مِرْوَح Active, vigorous

عَيْنٌ مِمْرَاح An eye that is quick to weep

* مَرْحَبًا (See under رحب)

* مَرَخَ يمرَخ مَرْخًا . ومَرَّخَ To anoint (the body, &c.)

تَمَرَّخَ To anoint one's self

مَرْخ A kind of tree, (*cynanchum viminale*)

مَرُوخ That which serves to anoint the body

مِرِّيخ Mars (planet). Long arrow or spear. Fool

* مَرَدَ يمرُد مُرُودًا . ومَرُدَ يمرُد مَرَادَة ومُرُودَة To be audacious, hardened. Rebel, revolt

مَرَدَ عَلَى To become accustomed to....

مَرِدَ يمرَد مَرَدًا To be still beardless (youth)

مَرَّدَ To strip a branch of its leaves. Make a building smooth, or plastered

تَمَرَّدَ To revolt, rebel. Remain a long time beardless

تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى To be proud, insolent to others

مَرْدَاء Arid (sand, soil). Leafless tree

مَرَادٌ ومُرَادٌ ج مَرَاوِيد The neck

مَارِدٌ ج مَرَدَة ومَارِدُون Rebellious, refractory; audacious. High

أَمْرَدُ ج مُرْد Beardless (youth)

مُمَرَّد High and smooth

* مَرْدَقُوش ومَرْزَنْجُوش Marjoram (*origanum*). Saffron

* مَرَسَ يمرُس مَرْسًا To steep, soak, macerate. Lick

مَارَسَ To exercise, practise; labour, exert one's self

تَمَرَّسَ To be assiduous, accustomed to. Rub one's self against, make use of. Strive against

تَمَارَسَ To contend together; fight

مَرِس Strong, experienced

مَرَسٌ وَمَرَسَةٌ ج مَرَسٌ وَأَمْرَاسٌ Rope, cord

مَرْسِينٌ The myrtle-tree. (*Myrtus communis*)

لَيْلَةٌ مَرَّاسَةٌ A hard night's journey

فَحْلٌ مَرَّاسٌ A strong stallion

مُمَارَسَةٌ Exercise, practice

* مَارِسْتَانٌ Hospital. (*Pers*)

* مَرَشَ يَمْرُشُ مَرْشًا To scratch, *sp.* with the nails

إِمْتَرَشَ To take or snatch from. Gain

* مَرِضَ يَمْرَضُ مَرَضًا وَمَرْضًا To fall ill, be sick or unwell

مَرَّضَ To nurse or tend a sick person

أَمْرَضَ To cause someone to fall ill or be sick; fall ill

تَمَرَّضَ To be weak, feeble

تَمَارَضَ [وَإِسْتَمْرَضَ] To feign illness

مَرَضٌ (ج أَمْرَاضٌ) وَمَرْضٌ وَمَرْضَةٌ
Disease, illness, sickness, malady. Religious doubt, hypocrisy

مَرِيضٌ ج مَرْضَى Sick, ill; diseased; patient

مُتَمَرِّضٌ Sick; feeble, weak

مِمْرَاضٌ One who is often ill

* مَرَطَ يَمْرُطُ مَرْطًا To hasten; collect; cast. Pull out (hair)

مَرِطَ يَمْرَطُ مَرَطًا To have scanty hair

تَمَرَّطَ ٱلشَّعْرُ To fall off (hair)

إِمْتَرَطَ To steal, snatch; collect

مِرْطٌ Garment of wool or silk

أَمْرَطُ م مَرْطَاءُ ج مُرْطٌ Scanty-haired. Thief

* مَرَعَ يَمْرَعُ مَرْعًا . وَأَمْرَعَ To anoint, anoint abundantly (the head)

مَرُعَ وَمَرِعَ To abound in herbage

مَرْعَةٌ وَمِرَاعٌ Fat

مَرِيعٌ ج أَمْرُعٌ وَأَمْرَاعٌ Rich in pasturage

* مَرَغَ يَمْرَغُ مَرْغًا To graze (cattle)

مَرِغَ عِرْضُهُ To be polluted, (reputation); defamed

مَرَّغَ To roll an animal in the dust

تَمَرَّغَ To roll in the dust (animal). Anoint one's self

مَرْغَةٌ Meadow

أَمْرَغُ م مَرْغَاءُ ج مُرْغٌ Vicious, defiled

* مَرَقَ يَمْرُقُ مُرُوقًا مِنْ To penetrate, pierce through; to pass

مَرَقَ مِنَ ٱلدِّينِ To follow a heresy in religion

مَرَقٌ وَمَرَقَةٌ Broth; fat; gravy, sauce

مَارِقٌ A heretic in religion

* مَرْمَرَ To get angry. [Be bitter]

مَرْمَرٌ Marble

* مَرْمَرِيسٌ Calamity; severe

* مِرْمِيسٌ Rhinoceros

* مَرَنَ يَمْرُنُ مَرَانَةً وَمُرُونَةً وَمُرُونًا To become elastic, flexible

مَرَنَ مُرُونًا عَلَى To be accustomed to

مَرَّنَ عَلَى To train, habituate, harden one to....

تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى To exercise or habituate one's self to

مَرِنٌ Elastic; flexible

مَرَانَةٌ وَمُرُونَةٌ Elasticity, flexibility

مَارُونِيٌّ ج مَوَارِنَةٌ وَمَارُونِيُّونَ Maronite

تَمْرِينٌ وَتَمَرُّنٌ Practice; exercise

مُمَرَّنٌ Trained; inured, habituated, used

* مَرْهَمَ To dress a wound with ointment

مَرْهَمٌ ج مَرَاهِمُ Ointment. Unguent

* مَرَى يَمْرِي مَرْيًا To make (a cloud) pour out rain (wind); let flow; draw out. Deny one his right. Scourge

مَارَى مُمَارَاةً وَمِرَاءً To engage in a quarrel with one

تَمَارَى To quarrel, dispute, contend with. To doubt

إِمْتَرَى To draw out, extract. Doubt

مَار وَمَارِي Saint. *(Syriac)*

مِرَاءٌ A quarrel, dispute. Contradiction

مَرْوَةُ Mountain at Mecca

مِرْيَةٌ Doubt. Dispute, quarrel

* مَزَّ يَمُزُّ مَزًّا To suck (something)

مُزٌّ وَمُزَّةٌ Acidulated, sourish. [Insipid]

مَزَازَةٌ Acid-sweetness. [Insipidity]

* مَزَجَ يَمْزُجُ مَزْجًا To mix or blend

مَازَجَ To associate with one

تَمَازَجَ To mix or get mixed with one another

إِمْتَزَجَ بِـ To be or get mixed with....

إِمْتِزَاجٌ Mixture; amalgamation

مَزِيجٌ وَمَمْزُوجٌ وَمُمْتَزِجٌ Mixture, alloy; mixed

مِزَاجٌ ج أَمْزِجَةٌ Temperament, constitution

* مَزَحَ يَمْزَحُ مَزْحًا To joke, jest, banter

مَازَحَ مِزَاحًا وَمُمَازَحَةً To jest or joke with one

تَمَازَحَ To jest, joke or banter with one another

مِزَاحٌ وَمُزَاحَةٌ Jesting, joking, bantering; pleasantry

مَازِحٌ وَمَزَّاحٌ Jester, joker

* مَزَرَ يَمْزُرُ مَزْرًا To sip, taste. Pinch; anger

مِزْرٌ A kind of beer. Fool

* مَزَعَ يَمْزَعُ مَزْعًا To walk fast, begin to run

مِزَاعٌ Porcupine

* مَزَقَ يَمْزِقُ مَزْقًا وَمَزْقَةً . وَمَزَّقَ To tear, rend to pieces

مَزَّقَ To disperse, separate (a crowd of people)

تَمَزَّقَ To be torn into pieces. Be separated or dispersed

مِزْقَة — A torn piece

* مَزَنَ يَمْزُنُ مَزْنًا وَمُزُونًا — To go quickly. Fill. Praise. Flee

يَوْمُ مَزْنٍ — A day of flight

مُزْنٌ — Clouds

مَزْنٌ — Custom; state, condition

* مَزَى يَمْزِي مَزْيًا — To be proud

مَزَّى — To praise

مَزِيَّةٌ ج مَزَايَا وَمَازِيَةٌ ج مَازِيَاتٌ — Merit, excellence, superiority

* مَسَّ يَمَسُّ مَسًّا وَمَسِيسًا — To touch; feel with the hand. Reach, overtake, befall one (misfortune)

مَسَّتِ ٱلْحَاجَةُ إِلَى — Necessity has obliged (one) to..

مُسَّ — To be seized with madness, be insane

مَاسَّ مُمَاسَّةً وَمِسَاسًا — To touch, be in contact with; contiguous to....

أَمَسَّ — To make one touch or feel

تَمَاسَّ — To touch mutually or one another; be in contact with

مَسٌّ — Touch; contact. Insanity, madness

حَاجَةٌ مَاسَّةٌ — Urgent need or business

مَسَاسٌ — Touch; mutual touching

مِسَاسٌ — [Ox-goad]

مُمَاسٌّ — Tangent, (geom.)

مُمَاسَّةٌ — Partial contact

مَمْسُوسٌ — Touched. Maniac; insane

* مُسْتٌ ج مُسُوتٌ — A kind of shoe. *(Pers.)*

* مَسَحَ يَمْسَحُ مَسْحًا — To wipe; anoint. Smite; slay

مَسَحَ ٱلْأَرْضَ مَسْحًا وَمِسَاحَةً — To measure or survey land

مَسَّحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ — To wet with water

مَسَّحَ وَتَمَسَّحَ — To wipe some object with the hand

تَمَسَّحَ بِٱلْمَاءِ — To wash one's self

تَمَاسَحَ — To become friendly, or make a league together

مَسْحٌ — The act of wiping. Anointing

مِسْحٌ ج مُسُوحٌ وَأَمْسَاحٌ — Hair-cloth; sack-cloth

مَسْحَةٌ — [Extreme unction]. Mark, trace

مِسَاحَةٌ — Land-survey

عِلْمُ ٱلْمِسَاحَةِ — The science of land-surveying. Mensuration

مَسِيحٌ ج مُسَحَاءُ وَمَسْحَى — Anointed

اَلْمَسِيحُ — Christ, the Messiah

اَلْمَسِيحُ ٱلدَّجَّالُ — Antichrist

مَسِيحِيٌّ ج مَسِيحِيُّونَ وَمَسِيحِيَّةٌ — Christian

اَلْمَسِيحِيَّةُ — The Christian Religion. Christianity

مَسَّاحٌ ج مَسَّاحَةٌ — Land-surveyor

مَاسِحَةٌ ج مَوَاسِحُ — Professional woman for combing hair

Crocodile تِمْسَاحٌ ج تَمَاسِيحُ

* مَسَخَ يَمْسَخُ مَسْخًا To transform, change; distort, disfigure (something). Falsify, mutilate (a writing). Emaciate by fatigue

Transmigration of the soul into the body of an animal مَسْخٌ

Metamorphosed into an animal. [Monster] مَسِيخٌ ج مُسُوخٌ

* مَسَدَ يَمْسُدُ مَسْدًا To plait or twist (a cord). Continue a journey

To rub with the hand مَسَدَ أَوْ عَلَى

Cord or rope of ligneous fibres. Axle of iron مَسَدٌ ج مِسَادٌ وَأَمْسَادٌ

* مَسَكَ يَمْسُكُ مَسْكًا . وَمَسَّكَ وَأَمْسَكَ وَتَمَسَّكَ وَتَمَاسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ بِـ To hold in the hand, grasp, seize

To scent or perfume with musk. Cause one to hold مَسَّكَ

To retain, hold back. To prevent or check أَمْسَكَ

To check one's self, abstain from.... أَمْسَكَ وَإِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ

He could not abstain from saying مَا تَمَاسَكَ أَنْ قَالَ

Musk مِسْكٌ

Musk-deer (animal) غَزَالُ ٱلْمِسْكِ

Very avaricious; extremely tenacious and stingy مُسُكٌ وَمَسِيكٌ وَمَسَّاكٌ

Avarice, stinginess مُسْكَةٌ وَمِسَاكٌ وَمَسَاكَةٌ

Handle. Food. Strength مُسْكَةٌ

Pledge مُسْكَانٌ

Avarice. Abstinence, continency إِمْسَاكٌ

Scented or perfumed with musk مُمَسَّكٌ

* مَسَّى To wish one good evening

May God grant you a good evening مَسَّاكَ ٱللهُ بِٱلْخَيْرِ

To enter into the evening أَمْسَى

Zeid was laughing in the evening أَمْسَى زَيْدٌ ضَاحِكًا

Eve, evening مَسَاءٌ

Yesterday evening مَسَاءُ أَمْسِ

Good evening مَسَاءُ ٱلْخَيْرِ

* مَشَّ يَمُشُّ مَشًّا To dissolve. Wipe the hand. Suck (a bone)

* مَشَجَ يَمْشُجُ مَشْجًا To mix, confuse

To create a disturbance between (men) مَشَجَ بَيْنَ

A mixture مَشْجٌ وَمَشَجٌ وَمَشِيجٌ ج أَمْشَاجٌ

* مَشَحَ — مَشْحَة To perform the rite of extreme unction

* مَشَطَ يَمْشُطُ مَشْطًا . وَمَشَّطَ To comb (the hair). Mix, confuse

To comb one's own hair; be combed إِمْتَشَطَ

Comb; kind of rake مِشْطٌ ج أَمْشَاطٌ وَمِشَاطٌ

Instep of the foot. Metatarsus (*anat.*) مُشْطُ ٱلرِّجْلِ

Violin's bridge مُشْطُ ٱلْكَمَنْجَةِ

مَشْيٌ Act of walking, marching

مَشِيَّة (عِوَض مَشِيئَة مِنْ شَاءَ) Will, desire

مَاشٍ ج مُشَاة Walker, pedestrian; on foot; walking. [Foot-soldier]

مَاشِيَةٌ ج مَوَاشٍ *Feminine of preced.* Flocks, cattle

مَمْشًى ج مَمَاشٍ Corridor, pavement; passage

* مَصَّ يَمُصُّ مَصًّا . وَإِمْتَصَّ To suck; sip

أَمَصَّ To make one suck

تَمَصَّصَ To suck gradually

مُصَّةٌ وَمُصَاصٌ What is sucked. The best or choicest part of a thing

مَصَّانٌ [وَقَصَبُ ٱلْمَصِّ] Sugar-cane

[خَيْطٌ مِصِّيص] Twine, pack thread

مِمَصٌّ Siphon; sucking tube or pipe

مَمْصُوصٌ Sucked. Thin, emaciated

* مَصَحَ يَمْصَحُ مُصُوحًا To go, depart; cease

* مَصَدَ يَمْصُدُ مَصْدًا To suck. Thunder. Be severe (cold, heat)

مَصْدٌ وَمَصَدٌ Intensity of heat or of cold

* مَصَّرَ To lay out, build (cities). Make a limit (of a city). Give but little milk

تَمَصَّرَ To become a city or town (place)

مِصْرُ Egypt. Cairo

مَاشِطٌ م مَاشِطَةٌ Hair-dresser; comber; professional female hair-dresser

مَشَّاطٌ Comb-maker

مَشِيطٌ وَمَمْشُوطٌ Combed

* مَشَعَ يَمْشَعُ مَشْعًا To snatch, carry off; gain, collect

* مَشَقَ يَمْشُقُ مَشْقًا To act or move with rapidity. Stretch (some thing). Comb (hair). Tear (clothes). [Pluck the leaves of a tree]

أَمْشَقَ To scourge, whip

تَمَشَّقَ To wane (night). To be peeled, torn

إِمْتَشَقَ To steal; cut off. Draw (the sword)

مَشْقٌ Slenderness

مُشَاقَةٌ The refuse of silk, hair

مَمْشُوقٌ Slender, thin; slim, elegant (of figure). Branchless, leafless

* مِشْمِشٌ Apricots *(coll.)*. The apricot tree

مِشْمِشَةٌ An apricot (tree or fruit)

* مُشَانٌ The best kind of dates

* مَشَى يَمْشِي مَشْيًا وَمَشَّى وَتَمَشَّى To walk; go; travel on foot, march

مَشَّى وَأَمْشَى To cause to walk, make one go

مَاشَى To walk with one

أَمْشَى وَإِمْتَشَى To increase in cattle

تَمَاشَى To walk together

مِصْرٌ ج أَمْصَارٌ وَمُصُورٌ Great city or capital of a kingdom. Limits, boundaries

مِصْرِيّ ج مِصْرِيُّونَ Egyptian

مِصْرِيَّةٌ ج مَصَارِيُّ [Para. *Pl.* Money]

مَصِيرٌ ج أَمْصِرَةٌ وَمُصْرَانٌ وَمَصَارِينُ Intestine

* مُصْطَكَى Mastic (kind of gum)

* مَصَعَ يَمْصَعُ مَصْعًا To flash, shine. Strike, flog

مَاصَعَ To fight

* مَصَلَ يَمْصُلُ مَصْلًا وَمُصُولًا To drop, trickle, drip (water, &c.)

مَصْلٌ Whey. Lymph

مَاصِلٌ Dripping, leaking, oozing. Insignificant gift

* مَصْمَصَ To rinse the mouth. [To suck]

* مَضَّ يَمُضُّ مَضًّا وَمَضِيضًا . وَأَمَضَّ To pain, cause pain; afflict; bite

مَضِضَ يَمْضَضُ مَضَضًا To suffer pain

أَمَضَّ To give pain

مَضٌّ وَمَضَّةٌ Painful, grieving; afflicting. Sour (milk)

مَضَضٌ Pain, grief, affliction. Sour milk

* مَضَرَ يَمْضُرُ مَضْرًا To become sour

مُضَارَةٌ Whey

* مَضَغَ يَمْضَغُ مَضْغًا To masticate, chew

أَمْضَغَ To be ripe, or good, to eat

مَضْغٌ وَمُضَاغٌ Mastication; chewing

مُضْغَةٌ ج مُضَغٌ Anything chewed; morsel; mouthful

* مَضْمَضَ To rinse, wash

مَضْمَضَ ٱلْمَاءَ فِي فِيهِ To rinse one's mouth

* مَضَى يَمْضِي مُضُوًّا وَمُضِيًّا To pass, be past; expire; go, go away, depart

مَضَى فِي To carry out

مَضَى عَلَى To execute; conclude (a sale or bargain). [To sign (a letter, document, &c.)]

مَضَى بِ To take away, go away with; take, carry off

أَمْضَى To execute, accomplish; [sign (an act or document)]

تَمَضَّى To be brought to an end (affair); carried out, executed

مُضَوَاءُ Progress, advance

إِمْضَاءٌ Execution of a thing. Signature. Subscription

أَلْمَاضِي The preterit, past tense. The past

مُمْضٍ Signer; subscriber

* مَطَّ يَمُطُّ مَطًّا وَمَطَّطَ To draw; extend, stretch (something)

تَمَطَّطَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ To extend, lengthen, or adorn (a narrative or speech)

مَطَّاطٌ [Rubber] thick, sour milk

* مَطَرَ يَمْطُرُ مَطْرًا وَمَطَرًا . وَأَمْطَرَ To rain

It rains أَلسَّمَآءُ تَمْطُرُ

To cause it to rain; to send down rain (God); rain. Become silent أَمْطَرَ

To go swiftly تَمَطَّرَ

To ask or pray for rain. Ask a favour or benefit of someone إِسْتَمْطَرَ مِنْ

Rain; heavy rain مَطَرٌ ج أَمْطَارٌ

Rainy (weather) مَطِرٌ وَمَاطِرٌ وَمُمْطِرٌ

Custom, habit مُطْرٌ وَمَطْرَةٌ

A shower of rain مَطْرَةٌ

A water-skin مَطَرَةٌ

Fast, quick (horse) مُتَمَطِّرٌ وَمَطَّارٌ

A benevolent man مُسْتَمْطَرٌ

One praying for rain; seeking beneficence مُسْتَمْطِرٌ

Bishop. Metropolitan * مِطْرَانٌ ج مَطَارِنَةٌ

To stretch out, extend * مَطَلَ يَمْطُلُ مَطْلاً

To defer, put off, delay the execution (of a promise) or the payment (of a debt) مَطَّلَ وَمَاطَلَ وَإِمْتَطَلَ

Delay, deferring, putting off (of a promise, debt) مَطْلٌ وَمِطَالٌ وَمُمَاطَلَةٌ

One who delays or puts off; delayer مَطُولٌ وَمُمَاطِلٌ

Lengthened, stretched, beaten (iron). Deferred (payment or promise) مَمْطُولٌ

To hasten, press on rapidly * مَطَا يَمْطُو مَطْوًا

To be extended, lengthened مَطِيَ يَمْطَى مَطًا

To mount, ride (a beast) أَمْطَى وَإِمْتَطَى

To make one ride أَمْطَى

To be long (day). Stretch and swing the arms in walking, swagger تَمَطَّى

Beast of burden, or for riding مَطِيَّةٌ ج مَطَايَا وَمَطِيٌّ

The pomegranate, or wild pomegranate tree * مَظٌّ

With, together with, along with. At the moment of. * مَعَ وَمَعْ

For all that, nevertheless, in spite of this, yet مَعَ ذَلِكَ

Although; notwithstanding مَعَ أَنَّ

Together, simultaneously مَعًا

Simultaneousness; connexion; side by side; company, attendance مَعِيَّةٌ

To steal; drag along rapidly. Have stomach trouble * مَعَدَ يَمْعَدُ مَعْدًا

Stomach مَعِدَةٌ وَمِعْدَةٌ ج مِعَدٌ وَمِعَدٌ

A man suffering from his stomach مَمْعُودٌ

To fall off (hair). Be destitute of herbage (land); become poor (man) * مَعِرَ يَمْعَرُ مَعَرًا وَأَمْعَرَ

His face changed with anger — تمعر وجهه

Destitute of hair, or herbage. Niggardly — معر وأمعر

To be rich in goats — * معز يمعز معزا وأمعز

معز ومعز ج أمعز ومعيز . ومعزى

Goats (*coll. noun*)

He-goat or she-goat; goatskin — ماعز ج مواعز

Goat-herd — معاز

To rub with force (skin); [crush]. Stab — * معس يمعس معسا

To be angry with, displeased — * معض يمعض معضا وإمتعض من

To pluck (hair or feathers); draw (a sword) — * معط يمعط معطا

Bald; hairless (wolf). Naked, sandy, barren soil — معط وأمعط م معطاء ج معط

To drink deeply. Sweep the ground (flood) — * معق يمعق معقا

Deep — معيق

To rub; force, subdue — * معك يمعك معكا

To delay paying a debt — معك وماعك بدينه

One who delays paying his debts — معك ومموعك ومماعك

To seize, remove forcibly. Hasten; cut off, spoil a thing — * معل يمعل معلا

Crackling of burning leaves or reeds. Tumult of battle; the shouts and uproar of a crowd in a fight — * معمعة ج معامع

To avow, or deny, something — * معن يمعن معنا . وأمعن ب

To flow (water) — معن يمعن معنا

To consider attentively, fix the thoughts intently upon — أمعن النظر في وتمعن

Application, effort, assiduity; attentive consideration; profound thinking — إمعان وتمعن

Utensil. A good or charitable act. [Ream of paper. Lighter (boat)] — ماعون ج مواعين

Running or flowing water — معين ج معن ومعنات

To mew — * معا يمعو معاء

Intestine — معي ومعى ومعاء ج أمعاء

A combat, struggle. Evil, wickedness — * مغث ج مغاث

To suck. Grow fat, fill out — * مغد يمغد مغدا

Red earth for dyeing — * مغرة ومغرة

To pierce with (a lance) — * مغس يمغس مغسا ب

* مغص مغصا ومغص يمغص مغصا وتمغص

To suffer from colic — [وإنمغص]

Colic, gripes — مغص ومغص ومغيص

One suffering from colic — ممغوص

To stretch, extend, expand, or lengthen something — * مغط يمغط مغطا . ومغط

To extend; be stretched or expanded; stretch one's self out — تمغط وإمغط وإمتغط

* مَكُّوكٌ ج مَكَاكِيكُ A certain dry measure. [Weaving-shuttle]

* مَكَثَ يَمْكُثُ مَكْثًا وَمُكُوثًا وَمُكْثَانًا

وَتَمَكَّثَ بِـ To abide, dwell, sojourn; remain, wait (in a place)

مُكْثٌ Sojourn, stay

مَكِيثٌ Cautious, steady, sedate

* مَكَدَ يَمْكُدُ مَكْدًا وَمُكُودًا To abide. Give little milk (camel)

* مَكَرَ يَمْكُرُ مَكْرًا وَمَاكَرَ بِهِ To deceive, beguile, circumvent

مَاكَرَ وَتَمَاكَرَ To deceive one another

أَمْكَرَ ٱللهُ وَمَكَرَ To punish deceit (God)

مَكْرٌ Trick, deceit, fraud. Red earth or chalk

مَاكِرٌ ج مَاكِرُونَ وَمَكَرَةٌ Cunning, crafty, wily, deceitful

مَكُورٌ وَمَكَّارٌ A rogue, swindler, deceiver; sly; wily

* مَكَسَ يَمْكِسُ مَكْسًا To diminish, deduct

مَكَسَ وَمَكَّسَ To collect taxes, imposts, tribute

مَاكَسَ To bargain, dispute about the price, haggle

مَكْسٌ ج مُكُوسٌ Custom duties, tax, impost

مَاكِسٌ وَمَكَّاسٌ Tax-gatherer

* مَكُنَ يَمْكُنُ مَكَانَةً عِنْدَ To have influence or power with, be influential; be strong, powerful

إِمْتَغَطَ To draw (a sword)

[مُغَيْطٌ] Elastic; gum

* مُغْلٌ ج مُغُولٌ Mongol

* مَغْمَغَ To mix, beat up something; confuse, mingle

مَغْمَغَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak in an indistinct or confused manner

* مَغْنَطِيسٌ The magnet, magnetic iron

* مَقَتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقْتًا . وَمَقَّتَ To hate, detest; abhor

مَقُتَ يَمْقُتُ مَقَاتَةً To be odious, detestable

مَقْتٌ Hatred; aversion

مَقِيتٌ وَمَمْقُوتٌ Hated, detested, abhorred, abominated

* مِقَةٌ *See* وَمِقَ

* مَقَسَ يَمْقُسُ مَقْسًا To dip. Fill. Break. Flow

مِقْسَاسٌ A tree from whose berries bird-lime is made. (*Cordia myxa*)

* مَاقِطٌ ج مُقَّاطٌ Slave of a feedman

* مَقَعَ يَمْقَعُ مَقْعًا To drink greedily

إِمْتَقَعَ To grow pale from grief or fear

* مَقَلَ يَمْقُلُ مَقْلًا To look at. Dip. Dive

* مُقْلَةٌ ج مُقَلٌ The eye; eye-ball

[مَقَانِقُ] Sausages

* مَكَّةُ Mecca (city in Arabia)

مَكِّيٌّ وَمَكَاوِيٌّ From Mecca. Meccan (man or object)

مَكَّنَ To strengthen, consolidate, establish firmly

مَكَّنَ وَأَمْكَنَ مِنْ To give one the power of, enable

أَمْكَنَهُ To be possible, easy for (him)

يُمْكِنُ أَنْ It is possible that; perhaps

تَمَكَّنَ To be stable, firm, solid, established

تَمَكَّنَ وَإِسْتَمْكَنَ مِنْ To have the power to.., to be capable of.., be master of

مُكْنَة Solidity. Possibility. Power, ability, faculty

مَكَانٌ ج أَمْكِنَةٌ وَأَمَاكِنُ Place, room; station. Rank, degree, order

مَكَانَة Firmness, gravity, constancy. Influence, power

مَاكِنٌ وَمَكِينٌ ج مُكَنَاء Firm, solid, stable

إِمْكَانٌ Possibility; power

مُمْكِنٌ Possible; that which is possible

مُمْكِنَاتٌ Possibilities

مُتَمَكِّنٌ Strengthened, consolidated. Declinable noun

غَيْرُ مُتَمَكِّنٍ Indeclinable noun

* مَلَّ يَمَلُّ مَلَلاً وَمَلَّةً وَمَلَالَةً وَمَلَالاً مِنْ To tire of; be wearied, feel dull, restless, or bored

مَلَّ يَمُلُّ مَلًّا To take or baste (a garment). Place (meat or bread) on live coals or hot embers. Suffer from pain, or grief

أَمَلَّ وَأَمْلَّ عَلَى To cause weariness

أَمَلَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّفَرُ The journey was long, tedious to him

أَمْلَلَ إِمْلَالاً عَلَى To dictate to one something to write

تَمَلْمَلَ To be restless, tired, wearied (sick person, &c.)

تَمَلَّلَ وَإِمْتَلَّ To attach one's self to a religion; embrace it

إِسْتَمَلَّ To become tired, or find tiresome, wearisome

مَلَلٌ وَمَلُولٌ Weariness. Weary

مَلَّة Hot ashes, or coals, for baking

مَلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ Tacking, basting (in sewing)

مِلَّةٌ ج مِلَلٌ A religion, creed; religious community

مَلَلٌ وَمَلَالٌ وَمَلَالَة Weariness, tediousness, dulness

[مُلَّا] Mollah, a high Turkish judge

مَلُّولٌ Acorn-tree; kind of oak (*Quercus Aegilops. L.*)

* مَلَأَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَمِلَاءَةً وَمِنْ وَبِ To fill, fill up something with; satisfy, glut; aid

مَلُؤَ وَمَلُوَ يَمْلُؤُ مَلَاءَةً وَمَلَاءً To be rich, opulent

مُلِئَ وَمُلِيَ To be choked with fullness

مَلِئَ يَمْلَأُ مَلْأً وَتَمَلَّأَ وَإِمْتَلَأَ مِنْ To be filled, full of

مَلَّأَ تَمْلِئَةً To fill, fill up. [Draw water]

مَالَأَ عَلَى To aid; take one's part

تَمَالَأَ To unite against, or give mutual aid

To invest money on good security إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي ٱلدَّيْنِ

Quantity which fills up a measure مِلْءٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ

Freedom from anxiety مِلْءُ ٱلْجَفْنِ

An assembly. The great, the principal personages. Consultation. Nature, manners مَلَأٌ ج أَمْلَاءٌ

A kind of garment مُلَاءَةٌ (وَمُلَايَةٌ) ج مُلَاءٌ

Full مَلْآنُ م مَلْأَى وَمَلْآنَةٌ ج مِلَاءٌ

A rich, or honest, man مَلِيءٌ

Fullness. Plethora إِمْتِلَاءٌ

Full. Filled up مَمْلُوءٌ وَمَمْلُوٌّ وَمُمْتَلِئٌ

To soothe; make empty or fine promises; lie. To dab, strike gently * مَلَثَ يَمْلُثُ مَلْثًا . وَمَالَثَ

To treat with dissimulation; flatter, jest with مَالَثَ

The first darkness of night مَلْثٌ

To salt (food), feed salt to. Slander. Suckle * مَلَحَ يَمْلَحُ مَلْحًا

To have a fine countenance, be handsome مَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مَلَاحَةً

* مَلَحَ يَمْلُحُ وَمَلُحَ يَمْلُحُ مُلُوحَةً وَمَلَاحَةً وَمُلُوحًا

To be salty (food or water)

To salt. Say something nice مَلَّحَ وَأَمْلَحَ

To sit at the same table with; suckle with, be a foster brother to مَالَحَ مُمَالَحَةً

To become salty (sweet water); approach salt water أَمْلَحَ

How handsome he is! مَا أَمْلَحَهُ

To be, or affect to be clever, beautiful تَمَلَّحَ

To consider one handsome, good-looking, elegant; find pretty إِسْتَمْلَحَهُ

Salt. Water having a salty taste مِلْحٌ ج أَمْلَاحٌ وَمِلَاحٌ

Treaty, compact مِلْحٌ وَمِلْحَةٌ

Tree bare of leaves. Large company of soldiers مَلْحَاءُ

Witticism; pleasant anecdote; witty saying. Prosperity مُلْحَةٌ ج مُلَحٌ

Beauty (of the face); goodliness. A fine sentence مَلَاحَةٌ

The art of navigation. Salt trade مِلَاحَةٌ

Sailor, navigator, mariner. Salt merchant. [Hoar-frost, rime] مَلَّاحٌ

Salt-works, salt mine مَلَّاحَةٌ وَمَمْلَحَةٌ

The taste of salt, saltness مُلُوحَةٌ

Salted (fish, water, &c.). Goodly, fine, pretty مَلِيحٌ ج مِلَاحٌ وَأَمْلَاحٌ

Gray-coloured أَمْلَحُ م مَلْحَاءُ ج مُلْحٌ

A witty saying or anecdote أُمْلُوحَةٌ

Salted مُمَلَّحٌ

Salt-cellar مَمْلَحَةٌ ج مَمَالِحُ

To draw, pull out * مَلَخَ يَمْلَخُ مَلْخًا وَٱمْتَلَخَ

To journey, go to and fro مَلَخَ فِي

مُلُوخِيَّةٌ وَمَلُوخِيَا Jew's mallow, (*Corchorus olitorius*)

* مَلَدَ يَمْلُدُ مَلْدًا To extend, stretch out

مَلَدٌ Youth; delicateness. Agitation

أَمْلَدُ م مَلْدَاءُ ج مُلْدٌ Tender, delicate

* مَلَذَ يَمْلُذُ مَلْذًا To lie. Stab with a spear

مَلِذَ يَمْلَذُ مَلَذًا To be thick (darkness). Be hypocritical, insincere

* مَلَسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلْسًا To coax, flatter.

To push, urge on (a beast of burden)

مَلَسَ وَمَلُسَ يَمْلُسُ مَلَاسَةً وَمُلُوسَةً To be smooth

أَمْلَسَ ٱلظَّلَامُ The darkness became thick

مَلَّسَ To make sleek, smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِمْلَاسَّ To become smooth

تَمَلَّسَ وَإِنْمَلَسَ وَإِمَّلَسَ To escape, slip away from

مَلَسُ ٱلظَّلَامِ Twilight, dawn

مَلَاسَةٌ The polish or smoothness of a surface

أَمْلَسُ م مَلْسَاءُ ج مُلْسٌ Smooth, polished, glossy

إِمْلِيسٌ ج أَمَالِيسُ Waste desert

رُمَّانٌ إِمْلِيسٌ وَإِمْلِيسِيٌّ A sweet pomegranate having no stones

* مَلَصَ يَمْلُصُ مَلْصًا مِنْ To slip away, escape

تَمَلَّصَ وَإِنْمَلَصَ وَإِمَّلَصَ مِنْ To be delivered from, escape

مَلِصٌ وَمَلِيصٌ Slipping, gliding

أَمْلَصُ ٱلرَّأْسِ Bald-headed

* مَلَطَ يَمْلُطُ مَلْطًا . وَمَلَّطَ To plaster with mud or mortar (a wall)

مَلَطَ To shave off (the hair)

مِلْطٌ ج أَمْلَاطٌ وَمُلُوطٌ A thief. A man of mixed origin. (*See* خِلْط)

مِلَاطٌ Plaster with which walls are cemented

مَالِطَةٌ Malta (island)

مَالِطِيٌّ Maltese

أَمْلَطُ م مَلْطَاءُ ج مُلْطٌ A man having scanty hair

* مَلَعَ يَمْلَعُ مَلْعًا To skin (a sheep). Be agile (camel)

إِمْتَلَعَ To flay. To steal

* مَلِقَ يَمْلَقُ مَلَقًا لِ . وَمَالَقَ To flatter, coax, cajole

مَلَّقَ To level (the soil, &c.)

أَمْلَقَ To become poor

تَمَلَّقَ تَمَلُّقًا وَتِمِلَّاقًا . وَلِ To flatter, cajole, adulate, coax, wheedle

إِنْمَلَقَ مِنْ To escape from

إِمْتَلَقَ To draw out

مَلَقٌ وَتَمْلِيقٌ وَتَمَلُّقٌ Adulation, flattery; caressing, coaxing

مَلِقٌ وَمَلَّاقٌ Adulator, flatterer

[مَالَقٌ] Roller; trowel

* مَلَكَ يَمْلِكُ مُلْكًا وَمِلْكَة وَمَمْلَكَة . وَتَمَلَّكَ To possess

مَلَكَ عَلَى To reign or rule over

مَلَكَ (ٱلْمَرْأَةَ) مَلْكًا وَمِلْكًا To wed, marry (a wife)

مَلَّكَ To cause one to marry; give in marriage

مَلَّكَ عَلَى To make one a king over; cause him to rule over

مَلَّكَ وَأَمْلَكَ To place one in possession of something

تَمَلَّكَ To act as one's own master, as king. Become fixed (a habit)

تَمَالَكَ عَنْ To check or restrain one's self; to abstain, refrain from, e. g. مَا تَمَالَكَ أَنْ أَوْ عَنْ أَنْ He did not abstain from....

مِلْكٌ The right of property

مُلْكٌ ج أَمْلاَكٌ Property; possessions; goods, estates

مُلْكٌ Power, authority, reign

مَلَكٌ وَمَلاَكٌ (عوض مَلْاَكٌ) Angel

مَلِكٌ وَمَلْكٌ ج مُلُوكٌ وَأَمْلاَكٌ King

مَلِكَة Queen

مِلْكَة وَمِلْكَة Property

مَلَكَة ج مَلَكَاتٌ Custom, habit; facility, aptitude

مَلَكُوتٌ Royalty. Kingdom, empire

مَلَكِيٌّ [وَمُلُوكِيٌّ] Royal, kingly

مَلَكِيٌّ وَمَلِكِيٌّ Melchite (Greek)

مَالِكٌ Possessor, proprietor

مَالِكُ ٱلْحَزِين Heron (bird)

مَلاَكَة وَمُلُوكَة Property, right of property

مَلِيكٌ ج مُلَكَاءُ Possessor, proprietor. King

إِمْلاَكٌ Marriage; contract of marriage

مَمْلَكَة ج مَمَالِكُ Royalty. Kingdom, state, empire

مُمَلَّكٌ Put in possession of something. Created king

مَمْلُوكٌ A thing possessed; property. Kneaded (paste)

مَمْلُوكٌ ج مَمَالِيكُ White slave; servant. Mamluke

* مَلْمَلَ To hasten, hurry

تَمَلْمَلَ To move or toss about in bed; be restless

* مَلَنْخُولِيَا Melancholy; black bile

* مَلاَ يَمْلُو مَلْوًا To march at a quick step

مَلَّى وَأَمْلَى To prolong (one's life)

أَمْلَى عَلَى To dictate to one something to write

إِسْتَمْلَى To beg someone to dictate to him

مَلاَة ج مَلَوَاتٌ وَمَلاً Desert

مَلِيٌّ وَمَلْوَة A space of time; long time

مَلِيًّا مِنَ ٱلدَّهْرِ A long time (*adv.*)

To fatigue (a journey) مَنَّ ٱلسَّيْرُ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا

To hesitate in doing something for another مَانَّ مُمَانَّة

To weaken, enfeeble أَمَنَّ وتَمَنَّن

Gift, benefit, grace, favour, bounty. Manna مَنّ

By the grace of God بِمَنِّهِ تَعَالَى

A weight equivalent to two rottles مَنّ ج أَمْنَان

(*See* رطل) (1440 drachms)

[A parasitic insect which injures plants] مَنّ

Grace, blessing, bounty. مِنَّة ج مِنَن
Recounting a good act to reproach one

Liberal-hearted, مَنَّانٌ م مَنَّانَة
generous. One who upbraids for his favours

God, the giver of all good أَلْمَنَّانُ

Ill-fortune. Death أَلْمَنُونُ

Troubles, adversities of life رَيْبُ ٱلْمَنُونِ

Act of recounting good إِمْتِنَانٌ
deeds to reproach one; reproach for benefits. Benefit, obligation

Cut off. Limit. [Thank you; much obliged] مَمْنُون

Under obligation to [مَمْنُونٌ لِ]
one; one who has received a favour from another

The obligation one is under (to someone) [مَمْنُونِيَّة]

To soak (a skin) in tanning liquor * مَنَأَ يَمْنَأُ مَنْأً

Dictation إِمْلَاءٌ ج أَمَالٍ

Sayings; resumés أَمَالٍ

[Million] *مِلْيُونٌ ج مَلَايِينُ

For what? For what reason? * مِمَّا (عوض مِنْ مَا)

1st. *Interrogative Pronoun.* Who? * مَنْ

2nd. *Relative Pronoun.* Whoever, he who, she who, &c. مَنْ

Preposition. From; of; for; than * مِن

I came *from* the house جِئْتُ مِنَ ٱلْبَيْتِ

I took *from* him أَخَذْتُ مِنْهُ

There are some *of* them who say مِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ

What he does *of* good مَا يَعْمَلُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ

Will you be أَتَرْضَى هٰذَا مِنْ ذَاكَ
satisfied with this *for* that?

He drew nigh *to* him قَرُبَ مِنْهُ

Zeid is better *than* Bekr زَيْدٌ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ بَكْرٍ

No one *at all* came to me مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ أَحَدٍ

He came at once جَاءَ مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ

He died the same day مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ

To be * مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا . وَٱمْتَنَّ عَلَى بِ
kind, benevolent, gracious to; grant freely a favour to

مَنَّ يَمُنُّ مَنًّا وَمِنَّةً وَٱمْتَنَّ وَمَنَّنَ عَلَى
To recount to one benefits shown in order to reproach him; reproach one for benefits received

* مَنْجَنِيقٌ وَمَنْجَلِيقٌ Battering-ram

* مَنَحَ يَمْنَحُ مَنْحًا To give, grant (as a free gift)

إِمْتَنَحَ To receive a gift

إِسْتَمْنَحَ To ask or seek a gift

مِنْحَةٌ ج مِنَحٌ Gift, favour

* مُنْذُ وَمُذْ Since

مُنْذُ أَوْ مُذْ يَوْمَيْنِ Two days ago

* مَنَعَ يَمْنَعُ مَنْعًا عَنْ وَمِنْ To refuse one something; to prohibit, interdict; to prevent, hinder

مَنُعَ يَمْنُعُ مَنَاعَةً وَمَنَاعًا To be inaccessible; difficult of access or approach (man, fortress)

مَانَعَ To refuse; oppose, prevent

تَمَنَّعَ عَنْ To abstain or refrain from; refuse to....

تَمَنَّعَ بِ To intrench or fortify one's self; seek protection

إِمْتَنَعَ To be impossible; prevented from

مَنْعٌ ج مُنُوعٌ Prevention; prohibition

مَنَعَةٌ Strength; protection

مَنَّاعٌ وَمَنُوعٌ Strong in resisting, or refusing

مَنِيعٌ Impregnable, inaccessible

مَانِعٌ Something which prevents, prohibits, or strengthens

مُمْتَنِعٌ Impossible

مَمْنُوعٌ Interdicted, prohibited, forbidden, prevented

* مَنَا يَمْنُو مَنْوًا وَمَنَى يَمْنُو مَنْيًا To test, prove

مُنِيَ لَهُ He was favoured in...

مَنَّى تَمْنِيَةً To grant one's desire

تَمَنَّى To wish, desire, or long for. Read (a book)

أَمْنَى To impregnate

مَنًا مث مَنَوَانِ وَمَنَيَانِ ج أَمْنَاءٌ. (See مَنٌّ) A measure

مَنِيٌّ وَمَنْيٌ وَمَنِيٌّ وَمَنِيَّةٌ Semen

مَنًى وَمَنِيَّةٌ ج مَنَايَا Death. Destiny, fate

مُنْيَةٌ ج مُنًى Wish, desire; a desired thing

أُمْنِيَّةٌ ج أَمَانِيُّ وَأَمَانٍ Wish, desire; vain wish. Falsehood

تَمَنٍّ Desire, wish

* مُهْجَةٌ ج مُهَجٌ وَمُهُجَاتٌ Blood. Spirit, soul, life

* مَهَدَ يَمْهَدُ مَهْدًا وَمَهَّدَ To extend, unfold, stretch out; make level, plain; prepare

مَهَّدَ To arrange dexterously (an affair). Smooth; facilitate something; prepare

مَهَّدَ لَهُ الْعُذْرَ He accepted his excuse

تَمَهَّدَ To be powerful, influential; to be smooth; rendered easy

مَهْدٌ ج مُهُودٌ Bed; child's cradle

مِهَادٌ ج أَمْهِدَةٌ وَمُهُدٌ Bed; flat land; expanse

مُمَهَّدٌ Stretched out, spread, unfolded; made level, easy

* مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا وَمُهُورًا وَمِهَارًا وَمَهَارَةً To be skilful, dexterous, experienced, well practised in وَفي وَبِ

مَهَرَ يَمْهَرُ مَهْرًا . وَأَمْهَرَ To give a dowry to a woman

مَاهَرَ To vie with another in skill

تَمَهَّرَ To acquire skilfulness, experience

مَهْرٌ ج مُهُورٌ وَمُهُورَةٌ Dowry. Like

مُهْرٌ ج مِهَارٌ وَأَمْهَارٌ وَمِهَارَةٌ Foal; the firstling or first-born of an animal. Signet *(Pers.)*

[مُهُرْدَار] Seal-bearer, secretary

مُهْرَةٌ ج مُهَرٌ وَمُهُرَاتٌ Filly

مَهَارَةٌ Skilfulness, dexterity, proficiency (in an art or science)

مَاهِرٌ ج مَهَرَةٌ . وَمُتَمَهِّرٌ Skilful, ingenious, expert; experienced

مَمْهُورَةٌ A dowered woman

* مِهْرَجَانٌ A feast of the Persians

* مَهَقَ يَمْهَقُ مَهْقًا To be very white

أَمْهَقُ Very white

* مَهَكَ يَمْهَكُ مَهْكًا To crush, pulverize

* مَهَلَ يَمْهَلُ مَهْلًا وَمَهَلَةً . وَتَمَهَّلَ فِي To act slowly, patiently, deliberately

مَهَّلَ وَأَمْهَلَ To accord or grant a delay; defer, put off

إِسْتَمْهَلَ To ask for a delay

مَهْلٌ وَمَهَلٌ وَمُهْلَةٌ Quiet, deliberate action, slow proceeding; calmness, slowness

مَهْلًا *Used for the Imperative (both sing. and pl.).* Go slowly, do not hurry; softly

عَلَى مَهَلٍ أَوْ عَلَى مَهْلِكَ Softly, slowly, leisurely, at your ease

مُهْلٌ Metal; melted metal or pitch. Dregs, lees

مُهْلَةٌ Delay for preparation; time for getting ready

إِمْهَالٌ Concession of a delay; days of grace

تَمَهُّلٌ Slowness, delay

* مَهْمَا Whatever

مَهْمَا تَفْعَلْ أَفْعَلْ Whatever you do I shall do

* مَهْمَهٌ وَمَهْمَهَةٌ ج مَهَامِهُ Desert; waste place

* مَهَنَ يَمْهَنُ مَهْنًا وَمِهْنَةً To serve; overwork; despise; beat

مَهُنَ يَمْهُنُ مَهَانَةً To be despised; be enfeebled, debilitated

مَاهَنَ To practice, exercise

أَمْهَنَ To employ. Weaken

إِمْتَهَنَ To take into one's service; emyloy. Despise

مِهْنَةٌ ج مِهَنٌ وَمِهَنٌ Service; skill. [Art, profession, trade, handicraft]

مَاهِنٌ ج مُهَّانٌ Servant

مَهِينٌ ج مُهَنَاءُ Despised; abject

* مَهَا يَمْهُو مَهْوًا — To strike or beat violently

مَهَا يَمْهَا وَمَهَى يَمْهِي مَهْيًا — To gild, or silver. Make thin

مَهْوٌ — Pearls; white pebbles; hail. Sharp sword. Thin milk

مَهَاةٌ ج مَهًا وَمَهَوَاتٌ وَمَهَيَاتٌ — Arabian oryx *(oryx beatrix)*. Piece of crystal. The sun

* مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوَاهًا أَوْ أَمْوَاهًا — To mew

* مَاتَ يَمُوتُ مَوْتًا — To die, expire. Cease, die out, calm down, (fire, wind, &c.)

مَاتَ صَبْرًا — To die in chains

مَوَّتَ وَأَمَاتَ — To cause to die; kill, put to death

أَمَاتَ نَفْسَهُ — To deaden or mortify one's passions

أُمِيتَ — To become obsolete, (word)

تَمَاوَتَ — To feign death

إِسْتَمَاتَ — To seek death; to act desperately

مَوْتٌ وَمَوْتَةٌ — Death, decease; mortality

مَوْتٌ مَائِتٌ — A painful, or violent death

أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَبْيَضُ — Natural death

أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَحْمَرُ — Sudden or bloody death

أَلْمَوْتُ ٱلْأَسْوَدُ — Death by strangulation

مَيْتُوتَةٌ — Any special kind of death

مُوتَانٌ وَمُوتَانٌ — Cattle-disease or plague

مَوَتَانٌ — Inanimate goods, (lands, &c.)

مَوَاتٌ — An inanimate thing

مَائِتٌ ج مَائِتُونَ وَمُوَّاتٌ — Dying, in a dying state

مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ ج أَمْوَاتٌ وَمَوْتَى وَمَيْتُونَ وَمَيِّتُونَ م مَيْتٌ وَمَيِّتٌ وَمَيِّتَةٌ ج مَيِّتَاتٌ وَمَيْتَاتٌ — Dead

مِيتَةٌ — Kind of death

إِمَاتَةٌ — Putting to death. Deadening. Mortification

مَمَاتٌ — Death, decease

مُمِيتٌ — Deadly, mortal, fatal

مُسْتَمِيتٌ — A bold, desperate warrior

* مَاجَ يَمُوجُ مَوْجًا. وَتَمَوَّجَ — To be agitated, troubled; swell, surge, (the sea; a crowd)

مَاجَ عَنْ — To deviate from

مَوْجٌ ج أَمْوَاجٌ — Wave, billow, surge

مَوْجَةٌ ج مَوْجَاتٌ — A wave, a billow

مَوْجَةُ ٱلشَّبَابِ — The prime of youth

تَمَوُّجٌ — Commotion; fluctuation

* مَارَ يَمُورُ مَوْرًا وَتَمَوَّرَ — To move from side to side, or to and fro

أَمَارَ — To agitate; make to flow

مُورٌ — Dust raised by the wind

* مَارِي وَمَارِيٌّ — A saint *(Syriac)*

* مَارِسْتَانٌ — A hospital, asylum

* مَوْزٌ Banana (tree or fruit)

* مَاسَ يَمُوسُ مَوْسًا To shave (the head)

مَاسٌ Diamond

مُوسَى وَمُوسٌ ج مَوَاسٍ وَمُوسَيَاتٌ A razor

مُوسَى Moses

* مُوسِيقَى Music (*for.*)

* مَاشٌ Indian peas. Mean utensils or furniture

* مَاصَ يَمُوصُ مَوْصًا To wash lightly, rub with the hand

* مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مَوْقًا To be cheap

مَاقَ يَمُوقُ مُوُوقًا وَمُوقًا To be foolish

مُوقٌ Inner angle of the eye

مَائِقٌ A fool

* مَالَ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا وَمُؤُولًا To be wealthy, rich

مَالٌ يَمُولُ مَوْلًا . وَأَمَالَ وَمَوَّلَ To give one goods, or wealth; enrich

تَمَوَّلَ وَإِسْتَمَالَ To become rich, wealthy, opulent

مَالٌ ج أَمْوَالٌ Goods, riches, wealth; property. Flocks

بَيْتُ ٱلْمَالِ Moslem Public Treasury

مَالِيٌّ Financial; pecuniary

أَلْمَالِيَّةُ Finance. [Ministry of Finance]

[مَوَّالٌ ج مَوَاوِيلُ] Song

مُتَمَوِّلٌ A wealthy man

* مُومِيَا A kind of bitumen

*مُومِيَةٌ ج مُومِيَاتٌ Mummy (of Egypt)

* مَانَ يَمُونُ مَوْنًا وَمَوُونَ To furnish or supply with provisions

تَمَوَّنَ To lay in a store of provisions (for one's family)

مُونَةٌ (عوض مُؤْنَةٌ) Provisions

بَيْتُ ٱلْمُونَةِ Store-room

* مَاهَ يَمُوهُ مَوْهًا To mix

مَاهَ يَمُوهُ وَيَمَاهُ مَوْهًا وَمُؤُوهًا وَمَاهَةً To abound in water; take in water (ship)

مَوَّهَ To gild, or silver (a metal). Abound in water (place). Place much water (in a pot). Falsify (news). Embellish (a narrative); equivocate

أَمَاهَ وَأَمْوَهَ To give, or abound in, water

مَاءٌ ج أَمْوَاهٌ وَمِيَاهٌ Water

مَاءُ ٱلْوَجْهِ Freshness or beauty of face. Modesty

مَائِيٌّ وَمَاهِيٌّ وَمَاوِيٌّ Watery, diluted with water; in a fluid state. Aquatic

مَاهِيَّةٌ Nature, essence. [Salary]

مَاوِيَّةٌ Of a watery nature. Mirror

مُمَوَّهٌ Falsified (narrative or account)

* مَاجَ يَمِيجُ مَيْجًا وَمِيَاحَةً To give, make a present

مَاجَ يَمِيجُ مَيْجًا وَمَيَجُوحَةً To walk haughtily, strut, waddle

مَاجَ عِنْدَ To intercede for one with....

ماجَ To hold intercourse with

تَمَاجَ To reel in walking; move from side to side

إِمْتَاجَ To give, grant

إِسْتَمَاجَ To seek a gift, or intercession

مَاجٌ The yolk, or white, of an egg

مَيْجٌ Profit, advantage

إِسْتِمَاحَةٌ Request (of a gift or favour)

مُسْتَمِيحٌ Solicitor

* مَادَ يَمِيدُ مَيْدًا To be agitated; shaken. Confer a favour. Swagger. Povide for

تَمَايَدَ To move from side to side

إِمْتَادَ To ask for a favour

مَائِدَةٌ ج مَائِدَاتٌ وَمَوَائِدُ A dish; a spread table with food; dining table

مِيدَاءٌ Amount; measure; extent. Mode. Opposite to

مُمْتَادٌ Asking, or desiring, a gift

مَيْدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ Hippodrome; race-course; battle-field; arena

* مَارَ يَمِيرُ مَيْرًا . وَمَايَرَ وَأَمَارَ To supply or provide (one's family)

إِمْتَارَ لِ To furnish with provisions; earn or gain for

[أَمِيرٌ (for أَمِيرٌ) Prince

مِيرَةٌ Stored, or purveyed, wheat, food

مِيرِيٌّ أَوْ مِيرَةٌ (عوض أَمِيرِيٌّ) Impost, taxes

مَائِرٌ ج مُيَّارٌ . وَمَيَّارٌ ج مَيَّارَةٌ Purveyor

* مَازَ يَمِيزُ مَيْزًا . وَمَيَّزَ وَأَمَازَ مِنْ To detect, distinguish, discern. To put aside, separate

تَمَيَّزَ وَإِنْمَازَ وَإِمْتَازَ وَإِسْتَمَازَ To be separated, distinguished from

تَمَيَّزَ مِنَ ٱلْغَيْظِ To burst with rage

مِيزَةٌ Act of separating. Discernment; understanding

تَمْيِيزٌ Separation; distinction. Faculty of distinguishing; discernment. (*Gram.*) determination, specification

سِنُّ ٱلتَّمْيِيزِ The age of reason, or discretion

تَمَيُّزٌ وَإِمْتِيَازٌ Distinction; privilege; preference

مُمَيِّزٌ Distinguishing, separating. (*Gram.*) determinative

مُتَمَيِّزٌ وَمُمْتَازٌ Distinguished, separated; distinct. Distinguished by some remarkable quality

* مَاسَ يَمِيسُ مَيْسًا وَمَيَسَانًا . وَتَمَيَّسَ To walk affectedly, swagger

مَيْسٌ Hackberry-tree, (*celtis australis*). [Tinsel]

مَائِسٌ وَمَيَّاسٌ One who walks affectedly

* مَاطَ يَمِيطُ مَيْطًا وَمَيَطَانًا To retire to a distance. Deviate from the right course

مَاطَ مَيْطًا To be unjust; vex, trouble

مَاطَ وَأَمَاطَ To put away at a distance

تَمَايَطَ To retire to a distance one from another

Clamour; contention هِيَاطٌ وَمِيَاطٌ

He has nothing مَيْطٌ . مَا عِنْدَهُ مَيْطٌ

Low, faint speaking مُمَايَطَةٌ

To spread, flow (liquid). Run (horse) * مَاعَ يَمِيعُ مَيْعًا

To make to flow; melt أَمَاعَ

To be liquified تَمَيَّعَ وَإِنْمَاعَ

Incense, perfume. Balm. Beginning (of anything) مَيْعَةٌ

Flowing (liquid); melted, in a fluid state. Fluid, liquid مَائِعٌ

To be inclined, disposed, bent towards; bend one's steps towards (a place); have an inclination or sympathy for.... * مَالَ يَمِيلُ مَيْلًا وَمَيَلَانًا إِلَى

To deviate from; wander off (road, justice, &c.) مَالَ عَنْ

To be adverse to... مَالَ عَلَى

To decline, turn towards setting (sun, day) مَالَ يَمِيلُ مُيُولًا

To incline the pronunciation of the *fatha* (َ) towards that of the *kasra* (ِ), or that of the ا towards the ي. أَمَالَ إِمَالَةً

To move from side to side in walking, sway تَمَايَلَ

To bend, incline forwards, or to one side إِسْتَمَالَ

To conciliate, dispose one kindly towards another, or render favourably inclined إِسْتَمَالَ أَوْ بِقَلْبِهِ

To incline, bend مَيَّلَ وَأَمَالَ

Inclination, sympathy or good disposition towards or for something. Inclination. (*Geom.*) obliquity, deviation. (*Astr.*) declination مَيْلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ

A probe for wounds. Instrument for applying eye-salve. Measure of distance, as far as the eye can stretch. A mile; mile-stone مِيلٌ ج أَمْيَالٌ وَمُيُولٌ

Form, shape. Time, period مِيلَةٌ

Bent, inclined مَائِلٌ ج مَالَةٌ وَمُيَّلٌ

Very much bent or inclined مَيَّالٌ

To lie, tell a falsehood * مَانَ يَمِينُ مَيْنًا

A lie, falsehood, an untruth مَيْنٌ ج مُيُونٌ

A harbour, port. Enamel مِينَا وَمِينَاءُ

A liar مَيَّانٌ وَمَيُونٌ

One insincere in his friendship مُتَمَايِنُ ٱلْوُدِّ

Same as مَوَّهَ * مَاهَ يَمِيهُ مَيْهًا وَمَيْهَةً

ن

The twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet called *Nûn*. As a numeral sign=50 ن

1st. *A prefix of verbs in the present-future tense to indicate the first person plural, e. g.* نَضْرِبُ ن

2nd. *A redundant suffix, e. g.* يَضْرِبُونَ . رَجُلَانِ

3rd. *A pronominal suffix in verbs for the feminine gender, e. g.*
ضَرَبْنَ يَضْرِبْنَ . إِضْرِبْنَ

4th. *A suffix of present-future and imperative verbs indicating certainty of action, e. g.*
يَضْرِبَنَّ وَيَضْرِبَنْ . إِضْرِبَنَّ وَإِضْرِبَنْ

5th. *A penultimate letter (called* نُونُ ٱلْوِقَايَةِ*) to preserve the preceding letter from taking a Kesra, e. g.* ضَرَبَنِي وَإِنَّنِي

Pronominal suffix of the first personal pronoun, pl. number, e. g. ضَرَبْنَا . ضَرَبَنَا . كِتَابُنَا نَا

To become remote from * نَأَتَ يَنْأَتُ نَأْتًا عَنْ

Cocoa-nut * نَارْجِيل وَنَارَجِيل

To groan, whine, twang * نَأَمَ يَنْئِمُ

To retire; be far from * نَأَى يَنْأَى نَأْيًا . وَ إِنْتَأَى عَنْ

To put far away أَنْأَى

To go far from إِنْتَأَى عَنْ

One who is far away, remote نَاءٍ

Ditch around a tent to protect it from water نَأْيٌ وَنُؤْيٌ

A distant place مَنْأًى وَمُنْتَأًى

To bleat (he goat) * نَبَّ يَنِبُّ نَبًّا وَنَبِيبًا

A tube or pipe أُنْبُوبٌ ج أَنَابِيبُ

To be high * نَبَأَ يَنْبَأُ نَبْأً وَنُبُوءًا

To come to some one نَبَأَ عَلَى

To repel; revolt from something نَبَأَ عَنْ

To announce (news); to inform نَبَّأَ وَأَنْبَأَ أُو بِ

To claim to be a prophet; prophesy; foretell, predict تَنَبَّأَ تَنَبُّؤًا

To ask or seek for information إِسْتَنْبَأَ

News; information; intelligence نَبَأٌ ج أَنْبَاءٌ

A prophet نَبِيءٌ وَنَبِيٌّ ج أَنْبِيَاءُ وَنَبِيُّونَ

A prophecy نُبُوءَةٌ وَنُبُوَّةٌ

نبويّ	Prophetic
ألمتنبي	The surname of an illustrious poet who claimed to be a prophet
* نبت ينبت نبتًا ونباتًا . وأنبت	To grow, sprout (plant). Produce plants (soil)
نبّت	To plant; train (a child)
أنبت	To cause to grow (plants)
نبت	A plant; herb; sprout
نبتة	A plant, a germination
نبات ج نباتات	Plant, vegetation
علم النبات	Botany
عالم النبات	The vegetable world
نباتي	Botanic. Botanist. Vegetable *(adj.)*
نابت	Sprouting, germinating
نبّوت ج نبابيت	A club
منبت ج منابت	A place of vegetation, plantation. Herbarium
منبات	A land rich in vegetation
* نبث ينبث نبثًا	To dig out (a well)
نبث عن	To search, find out
نبث ج أنباث	Trace, vestige
نبيثة	The earth which is dug out. A discovered secret
* نبج ينبج نبجًا	To go out of its hiding place (bird)
أنبج	To speak confusedly
* نبح ينبح نبحًا ونبيحًا ونباحًا	To bark, (dog). To hiss (serpent)
أنبح واستنبح	To incite a dog to bark
نباح	Barking
نبوح	Barking; clamour of people
* نبذ ينبذ نبذًا . ونبّذ	To throw or fling (thing) before or behind one's self. Give up, abandon. Violate a treaty
نبذ ونبّذ وأنبذ وانتبذ النبيذ	To make into wine (dates, grapes)
نابذ منابذة	To oppose. Withdraw
إنتبذ	To separate one's self; go aside
نبذ ج أنباذ	A small quantity
أنباذ الناس	The rabble, mob
نبذة ج نبذ	A fragment or part (*sp.* of a book). Section, article. Side
نبيذ ج أنبذة	Wine
نبيذ ومنبوذ	Thrown away, rejected, spurned
* نبر ينبر نبرًا	To grow up (boy). To raise; raise the voice after having lowered it (in singing); shout at, annoy
نبره بلسانه	To calumniate or speak to one in an insolent manner
أنبر	To build a store-house
إنتبر	To become swollen. Go up into the pulpit

نَبْرٌ وَأَنْبَارٌ ج أَنَابِرُ وَأَنَابِيرُ A shop, store; granary; warehouse

نَبْرَةٌ Emphasis (in speaking)

مِنْبَرٌ ج مَنَابِرُ Stage, pulpit, platform

* نِبْرَاسٌ ج نَبَارِيسُ A lamp

* نَبَزَ يَنْبِزُ نَبْزًا وَنَبَّزَ To upbraid; call names

تَنَابَزَ To call one another names

* نَبَسَ يَنْبِسُ نَبْسًا وَنُبْسَةً . وَنَبَّسَ To speak, make a speech. Hasten; move. Keep a secret

* نَبَشَ يَنْبُشُ نَبْشًا To unearth, dig up; reveal (a secret); dig (a grave, well, &c.); excavate

نَبِيشَةٌ Earth or pit dug out

نَبَّاشٌ A digger, grave-digger

* نَبَصَ يَنْبِصُ نَبْصًا To speak, coo (bird)

* نَبَضَ يَنْبِضُ نَبْضًا وَنَبَضَانًا To beat, pulsate, throb (artery)

نَبْضٌ ج أَنْبَاضٌ Pulsation of an artery; pulse

نَبْضَةٌ A throb or beat of the heart or artery

مَنْبِضٌ The place where the heart's impulse is seen

* نَبَطَ يَنْبِطُ نَبْطًا وَنُبُوطًا To gush or flow out (water)

أَنْبَطَ وَتَنَبَّطَ وَإِسْتَنْبَطَ To dig until water is found

إِسْتَنْبَطَ To invent (something); discover

نَبَطٌ ج أَنْبَاطٌ وَنَبِيطٌ Depth. Common people. The Nabathæans

كَلِمَةٌ نَبَطِيَّةٌ A common, or vulgar word

إِسْتِنْبَاطٌ Discovery, invention

* نَبَعَ يَنْبَعُ نَبْعًا وَنُبُوعًا وَنَبَعَانًا To spring, gush, or flow out (water)

أَنْبَعَ To cause to gush out (water)

تَنَبَّعَ To flow out slowly (water)

نَبْعٌ Act of flowing out. Spring of water

مَنْبَعٌ ج مَنَابِعُ A spring, the place itself from which the water flows out. Source, origin

يَنْبُوعٌ ج يَنَابِيعُ A spring of water, fountain

* نَبَغَ يَنْبَغُ نَبْغًا وَنُبُوغًا To arise; appear; gush out (water). Become a poet

أَنْبَغَ To frequent a place

نَبَغَةُ الْقَوْمِ The chief men

نَابِغَةٌ ج نَوَابِغُ وَنَبِيغٌ ج نُبَغَاءُ A distinguished man; genius

* نَبَقَ يَنْبُقُ نَبْقًا وَنَبَّقَ To write. Come out

نَبْقٌ Act of writing. A kind of meal taken from the trunk of a palmtree

نَبِقَةٌ ج نَبِقٌ Fruit of lotus tree (*Zyzyphus*)

إِنْبِيقٌ ج أَنَابِيقُ A chemical retort

* إِنْبَكَ To be elevated (place). Be bent on evil

نَبَكَةٌ ج نَبَكٌ وَنَبْكٌ وَنِبَاكٌ وَنُبُوكٌ — A hill terminating in a point

* نَبَلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبْلاً — To shoot arrows, cast darts. Go violently

نَبُلَ يَنْبُلُ نَبَالَةً — To possess merit, genius, skill, intelligence

نَبَّلَ وَأَنْبَلَ — To hand arrows to another

تَنَبَّلَ — To become skilful; affect skilfulness

إِنْتَبَلَ لَهُ — To take notice of, prepare one's self for

نَبْلٌ (*coll. fem.*) ج نِبَالٌ وَأَنْبَالٌ وَنُبْلَانٌ — Arrows, darts

نَبِلٌ وَنَبِيلٌ ج نِبَالٌ — Endowed with superior qualities. Generous, liberal. Skilled archer

نَبْلَةٌ — An arrow or dart

نُبْلَةٌ — A recompense, reward; gift, present. A mouthful

نَبَالَةٌ — Ability, capacity; superiority of merit

نُبَالَةٌ — Tools

نَابِلٌ ج نُبَّلٌ — An archer. Arrow-maker

[تَنْبَلٌ] — Dull, stupid, idle

* نَبِهَ يَنْبَهُ نَبَهًا لِ — To perceive, pay attention to

نَبِهَ نَبْهًا مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ — To awake from sleep

نَبِهَ وَنَبُهَ وَنَبَهَ نَبَاهَةً — To be honoured, distinguished

نَبَّهَهُ وَأَنْبَهَهُ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ — To wake one up, rouse him from his sleep

نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى — To warn one, draw his attention to

تَنَبَّهَ وَٱنْتَبَهَ مِنْ — To awake or rise up from sleep

تَنَبَّهَ عَلَى وَلِ — To be awake to, see, know

إِنْتَبَهَ لِ — To perceive, take notice of

نُبْهٌ — Vigilance; intelligence

نَبِهٌ وَنَابِهٌ — Noble, great

نَبَاهَةٌ — Celebrity. Nobility. Intelligence

إِنْتِبَاهٌ — Attention; wakefulness; circumspection

تَنْبِيهٌ — Act of awakening one. Warning. Admonition. Notice

مُتَنَبِّهٌ وَمُنْتَبِهٌ — Awakened, aroused. Attentive

* نَتَأَ يَنْتَأُ نَتْأً وَنُتُوءًا — To swell up (a sore), project

نَاتِئٌ وَنَاتٍ — Projecting, jutting out; prominent

* نَتَجَ يَنْتِجُ نَتْجًا وَنُتِجَ نِتَاجًا (وَلَدًا) — To bring forth (*sp.* she camel)

نَتَجَ مِنْ — To arise, result from ...

أَنْتَجَ مِنْ — To draw forth, extract, produce from

إِسْتَنْتَجَ — To deduce, infer, conclude

نِتَاجٌ — What animals bring forth, breed (camels, sheep)

نَتِيجَةٌ ج نَتَائِجُ — Young animal. Conclusion of a syllogism. Result, product, produce; consequence

بِالنَّتِيجَةِ — For this reason, therefore, consequently

* نَتَخَ يَنْتِخُ نَتْخًا — To pull up, take away

* نَتَرَ يَنْتُرُ نَتْرًا To draw by force. Thrust; tear or rend (clothes)

نَتْر Debility, languor. Violence

* نَتَشَ يَنْتِشُ نَتْشًا To draw out, extract (hair, thorn). Toil for one's family. [Snatch]. Strike, kick

أَنْتَشَ To germinate (seed)

مِنْتَاش Hair-tweezers, pincers

* نَتَعَ يَنْتَعُ نُتُوعًا To flow slowly, ooze

* نَتَفَ يَنْتِفُ نَتْفًا وَنَتَّفَ To pluck off, pull out (hair, &c.)

تَنَتَّفَ وَتَنَاتَفَ وَ إِنْتَتَفَ To be plucked off, pulled out (hair, feathers)

نُتْفَة ج نُتَف That which is plucked by the finger. [A small quantity; a piece]

نُتَاف وَنُتَافَة That which falls in pulling out (hair)

مِنْتَاف Tweezers

* نَتَقَ يَنْتُقُ نَتْقًا To shake, pull, raise up, spread out or over. [To vomit]

نِتَاق Opposite to, in front of. [Vomiting]

نَاتِق The month of Ramadan

* نَتَلَ يَنْتِلُ نَتْلًا To pull forward; advance beyond. Empty. Chide, annoy

* نَتَنَ يَنْتِنُ نَتْنًا وَنَتُنَ يَنْتُنُ نُتُونَة وَنَتَانَة

وَأَنْتَنَ To stink, have a bad odour (meat, &c.)

نَتْن وَنَتَانَة Stench, offensive odour

نَتِن ومِنْتِن Having an offensive odour, stinking, putrid

* نَتَا يَنْتُو نُتُوًّا To be swollen

نَتْوء ج نُتُوَات Something projecting; tuberosity

نَاتٍ Swollen. Projecting

* نَثَّ يَنِثُّ نَثًّا To divulge. Anoint (a wound)

* نَثَرَ يَنْثُرُ نَثْرًا وَنِثَارًا . وَنَثَّرَ To disperse, scatter; disseminate

نَثَرَ ٱلْكَلَامَ To speak much

تَنَاثَرَ وَ إِنْتَثَرَ To be dispersed, disseminated. To fall off (leaves of trees, hair)

إِنْتَثَرَ وَ إِسْتَنْثَرَ To draw water into the nose

نَثْر Prose (*opp. to* نَظْم *poetry*)

نَثِر ومِنْثَر Talkative, loquacious

نُثَار وَنُثَارَة Crumbs, fragments of a meal

نَاثِر A writer in prose

تَنَاثُر Dispersion. Falling off of hair

مَنْثُور وَمُنْتَثِر Dispersed, scattered; disseminated. Prose. Stock. (*Matthiola*)

* نَثَلَ يَنْثُلُ نَثْلًا To empty, clean out, discharge; throw off

نَثَالَة Earth removed in cleaning a well

* نَثَا يَنْثُو نَثْوًا . وَنَثَى يَنْثِي نَثْيًا To spread, divulge (news)

* نَجُبَ يَنْجُبُ نَجَابَةً . وَأَنْجَبَ To be of noble family; to be commendable in looks, words, or deeds

إِنْتَجَبَ To choose, select

نَجَابَة Nobility of race, or character

نَجْبٌ وَنَجِيبٌ ج نُجُبٌ وَنُجَبَاءُ وَأَنْجَابٌ Noble, of noble family or birth. Of good race or breed

نَجَائِبُ وَنَوَاجِبُ The choicest or best parts (of a thing)

* نَجَحَ يَنْجَحُ نَجْحًا وَنَجَاحًا وَأَنْجَحَ To succeed, prosper, turn out well

نَجَّحَ وَأَنْجَحَ To give success, prosper (*tr.*)

تَنَجَّحَ وَاسْتَنْجَحَ To seek the fulfillment of a promise

نُجْحٌ وَنَجَاحٌ Success, prosperity

نَاجِحٌ Successful, thriving, prosperous

نَجَاحَةٌ Patience

نَجِيحٌ Patient. Judicious

* نَجَخَ يَنْجَخُ نَجْخًا To boast. Dig. Rage (tempest)

نَاجِخٌ Roaring of the waves

* نَجَدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجْدًا وَأَنْجَدَ To help, assist, aid

نَجُدَ يَنْجُدُ نَجَادَةً وَنَجْدَةً To be brave, energetic

نَجِدَ يَنْجَدُ نَجَدًا To perspire, become weary, stupid

نَجَّدَ To furnish a house with upholstery

نَاجَدَ مُنَاجَدَةً To bring help to, succour one. To oppose

أَنْجَدَ To aid. Advance to high ground, rise high (building). Become clear (sky). Comply with a request

تَنَجَّدَ To become high

إِسْتَنْجَدَ To become strong, bold

إِسْتَنْجَدَ وَبِ To invoke the assistance of one

نَجْدٌ ج أَنْجُدٌ Nedjd (province of Arabia). High land; a high road. Upholstery

نَجُدٌ Brave, quick to help

نَجْدِيٌّ A Nedjd (horse)

نَجْدَةٌ ج نَجَدَاتٌ Help, succour. Vigour, strength; energy, courage. Calamity. Combat. Terror

نَجَّادٌ وَمُنَجِّدٌ An upholsterer

نَاجِدٌ Helper, succourer

مُنَاجِدٌ A protector, defender. Combatant

* نَجَذَ يَنْجِذُ نَجْذًا To bite with the back-teeth. Importune

نَجَّذَ To try; give experience; befall (calamity)

نَاجِذٌ ج نَوَاجِذُ Wisdom-tooth; molar

مَنَاجِذُ Moles. (*See* جُلْذ وَخُلْد).

* نَجَرَ يَنْجُرُ نَجْرًا To plane, make smooth with a plane (wood). Propose, undertake. Heat water by means of a hot stone

نَجْرٌ وَنِجَارٌ Origin, stock. Colour

نَجْرَانٌ A pivot on which a door moves

نِجَارَةٌ Carpentry, joiner's work or trade

نُجَارَةٌ Shavings, chips of wood

نَجَّارٌ ج نَجَّارُونَ Carpenter, joiner

أَنْجَرٌ ج أَنَاجِرُ An anchor. *(Pers.)*

مَنْجُورٌ Wood-work of a house

* نَجَزَ يَنْجُزُ نَجْزًا . وَنَجِزَ To finish, complete, achieve (a thing)

نَجَزَ وَنَجِزَ يَنْجَزُ نَجَزًا To terminate, come to an end (speech); be achieved (affair); accomplished, fulfilled (promise)

نَاجَزَ مُنَاجَزَةً To combat, fight

أَنْجَزَ To achieve, bring to a successful issue (affair); fulfil, accomplish (a promise)

تَنَجَّزَ وَاسْتَنْجَزَ To ask the fulfillment (of a promise)

تَنَاجَزَ To fight together

نَجْزٌ وَنَجَازٌ Achievement, accomplishment, execution

نَاجِزٌ وَنَجِيزٌ Ready, present

مُنَاجَزَةٌ وَتَنَاجُزٌ A struggle, combat

* نَجِسَ يَنْجَسُ نَجَسًا . وَنَجُسَ يَنْجُسُ نَجَاسَةً To be dirty, unclean, impure

نَجَّسَ وَأَنْجَسَ To defile, pollute

تَنَجَّسَ To become polluted, unclean

نَجَاسَةٌ Filth, dirt, impurity. Legal defilement

نَجِسٌ ج أَنْجَاسٌ Impure, filthy, unclean

نَاجِسٌ Incurable disease

* أَلنَّجَاشِيُّ Title of the Abyssinian kings

* نَجَعَ يَنْجَعُ نَجْعًا وَنُجُوعًا To benefit, profit, have a wholesome effect on one (food)

نَجَعَ وَنَجِعَ وَأَنْجَعَ وَاسْتَنْجَعَ فِي To benefit one (medicine, food, exhortation)

أَنْجَعَ To thrive, prosper

تَنَجَّعَ وَانْتَجَعَ To seek food, or forage

إِنْتَجَعَ To seek a favor or present

طَعَامٌ يُسْتَنْجَعُ بِهِ وَعَنْهُ Pleasant and nourishing food

نُجْعَةٌ Forage

نَجِيعٌ Profitable, useful; efficacious; wholesome, nourishing

مُنْتَجَعٌ Pasturage, place of forage

* نَجَفَ يَنْجُفُ نَجْفًا To pare an arrow; cut down

إِنْتَجَفَ To draw out

نَجَفٌ وَنَجَفَةٌ A high land

نَجِيفٌ ج نُجُفٌ A broad arrow

* نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ نَجْلًا To throw, hurl; cast away a thing. Efface writing (from a tablet)

نَجَلَ يَنْجُلُ To beget (a son)

تَنَاجَلَ To fight. Beget offspring

إِنْتَجَلَ To appear and then disappear

نَجْلٌ ج أَنْجَالٌ Progeny, offspring, child, son, father. Flowing water. Large company

نَاجِلٌ Of a noble family; of good breed (animal)

أَنْجَلُ م نَجْلَاءُ ج نُجْلٌ وَنِجَالٌ Having large, beautiful eyes

إِنْجِيلٌ ج أَنَاجِيلُ Gospel. New Testament

إِنْجِيلِيٌّ Evangelical, evangelist

مِنْجَلٌ ج مَنَاجِلُ A sickle, pruning-knife

* نَجَمَ يَنْجُمُ نُجُومًا وَأَنْجَمَ To appear, rise

نَجَمَ عَنْ To arise, or result from

نَجَّمَ وَتَنَجَّمَ To seek to foretell the future by the movements and aspect of the stars (astrologist)

أَنْجَمَ وَإِنْجَمَ To cease (cold, rain); become fair, starry (heavens)

نَجْمٌ ج أَنْجُمٌ وَنُجُومٌ وَنُجُمٌ A star. A stemless plant, shrub. Origin

أَلنَّجْمُ The Pleiades

نَجْمَةٌ A star. Plant

عِلْمُ ٱلنُّجُومِ Astronomy

عِلْمُ ٱلتَّنْجِيمِ Astrology

نَجَّامٌ وَمُنَجِّمٌ وَمُتَنَجِّمٌ Astronomer. Astrologer

مَنْجَمٌ ج مَنَاجِمُ Mine. Origin, source. Plain road

* نَجَا يَنْجُو نَجْوًا وَنَجَاءً وَنَجَاةً وَنَجَايَةً To be delivered, saved, rescued; escape. Hasten

نَجَا نَجْوًا وَنَجْوَى . وَنَاجَى مُنَاجَاةً وَنِجَاءً To confide a secret to

نَجَّى وَأَنْجَى مِنْ To save, deliver, rescue one (from danger)

أَنْجَى To show; raise on a height

تَنَاجَى وَٱنْتَجَى To commune secretly (one with another)

إِنْتَجَى To tell a secret to only one man

إِسْتَنْجَى To be delivered, saved. Cleanse one's self after defecation. Hasten

نَجَاةٌ وَنَجَاءٌ وَنَجًا وَنَجْوٌ Deliverance, rescue; safety

نَجْوٌ ج نِجَاءٌ A rain-cloud. Excrement. Secret between two parties

نَجْوَى ج نَجَاوَى Secret communication. Tribute

نَجْوَةٌ وَنَجَاةٌ High land

نَجِيٌّ A secret. Confidential friend. Swift

مَنْجًى ج مَنَاجٍ An asylum, a refuge. An elevated place

مَنْجَاةٌ A cause of deliverance

مُنَاجَاةٌ A secret communication; confidential conversation

* نَحَّ يَنِحُّ نَحًّا To urge on (an animal)

نَحَاحَةٌ Patience. Generosity or stinginess

* نَحَبَ يَنْحِبُ نَحْبًا وَنَحِيبًا To weep, cry, wail

تَنَاحَبَ To appoint a time (*sp.* for a battle)

إِنْتَحَبَ To weep bitterly; heave a deep sigh

نَحْبٌ Bitter weeping. Great peril or danger. Solicitude. Rapid or slow march. Time, space of time. Death, decease

قَضَى نَحْبَهُ To die

نُحْبَةٌ Fate, lot, destiny

نَحِيبٌ Wailing. Lamentation

* نَحَتَ يَنْحِتُ وَنَحِتَ يَنْحَتُ نَحْتًا To cut, hew, carve (stone, &c.). Shape, work (wood). Emaciate

نَحَتَ فِي عِرْضِهِ To speak ill of one, defame him

نُحَاتَةٌ Fragments, chips, splinters

نَحَّاتٌ Stone-cutter, hewer. Sculptor; stone carver

نَحِيتٌ وَمَنْحُوتٌ Cut, hewed or polished (stone). Sculptured, carved

مِنْحَتٌ ج مَنَاحِتُ Sculptor's chisel

* نَحَرَ يَنْحَرُ نَحْرًا وَتَنْحَارًا To slaughter (an animal), cut its throat. Face

نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ عِلْمًا To know things thoroughly

تَنَاحَرَ وَإِنْتَحَرَ عَلَى To dispute or contest (one with another); seize each other by the throat

تَنَاحَرَ To face one another

إِنْتَحَرَ To commit suicide

يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ (ذُو الْحِجَّةِ) The 10th day of (Moslem month) on which sacrifices are made

نَحْرٌ ج نُحُورٌ The lower part of the neck. Beginning (of the day or month)

نِحْرٌ وَنِحْرِيرٌ ج نَحَارِيرُ Skilled, experienced, wise

نَحِيرٌ وَمَنْحُورٌ ج نَحْرَى وَنُحَرَاءُ وَنَحَائِرُ Slaughtered

مَنْحَرٌ Throat

مِنْحَارٌ A generous host

* نَحَزَ يَنْحَزُ نَحْزًا To thrust, prick, pound, kick

مِنْحَازٌ Mortar

* نَحِسَ يَنْحَسُ نَحَسًا وَنَحُسَ يَنْحُسُ نُحُوسَةً وَنَحَاسَةً To be unlucky, inauspicious, fatal, of evil omen

نَحَّسَ To cover with copper

نَحْسٌ (opp. to سَعْدٌ) ج نُحُوسٌ Calamity, ill luck, misfortune

نَحِسٌ وَنَحِيسٌ [مَنْحُوسٌ] Unlucky

نُحَاسٌ Brass. Fire; smoke

نُحَاسٌ أَحْمَرُ Copper

نُحَاسَةٌ A piece of copper

نَحَّاسٌ A copper merchant; manufacturer of copper objects

مَنَاحِسُ Inauspicious things

* نَحَضَ يَنْحَضُ نَحْضًا To peel, strip (meat from bone). Be urgent. Make thin

* نَحَطَ يَنْحِطُ نَحِيطًا To sob, sigh

نَحْطٌ وَنُحَاطٌ وَنَحِيطٌ A stifled sob

* نَحِفَ يَنْحَفُ وَنَحُفَ يَنْحُفُ نَحَافَةً To be naturally slim and slender

أَنْحَفَ To cause one to be thin, lean, emaciated

نَحَافَةٌ Leanness, slenderness

نَحِيفٌ وَمَنْحُوفٌ ج نِحَافٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated

* نَحَلَ يَنْحِلُ وَنَحُلَ يَنْحُلُ نُحُولاً To become thin, emaciated (through illness or fatigue)

نَحَلَ يَنْحَلُ نُحْلاً To make a gift; dower a woman; make a wedding gift

نَحَلَ نَحْلاً To attribute to one's self the words of another

أَنْحَلَ To cause one to grow thin or emaciated (illness, fatigue). Give

تَنَحَّلَ وَإِنْتَحَلَ To claim falsely to be the author of something composed by another; to plagiarize

إِنْتَحَلَ To embrace, profess (a religion)

نَحْلٌ Bees (*generic noun*)

نُحْلٌ وَنُحْلَى وَنُحْلَانٌ A gift, present

نَحْلَةٌ A bee

نُحْلَةٌ ج نُحَلٌ Dowry; gift. False claim. Religious sect

نِحْلَةٌ ج نِحَلٌ Kind, sort. Claim

نُحُولٌ Thinness, leanness; emaciation

نَاحِلٌ ج نُحَّلٌ Thin, emaciated. Thin (sword)

نَحِيلٌ ج نَحْلَى Thin, emaciated

إِنْتِحَالٌ Plagiarism; literary theft

* نَحَمَ يَنْحِمُ نَحْمًا وَنَحِيمًا وَنَحْمَ وَتَنَحْنَحَ To hem (make the sound of *hem*)

* نَحْنُ *Pronoun of the first person plural: nom. case*=We

* نَحَا يَنْحُو وَيَنْحَا نَحْوًا . وَإِنْتَحَى To move towards a place or person

نَحَا يَنْحُو To bend, incline one's self

نَحَا وَنَحَّى عَنْ To dismiss or send away from

أَنْحَى بَصَرَهُ عَنْ To turn one's sight away from....

أَنْحَى عَلَى To advance, march up to or against

تَنَحَّى عَنْ To remove, or take (one's self) away from; to go aside, turn off

تَنَحَّى وَإِنْتَحَى لِ To lean upon

نَحْوٌ Towards. Direction; quarter. Nearly, about. For example. According to

نَحْوَ جَاءَ زَيْدٌ As, or for example, *Zeid has come*

نَحْوَ دَارِكَ Towards your house

نَحْوٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ Region. Intention. Method, way

نَحْوٌ وَعِلْمُ ٱلنَّحْوِ Grammar, *sp.* syntax

نَحْوِيٌّ ج نَحْوِيُّونَ وَنَاحٍ ج نُحَاةٌ Grammarian

نَحْوِيٌّ Grammatical

ناحِيَةٌ ج نَواحٍ وَناحِيَاتٌ Side, direction, quarter

* نَحَا يَنْحِي نَحْيًا To churn. To cause to disappear

نِحْيٌ ج أَنْحَاءٌ وَنُحِيٌّ وِنِحَاءٌ Skin bag or bottle. Churn. Broad headed arrow or lance

مَنْحَاةٌ ج مَنَاحٍ Winding bed of a small stream

أَهْلُ مَنْحَاةٍ People who are distant; not related to one

* نَخَّ To cause (a camel) to kneel down. [Bend down]

نُخٌّ وَنُخَاخَةٌ Marrow

* نَخَبَ يَنْخُبُ نَخْبًا To bite, sting (ant). Select, choose

إِنْتَخَبَ To choose, select; elect

نَخْبٌ وَإِنْتِخَابٌ Choice, selection, election

نُخْبَةٌ وَنُخَبَةٌ ج نُخَبٌ Chosen, extracted. Choice. The cream of a thing

اَلإِنْتِخَابُ وَٱلرَّذْلُ Election and reprobation *(in theology)*

نَخِبٌ وَنَخِبَةٌ A coward

مُنْتَخِبٌ Elector

مُنْتَخَبٌ Chosen, selected; elected

* نَخَرَ يَنْخِرُ نَخْرًا وَنَخِيرًا To snore; snort (horse); snuffle

نَخِرَ يَنْخَرُ نَخَرًا To be rotten, decayed, carious (bone, wood)

نَخِرٌ وَنَاخِرٌ Rotten, decayed, carious

نَخِيرٌ Snoring. Snorting

مِنْخِرٌ وَمَنْخِرٌ وَمُنْخُرٌ ج مَنَاخِرُ Nostril; nose

* نَخْرَبَ To bore, make a hole

نُخْرُوبٌ ج نَخَارِيبُ Fissure, hole

نَخَارِيبُ Cells of a bee-hive

مُنَخْرَبٌ Rotten, full of holes

* نَخَزَ يَنْخُزُ نَخْزًا بـ To prick or pierce with (an iron); wound or hurt the feelings (by words)

* نَخَسَ يَنْخُسُ نَخْسًا To prick, urge on (animal with goad or spurs)

نِخَاسَةٌ Cattle-trade; slave-trade

نَخَّاسٌ Cattle, or slave trader

مِنْخَسٌ ج مَنَاخِسُ A goad or spur

* نَخَشَ يَنْخُشُ نَخْشًا To urge on a beast violently. Injure. Peel. Shake, scratch

* نَخْطٌ Men, a tribe of men

* نَخَعَ يَنْخَعُ نَخْعًا To be sincere in friendship or advice towards another; skin (a sheep) and pierce the spinal cord

نَخَعَ لَهُ بِحَقِّهِ He acknowledged his claim

تَنَخَّعَ To hawk, clear the throat

نِخَاعٌ ج نُخُعٌ The spinal cord. [Marrow. Brain]

نُخَاعَةٌ Phlegm; mucus

* نَخَلَ يَنْخُلُ نَخْلًا To sift, bolt flour, &c. Choose

تَنَخَّلَ وَإِنْتَخَلَ To choose, take the best of a thing

نَخْلٌ وَنَخِيلٌ The palm-tree

نَخْلَةٌ A palm-tree

نُخَالَةٌ Bran; the outer husks of corn

مُنْخُلٌ ج مَنَاخِلُ A sieve

* نَخَمَ يَنْخَمُ نَخْمًا. وَتَنَخَّمَ To hawk; blow the nose

نُخَامَةٌ Mucus; phlegm

* نَخَّخَ To travel violently. Make a camel kneel

* نَخَا يَنْخُو نَخْوَةً To boast; be proud; praise, extol; excite to emulation by praise

نَخَّى وَأَنْخَى To incite, instigate, urge

إِنْتَخَى To be proud. [Be impelled by a sense of honour or good-will]

نَخْوَةٌ Pride. Magnanimity; sense of honour. [Energy]

* نَدَّ يَنِدُّ نَدًّا To run away (camel); stray

نَدَّدَ بِ To expose one's faults; defame; divulge, let out, make known (a secret)

تَنَادَّ تَنَادًّا To disagree, separate

نَدٌّ وَنِدٌّ A kind of perfume or amber

نِدٌّ ج أَنْدَادٌ وَنَدِيدٌ ج نُدَدَاءُ Similar to, resembling; an equal

* نَدَبَ يَنْدُبُ نَدْبًا To weep over, lament; to eulogize (the dead

نَدَبَ وَإِنْتَدَبَ إِلَى وَلِ To call, appoint, or urge one, to....

نَدِبَ يَنْدَبُ نَدَبًا وَأَنْدَبَ To heal, be cicatrized (sore, wound)

إِنْتَدَبَ لِ To respond to a call. Comply with. Contradict

نَدْبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَنُدَبَاءُ Quick, clever

نَدَبٌ ج نُدُوبٌ Slight scar. Act of shooting. Wager

نَدَبَةٌ ج نُدُوبٌ وَأَنْدَابٌ Scar

نُدْبَةٌ An elegy, a lamentation

إِنْتِدَابٌ Invitation, call; appeal

نَادِبٌ A weeper, lamenter. Eulogist of the dead

مَنْدُوبٌ Mourned, bewailed. Appointed. [Commissioner]

* نَدَحَ يَنْدَحُ نَدْحًا To enlarge, extend, widen

نُدْحٌ Multitude; spaciousness

نُدْحَةٌ Wide, spacious place, room

مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ Wide or spacious tract of land. Liberty of action

لَا مَنْدُوحَةَ عَنْهُ Unavoidable

لَكَ عَنْ هٰذَا ٱلْأَمْرِ مُنْتَدَحٌ وَمَنْدُوحَةٌ
This thing is optional to you

* نَدَخَ يَنْدَخُ نَدْخًا To strike against

* نَدَرَ يَنْدُرُ نَدْرًا وَنُدُورًا To be extraordinary, rare. Fall out, go out; disappear

نَدُرَ ٱلْكَلَامُ نَدَارَةً To be clear, elegant (speech)

نَدْرٌ وَنَادِرٌ Rare. Little used

نُدْرَةٌ Rarity; infrequency

نَادِرًا وَفِي ٱلنَّادِرِ. وَنَدْرَةً وَفِي ٱلنَّدْرَةِ
Rarely, seldom

نَادِرٌ ج نَوَادِرُ A rare thing, rarity; unusual incident

* نَدَسَ يَنْدُسُ نَدْسًا بِـ To strike with, stab

تَنَدَّسَ To seek secretly for news

رِمَاحٌ نَوَادِسُ Sharp spears

* نَدَغَ يَنْدَغُ نَدْغًا To punch with the finger; sting, stab. Displease

* نَدَفَ يَنْدِفُ نَدْفًا To beat, card (wool, cotton)

نِدَافَةٌ Trade of carding

نَدَّافٌ Wool or cotton carder

نَدِيفٌ وَمَنْدُوفٌ Carded

مِنْدَفٌ وَمِنْدَفَةٌ Mallet with which the carder strikes the bow-string

* نَدَلَ يَنْدُلُ نَدْلًا To remove, snatch away, draw out

نَدِلَ يَنْدَلُ نَدَلًا To be soiled, dirty (hand)

نَدَلٌ Dirt, filth; dirty fellow

مِنْدَلٌ وَمِنْدِيلٌ ج مَنَادِلُ وَمَنَادِيلُ
A towel, face-towel, handkerchief. Veil

مَنْدَلٌ A circle within which men sit in necromancy

* أَلْأَنْدَلُسُ Andalusia (a province in Spain). Spain

أَنْدَلُسِيٌّ Andalusian

* نَدِمَ يَنْدَمُ نَدَمًا وَنَدَامَةً. وَتَنَدَّمَ عَلَى
To regret, repent

نَادَمَ مُنَادَمَةً وَنِدَامًا To drink wine with one; associate with

إِنْتَدَمَ To come off easily

نَدَمٌ وَنَدَامَةٌ وَتَنَدُّمٌ Regret, repentance, remorse, penitence

نَادِمٌ ج نُدَّامٌ وَنَدْمَانُ ج نَدَامَى
Repentant, contrite

نَدِيمٌ ج نِدَامٌ وَنُدَمَاءُ A companion in drinking wine. Associate, friend

مَنْدَمَةٌ A cause of regret

* نَدَا يَنْدُو نَدْوًا To gather an assembly; be assembled

* نَدِيَ يَنْدَى نَدًى وَنَدَاوَةً وَنُدُوَّةً
To become damp, wet, be covered with dew

نَدَّى تَنْدِيَةً وَأَنْدَى To dampen, wet, bedew

نَادَى مُنَادَاةً وَنِدَاءً وَبِـ To call. Sit with another in an assembly

نَادَى بِـ To proclaim; publish

أَنْدَى إِنْدَاءً To be liberal. Have a good voice

تَنَدَّى To be liberal, generous. Become wet, bedewed

تَنَادَى To assemble; call one another

إِنْتَدَى To assemble, meet together

نَدًى ج أَنْدَاءٌ وَأَنْدِيَةٌ Moisture, humidity, dampness. Evening dew. Green forage. Generosity, liberality. Perfume

نُدَاء Voice, call, outcry. Proclamation

حَرْفُ ٱلنِّدَاء The vocative particle; interjection

نَدْوَة An assembly. Place of assembly, assembly-hall

نُدْوَة Watering place for horses

نَدٍ وَنَدِيُّ ٱلْكَفِّ وَنَدِيَةٌ Liberal, generous, open-handed

نَدِيٌّ وَنَادٍ ج أَنْدِيَة Place of assembly; assembly

نَدِيُّ ٱلصَّوْتِ Having a voice heard at a distance

يَوْمُ ٱلتَّنَادِي The Day of Resurrection

مُنَادٍ A public crier

مُنْدًى Bedewed, moist, damp

مُنْتَدًى A meeting-place; assembly-hall

* نَذَرَ يَنْذِرُ نَذْرًا وَنُذُورًا لِلّٰهِ To dedicate, consecrate to God

نَذَرَ وَٱنْتَذَرَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ To make a vow

نَذِرَ يَنْذَرُ نَذَرًا بِ To know and watch against

أَنْذَرَ إِنْذَارًا وَنَذْرًا وَنُذُرًا وَنَذِيرًا بِ To warn, call attention to, show the danger of a thing

تَنَاذَرَ To warn one another

نَذْرٌ ج نُذُورٌ A vow; anything vowed or consecrated to God

إِنْذَارٌ وَنُذْرَى وَنُذُرٌ وَنِذَارَةٌ A warning, admonition; exhortation

نَذِيرٌ ج نُذُرٌ Vowed, consecrated to God. Warner, preacher

مُنْذِرٌ ج مُنْذِرُونَ Exhorter; warner

أَلْمُنْذِرُ Al-Mundhir, name of an Arab King

أَلْمَنَاذِرَةُ An Arab Dynasty, successors of Al-Mundhir

مَنْذُورٌ Vowed, consecrated to the worship of God

* نَذُلَ يَنْذُلُ نَذَالَةً وَنُذُولَةً To be abject, low, mean, evil

نَذْلٌ ج أَنْذَالٌ وَنُذُولٌ . وَنَذِيلٌ ج نُذَلَاءُ

وَنِذَالٌ Vile, despicable, mean

* نَرْبِيجٌ (أَوْ نَرْبِيشٌ) ج نَرَابِيجُ Tube of the nargileh

* نَرْجِسٌ Narcissus (plant)

* نَارَجِيلٌ وَنَارْجِيلٌ Cocoa nut

نَارْجِيلَةٌ [وَأَرْكِيلَةٌ] ج نَارْجِيلَاتٌ Nargileh; Persian smoking pipe. (*Egypt* شِيشَة or جُوزَة).

* نَرْدٌ Backgammon. A large bag

* نَارَدِينٌ وَنَرْدِينٌ Nard, spikenard

* نَزَّ يَنِزُّ نَزًّا To hide (from fear)

* نَارَنْجٌ Bitter orange. (*Citrus vulgaris*)

* نَزَّ يَنِزُّ نَزًّا وَنَزِيزًا . وَأَنَزَّ To exude (water; soil); to leak

نَزَّ نَزِيزًا To run or cry (gazelle). Vibrate (cord of a bow)

أَنَزَّ To become hard, strong

نَزّ ج نُزُوز Water oozing out of the surface of a soil. Leakage. Beautiful; generous. Intelligent. Nimble, light; inconstant

نِزّة A kind. Passion

* نَزَأَ يَنْزَأُ نَزْءًا بَيْنَ To excite discord between

نَزَأَ عَلَى To charge, attack

نَزَأَهُ عَلَى To incite against

نَزَأَهُ عَنْ To turn him back from

نُزِئَ بِ To be infatuated with

* نَزَحَ يَنْزَحُ نَزْحًا وَنُزُوحًا To be distant (a house). Exhaust a well; be dried up (well)

نُزِحَ بِهِ وَإِنْتَزَحَ To emigrate, or be far off, from one's country

أَنْزَحَ To nearly dry up or exhaust a well

نَازِحٌ. وَنَزُوحٌ ج نُزُحٌ Dried up, exhausted

نَازِحٌ وَنَزِيحٌ Distant. Emigrant

مَنَازِحُ People distant from their country

بِمُنْتَزَحٍ مِنْ Remote, far off from

* نَزَرَ يَنْزُرُ نَزْرًا To importune. Urge. Despise

نَزُرَ يَنْزُرُ وَتَنَزَّرَ To decrease

مَنْزُورٌ Little, small quantity

* نَزَعَ يَنْزِعُ نَزْعًا وَنَزَّعَ. وَإِنْتَزَعَ مِنْ To remove; take away (a thing) from (its place); deprive of; depose

نَزَعَ [وَنَازَعَ] To be in the agony (of death)

نَزَعَ إِلَيْهِ نُزُوعًا To resemble

نَزَعَ بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى To call, or invite, one to something

نَزَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ نَزَاعَةً He longed to see his people

نَازَعَ مُنَازَعَةً وَنِزَاعًا To fight, quarrel, dispute

تَنَازَعَ To be in dispute, in contest with one another

إِنْتَزَعَ To be taken away, removed out of its place. [Be spoiled]

نَزْعٌ [وَنِزَاعٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ] Agony of death

نَزَعَةٌ Mountain road. Baldness of the temples

نِزَاعٌ وَنَزَاعَةٌ وَمُنَازَعَةٌ Contention, dispute, litigation

نَازِعٌ ج نَزَعَةٌ وَنُزَّعٌ وَنُزَّاعٌ A stranger

نَزُوعٌ Well of little depth

نَزِيعٌ ج نُزَّاعٌ A stranger. Distant

أَنْزَعُ م زَعْرَاءُ Bald on the temples

مَنْزُوعٌ Taken away, removed. [Spoiled]

* نَزَغَ يَنْزَغُ نَزْغًا To defame, backbite. Incite to evil

نَزَغَ بَيْنَ To foment discord between....

* نَزَفَ يَنْزِفُ نَزْفًا وَأَنْزَفَ To entirely exhaust, or be exhausted (a well)

نَزَفَ To have a flow of blood; draw off blood

نُزِفَ To lose one's senses; be drunk; be silenced in argument

أَنْزَفَ وَ إِسْتَنْزَفَ ٱلدَّمعَ To exhaust one's tears

نَزْفُ ٱلدَّمِ A flow or loss of blood; hemorrhage

نُزْفَةٌ ج نُزَفٌ A small quantity of water

نَزِيفٌ وَمَنْزَفٌ وَمَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood

مَنْزُوفٌ Exhausted by loss of blood or by intense thirst

* نَزَقَ يَنْزِقُ وَنَزِقَ يَنْزَقُ نَزْقًا وَنُزُوقًا To be quick or light-headed

نَازَقَ To revile one another

نَزِقٌ وَنِزَاقٌ Quick, hot-tempered, refractory

* نَزَكَ يَنْزُكُ نَزْكًا To thrust one with a lance (*neizak*). Speak evil of one without just cause

نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ A short lance. *Pl.* falling or shooting stars

* نَزَلَ يَنْزِلُ نُزُولًا To descend, go down; fall (the market price)

نَزَلَ نُزُولًا وَمَنْزَلًا عَلَى وَفِي To stop at a place, or with someone

نُزِلَ يُنْزَلُ نَزْلَةً To have a cold in the head

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ وَ إِسْتَنْزَلَ To receive one as a guest; offer hospitality to

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ To cause to go down; to bring down; lower, let down

نَزَّلَ وَأَنْزَلَ عَلَى To cause (His word) to descend upon (a prophet, God)

نَازَلَ مُنَازَلَةً وَنِزَالًا فِي ٱلْحَرْبِ To fight against or with

تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ To renounce (one's rights); resign

تَنَازَلَ [وَإِلَى] To condescend to, be obliging

إِسْتَنْزَلَ To seek, or offer, hospitality

نَزْلٌ The place where men gather. [Cold; inflammation]

نُزُلٌ ج أَنْزَالٌ Guest; what is prepared for guests

نَزْلَةٌ ج نَزَلَاتٌ A cold in the head. [Descent]

نَازِلَةٌ ج نَوَازِلُ وَنَازِلَاتٌ Accident, calamity, misfortune

نُزُولٌ A halt, sojourn, rest in a place. Alighting; descending

نَزِيلٌ ج نُزَلَاءُ A guest

إِنْزَالٌ وَتَنْزِيلٌ A revelation made to a prophet. Act of lowering, bringing down

تَنَازُلٌ Condescension, complaisance, affability

مَنْزِلٌ ج مَنَازِلُ [وَمَنْزُولٌ] A halting place; hostlery; house; abode

تَدْبِيرُ ٱلْمَنْزِلِ Domestic economy

مَنْزِلَةٌ Degree or rank

مُنَزَّلٌ [Inlaid]

* نَزَهَ يَنْزِهُ وَنَزِهَ يَنْزَهُ وَنَزُهَ يَنْزُهُ نَزَاهَةً وَنَزَاهِيَةً To abstain or withdraw from everything wicked. Be agreeable, healthy (country)

To keep away one from evil	نَزَّهَ عَنِ ٱلقَبِيحِ
To walk, recreate or divert one's self	تَنَزَّهَ
To keep far away from (what is dishonourable)	تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ
Purity of the soul	نَزْهٌ وَنَزَاهَةٌ
One who abstains from evil	نَزِهٌ وَنَازِهٌ وَنَزِيهٌ ج نُزَهَاءُ
Amusement, pleasure, recreation	نُزْهَةٌ ج نُزَهٌ
Place of pleasure or recreation	مُنْتَزَهٌ
To leap. Be dear (food)	* نَزَا يَنْزُو نَزْوًا وَنُزُوًّا
To escape from	نَزَا عَنْ
Violence	نَزَوَانٌ
Violent; ready for evil	نَزِيٌّ
To urge on (a beast). Become dry (bread)	* نَسَّ يَنِسُّ نَسًّا
Utmost effort; last breath. Extreme hunger	نَسِيسٌ
To delay, retard. Urge	* نَسَأَ يَنْسَأُ نَسْأً وَأَنْسَأَ
To ask for a delay in payment	إِسْتَنْسَأَ
Length of life	نَسَأٌ
Delay. Putting off the observation of the sacred months of Islam	نَسِيءٌ
Delay (of payment)	نُسْأَةٌ
Stick, rod	مِنْسَأَةٌ
To give, or ask, one's genealogy	* نَسَبَ يَنْسِبُ نَسَبًا وَنِسْبَةً
To attribute, ascribe to	نَسَبَ إِلَى
To introduce in a poem the graces or love of a woman	نَسَبَ ٱلشَّاعِرُ بِٱلْمَرْأَةِ نَسَبًا وَنَسِيبًا وَمَنْسِبَةً
To be of the same race or kind. Resemble; be analogous to. Be suitable, convenient	نَاسَبَ
To correspond with, suit; agree with; be related to one another	تَنَاسَبَ
To attribute to one's self a certain origin; retrace one's genealogy	إِنْتَسَبَ وَإِسْتَنْسَبَ
[Find convenient, approve of]	إِسْتَنْسَبَ
Lineage, genealogy, family, relationship	نَسَبٌ ج أَنْسَابٌ
Same as نَسَب . Arithmetical or geometrical proportion	نِسْبَةٌ
Relation, affinity. The formation of a relative adjective by the addition of a يّ to the last letter of a noun, *as* Egyptian مِصْرِيّ	نِسْبَةٌ ج نِسَبٌ
Having the same origin; a relative, kinsman. Of noble genealogy. Amorous poetry	نَسِيبٌ ج أَنْسِبَاءُ
Relation; analogy. Proportion	مُنَاسَبَةٌ وَتَنَاسُبٌ
Suited to, convenient, fit	مُنَاسِبٌ
Proportioned; forming a proportion *(Arith.)*	مُتَنَاسِبٌ
Relative adjective. (*See* نِسْبَةٌ).	مَنْسُوبٌ

مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى Related to, attributed or ascribed to, imputed

* ـست — نَاسُوتٌ (from إِنْس) Humanity, human nature

* نَسَجَ يَنْسُجُ نَسْجًا To weave; compose; embellish (a narrative). Invent lies

إِنْتَسَجَ To be woven

نَسْجٌ Act of weaving

نِسَاجَةٌ The art of weaving

نَسَّاجٌ Weaver, Liar

نَسِيجٌ ج نُسُجٌ Woven tissue. *Pl.* carpets, or mats, on which Moslems offer their prayers

نَسِيجَةٌ ج نَسَائِجُ Any woven material

مِنْسَجٌ Loom

مَنْسُوجٌ Woven. Fabrics of the loom

* نَسَخَ يَنْسَخُ نَسْخًا . وَإِنْتَسَخَ To efface, rub out; abrogate, abolish (a law). Copy, transcribe (a book). Metamorphose

تَنَاسَخَ To transmit, or follow successively

إِنْتَسَخَ وَإِسْتَنْسَخَ To copy, transcribe (a book)

نَسْخٌ The act of effacing. Abrogation (of a law). Transcribing (of a book)

نُسْخَةٌ ج نُسَخٌ Copy; manuscript

اَلْخَطُّ اَلنَّسْخِيُّ A kind of handwriting used in copying books

نَاسِخٌ ج نَوَاسِخُ *Gram.*: the particles or verbs which change the grammatical form of a noun, *e. g.* إِنَّ and كَانَ

تَنَاسُخٌ Metempsychosis; transmigration of souls. Consecutive succession

اَلتَّنَاسُخِيَّةُ The believers in the transmigration of souls

مُنْتَسَخٌ ومنسوخٌ Effaced. Abolished. Copied, transcribed

* نَسَرَ يَنْسُرُ نَسْرًا To tear the flesh with his beak (a bird of prey); tear open (a wound); scrape off. Defame

تَنَسَّرَ To be untwisted (rope). Decay; pass away

إِسْتَنْسَرَ To become strong like an eagle (bird)

نَسْرٌ ج أَنْسُرٌ وَنُسُورٌ Vulture, eagle

نَاسُورٌ ج نَوَاسِيرُ A fistula, sinus

مِنْسَرٌ وَمِنْسِرٌ ج مَنَاسِيرُ The beak of a bird of prey. The advanced guard or out-post of an army

نِسْرِينٌ A scented white rose

* نَسْطُورِيٌّ ج نَسَاطِرَةٌ Nestorian

* نَسَعَ يَنْسَعُ نَسْعًا وَنُسُوعًا To become loose (teeth). Become long

إِنْتَسَعَ To be scattered (camels)

نَاسِعٌ Long necked

* نَسَغَ يَنْسَغُ نَسْغًا بِـ أَوْ فِي To prick, punch; defame, slander. Travel. Grow loose (teeth)

To be scattered (camels) إِنْتَسَغَ

* نَسَفَ يَنْسِفُ نَسْفًا وَإِنْتَسَفَ To over-turn; demolish, devastate; scatter. Winnow (grain)

The residue of winnowing, chaff. Froth of milk نُسَافَةٌ

A secret. Foot-mark. Obscure نَسِيفٌ

Winnowing-fan مِنْسَفٌ ج مَنَاسِفُ

A machine for razing a building مِنْسَفَةٌ

* نَسَقَ يَنْسُقُ نَسْقًا To place in order; string (pearls); compose (a speech, &c.)

To place in order; arrange نَسَّقَ

تَنَسَّقَ وَتَنَاسَقَ وَإِنْتَسَقَ To be arranged, placed in order

Order; system, method نَسَقٌ

Conjunctive particles حُرُوفُ ٱلنَّسَقِ

*نَسَكَ يَنْسُكُ نُسْكًا وَتَنَسَّكَ To lead an ascetic or hermit's life

Duty towards God. A hermit's life نُسْكٌ وَنُسُكٌ

Devoted to God. Ascetic; anchorite, monk, hermit نَاسِكٌ ج نُسَّاكٌ

Sacrifice; blood نَسِيكَةٌ ج نَسَائِكُ

Rites, or places, of pilgrimage مَنَاسِكُ ٱلْحَجِّ

* نَسَلَ يَنْسُلُ نَسْلًا . وَأَنْسَلَ To beget; be fruitful in progeny. Pick (wool, &c.); moult (bird)

To hasten نَسَلَ نَسْلًا وَنَسَلَانًا

To multiply by generation (men, animals) تَنَاسَلَ

Posterity, progeny, descendants نَسْلٌ ج أَنْسَالٌ

Wool, hair, feathers which fall off during the moulting season نُسَالٌ وَنَسِيلٌ

Hastening, swift نَسَّالٌ

Descent by generation تَنَاسُلٌ

* نَسَمَ يَنْسِمُ نَسْمًا وَنَسِيمًا وَنَسَمَانًا To blow gently, softly (breeze)

To become altered نَسِمَ وَنَسَمَ يَنْسَمُ نَسَمًا

To begin (a thing) نَسَّمَ فِي

To smell; approach نَاسَمَ

To breathe تَنَسَّمَ

Breath of life. Man نَسَمَةٌ ج نَسَمٌ وَنَسَمَاتٌ

A soft movement of the air, breeze, zephyr نَسِيمٌ ج نِسَامٌ

A fabulous being having but one foot. [An ape] * نَسْنَاسٌ

* نَسَا يَنْسُو نَسْوَةً To leave one's work

The sciatic nerve نَسًا ج أَنْسَاءٌ

Sciatica [عِرْقُ ٱلنَّسَا]

Women. (See مَرْأَةٌ) نِسْوَةٌ وَنِسَاءٌ وَنِسْوَانٌ

Effeminate; womanly نِسْوِيٌّ

Suffering from sciatica أَنْسَى م نَسْيَاءُ

* نَسِيَ يَنْسَى نَسْيًا وَنِسْيَانًا وَنِسَايَةً To forget; neglect, abandon

To make one forget; put out of one's mind — نَسّى وأَنْسَى
To pretend or feign to have forgotten; ignore — تَنَاسَى
Forgetfulness — نَسْوَة ونِسْيَان
A forgotten thing — نِسْي ج أَنْسَاء
Very forgetful. Unnoticed — نَسِيّ
Forgotten, out of mind, unremembered — مَنْسِيّ
* نَشَّ يَنِشُّ نَشِيشًا To dry up (pool, pond). Gurgle, bubble (jar). [Ooze, leak (vase, &c.)]
To drive (a camel) pound; mix — نَشَّ يَنُشُّ
Blotting-paper — وَرَق نَشَّاش
* نَشَأَ يَنْشَأُ ونَشُوَ يَنْشُو نَشْأً ونُشُوءًا ونَشَاءَة
To grow up (child); live, originate. Rise — ونَشَاءَة
To follow, proceed from — نَشَأَ مِنْ
To bring up, train (a child) — نَشَّأَ تَنْشِئَة
To be brought up, grow up — نُشِّيَ وأُنْشِيَ
To train, bring up (a child). Create (God). Compose. Originate. Begin — أَنْشَأَ
He began to say — أَنْشَأَ يَقُولُ
To take up, undertake a thing — تَنَشَّأَ الحَاجَة
To search out the news — إِسْتَنْشَأَ الأَخْبَار
The act of growing, increasing, or developing — نَشْأ ونُشُوء ونَشَاءَة
Growing. Resulting. Young man or woman — نَاشِئ

Invention; creation. Composition; style; art of composing — إِنْشَاء
Native country. Source, origin — مَنْشَأ
A creator, an inventor; composer of a writing — مُنْشِئ
* نَشِبَ يَنْشَبُ نَشَبًا ونُشُوبًا ونُشْبَة في
To be fattached, fastened; stick or adhere to
To break out (war) — نَشِبَ بَيْنَ
To stick or fix in — نَشَّبَ وأَنْشَبَ في
To be fixed in; be attached to — تَنَشَّبَ وإِنْتَشَبَ في
Property, wealth — نَشَب ونُشْبَة
An arrow (of wood) — نُشَّاب ونُشَّابَة
An archer. Arrow-maker — نَشَّاب
* نَشَجَ يَنْشِجُ نَشِيجًا To sob; choke with weeping
* نَشَدَ يَنْشُدُ نَشْدًا ونِشْدَة ونِشْدَانًا وأَنْشَدَ
To seek a lost object. Know well
نَشَدَهُ اللهَ وبِاللهِ To ask one to swear by God; to adjure by God
نَاشَدَ مُنَاشَدَةً ونِشَادًا To cause to swear or take an oath
To recite (verses to one) — أَنْشَدَ
To revile — أَنْشَدَ بِ
To seek for secret news — تَنَشَّدَ
To recite verses one to another — تَنَاشَدَ
To ask (one) to recite (verses) — إِسْتَنْشَدَ

نَشِيدٌ وَأُنْشُودَةٌ Elevation of the voice, chanting. Song

نَشِيدُ ٱلْأَنْشَادِ The Song of Songs

نَشِيدَةٌ ج نَشَائِدُ A poem recited in an assembly. A song, hymn

* نُشَادِرٌ وَنُوشَادِرٌ Ammonia

* نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا . وَنَشَّرَ To spread out (a garment). Saw (wood). Disperse, scatter

نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا To publish, divulge (news)

نَشَرَ يَنْشُرُ نَشْرًا وَنُشُورًا . وَأَنْشَرَ To resuscitate, bring back to life

تَنَشَّرَ وَإِنْتَشَرَ To be extended, stretched, spread

إِنْتَشَرَ To be long (day). Swell up. Be published, divulged, spread (news)

إِسْتَنْشَرَ ٱلْخَبَرَ To ask that news be imparted to him

نَشْرٌ Resurrection. Publication. Dispersion

يَوْمُ ٱلنُّشُورِ The Day of Resurrection

نَشْرَةٌ [A written open paper]

نُشَارَةٌ Shavings, saw-dust

نِشَارَةٌ Art of sawing; sawing

إِنْتِشَارٌ Dispersion, dissemination. Propagation

مُنْشَرٌ وَمَنْشُورٌ وَمُنْتَشِرٌ Dispersed, propagated, published

مِنْشَارٌ ج مَنَاشِيرُ Saw. Fork or fan for winnowing wheat

مَنْشُورٌ An open royal [or episcopal] writing. Prism

مَنْشُورِيٌّ Prismatic form

* نَشَزَ يَنْشُزُ نَشْزًا To be high, lifted up; rise

نَشَزَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ تَنْشُزُ نُشُوزًا To rebel against, and hate, one's husband

نَشَزَ عَلَى ٱلْمَرْأَةِ To beat, or hate, one's wife

أَنْشَزَ ٱللّٰهُ عِظَامَ ٱلْمَيْتِ God raised the bones of the dead and restored them to their place

نُشُوزٌ Aversion of husband or wife to each other

* نَشَصَ يَنْشِصُ نُشُوصًا To rise high (cloud). Hate one's husband. Stab. Be agitated. Draw out

* نَشِطَ يَنْشَطُ نَشَاطًا . وَتَنَشَّطَ To be nimble, active, vigorous, energetic

نَشَطَ يَنْشُطُ نَشْطًا . وَنَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ To knot (a cord)

نَشَّطَ وَأَنْشَطَ إِلَى وَفِي To encourage in, or excite to

نَشَاطٌ Liveliness, vivacity; ardour, energy

نَاشِطٌ وَنَشِيطٌ ج نِشَاطٌ وَنَشَاطَى Nimble, active, energetic; lively, gay

أُنْشُوطَةٌ ج أَنَاشِيطُ A knot, noose

* نَشَفَ يَنْشُفُ نَشْفًا To perish. Absorb

نَشِفَ يَنْشَفُ نَشَفًا [To become dry; to dry up]

تَنَشَّفَ To dry, wipe (the body)

أُنْتُشِفَ لَوْنُهُ His colour was changed

نَشَفَةٌ Absorbing soil

نَاشِفٌ [Dry]

نَشَّافَةٌ ج نَشَّافَاتٌ A towel

تَنْشِيفٌ The act of wiping, drying up

مِنْشَفَةٌ ج مَنَاشِفُ A towel

* نَشِقَ يَنْشَقُ نَشَقًا . وَإِسْتَنْشَقَ To inhale, smell

أَنْشَقَ To cause one to smell, inhale; make one take medicine through the nose

إِسْتَنْشَقَ To suck in through the nose; inhale

نَشُوقٌ All medicines taken through the nose. Snuff

مَنْشَقٌ ج مَنَاشِقُ The nose

* نَشَلَ يَنْشُلُ نَشْلًا . وَإِنْتَشَلَ To take a thing quickly; snatch. [Steal]

[نَشَّالٌ] A pickpocket

مِنْشَلٌ وَمِنْشَالٌ ج مَنَاشِلُ A ladle

* نَشِمَ يَنْشَمُ نَشَمًا To be spotted black and white (bull)

نَشَّمَ To spoil, have a bad odour (meat)

* نَشْنَشَ To bubble (pot). Strip off quickly (skin)

* نَشِيَ يَنْشَى نِشْوَةً وَتَنَشَّى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To smell (an odour)

نَشِيَ ٱلْخَبَرَ To inquire for news

نَشِيَ نَشْوًا وَنُشْوَةً To be or become drunk, intoxicated

نَشَّى To become drunk.- Starch (linen, &c.)

تَنَشَّى وَإِنْتَشَى وَإِسْتَنْشَى To become drunk

نَشَا وَنَشَاءٌ Starch

نَشْوَةٌ First effects of wine. Intoxication. Odour

نَشْوَانُ م نَشْوَى ج نَشَاوَى Drunk

* نَصَّ يَنُصُّ نَصًّا To raise and show a thing. Appear clearly; move *(tr.)*

نَصَّ إِلَى To trace a saying, appeal for authority, to someone

نَصَّ لِ وَعَلَى [To dictate a writing]

نَصَّصَ To make clear

نَصَّصَ وَنَاصَّ To press a debtor

نَصٌّ ج نُصُوصٌ Text (book). Clear statement. Utmost

[نِصٌّ] Half

نَصَّةٌ Small bird

نُصَّةٌ A lock of hair

مِنَصَّةٌ A bridal chamber

مِنَصَّةٌ Elevated chair for a bride

مَنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ Clearly stated, manifested, indicated; designated

* نَصَبَ يَنْصِبُ نَصْبًا وَنَصَبًا To fix, plant in the soil (tree, stone, &c.); pitch (a tent); hoist (a flag). Fatigue, pain

نَصَّبَ وَنَصَبَ To appoint to an office

نَصِبَ يَنْصَبُ نَصَبًا To be fatigued

نَاصَبَ To resist, oppose; declare war or hostility against

أَنْصَبَ To fatigue, pain

تَنَصَّبَ وَإِنْتَصَبَ To rise; stand erect (a statue); be pitched; be hoisted (standard)

إِنْتَصَبَ لِلْحُكْمِ To sit in judgment (judge)

نَصْبٌ That which is fixed, erected, raised, elevated. Calamity, misfortune. A certain grammatical state of the noun or verb. [Swindling]

نَصَبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ A hoisted standard; sign. Calamity; disease

نُصْبٌ ج أَنْصَابٌ Idol, statue; a raised or hoisted object; monument. Illness; calamity

نُصْبُ عَيْنِي Before my eyes, ever before me

نِصَابٌ ج نُصُبٌ Origin. Handle of a knife. Submitted to tithe. Line of descent. Sunset; the west

نَصَّابٌ Swindler

نَصِيبٌ ج أَنْصِبَةٌ وَنُصُبٌ The portion, part, lot, which falls to one. Fate, luck, fortune

نَاصِبٌ ج نَوَاصِبُ Weary, fatiguing, tiring; toilsome. Particles which put a noun or verb in the state of نَصْبٌ e. g. إِنَّ ، لَنْ ، أَنْ

مَنْصِبٌ ج مَنَاصِبُ Origin. Dignity, rank. Function, place, post

مَنْصَبَةٌ Exertion, struggle

مَنْصُوبٌ Elevated, raised, erected, planted, hoisted. A word in the state of نَصْب

* نَصَتَ يَنْصِتُ نَصْتًا وَأَنْصَتَ وَإِنْتَصَتَ

لِ To keep quiet in order to listen to, hear

أَنْصَتَ لِ To turn one's ear to, listen in silence

أَنْصَتَ To cause one to keep silence

تَنَصَّتَ To make an effort in listening

إِسْتَنْصَتَ To beg one to be silent and listen; to listen

نُصْتَةٌ Listening

* نَصَحَ يَنْصَحُ نُصْحًا وَنَصِيحَةً وَنَصَاحَةً وَلِ To give advice, counsel; to show sincere friendship

نَصَحَ نَصْحًا وَنُصُوحًا To be pure, unmixed (thing). Act sincerely. Clarify. Sew a garment

نَاصَحَ To interchange good advice

إِنْتَصَحَ To receive advice (from a sincere friend)

إِسْتَنْصَحَ To consider as a good adviser

نَاصِحٌ One who gives sincere advice. Tailor. Pure, unmixed. [Fat, stout]

نَصُوحٌ Sincere

نَصِيحٌ ج نُصَحَاءُ Sincere, impartial (counsellor or adviser)

نَصِيحَةٌ ج نَصَائِحُ Advice, counsel

* نَصَرَ يَنْصُرُ نَصْرًا وَنُصُورًا To assist, aid, succour

نَصَرَ عَلَى وَمِنْ To cause one to conquer an enemy, render victorious; deliver or succour

نَصَّرَ To make one a Christian

تَنَصَّرَ To embrace the Christian religion

تَنَصَّرَ لِ To seek to assist or deliver one

تَنَاصَرَ To help one another, render mutual assistance

إِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى To have the advantage over one; conquer, vanquish, beat, triumph over

إِنْتَصَرَ مِن To take vengeance on one

إِسْتَنْصَرَ عَلَى To invoke the assistance of one against

إِسْتَنْصَرَ بِ To seek succour from

نَصْرٌ وَنُصْرَةٌ Succour, aid, assistance, help. Triumph, victory

نَصْرَانِيٌّ ج نَصَارَى A Christian

اَلنَّصْرَانِيَّةُ Christianity, the Christian religion

اَلنَّاصِرَةُ Nazareth

نَاصِرِيٌّ Nazarene

نَاصِرٌ ج نُصَّارٌ وَنَصْرٌ وَأَنْصَارٌ. وَنَصِيرٌ ج

نُصَرَاءُ وَأَنْصَارٌ Helper, defender

نَاصُورٌ ج نَوَاصِيرُ (نَاسُورٌ) Fistula

إِنْتِصَارٌ Victory, triumph

مُنْتَصِرٌ Victorious, conquering

مَنْصُورٌ Aided, delivered. Victor, conqueror; triumphing

* نَصَعَ يَنْصَعُ نُصُوعًا وَنَصَاعَةً To be pure, unmixed

نَصَعَ نُصُوعًا To be pure white. Be evident, clear, manifest

أَنْصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ To acknowledge a claim

نَاصِعٌ. وَنَصِيعٌ Pure, unmixed (colour, &c.)

نَاصِعُ الْبَيَاضِ Spotless white

* نَصَفَ يَنْصُفُ نَصْفًا To reach half its duration (age, day, month, &c.) Divide into two equal parts; to take one half

نَصَّفَ To divide into two halves

نَاصَفَ To share a thing with another taking one half

أَنْصَفَ To be just, equitable, impartial; treat one with justice, equity. To serve

أَنْصَفَ وَتَنَصَّفَ وَإِنْتَصَفَ وَإِسْتَنْصَفَ مِن

To get one's due, or obtain justice from

تَنَصَّفَ To put in the middle. Appeal to one for justice

تَنَاصَفَ To deal towards one another with justice and equity

إِنْتَصَفَ وَأَنْصَفَ النَّهَارُ To become mid-day

نِصْفٌ ج أَنْصَافٌ Half. Middle. Equity, justice

نَصْفٌ وَنَصَفَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ Justice, equity

نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ Meridian (*astr.*)

نَاصِفٌ ج نُصَّافٌ وَنَصَفٌ Servant

نَصِيفٌ Half. Turban

تَنْصِيفٌ Reducing to halves

مِنْصَفٌ مِنْصَفَةٌ ج مَنَاصِفُ Servant

مَنْصِفٌ The middle (of a road)

مُنْتَصَفٌ Middle (of anything)

* نَصَلَ يَنْصُلُ نَصْلاً To come out or off; fix, be fixed (arrow-head)

| نَصَلَ مِنْ | To escape from

أَنْصَلَ وَتَنَصَّلَ وَاسْتَنْصَلَ مِنْ To take out

تَنَصَّلَ مِنْ To deliver, free, rid one's self from

تَنَصَّلَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ مِنْ To excuse or clear one's self of, to another

إِنْتَصَلَ To detach itself or be detached (arrow-head)

نَصْلٌ ج نِصَالٌ وَأَنْصُلٌ وَنُصُولٌ The iron or head of an arrow or lance. Blade of a sword or knife

* نَصَا يَنْصُو نَصْوًا . وَأَنْصَى To seize one by the forelock

نَاصِيَةٌ ج نَوَاصٍ وَنَاصِيَاتٌ Forelock

نَوَاصِي ٱلنَّاسِ Chiefs, nobles

*إِنْتَصَى To be long, high. To choose

نَصِيٌّ Kind of grass (*Aristida plumosa*)

* نَضَّ يَنِضُّ نَضًّا وَنَضِيضًا To ooze, flow out (water). Crack, burst (skin-bag). Flap the wings

نَضَّ ٱلْأَمْرُ نَضِيضًا To be possible

نَضْنَضَ To move, shake

أَنَضَّ To complete, finish (a thing)

تَنَضَّضَ وَاسْتَنَضَّ حَقَّهُ To take one's due

نَضٌّ An improper thing. Money

أَمْرٌ نَاضٌّ A possible thing

نُضَاضَةٌ Remainder or rest of a thing. Last born, youngest child

نَضِيضٌ ج نِضَاضٌ A small quantity (water, &c)

* نَضَبَ يَنْضِبُ نُضُوبًا . وَنَضَّبَ To run into the soil, be absorbed (water); flow. Die; disappear; recede; diminish. Remove (a garment)

* نَضِجَ يَنْضَجُ نُضْجًا وَنَضْجًا To be done, cooked (meat); become ripe (fruit)

أَنْضَجَ To have a thing well cooked, or ripe

نَاضِجٌ وَنَضِيجٌ Well cooked (meat). Ripe (fruit)

نَضِيجُ ٱلرَّأْيِ A man of mature judgment

مُنْضِجٌ ج مَنَاضِجُ A purgative and emollient medicine

* نَضَحَ يَنْضَحُ نَضْحًا To carry water for irrigating land (camel). Ooze (water-skin); perspire; exude. Allay (thirst); drink

نَضَحَتْ وَتَنَضَّحَتْ وَانْتَضَحَتِ ٱلْعَيْنُ To be filled with tears (eye)

نَضَحَ بِـ To sprinkle (a house) with (water). Shoot (arrow)

نَضْحٌ Besprinkling (of water, &c.); water for sprinkling

نَضَحٌ ج نُضُوحٌ وَأَنْضَاحٌ Cistern, reservoir, basin

نَضِيحٌ ج نُضُحٌ Cistern, tank, reservoir. Perspiration

To sprinkle water نَضَخَ يَنْضَخُ نَضْخًا *
on; irrigate; gush out (spring)
Water-skin نَضْخَةٌ
Irrigating machine مِنْضَخَةٌ ج مَنَاضِخُ
To pile نَضَدَ يَنْضِدُ نَضْدًا . وَنَضَّدَ *
up in order one over the other (carpets, cushions, goods, &c.)
To stay or abide in a place إِنْتَضَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ
Things piled up. Bedstead نَضَدٌ ج أَنْضَادٌ
Laid in tiers, نَضِيدٌ وَمَنْضُودٌ وَمُنَضَّدٌ
stages, layers; superposed
نَضَرَ يَنْضُرُ وَنَضِرَ يَنْضَرُ نَضْرَةً وَنُضُورًا *
To be soft, beautiful, وَنَضَارَةً وَنَضَرًا
delicate (face); blooming, verdant, green (plant)
Softness, beauty. نَضْرَةٌ وَنَضَارَةٌ
Bloom, freshness. Wealth
Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant نَضِرٌ وَنَضِيرٌ وَأَنْضَرُ
Moss. Very green; deep (of colour) نَاضِرٌ
To serve. Suck نَضَفَ يَنْضُفُ نَضْفًا *
the udder dry (foal)
To surpass one in shooting arrows نَضَلَ يَنْضُلُ نَضْلًا *
To be fatigued, emaciated (camel) نَضِلَ يَنْضَلُ نَضَلًا
To compete with one at shooting arrows نَاضَلَ
To take up the cause of one and defend him نَاضَلَ عَنْ
To overwork, emaciate (a camel) أَنْضَلَ

To take or bring out تَنَضَّلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ
To compete with one another تَنَاضَلَ وَإِنْتَضَلَ
Combat, contention نِضَالٌ وَمُنَاضَلَةٌ
To increase in wealth نَضْنَضَ *
Move the tongue. Trouble
To undress. Strip نَضَا يَنْضُو نَضْوًا *
one of his clothes. Unsheathe (a sword). Travel through a country. Abate (swelling). Dry up (water)
To fatigue (a camel); wear out (a garment) أَنْضَى
To unsheathe (a sword). Wear out (a garment) إِنْتَضَى
The bit of a bridle. Old, worn out نِضْوٌ ج أَنْضَاءٌ
A horse-shoe [نَضْوَةٌ]
To prate, babble. Travel. [Jump, skip] نَطَّ يَنِطُّ نَطًّا *
To butt with the horns, gore نَطَحَ يَنْطَحُ نَطْحًا *
To butt one another تَنَاطَحَ وَإِنْتَطَحَ
A butt of the horn. Combat نَطْحَةٌ
Butting. A misfortune, calamity نَاطِحٌ ج نَوَاطِحُ
Given to much butting نَطَّاحٌ
Wounded by a horn; gored to death نَطِيحٌ وَمَنْطُوحٌ
To guard نَطَرَ يَنْطُرُ نَطْرًا وَنِطَارَةً *
or keep watch over (a vineyard, &c.). [Wait for]
The charge, or pay, of a watchman, for keeping guard نِطَارَةٌ

نَاطِرٌ وَنَاطُورٌ ج نُطَّارٌ وَنُطَرَاءُ وَنَوَاطِيرُ Guard, watchman, keeper (of gardens, vineyards, plantations)

مَنْطَرَةٌ ج مَنَاطِرُ An elevated place on which a watchman stands

* أَطْرُونٌ Natron

* نَطِسَ يَنْطَسُ نَطَسًا To be ingenious, skilful, learned (in an art or science)

تَنَطَّسَ To investigate deeply

نَطِسٌ وَنَطَاسِيٌّ وَنِطِّيسٌ Very distinguished and learned. Doctor

نُطُسٌ Learned physicians

* نُطِعَ نَطْعًا To change (colour)

نِطْعٌ وَنِطَعٌ ج أَنطَاعٌ وَنُطُوعٌ Rug or carpet of skins

نَاطِعٌ Pure (colour)

* نَطَفَ يَنْطِفُ نَطْفًا وَتَنْطَافًا وَنَطَفَانًا وَنِطَافَةٌ To flow softly, trickle gently (water); pour out (a liquid). Accuse

نَطِفَ يَنْطَفُ نَطَفًا وَنَطَافَةً وَنُطُوفَةً To be suspected, or accused, of vileness. Corrupt

تَنَطَّفَ To be soiled. Adorn one's self with ear-rings

تَنَطَّفَ مِنْ To shun, avoid

نَطَفٌ Evil; impurity

نَطِفٌ Unclean. Suspicious

نُطْفَةٌ وَنُطَافَةٌ Clear water; the remainder of water in a bucket. Semen

نَطَفَةٌ Ear-ring. Pearl

* نَطَقَ يَنْطِقُ نُطْقًا وَمَنْطِقًا وَنُطُوقًا To speak, utter articulate sounds

نَطَّقَ To gird, place a belt round the waist

نَاطَقَ مُنَاطَقَةً To speak to

أَنْطَقَ To make one speak

تَنَطَّقَ وَإِنْتَطَقَ To gird one's self, put on a belt

إِسْتَنْطَقَ To question, interrogate, examine (judge)

نُطْقٌ Speech; articulation; articulated human language. [Pronunciation *(Egypt)*]. Reason, intellect

نِطَاقٌ ج نُطُقٌ Belt, girdle. Limit

نَاطِقٌ Endowed with the faculty of speech or reason

حَيَوَانٌ نَاطِقٌ A rational being; man

اَلنَّفْسُ النَّاطِقَةُ The human soul

مَنْطِقٌ Speech, language. Logic

مَنْطِقِيٌّ Logical. Logician

مِنْطَقٌ وَمِنْطَقَةٌ ج مَنَاطِقُ A girdle or belt. Zone

مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac

مُنَطَّقٌ Girded

مَنْطُوقٌ Spoken; expressed. Proper signification (of a word)

مِنْطِيقٌ An eloquent speaker

مُسْتَنْطِقٌ Examiner *(law)*

* نَطَلَ يَنْطُلُ نَطْلاً . وَنَطَّلَ To use a medical fomentation, bathe with warm lotions

نَطَلَ ٱلْخَمْرَ To press wine

نَطُولٌ ج نَطُولَاتٌ A medical fomentation

* نَطْنَطَ To make a distant journey; extend (a thing)

نُطَنِطٌ وَنَطْنَاطٌ ج نَطَانِطُ Long, tall

* نَطَا يَنْطُو نَطْوًا To extend, stretch out; be remote

أَنْطَى To give. *(A dialect of* أَعْطَى)

[نِطَاوَةٌ] Dampness

* نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا وَمَنْظَرًا . وَإِلَى To see, look at; to gaze, observe, consider. Listen to. Be patient towards

نَظَرَ لِ To take an interest in one; assist, aid

نَظَرَ بَيْنَ To judge, settle (an affair)

نَظَرَ يَنْظُرُ نَظَرًا فِي To consider attentively, contemplate, reflect on

نَاظَرَ مُنَاظَرَةً To be like, resemble; rival. Discuss with, debate. [Superintend, inspect]

أَنْظَرَ To defer, put off. Cause to see. Cause to resemble

تَنَظَّرَ To look at carefully. Be patient towards

تَنَاظَرَ To look at one another mutually. Face one another; struggle, discuss, or debate with one another

إِنْتَظَرَ وَٱسْتَنْظَرَ To await, wait for, expect

نَظَرٌ ج أَنْظَارٌ Vision; sight. [A look of sympathy. Favour]

فِي ٱلْمَسْئَلَةِ نَظَرٌ A matter subject to consideration

[تَحْتَ نَظَرِ فُلَانٍ Under the favour or protection of....

نَظَرًا وَبِٱلنَّظَرِ إِلَى With respect to, as to, relative to, as regards

نَظْرَةٌ A look, a glance of the eye. Compassion

نَظِرَةٌ Delay, putting off

نَظَرِيٌّ Theoretical. Subjective

نَظَرِيَّةٌ ج نَظَرِيَّاتٌ A problem for demonstration. *(Geom.)* Theory

نَاظِرٌ ج نُظَّارٌ Looker on, spectator, contemplator. Inspector, superintendent. Watchman. Eye. Administrator, director. [Minister *(Egypt)*]

نَاظِرُ ٱلنُّظَّارِ Prime Minister

نَاظِرُ ٱلْأَشْغَالِ Minister of Public Works

نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَعَارِفِ ٱلْعُمُومِيَّةِ Minister of Public Instruction

نَاظِرُ ٱلْمَالِيَّةِ Minister of Finance

نَاظِرُ ٱلْخَارِجِيَّةِ Minister of Foreign Affairs

نَاظِرُ ٱلدَّاخِلِيَّةِ Minister of the Interior

نَاظِرُ ٱلْحَرْبِيَّةِ Minister of War

نَاظِرُ ٱلْحَقَّانِيَّةِ Minister of Justice

نَاظِرُ ٱلأَوْقَافِ Minister of Wakfs

نَاظِرَةٌ ج نَوَاظِرُ The eye

نَظَارَةٌ Administration. A ministry

نَظَّارَةٌ وَنَاظُورٌ A telescope

[نَظَّارَاتٌ] Spectacles or eye-glasses

نَظِيرٌ ج نُظَرَاءُ Similar, equal to another, the same as

اَلنَّظِيرُ Nadir. That point of the heavens directly opposite to the Zenith

نَظِيرَةٌ A distinguished man or woman

إِنْتِظَارٌ وَ إِسْتِنْظَارٌ Expectation. The act of waiting, expecting

مَنْظَرٌ ج مَنَاظِرُ View, sight, spectacle. Aspect, physiognomy

مِنْظَرٌ Telescope

مَنْظَرَةٌ Watch-tower. Observatory

مُنَاظِرٌ Similar to, resembling. [Inspector, superintendent, surveyor, overseer]

مُنَاظَرَةٌ Controversy; rivalry. Inspection, superintendency

عِلْمُ ٱلْمُنَاظَرَةِ The science of debate

مِنْظَارٌ Mirror, looking-glass. [Speculum]

* نَظُفَ يَنْظُفُ نَظَافَةً To be clean, pure; comely, beautiful

نَظَّفَ To cleanse, purify

تَنَظَّفَ To become clean; purify one's self

إِسْتَنْظَفَ To seek what is clean or nice. Exhaust, take all

نَظَافَةٌ Cleanliness, purity. Beauty

نَظِيفٌ ج نُظَفَاءُ Clean, pure, comely

* نَظَمَ يَنْظِمُ نَظْمًا إِلَى To join, unite one thing to another

نَظَمَ نَظْمًا وَنِظَامًا . وَنَظَّمَ To put in order, arrange; string (pearls); compose (verses)

تَنَظَّمَ وَإِنْتَظَمَ To be placed in order, in series; to be ordained, organized, arranged, composed

نَظْمٌ Anything placed in order. Arrangement. Stringing (of pearls). Poetry; poetic style

نِظَامٌ ج أَنْظِمَةٌ Arrangement, organization. Manner of living, rule of behaviour; custom, habit. System, method. [Regular soldiers]

نَاظِمٌ He who puts in order; organizer, adjuster. Poet

نَظِيمٌ وَمَنْظُومٌ Placed in certain order, in series; organized, arranged, adjusted, composed

مُنَظَّمٌ Well kept, well arranged, kept in good order

مَنْظُومٌ Composed, arranged; metrical compositon

* نَعَبَ يَنْعَبُ نَعْبًا وَنَعِيبًا To crow, caw. Go fast

* نَعَتَ يَنْعَتُ نَعْتًا وَإِنْتَعَتَ To describe or qualify a thing (chiefly in its praise); *Gram.* join an adjective to a substantive

نَعْتٌ Qualification. Description

Adjective; attribute نَعْتٌ ج نُعُوتٌ

Very beautiful نُعْتَةٌ

A qualified noun. *(Gram.)* مَنْعُوتٌ

A sheep, an ewe * نَعْجَةٌ ج نِعَاجٌ وَنَعَجَاتٌ

To shout, * نَعَرَ يَنْعِرُ نَعِيرًا وَنُعَارًا scream. Oppose, resist. Assemble. [Prick]

To come نَعَرَ إِلَى

To exert one's self in an affair نَعَرَ فِي ٱلْأَمْرِ

The nasal passage. A gad-fly نُعَرَةٌ

Rebel; agitator. [A kind of finch (bird)] نَعَّارٌ م نَعَّارَةٌ

Earthen cooler [نَعَّارَةٌ وَنَعَارَةٌ ج نَعَاثِرُ]

Irrigating wheel نَاعُورٌ وَنَاعُورَةٌ ج نَوَاعِيرُ

To grow sleepy, drowsy; languid * نَعَسَ يَنْعُسُ نَعْسًا

To make sleepy أَنْعَسَ

To pretend or feign to be asleep تَنَاعَسَ

Sleepiness, desire to sleep; نُعَاسٌ drowsiness. Langnor of the body. Lethargy

Sleepy, drowsy نَاعِسٌ . وَنَعْسَانُ ج نُعْسٌ

* نَعَشَ يَنْعَشُ نَعْشًا . وَنَعَّشَ وَأَنْعَشَ To raise, elevate, lift up one from misery, poverty, &c. (God); cheer, animate, refresh

To rise (after falling). Be إِنْتَعَشَ gay, lively (after being drowsy); be revived, animated

Bier نَعْشٌ

The Greater Bear *(Ursa Major)*, and the Lesser Bear *(Ursa Minor)* بَنَاتُ نَعْشٍ

Any star in the constellation of the Bear إِبْنُ نَعْشٍ

To devastate the land (locusts) * نَمَصَ يَنْمَصُ نَمْصًا

To sway, stagger نَعِصَ يَنْعَصُ نَعَصًا

To be angry إِنْتَعَصَ

Priapism * نَعَظٌ

A height, precipice * نَعْفٌ ج نِعَافٌ

Strap of a sandal which passes over the foot نَعَفَةٌ

To croak * نَعَقَ يَنْعِقُ نَعْقًا وَنَعِيقًا وَنُعَاقًا (crow); call out to the sheep

Two stars in Orion أَلنَّاعِقَانِ

To shoe * نَعَلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعْلًا . وَنَعَّلَ وَأَنْعَلَ (an animal); give one a shoe

To put نَعِلَ يَنْعَلُ نَعَلًا وَتَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ on one's shoes

To be shod تَنَعَّلَ وَإِنْتَعَلَ

Shoe, boot, sandal; sole. نَعْلٌ ج نِعَالٌ Horse-shoe. Hard and sterile soil

Shod نَاعِلٌ وَمُنْعَلٌ

Heavy, rough ground مَنْعَلٌ وَمَنْعَلَةٌ

* نَعَمَ يَنْعُمُ وَنَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نِعْمَةً وَمَنْعَمًا To live in ease, in comfort; lead a pleasant life

نَعِمَ يَنْعَمُ نُعُومَةً To be soft to the touch, tender, smooth

نِعْمَ Verb of praise (invariable), e. g.

نِعْمَ ٱلرَّجُلُ Excellent man!

نِعِمَّا (نِعْمَ مَا) Excellent! Good! (From

نَعَّمَ To make one easy in life; make something soft or smooth

نَاعَمَ وَتَنَعَّمَ وَتَنَاعَمَ To live in comfort, ease

أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ To bestow, confer on one (a favour, &c.)

أَنْعَمَ ٱللهُ صَبَاحَكَ God grant you a good morning!

أَنْعِمْ (أَوْ عِمْ) صَبَاحًا Good morning to you!

تَنَعَّمَ To enjoy, lead a life of pleasure

نَعَمْ Yes, certainly, assuredly

نَعَمٌ ج نُعْمَانٌ وَأَنْعَامٌ Cattle, camels

نُعْمٌ ج أَنْعُمٌ Welfare, prosperity, blessing

نِعْمَةٌ ج نِعَمٌ وَنِعِمَاتٌ وَنُعْمَى وَنَعْمَاءُ ج أَنْعُمٌ Blessing, favour, mercy, grace. [Privilege]

وَاسِعُ ٱلنِّعْمَةِ Opulent, rich

نَاعِمٌ م نَاعِمَةٌ Soft, tender to the touch. Delicate (plant). Easy (life). Fine (powder, &c.)

نَعَامٌ Ostrich. (*Struthio camelus*). Desert. (*Coll.*)

نَعَامَةٌ ج نَعَائِمُ وَنَعَامَاتٌ An ostrich. A desert

نُعَامَى A soft south wind

نُعُومَةٌ Softness to the touch, smoothness

نُعْمَانٌ Blood. Surname of the Arab Kings of Hira

شَقَائِقُ ٱلنُّعْمَانِ Anemone. (*Sing. or pl.*)

نَعِيمُ ٱلْبَالِ Contented, tranquil

إِنْعَامٌ ج إِنْعَامَاتٌ Act of charity, of goodness, of favour. Grace, mercy, blessing

تَنَعُّمٌ Well-being; luxury; enjoyment of life; pleasure, joy

مُنْعِمٌ Benefactor; beneficent

مُتَنَعِّمٌ وَمُتَنَاعِمٌ An easy liver; leading a life of pleasure

* تَنَعْنَعَ عَنْ To go far from. Sway; be disturbed

نَعْنَعٌ وَنَعْنَاعٌ Mint (plant)

* نَعَى يَنْعَى نَعْيًا لِ To announce the death of one to; invite one to attend the funeral of ....

نَعَى بِنَعْيِهِ ! To complain of poverty and misery

أُنْعِيَ إِلَى To receive the news of the death of one

نَعْيَةٌ وَنَعْيٌ [وَنُعْوَةٌ] News or announcement of a death

نَعِيٌّ وَنَاعٍ ج نُعَاةٌ وَنَاعُونَ The announcer of the death of one

مَنْعًى وَمَنْعَاةٌ ج مَنَاعٍ A message announcing the death of one

* نَغَبَ يَنْغُبُ نَغْبًا To swallow

* نَغِرَ يَنْغَرُ نَغَرًا عَلَى To boil over (pot); be angry

تَنَغَّرَ عَلَى To murmur against

نَغِرٌ Enraged, angry

نَغِرَةٌ A jealous woman

* نَغَشَ يَنْغَشُ نَغْشًا To move, be shaken

نَغَشَ إِلَى To incline favourably towards ....

[نَاغَشَ] To converse with; to court (a woman)

نُغَاشٌ وَنُغَاشِيٌّ Very short, dwarfish

* نَغِصَ يَنْغَصُ نَغَصًا To fail in accomplishing one's aim or wish; be troubled, annoyed

نَغَّصَ وَأَنْغَصَ عَلَى To trouble, vex the life of one (God; care)

تَنَغَّصَ To be troubled, annoyed, vexed (in life)

[إِسْتَنْغَصَ لِ] To be moved, touched by pity (towards one)

* نَغَضَ يَنْغِضُ نَغْضًا وَنُغُوضًا وَنَغَضًا To move, be shaken; shake

أَنْغَضَ ٱلرَّأْسَ To shake the head in wonder or scorn

* نَغَفٌ Dry nasal mucus

* نَغَقَ يَنْغِقُ نَغِيقًا To croak (raven)

* نَغِلَ يَنْغَلُ نَغَلًا To have evil, hurtful (intentions). Ulcerate, be inflamed, suppurate (wound)

نَغَّلَ بَيْنَ To cause dissension

نَغْلٌ وَنَغِيلٌ Illegitimate, bastard (child). Hinny (offspring of a stallion and a she-ass)

* نَغَمَ يَنْغِمُ وَنَغِمَ يَنْغَمُ نَغْمًا وَنَغَمَ وَتَنَغَّمَ فِي ٱلْغِنَاءِ To sing in a low voice, hum a tune; utter

نَاغَمَ To speak to one in a low voice

نَغْمٌ وَنَغَمٌ ج أَنْغَامٌ Low voice. Melodious or agreeable song

نَغْمَةٌ وَنَغَمَةٌ ج نَغَمَاتٌ Melody, tune

* نَغَى يَنْغِي نَغْيًا إِلَى To speak intelligibly

* نُغْنُغٌ Foolish, weak

نَاغَى To approach. Speak tenderly. [Chirp]. Vie with

* نَفَّ يَنِفُّ نَفًّا To sow seed

* نَفَتَ يَنْفِتُ نَفْتًا وَنَفَتَانًا To boil (vessel); boil with rage (person)

* نَفَثَ يَنْفُثُ نَفْثًا فِي To blow in or on a thing (juggler, sorcerer). *With object*, to spit out of the month; expectorate; throw out its poison (serpent)

نَافَثَ To converse, or speak secretly, with

نَفْثٌ وَنَفْثَةٌ A breath, a puff. Expectoration

* نَفَجَ يَنْفُجُ نَفْجًا وَنُفُوجًا To bound, skip (hare). Hatch (chick). Brag, boast. Rise high (wind)

تَنَفَّجَ وَٱنْتَفَجَ To be presumptuous, boastful; be a braggart

نَافِجَةٌ ج نَوَافِجُ A cloud full of rain. A violent wind. Leather or skin bottle

نَفَّاجٌ Proud, pretender; boastful

أَنفَذَ To spend, consume (provisions, fortune). Drain, exhaust (a well); be exhausted

[نَفَّذَ الحِسَابَ] To state the account item by item

إِسْتَنفَذَ To consume, exhaust

* نَفَذَ يَنفُذُ نَفَذًا وَنَفَاذًا مِنْ To penetrate, pierce through

نَفَذَ نُفُوذًا وَنَفَاذًا To be executed (an order, a project, &c.). Pass, go beyond

نَفَذَ إِلَى To reach, arrive at; to communicate with

نَفَّذَ وَأَنفَذَ To send, cause something to reach one. Cause to be accomplished; execute (an order). Pierce (with a lance)

تَنَافَذَ إِلَى To bring an affair or case before (a judge)

نَفَذٌ ج أَنفَاذٌ Execution. Penetrating force

نَفَاذٌ وَنُفُوذٌ Execution, carrying out; efficiency

نَفَاذٌ وَنُفُوذٌ Penetrating; effective

نَافِذٌ Penetrating, passing through. Accomplishing one's purposes. Skilfully. Beaten, trodden (path)

نَافِذٌ وَنَفِيذٌ Efficacious, having effect (order)

نَافِذَةٌ ج نَوَافِذُ Window, casement; sky-light

مَنفَذٌ ج مَنَافِذُ A place through which one can penetrate or pass, outlet, passage; gap, orifice. Window, sky-light

* نَفَخَ يَنفَخُ نَفخًا وَنَفَخَانًا To spread its odour (perfume); blow (wind)

نَفَخَ بِـ To strike lightly, or from a distance with a sword. Give

نَافَخَ To struggle with...

نَافَخَ عَنْ To defend, protect

نَفْخَةٌ ج نَفَخَاتٌ A breath, movement or puff of air. An agreeable diffusing odour or perfume. A gift, present

* نَفَخَ يَنفُخُ نَفخًا وَنَفَخَ بِفَمِهِ To blow with the mouth

نَفَخَ شِدْقَيْهِ وَإِنتَفَخَ To swell out, puff up one's self with pride

تَنَفَّخَ وَإِنتَفَخَ To be swelled, puffed out

إِنتَفَخَ To be puffed up, proud, haughty. Advanced (day)

نَفْخٌ Breath, puff; blowing, inflating. Pride, haughtiness

نَفْخَةٌ A breath, puff

نَفْخَةٌ وَنُفَاخٌ A swelling, puffing

[نَافُوخٌ] Top of the head (*See* يَافُوخٌ)

نُفَّاخَةٌ A water-bubble. Vesicle, bladder of a fish

مِنفَاخٌ وَمِنفَخٌ ج مَنَافِيخُ وَمَنَافِخُ Bellows

مَنفُوخٌ Inflated, swollen. Fat, pot-bellied

* نَفِدَ يَنفَدُ نَفَدًا وَنَفَادًا To be spent, consumed, exhausted (fortune, provisions); disappear, cease

نَافَدَ To contend, or go to law, with

مُتَنَفَّذٌ Ease, facility

* نَفَرَ يَنفِرُ نُفُورًا وَنِفَارًا مِنْ To grow wild, be frightened, restive, and run away (animal); have an aversion to one

نَفَرَ إِلَى To hasten to

نَفَرَ لِ To go to, advance toward

نَفَرَ عَنْ To withdraw from, betake one's self away

نَفَرَ نُفُورًا To be swollen, inflamed (eye, &c.). [Project, jut out]

نَفَّرَ To frighten away; cause aversion

نَافَرَ وَتَنَافَرَ To take a case before a judge for decision. Struggle, contest (for honour). Have a mutual aversion

إِسْتَنْفَرَ To run away; frighten away

نَفَرٌ وَنَفَرٌ ج أَنْفَارٌ A number of men (from 3 to 10). [Man, person, individual. Private soldier]

يَوْمُ ٱلنَّفْرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفَرِ أَوِ ٱلنَّفِيرِ أَوِ ٱلنُّفُورِ The day on which Moslem pilgrims leave Muna for Mecca

نُفْرَةٌ Sentence (of a judge). Amulet

نِفْرِيتٌ Demon (*like* عِفْرِيتٌ)

نَفِيرٌ A brass trumpet, a bugle, horn. Company

تَنَافُرٌ Dispute, quarrel, contest, repulsion. *In Rhetoric*, a combination of articulations rough to the ear, *e. g.* مُسْتَشْزِرَاتٌ

مَنْفُورٌ Vanquished

* نَفْرَجَ To be loquacious

نِفْرِجٌ و(ة) وَنِفْرَاجٌ و(ة) A coward

* نَفَزَ يَنفِزُ نَفَزَانًا To leap (gazelle)

* نَفُسَ يَنفُسُ نَفَاسَةً وَنِفَاسًا وَنَفَسًا To be precious, valuable, sought after

نَفِسَتْ تَنفَسُ وَنُفِسَتْ غُلَامًا نَفَسًا وَنَفَاسَةً

وَنِفَاسًا To be confined, give birth to a child (woman)

نَفَّسَ ٱلْكُرْبَةَ عَنْ To relieve from sorrow

نَافَسَ مُنَافَسَةً فِي To aspire, desire, seek after, in contending with another, vie with

أَنْفَسَ To be highly desirable; please

تَنَفَّسَ To breathe, take a deep breath. Advance (day). Shine, appear (aurora). Split (bow)

تَنَفَّسَ ٱلصُّعَدَاءَ To draw a long breath of grief; sigh deeply

تَنَافَسَ فِي To contend together in..

نَفْسٌ ج نُفُوسٌ وَأَنْفُسٌ Soul, vital principle. Blood. One's own person, self *(taking all the pronominal affixes).* Individual, person. Intention, will. Punishment

جَاءَ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ He himself came

نُفَسَاءُ وَنَفْسَاءُ ج نِفَاسٌ وَنَوَافِسُ

وَنُفَسَاوَاتٌ A woman at child-birth

نَفْسُ ٱلْأَمْرِ The truth, the fact of the matter. Essence of a thing

نَفْسُ ٱلشَّيْءِ The thing itself, the very thing, the same thing

نَفَسٌ ج أَنْفَاسٌ Breath, respiration, breathing. A long speech. Liberty of action. Mouthful (of liquid). Style or manner of writing

نُفْسَةٌ Respite, delay

نِفَاسٌ Confinement, child-birth

نَفِيسٌ م نَفِيسَةٌ ج نَفَائِسُ Sought after, precious, valuable thing

أَنْفَسُ More precious. [Larger]

تَنَفُّسٌ Respiration, breathing

ٱلْمَسَالِكُ ٱلتَّنَفُّسِيَّةُ The respiratory passages

مُتَنَفِّسٌ Breathing, respiring; endowed with the power of respiration or breathing

مَنْفُوسٌ Born. Precious

* نَفَشَ يَنْفُشُ نَفْشًا . وَنَفَّشَ To pick or pull in pieces (cotton or wool) with the fingers. [To flatter]

تَنَفَّشَ وَإِنْتَفَشَ To bristle up (cat). Swell out (pea, &c.); ruffle its feathers (bird)

نَفَشٌ Wool. Fertility

* نَفَضَ يَنْفُضُ نَفْضًا To be out of provisions

نَفَضَ وَنَفَّضَ To shake (one's clothes), shake off (dust, fruit)

أَنْفَضَ To exhaust or consume one's provisions; lose one's flocks

أَنْفَضَهُ عَنْهُ To keep off or away (a person from one's self)

إِنْتَفَضَ To be shaken (tree); be dusted (clothes)

نَفَضٌ وَنُفَاضٌ وَنُفَاضَةٌ That which falls from some shaken object

نُفْضَةٌ وَنُفَضَاءُ A shaking, shivering

نَفَضَةٌ An advance party, scout

نَافِضٌ Fever with shivering

مِنْفَضٌ Fan; duster

[مِنْفَضَةٌ ج مَنَافِضُ] A plate for cigar or cigarette ashes

* نَفِطَ يَنْفَطُ نَفْطًا وَنَفَطًا وَنَفِيطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ To be covered with blisters, pustules (hand)

نَفَطَ يَنْفِطُ نَفْطًا . وَتَنَفَّطَ To boil (pot); boil with rage

[نَفْطٌ] Matches

نِفْطٌ Naphta, bitumen

نَفْطَةٌ وَنَفِطَةٌ Pustule, vesicle

نُفَطَةٌ One who is easily provoked to anger

مِنْفَطٌ A vesicating medicine

* نَفَعَ يَنْفَعُ نَفْعًا بِـ To be useful to

نَفَعَ مِنْ To be useful for (medicine)

إِنْتَفَعَ بِـ وَمِنْ To profit by, derive good from, benefit by

إِسْتَنْفَعَ To seek benefit

نَفْعٌ وَمَنْفَعَةٌ وَنَفَاعٌ وَنَفِيعَةٌ Advantage, benefit, utility; gain, profit, use

نَافِعٌ Beneficial, useful, profitable

نَفَّاعٌ وَنَفُوعٌ Very useful or beneficial

* نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نَفَاقًا To have a brisk sale, sell well (goods); be much frequented (market) be exhausted

نَفِقَ يَنْفَقُ نَفَقًا To be consumed, exhausted, spent (provisions)

نَفَقَ يَنْفُقُ نُفُوقًا To perish, die

نَفَّقَ وَأَنْفَقَ To cause to sell well, dispose of one's goods easily

نَافَقَ فِي ٱلدِّينِ To be hypocritical in religion

أَنْفَقَ To exhaust one's means, become impoverished. Sell quickly (one's goods)

إِسْتَنْفَقَ To exhaust, consume

نَفَقٌ Tunnel, closed passage under ground

نَفَقَةٌ ج نَفَقَاتٌ وَنِفَاقٌ Cost, expenses, expenditure. Means of sustenance

نَافِقٌ A seller (of goods). A frequented market; selling briskly

نِفَاقٌ وَمُنَافَقَةٌ Hypocrisy

مِنْفَاقٌ A spendthrift, prodigal

مُنَافِقٌ A hypocrite; deceiver

* نَفَلَ يَنْفُلُ نَفْلاً To swear, take an oath

نَفَلَ To give one a gift or present; give booty taken from the enemy to (the soldiers)

نَفَّلَ وَأَنْفَلَ (ٱلنَّفَلَ) To give one the booty

تَنَفَّلَ وَإِنْتَفَلَ To do deeds of supererogation

إِنْتَفَلَ مِنْ To ask. Disown

نَفْلٌ A supererogatory deed

نَفَلٌ ج أَنْفَالٌ وَنِفَالٌ Booty. Present, gift

نَفَلَةٌ Clover. *(Trifolium)*

نَافِلَةٌ ج نَوَافِلُ A supererogatory deed. Grandchild. Booty. Present

* نَفْنَفٌ ج نَفَانِفُ Steep mountain-slope precipice. Desert; space between heaven and earth

* نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نُفُوهًا To be weak-hearted, cowardly

نَفِهَ يَنْفَهُ نَفَهًا To be fatigued, feel exhausted

نَافِهٌ Faint-hearted; exhausted

* نَفَا يَنْفُو نَفْوًا وَنَفَى يَنْفِي نَفْيًا وَنَفِيَ To drive away, expel, cast out. Deny, disavow, reject, repudiate, exclude

نَفَى مِنْ To banish, exile

نَافَى To repulse, drive one away. Oppose, be incompatible with

هٰذَا يُنَافِي ذٰلِكَ This excludes that, is opposed to, or incompatible with it

To be excluded, rejected إنتفى

To be incompatible one with another تنافى

Banishment; expulsion, exclusion. *(Gram.)* Negation نفي

Particle of negation حرف النفي

نفاء ونفاءة ونفية ونفاوة ونفاية

Rejected, thrown away as useless; refuse

Rejected, excluded. نفي ومنفي

Driven away, banished, exiled. Denied

Excluding. A word expressing negation *(gram.)* نافٍ

The incompatibility تنافٍ ومنافاة of two or several things with each other; opposition, antagonism

Exile, place of banishment; banishment منفى ج منافٍ

Gram.; that which is negatived منفي

To croak, crow, cackle, mew * نقّ ينقّ نقيقاً

To complain much [نقّ نقّاً]

To be hungry نقّت ضفاضع بطنه

To perforate, dig through, excavate * نقب ينقب نقباً

To be worn out, full of holes (shoe) نقب ينقب نقباً

To traverse, نقب ونقّب وأنقب في travel over (a country)

To examine, investigate نقّب عن

To be elected, نقب ينقب نقابة chosen, named chief of a tribe

To examine نقّب وتنقّب عن minutely, with care; to investigate thoroughly

To put on a veil, veil one's face (woman) تنقّب وإنتقب

A hole in a نقب ج أنقاب ونقاب wall; a mountain road. Digging

Veil of a woman. نقاب ج نقب

Clever or learned man. Road on a hard soil

Flute. Index of a نقيب ج نقباء balance. Chief of a tribe. Governor of a province. Magistrate

Spirit, soul; intelligence. Counsel. Nature, character نقيبة

Perforating instrument. Mountain-road منقب ج مناقب

Virtue, praise, worthy deed منقبة ج مناقب

To extract; dig up; mix up, confuse * نقث ينقث نقثاً

To hasten نقث في ونقّث وأنقث

To peel. Extract * نقح ينقح نقحاً

To revise, correct (a poem, &c.) with care نقّح وأنقح

White summer-clouds نقح

Revision, correction تنقيح

To strike; break * نقخ ينقخ نقخاً

Pure, clear, cold water. Any thing free from impurity نقاخ

To cast a * نقد ينقد نقداً ونقوداً furtive or stealthy glance at. To break and pick out (a nut) with the fingers. To peck (bird)

نَقَدَ نَقْدًا وَتَنْقَادًا لِ To pay in cash or ready money

نَقَّدَ وَتَنَقَّدَ وَإِنْتَقَدَ To sort, pick out, test (pieces of money)

نَقِدَ يَنْقَدُ نَقَدًا To decay, get broken

أَنْقَدَ To put forth leaves (tree)

إِنْتَقَدَ To grow up (youth). Receive payment in cash

نَقْدٌ Ready money, cash. Stealthy look

نَقَدٌ A poor variety of sheep

نُقُودٌ [وَنَقْدِيَّةٌ] Money, cash

نَقَّادٌ Verifier or tester of money. Observer, close examiner, critic

إِنْتِقَادٌ [Testing; criticism]

مِنْقَادٌ ج مَنَاقِيدُ Beak (of a bird)

* نَقَذَ يَنْقُذُ نَقْذًا . وَنَقَّذَ وَأَنْقَذَ مِنْ To deliver, save, rescue from

نَقِذَ يَنْقَذُ نَقَذًا To escape from danger

تَنَقَّذَ وَإِسْتَنْقَذَ To deliver, rescue

نَقْذٌ Rescue; deliverance

مُنْقِذٌ Deliverer

* نَقَرَ يَنْقُرُ نَقْرًا To strike, injure one. Excavate, cut into (stone, wood, &c.). Snap the fingers

نَقَرَ فِي To carve on (stone, &c.)

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ To peck seeds (bird)

نَقَرَ وَنَقَّرَ عَنْ To examine, scrutinize; make enquiries, search out

نَقِرَ يَنْقَرُ نَقَرًا عَلَى To be angry with

نَاقَرَ مُنَاقَرَةً وَنِقَارًا To dispute with

أَنْقَرَ عَنْ To quit, cease from

تَنَقَّرَ وَإِنْتَقَرَ عَنْ To investigate

إِنْتَقَرَ To choose, select

نَقْرٌ Poverty

نُقْرٌ Excavation. Hollow, cavity. Carving

نَقَرَى Act of defaming

نِقْرَةٌ Quarrel, dispute, contention

نُقْرَةٌ ج نُقَرٌ وَنِقَارٌ Hollow at the occiput. A round cavity in the earth. Orbit of the eye. Nest of a bird. Ingot of gold or silver

نَاقُورٌ ج نَوَاقِيرُ Clarion, hunting-horn

نَقَّارٌ A pecker. Sculptor, carver

نَقَّارُ ٱلْخَشَبِ Woodpecker

نَقَّارَةٌ وَنُقَيْرَةٌ [A small tambourine or drum]

نَقِيرٌ ج نِقْرَانٌ [Hod]

مِنْقَارٌ ج مَنَاقِيرُ Beak of a bird. Pick-axe

* نِقْرِسٌ Gout. Calamity. Skilful, clever

* نَقَزَ يَنْقُزُ نَقْزًا وَنَقَزَانًا To skip, bound, (gazelle). [Be startled]

نَقْزَةٌ A leap, bound

* نَقَسَ يَنْقُسُ نَقْسًا To strike on the *nakûs*. Injure, mock at

Ink نِقْسٌ ج أَنْقَاسٌ وَأَنْقُسٌ

A plate of iron نَاقُوسٌ ج نَوَاقِيسُ serving as a bell when struck. [Bell]

Mockery, irony, satire نَقَاسَةٌ

One whose mother is a concubine أَنْقَسُ

To paint * نَقَشَ يَنْقُشُ نَقْشًا وَنَقَّشَ with several colours. Sculpture, chisel. Extract (a thorn)

To exact a detailed account نَاقَشَ from one; reckon minutely with; dispute with

To extract. Select إِنْتَقَشَ

Painting; painted نَقْشٌ ج نُقُوشٌ figure. Figure, tracing, drawing, design

Painting. Sculpture نِقَاشَةٌ

Painter. Sculptor. Engraver نَقَّاشٌ

Like, similar to نَقِيشٌ

Brush. Chisel. Engraving instrument or needle مِنْقَشٌ وَمِنْقَاشٌ

Painted. Sculptured مَنْقُوشٌ

To diminish, decrease, run low * نَقَصَ يَنْقُصُ نَقْصًا وَنُقْصَانًا

نَقَصَ وَنَقَّصَ وَأَنْقَصَ وَإِنْتَقَصَ To diminish, lessen, reduce

To be diminished, decreased, lessened, reduced. Defame تَنَقَّصَ

To diminish, decrease gradually or by degrees تَنَاقَصَ

To ask for an abatement, إِسْتَنْقَصَ lowering of the price. Find lessened, diminished, reduced

Diminution, نَقْصٌ وَنُقْصَانٌ وَمَنْقَصَةٌ decrease. Defect

Diminished, lessened. نَاقِصٌ ج نُقَّصٌ Imperfect, incomplete. Wanting in weight (money). *Gram.* a verb whose third radical is a weak letter

Good, sweet (water or perfumery) نَقِيصٌ

Fault, vice, imperfection. Defamation نَقِيصَةٌ ج نَقَائِصُ

In grammar, a noun مَنْقُوصٌ whose last letter is a ي preceded by a *Kesra*, *e. g.* اَلْقَاضِي

To pull down, * نَقَضَ يَنْقُضُ نَقْضًا demolish (a house); break (a contract); undo (a thing); refute

To contradict نَاقَضَ

To burden. Scream (eagle) أَنْقَضَ

To contradict one another تَنَاقَضَ

To be demolished; undone; إِنْتَقَضَ be violated (treaty); annulled. Make a sound

Destruction, dissolution, نَقْضٌ demolition. Refutation of an argument. Violation of a treaty

Ruin; pulled down, pulled to pieces نِقْضٌ ج أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ

Animal worn out by travel نِقْضَةٌ

نَقْضَة Beam, joist

نَقِيض The contrary, opposite, or contrast, to another thing. Sound of a bow-string, pack-saddle, &c.

تَنَاقُض Contradiction, opposition (of two propositions); contrast. Contrariety. Inconsistence

مُنَاقَضَة Contradiction of a proposition. Contrariety

* نَقَطَ يَنْقُطُ نَقْطًا . وَنَقَّطَ To dot or mark with dots (a letter). [Let fall in drops. Present a bride with a gift]

تَنَقَّطَ الْخَبَرَ To receive news gradually

نُقْطَة ج نُقَط وَنِقَاط Diacritical point of a letter. Geometrical point. Fulcrum. [A drop (of water)]

نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ The centre of a circle

[دَاءُ النُّقْطَةِ] Epilepsy

* نَقَعَ يَنْقَعُ نَقْعًا وَأَنْقَعَ فِي To soak, macerate

نَقَعَ نَقْعًا وَنُقُوعًا To stagnate (water); quench thirst

أَنْقَعَ To soak; quench thirst. Change in colour (water). Harbour (evil). Bury

أُنْتُقِعَ وَٱسْتُنْقِعَ لَوْنُهُ To change in colour (water)

أَسْتَنْقَعَ To be gathered in a pool or basin and become stagnant

نَقْعٌ ج نِقَاعٌ وَأَنْقُعٌ Stagnant water, swamp. Dust

نَاقِعٌ Penetrating, pervading (venom or poison). Quenching thirst (water)

نَقُوعٌ وَنَقِيعٌ وَمَنْقُوعٌ Anything soaked, or macerated in water. Infusion

[نَقُوعٌ] Dried apricots

مِنْقَعٌ وَمِنْقَعَةٌ A vessel for maceration

مُسْتَنْقَعٌ وَمَنْقَعٌ A marsh of stagnant water; swamp

* نَقَفَ يَنْقُفُ نَقْفًا To break, or strike (the head). Strain, or mix, a liquid. [Throw a pebble at one holding it in thumb and finger]

نَاقَفَ وَتَنَاقَفَ To strike one another on the head

إِنْتَقَفَ To take out, extract

نَقْفٌ ج أَنْقَافٌ A chick emerging from its egg

نَقَّافٌ An earnest inquirer. A thief. Sagacious

نَقِيفٌ وَمَنْقُوفٌ Worm-eaten (trunk of a tree)

مَنْقُوفٌ Thin, meagre, pale-faced (person)

* نَقَلَ يَنْقُلُ نَقْلًا . وَنَقَّلَ To remove, transport, transfer from one place to another. Copy

نَقَلَ عَنْ To relate something taken from another or on his authority; copy from, transcribe; quote

نَاقَلَ وَتَنَاقَلَ الْحَدِيثَ To interchange ideas; converse, or dispute together

تَنَقَّلَ وَ إِنْتَقَلَ To be transported, transferred, removed. Be transcribed, copied

إِنْتَقَلَ مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate, remove from (one place) to (another)

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ ٱللهِ To die

نَقْلٌ Transport, transfer, removal; translation. Narrative, account. Copying; quotation. Worn out (shoe)

نَقْلٌ وَنُقْلٌ ج نُقُولٌ وَنُقُولَاتٌ Dry confections, sweets, &c. Dessert

نَقِلٌ Ready of speech

نَقْلَةٌ ج نَقْلٌ Slander; backbiting

نُقْلَةٌ وَ إِنْتِقَالٌ Removing; changing of houses; emigration; translation

نَاقِلٌ Narrator. Bearer. Copyist. [Pregnant]

نَاقِلَةٌ ج نَوَاقِلُ The vicissitudes of fate. Those who have no fixed abode; nomads, nomad tribes

نَقِيلٌ Stranger. Stream flowing from an underground channel

نَقِيلَةٌ ج نَقَائِلُ Patch upon a shoe

مَنْقَلَةٌ A day's journey

مُنْتَقِلٌ Movable (estate)

مَنْقُولٌ Transferred, transported; copied, quoted

* نَقَمَ يَنْقِمُ وَنَقِمَ يَنْقَمُ نَقْمًا وَ إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ وَعَلَى To avenge one's self upon, punish, chastise. Blame, accuse

[نَاقَمَ] To bother, annoy one

نِقْمَةٌ وَنَقْمَةٌ وَنَقِمَةٌ ج نِقَمٌ وَنَقِمٌ وَنَقِمَاتٌ Vengeance; chastisement

إِنْتِقَامٌ Vengeance, revenge

نَاقِمٌ وَمُنْتَقِمٌ An avenger, he who avenges himself

* نَقْنَقَ To croak (frog); cackle (hen)

* نَقِهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقَهًا وَنُقُوهًا وَ إِنْتَقَهَ مِنْ To recover (from an illness), become convalescent

نَقَهَ يَنْقَهُ نَقْهًا وَنَقَهًا . وَ إِسْتَنْقَهَ To understand

أَنْقَهَ To restore to health. Make to understand

إِسْتَنْقَهَ ٱلْحَدِيثَ To understand what is said

نَاقِهٌ وَنَقِهٌ ج نُقَّهٌ Convalescent

* نَقِيَ يَنْقَى نَقَاءً وَنَقَاوَةً وَنَقَاةً To be pure, of good quality, without spot or blemish

نَقَّى وَأَنْقَى To clean, purify; sift, pick out the best

تَنَقَّى وَ إِنْتَقَى To choose, select

إِسْتَنْقَى To cleanse one's body thoroughly

نَقَاءٌ وَنَقَاوَةٌ Purity. Innocence

نُقْوَةٌ وَنُقَاوَةٌ ج نُقًا . وَنُقَايَةٌ ج نَقَايَا The best part of a thing

تَنْقِيَةٌ Choosing, sorting, picking, selecting

نَقِيٌّ Pure, clean; without spot, blemish, or mixture. Innocent

أَنْقَى م نَقْوَاء Purer, cleaner

* نَكَبَ يَنْكُبُ نَكْبًا وَنَكَبًا To cast down; afflict, make unhappy or miserable; hurt, scratch. Empty

نَكَبَ نُكُوبًا To veer (wind)

نَكِبَ وَنَكَّبَ عَنْ To go aside, or swerve from

نَكَّبَ To turn one aside

تَنَكَّبَ عَنْ To take one's self away from, draw aside, keep aloof, deviate from

تَنَكَّبَ وَإِنْتَكَبَ To carry the (bow or quiver) on one's shoulders

نَكْبٌ ج نُكُوبٌ Misfortune, calamity

نَكْبَاءُ ج نُكْبٌ A wind that blows from any quarter lying between two points of the compass

نَكْبَةٌ ج نَكَبَاتٌ Adversity, misfortune, calamity. Scourge

مَنْكِبٌ ج مَنَاكِبُ Shoulder. Flank, side. Chief. Elevated land

مَنْكُوبٌ Unfortunate, unlucky; afflicted

* نَكَتَ يَنْكُتُ نَكْتًا To poke the earth with a stick or finger while meditating. Leap (horse). Throw one on his head

نَكَتَ عَلَى To find fault with, or criticise one

نُكْتَةٌ ج نُكَتٌ وَنِكَاتٌ A fine point in a subject. A white spot on black, or black on white. Trace of a stick or finger on the earth. [Anecdote (*sp.*) funny]

تَنْكِيتٌ Criticism

* نَكَثَ يَنْكُثُ نَكْثًا To break (a promise), violate (a treaty); untwist (a cord); unravel

إِنْتَكَثَ To be broken (engagement), violated (treaty). Be untwisted (cord)

تَنَاكَثَ To break their word one to another

إِنْتَكَثَ مِنْ إِلَى To pass over from (one affair) to (another)

نِكْثٌ ج أَنْكَاثٌ What is unraveled

نَكِيثَةٌ Violation of one's word. A difficult position in which one breaks his word. Nature; power, utmost power

مَنْكُوثٌ Broken, violated (engagement, promise treaty)

* نَكَحَ يَنْكِحُ نِكَاحًا To marry, contract a marriage. Overcome

أَنْكَحَ To give in marriage

تَنَاكَحَ To give and take in marriage

إِسْتَنْكَحَ To marry

نِكَاحٌ Marriage; marriage contract

* نَكَدَ يَنْكُدُ نَكْدًا To hinder, prevent. Refuse what is asked, or give but little

نَكِدَ يَنْكَدُ نَكَدًا To be painful, hard to bear (life). Have little water (well)

نَكَّدَ وَنَاكَدَ To molest, annoy, bother one

نَكَّدَ To cause one to lead a hard and painful life; make one's life hard to bear

تَنَاكَدَ To treat one another harshly, molest each other

نَكِدٌ وَأَنْكَدُ م نَكْدَاءُ Irritable, peevish. Of little good

تَنْكِيدٌ Annoyance, molestation

مَنْكُودٌ Insignificant (gift)

مَنْكُودُ ٱلْحَظِّ Unfortunate, unlucky

* نَكِرَ يَنْكَرُ نُكْرًا وَنَكَرًا وَنُكُورًا وَنَكِيرًا To be ignorant of, not to know (a thing); ignore one; deny

نَكُرَ يَنْكُرُ نَكَارَةً To be difficult, hard (affair)

نَكَّرَ To disguise, render unrecognizable. Make a noun indeterminate (*gram.*)

نَاكَرَ To contend, fight with

أَنْكَرَ To deny, refuse to acknowledge

أَنْكَرَ عَلَى To disapprove of

تَنَكَّرَ To be so changed as to become unknown or unrecognizable; to disguise one's self, be disguised

تَنَاكَرَ To feign ignorance. Be hostile to each other

إِسْتَنْكَرَ To deny. Censure. Be ignorant of

نُكْرٌ وَنَكَارَةٌ Quickness of perception. Cunning. Deception

نَكِرٌ وَنُكُرٌ Cunning, tricky, wily; sharp

نَكْرَاءُ Cunning; sagacity. Calamity

نَكِرَةٌ ج نَكِرَاتٌ Indefinite, indeterminate; a noun without the article أَل .

إِنْكَارٌ Denial. Repudiation

تَنَكُّرٌ Disguise

نَكِيرٌ وَمُنْكَرٌ The names of two angels who interrogate the dead

مُنْكَرٌ ج مُنْكَرَاتٌ Illicit deed

مُنَكَّرٌ Indeterminate (noun)

* نَكَزَ يَنْكُزُ نَكْزًا To strike; push; prick

نَكَزَ نَكْزًا وَنَكِزَ نَكَزًا Become dry (well)

* نَكَسَ يَنْكُسُ نَكْسًا . وَنَكَّسَ To upset, turn upside down. [Haul down (a flag). Incline or bend (the head) down]

نَكِسَ يَنْكَسُ نَكَسًا عَنْ To become inferior to

نُكِسَ To have a relapse (sick person)

تَنَكَّسَ To be upset, reversed. [Be hauled down (flag)]

إِنْتَكَسَ To fall down head foremost. Have a relapse

نُكْسٌ وَنُكَاسٌ وَإِنْتِكَاسٌ A relapse. Second fall

نِكْسٌ ج أَنْكَاسٌ Weak, mean, worthless man

نَاكِسٌ ج نَوَاكِسُ One who upsets; who bends his head down

مَنْكُوسٌ وَمُتَنَكِّسٌ One who has had a relapse (sick person). Reversed

* نَكَشَ يَنْكُشُ نَكْشًا وَإِنْتَكَشَ To clean out, empty (a well); exhaust. [dig]

نَكَشَ مِنْ To be through with, finish (a thing)

مِنْكَشٌ One who searches deeply into things

مِنْكَاشٌ ج مَنَاكِيشُ Instrument for cleaning a well. [Pickaxe]

* نَكَصَ يَنْكُصُ نَكْصًا وَنُكُوصًا عَنْ To withdraw from, desist

نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ To turn back from, retreat

نَكَّصَ To cause to retreat

مَنْكَصٌ A place of retreat

* نَكِظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكَظًا فِي To hurry

نَكَظَ يَنْكَظُ نَكْظًا To be starving, very hungry

* نَكَعَ يَنْكَعُ نَكْعًا وَأَنْكَعَ To restrain. Go. Hurry

نُكَعٌ Red-coloured; redness

* نَكَفَ يَنْكُفُ نَكْفًا عَنْ To refuse, reject. Abstain from

بَحْرٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ An unfathomable sea

جَيْشٌ لَا يُنْكَفُ An innumerable army

نَكِفَ يَنْكَفُ نَكَفًا عَنْ To withdraw from; repudiate

أَنْكَفَ To hold one free from evil

تَنَاكَفَ To discuss, contend together

إِسْتَنْكَفَ To be proud; disdain, scorn

* نَكَلَ يَنْكُلُ وَنَكِلَ يَنْكَلُ نُكُولًا وَنَكَلًا To give way to, recede before; abstain from

نَكَلَ وَنَكَّلَ بِ عَنْ وَمِنْ To chastise, bring calamity upon

نَكَّلَ وَأَنْكَلَ To repel, ward off

نَكَلٌ An able and experienced man

نِكْلٌ ج أَنْكَالٌ A strong fetter; bridle, bit

نَكَالٌ وَنُكْلَةٌ وَمَنْكَلٌ Chatisement, punishment; example, warning

[مِنْكَلَةٌ] Instrument for cutting tobacco

* نَكَهَ يَنْكِهُ نَكْهًا لِ To breathe into another's nose

نَكْهَةٌ The smell of the mouth, breath

* نَكَى يَنْكِي نِكَايَةً . وَأَنْكَى أَوْ فِي To kill, wound, injure; overcome one. [Annoy, oppose, vex]

نِكَايَةٌ ج نِكَايَاتٌ Injuring, wounding. [Vexation]

* نَمَّ يَنِمُّ نَمًّا To spread, emit its perfume or scent (musk); carry odours (wind). Repeat the words or deeds of another in order to annoy or injure him. Adorn a speech with falsehood

نَمَّ بَيْنَ To make mischief between....

نَمٌّ ج نَمُّونَ وَأَنِمَّاءُ وَنُمٌّ Calumny; calumniator

نَامٌّ وَنَمَّامٌ وَنَمُومٌ A calumniator, slanderer

نَامَّةٌ Sensation; motion; life

نَمِيمَةٌ ج نَمَائِمُ — Calumny, slanderous speech

* نَمِرَ يَنْمَرُ نَمَرًا . وَنَمَّرَ وَتَنَمَّرَ — To get angry

[نَمَّرَ] — To mark with numbers, number. *(For.)*

تَنَمَّرَ — To become like a leopard; angry; spotted. [Numbered]

نِمْرٌ وَنَمِرٌ ج نُمُرٌ وَأَنْمُرٌ وَأَنْمَارٌ وَنِمَارٌ وَنِمَارَةٌ وَنُمُورَةٌ — Leopard *(Felis pardus)*. [Tiger]

نَمِرَةٌ ج نَمِرٌ — *Fem. of the above*

نُمْرَةٌ ج نُمَرٌ — Spot, dot, point. [Number *(For.)*]

أَنْمَرُ م نَمْرَاءُ ج نُمْرٌ — Spotted

مُتَنَمِّرٌ — Similar to a leopard. Irritated, infuriated

* نُمْرُقَةٌ ج نَمَارِقُ — Pillow. Cushion

* نَمَسَ يَنْمِسُ نَمْسًا — To keep, or confide (a secret)

نَمَّسَ عَلَيْهِ ٱلْأَمْرَ — To make a thing obscure to another

أَنْمَسَ بَيْنَ — To make mischief between....

تَنَمَّسَ ٱلْأَمْرُ — The affair became ambiguous

إِنَّمَسَ إِنِّمَاسًا — To conceal one's self

نِمْسٌ ج نُمُوسٌ — Marten *(Mustela foina)*

نَمَّاسٌ وَنَامُوسٌ — A slanderer

نَامُوسٌ ج نَوَامِيسُ — Astute. Lair of a lion. The hiding place and net of the fowler. Law, code of laws. [Good reputation, honour]. Gnat. mosquito

اَلنَّامُوسُ أَوِ ٱلنَّامُوسُ ٱلْأَكْبَرُ — The angel Gabriel

نَامُوسِيَّةٌ — **Gnat-veil; mosquito net**

* نَمَشَ يَنْمُشُ نَمْشًا . وَأَنْمَشَ — **To mali**ciously relate the discourse and actions of others; to slander; lie. Devour. (Locusts)

نَمِشَ يَنْمَشُ نَمَشًا — To have a freckled skin, be freckled

نَمَشٌ — **Freckles**

نَمْشَةٌ — **A straight sword**

أَنْمَشُ م نَمْشَاءُ ج نُمْشٌ — **Freckled**

* نَمَصَ يَنْمُصُ نَمْصًا . وَنَمَّصَ — **To pluck** out (the hair), depilate

أَنْمَصَ — **To germinate (plant)**

نَمَصٌ — **Soft hair; down**

نِمَاصٌ — **Thread of a needle**

نُمَاصٌ ج نُمُصٌ وَأَنْمِصَةٌ — **A month**

نَمِيصٌ — Cropped grass. Hair pulled out

* نَمَطَ لَهُ عَلَى — To point out, indicate

نَمَطٌ ج نِمَاطٌ وَأَنْمَاطٌ — Manner; way; fashion. Carpet. Saddle-cloth. Sect, party. Sort, kind

عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلنَّمَطِ — After this manner, way or fashion

* نَمَقَ يَنْمُقُ نَمْقًا — To write (a book). Strike (the eye)

نَمَّقَ — To write well, elegantly (a book, &c.); embellish

* نَمَلَ يَنْمُلُ وَنَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمْلًا . وَأَنْمَلَ — To slander, speak ill of, backbite

نَمِلَ يَنْمَلُ نَمَلاً To be numb or benumbed (hand)

نَمْلٌ ج نِمَالٌ Ants *(coll.)*

نَمْلَةٌ ج نَمْلٌ An ant. A pustule. A lie. Crack in the hoof of a horse

نَمِلٌ وَنَامِلٌ وَنَمَّالٌ A slanderer, backbiter

أَنْمَلَةٌ وَأُنْمُلَةٌ ج أَنَامِلُ وَأَنْمُلَاتٌ The tip of the finger

مَنْمُولٌ Attacked by ants. The tongue

* نَمْنَمَ To embellish, adorn

مُنَمْنَمٌ Striped (stuff); adorned

* نَمَا يَنْمُو نُمُوًّا To grow, develop; enlarge, increase

نَمَا إِلَى To attribute, ascribe to

نُمُوٌّ Growth, increase

* نَمُوذَجٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجٌ ج نَمُوذَجَاتٌ وَأُنْمُوذَجَاتٌ Example. Model. *(Pers.)*

* نَمَى يَنْمِي نَمْيًا وَنُمِيًّا وَنَمَاءً وَنَمِيَّةً . وَنَمَّى To grow, increase, rise (goods &c.)

نَمَى إِلَى To ascribe (a narrative) to one

أَنْمَى To cause to grow or increase

إِنْتَمَى إِلَى To trace back one's origin to

نَامٍ Growing, increasing. Escaped

نَامِيَةٌ The power which produces growth. Creatures

* نَهَأَ يَنْهَأُ نَهْأً To be filled (vessel)

نَهِئَ يَنْهَأُ وَنَهُؤَ يَنْهُؤُ نَهْأً وَنَهَاءَةً To be raw, not done

* نَهَبَ يَنْهَبُ وَنَهِبَ يَنْهَبُ نَهْبًا وَنَاهَبَ وَإِنْتَهَبَ To pillage, plunder, carry off (booty). Bite the heel (dog). Slander

نَهْبٌ ج نِهَابٌ Pillage, rapine, prey, booty; conquest

نُهْبَةٌ وَنُهْبَى Booty, plunder, spoil, prey

نَهَّابٌ Pillager, depredator, plunderer, spoiler

مَنْهُوبٌ Pillaged, plundered

* نَهَلَ نَهْلَةً To grow old

نَهْبَلٌ An old man

* نَهَجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهْجًا To trace, follow (the way). To make clear; be clear. Be worn out (garment)

نَهِجَ يَنْهَجُ نَهَجًا To be out of breath, breathe hard, pant

أَنْهَجَ To put out of breath, tire out (a horse). Be or make plain, manifest (a way). Wear, or be worn out (garment)

إِنْتَهَجَ To follow a road, enter upon it

إِسْتَنْهَجَ سَبِيلَ فُلَانٍ To follow the course of, or imitate the way of one

نَهْجٌ A plain or open road

نَهَجٌ Rapid breathing, panting

مَنْهَجٌ وَمِنْهَاجٌ ج مَنَاهِجُ وَمَنَاهِيجُ A plain road. Way, manner of acting

* نَهَدَ يَنْهَدُ نُهُودًا . وَنَهُدَ To grow round, swell (breasts). Rise up

نَهَدَ نَهْدًا وَنَهَدًا لِ وَ إِلَى To face (an enemy)

نَاهَدَ To contend with in battle

أَنْهَدَ To fill up; enlarge

تَنَاهَدَ To give battle one to another

تَنَهَّدَ To sigh, groan

نَهْدٌ ج نُهُودٌ A rounded and projecting breast. Anything raised up. Lion. A fine robust horse. A high-spirited man

نِهْدٌ Equal shares of expenses

نَاهِدٌ وَنَاهِدَةٌ ج نَوَاهِدُ Having full and rounded breasts (girl)

تَنَهُّدٌ Sighing; groaning

* نَهَرَ يَنْهَرُ نَهْرًا To flow (blood, river). Reach water. Repulse one. Cause to flow. [Call to one, cause him to come]

إِنْتَهَرَ To drive away, turn one off with harshness; [to scold or reprimand; forbid]

إِسْتَنْهَرَ To flow abundantly (river). Be large, spacious

نَهْرٌ ج أَنْهُرٌ وَنُهُرٌ وَنُهُورٌ River

نَهَارٌ ج نُهُرٌ [وَنَهَارَاتٌ] Day

نَهِيرٌ Abundant

مَنْهَرٌ River-bed or channel

* نَهَزَ يَنْهَزُ نَهْزًا To be near. Strike, push. Rise up to receive

نَاهَزَ To approach, be close to, advance towards; take an opportunity

تَنَاهَزَ To seek to precede each other

إِنْتَهَزَ To seize an apportunity

نَهْزٌ وَنِهَازٌ Equal, similar, nearly the same

نِهَزٌ Lion

نُهْزَةٌ ج نُهَزٌ Opportunity, occasion

نَاهِزُ ٱلْقَوْمِ A chief

* نَهَسَ يَنْهَسُ نَهْسًا To sting, bite

نَهِسَ وَ إِنْتَهَسَ To calumniate

نَهَّاسٌ وَنَهُوسٌ Lion

* نَهَشَ يَنْهَشُ نَهْشًا To bite and tear with the front teeth; sting (serpent). Reduce to misery

تَهَاوِشُ Oppression

* نَهَضَ يَنْهَضُ نَهْضًا وَنُهُوضًا عَنْ To rise, get up from (one's seat). Raise

نَهَضَ نَهْضًا To oppress

نَهَضَ لِ To rise in order to commence (an affair)

نَهَضَ عَلَى To revolt or rise against

نَهَضَ إِلَى To rush towards (the enemy)

أَنْهَضَ To urge; cause to rise; raise

تَنَاهَضَ To charge one another in battle

إِنْتَهَضَ To be urged, stimulated; to rise up

إِسْتَنْهَضَ لِ To urge, incite; cause one to engage in

نَهْضَة Movement; power; forward movement, uprising

نِهَاضٌ Ascents

نُهُوضٌ Lifting; rising

نَاهِضَةٌ ج نَوَاهِضُ Brothers, who rise in one's cause; servants

* نَهَقَ يَنْهَقُ نُهَاقًا وَنَهِيقًا To bray

نُهَاقٌ وَنَهِيقٌ Braying

* نَهَكَ يَنْهَكُ نَهَاكَةً To overcome, conquer; wear out (a garment)

نَهَكَ عِرْضَهُ To attack or defame one's reputation

نَهِكَ نَهْكًا وَنَهِكَ نَهْكَةً وَنَهَاكَةً . وَإِنْتَهَكَ To reduce, weaken, emaciate (fever); to unnerve one (drink); exhaust, drain

نُهِكَ نَهْكًا To be enfeebled, reduced, by illness

إِنْتَهَكَ To attaint (the honour of one); to disparage (the value of a thing). Violate a sacred thing

نَهُوكٌ وَنَهِيكٌ A brave man

مَنْهُوكٌ Enfeebled, weakened, pulled down (by sickness); unnerved (by drink)

* نَهِلَ يَنْهَلُ نَهَلاً وَمَنْهَلاً To take a first drink or draught; to quench one's thirst. [Be fatigued, wearied, exhausted, worn out]

أَنْهَلَ To give to drink. Enrage

نَهْلَةٌ A draught, a drink

نَاهِلٌ ج نَهَلٌ وَنِهَالٌ . وَنَهْلاَنٌ ج نَهْلَى Thirsty. Satisfied with drink

مَنْهَلٌ ج مَنَاهِلُ A watering place; a place with a spring in the desert where travellers halt

مِنْهَلٌ وَمِنْهَالٌ A generous man. The grave

* نَهِمَ يَنْهَمُ وَنُهِمَ نَهَمًا وَنَهَامَةً To be ravenous, greedy; have an insatiable appetite

نَهَمَ يَنْهِمُ نَهْمًا وَنَهِيمًا To drive, urge (animals)

نَهَمٌ An insatiable avidity for food

نُهْمٌ An Arabian idol

نَهْمَةٌ Insatiable desire; voracity

نَهِمٌ وَنَهِيمٌ Greedy, insatiable. A glutton, great eater

مَنْهُومٌ Infatuated with

* نَهْنَهَ عَنْ To forbid; restrain from

تَنَهْنَهَ To be restrained. [Exhausted]

* نَهَا يَنْهُو نَهْوًا وَنَهَى يَنْهَى نَهْيًا وَنَهًى عَنْ To prohibit, forbid, interdict

نَهَى وَنَهِيَ وَأَنْهَيَ وَإِنْتَهَى إِلَى To arrive at, reach, attain to; be informed

نَهَى وَتَنَاهَى To attain, reach (its highest point or degree)

نُهِيَ يُنْهَى نُهًى وَأَنْهَى عَنْ To abandon

نَهُوَ يَنْهُو نَهَاوَةً To be wise, intelligent

أَنْهَى To accomplish, achieve, bring to an end

To inform أَنْهَى إِلَى

To bring, or lead, one to.... إِنْتَهَى بِفُلَانٍ إِلَى

To be completed, brought to an end تَنَاهَى وَ إِنْتَهَى

To abstain from تَنَاهَى وَإِنْتَهَى عَنْ

Prohibition, interdiction نَهْيٌ

Intelligence نُهًى

Extremely intelligent نَهٍ ج نَهُونَ

Extreme limit, end, utmost نُهْيَةٌ وَنِهَاءٌ وَنِهَايَةٌ ج نِهَايَاتٌ

One who forbids نَاهٍ

What a man! (*word of admiration*) نَاهِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

End, termination; limit إِنْتِهَاءٌ

Bottom of a valley to which the water flows تَنْهَاةٌ وَتَنْهِيَةٌ ج تَنَاهٍ

That which is prohibited, interdicted, or forbidden مَنْهِيٌّ عَنْهُ

Intelligence. Highly intelligent مَنْهَاةٌ

Illicit or prohibited things أَلْمَنَاهِي

Having a strong mind or mental capacity مُتَنَاهِي ٱلْعَقْلِ

Infinite; endless, without end غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ

End, extremity; limit مُنْتَهًى

Gram. the final plural مُنْتَهَى ٱلْجُمُوعِ

* نَاءَ بِنُوءُ نَوْءًا وَتَنْوَاءً To rise with difficulty; fall from fatigue; press heavily upon one

To vie, or contend, with نَاوَأَ مُنَاوَأَةً وَنِوَاءً

To press heavily upon (a burden) أَنَاءَ إِنَاءَةً

Rain; storm; tempest. Star at setting نَوْءٌ ج أَنْوَاءٌ وَنُوْءَانٌ وَأَنْوُءٌ

* نَابَ يَنُوبُ نَوْبًا وَمَنَابًا وَنِيَابَةً عَنْ فُلَانٍ

To represent one, be a substitute, or delegate; take one's place فِي

To return several times to, frequently نَابَ وَأَنَابَ وَإِنْتَابَ إِلَى

To repent, return (a sinner to God) نَابَ وَأَنَابَ إِلَى

To overtake, befall one (a misfortune) نَابَ نَوْبَةً وَنَوْبًا وَ إِنْتَابَ

To take turns with (another). Follow, come after نَاوَبَ

To appoint one as a substitute أَنَابَ

To do a thing in turn تَنَاوَبَ عَلَى

To appoint as vicar, deputy, substitute, lieutenant إِسْتَنَابَ

A Nubian نُوبِيٌّ ج نُوبٌ وَنُوبَةٌ

A turn; time, revolution of time. Occasion, opportunity. Troop of men. Paroxysm نَوْبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ

[Music; musical concert; band] نَوْبَةٌ ج نَوْبَاتٌ

Misfortune, calamity نُوبَةٌ ج نُوَبٌ

Lieutenancy, vicarship نِيَابَةٌ

In place of, instead of نِيَابَةً عَنْ

نَائِبٌ ج نُوَبٌ وَنُوَّابٌ Lieutenant, substitute, deputy, representative

نَائِبُ ٱلْفَاعِلِ The subject of a passive verb

مَجْلِسُ ٱلنُّوَّابِ Parliament. House of Commons

نَائِبَةٌ ج نَوَائِبُ وَنَائِبَاتٌ Misfortune, calamity; accident. Daily (fever)

إِنَابَةٌ Repentance ; conversion

مَنَابٌ Return. (One thing) taking the place of another

* نَاتَ يَنُوتُ نَوْتًا To sway, stagger

نُوتِيٌّ ج نَوَاتِيُّ وَنُوتِيَّةٌ Mariner, sailor

* نَاجَ يَنُوجُ نَوْجًا To dissemble

نَوْجَةٌ ج نَوْجٌ A tempest

* نَاحَ يَنُوحُ نَوْحًا وَنُوَاحًا وَنِيَاحًا وَنِيَاحَةً To lament, wail; coo (dove)

نَاحَ عَلَى To bewail, lament, mourn over (the death of one)

نَاوَحَ وَتَنَاوَحَ To meet, confront, one another

تَنَوَّحَ To oscillate, move to and fro

إِسْتَنَاحَ To weep

نُوحٌ Noah (the patriarch)

أُمُّ نُوحٍ Olive-tree warbler (*hypolais olivetorum*)

نَوْحٌ وَنِيَاحٌ Lamentation

نُوحَةٌ Cries, lamentations for the dead

نِيَاحَةٌ Lamentations, cries.
Funeral accompanied with wailings

نَائِحٌ A mourner, weeper, lamenter

نَائِحَةٌ ج نَوَائِحُ وَنَائِحَاتٌ Hired female mourners, wailing women

مَنَاحَةٌ Place of lamentation

* أَنَاخَ إِنَاخَةً To cause a camel to kneel

أَنَاخَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ To abide in a place

تَنَوَّخَ وَإِسْتَنَاخَ To kneel down

مُنَاخٌ ج مُنَاخَاتٌ The kneeling place of a camel. [Climate; *from which is derived* Almanack]

* نَادَ يَنُودُ نَوْدًا وَنَوَدَانًا To totter from sleepiness; move the head and shoulders in reading

تَنَوَّدَ To shake, move (branch). *Intr.*

* نَارَ يَنُورُ نَوْرًا وَنِيَارًا . وَنَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ وَإِسْتَنَارَ To shine, sparkle; emit light or fire

نَارَ To see fire at a distance. Flee

نَارَ وَتَنَوَّرَ To brand (a camel) with a hot iron

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ To flower, blossom (plant)

نَوَّرَ وَأَنَارَ أَوْ لِ To light up or illuminate, throw light upon

أَنَارَ إِنَارَةً وَأَنْوَرَ إِنْوَارًا To appear

إِسْتَنَارَ بِ To be enlightened by; to borrow or seek light from

نَارٌ ج نِيرَانٌ Fire. A mark or brand made with a hot iron. Opinion

اَلنَّارُ Hell

جَبَلُ ٱلنَّارِ A volcano

[مَرْكَبُ ٱلنَّارِ] A steam-ship

نَوْرٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ Flower, *sp.* white

نُورٌ ج أَنْوَارٌ Light; luminous body

نُورِيٌّ ج نَوَرٌ Gipsy [vagrant]

إِنَارَةٌ وَتَنْوِيرٌ Illumination; lighting up; enlightening

إِسْتِنَارَةٌ Illumination

نَيِّرٌ م نَيِّرَةٌ Brilliant, shining, bright

مُنِيرٌ Giving light; shining, brilliant

مَنَارٌ A place in which there is a light. Sign which points the road in a desert. A mark separating two pieces of land

مَنَارَةٌ ج مَنَاوِرُ وَمَنَائِرُ Place of a light. Lantern. A lighthouse. Minaret

[مُنَاوَرَاتٌ] [Manœuvres

*** نَوْرَجٌ** A kind of threshing harrow. Ploughshare

نَوْرُوزٌ وَنَيْرُوزٌ First day of the Persian solar year

*** نَاسَ يَنُوسُ نَوْسًا** To drive, swing, waver

نَوَّسَ بِٱلْمَكَانِ To abide in a place

أَنَاسَ To move. *Tr.*

*** نَاسٌ** (*for* أُنَاسٌ) Men; people.

*** نَاوُوسٌ وَنَاوُوسٌ ج نَوَاوِيسُ** A cemetery; sarcophagus

*** نَاشَ يَنُوشُ نَوْشًا . وَتَنَاوَشَ وَإِنْتَاشَ** To seize, grasp. Grant a favour to one

نَاوَشَ فِي ٱلْقِتَالِ To engage (an adversary) in combat

تَنَاوَشَ To return

تَنَاوَشَ بِـ To attack one another with (lances)

إِنْتَاشَ To extract, take out

*** نَاصَ يَنُوصُ نَوْصًا وَمَنَاصًا عَنْ** To flee away from; to evade, avoid, shun

نَاصَ To outstrip, go before; move *(intr.)*

نَاوَصَ To struggle with; undertake

أَنَاصَ To desire (a thing)

إِسْتَنَاصَ To move *(tr.)*

نَوْصٌ Wild ass

مَنَاصٌ A refuge, an asylum, a shelter

*** نَاضَ يَنُوضُ نَوْضًا** To travel; delay; retreat. Move; flash (lightning). Draw out

*** نَاطَ يَنُوطُ نَوْطًا وَنِيَاطًا وَأَنَاطَ بِـ** To hang, suspend to. [Depend on]

نِيطَ بِـ وَإِلَى To be suspended, attached, annexed to

نَوْطٌ ج أَنْوَاطٌ وَنِيَاطٌ A suspended thing; an additional burden

نِيَاطٌ Wide desert. Place whence a thing is suspended

مَنَاطٌ Place of suspension. A great distance. Cause

مَنُوطٌ بِ Suspended, annexed to. Confided to one. Received in a tribe. [Dependent on]

* نَاعَ يَنُوعُ نَوْعًا To move, sway. Seek

نَوَّعَ To divide, classify, specify, distribute into several kinds

تَنَوَّعَ To be of different kinds; to be modified

نَوْعٌ ج أَنْوَاعٌ Kind, sort, species. [Manner, fashion]

نُوعٌ Thirst

مُتَنَوِّعٌ Divisible into different kinds, branches, species; diversified; diverse. Distant

* نَافَ يَنُوفُ نَوْفًا To be long and high (camel)

نَافَ عَلَى To overlook, surmount

نَيَّفَ عَلَى To surpass, exceed

أَنَافَ عَلَى To exceed; over-top, be long, high

نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ Surplus; exceeding; more, upwards of

عَشَرَةٌ وَنَيِّفٌ Upwards of ten, ten and more

مَنَافٌ An Arabian idol

* نَوْفَرٌ Water lily (*See* نِيلُوفَرٌ)

* [نَوْفَرَةٌ] Jet d'eau

* نَوْفَلٌ Sea. Present. Handsome young man; liberal. Jackal; male hyena; lion's whelp

نَوْفَلَةٌ Salt-cellar

* نَاقَ يَنُوقُ نَوْقًا To separate the fat from meat

نَوَّقَ To break in (a camel). Arrange, put in order

أَنَاقَ To please, satisfy

تَنَيَّقَ وَتَنَوَّقَ To be dainty, fastidious, in food and dress

إِنْتَاقَ To select, choose

نَاقَةٌ ج نَاقٌ وَنُوقٌ وَنِيَاقٌ She-camel

نَوَّاقٌ An improver, reformer

نَيِّقٌ Dainty, fastidious, elegant

نِيقَةٌ Daintiness; elegance

مُنَوَّقٌ Broken in (camel). Arranged

* نَوِكَ يَنْوَكُ نَوَكًا وَنَوَاكًا To be stupid

مَا أَنْوَكَهُ How stupid he is!

* نَالَ يَنُولُ نَوْلًا وَلَهُ وَبِهِ To give to, offer, present with

نَالَ يَنَالُ نَيْلًا To be generous

نَالَ لَهُ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ To be the moment for one to act

نَوَّلَ وَعَلَى وَلِ To present one with a gift

نَاوَلَ To present one with, to give to, hand over (a thing); [give one the communion]

أَنَالَ To procure for one, cause to obtain; give

تَنَاوَلَ To obtain, receive; take by stretching out the hand: [partake of the communion]

نَوْلٌ ج أَنْوَالٌ A loom, weaving machine

نَوْلُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا It is your right, or duty to do such a thing

نَوْلَةٌ That which is obtained. A kiss

[نَاوُلُونٌ] Freight charges

نَيْلٌ That which is obtained; receiving, obtaining

تَنَاوُلٌ وَمُنَاوَلَةٌ The act of receiving or of presenting a thing

مَنَالٌ That which has been obtained, acquired; possession

مِنْوَالٌ Mode, manner, fashion

عَلَى هٰذَا ٱلْمِنْوَالِ In this way or manner

* نَامَ يَنَامُ نَوْمًا وَنِيَامًا To sleep, slumber. Become calm, subside (sea, wind). Be dull (market); die out (fire)

نَامَ وَٱسْتَنَامَ إِلَى To acquiesce in, remain quiet; confide in, submit quietly to; neglect

نَوَّمَ وَأَنَامَ To cause to slumber; put to sleep

تَنَاوَمَ وَٱسْتَنَامَ To pretend or feign to sleep

نَوْمٌ وَنُوَامٌ Sleep, slumber

نَوْمَةٌ A sleep, a slumber, a nap

نَائِمٌ ج نِيَامٌ وَنُوَّمٌ Sleeping; sleeper. Lying down

مَنَامٌ Sleep. [A dream]

مَنَامٌ وَمَنَامَةٌ A dormitory, sleeping apartment

مُنَوِّمٌ Hypnotic, sporific. Medicine producing sleep

* نَوَّنَ تَنْوِينًا To mark a noun with the double vowels (ـٌ), (ـً), (ـٍ). Write the letter ن.

نُونٌ ج نِينَانٌ وَأَنْوَانٌ Whale. Blade. Inkstand

ذُو ٱلنُّونِ An epithet of the prophet Jonah

نُونَةٌ ج نُونَاتٌ A dimple in the chin of a child

تَنْوِينٌ The sound of ن added to words by marking them with the double vowels (ـٌ), (ـً), (ـٍ)

* نَاهَ يَنُوهُ نَوْهًا To rise up, grow (plant); be high or elevated

نَوَّهَ بِهِ وَبِٱسْمِهِ To extol, praise one; call one with a loud voice

نُوْهٌ The forsaking of a thing

تَنْوِيهٌ Praise; extolling; honourable mention

* نَوَى يَنْوِي نَوَاةً وَنِيَّةً وَنِيَةً To purpose, resolve upon, intend, propose, decide to do (a thing)

نَوَى ٱللّٰهُ To keep, preserve (God)

نَوَى مِنْ إِلَى To emigrate from (one place) to (another)

نَوَى نِيَّةً وَنَوَى . وَأَنْوَى إِنْوَاءً To travel far

[نَوَّى] To mew (a cat)

نَاوَى To be hostile to one

تَنَوَّى وَٱنْتَوَى To seek; purpose

نَوًى Absence. Distance. Intention. The place to which a traveller intends to go; destination

A fruit stone. [Nucleus] نَوَاةٌ ج نَوًى وَنَوَيَاتٌ

Intention, resolution; wish, will نِيَّةٌ ج نِيَّاتٌ وَنَوَايَا

Intended, purposed مَنْوِيٌّ

To be raw, not done, not cooked (meat, &c.) * نَاءَ يَنِيءُ نَيْئًا وَنُيُوءًا

Raw, underdone نِيءٌ وَنِيٌّ

To bite with the canine teeth. Be old (she-camel) * نَيَّبَ

نَابٌ وَنِيبٌ ج أَنْيُبٌ وَأَنْيَابٌ وَنُيُوبٌ
Canine tooth. Tusk. Old camel

To move (branch) * نَاعَ يَنِيعُ نَيْعًا وَنَيَعَانًا

To give; [give rest]. Make strong; bruise نَيَّعَ

To die تَنَيَّعَ

Firm, strong (bone) نَيِّعٌ

Yoke to which oxen are attached. Side of a road * نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ وَنِيرَانٌ

Woof; the leading strings of a cloth نِيرٌ ج أَنْيَارٌ

Gum (of a tooth) [نِيرَةٌ]

Clearer, more distinct أَنْيَرُ

Short spear * نَيْزَكٌ ج نَيَازِكُ

April * نِيسَانُ

A decoration, medal. Mark. Target. Sight of a fire-arm * [نِيشَانٌ ج نَيَاشِينُ]

To decorate one with a cross of honour. Aim at, or take aim at (with a fire-arm) [نَيْشَنَ]

Porcupine (*Hystrix cristatus*) * نِيصٌ

To be far * نَاطَ يَنِيطُ نَيْطًا . وَ إِنْتَاطَ

To surpass, exceed, be more than.. * نَافَ يَنِيفُ عَلَى

Eminence (*title of honour*) [نِيَافَةٌ]

See under نوف . نَيْفٌ وَنَيِّفٌ

To obtain, acquire (a desired object) * نَالَ يَنَالُ وَيَنِيلُ نَيْلًا وَنَالًا

To cause to obtain, help to obtain نَالَ وَأَنَالَ إِنَالَةً

Something obtained نَيْلٌ وَنَائِلٌ وَنَيْلَةٌ

Indigo-plant; indigo نِيلٌ

The Nile أَلنِّيلُ

Nenuphar (the great water-lily). Lotus * نِيلُوفَرٌ وَنِينُوفَرٌ

To be high * نَاهَ يَنَاهُ نَيْهًا

Nineveh * نِينَوَى

A kind of flute. (*Pers.*) * نَايٌ ج نَايَاتٌ



ه The twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet called *Hay*. As a numeral sign = 5

ه 1. *Is employed at the end of expressions preceded by* يا *or* وا *e. g.* وَاحَسْرَتَاه يا أَسَفَاه Oh! Alas! How regretful!

2. *Is used to draw attention in* هذاك . هذا *etc.*

3. *Masc. pronominal suffix*, 3rd *pers. sing.* = His, him, it, *e. g.* مَالُهُ *His* property; قَتَلَهُ he killed *him*; ذَهَبَ بِهِ he took *him* or *it* away

* ها *Fem. pronominal suffix*, 3rd *pers. sing.* = Her, it, *e. g.* كِتَابُهَا *Her* book. ضَرَبَهَا He struck *her*, or *it*

هَا Lo! Behold!

* هَاكَ هَاكِ هَاكُمَا هَاكُمْ هَاكُنَّ Take thou! take ye! Here you are!

* هَبْ Grant! (*Imp. of* وَهَبَ) suppose! *e. g.*

هَبْنِي قُلْتُ Grant, or suppose, I said..

* هَبَّ يَهُبُّ هَبًّا وَهُبُوبًا وَهَبِيبًا To blow violently (wind). Shake (a sword). Be active, rapid

هَبَّ مِنَ ٱلنَّوْمِ To awake from (sleep)

هَبَّ يَفْعَلُ To commence or set to do (a thing)

هَبَّبَ To wear out (a garment)

أَهَبَّ To awake one (from sleep). Shake (a sword)

هِبَّة Hour, space of time. State, condition

هَبِبٌ Tattered (garment). Rags

هَبَابٌ Fine dust in the air

هُبُوبٌ Blowing (of wind)

هَبُوبٌ وَهَبُوبَةٌ وَهَبِيبٌ Violent or strong wind

مَهَبٌّ Place from which the wind blows

[مُهَبَّبٌ] Having torn garments

* هَبَتَ يَهْبِتُ هَبْتًا To strike, throw down, put down

هُبِتَ To be weak-minded, faint-hearted

* هَبَجَ يَهْبِجُ هَبْجًا To strike

هَبَّجَ To make swell up

[مِهْبَاجٌ] Pestle

* هَبَذَ يَهبِذُ هَبْذًا To hasten, hurry
* هَبَرَ يَهبُرُ هَبْرًا To cut flesh into large pieces
أَهْبَرَ To be full, fleshy
إِهْتَبَرَ To be emaciated (camel)
إِهْتَبَرَ بِـ To cut with
هَبْرٌ Flesh, a piece of meat without bone. [Lean meat]
هِبْرِيَةٌ Flakes of cotton; tufts of down; refuse of wool. Scurf or dandruff of the head
هَبَّارٌ Monkey with much hair. Sharp sword
رِيحٌ هَبَّارِيَةٌ A wind raising dust
هُبَيْرَةُ Hyena, *sp.* small one
أَبُو هُبَيْرَةَ Bullfrog
* هَبَشَ يَهْبِشُ هَبْشًا To gather. Strike; hit
* هَبَطَ يَهْبِطُ هُبُوطًا To descend; fall, abate (prices, &c.)
هَبَّطَ وَأَهْبَطَ To cause to come down; lower (the price). Reduce the flesh of one (illness)
هَبْطٌ وَهُبُوطٌ Fall; abatement, diminution in value; descent
هَبْطَةٌ A fall; a descent; an abatement. Calamity. Depressed land
هَبِيطٌ وَمَهْبُوطٌ Emaciated
مَهْبِطٌ ج مَهَابِطُ Place of descent
* هَبِلَتْ تَهْبَلُ هَبَلًا To lose a son by death (mother)
هَبَّلَ وَتَهَبَّلَ وَإِهْتَبَلَ To earn
تَهَبَّلَ [To take a vapour bath; be fumigated; fomented]
إِهْتَبَلَ To be very false, deceitful
هُبَلُ An Arabian idol
هِبِلٌّ Large or tall man
[هَبَلَةٌ] Vapour; steam
هَابِيلُ وَقَابِيلُ Abel (son of Adam)
[تَهْبِيلٌ] Fumigation
مَهْبِلٌ ج مَهَابِلُ Vagina
* هَبْهَبَ To hasten. Awake. Quiver (mirage). Slaughter
هَبْهَابٌ Mirage. Swift
* هَبَا يَهْبُو هُبُوًّا To rise in the air (dust). Take flight, run away (horse). Die. Be mingled
تَهَبَّى To shake one's hands
هَبَاءٌ ج أَهْبَاءٌ وَهَبْوَةٌ ج هَبَوَاتٌ Dust flying in the air; atoms of dust
* هَتَّ يَهُتُّ هَتًّا To tear, defame. Speak elegantly. Pour out
[هَتَّ عَلَى] To threaten
* هَتَرَ يَهْتِرُ هَتْرًا To defame. Make weak minded (age)
أَهْتَرَ To lose one's mind (from old age, grief, &c.)
تَهَاتَرَ To make mutual false claims
إِسْتَهْتَرَ To be reckless. [Neglect]

هُتْرٌ Loss of mind (from old age, disease, grief, &c.)

هِتْرِج أَهْتَارٌ Lie; useless or absurd speech; frivolity

تَهَاتُرٌ Contradictory evidences

مُسْتَهْتِرٌ بـ Addicted to one's passions. [Careless, negligent]

* هَتْرَمَ To be loquacious, wordy

* هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هَتْفًا To coo (pigeon)

هَتَفَ يَهْتِفُ هُتَافًا بـ To call to one (by shouting); praise

هَاتِفٌ ج هَوَاتِفُ Invisible person whose voice can be heard

هُتَافٌ Call, cry, shouting

هَتُوفٌ وَهَتَّافٌ وَهَتْفَى Sounding, giving forth sound (bow)

* هَتَكَ يَهْتِكُ هَتْكًا To tear off; unveil, divulge, disclose

هَتَكَ سِتْرَهُ To defame, disgrace, dishonour one

هَتَّكَ To tear into shreds

تَهَتَّكَ وَانْهَتَكَ To be torn, rent

تَهَتَّكَ To be dishonoured, covered with shame. Be disclosed, divulged

هَتْكٌ Solution of continuity. (*Surgery*)

هُتْكٌ Midnight

هَتْكَةٌ Defamation; calumny. Hour of night

[هَتِيكَةٌ] Disgrace, shame, dishonour

مُتَهَتِّكٌ وَمُنْهَتِكٌ وَمُسْتَهْتِكٌ Impudent; careless of one's reputation

* هَتَلَ يَهْتِلُ هَتْلًا وَهُتُولًا وَهَتَلَانًا To rain

* هَتَمَ يَهْتِمُ هَتْمًا To break another's front teeth

هُتَامَةٌ Broken pieces, chips

أَهْتَمُ م هَتْمَاءُ ج هُتْمٌ Having the front teeth broken off

* هَتَنَ يَهْتِنُ هَتْنًا وَهَتَانًا وَتَهْتَانًا To rain

* هَثَمَ يَهْثِمُ هَثْمًا To pound, pulverize

هَثَمَ لِ مِنْ To give to one a part

هَيْثَمٌ The young of an eagle or vulture

* هَثْهَثَ To be mixed. Be unjust. Rain fast

* هَجَّ يَهُجُّ هَجًّا وَهَجِيجًا To demolish (a house)

هَجَّ هَجِيجًا To sink (eye). Blaze (fire)

[هَجَّ مِنْ] To flee from oppression

إِهْتَجَّ فِي To go to the utmost (in a matter)

إِسْتَهَجَّ To persist (in one's opinion)

هُجٌّ A yoke

هَجَاجٌ Rapid, quick (march)

هَجِيجٌ Deep valley. Far-stretching land

* هَجَأَ يَهْجَأُ هَجْأً وَهُجُوءًا To subside, cease; eat; appease one's hunger

تَهَجَّأَ To spell (a word)

* هَجَدَ يَهْجُدُ هُجُودًا وَتَهَجَّدَ To sleep, or to be awake

Emigration مُهَاجَرَةٌ

The companions of اَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ Mohamet in his flight to Medina

Deserted, forsaken (abode). Incoherent; obsolete (word) مَهْجُورٌ

* هَجَسَ يَهْجِسُ هَجْسًا فِي To occur to, pass through one's mind. Murmur to one's self

Thought, troubled thought. Unintelligible murmur هَجْسٌ

That which presents itself to the mind; a disturbing thought هَجْسٌ وَهَاجِسٌ ج هَوَاجِسُ

* هَجَعَ يَهْجَعُ هُجُوعًا وَتَهْجَاعًا To sleep calmly or quietly; to subside, calm down

To calm down. Appease one's hunger هَجَعَ هَجْعًا وَأَهْجَعَ

Careless; fool هُجَعٌ وَهُجَعٌ وَهَجِيعٌ

A light sleep during the early part of night هَجْعَةٌ

Part of the night. Night-watch هَجِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ

* هَجِفَ يَهْجَفُ هَجَفًا To be hungry

* هَجَمَ يَهْجُمُ هُجُومًا عَلَى To rush suddenly upon, assail, surprise, attack

To be demolished هَجَمَ وَٱنْهَجَمَ

To fall or rush upon, attack suddenly هَاجَمَ

A surprise, sudden attack. Herd of camels (forty to a hundred). Intensity of winter or summer هَجْمَةٌ

To put to sleep; to wake; to awaken هَجَّدَ

To sleep; to put to sleep أَهْجَدَ

Prayer at night تَهَجُّدٌ

* هَجَرَ يَهْجُرُ هَجْرًا وَهِجْرَانًا . وَأَهْجَرَ To desert, forsake, leave, renounce, abandon

To travel at mid-day هَجَّرَ وَتَهَجَّرَ

To forsake. Talk nonsense. Despise; defame أَهْجَرَ

To emigrate, flee; leave one's country or people هَاجَرَ مِنْ

To depart from one another, separate, or forsake one another; become alienated تَهَاجَرَ وَٱهْتَجَرَ

Forsaking, abandoning; separation هَجْرٌ

Alienation, rupture. Separation; flight هِجْرَةٌ

Emigration هِجْرَةٌ وَهُجْرَةٌ

The Hegira or Moslem Era. اَلْهِجْرَةُ Mohamet's flight from Mecca to Medina, 622 A. D.

Hagar (mother of Ishmael) هَاجَرُ

Forsaking, abandoning. Excellent; beautiful, delicious هَاجِرٌ

Hot mid-day; the moment when the sun has passed the meridian هَاجِرَةٌ وَهَجِيرَةٌ

Excellent; handsome, beautiful. Citizen; inhabitant f a town هَاجِرِيٌّ

Abominations مَهَاجِرُ

Emigrant مُهَاجِرٌ

هُجُوم Violent (wind)

هُجُوم Sudden attack or surprise

* هَجُنَ يَهْجُنُ هُجْنَةً وَهَجَانَةً وَهُجُونًا To be low, vile. Be of a mean race, son of a slave; be mean or incorrect (speech)

هَجَّنَ To revile, damage one's honour or character

إِسْتَهْجَنَ To consider a speech or action mean, disgraceful

هُجْنَة ج هُجَن Fault, vice meanness. Faulty speech or expression

هِجَان Noble; excellent

هَجِين م هَجِينَة Mean, vile. Of low birth or extraction. [Fast dromedary]

* هَجَا يَهْجُو هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً وَتَهْجَاءً To write a satire, lampoon; to make a biting or stinging remark; to mock at or turn one into ridicule

هَجَا هَجْوًا وَهِجَاءً . وَهَجَّى وَتَهَجَّى To spell, form letters into words; to repeat the alphabet

هَاجَى To write satires (against one), satirize

تَهَاجَى وَإِهْتَجَى To write satires against one another

هِجَاء A satire, lampoon; biting or stinging remark

هِجَاء وَتَهْجِيَة وَتَهَجٍّ Spelling

حُرُوفُ ٱلْهِجَاءِ وَٱلتَّهْجِيَةِ وَٱلتَّهَجِّي The letters of the alphabet

أُهْجُوَّة وَأُهْجِيَّة ج أَهَاجِيّ Satire; satirical poem; injurious libel

هَاجٍ Satirist; libeller; mocker, ridiculer

مَهْجُوّ One who has been satirized, libelled, or ridiculed

* هَدَّ يَهُدُّ هَدًّا وَهُدُودًا To break, pull down, demolish; disable

هَدَّ يَهِدُّ To become decrepit, weak, feeble

هَدَّدَ وَتَهَدَّدَ To frighten, intimidate, threaten, menace

إِنْهَدَّ To be pulled down, destroyed; fall into ruin

هَدّ Destruction, demolition. Generous, liberal man. Weakness from old age. Hoarse voice

تَهْدِيد وَتَهَدُّد Menacing, threatening. Intimidation

مِهَدَّة Sledge hammer for breaking rocks

* هَدَأَ يَهْدَأُ هَدْأً وَهُدُوءًا To subside, calm down; quiet; be quiet; die

هَدَأَ بِـ To halt, abide (in a place)

هَدَّأَ تَهْدِئَةً وَأَهْدَأَ إِهْدَاءً To calm, appease, moderate, or check one. Pat a child in putting him to sleep

تَهَدَّأَ To rest, calm down. Feel relieved (sick person). Abate (price of goods)

هَدْءٌ وَهُدُوءٌ وَهَدْأَةٌ A part of the night

هُدُوءٌ [أو هَدَاوَة] Rest, calmness, tranquility, quiet

* هَدِبَ يَهْدَبُ هَدَبًا To have long eye-lashes. Trail (branches)

هَدَبَ يَهْدِبُ هَدْبًا To milk (a she-camel). Pluck (fruit). Cut off

Eye-lashes. Hem, fringe هُدْبٌ وَهُدُبٌ ج أَهْدَابٌ

Lion هَدِبٌ

Having هَدِبٌ وَأَهْدَبُ م هَدْبَاءُ ج هُدْبٌ long eye-lashes. (A tree) with long, drooping branches

To walk * هَدَجَ يَهْدِجُ هَدَجَانًا وَهَدَاجًا with a tottering gait

To fondle her young (camel) هَدَجَ هَدَجَةً وَتَهَدَّجَ

Having a tottering walk هَدَّاجٌ

To be spent * هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا وَهَدَرًا uselessly; spend money or pains to no purpose, squander; shed blood or allow it to be shed uselessly or with impunity

To coo (pigeon) هَدَرَ يَهْدِرُ هَدْرًا

To grunt, growl (camel) هَدَرَ هَدْرًا وَهَدِيرًا وَهَدَّرَ

To allow the blood of one to be shed with impunity أَهْدَرَ

Roaring (of waves, animals, &c.) هَدِيرٌ

Shed with impunity, مَهْدُورٌ (blood). Spent to no purpose (money, pains, &c.)

To push, urge on * هَدَسَ يَهْدِسُ هَدْسًا

Myrtle-tree هَدَسٌ

To enter * هَدَفَ يَهْدُفُ هُدُوفًا إِلَى into; approach, be near to

To be languid, weak هَدَفَ يَهْدِفُ

To approach أَهْدَفَ لِ وَمِنْ

To come in sight of (a place) أَهْدَفَ عَلَى

To take refuge in.. أَهْدَفَ إِلَى

To rise, stand up; meet, encounter أَهْدَفَ وَإِسْتَهْدَفَ

Any object rising هَدَفٌ ج أَهْدَافٌ from the ground and visible at a distance. Target. Large, heavy

Troop of men. Group of isolated houses هِدْفَةٌ ج هِدَفٌ

Broad; exposed مُسْتَهْدِفٌ

To demolish * هَدَكَ يَهْدِكُ هَدْكًا

To coo (pigeon) * هَدَلَ يَهْدِلُ هَدِيلًا

To let down هَدَلَ هَدْلًا

To hang هَدِلَ يَهْدَلُ هَدَلًا وَتَهَدَّلَ down, hang loosely *(intr.)*

A fatal bovine epidemic أَبُو هَدَلَانَ

Hanging down (lip) أَهْدَلُ م هَدْلَاءُ ج هُدْلٌ

To pull down, * هَدَمَ يَهْدِمُ هَدْمًا demolish, level with the ground (a building, &c.). Break one's back

To be sea-sick هُدِمَ

To destroy to the foundations (an edifice) هَدَّمَ

To fall in ruins, be pulled down تَهَدَّمَ وَإِنْهَدَمَ

Destruction, demolition هَدْمٌ

Old or هِدْمٌ ج أَهْدَامٌ وَهِدَامٌ [وَهُدُومٌ] patched garment; old boot. Decrepit old man. [*Pl.* clothes, garments]

Sea-sickness هُدَامٌ

Death هَادِمُ ٱللَّذَّاتِ

Vegetation remaining over from the past year هَدِمٌ

Destroyed, demolished مَهْدُومٌ

* هَدَنَ يَهْدِنُ هُدُونًا To be quiet; languid, cowardly

To quiet, appease. Kill. Bury هَدَنَ هَدْنًا

To come to an agreement with another هَادَنَ

To be settled, or arranged amicably (an affair); make a truce (parties in conflict) تَهَادَنَ

To flag (in a purpose) إِنْهَدَنَ عَنِ ٱلْعَزْمِ

Reconciliation; armistice, truce هُدْنَةٌ وَهِدَانَةٌ وَمُهَادَنَةٌ

Repose, quiet, tranquillity هُدْنَةٌ وَهُدُونٌ وَمَهْدَنَةٌ

* هُدْهُدٌ ج هَدَاهِدُ وَهَدَاهِيدُ Hoopoe (*Upupa epops*)

Gentleness. Carefulness هَدَاهِدُ

* هَدَى يَهْدِي هُدًى وَهَدْيًا وَهِدَايَةً وَهِدْيَةً To lead in the right path, guide, conduct one, point out, show

هَدَى وَأَهْدَى إِهْدَاءً لِ وَإِلَى To send, bring, or offer one a present. Lead or guide one to....

To make mutual presents هَادَى وَتَهَادَى

To be rightly guided; find the right way إِهْتَدَى

To reach one's goal, attain an aim إِهْتَدَى لِأَمْرِهِ

To ask for guidance. for a guide, or for the right way; ask for a gift إِسْتَهْدَى

Direction, guidance in the right way. Day هُدًى

He is on the right path, in the right way. Day هُوَ عَلَى هُدًى

Animal offered for sacrifice. Way, method هَدْيَةٌ ج هَدْيٌ

That which serves for guidance; the right path; the way of safety هُدًى وَهِدَايَةٌ

A present, gift, offering هَدِيَّةٌ ج هَدَايَا

Act of offering, presenting إِهْدَاءٌ

Guide, leader, conductor. God هَادٍ ج هَادُونَ وَهُدَاةٌ

Rightly guided. Presented, offered; prophet who leads in the right way مَهْدِيٌّ

* هَذَّ يَهُذُّ هَذًّا وَهَذَذًا To read fast. Cut off

To meditate, study, ponder over هَذَّ هَذِيذًا فِي

* هٰذَا (هَاذَا) م هٰذِهِ وَهٰذِي مث هٰذَانِ This

* هَذَبَ يَهْذِبُ هَذْبًا . وَهَذَّبَ To cut off what is superfluous; prune (a tree). Polish, refine (one's style). Educate, rear up (a child)

To hasten (*intr.*) هَاذَبَ وَأَهْذَبَ

To be cut and adjusted; be put in order. Be polite, refined, and well educated تَهَذَّبَ

Purity; sincerity (of friendship); integrity هَذَبٌ

تَهْذِيبٌ Education; formation or training up (of a child). Revision, correction. Pruning

مُهَذَّبٌ Upright, without fault or vice (man)

مُهَذَّبٌ وَمُتَهَذِّبٌ Refined, polished. Well trained (child). Revised, corrected

* هَذَرَ يَهْذِرُ هَذْرًا وَتَهْذَارًا To be very hot (day). Babble

هَذِرَ يَهْذَرُ هَذَرًا وَأَهْذَرَ To prate, talk foolishly

هَذَرٌ Idle talk, nonsense

هَذِرٌ وَمِهْذَارٌ وَهُذَرَةٌ A babbler

* هَذْرَبَ وَهَذْرَمَ To speak or read fast

* هَذْرَفَ To go fast, hasten

* هَذَمَ يَهْذِمُ هَذْمًا To cut quickly; eat fast

هُذَامٌ Brave (man); sharp (sword)

* هٰذِهِ وَهٰذِي This (*Fem of* هٰذَا)

* هَذَى يَهْذِي هَذْيًا وَهَذَيَانًا To talk irrationally (as in delirium)

هُذَاءٌ وَهَذَيَانٌ Nonsense, foolish talk. Delirium

* هَرَّ يَهِرُّ هَرِيرًا To whine, yelp (dog, from cold)

هَرَّ يَهِرُّ To hate. Twang (bow). Become dry, brittle (thorn)

هَرَّ يَهُرُّ هَرًّا وَهُرَارًا To have diarrhœa. [Fall (fruit, leaves, earth)]

هِرٌّ ج هِرَرَةٌ A cat

هِرَّةٌ ج هِرَرٌ A she-cat

[هُرَارٌ] Diarrhœa

هَرِيرٌ Whining, yelping. Garrulity of old age

* هَرَأَ يَهْرَأُ هَرْأً وَهَرَآءَةً To be exceedingly cold (wind)

هَرِئَ يَهْرَأُ هَرْأً وَهُرُوءًا . وَتَهَرَّأَ To be overcooked (meat). [Become rotten]

هُرَاءٌ Loquacity. Babbler

[مُهْتَرِئٌ] Rotten; worn out

* هَرَبَ يَهْرُبُ هَرَبًا وَهُرُوبًا وَمَهْرَبًا وَهَرَبَانًا To run away, flee; escape

هَرَّبَ وَأَهْرَبَ To put to flight; cause to escape. [Smuggle]

أَهْرَبَ To travel fast. Exaggerate

تَهَارَبَ To flee together

هَرَبٌ Escape, flight. Emigration

هَارِبٌ [وَهَرْبَانٌ] A fugitive

مَهْرَبٌ ج مَهَارِبُ Place of refuge or safety; an asylum

* هَرَتَ يَهْرِتُ هَرْتًا To stab. Cook too much

هَرَّاتٌ وَهَرُوتٌ وَهَرِيتٌ Lion

* هَرَجَ يَهْرِجُ هَرْجًا To get into discord, bloodshed, rebellion (people). Run fast (horse)

هَرَجَ فِي ٱلْحَدِيثِ To be prolix and confused in one's speech

To joke, jest. Intoxicate	هَرَّجَ
To be agitated, noisy (crowd)	تَهَارَجَ
To be intoxicated, drunk	إِنْهَرَجَ
Agitation, tumult, excitement, commotion	هَرْجٌ
Foolish, weak	هِرْجٌ
[Jester; buffoon]	هَارِجٌ وَمُهَرِّجٌ
To rend in pieces, spoil. Be over-cooked (meat). Slander, defame	* هَرَدَ يَهْرِدُ هَرْدًا
To pound, comminute, crush. Eat greedily	* هَرَسَ يَهْرُسُ هَرْسًا
Entirely crushed, pounded minutely. A paste made of pounded wheat and meat	هَرِيسٌ وَهَرِيسَةٌ
A mortar: hollow in a rock	مِهْرَاسٌ ج مَهَارِيس
To be bad-tempered	* هَرِشَ يَهْرَشُ هَرَشًا
To be adverse (fortune)	* هَرَشَ يَهْرِشُ هَرْشًا
To set against each other: excite discord	هَرَّشَ بَيْنَ
To leap one on another; to sport	تَهَارَشَ وَإِهْتَرَشَ
Exciting one against another. Tumult, row	هِرَاشٌ
Quarrelling. [Sporting, jesting]	مُهَارَشَةٌ وَهِرَاشٌ
To rend, tear	* هَرَضَ يَهْرُضُ هَرْضًا
To defame, slander. Blunder in speech	* هَرَطَ يَهْرُطُ هَرْطًا
To become a heretic	* | هَرْطَقَ وَتَهَرْطَقَ |
Heresy	| هَرْطَقَةٌ |
Heretic	| هَرْطُوقِيٌّ ج هَرَاطِقَةٌ |
To flow fast (blood); walk fast, hurry	* هَرِعَ يَهْرَعُ هَرَعًا
To hurry; march fast; be hurried	أَهْرَعَ
Swift, rapid, trembling walk	هَرَعٌ وَهُرَاعٌ
To praise one immoderately	* هَرَفَ يَهْرِفُ هَرْفًا بِـ
To hasten	هَرَّفَ
* هَرَقَ يَهْرَقُ هَرْقًا . وَهَرَّقَ وَهَرَاقَ	
To pour out abundantly (a liquid); to shed (blood, &c.)	(for أَرَاقَ)
Effusion, shedding (of tears, blood, &c.)	إِهْرَاقٌ
The sea; bed of a torrent	مُهْرَقَانٌ وَمُهَرَّقَانٌ
Heraclius (*Greek Emperor*)	* هِرَقْلُ وَهِرَقْلُ
* هَرِمَ يَهْرَمُ هَرَمًا وَمَهْرَمًا وَمَهْرَمَةً	
To be decrepit, very old, weak from old age	
To cut into small pieces; hash meat	هَرَمَ يَهْرِمُ هَرْمًا . وَهَرَّمَ
To render one old and weak	هَرَّمَ وَأَهْرَمَ
To feign to be old	تَهَارَمَ
Act of cutting into small pieces	هَرْمٌ
Decrepitude, weakness from old age	هَرَمٌ
A pyramid	هَرَمٌ ج أَهْرَامٌ وَهِرَامٌ

هَرِمٌ ج هَرِمُونَ وَهَرْمَى م هَرِمَةٌ ج هَرِمَاتٌ
وَهَرْمَى Very old, decrepit, weak

* هَرْمَسَ To frown, look stern

هُرَامِسٌ Bold lion

* هَرْهَرَ To move, shake (*tr.*)

* هَرْوَلَ To walk fast

* هَرَا يهرُو هَرْوًا . وَتَهَرَّى To strike with a stick

هِرَاوَةٌ ج هَرَاوَى A large stick, cudgel

* هَرِيَ يَهْرِي هَرْيًا [To wear out, use up (a garment)]

[إِهْتَرَى] To get used up or worn out (clothes). Be rotten, spoiled, decayed

[مَهْرِيٌّ] Worn out (clothes). Decayed, spoiled, rotten

هُرْيٌ ج أَهْرَاءٌ Imperial granary; storehouse

* هَزَّ يَهُزُّ هَزًّا . وَهَزْهَزَ To shake, brandish (a lance). [Rock (a child)]

تَهَزْهَزَ وَإِهْتَزَّ وَإِنْهَزَّ To be moved, shaken

إِهْتَزَّ To be satisfied, gay

[هَزَّةٌ] Earthquake

هِزَّةٌ Rolling of thunder. Briskness, cheerfulness

هَزِيزٌ Sound. Rustling of the wind. Reverberation of thunder

[كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازِيَّةٌ] Rocking chair

* هَزَأَ وَهَزِئَ يَهْزَأُ هُزْءًا وَهُزُوءًا وَمَهْزَأَةً بِ وَمِنْ وَتَهَزَّأَ وَتَهَازَأَ وَإِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ
To make sport of, mock at one, ridicule, deride

هُزْءٌ وَهُزُوءٌ وَإِسْتِهْزَاءٌ Mockery, scoffing, derision

هُزْأَةٌ Object of derision, laughing-stock

هُزَأَةٌ A scoffer

* هَزْبَرَ هَزْبَرَةً To cut

هِزَبْرٌ وَهِزَبْرٌ وَهُزَابِرٌ Stout, thick, strong

* هَزِجَ يَهْزَجُ هَزَجًا . وَهَزَّجَ وَتَهَزَّجَ
To modulate one's voice; sing

هَزَجٌ Modulation of the voice; trill. Thunder. Name of a metre مَفَاعِيلُنْ six times repeated

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part of the night

أُهْزُوجَةٌ ج أَهَازِيجُ A song

* هَزَرَ يَهْزِرُ هَزْرًا To beat; press violently; drive away. Laugh. Hasten. Raise the price

هَزَرَ لِ To give liberally

[هَزَّرَ] To jest, joke

هَزْرَةٌ ج هَزَرَاتٌ Excessive laziness

[هَزَّارٌ] Jesting, joking

هَزَارٌ ج هَزَارَاتٌ Nightingale

* هَزْرَفَ To hasten, hurry (*intr.*)

هَزَعَ يَهْزَعُ هَزْعًا وَإِهْتَزَعَ To hasten, be quick

هَزَعَ وَهَزَّعَ To break

هَزِيعٌ مِنَ ٱللَّيْلِ Part or watch of the night

هُزَعَة Fear. Tumult

* هَزَلَ يَهْزِلُ هَزْلًا . وَهَازَلَ فِي To speak or act in a joking or jesting way

هَزَلَ هَزْلًا . وَهَزَّلَ To emaciate, cause to grow thin (an animal)

هَزَلَ يَهْزُلُ هُزْلًا . وَهَزِلَ يَهْزَلُ هَزْلًا

وَهُزِلَ هُزَالًا To be emaciated

هَزْلٌ وَهُزَالَةٌ Sport, jest, joke

هُزَالٌ Thinness, emaciation, atrophy

هَزِلٌ وَهَزَّالٌ Jester, joker, buffoon

هَزِيلٌ ج هَزْلَى وَمَهْزُولٌ Thin, meagre, emaciated

* هَزَمَ يَهْزِمُ هَزْمًا وَهَزِيمَةً . وَهَزَّمَ To overcome and put to flight. Dig

هَزَمَ لَهُ حَقَّهُ To defraud one of his right

هَزَمَ وَتَهَزَّمَ To twang (bow)

إِهْتَزَمَ To hasten to

إِنْهَزَمَ To be defeated and put to flight

هَزْمٌ وَهَزِيمَةٌ وَإِنْهِزَامٌ Flight; rout, defeat

هَزِيمٌ Sound of thunder; thunder. Heavy, violent (rain)

هَازِمَةٌ ج هَوَازِمُ A calamity

هَزْهَزَ To shake, agitate

تَهَزْهَزَ To be shaken, moved

هُزْهُزٌ Abundant flowing water

هَزْهَزَةٌ ج هَزَاهِزُ Shaking. Sedition, commotion, tumult. Civil war

* هَسَّ يَهُسُّ هَسًّا To pound or break to pieces. Talk to one's self

هَسْهَسَ هَسْهَسَةً To rustle

* هَشَّ يَهَشُّ هَشَاشَةً وَهَشَاشًا . وَإِهْتَشَّ To be in good humour, be cheerful ; show one's self friendly, obliging, affable

هَشَّ يَهُشُّ هَشًّا To beat down the leaves of a tree (with a stick)

هَشَّ يَهِشُّ هَشَاشَةً To be soft, tender, easily broken

هَشَّشَ To make cheerful; enliven

هَشٌّ Joyous, cheerful

هَشٌّ وَهَشَاشٌ Tender, soft

هَشِيشٌ Soft, tender. Affable, obliging

* هَشَرَ يَهْشُرُ هَشْرًا To milk dry

[هِشْيَرٌ] Fine, thick, tangled vegetation

* هَشَلَ يَهْشُلُ هَشْلًا To roam about

[هَشَّلَ] To drive away, expel

* هَشَمَ يَهْشِمُ هَشْمًا . وَهَشَّمَ وَتَهَشَّمَ To crush, break, *sp.* dry sticks

تَهَشَّمَ وَإِنْهَشَمَ To be crushed, broken to pieces

تهشم To honour, magnify. Seek the favour of someone

تهشم على To show favour to

هشيم Liberal, generous

هشام Generosity, liberality

هشيم Crushed, broken. Dry and brittle. Dry stalks, hay, stubble. Feeble, weak

هشيمة كرم Highly liberal

* هصر يهصر هصرًا بـ وإهتصر
To push back. Draw and bend towards one's self (the branch of a tree). Break off

إنهصر وإهتصر To be bent

هصرة An amulet

هصور Lion

* هصم يهصم هصمًا To break

هيصم Lion; chief

* هض يهض هضًا To break, pound

* هضب يهضب هضبًا To rain copiously

هضب وإهتضب To speak loudly

أهضب To halt on high mountains

هضبة ج هضاب وهضب وأهاضيب
Mountainous region or elevated plateau. An isolated mountain

* هضل يهضل هضلاً To be copious

* هضم يهضم هضمًا To break. Digest, help digestion

هضم وتهضم وإهتضم To oppress, attack, and wrong one

هضم حقه To wrong, invade the rights of one

إنهضم To be digested (food)

هضم ج هضوم وأهضام Low plain; bottom land in a valley

هضم وإنهضام Digestion

سوء الهضم Indigestion

هضيم Slim, slender, tender

هضيمة ج هضائم Oppression, injustice; injury, wrong

* هطع يهطع هطعًا وهطوعًا . وأهطع
To hasten

* هطل يهطل هطلاً وهطلانًا To rain continuously in showers, in torrents, or in large drops

هطل Fine but continuous rain

هطل م هطلاء ج هطل Raining

هيطل A fox. Small body of men on a plundering incursion

* هف يهف هفًا وهفيفًا To rustle (wind). Walk rapidly. Shine, flash

هف إلى To long for

إهتف To glitter (mirage)

هف Light, nimble; empty

هفاف م هفافة Light, nimble. Quick of flight (bird). Soft (wind). Thin and transparent (stuff). Bright, glittering

A proud man مُسْتَهْكِمٌ

Particle of Interrogation هَلْ *

Is Zeid here? هَلْ زَيْدٌ هُنَا

Do you go out? هَلْ تَخْرُجُ

Did you write? هَلْ كَتَبْتَ

Is not? Why not? Come? هَلاَّ *

Come, hasten to prayers! حَيَّ هَلْ وَحَيَّ هَلاً عَلَى ٱلصَّلَاةِ

To rain heavily. Appear (new moon); begin with the new moon (lunar month). Rejoice; shout, cry out هَلَّ يَهِلُّ هَلاًّ *

To be afraid, flee. Praise God; say the words :— هَلَّلَ

لَا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ ٱللّٰهُ "*There is no other deity but God!*"

To appear (new moon); look at the new moon. Praise God أَهَلَّ

To immolate, sacrifice a victim, saying: "*In the name of God!*" أَهَلَّ لِلّٰهِ بِـ

To exult, be joyous تَهَلَّلَ

To shed tears (eye) تَهَلَّلَ وَ إِنْهَلَّ

To pour down in noisy torrents (rain) إِنْهَلَّ وَ إِهْتَلَّ

To rain for the first time (in the season). Raise or lower the voice إِسْتَهَلَّ

The new moon هِلٌ وَهِلَّةٌ

Fright, fear هَلَلٌ

To fly about from lightness. Sink. Talk at random هَفَتَ يَهْفِتُ هَفْتًا وَهُفَاتًا *

To fall (one thing, or one part, after another) تَهَافَتَ

To rush to, or into; fly into the flame (moth) تَهَافَتَ عَلَى

Puzzled, bewildered مَهْفُوتٌ

To be slim هَفْهَفَ وَتَهَفْهَفَ *

Slim, slender (body) هَفْهَافٌ وَمُهَفْهَفٌ

To hurry, run swiftly. Beat the wings in flying. Slip, trip; commit a fault. Be hungry. Be gay and frivolous. Rise and fly away (wool) هَفَا يَهْفُو هَفْوًا وَهَفْوَةً وَهَفَوَانًا *

To perish [هَفِيَ]

To starve to death (*tr.*) هَفَّى

Interrupted rain هَفَا

A slip, fault هَفْوَةٌ ج هَفَوَاتٌ

Famished هَافٍ م هَافِيَةٌ ج هَوَافٍ

To brand (a horse) هَقَعَ يَهْقَعُ هَقْعًا *

To be proud; delude; do a vile deed تَهَقَّعَ

To be famished هَقِمَ يَهْقَمُ هَقَمًا *

Thus, so, in such a manner هٰكَذَا *

To fall into ruin (a well). To fall with violence (rain) تَهَكَّمَ *

To mock at, deride; [speak ironically about] تَهَكَّمَ عَلَى

Mockery, sarcasm. Irony تَهَكُّمٌ وَأُهْكُومَةٌ

هَلِّلُويَا Hallelujah! (*Heb.*)

هِلَالٌ ج أَهِلَّةٌ وَأَهَالِيلُ New moon; the first or last quarter of the moon. Crescent. [Parenthesis]

هِلَالِيٌّ Semi-lunar, crescent-like

إِسْتِهْلَالٌ [Exordium of a speech]

تَهْلِيلٌ Act of praising God

تَهَلُّلٌ Shouts of joy; joviality

مُهَلَّلٌ Curved, crescent-like

* هَلَبَ يَهْلِبُ هَلْبًا To pluck the hair, crop (the tail). Wet with dew or rain. Revile

هُلْبَةٌ A bristle, long or thick hair. Severity of winter

هُلَّابٌ Cold wind with rain certain cold days in January

لَيْلَةٌ هَالِبَةٌ A rainy night

أَهْلَبُ م هَلْبَاءُ ج هُلْبٌ Hairy. Rainy

[مُهَلَّبِيَّةٌ] A kind of dish made of pounded rice boiled with milk and sugar

* هَلَجَ يَهْلِجُ هَلْجًا To tell, relate incredible things

إِهْلِيلَجٌ وَهَلِيلَجٌ Myrobalan fruits (*Ind.*) Oval. Ellipse

إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ Elliptical. Oval

* هَلَسَ يَهْلِسُ هَلْسًا To emaciate

هُلِسَ يُهْلَسُ هَلْسًا To be emaciated; lose one's mind or reason

هَلَّسَ To become emaciated

هَالَسَ وَأَهْلَسَ To confide a secret to one

هُلَاسٌ Emaciation; consumption. [Nonsense, foolish talk]

مُهْتَلِسُ ٱلْعَقْلِ Foolish, daft, deprived of one's senses

* هَلِعَ يَهْلَعُ هَلَعًا To be impatient; be seized with abject terror

هَالِعٌ Swift ostrich

هَلُوعٌ Impatient. Avaricious

* هَلَقَ يَهْلِقُ هَلْقًا وَتَهَلَّقَ To go fast, hasten

* هَلْقَمَ هَلْقَمَةً To swallow

* هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ وَهَلِكَ يَهْلَكُ هَلَاكًا وَهَلْكًا To perish, die miserably. Be lost, destroyed, spoilt

هَلَكَ يَهْلِكُ هَلْكًا وَهَلَاكًا وَهَلَّكَ وَأَهْلَكَ وَإِسْتَهْلَكَ To ruin, destroy

أَهْلَكَ To sell

تَهَالَكَ عَلَى وَفِي To be very careful of, or eager in....

إِنْهَلَكَ وَإِهْتَلَكَ To throw one's self into great danger

إِسْتَهْلَكَ To squander, exhaust; [pay a debt]

هُلْكٌ وَهَلَاكٌ Ruin, perdition, destruction. Death

هَالِكٌ ج هَلْكَى وَهُلَّكٌ وَهُلَّاكٌ وَهَوَالِكُ Perishing, lost, dead. [Damned]

هَلُوكٌ Prostitute

تَهْلُكَةٌ Perdition, ruin, destruction. That which has for its result ruin or death

To be anxious, concerned about; take pains in a matter إِهْتَمَّ بِ

To be solicitous about; take up, or interest one's self about another's affairs إِهْتَمَّ لَهُ بِأَمْرِهِ

To be preoccupied with one's own affairs. To seek another's care or interest إِسْتَهَمَّ

Care, anxiety. Intention, purpose. Important matter هَمٌّ ج هُمُومٌ

Decrepit old man هِمٌّ ج أَهْمَامٌ

Decrepit old woman هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَّاتٌ وَهَمَائِمُ

Intention, wish; plan; concern, care, solicitude; energy هِمَّةٌ ج هِمَمٌ

Venomous reptile; reptile, insect هَامَّةٌ ج هَوَامُّ

Hero. Generous, magnanimous; noble. Brave هُمَامٌ ج هِمَامٌ

Greatly solicitous about others. Energetic. A tale-bearer; informer هَمَّامٌ

Fine rain هَمِيمٌ . وَهَمِيمَةٌ ج هَمَائِمُ

More serious, more important أَهَمُّ

Important matter [أَهَمِّيَّةٌ]

Assiduous care, effort. Solicitude إِهْتِمَامٌ ج إِهْتِمَامَاتٌ

An important matter وَمُهِمٌّ ج مَهَامُّ

Ammunition; provisions, necessaries. [Materials] مُهِمَّاتٌ

Preoccupied, laden with care, grieved, anxious مَهْمُومٌ

To wear out هَمَأَ يَهْمَأُ هَمْأً وَأَهْمَأَ

Perilous, dangerous place. Desert مَهْلَكَةٌ

Parasite, one who lives on others مُهْتَلِكٌ

* هَلُمَّ م هَلُمِّي مث هَلُمَّا ج هَلُمُّوا

Here! Come here! Bring! Give!

And so on, and so forth هَلُمَّ جَرًّا =*et cetera*

* هُلَامٌ Jelly

Jelly-like, gelatinous هُلَامِيٌّ

Adhesive, sticky, gummy هَلِيمٌ

To weave (a stuff) loosely. هَلْهَلَ * Sift (meal) through a loose tissue

To take a thing leisurely هَلْهَلَ فِي الأَمْرِ

To be on the point of attaining or overtaking هَلْهَلَ يُدْرِكُهُ

1. *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd *pers. pl. masc.*=They * هُمْ

2. *As a suffix after a noun* =their

3. *After a verb or preposition* =them, *e. g.*

Their book كِتَابُهُمْ

He struck them ضَرَبَهُمْ

To cause anxiety, fill with care, engross (affair); grieve * هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا وَمَهَمَّةً . وَأَهَمَّ

To desire, seek, strive after هَمَّ يَهُمُّ هَمًّا بِ

To seek تَهَمَّمَ

To be grieved إِهْتَمَّ

هِمٌّ ج أَهْمَاءٌ A worn out garment

* هَمَعَ يَهْمَعُ هَمْعًا To drink its fill at once (camel)

أَهْمَعَ To run swiftly (horse). To conceal

إِهْتَمَعَ To be weakened, or emaciated, by the heat

هَمَعٌ Small flies penetrating into the mouths and eyes of cattle. Stupid, savage, uncultivated people. Hunger. Thin sheep

هَمَجِيٌّ A savage of low condition; very degraded

هَامِجٌ Deserted; an army without a leader, or a flock without a shepherd

* هَمَدَ يَهْمُدُ هُمُودًا To go out (fire). Subside (anger, wind); die. Be sterile (land)

هَمَّدَ وَأَهْمَدَ To extinguish, put out (a fire); calm, cause to subside

أَهْمَدَ To keep silence when reprimanded. Subside, calm down (wind)

هَمْدَةٌ Apoplexy. A calm

* هَمَرَ يَهْمِرُ هَمْرًا To pour out; shed; milk the udder empty. Utter many words. Destroy (an edifice)

إِنْهَمَرَ To be poured out, flow (water); fall (building, leaves)

هَمْرَةٌ A burst of passion. Shower of rain. Enchantment

هَمَّارٌ وَمِهْمَرٌ وَمِهْمَارٌ Cloud full of rain. Chatterer, loquacious

* هَمْرَجَةٌ Confusion; babbling. Swiftness

* هَمَزَ يَهْمِزُ هَمْزًا To beat; push back with a blow; press, urge, spur (a horse); bite. Break. Mark (ي or و) with a *hemza*

هَمْزَةٌ ج هَمَزَاتٌ A hemza = (ء)

هَمْزَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ A hemza which is not pronounced and is *conjunctive* of two words in pronunciation; it is indicated by the sign ٱ.

هَمْزَةُ ٱلْقَطْعِ A hemza which is pronounced with the vowel which accompanies it, a *disjunctive* hemza

هَمَزَاتُ ٱلشَّيْطَانِ Suggestions of Satan

هُمَزَةٌ وَهَامِزٌ وَهَمَّازٌ Slanderer, backbiter

مِهْمَزٌ وَمِهْمَازٌ ج مَهَامِزُ وَمَهَامِيزُ A spur, goad

مَهْمُوزٌ Marked with a hemza (ء); having a hemza in its root

* هَمَسَ يَهْمِسُ هَمْسًا To chew or masticate without opening the mouth; mumble (words). Whisper; suggest evil (Satan). Break; press out

هَمْسٌ Low, indistinct noise or speech, whisper

يَتَكَلَّمُ هَمْسًا To speak in a low voice, indistinctly; mutter

* هَمَشَ يَهْمِشُ هَمْشًا To gather. Bite

همش يهمش وهوش يهمش همشاً To be prolix, speak a great deal

تهامش وإهتمش To get mixed up together (crowd)

همشة Confused motion

هامش Margin of a book

* همط يهمط همطاً . وتهمط وإهتمط To take by force or violence

* همع يهمع همعاً وهموعاً وهمعاناً To shed tears, cry, weep; fall (dew)

تهمع To pretend to cry

هموع Flowing

* همك يهمك همكاً في To press, urge one (in an affair)

تهمك وإنهمك في To give one's self entirely to; be engrossed in

* همل يهمل هملاً وهملاناً وهمولاً To shed tears in profusion; rain steadily and quietly

همل وأهمل To allow things to take their course; neglect, omit, forget

أهمل To drop vowels and dots in writing

تهامل في To be idle, negligent, careless; dally over

تركها هملاً To leave (camels) free, day and night

همال Flexible. Land desolated by war and abandoned

تهامل Negligence, carelessness

مهمل Unused, obsolete (word). Left without a dot or vowel sign (letter)

مهمل ومهمول Neglected; omitted

* همهم To mumble, mutter; murmur in a low voice; groan

همهمة ج هماهم A hoarse voice; mumbling. Growling

* هما يهمو همواً وهمى يهمي همياً وهمياناً To fall, flow, run (water, tears)

هميان ج همايين Belt; belt serving as a purse

همايون وهمايوني Royal. (*Pers.*)

* هن يهن هناً وهنيناً To weep

هن إلى To yearn toward

هن 1. *Personal Pronoun, 3rd pers. pl. fem.* = They

2. *As a suffix after a noun* = their, *e. g.* كتابهن

3. *After a verb or preposition* = them, *e. g.* فيهن . ضربهن

* هنأ يهنئ ويهنأ ويهنؤ هنأ وهناء ول To make the food wholesome, easy to digest; do good, promote health, sustain (food)

هنأ يهنأ هنأ وهنأ ب To wish one health by saying "May it do you good!"

هنئ ب To rejoice, be happy in. Relish, find wholesome

هنئ يهنأ هنأ وهنأ . وهنؤ يهنؤ هناءة

وَهَنَأَ To succeed, be favourable.
Be wholesome, do one good, be easy of digestion

هَنَّأَ بِ To congratulate, wish joy or health to one

تَهَنَّأَ تَهَنَّأَ بِ To find the food good, feel well and strengthened by it, enjoy or relish it

هَنِيٌّ Wholesome (food). Pleasant

هَنِيئًا مَرِيئًا "May it do you good!"

هُنَيْئَةٌ A little thing, a trifle

تَهْنِئَةٌ Congratulation; felicitation

* هِنْبِرٌ Ass. Hyena

* هَنَدَ To call like an owl. Come short, fail. Revile. Bear abuse patiently. Sharpen. Enamour

هِنْدُ Name of a woman

أَلْهِنْدُ India, the Indies

جَوْزُ ٱلْهِنْدِ Cocoa-nut

هِنْدِيٌّ ج هُنُودٌ An Indian; Hindoo; from India

مُهَنَّدٌ Sword of Indian steel

* هِنْدَبٌ وَهِنْدِبَاءُ Endive, wild chicory (*Cichorium intybus*)

* هَنْدَسَ To make a plan (of a building); survey

هَنْدَسَةٌ Measure. Architecture. Engineering

عِلْمُ ٱلْهَنْدَسَةِ Geometry

هَنْدَسِيٌّ Geometrical; architectural

مُهَنْدِسٌ Geometrician. Architect. Engineer

* هَنْدَمَ To arrange, adjust; adorn

هِنْدَامٌ Stature, bodily appearance

مُهَنْدَمٌ Arranged, set; adorned

* هُنَا وَهٰهُنَا Here. (*Adv.*)

هُنَاكَ وَهُنَالِكَ There, yonder

* هِنْوٌ Time

هَنٌ مث هَنَانِ وَهَنَوَانِ ج هَنُونَ Thing

هُنَيَّةٌ وَهُنَيْهَةٌ A little thing, trifle. A little while. Small quantity

أُمْكُثْ هُنَيْهَةً Remain a little while!

* هُوَ *Personal Pronoun 3rd pers. masc. and neut. sing.* = He, it

أَنَا هُوَ It is I

هُوَ هُوَ It is he himself, or it itself

* هَوَّتَ بِ To cry out upon..

هُوتَةٌ ج هُوَتٌ A depressed land, a hollow; [an abyss]

* هَاهَ يَهُوهُ هَوْهًا To raise

هَاهَ وَهَاتِيَا وَهَاهُوا Bring

* هَادَ يَهُودُ هَوْدًا To repent and return to one's duties

هَادَ وَتَهَوَّدَ To become a Jew

هَوَّدَ To walk quietly and slowly. Speak in a low voice. [Descend]

To roam about at night — مَاسَ بِاللَّيْلِ
To be perplexed — هَوِسَ يَهْوَسُ هَوَسًا
To become silly, mad. [Have a passionate desire; be pleased, amused] — تَهَوَّسَ
Folly, levity. [Passionate desire, mania, passion] — هَوَس
Scorched green wheat — هَوِيس
Glutton — أَهْوَسُ ج هُوس
To be commingled, agitated, tumultuous. [To bark (dog)] — * هَاشَ يَهُوشُ هَوْشًا
To sow discord; confuse. [Set dogs against one another or on a person] — هَوَّشَ
To become mixed up (crowd) — تَهَوَّشَ وَتَهَاوَشَ
To unite against — تَهَوَّشَ عَلَى
Confusion, tumult, disorder — هَوْشَةٌ ج هَوْشَاتٌ
Property obtained by violence or theft — مَهَاوِشُ
To be disquieted, easily excited, frightened — * هَاعَ يَهَاعُ هَوْعًا
To vomit — هَاعَ يَهَاعُ وَيَهُوعُ هَوْعًا
Vomiting — هَوْعٌ وَهُوَاعٌ
Covetousness. Enmity — هَوْعٌ
To be stupid, foolish — * هَوِكَ يَهْوَكُ هَوَكًا
To be bewildered; reckless, heedless — تَهَوَّكَ
To frighten; be terrified — * هَالَ يَهُولُ هَوْلًا وَهَوَّلَ

To conciliate; [abate price] — هَاوَدَ
Name of a Prophet — هُود
Jews — هُودٌ وَيَهُودُ
Jew, Jewess — يَهُودِيٌّ م يَهُودِيَّةٌ
Judea — اَلْيَهُودِيَّةُ
Camel-litter (for woman); travelling-litter — * هَوْدَجٌ ج هَوَادِجُ
Lo! Behold! It is he! — * هُوَذَا
To fall into ruins, crumble — * هَارَ يَهُورُ هَوْرًا وَهُؤُورًا
To force, cause to do — هَارَ عَلَى
To turn away from — هَارَ عَنْ
To upset, throw down, demolish — هَارَ وَهَوَّرَ
To roll down, fall down, fall (in ruins) — تَهَوَّرَ وَتَهَيَّرَ وَإِنْهَارَ
To rush imprudently, headlong into (danger). Pass away (a part of night; winter) — تَهَوَّرَ
Lake, swamp — هُورٌ ج أَهْوَارٌ
Danger, peril, ruin — هُورَةٌ وَهَوَارَةٌ
Irregular soldiers — هَوَّارَةٌ
Rash, impetuous, imprudent — هَيِّرٌ
Rashness, temerity. [Collapse] — تَهَوُّر
Fallen sand. Depressed land. Arid plain — تَيْهُورٌ
To break, pulverize — * هَاسَ يَهُوسُ هَوْسًا

To have hallucinations, see phantoms (drunkard) هِيلَ

To terrify; threaten, menace one with هَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ بِ

To be frightened, terrified إِهْتَالَ

Terror, fright هَوْلٌ ج أَهْوَالٌ وَهُؤُولٌ

Anything fearful هَوْلٌ وَهِيلَةٌ

The sphinx أَبُو ٱلْهَوْلِ

Great terror; something frightful, terrible هَوْلٌ

Halo (of the moon) هَالَةٌ ج هَالَاتٌ

Terrible, frightful, redoutable هَائِلٌ وَمَهُولٌ

That which frightens تَهْوِيلٌ

A combination of different colours; figures, engravings تَهَاوِيلُ

To nod from sleepiness * هَوَّمَ

Head, top of the head. Chief (of a tribe). Corpse هَامَةٌ ج هَامَاتٌ وَهَامٌ

To be easy, or light (to do or suffer a thing) * هَانَ يَهُونُ هَوْنًا عَلَى

To be despised, contemptible; quiet هَانَ يَهُونُ هُونًا وَهَوَانًا وَمَهَانَةً

To facilitate, render easy هَوَّنَ عَلَى

To despise; treat with contempt أَهَانَ وَبِ

To consider easy; make light of; despise تَهَاوَنَ وَإِسْتَهَانَ بِ

To neglect, be negligent, careless تَهَاوَنَ بِ

Tranquillity; rest, ease. Modesty. Contempt. Deliberateness هَوْنٌ

To walk slowly, gently مَشَى هَوْنًا

Contempt; contemptibleness, despicableness هُونٌ وَهَوَانٌ وَمَهَانَةٌ

Convenience, ease هِينَةٌ

Deliberate action. Mildness هُوَيْنًا

Disdain, contempt. Offence, injury, insult إِهَانَةٌ

Negligence; idleness تَهَاوُنٌ

Mortar (for pounding) هَاوَنٌ وَهَاوُونٌ ج هَوَاوِينُ

Light, easy to do or to suffer هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ ج أَهْوِنَاءُ وَهَيِّنُونَ

Light, easy; lighter, easier أَهْوَنُ

Disdained, despised; treated with contempt; injured مُهَانٌ

Contempt, shame مَهَانَةٌ

To be open, gaping (sore, wound). Fall from a height (object); fall upon its prey (hawk). Die. Blow (wind). Ring (ear) * هَوَى يَهْوِي هُوِيًّا

To go, travel هَوَى فِي

To love; to desire هَوِيَ يَهْوَى هَوًى

To blow; to expose to the wind or air, to ventilate [هَوَّى تَهْوِيَةً]

To treat kindly. Travel rapidly هَاوَى

To fall down; descend. To extend (the hand) أَهْوَى

To fall one after another تَهَاوَى

إِنْهَوَى To fall, fall down

إِسْتَهْوَى To inspire with passionate love; to fascinate, captivate

هَوًى ج أَهْوَاءٌ A craving for, passionate desire, love

هَوَاءٌ ج أَهْوِيَةٌ Air, atmosphere; weather; sky, the space between heaven and earth. Coward. Empty

هَوَائِيٌّ Atmospherical, relating to air

هَاوٍ Falling down. Lover

اَلْهَاوِيَةُ The lower world; Hades

هُوِيٌّ A ringing in the ear

هُوِيَّةٌ ج هَوَايَا A very deep well

أَهْوَى More desirable

مَهْوًى وَمَهْوَاةٌ ج مَهَاوٍ Sky, expanse. Ravine

* هِيَ ج هُنَّ *Personal Pronoun*, 3rd *pers. fem.* or *neut.* = she, it; they

* هَاهَ يَهِيهُ وَيَهَاهُ هِيَاهَةً To be comely, beautiful

هَاهَ يَهَاهُ هِيَاهَةً إِلَى To long for

هَيَّأَ تَهْيِئَةً To prepare, make ready, fit out, arrange

هَايَأَ مُهَايَأَةً To agree with

تَهَيَّأَ لِ To be prepared for, disposed to; be possible for

تَهَايَأُوا عَلَى To agree among themselves

هَيْئَةٌ ج هَيْئَاتٌ Form, aspect. Manner, way, fashion, quality

عِلْمُ ٱلْهَيْئَةِ Astronomy

تَهْيِئَةٌ Act of preparing, preparation, making ready

مُهَايَأَةٌ وَمُهَايَاةٌ Mutual agreement. Alternate use

* هَابَ يَهَابُ هَيْبًا وَهَيْبَةً وَمَهَابَةً وَتَهَيَّبَ وَإِهْتَابَ To fear; honour, revere, respect, stand in awe of

هَبْ *Imp. of* هَابَ and وَهَبَ

هَيْبَةٌ Respect, awe, veneration mingled with fear. Dignity

هَيُوبٌ وَمَهِيبٌ وَمَهُوبٌ Redoutable, to be feared; venerable; respected, awe inspiring

أَهْيَبُ More respected, more feared, more venerable

مَهَابَةٌ Fear; veneration, respect

مَهَابٌ وَمَهُوبٌ Dangerous, unsafe (place)

مَهْيَبَةٌ A cause inducing fear, awe

* هَاتِ م هَاتِي مث هَاتِيَا ج هَاتُوا وَهَاتِينَ Give! bring here!

* هَيْتَ لَكَ Come! come here!

* هَاثَ يَهِيثُ هَيْثًا وَهَيَثَانًا To give a little. Move. Obtain one's need

* هَاجَ يَهِيجُ هَيْجًا وَهَيَجَانًا وَهِيَاجًا To be moved, agitated, roused, excited (anger, sea, dust); be moved with a violent passion. Wither, fade (plant). Be thirsty (camels)

هَاجَ وَهَيَّجَ To excite, agitate, rouse

هَايَجَ مُهَايَجَةً وَهِيَاجًا To incite, excite, fight against. To spur, goad

تَهَيَّجَ وَإِهْتَاجَ To be agitated, moved, roused, excited

تَهَايَجَ To be roused against one another; to come to close quarters and fight

هَيْجٌ Excitement. Windy. rainy (day)

هَيَجَانٌ Agitation, excitement; passionate emotion

هِيَاجٌ وَهَيْجَا Battle, combat; strife

يَوْمُ الْهِيَاجِ The day of combat

هَائِجٌ Agitated, excited. Rage, passion

* هَادَ يَهِيدُ هَيْدًا وَهَادًا وَهَيَّدَ To agitate, move, rouse; frighten, terrify; afflict

* هَيَّرَ To throw down. [To prepare]

هَيْرٌ The north wind

هَيَارٌ Anything fallen

* هَاسَ يَهِيسُ هَيْسًا To trample. Take much. Travel fast

أَهْيَسُ A brave man, hero

* هَاشَ يَهِيشُ هَيْشًا To corrupt. To be excited

هَيْشَةٌ ج هَيْشَاتٌ Mob. Tumult

[هَيْشَةٌ وَهَيْشٌ] Tangled thicket

* هَاضَ يَهِيضُ هَيْضًا وَ إِهْتَاضَ To fracture a healed bone

تَهَيَّضَ وَإِنْهَاضَ To be broken again after union (bone)

هَيْضَةٌ A relapse (in illness). Diarrhœa with vomiting. Cholera

* هَاطَ يَهِيطُ هَيْطًا وَهَايَطَ مُهَايَطَةً وَهِيَاطًا To scream wildly, to shout

هِيَاطٌ وَمِيَاطٌ Clamour, confusion

* هَاعَ يَهِيعُ وَيَهَاعُ هَيْعًا وَهُيُوعًا وَهَيَعَانًا To lack courage; fear Be spread out. Vomit. Melt, flow

هَاعَ مِنْ To be bored, tired of

تَهَيَّعَ To be spread out

إِنْهَاعَ To flow

هَيْعَةٌ Flowing. Startling; evil report; alarm

هَائِعٌ Coward; impatient. Dark (night)

هَائِعَةٌ Frightful noise or sound

*هَافَ يَهِيفُ هَيْفًا To be very thirsty

هَافَ يَهَافُ To escape (slave)

هَيِفَ يَهْيَفُ هَيَفًا وَهَيْفًا To be thin, slim, slender of waist

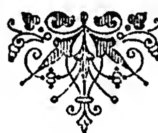
هَائِفٌ وَهَيْفَانُ Very thirsty. Slender

أَهْيَفُ م هَيْفَاءُ ج هِيفٌ Slim, slender of waist

* هَيْكَلٌ ج هَيَاكِلُ Big, tall. Large building. Temple; altar

[الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ] The skeleton (of bones)

* هَالَ يَهِيلُ هَيْلاً . وَهَيَّلَ وَأَهَالَ	To pour out, heap up (earth)
تَهَيَّلَ وَ إِنْهَالَ	To be heaped up
إِنْهَالُوا عَلَيْهِ	To attack, assault one (people)
هَالٌ وَهَيِلٌ وَهَيَالٌ	Heaped up (earth)
هَالَةٌ	Halo (moon)
هَيُولَى وَهَيُولَى ج هَيُولاتٌ	Matter without form
هَيُولِيٌّ وَهَيُولاَنِيٌّ	Material *(adj.)*
* هَيْلَلَ	To say لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ ٱللهُ
* هَامَ يَهِيمُ هَيْمًا وَهَيَمَانًا	To love a woman passionately, wander about love-stricken
هَامَ هُيَامًا	To thirst
تَهْيِيمٌ	To lead to mad love
إِهْتَامَ	To devise
هُيَامٌ	Passionate love. Violent thirst
هَائِمٌ ج هِيَمٌ وَهُيَّامٌ	Love-stricken; stupefied
هَيْمَانُ م هَيْمَى ج هِيَامٌ	Love-stricken. Very thirsty
هَيْمَاءُ	Waterless desert
أَهْيَمُ ج هِيمٌ	Having violent thirst
لَيْلٌ أَهْيَمُ وَلَيْلَةٌ هَيْمَاءُ	Starless night
قَلْبٌ مُسْتَهَامٌ	Heart lost in love
* هَيْمَنَ عَلَى	To guard, watch over, protect. Say Amen
مُهَيْمِنٌ	To be safe, secure
أَلْمُهَيْمِنُ	God (the Protector, the Guardian)
* هَيْنٌ وَهَيِّنٌ	Easy *(See under* هون*)*
* هَيْهَاتَ (مِنْ هيه)	Far! far away!
* هَيَّ وَهَيًّا هَيًّا	Come! Quick!



و

* **The twenty-seventh letter of the Alphabet called** *Waū*. **As a numeral sign=6** — و

1. *Is a conjunction*=and, also — وَ
2. *It expresses simultaneousness:* while, *e. g.*

He came while the sun was up — جَاءَ وَٱلشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةٌ

3. *It is employed as a particle of swearing*=by, *e. g.*

By God! — وَٱللّٰهِ

4. *It is used associatively:* with

What have you to do with Zeid? — مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا

5. *It is placed after an interrogative meaning:* then, *e. g.*

Are you then astonished? — أَوَ عَجِبْتُمْ

6. *It is used in the sense of* (رُبَّ) *meaning:* rarely, *e. g.*

I have rarely seen a generous man — وَرَجُلٍ كَرِيمٍ رَأَيْتُهُ

7. *A pronoun, 3rd per. masc. pl.* *e. g.* they came — جَاءُوا

Interjection expressing pain or grief = Oh! Ah! Alas! — وَا

* To blush, be ashamed, shrink — وَأَبَ يَئِبُ إِبَةً مِنْ

To be angry — وَئِبَ يَوْأَبُ وَأْبًا

Shame, dishonour; that which dishonours — إِبَةٌ وَتُؤْبَةٌ وَمَوْئِبَةٌ

Cavity in a rock holding water; wide, deep well — وَأْبَةٌ

Dishonouring or shameful things — مُوئِبَاتٌ

* To bury alive one's daughter (in pre-islamic times) — وَأَدَ يَئِدُ وَأْدًا

To be careful — تَوَأَّدَ وَ اِتَّأَدَ

Seriousness, carefulness — وَئِيدٌ

A daughter buried alive — وَئِيدٌ وَمَوْءُودَةٌ

Caution, gravity of manner — تُؤَدَةٌ

* To seek refuge — وَأَلَ يَئِلُ وَأْلًا

To make ugly — وَأَّمَ (اللّٰه)

To agree — وَاءَمَ وِئَامًا

Jackal (*See* آوى) — * [وَاوِيٌّ]

* To be afflicted with pestilence (country) — وَبِئَ يَبَأُ وَبُؤَ وَبَأً وَوَبَاءً

To find or regard (a country) as unhealthy — إِسْتَوْبَأَ

وَبَأٌ ج أَوْبَاءٌ . وَوَبَاءٌ ج أَوْبِئَةٌ

An epidemic disease. Pestilence

Epidemic; pestilential وَبَائِيّ
A country suffering from pestilence أَرْضٌ وَبِئَةٌ وَوَبِيئَةٌ وَمَوْبُوءَةٌ
To scold, rebuke, reprimand * وَبَّخَ
Scolding, rebuking, reprimanding تَوْبِيخٌ
To be reduced to poverty and misery. Be hot (day). Be worn out (garment) * وَبِدَ يَوْبَدُ وَبَدًا
To have abundant hair (camel, &c.) * وَبِرَ يَوْبَرُ وَبَرًا. وَأَوْبَرَ
To abide وَبَرَ يَبِرُ وَبْرًا بِـ
To lead a savage or secluded life وَبَّرَ
Cony, or coney (*Hyrax Syriacus*) وَبْرٌ ج وُبُورٌ وَوِبَارٌ وَوِبَارَةٌ
Soft hair (of animals) وَبَرٌ ج أَوْبَارٌ
Nomad people أَهْلُ ٱلْوَبَرِ
Hairy; having soft hair وَبِرٌ وَأَوْبَرُ م وَبِرَةٌ
To have white spots on the nails or skin * وَبِشَ يَوْبَشُ وَبَشًا
White spots on the nails or on the skin وَبْشٌ
Rabble, low people وَبَشٌ ج أَوْبَاشٌ
To flash (lightning) * وَبَصَ يَبِصُ وَبْصًا وَوَبِيصًا
To blame; defame * وَبَغَ يَبِغُ وَبْغًا
Dandruff. Skin disease in camels وَبَغٌ
* وَبَقَ يَبِقُ وَوَبِقَ وُبُوقًا وَمَوْبِقًا وَوَبَقًا
To perish

To restrain; destroy أَوْبَقَ
A place of destruction مَوْبِقٌ
To affront danger رَكِبَ ٱلْمُوبِقَاتِ
To rain in heavy showers. Strike * وَبَلَ يَبِلُ وَبْلًا
To be unhealthy (land) وَبُلَ يَوْبُلُ وَبَالًا وَوَبَالَةً
To persevere in وَابَلَ
A heavy shower of rain in large drops وَبْلٌ وَوَابِلٌ
Unhealthiness. Hardship. Evil consequence وَبَالٌ
Unhealthy. Hard. Stick; bundle of sticks or wood وَبِيلٌ
To drive in a peg or stake. Make firm, be firm * وَتَدَ يَتِدُ وَتْدًا وَتِدَةً. وَوَتَّدَ
To make firm (peg) وَتَّدَ وَأَوْتَدَ
Wooden peg. A kind of foot (*Prosody*) وَتِدٌ ج أَوْتَادٌ
Mountains أَوْتَادُ ٱلْأَرْضِ
Teeth أَوْتَادُ ٱلْفَمِ
* وَتَرَ يَتِرُ وَتْرًا وَتِرَةً. وَوَتَّرَ وَأَوْتَرَ
To string or draw a bow. Perform the prayer called *witr*. Injure, wrong, cause to lose; fail
To follow; to do successively or at intervals وَاتَرَ
To be strained hard and tight (cord, vein, &c.) تَوَتَّرَ
To follow one another at short intervals; come in succession تَوَاتَرَ

Single; odd number. A kind of Moslem prayer وِتْرٌ

Cord of a circle. (*Geom.*) وَتَرٌ وَوِتْرٌ

One after another, separately وِتْرًا

Vengeance; hatred; feud, grudge وِتْرٌ وَتِرَةٌ

String of a bow, of a musical instrument. Sinew وَتَرٌ ج أَوْتَارٌ

Path, road. Way, manner. Delay, interruption, pause وَتِيرَةٌ

One after another successively (*for* وَتْرَى) تَتْرَى

Succession, immediate or at intervals. Unexceptionable evidence of numerous or truthful men تَوَاتُرٌ

Repeated at intervals. Narrative verified by a succession of narrators. A kind of rythm (*Prosody*) مُتَوَاتِرٌ

Often, repeatedly مُتَوَاتِرًا

* وَتَنَ يَتِنُ وُتُونًا وَوَتْنَةً To flow continuously (water)

Vein (of the heart) وَتِينٌ ج وُتُنٌ وَأَوْتِنَةٌ

* وَثَأَ يَثَأُ وَثْأً وَأَوْثَأَ To wound or bruise the flesh without injuring the bone; kill

To be bruised or wounded without injury to the bone وُثِئَ وَثْأً

A bruise or wound without fracture of the bone وَثْءٌ وَوَثَاءَةٌ

* وَثَبَ يَثِبُ وَثْبًا وَوُثُوبًا To leap, leap upon; rush against, attack

To offer one a seat وَثَّبَ

To assault, attack وَاثَبَ

To take forcible possession of another's property تَوَثَّبَ فِي

A leap, jump. An assault وَثْبَةٌ

A seat; couch; bed وِثَابٌ

To be soft (bed or couch) * وَثُرَ يَوْثُرُ وَثَارَةً

To press down وَثَرَ يَثِرُ وَثْرًا وَوَثَرًا

To seek much (of a thing) إِسْتَوْثَرَ مِنْ

A soft bed وِثْرٌ وَوَثِيرٌ وَوِثَارٌ

* وَثِقَ يَثِقُ ثِقَةً وَوُثُوقًا وَمَوْثِقًا بِ To rely upon one; trust or have confidence in

To be firm; act with confidence وَثُقَ يَوْثُقُ وَثَاقَةً

To make firm, consolidate; deem one trustworthy وَثَّقَ

To make a covenant with one وَاثَقَ مُوَاثَقَةً وَوِثَاقًا

To fetter, tie fast أَوْثَقَ بِالْوِثَاقِ

To have self-reliance, act resolutely تَوَثَّقَ

To trust in the fidelity of one, rely upon, confide in. Secure a covenant إِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ

Confidence ثِقَةٌ

Worthy of confidence أَخُو ثِقَةٍ

A tie, fetter, rope, strap وِثَاقٌ

Firm or solid (covenant). Reliable وَثِيقٌ ج وِثَاقٌ

Rich in pasturage وَثِيقَةٌ ج وَثَائِقُ (land). Compact alliance. [Passport]

Firmer; firmest, strongest أَوْثَقُ م وُثْقَى

The strongest hold or support اَلْعُرْوَةُ ٱلْوُثْقَى

مَوْثِقٌ وَمِيثَاقٌ ج مَوَاثِقُ وَمَوَاثِيقُ Compact, alliance, covenant

* وَثَلَ To make firm. To gather

Rope of palm-fibres, or of hemp وَثَلٌ وَوَثِيلٌ

* (وثن) أَوْثَنَ To give generously. Increase one's wealth

An idol وَثَنٌ ج وُثْنٌ وَأَوْثَانٌ

Idolater; heathen وَثَنِيٌّ ج وَثَنِيُّونَ

* وُثِئَتْ يَدُهُ To be sprained (hand)

A sprain وَثْءٌ

* وَجَّ يَوِجُّ وَجًّا To hasten. [Burn, blaze]

* وَجَأَ يَوْجَأُ وَجْأً To strike, beat

أَوْجَأَ To fail, Dry up (well)

Dried up (water) وَجٌّ وَوَجِيٌّ

* وَجَبَ يَجِبُ وُجُوبًا وَجِبَةً To be necessary, indispensable; be incumbent, a duty. Fall down

To be cowardly وَجُبَ يَوْجُبُ وُجُوبَةً

To eat once a day وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To make incumbent upon, impose as a duty, hold binding, cause, oblige وَجَّبَ وَأَوْجَبَ لِ

To treat one with hospitality and honour [وَجَّبَ]

To make binding or valid وَاجَبَ وَأَوْجَبَ

To deem necessary, obligatory. Be worthy of, deserve إِسْتَوْجَبَ

A coward وَجْبٌ وَوَجَّابٌ وَوَجَّابَةٌ

One meal a day. وَجْبَةٌ ج وَجَبَاتٌ [A set, or number of things of the same kind]

Necessity, duty, obligation وُجُوبٌ

Pay, wages; pension وَجِيبَةٌ

Necessary, indispensable; obligatory وَاجِبٌ

Duty, obligation وَاجِبٌ ج وَاجِبَاتٌ

Self-existent; God وَاجِبُ ٱلْوُجُودِ وَٱلْوَاجِبُ لِذَاتِهِ

Affirmation (*opp. to* سَلْبٌ). إِيجَابٌ

Affirmative, positive إِيجَابِيٌّ

Cause, motive, reason مُوجِبٌ

Affirmative (*logical term*) مُوجَبٌ

According to بِمُوجَبِ

Affirmative proposition (*logic*). مُوجَبَةٌ ج مُوجَبَاتٌ

A great moral action (good or evil) مُوجِبَةٌ ج مُوجِبَاتٌ

* وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَوُجُودًا وَوِجْدَانًا To find; find what was lost; find in such or such a state

To be passionately in love with وَجَدَ وَجْدًا . وَتَوَجَّدَ بِ

To be angry with — وَجَدَ يَجِدُ وَجْدًا وَمَوْجِدَةً عَلَى

To be sorry, grieve for — وَجِدَ وَجْدًا بِ

To be; to exist — وُجِدَ

To create, produce, call into existence, enrich (God). [To invent] — أَوْجَدَ إِيجَادًا

To compel, oblige — أَوْجَدَ إِلَى وَعَلَى

To be grieved for; to suffer by — تَوَجَّدَ لِ

To force, compel, oblige — تَوَجَّدَ عَلَى

To be found, be met with — إِنْوَجَدَ

Wealth, opulence, riches — جِدَةٌ

An emotion of joy or grief — وَجْدٌ

Wealth; joy; love — وُجْدٌ

Act of finding. Joy. Inner-consciousness, intuition — وِجْدَانٌ

Things perceived intuitively, revealed in consciousness — وِجْدَانِيَّاتٌ

Existence. Act of finding — وُجُودٌ

Found after being lost. That which exists; existing — مَوْجُودٌ

Existing things — أَلْمَوْجُودَاتُ

To say something disagreable to another — * وَجَرَ يَجِرُ وَجْرًا

To fear — وَجِرَ يَوْجَرُ وَجَرًا مِنْ

To swallow medicine — إِتَّجَرَ (*from* إِوْتَجَرَ)

Grotto, cave — وَجْرٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Pitfall for capturing wild beasts — وَجْرَةٌ ج أَوْجَارٌ

Den, lair — وِجَارٌ ج أَوْجِرَةٌ وَوُجُرٌ

To be brief in one's speech — * وَجَزَ يَجِزُ وَجْزًا فِي

To be brief and concise (a speech) — وَجُزَ يَوْجُزُ وَجَازَةً وَأَوْجَزَ إِيجَازًا

To abbreviate, abridge. Give a gift promptly — أَوْجَزَ

To importune; seek — تَوَجَّزَ

Abridged, short, concise (speech) — وَجْزٌ وَوَجِيزٌ وَمُوجَزٌ

Conciseness, brevity — إِيجَازٌ

Briefly, succintly, in short, in a few words — بِالْإِيجَازِ

To be seized with fear, take fright at — * وَجَسَ يَجِسُ وَجْسًا وَوَجَسَانًا

To feel, think — أَوْجَسَ وَتَوَجَّسَ

To hear a noise, listen to. Taste slowly — تَوَجَّسَ لِ

Low and indistinct noise. Fright — وَجْسٌ

Disturbing thought — وَاجِسٌ

* وَجِعَ يَيْجَعُ وَيَوْجَعُ وَوَجَعَ يَجَعُ وَجَعًا
To feel pain, suffer from a bodily complaint

He has a headache — يُوجِعُهُ رَأْسُهُ وَيَوْجَعُ رَأْسَهُ

To cause or inflict pain; to hurt — أَوْجَعَ

To feel or complain of pain — تَوَجَّعَ

To feel compassion or pain for — تَوَجَّعَ لِ

Beer, ale — جِعَةٌ

وَجَعٌ ج أَوْجَاعٌ وَوِجَاعٌ Pain. Disease

وَجِعٌ ج وَجِعُونَ وَوَجْعَى وَوَجَاعَى
Suffering from pain or sickness

وَجِيعٌ وَمُوجِعٌ Painful; sore

* وَجَفَ يَجِفُ وَجْفًا وَوَجِيفًا To be agitated; go fast (horse)

أَوْجَفَ To make a horse go fast

إِسْتَوْجَفَ To captivate (love)

* وجق . وُجَاقٌ وَأُوْجَاقٌ Fire-place, hearth. [Corps of Turkish troops]

* وَجِلَ يَوْجَلُ وَجَلًا وَمَوْجَلًا To fear

وَجَلٌ ج أَوْجَالٌ Fear terror

وَجِلٌ ج وَجِلُونَ وَوِجَالٌ Timorous, fearful of danger

وُجُولٌ Old men

* وَجَمَ يَجِمُ وَجْمًا وَوُجُومًا To be silent during anger, or from excess of grief or fear. Abhor. Strike

وَجِيمٌ Sullen from grief

وَجَمٌ ج أَوْجَامٌ Road-sign in the desert, heap of stones; cromlech

* وَجَنَ يَجِنُ وَجْنًا . وَوَجَّنَ To full, beat cloth or hides (dyer, tanner)

تَوَجَّنَ To submit, be humbled

وُجْنَةٌ وَوَجِنَةٌ ج وَجَنَاتٌ Cheek (face)

وَجِينٌ Border of a valley. Rough, hard ground

مِيجَنَةٌ ج مَوَاجِنُ Mallet

* وَجُهَ يَوْجُهُ وَجَاهَةً To be respected, held in consideration

وَجَهَ يَجِهُ وَجْهًا To strike in the face, push back

وَجَّهَ To turn a thing towards a certain direction

وَجَّهَ وَجْهَهُ لِلّٰهِ To turn to God

وَجَّهَ فِي حَاجَةٍ To send one on an errand or commission

وَجَّهَ إِلَى To go

وَجَّهَ وَأَوْجَهَ To exalt, elevate, invest with dignity

وَاجَهَ مُوَاجَهَةً وَوِجَاهًا To meet one face to face; have an interview

تَوَجَّهَ نَحْوَ وَإِلَى To depart, repair to direct one's self towards

تَوَاجَهَ To meet face to face; have an interview, confer together

إِتَّجَهَ إِلَى To turn towards, repair to

إِتَّجَهَ لَهُ رَأْيٌ An idea occurred to him

وَجْهٌ ج أَوْجُهٌ وَوُجُوهٌ Face, countenance. Chief. Outer side of cloth. Beginning of a period. Manner, reason. Aim, intention. Surface. Side. [Page of a book]

بَيَّضَ اللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ وَإِبْيَضَّ وَجْهُهُ To do an honourable deed

سَوَّدَ اللّٰهُ وَجْهَهُ . إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهُهُ To do a dishonourable deed

عَمِلَهُ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ To do a deed to please God

مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ To go away without paying attention to anything

وَحَّدَ اللهَ To believe in, or declare the unity of God

أَوْحَدَ لِ To abandon

تَوَحَّدَ To be one, single, alone; isolate one's self, live in solitude

إِتَّحَدَ To be united. Make an agreement with; join with

حِدَةً — عَلَى حِدَةٍ Separately

وَحْدَهُ Alone

وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ Unity, being unique

وَحْدَةٌ Solitude, isolation. Singularity; oneness, identity

وَاحِدٌ مث وَاحِدَانِ ج وَاحِدُونَ One; single; unique

أَلْوَاحِدُ The one only God

أَحَدٌ م إِحْدَى ج آحَادٌ One

أَلْأَحَدُ Sunday

أُحَادَ أُحَادَ One by one, one after another

وَحِيدٌ م وَحِيدَةٌ Unique; separated from others. Only son or daughter

إِتِّحَادٌ Union; harmony, accord

تَوْحِيدٌ Belief in the Unity of God. Unification

تَوَحُّدٌ Isolation, solitude

مُوَحِّدٌ A believer in the Unity of God; Unitarian

مُتَوَحِّدٌ Isolated, separated, alone. One

* وَحَشَ يَحِشُ وَحْشًا وَوَحَّشَ بِ To throw down one's clothes or arms in running away

بِوَجْهٍ In some manner of fashion

بِوَجْهٍ مِنَ ٱلْوُجُوهِ In some way or other

وَجْهٌ ج وُجُوهٌ A man of elevated rank or position

جِهَةٌ ج جِهَاتٌ Side opposite to or facing one. Region, quarter, direction. Manner, fashion. *(Geom.)* dimension

مِنْ جِهَةِ Concerning, with respect to, as regards (so and so)

مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَةٍ On all sides; in every way, on every side

وَاجِهَةٌ The future (of a thing) [Show-case, show-window]

وَجَاهَةٌ Consideration, position, dignity, authority

وِجَاهَ Nearly, about

وِجَاهَ وَتِجَاهَ وَتُجَاهَ Opposite to, in front of, vis-à-vis

وَجِيهٌ ج وُجَهَاءُ Chief, prince. Distinguished, respected

مُتَوَجِّهٌ Turned towards. Going, departing

* وَجِيَ يَوْجَى وَجًى To find worthless, useless. Be barefoot

أَوْجَى To make worthless. Give to one or withhold from

* وَجَعَ يَوْجَعُ وَجْعًا To take refuge

أَوْجَعَ To compel

وَجْعٌ A shelter, refuge

* وَحُدَ يَحِدُ حِدَةً وَوَحْدَةً To be alone, by one's self. Be isolated, separated

وَحَّدَ To reduce to one, or unity; to unify

أَوْحَشَ وَتَوَحَّشَ To be unpeopled and devastated (country)

أَوْحَشَ To find a country unpeopled and devastated. Have no food, be hungry. Leave alone, make lonely

تَوَحَّشَ To grow savage and brute-like

إِسْتَوْحَشَ لِ To be grieved, feel lonely at a friend's absence

إِسْتَوْحَشَ To be grieved and feel lonely. Be abandoned, uncultivated (country)

وَحْشٌ ج وُحُوشٌ وَوُحْشَانٌ A desert, an uncultivated place; wild beast

حِمَارٌ وَحْشٍ وَحِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ Onager, wild ass

وَحْشَةٌ Grief; solitude

وَحْشَانُ ج وَحَاشَى Grieved

وَحْشِيٌّ Wild, ferocious; cruel. Little used, obscure (word). The external aspect, or part of the body away from the median line. *(Anat.)*

تَوَحُّشٌ Savage state. Barbarity

مُتَوَحِّشٌ Savage and brute-like; cruel; wild

أَرْضٌ مُوحِشَةٌ A land infested by wild beasts

* وَحَفَ يَحِفُ وَحْفًا To throw one's self on the ground

وَحَفَ مِنْ To go near to

وَحَفَ إِلَى To hasten; go towards

* وَحِلَ يَوْحَلُ وَحَلًا وَمَوْحَلًا. وَتَوَحَّلَ To fall into the mud; be daubed with mud

أَوْحَلَ To throw one into the mud

تَوَحَّلَ وَإِسْتَوْحَلَ To become muddy

وَحْلٌ وَوَحَلٌ ج وُحُولٌ وَأَوْحَالٌ Thin mud, mire; mud pool

وَحِلٌ Muddy, miry

مَوْحِلٌ A place of mud

* وَحِمَتْ تَحِمُ وَتَوْحَمُ وَحَمًا. وَتَوَحَّمَتْ To long intensely for some particular food (a pregnant woman)

وَحْمَى ج وِحَامٌ وَوَحَامَى A woman having a desire for special food when pregnant

وَحَامٌ وَوِحَامٌ Special appetite of a pregnant woman

* وَحَنَ يَحِنُ وَيَوْحَنُ وَحْنًا عَلَى To bear malice against

* وَحَى يَحِي وَحْيًا . وَأَوْحَى إِلَى بِ To inform; to inspire, reveal

وَحَى وَحْيًا وَوَحًى وَوَحَاءً . وَتَوَحَّى To hasten, make haste

وَحَّى وَأَوْحَى To hasten, hurry *(tr.)*

أَوْحَى إِلَى To send, commission; inspire

تَوَاحَوا To hasten one another

إِسْتَوْحَى To seek to understand a thing

وَحْيٌ A writing, letter, missive. Revelation; divine inspiration

وَحًى وَوَحَاءٌ Haste, hurry

وَحِيٌّ Prompt, rapid

أَوْحَى More rapid

* [وَاخَذَ مُوَاخَذَةً] (See آخَذَ.) To find fault with

[لَا تُوَاخِذْنِي] Excuse me. I beg your pardon

* وَخَزَ يَخِزُ وَخْزًا To prick with a lance or needle; to wound slightly. Grow gradually grey

* وَخُشَ يَوْخُشُ وَخَاشَةً وَوُخُوشَةً To be worthless, bad

وَخْشٌ ج أَوْخَاشٌ Good for nothing, bad, worthless, men. [Coarse]

* وَخَطَهُ الشَّيْبُ يَخِطُهُ وَخْطًا To have grey hair mingled with black

* وَخُمَ يَوْخُمُ وَخَامَةً وَوُخُومَةً وَوُخُومًا To be unhealthy, malarious (place). Be indigestible (food). [Be dirty, filthy]

وَخِمَ يَوْخَمُ وَخَمًا وَاتَّخَمَ مِنْ وَعَنْ To suffer from surfeit or indigestion

وَخَّمَ To make unhealthy [dirty]

أَتْخَمَ (أَوْخَمَ) To surfeit (food)

إِتَّخَمَ (إِوْتَخَمَ) مِنْ وَعَنْ To be surfeited, ill (from food)

وَخِمٌ وَوَخِيمٌ Heavy, suffering from indigestion (person). [Dirty, unclean]

وَخْمٌ وَوَخِيمٌ ج وِخَامٌ وَوُخُومٌ وَوِخَامٌ Unhealthy (food); unfertile (land)

تُخَمَةٌ Indigestion

* وَخَى وَوَخِيَ يَخِي وَخْيًا To seek, purpose

وَخَّى وَتَوَخَّى To seek diligently, or exclusively

وَاخَى مُوَاخَاةً To fraternize with

إِسْتَوْخَى إِسْتِيخَاءً To inquire from

* وَدَّ يَوَدُّ وَدًّا وَوُدًّا وَوِدَادًا وَوَدَادَةً وَمَوَدَّةً To love; wish for, desire

وَدِدْتُ لَوْ فَعَلْتَ كَذَا I wish you had done so

وَادَّ مُوَادَّةً وَوِدَادًا To love, cherish

تَوَدَّدَ To seek the friendship of

تَوَدَّدَ إِلَى To show love or affection to

تَوَادَّ تَوَادًّا To have mutual love or friendship

وُدٌّ وَوِدَادٌ Affection, attachment, friendship. Desire

بِوُدِّي | بِدِّي | أَنْ يَكُونَ كَذَا It is my wish, or desire, that it be so

وَدٌّ وَوَدُودٌ Lover, affectionate

مَوَدَّةٌ Affection, friendship

مُوَادَّةٌ وَتَوَادٌّ Mutual love

* وَدَأَ يَدَأُ وَدْأً بِـ To maltreat

وَدًا Injury; destruction

* وَدَجَ يَدِجُ وَدْجًا To bleed a horse from the jugular vein

وِدَاجٌ مث وِدَاجَانِ Jugular vein. *(In the dual)*, two brothers

* وَدَسَ يَدِسُ وَدْسًا وَوُدُوسًا To be concealed; conceal

* وَدَعَ يَدَعُ وَدْعًا To forsake, leave. Settle down, remain

دَعْنِي Let me, allow me!

وَدَعَ وَوَدَّعَ فِي To deposit, leave; preserve in a chest or wardrobe (a garment, money, &c.)

وَدَّعَ يُوَدِّعُ To take leave of, say farewell to

وَادَعَ وِدَاعًا To conciliate; permit

أَوْدَعَ عِنْدَ To deposit with, put into one's keeping

أُودِعَهُ He received it into his keeping as a deposit

تَوَدَّعَ To deposit, keep (in a safe or chest)

تَوَادَعَ To be reconciled together

إِسْتَوْدَعَ To beg one to accept as a deposit; ask to take in charge; to recommend to one's care. Bid farewell

وَدْعٌ Grave; grave-railing

وَدَعَةٌ ج وَدَعَاتٌ Small, white shell

وَدَاعٌ Giving or taking leave; bidding adieu, farewell

وَدَاعَةٌ Peaceableness, mildness, gentleness

دَعَةٌ Rest, quiet; gentleness, mildness of character

وَدِيعٌ ج وُدَعَاءُ Quiet, gentle, meek, humble, peaceable

وَدِيعَةٌ Deposit; trust, charge

مُسْتَوْدِعٌ Depositor

مُسْتَوْدَعٌ Depository, depositing place. Womb

* وَدَقَ يَدِقُ وَدْقًا To drop (rain)

وَدَقَ وَدْقًا وَوُدُوقًا إِلَى To approach

وَدْقٌ Rain

* وَدِكَ يَوْدَكُ وَدَكًا To be greasy

وَدَكٌ Fat, grease

وَدِكٌ وَوَادِكٌ Fat *(adj.)*

* وَدَنَ يَدِنُ وَدْنًا To wet, soak. Shorten

وَدَنَ بِ To strike with

مِيدَانٌ ج مَيَادِينُ Race-field, race-couse

* وَدَهَ يَدِهُ وَدْهًا To prevent, keep from

وَدْهَاءُ (Woman) of fair complexion

* وَدَى يَدِي وَدْيًا وَدِيَةً To atone for a murder by paying blood-money

[وَدَّى] To send; take, conduct

أَوْدَى إِيدَاءً To perish. Put on armour

أُودِيَ بِهِ ٱلْمَوْتُ To be carried off by death

إِتَّدَى (إِوْتَدَى) To take blood-money and condone the murder

إِسْتَوْدَى بِ To acknowledge (a claim)

دِيَةٌ ج دِيَاتٌ Blood-money paid by the murderer to the parents or kinsmen of the murdered

وَادٍ ج أَوْدَاءٌ وَأَوْدِيَةٌ [وَوِديَان] Valley, dale, low ground

* وَذَأَ يَذَأُ وَذْأً To rebuke, reproach; humiliate

* وَذَرَ يَذِرُ وَذْرًا To cut; lay open (a wound)

ذَرْهُ Let him alone!

يَذَرُهُ He allows him, or lets him alone

* وَذِمَ يَوْذَمُ وَذَمًا To be cut, severed (thong of a bucket)

* وَذَى يَذِي وَذْيًا To scratch

وَذِيَّةٌ Pain, suffering. Vice, fault

* وَرَأَ يَرَأُ وَبُورًا وَرْأً To push, drive away

وَرَاءُ Behind. Before, in front of; beyond

وَرِبَ يَوْرَبُ وَرَبًا To be corrupt

وَرَّبَ عَنْ To conceal, equivocate

وَارَبَ مُوَارَبَةً وَوِرَابًا To use cunning in order to deceive one

وَرْبٌ ج أَوْرَابٌ Lair, den. Space between two ribs. Span. Mouse-hole. [Obliquity. Diagonal]

وِرَابٌ Deviation, obliquity

مُوَارَبَةٌ Equivocation

* وَرِثَ يَرِثُ وِرْثًا وَإِرْثًا وَإِرْثَةً وَوِرَاثَةً To inherit

وَرَّثَ وَأَوْرَثَ To bequeath; to leave a legacy to one

أَوْرَثَ To bring on (an evil)

تَوَارَثَ To inherit, possess by right of inheritance; be transmitted by inheritance

إِرْثٌ وَوِرَاثَةٌ Inheritance; heritage; heredity

وَارِثٌ ج وَرَثَةٌ وَوُرَّاثٌ Heir; inheritor

مَوْرُوثٌ Inherited, transmitted by inheritance; hereditary

مِيرَاثٌ ج مَوَارِيثُ Inheritance

* وَرِخَ يَوْرَخُ وَرَخًا وَتَوَرَّخَ To be thin (dough)

وَرَّخَ (*for* أَرَّخَ) To date (a writing)

* وَرَدَ يَرِدُ وُرُودًا To come to a watering-place; reach

وَرَدَ عَلَى To arrive (a letter); come to hand; arrive at

وَرَّدَ To paint red; dye rose-colour. Bloom (tree)

أَوْرَدَ إِيرَادًا وَإِسْتَوْرَدَ To lead to a watering-place (animals). Offer, present. Yield (a rent, produce). State, narrate

تَوَرَّدَ To come to a watering-place. Become red

تَوَارَدَ إِلَى To arrive (at a place) one after another

إِسْتَوْرَدَ [To receive]

وِرْدٌ ج أَوْرَادٌ Access to a watering-place. A troop of travellers coming to a watering-place. A section of the Koran

وَرْدٌ ج وُرُودٌ Flower. Rose

وَرْدَةٌ A rose

بِنتُ وَرْدَانٍ Cockroach

وَرْدِيٌّ Red, rose-coloured

وَارِدٌ ج وَارِدُونَ وَوُرَّادٌ وَوَارِدَةٌ وَوُرُودٌ Coming, arriving. New-comer. One who arrives or descends to the water

أَلصَّادِرُونَ وَٱلْوَارِدُونَ People going and coming; passers-by

وَارِدَاتٌ وَإِيرَادَاتٌ Revenue, income, receipts, imports

وُرُودٌ A fast camel

وَرِيدٌ ج أَوْرِدَةٌ Vein

أَلْوَرِيدُ وَحَبْلُ ٱلْوَرِيدِ Jugular vein

تَوَارُدٌ وَمُوَارَدَةٌ The composing of the same verse by two poets without previous accord

مَوْرِدٌ ج مَوَارِدُ Road leading to a watering-place; a watering-place. Access, entrance

مُوَرَّدٌ Of a rose colour, rosy

* وَرِسَ يَوْرَسُ وَرَسًا To become mossy (rock in water)

وَرْسٌ A plant used for dyeing yellow or red

* وَرِشَ يَوْرَشُ وَرَشًا To be active, brisk

وَرَشَ يَرِشُ وَرْشًا To take food; eat ravenously

وَرَّشَ بَيْنَ To excite discord among

وَرِشٌ Active, brisk [restless]

| وَرَشَةٌ | Builders at work; work-yard

وَرَشَانٌ ج وِرَاشِينُ A kind of pigeon

* وَرَّطَ وَأَوْرَطَ To throw or lead into a difficulty or hardship

تَوَرَّطَ To fall into difficulty

إِسْتَوْرَطَ فِي To entangle one's self in a difficulty or danger

وَرْطَةٌ ج وَرَطَاتٌ وَوِرَاطٌ Difficulty; danger; dilemma

* وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَيَوْرَعُ وَرَعًا وَوُرُوعًا To be pious; to abstain from evil

وَرِعَ يَرِعُ وَرَاعَةً عَنْ To abstain from; forsake

وَرَعَ يَرَعُ وَوَرُعَ يَوْرُعُ وَرَاعَةً To be cowardly, base

وَرَّعَ عَنْ To cause one to abstain

وَارَعَ To speak to one; consult him

أَوْرَعَ بَيْنَ To intervene, interpose between

تَوَرَّعَ مِنْ To abstain from what is unlawful

وَرَعٌ Fear of God. Piety, godliness. Abstinence from what is unlawful

وَرِعٌ ج أَوْرَاعٌ A man who fears God. One who abstains from all that is unlawful. Feeble; timid

رِعَةٌ وَرِيعَةٌ Abstinence from what is unlawful

* وَرَفَ يَرِفُ وَرْفًا وَوَرَّفَ وَأَوْرَفَ To extend in length and breadth (shadow). Be luxuriantly verdant (plant)

* وَرَقَ يَرِقُ وَرْقًا . وَوَرَّقَ To put forth leaves (tree); pluck off the leaves of a tree

وَرَّقَ [To coat with mortar; to paper (a wall)]

أَوْرَقَ To put forth leaves (tree). Become rich. Fail

تَوَرَّقَ To eat the leaves of a tree (an animal)

وَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ Leaf, foliage (of a tree); leaf of a paper, of a book. Sheet of metal. [Card (for playing)]

وِرْقٌ وَوَرَقٌ ج أَوْرَاقٌ وَوِرَاقٌ Coined money

وَرْقَاءُ ج وَرَاقَى وَوُرَاقٌ Dove. She-wolf. The soul

وَرَقَةٌ A leaf (of a tree); a piece of paper; [ticket. Thin layer or coating of plaster]

وِرَاقَةٌ Art of paper-making

وَرَّاقٌ Paper maker. Stationer. Rich. [Plasterer]

وَارِقٌ م وَارِقَةٌ Green, verdant

مَوْرَقَةٌ A cause of increase

مُوَرِّقٌ Stationer. [Plasterer]

* وَرَكَ يَرِكُ وَرْكًا وَتَوَرَّكَ وَتَوَارَكَ To lie or lean on the hip

وَرَكَ وُرُوكًا بِـ To abide in

وَرَكَ عَلَى To overcome, be able to accomplish

وَرِكٌ وَوَرْكٌ Hip-bone; hip

وَارِكٌ وَوِرَاكٌ ج وُرُكٌ The place on which the rider of a camel supports his foot

* وَرَلٌ ج وِرْلَانٌ وَأَوْرَالٌ A large lizard

* وَرِمَ يَرِمُ وَرَمًا . وَتَوَرَّمَ To swell, be swollen

وَرِمَ أَنْفُهُ To be angry

وَرَّمَ To cause to swell

وَرَّمَ بِأَنْفِهِ To be proud, haughty

وَرَمٌ ج أَوْرَامٌ Swelling. Tumour

مُوَرَّمٌ Swollen. Stout, corpulent

* وَرِهَ يَوْرَهُ وَرَهًا To be stupid

* وَرْوَرٌ وَوَرْوَارٌ ج وَرَاوِيرُ Bee-eater (bird). (*Merops apiaster*)

وَرْوَارُ ٱلْمَاءِ King-fisher

* وَرَى يَرِي وَرْيًا وَرِيَةً To kindle. Spoil. Consume

وَرَّى تَوْرِيَةً To conceal, disguise; say one thing and mean another. [Show]

وَرَّى وَأَوْرَى وَٱسْتَوْرَى To strike fire, cause fire to fly (from steel)

وَارَى مُوَارَاةً To conceal

تَوَرَّى وَتَوَارَى عَنْ To hide, conceal one's self

وَرَى Creatures; mankind

وَرَاءَ Behind

تَوْرَاةٌ The Pentateuch. [Bible]

تَوْرِيَةٌ Hiding, concealing. Feigning, dissimulation. Using a word in a double sense

وَزٌّ (أَوَزٌّ)	Wild geese. *(Anser)*
وَزُّ ٱلعِرَاقِ	Swan *(Cygnus)*
وَزَّةٌ	A goose
* وَزَبَ يَزِبُ وُزُوبًا	To flow (water)
مِيزَابٌ ج مَيَازِيبُ	Water-drain
* وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَزْرًا	To carry a burden. Fill up, stop (a fissure). Vanquish, conquer
وَزَرَ وَزَارَةً	To become a vizier
وَزَرَ يَزِرُ وَوَزِرَ يَوْزَرُ وِزْرًا	To commit a sin or crime
وُزِرَ	To be suspected of crime; commit a crime
وَازَرَ عَلَى	To aid, help or assist in
أَوْزَرَ إِيزَارًا	To take, possess. Hide
تَوَزَّرَ	To be appointed as a vizier, become a vizier
إِتَّزَرَ	To commit a crime. Put on the *wizrat*
إِسْتَوْزَرَ	To choose or take one for his vizier. Carry off, take
وِزْرٌ ج أَوْزَارٌ	Burden, load. Crime, sin. Armour
وَزَرٌ	Impregnable fortress; refuge; inaccessible mountain
وِزْرَةٌ ج وِزْرَاتٌ وِزَرَاتٌ	Cloth to cover the loins in a bath
وِزَارَةٌ	Rank or office of a minister or a vizier
وَزِيرٌ ج وُزَرَاءُ	Vizier, minister of a sultan. Assistant
مُوَازِرٌ	Assistant
مَوْزُورٌ	Guilty or accused of a crime
* وَزَعَ يَزَعُ وَزْعًا	To keep back, hinder, restrain
وَزَعَ وُزُوعًا وَأَوْزَعَ بِـ	To incite by ...
وَزَّعَ وَأَوْزَعَ بَيْنَ	To distribute, divide among
أَوْزَعَنِي ٱلشُّكْرَ	He inspired me with thanks, or to give thanks
تَوَزَّعَ	To be divided, distributed. Divide and distribute among themselves
إِتَّزَعَ	To be restrained
إِسْتَوْزَعَ ٱللّٰهَ	To thank God and seek His guidance
وَزَعَةٌ	The body-guard of a prince. Magistrates
وَازِعٌ ج وَزَعَةٌ	Chief of an army; ruler. Shepherd's watch-dog
أَوْزَاعٌ	Bands, troops of people
* وَزَغَةٌ ج وَزَغٌ وَأَوْزَاغٌ	A lizard
* وَزَفَ يَزِفُ وَزْفًا وَوَزَّفَ	To hurry *(tr. and intr.)*
* [وَزَّالٌ]	Scotch broom. *(Spartium Junceum)*
* وَزَمَ يَزِمُ وَزْمًا	To pay a debt. Add a little to
[وَزَّمَ]	To be swollen, inflamed
وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزْنًا وَزِنَةً	To weigh, weigh money
وَزَنَ ٱلشِّعْرَ	To compose (a verse) according to measure; measure or scan it

وَزَنَ يَزِنُ وَزَانَةً To be heavy. Be wise and prudent in judgment

وَزَّنَ وَأَوْزَنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى To make up one's mind to... Habituate one's self to

وَازَنَ مُوَازَنَةً وَوِزَانًا To be equal to in weight, measure, or value; counterbalance. Recompense

[وَازَنَ بَيْنَ] To compare, make a comparison between

تَوَازَنَا To be equal one to another in weight, measure, or value (two objects); to counterbalance each other

إِتَّزَنَ (إِوْتَزَنَ) To be weighed (object). Be composed in the proper measure (verses). Weigh (money), receive it weighed. Be counterbalanced

وَزْنٌ وَزِنَةٌ Weighing; weight

وَزْنٌ ج أَوْزَانٌ Weight; full weight or measure. *(Prosody)* metre. *(Gram.)* measure of a word

وَزْنَةٌ ج وَزَنَاتٌ A weight. Talent (of silver or gold)

وَازِنٌ A weigher. Of full weight

وَزِينُ ٱلرَّأْيِ A prudent, reflecting person

مُوَازِنٌ Equal, equivalent to

مُوَازَنَةٌ Equivalence. A form of parallelism of words. Equilibrium

مَوْزُونٌ Weighed. Complete, regular (verse or verb)

مِيزَانٌ ج مَوَازِينُ Scales, balance. Standard. Justice. Precision. Quantity. Measure (of Arabic words). Measure (of a verse). *(Astr.)* Libra

* وَزَى يَزِي وَزْيًا To be gathered, collected (objects)

وَازَى To correspond to, be parallel with

تَوَازَى To stand opposite to, correspond

مُوَازَاةٌ Equivalence, correspondence of two things

مُتَوَازٍ Parallel (line)

* وَسِخَ يَوْسَخُ وَيَيْسَخُ وَسَخًا وَتَوَسَّخَ وَٱتَّسَخَ

وَٱسْتَوْسَخَ To be foul, soiled, unclean, dirty

وَسَّخَ وَأَوْسَخَ To soil, contaminate

وَسَخٌ ج أَوْسَاخٌ Dirt, uncleanness

وَسِخٌ Dirty, unclean, soiled

* وَسَّدَ To place a pillow beneath another's head

أَوْسَدَ فِي ٱلسَّيْرِ To hasten

تَوَسَّدَ To be propped, lean on a pillow

وِسَادٌ ج وُسُدٌ وِسَادَةٌ ج وِسَادَاتٌ وَوَسَائِدُ

A pillow, cushion

* وَسَطَ يَسِطُ وَسْطًا وَسِطَةً . وَتَوَسَّطَ

To sit in the middle

وَسُطَ يَوْسُطُ وَسَاطَةً To become noble

وَسَّطَ To place or put in the middle. Divide into two

تَوَسَّطَ To take a middle course

تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ To mediate between (two enemies)

وَسْطٌ وَوَسَطٌ Middle, centre (of a thing)

وَسَطٌ ج أَوْسَاطٌ Medium. Intermediate. At the middle point. Between two extremes

وَاسِطٌ Gate. Chief district

وَاسِطَةٌ ج وَسَائِطُ Means; mediator. Cause

وَاسِطَةُ ٱلْقِلَادَةِ Large middle pearl of a necklace

بِوَاسِطَةِ By means of, through

وَسَاطَةٌ وَتَوَسُّطٌ Mediation, intervention

وَسِيطٌ ج وُسَطَاءُ Mediator

هُوَ وَسِيطٌ فِيهِمْ He is prominent among them

أَوْسَطُ ج أَوَاسِطُ م وُسْطَى ج وُسَطٌ Medium; that which is in the middle, middling. Middle term of a syllogism

أَلْوُسْطَى The middle finger

مُتَوَسِّطٌ Intermediate. Mediator

أَلْبَحْرُ ٱلْمُتَوَسِّطُ The Mediterranean Sea

* وَسُعَ يَوْسُعُ وَسَاعَةً To be spacious, wide, ample

وَسِعَ يَسَعُ سِعَةً To contain, hold; include; have the capacity for containing. Be able

لَا يَسَعُكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ Thou canst not or art not permitted to do

وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ To widen, enlarge; extend, amplify, make room

وَسَّعَ وَأَوْسَعَ عَلَى To enrich one (God)

أَوْسَعَ ٱلنَّفَقَةَ To increase the expenses

تَوَسَّعَ فِي To be at ease, have room enough

إِتَّسَعَ وَٱسْتَوْسَعَ To be wide, vast; to be enlarged, extended

وُسْعٌ وَسِعَةٌ Power, ability

هٰذَا فِي وُسْعِهِ أَوْ سِعَتِهِ This is in his power

سَعَةٌ وَوُسْعَةٌ وَإِتِّسَاعٌ Width; capacity; amplitude; extension

إِتِّسَاعٌ Extent, extension; dilation

وَاسِعٌ وَوَسِيعٌ وَمُتَّسِعٌ Wide, extended, spacious

أَلْوَاسِعُ He whose mercy embraces all (God)

أَوْسَعُ Wider, more vast, more spacious

مُوسِعٌ Rich, wealthy, opulent

* تَوَسَّفَ To peel off, scale off. Shed hair (camel)

* وَسَقَ يَسِقُ وَسْقًا To carry; load (a camel); freight (a ship). Collect, gather

وَاسَقَ To compete with, come up to

أَوْسَقَ To load (a camel, &c.)

إِتَّسَقَ To be in good order

إِسْتَوْسَقَ To gather together, assemble

وَسْقٌ ج أَوْسَاقٌ A camel's load. Freight, cargo

[وَسْقَةٌ] Freight, cargo (of a ship)

وَسِيقٌ Rain

وَسِيقَةٌ ج وَسَائِقُ Troop of camels

مُتَّسِقٌ Arranged in order. A kind of metre *(Prosody)*

مُوسُوقٌ Freighted, loaded

* وَسَلَ يَسِلُ وَسِيلَةً . وَوَسَّلَ وَتَوَسَّلَ

إِلَى اللّٰهِ بِـ To implore, seek God by (some good deed)

وَاسِلَةٌ وَوَسِيلَةٌ ج وَسَائِلُ Means, means of approach. Favour, honour

تَوَسُّلٌ Supplication

* وَسَمَ يَسِمُ وَسْمًا وَسِمَةً To brand; impress a sign upon

وَسُمَ يَوْسُمُ وَسَامَةً وَوَسَامًا To be handsome, comely

وَسَّمَ To be present at the season of pilgrimage to Mecca

وَاسَمَ To rival in beauty

تَوَسَّمَ To look at one attentively and judge his character by the features

تَوَسَّمْتُ فِيهِ ٱلْخَيْرَ I saw his goodness in his face

إِتَّسَمَ To distinguish one's self by a particular mark or sign

وَسْمٌ وَسِمَةٌ ج وُسُومٌ وَسِمَاتٌ A brand, mark. Sign

وِسَامٌ A brand-mark. [Badge of honour, decoration]

وَسْمِيٌّ First spring rain

وَسَامَةٌ Traits of beauty

وَسِيمٌ ج وُسَمَاءُ وَوِسَامٌ وَوَسِيمَةٌ ج وَسِيمَاتٌ

وُوِسَامٌ Handsome

مَوْسِمٌ ج مَوَاسِمُ Season of the pilgrimage to Mecca. Fairs. [Harvest time. An illness which attacks a person once only]

مَوْسُومٌ Marked. Branded

مِيسَمٌ ج مَيَاسِمُ وَمَوَاسِمُ An iron for branding animals. Trait of beauty

* وَسِنَ يَوْسَنُ وَسَنًا وَوَسْنَةً وَسِنَةً وَإِسْتَوْسَنَ To lie in a deep sleep; slumber, fall asleep; awake

أَوْسَنَ To render one unconscious, (the air of a well or shaft)

وَسَنٌ وَسِنَةٌ Deep sleep, first sleep; unconsciousness

وَسَنٌ Need, want

وَسِنٌ وَوَسْنَانُ م وَسِنَةٌ وَوَسْنَى Slumbering

* وَسْوَسَ وَسْوَسَةً وَوِسْوَاسًا لِ وَإِلَى To suggest wicked or foolish things to. Whisper; talk incoherently

[تَوَسْوَسَ] To be disturbed by anxious thoughts

وَسْوَاسٌ ج وَسَاوِسُ Suggestions of the devil. Hallucination; disturbing thoughts

ٱلْوَسْوَاسُ Satan

* وَأَسَى (آسَى) To injure, wrong

* مُوسَى [وَمُوسٌ] A razor

* مُوسَى Moses

Mosaic; a Jew مُوسَوِيّ

To be entangled (branches); ramified (kinship) * وَشَجَ يَشِجُ وَشْجًا

To unite in firm kinship (God) وَشَّجَ

A rope of fibres. Kinship وَشِيجَة

To gird a lady with the sash called *wishah*. Paraphrase (a text). Adorn * وَشَّحَ

To gird one's self with a sash set with precious stones, (woman); put on (clothes, &c.) تَوَشَّحَ وَ إِتَّشَحَ

A sash set with jewels وُشَاح

Sword, sabre وِشَاحَة

The composing of verses with double rhyme تَوْشِيح

A double-rhymed piece of poetry مُوَشَّحَة ج مُوَشَّحَات

To saw (wood) * وَشَرَ يَشِرُ وَشْرًا

A prism مَوْشُور ج مَوَاشِير

A saw مِيشَار

To hasten, be hasty * وَشِزَ يَشِزُ وَشْزًا

Haste. Hardship. A height وَشَز ج أَوْشَاز

To break or fracture (a bone). Fix the iron of an axe to its handle * وَشَظَ يَشِظُ وَشْظًا

Followers, attendants; allies. Mixed crowd وَشِيظ ج أَوْشَاظ

To mix. Climb, ascend (a mountain) * وَشَعَ يَشَعُ وَشْعًا

To mark (a garment). Wind (cotton). Become grey (hair) وَشَّعَ

To blossom (tree) أَوْشَعَ

Flower. Willow وَشْع

A spider's web وُشُع

A weaver's reel وَشِيعَة ج وَشَائِع

To dry meat. Hasten (*intr.*) * وَشَقَ يَشِقُ وَشْقًا

Transient وَاشِق وَوَشَّاق

Dried meat وَشِيق وَوَشِيقَة

* وَشُكَ يَوْشُكُ وَشْكًا وَوَشَاكَةً . وَوَشَّكَ

To be quick, to hasten

To be on the point of أَوْشَكَ أَنْ

Celerity; haste, hurry وُشْك

Rapidity, haste وِشَاك

Swift. Near, on the point of وَشِيك

To flow, trickle (water). Become weak, poor * وَشَلَ يَشِلُ وَشْلًا

To beseech وَشَلَ إِلَى

Water trickling وَشَل ج أَوْشَال from a rock or a mountain; cascade. Few or abundant tears. Awe mingled with repect

In succession, successively أَوْشَالًا

To tattoo the skin * وَشَمَ يَشِمُ وَشْمًا. وَوَشَّمَ

To appear, sprout (vegetation); mature, be mellow أَوْشَمَ

To look at, examine. Increase (grey hair)	أَوْشَمَ فِي
He began to do this	أَوْشَمَ يَفْعَلُ هٰذَا
Tattooing.	وَشْمٌ ج وِشَامٌ وَوُشُومٌ
Early sprouting grass or plant	
To diminish (water)	* (وَشَنَ) تَوَشَّنَ
Elevated ground. Large camel	وَشْنٌ
To whisper into one's ear, one to another	* وَشْوَشَ وَشْوَشَةً وَتَوَشْوَشَ
	* وَشَى يَشِي وَشْيًا وَشِيَةً . وَوَشَّى
To embellish a garment with different colours	
To colour a (narrative) with lies	وَشَى ٱلْكَلَامَ
To slander, speak against, accuse one to	وَشَى بِفُلَانٍ وِشَايَةً إِلَى
To show its earliest grass (land). Grow rich. Bring out. Know. Cure (medicine)	أَوْشَى
To be disseminated (grey hairs)	تَوَشَّى
To unite (a broken bone)	إِيتَشَى
A colour mixed with another (in a horse)	شِيَةٌ ج شِيَاتٌ
Cloth with coloured designs. The wavy lines on a blade of steel	وَشْيٌ ج وِشَاءٌ
Slanderer, tale-bearer. Having many children. Weaver	وَاشٍ ج وُشَاةٌ وَوَاشُونَ
Coloured, painted, designed. Embroidered, embellished	مُوَشًّى
To last, continue	* وَصَبَ يَصِبُ وُصُوبًا
To persevere in	وَصَبَ وَأَوْصَبَ عَلَى
	وَصِبَ يَوْصَبُ وَصَبًا وَوَصَّبَ وَأَوْصَبَ
To be ill, sick	وَتَوَصَّبَ
Continued illness, pain	وَصَبٌ ج أَوْصَابٌ
Ill, suffering	وَصِبٌ ج وَصَابَى وَوِصَابٌ
Continual, perpetual	وَاصِبٌ
To weave	* وَصَدَ يَصِدُ وَصْدًا
To be firm. Abide	وَصَدَ وَصْدًا
To warn	وَصَّدَ
To shut, close (a door)	أَوْصَدَ
To construct a stone-enclosure called *wasid*	أَوْصَدَ وَٱسْتَوْصَدَ
A stone enclosure in the mountains used for animals	وَصِيدٌ وَوَصِيدَةٌ ج وَصَائِدُ
Shut, closed	مُوصَدٌ
Covenant. Register	* وِصْرٌ
Bonds of relationship	أَوَاصِرُ ٱلْقَرَابَةِ
A very small bird	* وَصْعٌ ج وِصْعَانٌ
To describe, qualify; praise	* وَصَفَ يَصِفُ وَصْفًا وَصِفَةً
To prescribe medicine to a sick person	وَصَفَ لِ
To be apt or fit for service	وَصُفَ يَوْصُفُ وَصَافَةً
To be distinguished by peculiar qualities	إِتَّصَفَ

إِسْتَوْصَفَ To ask for a description (of something)

إِسْتَوْصَفَ ٱلطَّبِيبَ لِدَائِهِ To consult a physician on one's illness

وَصْفٌ ج أَوْصَافٌ Description; narrative. Quality. Adjective, attribute

وَصْفَةٌ Prescription of a physician

وَصْفِيٌّ Descriptive; belonging to the adjective or attribute

صِفَةٌ ج صِفَاتٌ Qualification. Quality. Attribute; adjective

صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ Essential attributes

وَصِيفٌ ج وُصَفَاءُ Young servant

وَصِيفَةٌ ج وَصَائِفُ Young servant girl

مَوْصُوفٌ Described. Prescribed (medicine). Qualified noun

مُوَاصَفَةٌ To sell by description without displaying the goods

* وَصَلَ يَصِلُ وَصْلاً وَصُلَةً بِـ To unite one thing with another; to join, combine

وَصَلَ وُصُولاً وَوُصْلَةً وَصِلَةً إِلَى To reach a place, arrive at; to come to hand (a letter)

وَصَلَ وَصْلاً وَصِلَةً . وَوَاصَلَ To be united by love or friendship; give, bestow

وَصَّلَ وَأَوْصَلَ إِلَى To lead or bring to; to send, cause to reach to

وَاصَلَ مُوَاصَلَةً وَوِصَالاً فِي To be united by love. To act without interruption; to persevere in, persist in

تَوَصَّلَ بِـ To be united by friendship; be joined

تَوَصَّلَ إِلَى To arrive at, reach (a place). Seek with favour or kindness

تَوَاصَلَ To be joined; be united by friendship one with another

إِتَّصَلَ To be continuous, without interruption

إِتَّصَلَ إِلَى To arrive at, reach

إِتَّصَلَ بِـ To be united, joined to, be contiguous, touching

وَصْلٌ Connection, union of several things. Intercourse, union with the beloved object; friendship. Connecting link. [Receipt]

لَيْلَةُ ٱلْوَصْلِ The last night of a lunar month

وُصْلَةٌ وَإِتِّصَالٌ Junction, union

وِصَالٌ Union of two friends

صِلَةٌ ج صِلَاتٌ Union. Gift; charity

وُصُولٌ ج وُصُولَاتٌ Arrival. [Receipt, acquitment]

وَصُولٌ A liberal giver

وَصِيلٌ An intimate companion

وَصِيلَةٌ ج وَصَائِلُ Cultivation; fertility

إِتِّصَالٌ Continuity; union, junction, connexion

Continuity. Union of two friends مُوَاصَلَةٌ

Connective مُوصِلٌ

Môsul (city of Mesopotamia) أَلْمَوْصِلُ أَوِ ٱلْمُوصِلُ

Contiguous; joined with another. Continual مُتَّصِلٌ

Suffixed pronoun أَلضَّمِيرُ ٱلْمُتَّصِلُ

United, joined. Uninterrupted tradition مَوْصُولٌ

Relative pronoun أَلِاسْمُ ٱلْمَوْصُولُ

To tie up quickly. * وَصَمَ يَصِمُ وَصْمًا
Break. Accuse, reproach

To suffer (from disease) تَوَصَّمَ

Disgrace, shame. Knot in a stick وَصْمٌ ج وُصُومٌ

Disease وَصَمٌ

Fault; shame; stigma. Languor وَصْمَةٌ

To look through a hole; to peep * وَصْوَصَ وَصْوَصَةً

Opening وَصْوَصٌ وَوَصْوَاصٌ ج وَصَاوِصُ **in a veil for the eyes**

To join to; be * وَصَى يَصِي وَصْيًا بِـ
joined. Be degraded after exaltation

وَصَّى تَوْصِيَةً وَأَوْصَى إِيصَآءً لِفُلَانٍ بِـ
To bequeath by will to

To commit to وَصَّى إِلَى فُلَانٍ بِـ
one's charge; recommend; give a charge with regard to (especially in dying)

To charge, command وَصَّى وَأَوْصَى بِـ وَفِي

To appoint one as أَوْصَى إِلَى فُلَانٍ
guardian or executor

To charge one another تَوَاصَى

To accept one's charge إِسْتَوْصَى بِهِ خَيْرًا

وَصِيٌّ (*masc. and fem.*) ج أَوْصِيَآءُ
A testator. Executor of a will. Guardian

وَصِيَّةٌ (ج وَصَايَا) وَوَصَاةٌ وَوِصَايَةٌ
An order, charge, commandment. Will, testament

Testator; one who charges or commands مُوصٍ وَمُوَصٍّ

That which is bequeathed, ordered, commanded مُوصًى بِهِ

A legatee, legatory, مُوصًى لَهُ وَإِلَيْهِ
one to whom a legacy is made

To be * وَضُوَ يَوْضُو وَضُوءًا وَوَضَاءَةً
clean; pleasing, beautiful

To surpass one in cleanliness, beauty وَضَأَ يَضَأُ وَضْأً

To attain the age of puberty تَوَضَّأَ

To perform تَوَضَّأَ بِٱلْمَآءِ لِلصَّلَاةِ
ablutions before prayers

Water for ablutions وَضُوءٌ

Clean وَضِيءٌ ج أَوْضِيَآءُ وَوِضَآءٌ

Cleanliness; beauty وَضَاءَةٌ

Ablutions before prayers (of Moslems) تَوَضُّوءٌ

Place for ablutions. Latrine مُتَوَضَّأٌ

A lavatory مِيضَأَةٌ

* وَضَحَ يَضِحُ وُضُوحًا وَضِحَةً To be clear, evident, manifest, distinct

وَضَّحَ وَأَوْضَحَ To make clear, evident; elucidate

تَوَضَّحَ وَ إِتَّضَحَ To become clear, evident

إِسْتَوْضَحَ To ask for an explanation; wish to know distinctly; to investigate thoroughly

وَضَحٌ ج أَوْضَاحٌ Brightness of the morning. Light. Moon. Whiteness. Milk. Silver jewelry

وُضُوحٌ وَ إِتِّضَاحٌ Distinctness, clearness

وَاضِحٌ Clear, manifest, evident

وَضَّاحٌ Bright day. Beautifully white

وَضِيحَةٌ ج وَضَائِحُ Cattle. Arabian oryx (*oryx beatrix*)

إِيضَاحٌ وَتَوْضِيحٌ Clear exposition; explanation

مُتَّضِحٌ Evident, manifest, clear

* وَضِرَ يَوْضَرُ وَضَرًا To be dirty, greasy

وَضَرٌ ج أَوْضَارٌ Dirt, grease; smell of tainted meat

* وَضَعَ يَضَعُ وَضْعًا وَمَوْضِعًا To lay, put down, place, set. Write a book. Walk fast (camel)

وَضَعَتْ تَضَعُ وَضْعًا To give birth, be confined (woman)

وَضَعَ فُلَانًا وَعَنْ فُلَانٍ To humiliate, humble, abase, degrade

وَضَعَ نَفْسَهُ وَضْعًا وَوُضُوعًا وَضِعَةً To humble one's self

وَضُعَ يَوْضُعُ ضَعَةً وَوَضَاعَةً To be humbled, fall into contempt, be abased, degraded

وَضَعَ فِي تِجَارَتِهِ To lose in trade

وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ To stay, remain

وَضَّعَ To abase, degrade

وَاضَعَ To bet, stake against one

وَاضَعَ فِي To come to an agreement with one (in a matter)

أَوْضَعَ To hasten (*tr. and intr.*)

تَوَاضَعَ وَ إِتَّضَعَ To be humble, modest; to humiliate one's self

تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى To agree upon

إِتَّضَعَ To be humbled; to fall into contempt and humilitation

إِسْتَوْضَعَ مِنْ To ask an abatement (from one)

وَضْعٌ ج أَوْضَاعٌ Placing, setting, putting down. Giving birth. Position, site (of a place or thing). Attitude. Purpose

ضِعَةٌ Putting down; humiliation; abjectness

وَضَاعَةٌ Humility, humble attitude

وَاضِعٌ Laying down. Founder

وَضِيعٌ ج وُضَعَاءُ Humble, low, mean; small, paltry

وَضِيعَةٌ ج وَضَائِعُ Baggage; load. Impost, tax, duty. Pretender

تَوَاضُعٌ وَإِتِّضَاعٌ Humility, modesty

مَوْضِعٌ ج مَوَاضِعُ Place, site, spot, position, situation, locality

مُتَّضِعٌ وَمُتَوَاضِعٌ Humble, meek, modest

مَوْضُوعٌ م مَوْضُوعَةٌ Set down, placed, established

مَوْضُوعٌ ج مَوَاضِيعُ وَمَوْضُوعَاتٌ Object, topic; subject (of a book or speech). Subject (*logic*)

ٱلْأَحَادِيثُ ٱلْمَوْضُوعَةُ Fabricated sayings

* وَضَفَ يَضِفُ وَضْفًا وَأَوْضَفَ To go fast; make go fast

* وَضَمَ يَضِمُ وَضْمًا To place flesh on a tray (butcher)

إِسْتَوْضَمَ To act unjustly, wrongly

وَضَمٌ ج أَوْضَامٌ وَأَوْضِمَةٌ A butcher's tray, board, or mat to place meat upon

وَضِيمَةٌ A morning-entertainment

* وَضَنَ يَضِنُ وَضْنًا To fold, make double; weave

إِتَّضَنَ بِ To be joined to

وَضِينٌ ج وُضُنٌ Girth, band

مَوْضُونٌ Woven. Jewelled

* وَطَأَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً To prepare, arrange

وَطِئَ يَطَأُ وَطْأً بِرِجْلِهِ To tread upon, tread under foot, step upon

وَطِئَ (ٱلْفَرَسَ) To mount (a horse)

وَطُؤَ يَوْطُؤُ وُطُوءَةً وَوَطَاءَةً To be level, even, smooth; abased

وَطَّأَ تَوْطِئَةً To tread upon; make level (land); make (the bed) smooth and soft; prepare, render easy, faciliate (an affair)

وَطَّأَ وَأَوْطَأَ إِيطَاءً فِي ٱلشِّعْرِ To repeat the same rhyme in a poem

وَاطَأَ وَأَوْطَأَ وَتَوَطَّأَ وَتَوَاطَأَ عَلَى To agree upon; come to an understanding with another

تَوَاطَأُوا عَلَى To come to a mutual agreement

إِتَّطَأَ إِتِّطَاءً To be prepared, arranged, settled

وَطَاءٌ وَوَطًا Low ground

وَطِيءٌ Docile; humiliated, trodden upon

وَطْأَةٌ Pressure, violence; footprint

وَطَاءَةٌ Evenness, smoothness, softness

وَاطِئٌ Low

مَوْطَأٌ وَمَوْطِئٌ ج مَوَاطِئُ Where one puts the foot; foot-stool

مُوَاطَأَةٌ Accord, agreement

* وَطْبٌ ج أَوْطُبٌ وَوِطَابٌ Milk-skin

* تَوَاطَخَ وَتَوَاطَحَ To fight one another

* وَطَدَ يَطِدُ وَطْدًا وَوَطَّدَ To fix, make firm, consolidate; to beat the earth down and make it hard

تَوَطَّدَ To be made firm, fixed, consolidated

وَاطِدٌ وَوَطِيدٌ وَمَوْطُودٌ Firm, solid, fixed, immovable

Foundations (of a building). Tripods (of a cooking-pot) وَطَائِدُ

Mountains أَوْطَادٌ

Object, purpose, need *وَطَرٌ ج أَوْطَارٌ

To accomplish one's desire; attain one's aim قَضَى وَطَرَهُ

To strike; break * وَطَسَ يَطِسُ وَطْسًا

Furnace. Battle وَطِيسٌ

The battle raged fiercely حَمِيَ ٱلْوَطِيسُ

To have thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes * وَطِفَ يَوْطَفُ وَطَفًا

Having thick eye-brows, or long eye-lashes أَوْطَفُ م وَطْفَاءُ ج وُطْفٌ

To reside in a place, abide, dwell * وَطَنَ يَطِنُ وَطْنًا وَأَوْطَنَ بِـ

وَطَّنَ وَأَوْطَنَ وَإِتَّطَنَ وَإِسْتَوْطَنَ
To select a country to reside in; inhabit

To make up one's mind to; prepare one's self for وَطَّنَ نَفْسَهُ عَلَى

Residence, home. Native country or place وَطَنٌ ج أَوْطَانٌ

Abode, home, place مَوْطِنٌ ج مَوَاطِنُ

A bat. Mountain-swallow * وَطْوَاطٌ ج وَطَاوِيطُ وَوَطَاوِطُ

To lower, let down * وَطَّى .

* وَظَبَ يَظِبُ وُظُوبًا . وَوَاظَبَ عَلَى
To persevere, continue, persist in

To tread upon وَظَبَ وَظْبًا

Perseverance, assiduity, application مُوَاظَبَةٌ

To assign to one his ration or pay. Appoint to an office * وَظَّفَ

To be employed, be entrusted with an office [تَوَظَّفَ]

Shank of a horse وَظِيفٌ

Pay, salary; daily ration of food. Compact. [Office, function, employment] وَظِيفَةٌ ج وَظَائِفُ

Functions of the members or organs. Physiology وَظَائِفُ ٱلْأَعْضَاءِ

Functionary; official [مُتَوَظِّفٌ]

* وَعَبَ يَعِبُ وَعْبًا . وَأَوْعَبَ وَإِسْتَوْعَبَ
To take up the whole of a thing

To fill up; complete; collect. Extirpate أَوْعَبَ إِيعَابًا

To contain, hold something (place, vessel). To understand, take in (a speech) إِسْتَوْعَبَ

A wide road وَعْبٌ

Wide, spacious وَعِيبٌ

* وَعِثَ يَوْعَثُ وَوَعُثَ يَوْعُثُ وَعْثًا وَوُعُوثَةً
To be broken (hand); difficult (road); arduous (affair)

A difficult (road), broken (bone), arduous (affair) وَعْثٌ ج وُعُوثٌ

Difficulty, hardship وَعْثَاءُ

* وَعَدَ يَعِدُ وَعْدًا وَعِدَةً وَمَوْعِدًا
To promise, give one's word

وَعَدَ بِ وَأَوْعَدَ إِيعَادًا To promise good to, threaten, menace

وَاعَدَ To make an appointment of time or place

تَوَعَّدَ وَأَتَّعَدَ To threaten, frighten by threats

تَوَاعَدَ To promise one another mutually

عِدَةٌ وَوَعْدٌ ج وُعُودٌ A promise, anything promised

وَعِيدٌ Menaces, threats

مَوْعِدٌ ج مَوَاعِدُ Appointed place or time. Promise

مِيعَادٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ Time or place of the fulfilment of a promise

مَوْعُودٌ ج مَوَاعِيدُ Promised

* وَعَرَ يَعِرُ وَعْرًا وَوُعُورًا To be rugged; hard, difficult (place)

أَوْعَرَ To fall into rugged places. Become impoverished

تَوَعَّرَ To become rugged (place) Be hard, difficult (affair)

وَعْرٌ ج وُعُورٌ وَأَوْعُرٌ وَأَوْعَارٌ Rugged, rough place. Difficult (question)

وَعِرٌ Rugged, difficult

وَعْرِيٌّ Unusual, rude (word)

* وَعَزَ يَعِزُ وَعْزًا . وَوَعَّزَ وَأَوْعَزَ إِلَيْهِ فِي To intimate, prescribe, hint, recommend

وَعَزَ بِ To command, order

* وَعَسَ يَعِسُ وَعْسًا To tread upon

أَوْعَسَ To stretch the neck and take long steps; try to outstrip in travelling

وَعْسٌ Sandy plain difficult for travel

* وَعَظَ يَعِظُ وَعْظًا وَعِظَةً To exhort, warn, preach, advise, charge

إِتَّعَظَ To listen to warning; obey

وَعْظٌ وَعِظَةٌ وَوَعْظَةٌ (ج وَعَظَاتٌ) وَمَوْعِظَةٌ ج مَوَاعِظُ Warning, admonition; sermon; exhortation

وَاعِظٌ ج وُعَّاظٌ وَوَاعِظُونَ A preacher; one who exhorts

[أَلْمَوْعُوظُونَ] Catechumens

* وَعَقَ يَعِقُ وَعْقًا وَوُعَاقًا وَوَعِيقًا To make a noise within the belly while trotting (horse)

وَعَّقَ To hinder, oppose

* وَعَكَ يَعِكُ وَعْكًا وَوَعْكَةً To be sultry, intense (heat). Give general pain (fever); suffer pain, feel sore (from fatigue)

وَعَكَ وَأَوْعَكَ To roll one on the ground, in the dust

تَوَعَّكَ To be ill, indisposed

وَعْكَةٌ Pains of a fever; traces left by it; an illness. Combat

وَعِكٌ وَمَوْعُوكٌ Sick; feverish

* تَوَعَّلَ To ascend

وَعْلٌ وَوَعِلٌ ج أَوْعَالٌ وَوُعُولٌ Persian wild goat (*Capra aegagrus*)

وَعْلٌ A refuge; a noble man

Mountain-crag; rock وَعْلَة

To salute, greet *وَعِمَ يَعِمُ وَعْمًا

Good morning, and good evening (to you) عِمْ صَبَاحًا وَمَسَاءً

To shout, (a crowd); howl, yelp, bark *وَعْوَعَ وَعْوَعَةً وَوَعْوَاعًا

Jackal; fox وَعْوَعٌ ج وَعَاوِعُ

To gather; contain. Learn, remember, preserve in the memory. [To pay attention; awake] *وَعَى يَعِي وَعْيًا

To put into a vessel; keep in one's mind أَوْعَى إِيعَاءً

To take up the whole (of a thing) أَوْعَى وَاسْتَوْعَى

To be careful, cautious [تَوَعَّى وَاسْتَوْعَى]

Shouting; howling, barking وَعًى

Pus. [Attention, care] وَعْيٌ

Vessel, receptacle وِعَاءٌ ج أَوْعِيَةٌ

Containing. Remembering; preserving in one's memory. [Cautious, attentive, on one's guard]. Guardian وَاعٍ

Noise, crying out وَاعِيَةٌ

Taken up; preserved مَوْعِيٌّ

Sack, large bag. Inferior house utensils. Stupid; weak, vicious. Large camel *وَغْبٌ ج أَوْغَابٌ وَوِغَابٌ

To serve *وَغَدَ يَغِدُ وَغْدًا

To be stupid, weak, mean وَغُدَ يَوْغُدُ وَغَادَةً

To imitate; vie in running وَاغَدَ

وَغْدٌ م وَغْدَةٌ ج أَوْغَادٌ وَوُغْدَانٌ A servant. Stupid, weak

To be very hot and sultry (midday) *وَغَرَ يَغِرُ وَغْرًا

وَغَرَ وَوَغِرَ يَوْغَرُ وَغَرًا صَدْرُهُ عَلَى To burn with anger against one

To provoke to anger against وَغَّرَ وَأَوْغَرَ عَلَى

To burn with anger تَوَغَّرَ

Intense midday-heat. Anger, hatred, grudge. Tumult of an army وَغْرٌ وَوَغَرٌ

To be weak (eyesight). Hasten *وَغَفَ يَغِفُ وَغْفًا وَوُغُوفًا

To enter, enter and hide one's self in *وَغَلَ يَغِلُ وُغُولًا فِي

To quicken one's steps, hurry or push on أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّيْرِ

To penetrate, go far into (a region); fathom deeply (a science) أَوْغَلَ وَتَوَغَّلَ فِي

Good-for-nothing fellow وَغْلٌ

Tumult; battle *وَغًى وَوَغْيٌ

*وَفَدَ يَفِدُ وَفْدًا وَوُفُودًا وَوِفَادَةً عَلَى أو إِلَى To arrive at the court of a king (ambassador). [Come]

To send (an envoy) وَفَّدَ وَأَوْفَدَ

To overlook أَوْفَدَ وَتَوَفَّدَ عَلَى

A deputation. وَفْدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ
Top of a sand-hill
وَافِدٌ ج وُفُودٌ وَوَفْدٌ وَأَوْفَادٌ وَوُفَادٌ

A comer. Envoy. The leading camel or bird in a troop. [Epidemic] وَوَفَدٌ

* وَفَرَ يَفِرُ وَفْرًا وَوُفُورًا وَوَفُرَ يَوْفُرُ

To increase, multiply. Become complete وَفَارَةً

To increase (tr.) Complete, finish وَفَرَ وَفْرًا وَفِرَةً

To increase (a thing), multiply it; augment وَفَّرَ وَأَوْفَرَ

[To economise; save] وَفَّرَ

To respect another's honour. [Be saved] تَوَفَّرَ عَلَى

To receive one's due إِسْتَوْفَرَ حَقَّهُ

Wealth, affluence; abundance وَفْرٌ ج وُفُورٌ

[Economy; saving] وَفْرٌ وَتَوْفِيرٌ

Abundance. Hair, *sp.* above the ears وَفْرَةٌ ج وِفَارٌ

Name of a metre in prosody وَافِرٌ

Abundant, plentiful, numerous. Rich. Ample, wide وَافِرٌ وَمُتَوَافِرٌ

More abundant أَوْفَرُ

* وَفَضَ يَفِضُ وَفْضًا وَأَوْفَضَ To walk rapidly, hasten

To hasten (*tr. and intr.*) إِسْتَوْفَضَ

Haste, hurry وَفْضٌ وَوَفَضٌ

Parties of men; mixed crowds أَوْفَاضٌ

* وَفَقَ يَفِقُ وَفْقًا To find suitable, fit, useful

To make fit: fit one thing to another. Assist; grant success. Make circumstances favourable to one (God) وَفَّقَ

To bring about an agreement between two parties; reconcile وَفَّقَ وَوَافَقَ بَيْنَ

To agree or accord with, yield to; be in accordance with one's wishes or interests; meet, encounter وَافَقَ مُوَافَقَةً وَوِفَاقًا

To agree with, comply with one in something وَافَقَهُ فِي أَوْ عَلَى

To succeed in an enterprise: be prosperous تَوَفَّقَ

To come to an agreement; agree together تَوَافَقَ فِي

To agree upon إِتَّفَقَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي

To happen, occur to one إِتَّفَقَ لِ

To pray for success إِسْتَوْفَقَ اللّٰهَ

Fitting. Sufficient quantity; sufficiency. Proper time or opportunity; season. Concord وَفْقٌ

In accordance with وَفْقًا لِ

Union, accord. Divisibility of two numbers by a common divisor. (*Arith.*) وَفْقٌ وَتَوَافُقٌ

Agreement, harmony, concord; fitness وِفَاقٌ وَمُوَافَقَةٌ

Companion, friend وَفِيقٌ

Coincidence. Union, harmony, accord, agreement إِتِّفَاقٌ

* وَقَتَ يَقِتُ وَقْتًا . وَوَقَّتَ To appoint a certain time

وَقَّتَ لِ To appoint a time or term to

وَقْتٌ ج أَوْقَاتٌ Time, term, season

وَقْتَئِذٍ Then, at that time

لِلْوَقْتِ وَلِوَقْتِهِ Immediately, at once

وَقْتِيٌّ Temporal, provisional

مُوَقَّتٌ وَمَوْقُوتٌ Fixed, determined, appointed (in time)

مَوْقِتٌ وَمِيقَاتٌ ج مَوَاقِيتُ Appointed or fixed time; set time or place

* وَقِحَ يَقِحُ وَوَقَحَ يَوْقَحُ وَوَقُحَ يَوْقُحُ وَقَاحَةً وَوُقُوحَةً وَقِحَةً وَوَقَحًا To be impudent, shameless. Be hard (hoof)

تَوَقَّحَ وَاتَّقَحَ To behave impudently, shamelessly

وَقِحٌ . وَوَقَّاحٌ ج وُقُحٌ Impudent, brazen-faced, shameless

وَقَاحَةٌ وَقِحَةٌ Impudence, shamelessness, effrontery

* وَقَدَ يَقِدُ وَقْدًا وَوُقُودًا . وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاتَّقَدَ وَاسْتَوْقَدَ To be kindled; burn, blaze (a fire)

أَوْقَدَ وَتَوَقَّدَ وَاسْتَوْقَدَ To kindle (fire): light (a lamp)

تَوَقَّدَ To flash, twinkle (star)

وَقْدٌ Fire. Act of burning

وِقَادٌ وَوَقِيدٌ وَوَقُودٌ Fuel, material for burning

وَقَّادٌ وَمُتَوَقِّدٌ Fiery, ardent. Clever, sharp (man)

اِتِّفَاقِيٌّ Accidental, by chance; casual

تَوْفِيقٌ Success. Prosperity

مُوَافِقٌ Convenient, suitable

مُتَوَفِّقٌ Prosperous, successful

* وَفَى يَفِي وَفَاءً . وَأَوْفَى إِيفَاءً وَبِ To keep one's promise; fulfil one's engagements; pay a debt

وَفَى وُفِيًّا To be perfect, complete, full in number; abundant

وَفَّى وَوَافَى وَأَوْفَى حَقَّهُ To give one his full due, pay the whole debt

وَافَى وَأَوْفَى To arrive, come to

تَوَفَّى تَوَفِّيًا وَاسْتَوْفَى اسْتِيفَاءً حَقَّهُ To receive full payment of a debt

تَوَفَّاهُ اللهُ God took his life, he died

تُوُفِّيَ To die

تَوَافَى الْقَوْمُ The company was full or complete

وَفَاءٌ وَإِيفَاءٌ Fulfilment of a promise: payment of a debt

وَفَاةٌ ج وَفَيَاتٌ Death, decease

وَفِيٌّ ج أَوْفِيَاءُ وَوَافٍ م وَافِيَةٌ Faithful, trustworthy; one who keeps his word. Complete

مُوَافٍ One who arrives or comes

* وَقَبَ يَقِبُ وَقْبًا وَوُقُوبًا To set (sun); disappear; come upon

وَقْبٌ ج أَوْقَابٌ Hollow in a rock. Cavity; socket. *Pl.* utensils of a house

مَوْقِدٌ [وَمَوْقِدَةٌ] Fire-grate, fire-place

مَوْقُودٌ وَمُتَّقِدٌ Lit, kindled

* وَقَذَ يَقِذُ وَقْذًا To beat severely; to throw down; overwhelm, overpower (sleep)

وَقِيذٌ وَمَوْقُوذٌ Thrown down, exhausted; on the point of death

* وَقُرَ يَوْقُرُ وَقَارَةً وَوَقَارًا To be grave, steady, dignified, serious

وَقِرَتْ أُذْنُهُ تَقِرُ وَوَقِرَتْ تَوْقَرُ وَقْرًا To be heavy of hearing, deaf (ear)

وَقَّرَ To honour, respect, exalt one

أَوْقَرَ إِيقَارًا To load (an animal); burden

أَوْقَرَ وَأُوقِرَ To be laden with fruit (palm-tree)

تَوَقَّرَ وَ إِتَّقَرَ To be dignified, grave, venerable

وَقْرٌ ج وُقُورٌ Deafness. Cavity. Hatred, grudge

وِقْرٌ ج أَوْقَارٌ Load, heavy burden

وَقْرَةٌ ج وَقَرَاتٌ Trace, impression

وَقَارٌ Dignified bearing, gravity of manners. Mildness. Majesty

وَقُورٌ Venerable

* وَقَشَ يَقِشُ وَقْشًا To be obliterated

تَوَقَّشَ To move, shake *(intr.)*

وَقْشٌ وَوَقَشَةٌ Movement. Feeling. Small sticks of wood

* وَقَصَ يَقِصُ وَقْصًا To break; be broken (neck); lessen, diminish

وَقْصٌ Defect; diminution

[وَقِيصَةٌ ج وَقَائِصُ] Carion, carcass

مَوْقُوصٌ Broken-necked. Diminished

* وَقَطَ يَقِطُ وَقْطًا To beat to the ground

* وَقَظَ يَقِظُ وَقْظًا To beat severely

* وَقَعَ يَقَعُ وُقُوعًا To fall, fall down

وَقَعَ لِ To happen, occur to one

وَقَعَ وُقُوعًا وَوَقِيعَةً فِي فُلَانٍ To slander, insult one

وَقَعَ ٱلْكَلَامُ فِي نَفْسِهِ To make an impression on one (speech)

وَقَعَ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ مَوْقِعَ ٱلرِّضَى To be pleasing to one, fall in with one's wishes (a thing)

وَقَعَ وَقْعًا وَوَقْعَةً وَأَوْقَعَ بِ To fight, attack, assail

وَقَّعَ To let fall, cause to fall down. Put the royal seal or signature to

وَاقَعَ مُوَاقَعَةً وَوِقَاعًا To charge, rush upon (the enemy). Communicate with a woman

أَوْقَعَ To tune (voices, instruments). Throw down; fight

أَوْقَعَ بِ To fall upon, attack

تَوَقَّعَ وَ إِسْتَوْقَعَ To expect, look for, hope for

تَوَاقَعَ To fight together (enemies)

تَوَاقَعَ عَلَى To beseech humbly

إِسْتَوْقَعَ To fear, be terrified at

وَقْعٌ وَوُقُوعٌ Act of falling. Blow, stroke. Occurrence. Elevated place. Important position

وَقْعَةٌ ج وَقَعَاتٌ A fall. Blow, stroke; collusion. Event. Battle. [... deal]

وَاقِعٌ Falling; happening. Objective

[فِي ٱلْوَاقِعِ] Actually, in fact

وَاقِعَةٌ Event, accident, catastrophe. Attack, encounter, battle

أَلْوَاقِعَةُ The resurrection

وَقَّاعٌ وَوَقَّاعَةٌ Calumniator

[وَقِيعٌ] One who seeks help

وَقِيعَةٌ ج وَقَائِعُ وَوِقَاعٌ Conflict, battle. Calumny, slander

إِيقَاعٌ Harmony of sounds

تَوَقُّعٌ Expectation; hope

تَوْقِيعٌ ج تَوَاقِيعُ Signature of a prince. Edict

مَوْقِعٌ ج مَوَاقِعُ Place where any object falls, where any event happens or occurs; place

مُوَقِّعٌ A signatory. A tuner

* وَقَفَ يَقِفُ وَقْفًا وَوُقُوفًا To stop, stand still, pause; stand up

وَقَفَ لِ وَعَلَى To endow

وَقَفَ عَنْ To prevent, restrain

وَقَفَ وُقُوفًا عَلَى To inform. [Know, ascertain]

وَقَّفَ وَأَوْقَفَ To set up, raise. To arrest

وَاقَفَ مُوَاقَفَةً وَوِقَافًا فِي To oppose one in a combat or contend with

أَوْقَفَ إِيقَافًا To cause to stand. Be silent. Make a pious endowment

تَوَقَّفَ فِي To hesitate

تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ To abstain from, desist

تَوَقَّفَ عَلَى To persevere in. [To depend on]

تَوَاقَفَ To make a stand in battle against one another. [Appear before a judge or court (two parties)]

إِسْتَوْقَفَ To ask one to stop; cause to remain

وَقْفٌ ج أَوْقَافٌ وَوُقُوفٌ Endowment. Foundation for religious or educational purposes; mortmain. Pause

يَوْمُ ٱلْوَقْفَةِ The day of prayer at Arafat

وَاقِفٌ ج وُقُوفٌ Standing, stopping; bystander. Maker of a foundation for religious, charitable, or educational purposes

[وَاقِفٌ عَلَى] Informed, acquainted

وُقُوفٌ Act of standing upright, getting up; stopping

تَوَقُّفٌ Hesitation; arrest; dependence on

تَوْقِيفٌ Suspension. Causing delay; arrest (of any action)

مَوْقِفٌ ج مَوَاقِفُ A halting place, a stand, station

مَوْقُوفٌ Dependent on, stopped. Property given as a pious foundation for religious or educational purposes

* وَقَلَ يَقِلُ وَقْلاً وَتَوَقَّلَ فِي To ascend

* وَقَمَ يَقِمُ وَقْماً To subdue, humiliate; spurn; grieve exceedingly. Rein in (animal)

* وَقَى يَقِي وِقَايَةً وَوَقْياً. وَوَقَّى To guard, preserve, protect

تَوَقَّى وَاتَّقَى To fear and be on one's guard

إِتَّقَى يَتَّقِي تَقِيَّةً وَإِتِّقَاءً To fear and honour God; be pious

وِقَاءٌ وَوُقَايَةٌ Preservation, protection; that by which any thing is preserved or protected

وَقِيٌّ وَوَاقٍ Protector, preserver; that which guards or protects

تُقًى وَتَقْوَى Fear of God. Piety

تَقِيٌّ ج أَتْقِيَاءُ Pious God-fearing

أُوقِيَّةٌ ج أَوَاقِيُّ وَأَوَاقٍ The twelfth part of a *rotl*; sixty drams. A pharmaceutical ounce

مُتَّقٍ A man who fears God

* أَوْكَأَ وَتَوَكَّأَ وَإِتَّكَأَ عَلَى (مِنْ وَكَأَ) To lean or recline upon

إِتَّكَأَ To sit leaning on the side, or with the back leaning against a thing

مُتَّكَأٌ ج مُتَّكَآتٌ A staff; a couch or seat to lean or rest upon

مُتَّكِئٌ Leaning upon, resting upon either the side or back

* وَكَبَ يَكِبُ وَكْباً وَوُكُوباً وَوَكَبَاناً To advance slowly

وَكَبَ وَوَاكَبَ عَلَى To persevere in

وَاكَبَ وَأَوْكَبَ To join a procession

مَوْكِبٌ ج مَوَاكِبُ Slow march of a procession. Troop of men who form a procession

* وَكَدَ يَكِدُ وُكُوداً بِالْمَكَانِ To stop, stay in a place

وَكَدَ وَكْداً To seek purposely. Bind

وَكَّدَ وَأَكَّدَ وَأَوْكَدَ To bind, tie fast. Affirm, confirm

تَوَكَّدَ وَتَأَكَّدَ To be strengthened, confirmed

وَكِيدٌ وَأَكِيدٌ وَمُؤَكَّدٌ Solid, firm, strong, sure. Certain, affirmed, confirmed

تَوْكِيدٌ وَتَأْكِيدٌ Affirmation, confirmation. Emphasis; repetition of a word or an idea

بِالتَّأْكِيدِ Certainly

مُتَوَكِّدٌ Prompt, ready to act

* وَكَرَ يَكِرُ وَكْراً To enter its nest (bird)

إِتَّكَرَ To make a nest

وَكْرٌ ج أَوْكَارٌ وَأَوْكُرٌ وَوُكُورٌ. وَوَكْرَةٌ

ج وُكُرٌ Nest of a bird

* وَكَزَ يَكِزُ وَكْزاً To hit with the fist; to push

وَكَزَ بِـ To thrust with

وَكَزَ فِي To thrust or stick into the ground (a lance)

تَوَكَّزَ To lean on a staff. Be ready for evil

To be diminished * وَكَسَ يَكِسُ وَكْسًا

To diminish (*tr.*) وَكَسَ ووَكَّسَ

Loss; diminution of value وَكْسٌ

To sell at a loss بَاعَ بِٱلْوَكْسِ

To prick, bite, * وَكَعَ يَكَعُ وَكْعًا
sting. Rebuke. Push, press

To be mean, وَكُعَ يَوْكُعُ وَكَاعَةً
vile (man). Be firm and strong (thing)

Ploughshare. Vomer (*anatomy*) مِيكَعَةٌ ج مِيكَعٌ

* وَكَفَ يَكِفُ وَكْفًا ووَكُوفًا . وَأَوْكَفَ
To drop, trickle (water, tear). Leak (roof)

To deviate; do wrong وَكِفَ يَوْكَفُ وَكَفًا

To look out for news تَوَكَّفَ ٱلْخَبَرَ

Trickling, leaking وَكْفٌ

Vice, corruption. Foot of a mountain وَكَفٌ ج أَوْكَافٌ

To confide * وَكَلَ يَكِلُ وَكْلًا إِلَى
in, entrust another with one's affairs; commit to

To trust in God وَكَلَ وَأَوْكَلَ بِٱللهِ

To appoint as an agent, substitute, deputy, manager وَكَّلَ

To be appointed as agent تَوَكَّلَ

To trust in, rely تَوَكَّلَ وَٱتَّكَلَ عَلَى
upon, commit one's self to

Agency, office of وِكَالَةٌ ج وَكَالَاتٌ
a substitute, &c. Proxy; delegation. [Superintendence]

Substitute, agent, وَكِيلٌ ج وُكَلَاءُ
deputy, manager; attorney

Trust, confidence; act of confiding in, relying upon ٱتِّكَالٌ

Confidence, trust in others تُكْلَانٌ

Appointing of a deputy تَوْكِيلٌ
or substitute; delegating, act of deputing

Confided, committed to مَوْكُولٌ إِلَى

To sit. Travel fast * وَكَنَ يَكِنُ وَكْنًا

Nest وَكْنٌ ج أَوْكُنٌ ووُكُنٌ ووَكْنَةٌ ج وُكُنَاتٌ

To enter * وَلَجَ يَلِجُ وُلُوجًا وَفِي

To commit to وَلَّجَ وَإِلَى

To make a gift of وَلَّجَ مَالَهُ
property to one's children in order to evade mendicants

To cause to enter; أَوْلَجَ إِيلَاجًا فِي
to put (one thing) into (another)

To enter, penetrate تَوَلَّجَ إِلَى وَٱتَّلَجَ

Trust, resort. Entrance وَلِيجَةٌ

Entrance مَوْلَجٌ ج مَوَالِجُ

* وَلَدَ يَلِدُ وِلَادَةً وَوِلَادًا وَمَوْلِدًا
To give birth, beget, bring forth

To assist a woman in giving وَلَّدَ
birth; act as a midwife. Bring up (a child). Deduce

To give birth; be on the أَوْلَدَ إِيلَادًا
point of confinement, or parturition

أَوْلَدَهَا وَ إِسْتَوْلَدَهَا وَلَدًا To have a child by her

تَوَلَّدَ مِنْ To be born; originate from; be derived, result from

تَوَالَدُوا To multiply by generation

وَلَدٌ وَوُلْدٌ ج أَوْلَادٌ (*Masc. and fem. coll. and gen.*). Child; offspring

وِلَادَةٌ Birth, parturition, confinement

عِلْمُ ٱلوِلَادَةِ Midwifery, obstetrics

وَالِدٌ ج وَالِدُونَ Father; sire

وَالِدَةٌ ج وَالِدَاتٌ Mother; dam

أَلْوَالِدَانِ Father and mother, parents

وَلُودٌ Giving birth

وُلَيْدٌ Small child

وَلِيدٌ ج وِلْدَةٌ وَوِلْدَانٌ Offspring; boy. Slave

وَلِيدَةٌ ج وَلَائِدُ A young woman; a maid-servant

لِدَةٌ Contemporary, of the same age. Time of birth

مَوْلِدٌ ج مَوَالِدُ Birth, birthday or birthplace. Generation

مِيلَادٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ Birthday, time of birth

عِيدُ ٱلمِيلَادِ Christmas, birthday of Jesus Christ

مُوَلَّدٌ Born of Arab and foreign origin. Unclassical (word). Apocryphal (book)

بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ Uncertain evidence

مُوَلِّدَةٌ Midwife

مَوْلُودٌ ج مَوَالِيدُ Born. Derived. Child

أَلْمَوَالِيدُ ٱلثَّلَاثَةُ The mineral, vegetable, and animal kingdoms

* وَلَسَ يَلِسُ وَلْسًا وَوَالَسَ To cheat, deceive, fail in a promise

وَلْسٌ وَمُوَالَسَةٌ Fraud, deceit

* وَلَعَ يَلَعُ وَلْعًا وَوَلَعَانًا To make light of. Lie. Deprive one of his right

وَلِعَ يَوْلَعُ وَلَعًا وَوُلُوعًا بِ وَأُولِعَ بِ
To be extremely attached to, or infatuated with

[وَلَّعَ] To light or kindle

أَوْلَعَ إِيلَاعًا To enamour, inflame one's desire for, infatuate

[وَلْعَة] Material for lighting with

وَلَعٌ Violent love, passion

وَلْعٌ Falsehood

مُولَعٌ [وَمُوَلَّعٌ] بِ Passionately addicted to, in love with

* وَلَغَ يَلَغُ وَلْغًا To lap (dog)

أَوْلَغَ To give water to a dog

مُسْتَوْلِغٌ Indifferent to reproach

* وَلَفَ ٱلقَوْمُ يَلِفُ وَلِفًا To come together (people)

وَلَفَ وَلْفًا وَوِلَافًا To be continuous (lightning)

وَالَفَ مُوَالَفَةً وَوِلَافًا To associate with, be joined in close friendship

وَلِيفٌ (أَلِيفٌ) An intimate friend

* وَاقَ يَلِقُ وَلْقًا To hasten; continue. Wound, stab

* أَوْلَمَ To give an entertainment

وَلِيمَةٌ ج وَلَائِمُ Dinner-entertainment; wedding-banquet

* وَلِهَ يَلِهُ وَيَوْلَهُ وَلَهًا وَتَوَلَّهَ وَٱتَّلَهَ To be overwhelmed with grief, or love

وَلَّهَ وَأَوْلَهَ To fill one with grief

وَلَهٌ Grief, passion, love

وَالِهٌ وَوَلْهَانُ م وَالِهَةٌ وَوَلْهَى Deeply moved, stupefied with grief

* وَأَوَلَ وَلْوَلَةً وَوَلْوَالًا To wail, utter piercing cries (woman)

وَلْوَلَةٌ وَوَلْوَالٌ Wailing, lamentation, *sp.* for the dead

* وَلِيَ وَوَلِيَ يَلِي وَلْيًا To be close to; follow; approach

وَلِيَ وِلَايَةً وَعَلَى To rule, administer

وَلَّى فُلَانًا تَوْلِيَةً وَأَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To make one a ruler; entrust him with an affair or office

وَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from (*tr.*)

وَلَّى هَارِبًا He turned and fled

وَلَّى وَجْهَهُ He turned his face

وَالَى مُوَالَاةً وَوِلَاءً To help, protect, befriend one

أَوْلَى إِيلَاءً To commit (an orphan) to the care of one

أَوْلَى مَعْرُوفًا To do a good deed or turn to one

تَوَلَّى To be invested with power; take charge of, undertake. To take one as a friend

تَوَلَّى عَنْ To turn away from

تَوَالَى تَوَالِيًا To follow one another in unbroken succession

إِسْتَوْلَى إِسْتِيلَاءً عَلَى To take possession of; overcome; accomplish

وَلْيٌ وَوَلَاءٌ Proximity, nearness, neighbourhood

وَلَاءٌ Nearness. Victory. Love

وِلَاءٌ Succession

وَلَاءَةٌ Kinship

وَلِيٌّ ج أَوْلِيَاءُ Patron, master, lord. Benefactor, protector; neighbour; friend, helper

وَلِيُّ ٱللّٰهِ Friend of God

وِلَايَةٌ ج وِلَايَاتٌ Province. Rule, government

وَلِيُّ ٱلْعَهْدِ Heir apparent

وَلِيُّ ٱلنِّعَمِ Benefactor

وَالٍ ج وُلَاةٌ Ruler, governor

أَوْلَى سر مث أَوْلَيَانِ ج أَوْلَوْنَ More deserving, suitable, fit

تَوَلٍّ Power, authority, jurisdiction. Proximity

تَوَالٍ Uninterrupted succession

مَوْلًى ج مَوَالٍ Master, lord; slave. Friend, neighbour

مَوْلَوِيٌّ A member of a religious Moslem order

مُوَلًّى A ward, an orphan in charge

مَوَالِيَا A kind of song or chant

مُتَوَلٍّ Charged, invested with power, entrusted with a government

مُتَوَالٍ Successive; following without interruption

مُتَوَالٍ ج مَتَاوِلَة Mutawali (a Sheïte)

* وَمَأَ يَمَأُ وَمْأً . وَوَمَأَ تَوْمِئَةً . وَأَوْمَأَ

إِيمَاءٌ إِلَى To beckon to, give a sign, indicate

وَمْأٌ وَإِيمَاءٌ Indication by sign, hint, wink

اَلْمُومَأُ إِلَيْهِ Indicated, spoken of, mentioned

* وَمِدَ يَوْمَدُ وَمَدًا To be hot, sultry (night)

* وَمَسَ يَمِسُ وَمْسًا To scrape off

مُومِسَةٌ ج مُومِسَاتٌ A prostitute

* وَمَضَ يَمِضُ وَمْضًا وَوَمِيضًا . وَأَوْمَضَ
To flash (lightning)

أَوْمَضَ To make a secret sign; smile

وَمِيضٌ Lightning; flash; gleam

* وَمِقَ يَمِقُ وَمْقًا وَمِقَةً To love

وَمِيقٌ وَمَوْمُوقٌ Beloved, dear

وَامِقٌ Lover

* وَمِهَ يَوْمَهُ وَمَهًا To be very hot (day)

* مُومَاةٌ وَمَوْمَاةٌ Desert

* وَنَّبَ To reprove, reprimand

* وَنٌّ A cymbal. Weakness. [Buzzing of flies]

* وَنَى يَنِي وَوَنِيَ يَوْنَى وَنْيًا وَوِنَاءً وَوِنِيَةً

وَنَى فِي To be faint, weak, tired

لَا يَنِي He does not cease to...

وُنِيَ To be slothful

أَوْنَى To weaken, fatigue

تَوَانَى تَوَانِيًا فِي To slacken, relax one's efforts; be careless

وَنًى وَوَنَاءٌ Fatigue, faintness, languor, lassitude

وَنَاةٌ Slow in rising or sitting down (woman). Pearl

تَوَانٍ Slowness, slackness; delay; neglect, carelessness

مُتَوَانٍ Lazy, languid; slow

مِينَا Enamel; substance of glass

مِينَا وَمِينَاءٌ ج مَوَانٍ Port, harbour; anchorage

* وَهَبَ يَهَبُ وَهْبًا وَهِبَةً لِ To grant, give as a present

هَبْ (*Imp. of* وَهَبَ) Grant!

هَبْنِي وَهَبِينِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا Granted or supposing I have acted thus

أَوْهَبَ لِ To prepare; to be ready for

تَوَاهَبَ To make presents one to another

إِتَّهَبَ To receive (a present)

إِسْتَوْهَبَ To ask for a present

هِبَةٌ ج هِبَاتٌ Gift, present

Giver, وَاهِبٌ وَوَهَّابٌ وَوَهَّابَةٌ وَوَهُوبٌ bestower; one who makes many presents, liberal, generous

Wahhabite وَهَّابِيٌّ ج وَهَّابِيَّةٌ

Donation, gift, present مَوْهِبَةٌ ج مَوَاهِبُ

Given, granted مَوْهُوبٌ

To be entangled in * وَهَثَ يَهِثُ وَهْثًا فِي

To blaze, burn, glow * وَهَجَ يَهِجُ وَهْجًا وَوَهَجَانًا وَتَوَهَّجَ

To kindle (a fire) أَوْهَجَ إِيهَاجًا

Glow, heat (of fire, sun) وَهَجٌ

Intensely glowing وَهَّاجٌ

Heat, intensity of heat وَهِيجٌ

To prepare a soft couch for one * وَهَّدَ لِ

To become soft (couch) تَوَهَّدَ

Low ground وَهْدٌ ج أَوْهُدٌ وَوُهْدَانٌ

Low ground, deep pit; abyss وَهْدَةٌ ج وَهْدٌ وَوِهَادٌ

To lead * وَهَرَ يَهِرُ وَهْرًا . وَوَهَّرَ one into inextricable danger. [Frighten, bewilder]

To be certain of إِسْتَوْهَرَ بِ

Glowing reflection of sun-beams وَهْرٌ

Gravity, sternness [وَهْرَةٌ]

To tread upon; push, strike; urge * وَهَزَ يَهِزُ وَهْزًا

Short, stout man وَهْزٌ

To break, pulverize; tread upon * وَهَسَ يَهِسُ وَهْسًا

To break, crush under foot, throw down violently * وَهَصَ يَهِصُ وَهْصًا

To be weak * وَهَطَ يَهِطُ وَهْطًا

To make weak. Throw down; lead into adversity; to wound, kill وَهَّطَ وَأَوْهَطَ

To rush rashly into تَوَهَّطَ فِي

Precipice, abyss وَهْطَةٌ ج وَهْطٌ وَوِهَاطٌ

To put forth leaves. Be agitated. Approach * وَهَفَ يَهِفُ وَهْفًا وَوَهِيفًا

To restrain * وَهَقَ يَهِقُ وَهْقًا عَنْ

To become confused (in speaking) تَوَهَّقَ فِي ٱلْكَلَامِ

Rope with noose at each end, lasso وَهَقٌ ج أَوْهَاقٌ

To be weak, timid; be terrified * وَهِلَ يَوْهَلُ وَهَلًا

To mistake, forget وَهِلَ فِي وَعَنْ

To terrify وَهَّلَ

To mislead تَوَهَّلَ

Terror, fear, fright وَهَلٌ وَوَهْلَةٌ

The first thing, at first sight أَوَّلَ وَهْلَةٍ وَوَاهِلَةٍ

To imagine, fancy, form an opinion, suppose, think * وَهَمَ يَهِمُ وَهْمًا

To conceive falsely وَهَمَ فِي

To commit an error in calculating; forget وَهِمَ يَوْهَمُ وَهَمًا وَأَوْهَمَ فِي

To lead one into error وَهَّمَ وَأَوْهَمَ

To suspect, or accuse, one of (something wrong) أَوْهَمَ وَأَتْهَمَ بِ

To suppose, imagine تَوَهَّمَ

To be suspected, accused of إِتَّهَمَ بِ

Imagination, illusion, conjecture, surmise. [Fear] وَهْمٌ ج أَوْهَامٌ

The imaginative faculty أَلْوَاهِمَةُ وَٱلْقُوَّةُ ٱلْوَهْمِيَّةُ

Imaginary, hypothetical وَهْمِيٌّ

A fancy, mere hypothesis, conjecture وَهْمِيَّةٌ ج وَهْمِيَّاتٌ

Ambiguity. Misleading إِيهَامٌ

Suspicion, accusation, charge تُهْمَةٌ ج تُهَمٌ وَتُهَمَاتٌ

Suspected person, accused تَهِيمٌ وَمُتَّهَمٌ

Opinion, conjecture, fanciful imagination تَوَهُّمٌ

To be weak, feeble * وَهَنَ يَهِنُ وَوَهُنَ يَوْهُنُ وَهْنًا

To weaken, enfeeble وَهَّنَ وَأَوْهَنَ

Weakness, want of power وَهْنٌ

Weak, frail وَاهِنٌ ج وُهْنٌ

Overseer of workmen وَهِينٌ

Feeble, weak مَوْهُونٌ م مَوْهُونَةٌ

To be weak, frail, flimsy; burst, break *(intr.)* * وَهَى وَوَهِيَ يَهِي وَهْيًا

To weaken, break, rend أَوْهَى

A rent, fissure وَهْيٌ ج أَوْهِيَةٌ

Feeble, frail, perishable; torn وَاهٍ م وَاهِيَةٌ ج وَاهُونَ وَوُهَاةٌ

An interjection expressing admiration or regret: Wonderful! Alas! * وَاهِ وَوَاهٌ وَوَاهًا لِ

Wonderful! * وَيْ لِ

Interjection Woe to you! وَيْكَ (*for* وَيْلَكَ)

Woe! *(takes a pronoun)* * وَيْبٌ

A measure containing 22 or 24 *Mudds* وَيْبَةٌ ج وَيْبَاتٌ

Oasis * وَاحٌ ج وَاحَاتٌ

Interjection (*Like* وَيْلٌ) *meaning* Woe to! * وَيْحٌ

Oh unhappy Zeid! وَيْحٌ وَوَيْحًا لِزَيْدٍ أَوْ وَيْحَ زَيْدٍ

Disaster, terrible calamity * وَيْلٌ

وَيْلِي. وَيْلَكَ. وَيْلَهُ --وَٱلْوَيْلُ لِي. لَكَ. لَهُ

Woe to me! to you! to him!

Woe to Zeid! وَيْلٌ وَوَيْلًا لِزَيْدٍ

Disgrace وَيْلَةٌ ج وَيْلَاتٌ

Interjection for inciting: Come on! Make haste! * وَيْهٌ وَيْهٍ وَوَيْهًا

ي

ي The twenty-eighth letter of the Alphabet called *Ya*. As a numeral sign=10

ي 1. *Pronominal suffix of the 1st pers. sing.*=My, me, *e. g.*

كِتَابِي My book

مَعِي With me

2. *Object of a verb joined to it by* ن *e. g.*

ضَرَبَنِي He struck me

3. *A fem. pronoun, e. g.*

تَضْرِبِينَ Thou (*fem.*) strikest

إِضْرِبِي Strike thou (*fem.*)

4. *A prefix of the present-future, e. g.*

يَضْرِبُ He strikes

يّ *A particle of relation, e. g.*

مِصْرِيٌّ Egyptian

* يَا 1. *Interjection for calling to or addressing persons, e. g.*

يَا زَيْدُ O Zeid!

2. *Is used also with* لِ *in phrases of admiration, e. g.*

يَا لَهُ رَجُلاً أَوْ مِنْ رَجُلٍ O what a man!

* يَئِسَ يَيْأَسُ وَيَيْئِسُ يَأْسًا وَيَآسَةً مِنْ To despair of, give up hope. Know

يَئِسَتْ إِيَاسًا To pass the age of fertility (woman)

آيَسَ مُؤَايَسَةً وَأَيْأَسَ إِيَاسًا To lead, or drive, one to despair

إِيْتَأَسَ إِيتَاسًا وَإِسْتَيْأَسَ إِسْتِيْآسًا To despair

يَأْسٌ وَيَآسَةٌ Despair, loss of hope

يَؤُسٌ وَيَؤُوسٌ Despairing, one who gives up all hope

* يَبَابٌ Desolate, in ruins

* يَبْرَقٌ Vine-leaves (*Turk.*)

* يَبِسَ يَيْبَسُ وَيَابِسَ وَيَبِسَ يُبْسًا To dry up, wither

يَبَّسَ وَأَيْبَسَ To dry, cause to dry

أَيْبِسْ Be silent! (*Imperative*)

يُبْسٌ وَيَبْسٌ Dryness; aridity

أَلْيَبْسُ وَأَلْيَابِسَةُ The dry land (*opp. to sea*)

يَبْسٌ وَيَابِسٌ وَيَبِيسٌ Dry

يُبُوسَةٌ Dryness

* يَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ ويَتِمَ يَيْتَمُ يُتْمًا . وتَيَتَّمَ — To become an orphan

يَتَّمَ — To make one an orphan

أَيْتَمَتِ ٱلْمَرْأَةُ — To have orphan children (woman)

يُتْم ويَتْم ويَتَم — State of orphanage

يَتِيم ج يَتَامَى وأَيْتَام — Fatherless. Unique, rare

دُرَّة يَتِيمَة — A rare pearl

* يَثْرِب — Medina (city of Arabia)

* يَأْجُوج ومَأْجُوج — Gog and Magog

* يَحْمُور — Red. Wild ass. Fallow-deer (*Cervus dama*)

* يَحْمُوم (*See* حَمّ) — Black, black smoke

* [يَخْنَة] — A kind of stew

* يَدٌ مث يَدَانِ ج أَيْدٍ وأَيَادٍ — Hand; arm. Handle

عَنْ يَدٍ — By force

هُمْ يَدٌ وَاحِدَةٌ — They are all united

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ — Before him; in his presence

لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ — Such a person has rendered me a service

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ ٱلدَّهْرِ — I shall never do it

لَهُ يَدٌ بَيْضَاءُ — He is well versed

اَلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى — Power, influence

لَهُ ٱلْيَدُ ٱلطُّولَى فِي ٱلْعِلْمِ — He is very clever, well versed in

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَادِي سَبَا — They dispersed

هٰذَا مَا جَنَتْ يَدَاكَ — You have got what you deserve or merit

يَدُ ٱلْجَوْزَاءِ — Stars in the constellation of Orion

يَدِيّ ويَدَوِيّ — Manual, belonging or referring to the hand; handicraft, done by the hand

* يَرْبُوع — Jerboa (*Dipus egyptius*)

يَرَاع — Glow-worm; a kind of stinging fly. Reed-pen. Coward

يَرَاعَة — A glow-worm, fire-fly. Reed-bank. Ostrich

* يَرَقَان — Jaundice. Blight

* يُرَنَّا ويَرَنَّاء (حِنَّا) — Henna

* يَزَك يَزَكِيّ — Scout

* يس — Name of a chapter in the Coran

* يَسَرَ يَيْسِرُ يَسْرًا — To be docile, gentle, easily led

يَسَرَتْ وأَيْسَرَتْ — To have an easy confinement (woman)

يَسَرَ يَسْرًا — To cast lots with arrows

يَسَّرَ ويَاسَرَ وتَيَاسَرَ — To approach one on the left side

يَسِرَ يَيْسَرُ يَسَرًا — To be easy

يَسُرَ يَيْسُرُ يُسْرًا — To be easy. Be in small quantities

يَسَّرَ — To facilitate, make easy. Give one over to....

يَاسَرَ مُيَاسَرَةً — To take on the left side. Be easy, gentle with one

أَيْسَرَ — To become rich, live in affluence

تيسّر وَإستيسر	To become easy
تيسّر لَهُ	To be feasible or possible to one; to be within his reach or power
تياسر	To mutually assist, or make easy for, one another
يسر ويسر ويسار ويسارة	Facility, convenience, ease; affluence, wealth
يسار ج يسر	Left side, on the left. Ease, affluence
يسارًا أَوْ عن اليسار	Left side, on the left
يسير	Easy. Small quantity
أيسر	More easy, more convenient
الأيسر وَاليسرى	The left side
موسر ج مياسير	Rich, affluent. Easy liver
ميسر	Betting-game at archery or arrows; gambling
ميسرة	Ease, affluence, wealth
ميسرة ج مياسر	Left side; left wing of an army
ميسور ج مياسير	That which is made easy; easy to be done, practicable, feasible
[يسق وَيسقجي]	A cavass. (*Turk.*)
* يسم - ياسمون وَياسمين	Jasmine
* يشب	Jasper (*stone*)
* يشم	Green jasper. Agate
* يصب وَيصف	Jasper
* يعسوب ج يعاسيب	A male bee. Chief
* يعقوب	Jacob
* يغ يَيغ يغا	To strike on the crown of the head
يافوخ	Middle and crown of the head
* يفع ييفع يفعا وَأيفع	To attain the age of puberty
يفع وَيفاع ج يفوع	Hill
يافع ج يفعة وَيفعان	A young man
يافعة ج يافعات	A difficult matter. High mountain
* يق يق يقوقة	To be clear white; shine
أبيض يقق ج يقائق	Bright white; shining
* ياقوت وَياقوتة ج يواقيت	Ruby
* يقظ ييقظ يقظا وَيقظ ييقظ يقاظة	To be awake, to watch, be attentive; be on one's guard
يقظ وَأيقظ	To awaken, rouse from sleep; put one on his guard
تيقظ وَ إستيقظ	To be awakened, wake up; watch, be attentive, be on one's guard
يقظة	Wakefulness. Attention
يقظ وَيقظان ج أيقاظ	Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive, vigilant
أبو اليقظان	Cock
* يقن ييقن يقنا	To be certain, sure of; be certain, evident
أيقن وَإستيقن وَبِ	To believe firmly in, hold as undoubtedly true

تَيَقَّنَ To know, be sure of

يَقَنٌ Certainty, assurance

يَقِينٌ Certain belief, conviction

هُوَ عَلَى يَقِينٍ مِنْهُ He is sure of it

يَقِينًا Certainly, undoubtedly

عِلْمُ ٱلْيَقِينِ Certain knowledge

حَقُّ ٱلْيَقِينِ Indubitable truth

يَقِينِيَّاتٌ Certain truths; axioms

مُوقِنٌ Confident, sure. One who is certain of a thing

مِيقَانٌ وَيَقِنٌ Credulous

* يَلْمَقٌ ج يَلَامِقُ Coat of mail

* يَمَّمَ وَتَيَمَّمَ To purpose, intend. Perform an ablution with clean earth (Moslem)

يَمٌّ ج يُمُومٌ Sea, ocean

يَمَامٌ وَيَمَامَةٌ ج يَمَامَاتٌ Wood-pigeon, wild pigeon

تَيَمُّمٌ Moslem ablution with clean earth

[مِنْ يَمِّي] As to myself, on my part....

* يَمَنَ. يَيْمِنُ يَمْنًا To take the right side; be on the right side. Bless (God)

يَمَنَ بِـ To lead one to the right side

يَمُنَ يَيْمُنُ يُمْنًا وَمَيْمَنَةً To be blessed, prosperous, successful

يَمَّنَ وَيَامَنَ وَأَيْمَنَ وَتَيَامَنَ To go to the right, be on the right of

تَيَمَّنَ وَإِسْتَيْمَنَ بِـ To seek a blessing, or good omen, in....

إِسْتَيْمَنَ To exact an oath from; to adjure one

يُمْنٌ Blessing, success, luck

يُمْنَةٌ Right side or hand

أَلْيَمَنُ Yemen, Arabia Felix

يُمْنَى ج يُمْنَيَاتٌ Right hand; right side

يَمْنًا وَيَمْنَةً وَيَمِينًا وَعَنِ ٱلْيَمِينِ On the right, to the right

يَمَنِيٌّ وَيَمَانِيٌّ From or of Yemen

يَمِينٌ Right side, right hand

يَمِينٌ ج أَيْمُنٌ وَأَيْمَانٌ Oath. Right hand or side

يَمِينُ ٱلصَّبْرِ Perjury, a false oath

يَمِينُ ٱللَّغْوِ A mistaken oath, unintentionally untrue

أَيْمُنُ وَأَيْمُ وَإِيمُ ٱللهِ *Formula of an oath* = By God

أَيْمَنُ م يَمْنَاءُ ج أَيَامِنُ وَيُمْنٌ Right-handed. That which is on the right hand or side; the right

أَلتَّيْمَنُ The South

مَيْمَنَةٌ ج مَيَامِنُ Right side. Luck, fortune, prosperity. Right wing of an army

مَيْمَنٌ That which brings a blessing

مَيْمُونٌ ج مَيَامِينُ Fortunate, auspicious. [Monkey]

مَيْمُونُ ٱلطَّائِرِ Auspicious; fortunate

* يَنْبُوعٌ (See نَبَعَ) Fountain.

* يَانْسُونٌ (أَنِيسُون) Anise

* يَنَعَ يَيْنَعُ يَنْعًا وَيُنُوعًا . وَأَيْنَعَ To ripen, reach maturity (fruit)

يَنْعٌ A kind of cornelian. Red beads

يَانِعٌ وَيَنِيعٌ ج يَنْعٌ Ripe (fruit). Red

* يَهُودِيٌّ ج يَهُودٌ . (See هود) Jew.

* يَاوَمَ مُيَاوَمَةً To hire or engage by the day

يَوْمٌ ج أَيَّامٌ Day. Time; season

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from day to day

مِنْ يَوْمِهِ From that day; the same day

يَوْمًا مَا One day, once, some day

ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ On a certain day, once

اَلْيَوْمَ To-day

إِبْنُ ٱلْأَيَّامِ Man of experience

أَيَّامُ ٱللهِ The blessings of God

يَوْمِيٌّ Daily *(adj.)*

يَوْمِيًّا Day by day, daily, every day

يَوْمِيَّةٌ Daily wages; day s work. [A daily ledger]

يَوْمَئِذٍ On that day, at that time

* يُونُسُ [يُونَانُ] Jonah

* اَلْيُونَانُ The Greek nation; the Ionians or ancient Greeks

بِلَادُ ٱلْيُونَانِ Greece

يُونَانِيٌّ ج يُونَانِيُّونَ Greek. Grecian

اَلْيُونَانِيَّةُ The Greek language



ملحق

يشتمل على كثير من الكلمات المولّدة المستعملة في القطر المصري

(حسب طلب نظارة المعارف العمومية)

ا

إنبيط ج أنابيط	Felly (of a wheel)
أجزاخانة	Pharmacy
أدبخانة	Privy. W. C.
أدوات	Materials
إردب	Corn measure = 5 bushels
أرضية	Storage dues, ground rent. Chamber pot
أرغاطة خشب	Wooden capstan *(eng.)*
إسبتالية	Hospital
إستمارة	Blank form
إسفين	Wedge (*See* سفن)
خط إسفيني	Cuniform writing
أشرجي	Pointsman *(rail.)*
إصلاح الأراضي	Reclamation of lands
أفوكاتو	Lawyer, advocate
أقراباذين	Pharmacology, pharmacy
إكلينك	Clinic *(med.)*
آلة رافعة	Pumping engine *(eng.)*
آلات وعدد	Plant *(eng.)*
أليداد بنظارة	Plane-table with telescope *(eng.)*
أموال مقررة	Fixed taxes
أموال غير مقررة	Non-fixed taxes
إمتياز	Concession
أنتيقخانة وأنتيكخانة	Museum of antiquities
إنجرارية	Towage

Construction — إِنْشَا

Amphitheatre — أَنْفِتِيَاتْرُو

Opera — أُوبِيرَة

Room, chamber — أُودَة وَأُوطَه ج أُوَد

Levelling instrument (eng.). Level — أُوسْتُنْج

Master of any trade — أُوسْطَى (أُوسْتَاد) ج أُوسْطَاوَات

Corporal (mil.) — أُونْبَاشِى ج أُونْبَاشِيَة

Sundry revenues — إِيرَادَات سَايِرَة

ب

Pathology — بَاثَا لُوجِيَا

Tomtoms — بَاز ج بَازَات

Market, bazar — بَازَار

Passport — بَاسَابُورت

Chief — بَاش

Chief clerk — بَاش كَاتِب

Chief engineer — بَاش مُهَنْدِس

Desk; chest of drawers — بَاش تَخْتَة

Face towel — بَاشْكِير

Unexhausted soil — بَاق (ارض)

Whirlpool — بَثْبِيت

Travelling allowances — بَدَل سَفَرِيَة

Water cooler — بَرَّادِيَّة

Ruined temples — بِرْبَا ج بَرَابِي

Hieroglyphics — اَلْخَطُّ الْبِرْبَائِي

Culvert, sluice (irrig.) — بَرْبَخ ج بَرَابِخ

Dovecot — بُرْج (حمام)

Clover, trefoil — بَرْسِيم

Spoke (wheel) — بَرْمَة

Corkscrew — بُرْمَة

Railings — بَرْمَق ج بَرَامِق

Wooden mallet — بَرْنَق ج بَرَانِق

Uncut wheat or barley stalks — بُرُوبِي

Bit (bridle) — بَرْوَة (اللجام)

Soap remnant — بَرْوَة (الصَّابُونَة)

Trumpeter (mil.) — بُرُوجِي

Earth blocks or clods — بَشَرْبَدَة ج بَشْرِيد

Long oven hook — بَشْكُور

Detective — بَصَّاص ج بَصَّاصِين

Compass — بُصْلَة

بُصْلَة منشورِيّة بِرِجْلِها Prismatic surveying compass with legs *(eng.)*

بَصَمَ To imprint

اَلْمَبْصُوم بِخَتْمِي Bearing the impression of my seal

بَطَّارِيَّة Battery

بَطَّانِيَّة أَوْ حِرَام Counterpane, blanket

بَطْرَخ وَبَطَارِخ Dried fish-roe

بَغْلَة اَلْقَنْطَرَة Pier (bridge)

بَقَّال Grocer

بُقْجَة Bundle, package

بُقْمَة Cakes from dregs of hemp oil used as fuel, or from the seeds of the safflower. *(Carthamus Tinctorius)*

بِكْبَاشِي Major *(mil.)*

بَكْرَج Coffee pot

بِلَاصِي Earthen jar

بَلَانْكُو Tackle *(eng.)*

بَلَّانَة Professional lady's maid at Turkish baths

بَلْطو Overcoat

بُلْغَة ج بُلَغ Yellow shoe from Barbary States

بَلَنْشِيطَاة Plane-table *(eng.)*

بَلْكُون او تَرَاسِينَة Balcony

بُلُوك امين ج بُلُوكَات امنا Quarter-master sergeant *(mil.)*

بِنْتُو (فنتي) Napoleon = (twenty franc piece) *(Ital.)*

بَنْك Bank; office

اَلْبنك اَلْعقاري Land and mortgage bank

بَنْك اَلرُّهُونَات Pawnbroking office

بوح (ترمس) Lupin

بُوتَقَة وَبُودَقَة Crucible

بُورصَا Stock Exchange

بوري Axle block (wheel). Bugle

بوص Dry reeds or cane

بُوصة Inch

بُولِيس Police

بُولِيصة Bill of lading

بُويجي Shoeblack

بِيَادَة Infantry *(mil.)*

بَيْت الراحة Privy

بيرة Beer

ت

تَاج ظَهْر Washer (tube)

تابوت Hydraulic wheel

تاج العامود Cap of pier (*mas.*)

تاريع Land survey. Cadastre

تآكل الجسر Scouring of an embankment

تحاريق النيل The Nile at its lowest

تحفية بالمونة Grouting (*mas.*)

تحويلة Diversion (*irrig.*)

تختة Blackboard

تخفيف الضرائب Reduction of taxes or dues

تراس Mule or donkey driver

ترباس Door bolt

ترحيلة Necessaries or allowances for a journey

ترصيصة Layer (*mas.*)

ترعة الايراد Inlet channel (*irrig.*)

ترعة التصريف Outlet channel (*irrig.*)

ترعة خصوصية Private canal (*irrig.*)

ترعة عمومية Public canal

ترعة مشتركة Common canal

ترنبجي ج ترنبجية Trumpeter (*mil.*)

تزكرجي Ticket clerk (*rail.*) Passport inspector

تزكرة بحرية Bill of health

تزكرة مرور Permit, pass

تسجيل Inscription; registry

تشريع Cracks (*mas.*)

تشريفاتي وتدريفتجي Master of ceremonies

تصميم Design, project

تعداد Census

تعليمجي Instructor (*mil.*)

تعيينات Allowances, rations

تفال Dough cloth

تقالة Weight

تقاوي Seed for sowing

تكسية Pitching (*irrig.*)

تليس Sack of goat's hair

تمرجي وتمورجي Ward attendant; sick nurse

تمغة Stamp

ورق تمغة Stamped revenue paper

تندة Cover, tent, awning

تنكة وكنكة Coffee pot

تنبيل Colmatage (*irrig.*)

تونس الساقية Endless rope of a water-wheel

تيار Current (*irrig.*)

تياترو Theatre

تيودوليت Theodolite (*eng.*)

ث

ثَمْنَة	Corn measure $\frac{1}{15}$ of an *Ardeb* (إِرْدَب).

ج

جَارُوش	Small stone mill for bruising corn
جَارُوشَة	Flat threshing board for grain
جَامَكِيَّة	Wages, salary
عَسَاكِر جَمَكِيَّة	Mercenary troops
جَاوُوش	Sergeant
جَبَّاسَة	Plaster of Paris mill
جَبَّانَة	Cemetery
جَرَّارَة	Painter (boat). Traces (harness)
جِرَايَة (العَسْكَر)	Rations
جِرَايَة (ضد الخاص)	Coarse bread
جَرْجِير	Rocket plant
جَرْدَل	Pail, bucket
جِسْر	Embankment
جِشْم	Eye-salve
جِشْنَة	Verification of measurements. Sample
جِشْنِجِي	Mint assayer; assay-master
جُعْرَان	Scarabæus; beetle
جِلَّة	Cakes of cattle dung used as fuel
جِلَّابِيَّة	Long blouse
جَنَابِيَّة (سكة الحديد)	Side ditch
جَنْدَرْمَة	Gendarmerie
جَنْزِير	Chain (*meas.*)
مِسْمَار جَنْزِير	Pin (chain)
جُولَة	Hub or hob (of a wheel)
جَيْش الاحتلال	Army of occupation

ح

حَانُوتِي	Washer of dead bodies
حُجَّة دَامِغَة	Powerful argument
حَجَر دُسْتُور	Ashlar stone
حَدِيد ظَهْر	Cast iron

English	Arabic
Pool of water	حَسْبَة
Earthwork (*irrig.*)	حَفْر وَرَدْم
Public security	حفظ النظام العمومي
Ground rent	حِكْر
Fenu-greek (Fœnum Græcum)	حِلْبَة
Carrier, porter	حَمَّال
Ground red bricks	حُمْرَة
Water hawker	حِمَلِي
Cultivated basin (*irrig.*)	حُوشَة
Basin (*irrig.*)	حَوْض ج حِيضان
Docks	الأحْواض

خ

English	Arabic
Impaling stake	خَازُوق
Fine white bread	خَاص (ضد جِرَايَة)
Oats	خَافُور
Rations	خَرْج (ٱلعسكر)
Haberdasher	خُرْدَجِي
Concrete (*irrig.*)	خَرَسَانَة
Short cut (distance)	خَرْم
Corn measure = $\frac{1}{1536}$ of an Ardeb (إرْدَب)	خَرُّوبَة
Reservoir	خزّان
Spear	خِشْت
Greengrocer	خُضْرِي
Railway line	خَطُّ ٱلسكّة
Hook (large)	خَطّاف
Second growth of sugar cane	خِلْفَة (قصب)
Palm leaves	خُوص
Overseer of peasants on plantations	خُولِي
Bedouin tent	خَيْمَة (عرب)

د

English	Arabic
Midwife	دَايَة
Municipality	دَايِرَة بَلَدِيَّة
Rough stones	دَبْش
Furniture, effects	دَبَش

دَبورَة	Sledge hammer
دِرْبَاس	Door bolt
دُرْج	Desk, drawer
دِرْدَار	Elm tree
دَرْفَة	Wing (door, window)
دِرْوَة ج دَرَاوِي	Parapet of bridge (*mas.*)
دَرَوَنْد ج دَرَوَنْدَات	Groove of bridge (*mas.*)
دِست	Copper cauldron
دَسْتَة	One dozen; packet, package
دِشيش	Coarsely ground corn or beans
دَفتَرْخَانَة	Archives
دَقّ او دَكّ	Ramming (*mas.*)
دُقَاق	Flour of Lupin (used instead of soap in Egypt)
دِمس	Oven cinders or ashes
دَميرَة	Rise of the Nile
دُودَة	Cotton worm
دُومَانجي	Steersman, helmsman
دُومِس	Raft
دُومَين او كَمِيسْيُون اَلأَرَاضِي الاميريَّة	The State Domains
دُونَنْمَا	Fleet (*navy*)
دَيدَبَان	Sentry (*mil.*)
الدَيْنُ اَلقُونْصُولِيدَه	Consolidated Debt
الدَيْنُ اَلعُمُومِي	Public Debt
الدَيْنُ اَلمَضْمون	Guaranteed Debt
الدَيْنُ اَلمُمتَاز	Privileged Debt
الدَيْنُ المُوَحَّد	Unified Debt

ر

رَابطَة اَلرّي	Irrigation by rotation (*irrig.*)
رَاس	Groyne or spur (*irrig.*)
رَاس بَرْسِيم	First growth of clover
رَاسِيَّة	Head-stall (halter)
رِبة بَرْسِيم	Second growth of clover
رُبْع	Corn measure $\frac{1}{21}$th of an Ardeb
رُبعَة	Corn measure $\frac{1}{381}$th of an Ardeb
رَجيع وَخَليع	Second hand or cast off
رَدَّة	Bran
رَدْم بِرْكَة	Filling in of a hole
رُزْنَامَة	Pension office
رُزْنَمجي	Chief of the Pension office

رَسّام Draftsman

رَسْم مُرُور بالهَوِيس Toll

رَسْم أُفُقِي Horizontal plan (*eng.*)

رَسْم رَاسِي Vertical plan (*eng.*)

رَصَدْخَانَة وَمَرْصَدْخَانَة Observatory

رَصِيد Stock on hand

رَصِيف Sidewalk. Railway platform. Quay

رَفّاص ألمَرْكَب Screw propeller

رَفْتِيَة Certificate of discharge. Debenture certificate. Custom house certificate

رَفْرَاف Splash board (carriage)

رُقعَة Wheat market

رُومِيس Raft

رَيّ Irrigation

رَيّ بالراحة Flush irrigation

رَيّاح Canal of diversion

ابو رِيَاح Weather cock

رِيال Dollar

رَئِيس اركان حرب Chief of a staff (*mil.*)

رِيِّس ألبوغاز Pilot

رئِيس قلم Chief of a bureau

ريشة قلم حديد Nib of a pen

ز

زَاوِيَة Square (*carp*). Small mosque. Saint's tomb

زَبَط Mud

زِرّ (طربوش) Tassel

زَرْب Lattice work

زَعْبُوط Peasant's woollen cloak

زَلَط Pebbles

زِلْعَة Urn, jar

زَمْزَمِيَّة Small leather water bottle

زُمَيْر Oats

زُهَرِي Venerial (*med.*)

زِير Large conical earthen jar for water

س

سَبَت Basket

سِبِنْسَة Brake-van (*rail.*)

سبنسي	Brakesman (*rail.*)
سترة	Coat
سحارة	Siphon (*irrig.*)
سدر	Lotus tree
سردار	Sirdar, commander-in-chief
سرع	Reins. or any long straps of leather
سفينة	Note book, diary
سقى وسقاء	Water carrier
سقط (عسكري)	Unsound in body
سلخانة	Slaughter-house
سلطانية	Bowl
سلم التسليق	Rope-ladder
سلاملك	Reception room
سمادة ج أسمدة	Manure, fertilizer
سمنتو البرنخة	Cement plaster
سهم	Cross-tree or pivot
سواري	Cavalry (*mil.*)
سواق وابور	Engine driver
سيالة	Channel (*irrig.*)
سيبة	Tripod
سيكورتا (تأمين)	Insurance; assurance

ش

شاغر	Camel saddle
شاويش	Sergeant (*mil.*)
شبحة	Shackles, fetters (for animals)
شريط	Roulette (*eng.*)
شل	Horse blanket
شلينة	Large sack
شمار	Shoulder band for keeping up the sleeves
شمام	Musk melon
شماقة (ارض)	Exhausted soil
شمعة	Bits (*mas.*)
شمندورة	Buoy (*nav.*)
شنطة	Portmanteau, travelling bag
شنتة	Rope-net sack for straw
شنيطة	Running knot or noose
شوفان	Oats
شونة	Large enclosure for straw
شيال	Porter, carrier
شبوية	Whirlpool, eddy

ص

صَارُود	Castor duct (dredger)	صَفِيح	Tin
صَارُوخَة	Rocket (fireworks)	صُلْب	Steel
صَاغْقُول اغاسي	Adjutant-Major (mil.)	صَلَايِب الحيضان	Basin embankments (irrig.)
صَامُولَة	Nut (screw)	صَمّة	Kind of oat
صِحّة (دِيوَان)	Board of health	صَنْدَل	Large barge
صف ضبّاط	Non-commissioned officer (mil.)	صَنْدُوق ٱلدَّين	Public Debt Office

ض

ضَرَبْخَانَة	Mint

ط

طَابِق	Valve (of a drain pipe, &c.) (eng.)	طَفْل	Argil, potter's earth
طَبَان	Tire (iron hoop binding the fellies of wheels)	طُفَيْلِيّة (نبات)	Parasitical plants, (bot.)
طَبْجَانَة	Arsenal	طُلُمْبَة وَطُرُمْبَة	Fire-engine, pump
طَرَّاد البحر	Main embankment of the Nile (irrig.)	طُلُمْبَجِي	Fireman
طُرَّة	Sultan's scroll on coins, documents, &c.	طَمِي	Silt, alluvial deposit (irrig.)
طُزْلُق	Leggings, gaiters	طَبْلَسَانَة أو تَغْرِيمَة	Coping of a parapet (mas.)

ع

عَتَلَة	Lever, crowbar	عَرَبِيَّة	Carriage

Shaft, pole (carriage)	عَرِيش عَرَبِيَّة
Monitor (school)	عَرِيف
Hamlet	عِزْبَة
Hut	عِشَّة ج عِشَش
Tithes	عُشُور
Tenders	عَطَاوَات
Stoker	عَطَشْجِي
Screwjack (*eng.*)	عَفْرِيتَة
Notable, prominent citizen	عُمْدَة ج عُمَد
Commission, rate of commission	عُمُولَة
Holder (*nav.*)	عَنبَرْجِي
Dues	عَوَايد
Anchorage dues	عَوَايد مِرْسَى
Port dues	عَوَايد مِينَا
Corvée; forced labour	عَوْنَة
Clinic	عِيَادَة (طِبيَّة)
Crane (*eng.*)	عَيَّار
Sample, specimen	عَيِّنَة
Arches of a bridge	عيون ٱلْقَنطَرَة

غ

Gas	غَاز
Ore (metals)	غَيط
Conical shaped dung bag or sack	غَيط سِبَاخ
Hook (window, &c.)	غرَاب (شَكل)

ف

Invoice	فَاتُورَة
Pottery factory	فَاخُورَة
Yoke of oxen. The unit of calculation divided into 24 carats	فَدَّان
Janitor; valet	فَرَّاش
Hub or knave on which the pivot revolves	فَرَاشَة ٱلرَّحَى
Floor of a bridge (*mas.*)	فَرْش ٱلْقَنطَرَة
Party of engineers	فِرْقَة هَندَسِيَّة
General (of division) (*mil.*)	فَرِيق

فَسقِيَّة	Water fountain
فُم ٱلتِّرْعَة	Head of a canal
فُوَّة	Madder root
فُودَة	Oven mop
فِيَّة	Price, rate

ق

قَادُوس	Water wheel bucket
قَارِب	Mortar
قَالِب او فُرْمَة	Template
قاع ٱلترعة	Bed of a canal
قَائِمَقَام	Lieutenant-colonel
قُبْطَان وَقُومَنْدَان	Captain, commander
قَبُوكِتْخُدَاي	Title of the Khedive's delegate in Constantinople
قِدَّة	Batter (*mas.*)
قَدَح	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{96}$ th of an Ardeb (إِرْدَب .)
قِرْدَاش	Carding board
قَزَان	Steam boiler; large kettle
قَصَبَة كَنِيف	Drain pipe
قَطرجي (سكة حديد)	Coupler of railway cars
قطوع الجِسْر	Breaches of an embankment (*irrig.*)
قُلقيل	Earth clods
قَلَم (مصلحة)	Bureau
قَلَم افرَنجي	European Bureau
قَلَم الاحصاء	Bureau of Satistics
قَلَم قَضَايَا الحكومة	Bureau of the Legal Adviser. (Contentieux. *French*) = Department for the settling of disputed points
قَلَاوُوز	Screw
قَلَاوُوظ	Pilot
قَلَاوُوظ ٱلْبَغْلَة	Bolt (of a pier) (*eng.*)
قِمَرَاني	Glazier
قُمع	Funnel
قَنْطَرَة	Bridge (*irrig.*)
قَنْطَرَة غما	Regulating bridge (*irrig.*)
قَيَّاس	Chainman (*eng.*)
قَيْسُوني	Cistern, reservoir

ك

كَبَّاس مَكَنَة	Valve (press)
كُبْرِي	Bridge

Library; stationer's shop — كُتُبخانة

Wing of a bridge (*mas.*) — كِتف جبلي (القنطرة)

Pointing (*mas.*) — كحلة

Dredger, dredging machine — كَرَاكَة

Police station — كَرَاكون

Sieve for straw — كَرْبَال

Rake (*inst.*) — كَرَك

Large sentry box — كشك

Steward — كلارجي

Bill of exchange. Note of hand — كِمْبِيالَة

Rate of exchange — كَمبيو

Ticket collector — كَمسَار

Rag dealer — كهنجي

Hillock. Pile — كَوْم ج كِيمَان

Corn measure = $\frac{1}{12}$ th of an Ardeb — كَيْلَة

Lock — كَيلون

ل

Regulations — لائحة

Acacia tree (*Acacia Egyptiaca*) — لَبَخ

Joints (*mas.*) — لحامات

Brigadier-General (*mil.*) — لِوَا

Large spade or shovel — لَوْح

م

Sown field; crop — مَارِس ج مَوَارِس

Rafter, beam — مَارِينَة

Tongs; tweezers — مَاسِك

Pipe (lead or iron) — مَاسُورَة

Pile driver — مَاشُولَة

Lighter (boat) — مَاعُون

Delegate — مَأْمُور

Standard rod (*eng.*) — مِتر تخفيف

Burrow pit (*irrig.*) — مَتْرَبَة

Wooden square (*eng.*) — مثلث خشب

Optical square (*eng.*) — مثلث مساح

Student in a Mosque University — مُجَاوِر

English	Arabic
Legislative Council	مجلس شورى القوانين
Governor	محافظ
Governorate	محافظة
Native Tribunals	المحاكم الاهلية
Lawyer, advocate	محامي
Sheriff's officer	محضر المحكمة
Winding skein	محلة
Storekeeper	مخزنجي
Pickles	مخلل (طرشي)
Camel's riding saddle	مخلوفة
Prosecutor	مداعي
Pitch fork	مدرة
Amphitheatre	مدرج
Sounding pole	مدرى
Preparatory School	مدرسة التجهيزية
School of Pharmacy	مدرسة الاجزاجية
Military School	مدرسة الحربية
School of Law	مدرسة الادارة
School of Medicine	مدرسة الطب
School of Arts and Trades	مدرسة العمليات
Primary School	مدرسة المبتديان
Normal School	مدرسة المعلمين
Polytechnic School	مدرسة المهندسخانة
School of Midwifery	مدرسة الولادة
Large pestle	مدقة
Course (*mas.*)	مدماك
Orderly (*mil.*)	مراسلات
Controller	مراقب
Sailor	مراكبي
Allowances, allocations	مرتبات
Bed, mattress	مرتبة
Short stage	مرجع
Sledge hammer	مرزبة
Pack saddle	مرشحة
Dismissed, discharged	مرفوت
Bed of a stone (*mas.*)	مرقد الحجر
Pensioned	مركون
Water course (*irrig.*)	مروى
Crops	مزروعات
Yearly subscription or contribution	مسانية
Financial adviser	مستشار المالي
Trowel (*mas.*)	مسطارين
Ranging rod	مسطرة خشب مقسمة
Steel ruler	مسطرة صلب
Water course (*irrig.*)	مسقة
Cattle dung	مسكة

مُسَلِّكِين ٱلطرق	Pioneer *(mil.)*
مِسْمَار حَدِيد بِصَامُولة	Hook-bolt
مُسَوْكَر (مكتوب)	Registered letter
مِش	Cheese whey
مِشْطَة	Carding board for hemp
مشق	Model
مَصَارِيف نَثْرِيَّة	Sundry expenses
مَصَايد الاسماك	Fisheries
مَصَبّ الترعة	Tail of a canal *(irrig)*
مصطاح الترعة	Berme of a canal *(irrig.)*
مَصْلَحَة	Administration; department
مَصْلَحَة البُوسْطَة	The Post Office
مَصْلَحَة ٱلتلغراف	The Telegraph Administration
مَصْلَحَة سكّة الحديد	The Railway Administration
مُضَاهِيَة	Comparison
مَطْبَعْجِي	Printer
مِطْلَاع	Climbing noose for ascending date trees
مَطْوَى	Penknife
مَعَاش	Pension
مِعَدِّيَة	Ferry boat
مَعْرِض	Exhibition
مِعْزَقَة	Hoe
مَعْمَل وَمَعْمَلْخَانَة	Factory
مُغْرَة	Red ochre
مُغْنا (خَشَب)	Mahogany
مِفْتَاح ٱلعقد	Binder of an arch *(mas.)*
مَقَاس مَرَاكِب	Tonnage
مَقَاسَات (دفتر)	Levelling measurement book
مُقَاوَلَة (قُونْتْرَاتُو)	Contract
مُقَرَّرَة الميزانية	Budget provisions
مُقَوَّى (ورق)	Pasteboard, cardboard
مِقْيَاس خَشَب بَقْس	Boxwood scale. Double decimetre *(eng.)*
مِقْيَاس وَرَق	Paper scale
مَكَارَة	Pulley
مَكَنَة	Machine
مَكَنَة خِيَاطَة	Sewing machine
مَلْزَمَة	Screw press
مَلْوَة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{48}$ th of an Ardeb (. إِرْدَب)
مَلَاوِين	Handles
مَلَاحِي ٱلطَّرَادِين	Coastguard cruisers *(nav.)*
مَنْدَلَة	Monkey *(mas.)*. Mall; wooden beetle
مَنْدُوب	Delegate
مِنْسَف	Carding board for grain
مَنْسُوب ٱلمِيَاه	Level of the water *(irrig.)*
مِنَشَّة	Fly-flap

مَنْشُور	Circular
مِنْظَار	Speculum (*med.*)
مَنْقَلَة	Protractor (*eng.*)
مَنْوَر	Skylight (*nav.*)
مِهَزَّة	Screen (*mas.*)
مُهَنْدِس مَسَّاح	Land-surveying engineer
مُهَنْدِس مِكَنِيكِي	Mechanical engineer
مَوَاد غَرِيبَة	Extraneous matter
مَوْنَة	Mortar
مِيزَانِيَّة	Budget
مِيزَان ٱلْبَنَّايِين	Plumb (*mas.*)
مِيزَان انجليزي	Level (*eng.*)
مِيس	Mark, target
مَيْل الجسر	Slope of an embankment

ن

نَاظِر محطّة	Station master
نَحْت	Stone dressing (*mas.*)
نَصْبَة نَقَّالَة	Traveller (*irrig.*)
نُقْرَة ج نُقَر	Blisters (*mas.*)
نقير	Mortar hod
نُوبَتْجِي	Official on duty
نُورَة	Unslaked lime
نِبَازِي	Florist

ه

هَوِيس	Canal lock (*irrig.*)
هَوْدَج	Rake (*impl.*)

و

وَابُور	Steamer; locomotive; any kind of steam engine
وَابُور جَرَّار	Tug boat
وَابُور طَارَة	Paddle boat
وَتَر	Beam
وَرْدِيَة	Sentry box
وِرْدِيَان	Guardian, watchman
وَزِير (شطرنج)	Queen (chess)
وَكَالَة	Public building; hotel; khan

وِنْش	Crane (*eng.*)
رَبْعَة	Corn measure = $\frac{1}{6}$ th of an Ardeb : (اردب .)
وِيرْكُو	Artisans, taxes
آلويرْكُو	Egypt's tribute to Turkey

ي

يَاوِر ج يَاوِرَان وَيَاوِرِيَّة	Aide-de-camp; attaché
يَاي ج يَايَات	Steel spring ; spring of a carriage
يَسَقْجي	Cavass ; janissary
يَكْنْجي	Boatswain (*nav.*)
يوزْبَاشِي	Captain (*mil.*)



قائِمَة بالكلمَات المختصَرة

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

م (*for* مؤنث) Feminine

مث (*for* مثنى) Dual

ج (*for* جمع) Plural

Abbr.	Abbreviated
Adj.	Adjective
Adv.	Adverb
Alg.	Algebra
Anat.	Anatomy
Arith.	Arithmetic
Astr.	Astronomy
Bot.	Botany
Coll.	Collective noun
Contr.	Contraction
Cor.	Coran
Dim.	Diminutive
Eng.	Engineering
Fem.	Feminine
For.	Foreign
Fut.	Future
Geom.	Geometry
Gram.	Grammar
Heb.	Hebrew
Hort.	Horticulture
Indec.	Indeclinable
Irrig.	Irrigation
Intr.	Intransitive
Ital.	Italian
Log.	Logic
Mas.	Masonry
Masc.	Masculine
Med.	Medicine
Mil.	Military
Nav.	Navy
Neg.	Negative
Neut.	Neuter
Opp.	Opposed or opposite to
Pers.	Persian
Pl.	Plural
Pr.	Preposition
Pret.	Preterit
Rail.	Railway
Sing.	Singular
Sp.	Specially
Subs.	Substantive
Theo.	Theology
Tr.	Transitive
Turk.	Turkish

terms employed by the Government Departments has been appended to the work. In preparing this supplement, I have much satisfaction in expressing my obligations to Mr. Edward Van Dyck, and Murad Effendi Muktar of the Ministry of Public Instruction, for their assistance in some of the words.

I have followed the plan of Arab Lexicographers in giving the past and present-future forms of the verb, and the noun of action or noun of triliterals in full; for these forms are conventional, and can be learned only from classical usage, or from a reference to the dictionary. The triliteral measure or form of the verb is held by Arab grammarians to be the root of all other words, and it is marked in this book with an asterisk to denote the origin of the derived words which follow. The same sign has been affixed to nouns which can be traced to no verb. The present-future and verbal noun of augmented verbs are regularly formed, and are not given in this work except in special cases. More attention has been paid to the different shades of meaning of the words most in use than to the introduction, in the limited space I have at my disposal, of words whose use is rare or obsolete. The different shades of the same signification—or totally different meanings—are separated by a comma, semicolon or period, according to the degree of proximity or divergence of sense. The examples given are generally inserted with the explanation of the word; sometimes they follow in a separate line.

Finally, my best thanks are due to the learned Editors of *Al-Muktataf,* at whose Printing-office this book was published. They were careful not only in securing accuracy of typography, but also in making occasional changes which add much to the value of the Dictionary.

W. T. W.

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The object of the present work is to supply the want, long felt by many, of an accurate Arabic-English Dictionary, which shall contain within a moderate compass, the words most in use among Arabic classical writers, and which can be procured at a reasonable price. Every effort has been made to attain this object, and it is hoped that Oriental Scholars will approve the result.

Distrusting myself in so responsible a task, I fortunately obtained the invaluable assistance of two competent collaborators: my father, the Rev. John Wortabet, M.D., and Professor Harvey Porter, B.A.

My father selected the Arabic words for translation, and revised the whole work, and Professor Porter revised and compared with the exhaustive dictionary of the late Mr. Lane, as far as it has been printed, viz., to the letter (م). They also rendered the following letters of the Alphabet:

ف غ ع ظ ط ض ص ز ر

To both I now offer my sincere thanks for their important services in a labour which has engaged me, more or less, during the last four years. I have also to acknowledge much help which I derived from the Arabic-English Dictionary of Dr. Steingass, and the Arabic-French Dictionary by the Jesuit Missionaries of Beyrout.

To the classical, a good many modern words, or modern significations of old words have been added, enclosed in brackets. A supplement also of words used now in Egypt, including some of the most useful technical

Publisher's Note

Wortabet's Arabic-English Dictionary is one of the most accurate dictionaries known. It was compiled by **Dr. William Thomson Wortabet** with the collaboration of **Dr. John Wortabet** and **Dr. Harvey Porter**. It was also revised by Mr. **Yacoub Sarrouf** and **Mr. Faris Nimr** founders of Al Muktataf. The result was a dictionary acknowledged by experts as an authoritative reference.

Librairie du Liban is now making the fourth reprint of this work available in the Arab World as a service to students of English and as a memory to its eminent author.

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
Riad el Solh Square, Beirut,

Associated companies, branches and representatives throughout the world

WORTABET'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

BY

WILLIAM THOMSON WORTABET

With the collaboration of

Rev. JOHN WORTABET, M.D.

and

Professor HARVEY PORTER, Ph. D.

Fourth Edition

Librairie du Liban
Beirut

قامُوس
عَرَبي - إنكليزي

Wortabet's
Arabic
English
Dictionary

تأليف
وليم طمسُن وَرتبات

مكتبة لبنان

Wortabet's Arabic English Dictionary

816 PAGES, OVER 40,000 WORDS

ACCURATE AND AUTHORITATIVE REFERENCE

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN